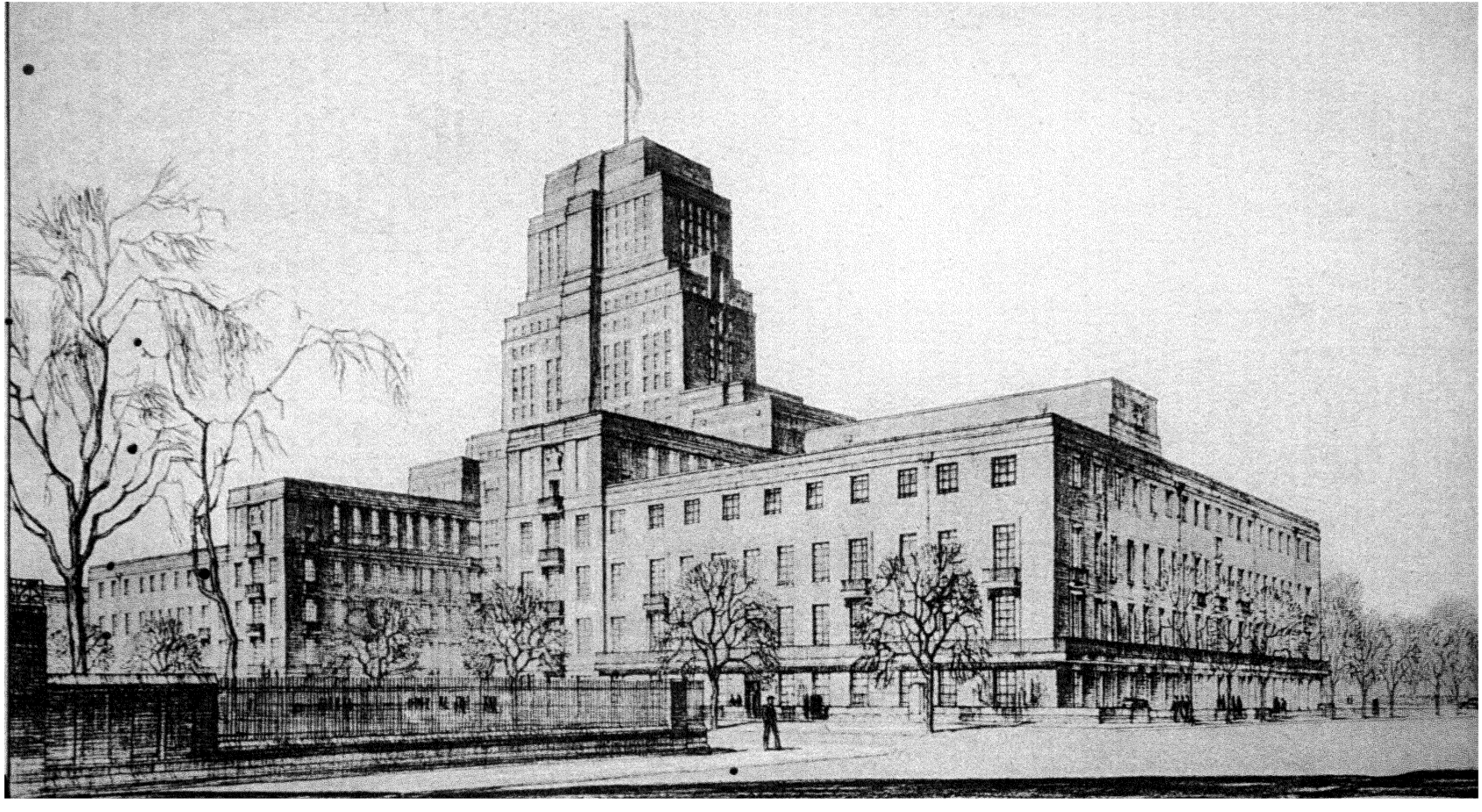
UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY
OU_172669
UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

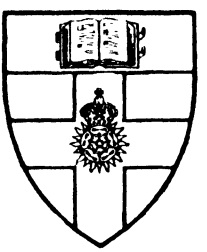


UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR

1949-50



UNIVERSITY OF LONDON
SENATE HOUSE, W.C.1.

1949

PAGE

Historical Introduction 5
Arms 26
Chancellor's Mace 26
Bloomsbury: New University Buildings 27
Trusts and Benefactions 36
Report by the Principal for 1948–49 115

University of London Act 1926, and Statutes made thereunder 149

Officers of the University 192
The Court 193
Senate 194
Committees 197
Convocation 206
Deans of the Faculties 207
Bedells 207
Administrative Staff 208
Maintenance Staff 212
Honorary Graduates 213
Former Chancellors, Vice-Chancellors, Chairmen of Convocation, Chairmen of the Court, Members of Parliament and Principals 216

Professors Emeritus 218
Boards of Studies 220
Special Advisory Boards 256
Register of Teachers 258

Creighton Lectures 307
Heath Clark Lectures 308
Semon Lectures 309
Stamp Memorial Lecture 310
Ethel M. Wood Lecture 310

Governors, Representatives, Trustees, etc. 311

Regulations: Convocation 324
Parliamentary Representation 325
Official Dress 326
Academic Dress 326
University Colours 328
Admission of Schools 329
Inspection of Institutions 331
Conferment of Titles 332
Admission of Professors and Readers to Higher Doctorates 345
Recognition of Teachers 346
Laboratory Supervision 348

PAGE

Regulations : Admission of Teachers to Higher Doctorates .. 348
Associate Students 349
Board of Discipline 350
Grants from Publication Fund 351

Degrees and Diplomas 352
Exhibitions, Scholarships, Studentships and Prizes 355
Foundations for Promotion of Research 359
Central Research Fund 359
Teaching Work of the University 361

University Departments :—
Brown Animal Sanatory Institution 366
Courtauld Institute of Art 366
Institute of Advanced Legal Studies 367
Institute of Archæology 368
Institute of Commonwealth Studies 369
Institute of Education 369
Institute of Germanic Languages and Literatures .. 373
Institute of Historical Research 373
School of Slavonic and East European Studies 373
University Observatory 374
Warburg Institute 375

Schools of the University in receipt of U.G.C. Grants :—
(*a*) *Non-Medical :—*
Bedford College 375
Birkbeck College 378
Imperial College of Science and Technology 380
King's College 385
King's College of Household and Social Science .. 391
London School of Economics 392
Queen Mary College 396
Royal Holloway College 399
School of Oriental and African Studies 401
School of Pharmacy 402
University College 402
Westfield College 411
Wye College 412
(*b*) *Undergraduate Medical and Dental :—*
Charing Cross Hospital Medical School 414
Guy's Hospital Medical School 416
King's College Hospital Medical School 418
London Hospital Medical College 420
Middlesex Hospital Medical School 423
Royal Dental Hospital of London, School of Dental Surgery 425
Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine 426
St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College 428
St. George's Hospital Medical School 431
St. Mary's Hospital Medical School 433
St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School 435

PAGE

University College Hospital Medical School 438
Westminster Medical School 442

(*c*) *Postgraduate Medical :—*

British Postgraduate Medical Federation :—
Postgraduate Medical School of London 445
Institute of Psychiatry 446
Institute of Child Health 447
Institute of Ophthalmology 448
Institute of Laryngology and Otology 449
Institute of Obstetrics and Gynæcology 450
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine .. 452

Schools of the University not in receipt of U.G.C. Grants :—
King's College : Theological Department.. 454
New College 455
Richmond College 456
St. John's Hall 457
Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine 457
Royal Cancer Hospital 458

Institutions with Recognised Teachers 459
University of London Institute of Education Area Training Scheme 473
University Library 482
University Training Corps 490
University Air Squadron 491
University Union 492
University Athletic Ground and Boat-House 494
Student Societies and Clubs 495
Recognised Societies and Clubs 497
Residential Accommodation 498
Commerce Degree Bureau 500
University Appointments Board 501
Department of Extra-Mural Studies 502
Examination of Schools.. 509
Exhibitions, Scholarships, etc. 511

Statistics 517
Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth 520
Index of Names 521
General Index 563

HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION

LONDON was one of the latest of the great capitals of Europe to provide itself with a University. Why this should be so must remain a curious and profoundly interesting question to which, it may be surmised, no single and no completely adequate answer will be given. There were in the Middle Ages a number of scholastic institutions centred in London, and there was apparently a loose association among these of the kind which elsewhere—*e.g.*, at Paris—developed into a University.

Possibly it is the existence of this federation which explains the references to a University in London which are met with from time to time. In the appendix to Stow's Annals, 1615, for instance, there is what purports to be, in three parts, an account of the " three famous Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, and London." The author of the third of these treatises, Sir George Buck, enumerates the Gresham Foundation, the Divinity Schools at Westminster and St. Paul's, the Inns of Court and Chancery, the College of Heralds, the School of Civil Law at Doctor's Commons, and St. Paul's School, which had been founded by Dean Colet in 1510, as forming collectively a complete academic system, and " lacking nothing but a common government and the protection of an honourable Chancellor " to give to it the unity and repute of a University.

The ancient Inns of Court and Chancery themselves are also referred to on more than one occasion as Universities (*e.g.*, by Fortescue and Stow) and indeed the existing inns present to-day some of the features of the old Universities.

Various projects for the creation of a University in London had been put forward from time to time. The only one of these which even partially materialised is the College associated with the name of Sir Thomas Gresham, who died in 1579. By his will the rents of the Royal Exchange were, with Gresham House (his town residence), vested in the hands of the Corporation of London and of the Mercers' Company, who were to appoint lecturers in divinity, astronomy, geometry, music, law, medicine and rhetoric. The Professors were required to be unmarried men and each was to be provided with residential accommodation. The College was not very successful, although its early Professors included men such as Isaac Barrow, Hooke, Petty, Dr. John Ball, and Sir

Christopher Wren. The great Fire of London destroyed the Royal Exchange and deprived it of its chief source of revenue, and in 1767 the building was sold to the Government. The interesting lectures which are still delivered at the present Gresham College in the City of London are the only surviving link with Sir Thomas Gresham's noble plan.

§

1825 The movement which, after long delay and much opposition, was finally responsible for the foundation of a University in London was unrelated to any of its predecessors. It drew its inspiration from the same source as that which was responsible for the Reform Bill and for the other changes, political, legal, and social, which are associated with Bentham and the remarkable men whom he gathered around him. The first public pronouncement was contained in an open letter from the poet Thomas Campbell to Brougham in *The Times* of 9 February 1825, in which the foundation of a great University in London was advocated, and in the same year Brougham introduced into the House of Commons a measure, which met with no success, for the purpose of providing university education at an incorporated College in London for those who could not proceed to the ancient universities.

The appeal initiated by Campbell and his associates was so successful that in 1827 a capital sum of £160,000 was raised by subscribers who made a Deed of Settlement and became "Proprietors of the University of London." Land had been acquired in Gower Street, and on 30 April 1827 the foundation-stone of the new building, now known as University College, was laid by the Duke of Sussex. Efforts were made by the "Proprietors" to obtain from the Crown a Charter of Incorporation empowering them to grant degrees; and in anticipation of success the College bore, for several years, the name of "London University."

The same period saw the foundation of King's College, the establishment of which may in one sense be regarded as an answer to the challenge thrown out by the Whigs in establishing University College. Under the leadership of the Duke of Wellington a body of defenders of the established order secured funds for the establishment of "a College in which instruction in the doctrines and duties of Christianity as taught by the Church of England should be for ever combined with other branches of useful education," and a Royal Charter of Incorporation was granted to the College in August 1829. The College was opened on 8 October 1831 on a site in the Strand presented by the Government, but it was somewhat crippled in resources by large withdrawals of support in resentment at the Duke's acceptance of the Catholic Relief Bill.

The application of " London University " for incorporation and degree-giving powers met with bitter opposition. It is not necessary here to dwell with any detail upon the various steps which were taken before a solution was arrived at. In July 1833 Mr. William Tooke and Mr. Romilly moved in the House of Commons " That an humble Address be presented to His Majesty, beseeching him to grant His Royal Charter of Incorporation to the University of London, with such powers and privileges as shall appear to His Majesty to be most effectual for the encouragement of education amongst all classes of His Majesty's subjects." This was withdrawn on the assurance of the Government that the matter was under consideration.

On 26 May 1835 the inaction of the Government and the defeat of a motion to admit Nonconformists to the old Universities caused a further move to be made. Mr. Tooke moved " An address to His Majesty, beseeching him to grant his Royal Charter of Incorporation to the University of London, as approved in the year 1831 by the then Law Officers of the Crown, and containing no other restriction than against conferring degrees in Divinity and Medicine." This was carried against the Government by a majority of 110. As a result the Privy Council were asked to report on the matter, and in August 1835 the Duke of Somerset, Chairman of the Council of " London University," received from the Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Spring Rice, an outline of the Scheme proposed by Lord Melbourne's Government. The outline is as follows :

It is intended by the Government to take the following steps with a view to provide a mode for granting Academical Degrees in London to persons of all religious persuasions, without distinction and without the imposition of any test or disqualification whatever.

1. The Charter sought for by the Duke of Somerset and others will be granted, incorporating the parties by the title of London University College.

2. Similar Charters will be granted to any Institution of the same kind which may be hereafter established.

3. Another Charter will be granted to persons eminent in literature and science, to act as a Board of Examiners, and to perform all the functions of the Examiners in the Senate House of Cambridge ; this body to be termed the University of London.

4. Pupils from University and King's College to be admitted, on certificates of having gone through a course of study at those establishments, and having obtained a proficiency to pass for a Degree, and having conducted themselves to the satisfaction of the Governing Bodies of those Colleges, to be examined, and to be classed according to their relative merits.

5. Any other Bodies for Education, whether corporated or uncorporated, may from time to time be named by the Crown, and their pupils may be admitted to examination for Degrees.

The Degrees to be granted to be A.B., A.M., B.L., D.L., B.M. and D.M.

In an explanatory letter addressed to the Council in November 1835 Mr. Spring Rice added that " It should always be kept in mind that what is sought on the present occasion is an equality in all respects with the ancient Universities, freed from those exclusions and religious distinctions which abridge the usefulness of Oxford and Cambridge."

It was generally felt that these proposals furnished the best available solution of the problem, which had been so long a subject of anxious controversy. They amounted to a declaration that the business of teaching should be confined to the Colleges ; but that the duty of examining, of awarding prizes, and of conferring degrees should be entrusted to an entirely separate and independent body, to be called the University of London. The friends and supporters of University College cordially welcomed the Government plan, although it gave them far less than they had at first demanded, and although the acceptance of it implied the renunciation of all claim to exercise the full functions of a University, and placed them on a footing of equality with some younger and less important institutions. In a published letter issued by the Duke of Somerset in the name of the Council, and endorsed by the unanimous recommendations of the Professors, the proprietors of the new institution were counselled to accept the proposed compromise.

1836 On the same date as the Charter of Incorporation was granted by William IV to University College (28 November 1836) the Charter of the new University was sealed. (The text of this and the other Charters is set out in the first issue of the *Historical Record.*) It contains a recital to the effect that " We have deemed it to be the duty of our Royal Office, for the advancement of Religion and Morality, and the promotion of useful knowledge, to hold forth to all classes and denominations of our faithful subjects, without any distinction whatsoever, an encouragement for pursuing a regular and liberal course of Education ; and considering that many persons do prosecute or complete their studies both in the Metropolis and in other parts of our United Kingdom to whom it is expedient that there should be offered such facilities, and on whom it is just that there should be conferred such distinctions and rewards as may incline them to persevere in these their laudable pursuits."

For the purpose of " ascertaining, by means of examinations, the persons who have acquired proficiency in Literature, Science, and Art, by the pursuit of such course of education, and of rewarding them by Academical Degrees, as evidence of their respective attainments, and marks of honour proportioned thereunto " a Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor and a number of eminent persons were appointed to be " Fellows

and members of the Senate." The first Chancellor was the Earl of Burlington (afterwards Duke of Devonshire), the first Vice-Chancellor was Sir John Lubbock (father of the first Lord Avebury) and among the first Fellows were Henry Brougham, Sir George B. Airy (the Astronomer Royal), Thomas Arnold, John Austin, Neil Arnott, Francis Beaufort, John Dalton, Michael Faraday, Professor Henslow, Peter Mark Roget, Nassau Senior, and Connop Thirlwall. The Senate were required to hold examinations for degrees " once at least in every year," and all persons were admissible as candidates for the examination on presenting certificates to the effect that they had followed courses of instruction (approved by the University) at University College, King's College, " or from such other institution, corporate or unincorporated, as now is, or hereafter shall be established for the purposes of Education, whether in the Metropolis, or elsewhere within Our United Kingdom " as were authorised by the Crown. The Charter was formally renewed by Queen Victoria in 1837.

Not only was the approval of the Crown necessary for the admission of institutions : the Fellows were appointed by the Crown, the revenue from fees was under the control of the Treasury, and regulations regarding the examinations for degrees had to be submitted to the Secretary of State for his approval. Some of these conditions were subsequently removed, but until its reconstruction at the end of the nineteenth century the University had in many respects the status of a Government Department.

From the beginning the Government accepted the responsibility for housing the University, and at first apartments were provided in Somerset House, which was also occupied by various learned societies ; but in 1853 the Senate were deprived of these and housed in what was described as a " miserable garret in Marlborough House." This accommodation was of a temporary nature only, and in the spring of 1855, the University again removed, this time to Burlington House. In 1870 a new building, which was erected for the University at Burlington Gardens (now occupied by the Civil Service Commission), was opened by Queen Victoria and this was used until 1900. In that year an arrangement was made with the Government by which these premises were vacated, and the University was given the use of those portions of the Imperial Institute at South Kensington which it occupied as headquarters until 1936, and which it still occupies for certain purposes. The administrative offices were removed to Bloomsbury in August 1936.

The first meeting of the Senate of which there was any offiical record was held on 4 March 1837. A Common Seal

was approved in 1838 and, after some correspondence with the Government on the proposed salary, a Registrar was appointed in the same year.

The new Senate had some initial difficulties to overcome before proceeding with the novel task assigned to them, but they proceeded with great care and deliberation with the preliminary work of studying and preparing syllabuses for the examinations. They wisely took the view that, in pursuance of their functions as an examining body, it behoved them to set what was then considered a high standard of requirements. They were able to secure from among their own members men of the highest attainments to act as examiners, and to these others were added from outside, and in 1838 the work of the examining University began. In that year the first Matriculation examination was held, at which there were 23 candidates. In the following year there were 31 candidates for Matriculation, 17 for the B.A. Examination, 3 for the LL.B., 25 for the M.B. and 2 for the M.D. Examinations.*

As an examining body the University was generally admitted to have discharged its duties well, and within the relatively narrow limits of these university activities it acquired a great reputation and influenced in many ways the development of education, not only in the British Isles but in part of the Empire overseas.

One innovation in the traditional practice of Universities in awarding degrees in the Faculty of Arts was adopted from the first in the Matriculation Examination by the recognition of the English language as a necessary branch of study in addition to Latin and Greek. In 1859 special provision was made for including English Philology and Literature in the examinations for degrees and honours in Arts. The University also founded, for the first time in England, a Faculty of Science, and in the year 1860 began to hold examinations for the degrees of Bachelor and Doctor in that Faculty. An Intermediate examination in Arts was introduced in 1859, and the candidate for the degree of B.A. was required to pass two examinations and was no longer permitted to obtain a degree by a single examination two years after Matriculation. Similar arrangements were made on the institution of the Degrees of Bachelor of Science in 1860, and the Bachelor of Laws in 1867, when the University ceased to require that all candidates for this last degree should have previously graduated in Arts.

* In 1899, the last year under the old constitution, the number of candidates for Matriculation was 3,938, and for all other examinations 2,740.

The first Doctor of Science was admitted in 1862, and the first Doctor of Literature in 1868. Degrees in Surgery were instituted in 1863, and in Music in 1877. The University also instituted Special Examinations in the Hebrew Text of the Old Testament, the Greek Text of the New Testament, the Evidences of the Christian Religion and Scripture History (1839), and in subjects relating to Public Health (1876) for which a branch of the M.D. Examination was afterwards substituted.

§

1858 Just twenty-two years after its foundation a very important change was made in the policy of the University. The University, which was intended "to perform all the functions of the Examiners in the Senate House of Cambridge" although limited to the duty of examination, admitted to its examinations only those students who had gone through a course of study at University or King's College or some other "approved institution." The list of these "approved institutions" rapidly expanded. In 1850 a supplemental Charter admitted the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge and their several Colleges, but a number of institutions of varying character and status had also been added by the Crown from time to time. It became apparent that many of the affiliated institutions, several of which were hardly colleges but rather secondary schools of good repute, interpreted studentship in very different ways, and that some of them competed with each other in relaxing the conditions on which the needful certificate for the University was granted. The governing body of the University had no power to reject unsatisfactory certificates or to criticise the regulations under which the Colleges awarded them. It possessed no visitorial authority, and no right to inquire into the methods of teaching, or to effect improvements. The sole means possessed by the Senate whereby the efficiency of the Colleges could be tested was the examination of their students; and its sole means of influencing the course and character of the teaching was to be found in its scheme and regulations for examination.

Affiliation had proved to be an illusory guarantee of the quality of the courses followed by the candidates; and the Charter of 1858, by providing that attendance at approved institutions should not be required for the Examinations (other than in Medicine) formally recognised what was already evident, that the University could not accept responsibility for anything beyond the examination of its candidates. Its degrees were from now onward thrown open to all who presented themselves for examination, not only from London and the British Isles, but from all parts of the Empire.

The Charter of 1858 is also of importance in another respect, since by it the right of the graduates to participate in the government of the University was recognised. This had been a matter of considerable debate for some years. In 1848 an influential committee of the graduates was formed with a view, in the first place, to the protection of their academical and general interests, and to the cultivation of more intimate relations with each other and with the Senate, and also with the ultimate object of securing the recognition of the graduates as members of the corporate body and their representation in Parliament. Before these objects were attained, the graduates' committee evinced an active interest in the affairs of the University, and in particular succeeded in procuring the enactment of an important Statute in 1854 " to extend the rights enjoyed by the Graduates of Oxford and Cambridge in respect to the practice of Physic to the Graduates of the University of London." By this Act the degree of M.B. in the University became recognised as a licence to practise. Four years later the new Charter admitted the graduates as part of the corporate body of the University, and gave to them the right to assemble in Convocation. Convocation has ever since been an integral part of the constitution of the University.

The Charter of 1863, under which the University was governed until its reconstruction, differs from that of 1858 only in one particular, viz., that it authorised the conferment of degrees in Surgery.

In 1867 a cautious experiment was made in the direction of conferring academic distinctions upon women. Some years previously the Senate had taken legal opinion on the question whether they could confer degrees upon women, and had been advised that they had no power to confer degrees on persons " other than persons . . . such as those on whom University and Academical degrees have been habitually conferred, *i.e.*, persons of the male sex." The Law Officers were now approached with the question whether Certificates could be granted to women, but they advised that such power, like that of conferring degrees, was not within the scope of the University Charter. A Supplemental Charter was accordingly obtained (1867) empowering the Senate to hold a special Examination for and grant Certificates to " Female Candidates." No male person was to be admitted to the examination. Very few candidates presented themselves for this examination, and after much discussion the Senate and Convocation agreed in 1878 to accept from the Crown a Supplemental Charter, making every degree, honour and prize awarded by the University accessible to students of both sexes on perfectly equal terms. The University was thus the first academic

body in the United Kingdom to admit women as candidates for degrees.

By the Representation of the People Act, 1867, the University became entitled to representation in Parliament, and the first Member of Parliament to be elected was the Rt. Hon. Robert Lowe, elected in 1868. On his elevation to the peerage he was succeeded by Sir John Lubbock, who sat until 1900, when he became Lord Avebury. Subsequent members were Sir Michael Foster (1900–06), Sir Philip Magnus (1906–22), Sir Sydney Russell-Wells (1922–24), and Sir Ernest Graham-Little (since 1924).

§

During many years proposals were made and discussions took place in the Colleges and learned societies with a view to the establishment of a scheme for the more complete organisation of the academic resources of the Metropolis. It was urged that the compromise arrived at in 1836, whereby the examining authority was completely detached from the teaching bodies, had often the effect of imposing upon professors and others engaged in the instruction of candidates, uniform lines of study and the use of special books, thus interfering injuriously with the legitimate freedom of the teachers. The Senate and Convocation had become partly convinced of the need for a closer relation between it and its examiners on the one hand and the authorities of the great teaching institutions on the other, and resolutions having this object in view had been proposed for discussion on more than one occasion. Moreover, it was contended that the main business of a University was not only to examine and to confer degrees, but also by other means to promote the interests of learning. It was especially desired that the Colleges should once more become, but in a truer sense than at first, constituent parts of the academic body, and that London should possess a teaching University with power to regulate higher education and the means of becoming a great seat of learning corresponding in its size and resources to the wealth and imperial position of the largest city in the world.

Some of those who advocated this view believed that the problem could best be solved by the establishment in London of a second University, composed of Colleges only and recognising none but *bona fide* students in those Colleges, the present University remaining an imperial institution granting degrees and honours to all comers on condition of examination only. Others urged that some confusion and overlapping would occur if there were two Universities in the Metropolis, and that the present University might be so modified and reconstructed as to take a substantial share in teaching, and yet

continue the more general and cosmopolitan work in which it had been so long engaged.

University College and King's College joined in a petition for a Charter for a new " teaching University of London." The Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons, who were dissatisfied with the conditions under which the medical degrees of the University were conferred, applied for powers to confer degrees in medicine and surgery. These proposals not unnaturally gave rise to counter-proposals, and the Government set up a Royal Commission, under the presidency of the Earl of Selborne, " to inquire whether any and what kind of new University or power is or are required for the advancement of Higher Education in London."

The report of the Commissioners was issued in 1889. The Commissioners were of opinion that the general case for a teaching University in London had been proved. They did not approve of the proposal of the Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons. They stated that it was no part of the original conception of the present University that it should be a mere examining body without direct connection with any teaching institution ; but they did not consider the combination of the existing University with a new teaching University to be impossible. They recommended that a reasonable time should be allowed to the University (which had submitted proposals to the Committee) to consider whether it would apply for a Charter extending the functions of the University to teaching on general lines suggested by them. In the event of such a Charter being obtained the Commissioners were of opinion that no other University should be established in London.

The University did not, however, apply for such a Charter, the scheme which the Senate had incorporated in a draft Charter having been rejected by Convocation. The Government thereupon set up a second Royal Commission in 1892, under the Chairmanship of Earl Cowper. To this Commission a draft of a proposed Charter for a " Gresham University " was referred (on which account the Commission is sometimes known as the " Gresham Commission ") and they were instructed to submit a scheme for the establishment under Charter of an effective teaching University for London. The Commission reported in 1894. They put forward a number of recommendations, including the following :—

(1) We are of opinion that there should be one University only in London, and not two ; and that the establishment of an efficient teaching University for London will be best effected by the reconstruction of the existing University, on such a basis as will enable it, while retaining its existing powers and privileges, to carry out thoroughly and efficiently the work which may be properly required of a teaching University for

London, without interfering with the discharge of those important duties which it has hitherto performed as an examining body for students presenting themselves from all parts of the British Empire.

(2) In view of the failure of previous attempts to settle this question, and of the difficulty and delay which must inevitably attend an alteration of the constitution of the University through the action of the University itself, we are of opinion that, in accordance with the precedents followed in other cases of university reform, the changes which we recommend should be effected not by Charter, but by legislative authority, and by the appointment of a Commission with statutory powers to settle, in the first instance, arrangements and regulations in general conformity with the recommendations which we are about to submit to Your Majesty.

The Senate on more than one occasion urged the Government to set up a Statutory Commission for carrying into effect the recommendations of the Royal Commission, and Bills were introduced to this end in 1895 and 1896. It was not, however, until four years later that the first University of London Act was passed. The Act appointed a body of Commissioners, under the Chairmanship of Lord Davey, charged with the duty of making Statutes and Regulations for the University " in general accordance " with the report of the Gresham Commission, but subject to modifications specified in the Act, and to any other modifications which appeared to them expedient after considering changes which had taken place in the meantime and representations made to them. After the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners the Senate of the reconstructed University were given power to make statutes and regulations.

§

The new Statutes were sealed in February of 1900 (for text *1900* see first issue of the *Historical Record*, ed. 1912). In the report which accompanied the Statutes the Commissioners stated that while they had endeavoured to follow as closely as possible the recommendations of the " Gresham " report, they had in two important instances departed from them. They had not included among the Schools of the University any of the four Schools of Music mentioned in their report, and they had not succeeded in forming a Faculty of Laws. The two principal Colleges of Music were not willing to become Schools of the University, except upon conditions which it was not in the power of the Commissioners to accept. The four Inns of Court declined to take any part in the University. The Commissioners, however, included among the recognised teachers some of the teachers in Music and Laws, and Faculties in both branches of study were created.

No attempt is made here to summarise the provisions of the Statutes or to indicate wherein they differed from the proposals of the two Royal Commissions, which after such long delay led to the reconstitution of the University, so that

it might be a teaching as well as an examining body. Such a task would go far beyond the scope of this Introduction.

The new Senate met for the first time on 24 October 1900, and in July 1901 appointed the first Principal of the University, Sir Arthur Rücker, F.R.S. Steps were at once taken to set up the new machinery for carrying on the work of the reconstituted University. This fell into three main divisions, viz., (1) that connected with teaching and research, (2) the continuance of the examinations conducted by the old University (now limited to " External Students "), and (3) University Extension Work, and for each of these divisions Advisory Committees were set up under the Statutes : the Academic Council, the Council for External Students, and the University Extension Board.

It was provided that the teaching work of the reconstituted University should be carried on in Colleges which were designated as " Schools of the University," and a number of institutions were admitted under the Statutes for this purpose. These included University College and King's College, six Colleges in the Faculty of Theology, two women's Colleges (Holloway and Bedford) in the Faculties of Arts and Science, the Royal College of Science in the Faculty of Science, the South-Eastern Agricultural College, now Wye College (in Agriculture only), ten of the Medical Schools of the great London Hospitals, the Central Technical College in the Faculty of Engineering, and the London School of Economics in the Faculty of Economics. The original list of " Schools " has been added to from time to time by the Senate, in some cases for a term of years, in others without time limit. Westfield College (for Women) was admitted in the Faculty of Arts in 1902, the London School of Tropical Medicine (Faculty of Medicine—Tropical Medicine) in 1905, East London College (now Queen Mary College) (Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering) and University College Hospital Medical School (Faculty of Medicine) in 1907, King's College Hospital Medical School (Faculty of Medicine) in 1909, the Institute of Education (formerly the London Day Training College) (Faculty of Arts—Pedagogy) in 1910, the Royal Dental Hospital School (Faculty of Medicine—Dentistry) in 1911, Birkbeck College (Faculty of Arts and Science—evening and part time students) in 1920, the College of the Pharmaceutical Society (formerly the School of Pharmacy) (Faculty of Medicine—Pharmacy) in 1925. The Royal Army Medical College (1908)* and the Royal Naval Medical School (1913)* were also admitted in the Faculty of Medicine for

* The Royal Army Medical College and the Royal Naval Medical School ceased to be Schools of the University in 1932, on account of

officers of the Royal Army and Royal Navy Medical Corps respectively.

The Statutes also provided for the admission of institutions for the purpose of research, and in this category the following have been admitted as Schools : the Lister Institute (Faculty of Medicine—Hygiene and Pathology) in 1905, the School of Oriental and African Studies (Faculty of Arts) in 1918, the Maudsley Hospital and Bethlem Royal Hospital * (Faculty of Medicine—Psychological Medicine) in 1924, the Royal Cancer Hospital (Faculty of Medicine—Pathology and Radiology) in 1927, and the Postgraduate Medical School (Faculty of Medicine) in 1934.

All the Schools of the University are open to visitation by the University at any time, and the Senate are required to make arrangements for inspecting and obtaining reports at regular intervals on their efficiency.

Shortly after the reconstitution of the University, University College expressed itself willing to be incorporated in the University by handing over the land, funds and buildings which belonged to it, and by placing itself under the complete control of the University. To facilitate this arrangement, the Worshipful Company of Drapers undertook the responsibility for the College debt of £30,000, and sums amounting in all to £200,000 were received from that Company, Sir Donald Currie, and other donors, of whom two of the most munificent were anonymous.

The Act, entitled University College London (Transfer) Act, 1905, empowering the transfer of University College, London, to the University, received the Royal Assent on 11 July 1905. Under this Act the College and the property and trust funds of the College, except such as belonged to or were held in trust for University College Hospital and the Medical School attaching thereto and the boys' school carried on by the College on the appointed day (1 January 1907), were transferred to the University. The College is managed by a Committee appointed by the Senate.

A similar Act, entitled King's College London (Transfer) Act, 1908, providing for the incorporation of King's College in the University, received the Royal Assent in August 1908. In this case the transfer on the appointed day (1 January 1910) of power, duties, and property was confined to matters connected with Faculties of the University other than the

---

difficulties, arising from their position as Service Institutions, in complying with certain sections of the Statutes made under the University of London Act of 1926.

* Bethlem Royal Hospital ceased to be a School of the University in 1946.

Faculty of Theology. The College is also managed by a Committee (the Delegacy) appointed by the Senate, but the Council of King's College remains and is the Governing Body of the Department of Theology, which Department is by the same Act constituted a School of the University.

Even before the reconstitution, the University had received endowments for various Scholarships and prizes. Since 1900 a number of valuable gifts and benefactions have been received for these purposes and the establishment of Chairs, Readerships, and Lectureships. Particulars of those given to the University in respect of its incorporated Colleges, will be found in the Calendars of these Colleges (University College and King's College) and others are referred to at length in the following pages (under the heading of " Trusts and Benefactions ").

§

1926 In 1909 another Royal Commission on the University was appointed. Although the immediate cause of its appointment was the question of the relationship which should exist between the University and the Imperial College of Science and Technology, the terms of reference were very wide. They were " to inquire into the working of the present organisation of the University of London, and into other facilities for advanced education (general, professional, and technical) existing in London for persons of either sex above secondary school age ; to consider what provision should exist in the Metropolis for University teaching and research ; to make recommendations as to the relations which should in consequence subsist between the University of London, its incorporated Colleges, the Imperial College of Science and Technology, the other Schools of the University, and the various public institutions and bodies concerned ; and further to recommend as to any changes of constitution and organisation which appear desirable ; regard being had to the facilities for education and research which the Metropolis should afford for specialist and advanced students in connection with the provision existing in other parts of the United Kingdom and of our Dominions beyond the Seas." The Rt. Hon R. B. Haldane (afterwards Viscount Haldane) was appointed Chairman.

The Final Report of the Commissioners was published in 1913, and in the same year a Departmental Committee was set up " to inquire and report after consultation with the bodies and persons concerned as to the steps by which effect shall be given to the Scheme of the Report of the Royal Commission. . . ." Soon after the outbreak of the 1914–18

War the Committee was, however, obliged to abandon its labours.

In October 1924, another Departmental Committee was appointed " to consider the Final Report of the Royal Commission on University Education in London dated 27 March 1913 and having regard to present circumstances and after consultation with the persons and bodies concerned, to indicate what are the principal changes now most needed in the existing constitution of the University of London, and on what basis a Statutory Commission should be set up to frame new Statutes for the University." The Chairman of the Committee was Lord Ernle, who was afterwards succeeded by Mr. Hilton Young (later Lord Kennet).

The Report of the Committee was published in March 1926. They put forward a number of recommendations and concluded by recommending that Statutory Commissioners should be appointed by Parliament to make new Statutes for the University in accordance with their recommendations. Parliament accordingly passed the University of London Act of 1926. This Act appointed a body of Commissioners, under the Chairmanship of the late Mr. Justice (afterwards Lord) Tomlin, to make Statutes for the University " in general accordance with the recommendations in the Report of the Committee, subject to any modifications which may appear to them to be expedient " and subject to certain reservations.

The Statutes made by the Commissioners came into operation on 21 March 1929. The most important constitutional changes made were the creation of a new body known as the Court, to control the finances of the University ; of a new Council of the Senate, the Collegiate Council, consisting of the heads of the Schools of the University, whose duties include the co-ordination of the work of the Schools and the organisation and extension of social facilities for students ; and the grouping of Matriculation and School Examinations, which had hitherto been dealt with by the Matriculation Board and the University Extension Board respectively, under one Council. A number of changes dealing with other matters were also made. It is not easy to summarise these and reference should be made to the Statutes themselves. The last meeting of the Senate as constituted under the old Statutes was held on 15 May 1929, and the first complete meeting of the re-constituted Senate was held on 3 July 1929.

The first meeting of the Court was held on 10 July 1929, when Lord Macmillan was elected Chairman. Since its constitution one of the most important tasks of the Court has been in connexion with the development of the Bloomsbury Site, the history of which is outlined on pages 27–35.

§

The oldest of the Research Institutions of the University, the Brown Animal Sanatory Institution, owes its origin to a bequest made in 1858 of a sum of over £22,000 under the will of Mr. Thomas Brown for founding an Institute for " investigating and endeavouring to cure diseases of animals." In 1871 Dr. J. (later Sir John) Burdon-Sanderson, F.R.S., was appointed Professor-Superintendent. Much valuable research work has been carried out in this, one of the pioneer research institutes in England. The building was destroyed by air attack in 1944, and the Institute is at present closed.

In 1905 the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths, who have been generous benefactors of the University, presented to the University their Institute at New Cross, together with 4½ acres of unoccupied land. The Institute, which, after its transfer to the University, was named Goldsmiths' College, is governed by a Delegacy appointed by the Senate, and is not only a large and successful training College for teachers, but also a flourishing Art School, and provides evening instruction in various subjects.

In 1921 a sum of £24,000 (of which £20,000 was contributed by Sir John Power) was raised for the establishment of an Institute of Historical Research, and in July of that year a temporary building was opened. A new building on the Bloomsbury site was erected in 1941 to be occupied by the Government during the war. The Institute moved in in 1947. The Institute is a centre for specialisation in the various branches of history and is intended for post-graduate and advanced students of history. It is managed by a Committee appointed by the Senate.

In 1930 the great generosity of Mr. Samuel Courtauld and Sir Joseph Duveen enabled the University to proceed with plans for the creation of an Institute of Art, to be known as the Courtauld Institute of Art. In February 1932 Mr. Courtauld's generosity was further exemplified by his offer to hand over to the University his magnificent Adam house at No. 20 Portman Square for the purpose of the Institute. The offer was most gratefully accepted and made it possible to open the Institute as a place of teaching and research in October 1932. It is proposed that the Institute shall eventually be housed on the Bloomsbury site.

The Institute of Archæology was established in 1934 and in 1935 a benefactor gave £10,000 towards the cost of housing the Institute and the Petrie Palestinian Collection presented to the University by the British School of Archæology in Egypt.

§

The Teachers of the University are: (1) Teachers appointed by the Senate (" Appointed Teachers "), and (2) Teachers

appointed by the authorities of the various institutions and recognised by the Senate ("Recognised Teachers"); the first category consisting of the Professors and Readers, and the second, for the most part, of lecturers. University Chairs and Readerships in a great number of subjects have been established in almost all the Schools of the University either from general university funds, or from gifts and benefactions to the University for the purpose, or from funds provided by the authorities of the Schools. The building up since 1900 of a University Professoriate has made very great progress, and was rendered possible by the co-operation of the Schools which in most cases voluntarily gave up the right of conferring the title of Professor and Reader. There are now (1949) 321 Professors and 216 Readers of the University and 888 Recognised Teachers.

The Senate were also charged with the duty of prescribing courses of study, after consultation with the Boards of Studies, for the guidance of Internal Students, *i.e.*, matriculated students following courses under Teachers of the University. The number of such students, which was about 2,000 in 1902, had in 1939 risen to over 14,500. In the early years of the 1939–45 war the number of students fell to under 9,000, but the increasing need for specialists, particularly in the Faculties of Science and Engineering, for the Services and industry led to a gradual rise, and by 1946 numbers once more approached pre-war levels. The greater part of these are students who have in view a first degree of the University; but in recent years, owing to a growing recognition of the unique advantages of London for postgraduate study and research work, there has been a very large accession of postgraduate students, drawn not only from various parts of this country, but from all countries in the world.

The University continues, in the words of its first Charter, to reward "by Academical Degrees, as evidence of their respective attainments, and marks of honour proportioned thereunto," students who satisfy the test of its examinations, but who are not Internal Students of the University. The number of External Students, *i.e.*, matriculated students other than Internal Students, has grown steadily. The new Statutes made under the University Act of 1926 (*see* below) by imposing registration upon External Students, brought them into closer contact with the University, and in 1939 there were over 10,000 registered students. During the war of 1939–45 the external side met the very special needs of large numbers of students serving in the Armed Forces, British, Dominion and Allied, or held as Prisoners of War by the enemy, and the number of students rose to over 16,000 in 1945.

In 1924 the Senate instituted the Advisory Service for External Students. By means of this Service students who would otherwise be without advice are provided by teachers of the University with complete schemes of reading. In 1925, the first year of the operation of the scheme, 100 students were advised. By 1938 the number had grown to 1,395, and in 1944–45 nearly 6,000 students were given general advice as to their studies, while nearly 2,700 received study schemes or academic advice from teachers of the University.

In addition to the degrees conferred before the reconstitution a number of new degrees have been established. Degrees in Engineering and Economics were added in 1903, Agriculture in 1905, Horticulture in 1918, Commerce in 1919, Household and Social Science (Internal Students only) in 1920, Estate Management (External Students) in 1921, Dental Surgery in 1921, Pharmacy in 1925, and Estate Management (Internal Students) in 1939. Various new branches of the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees have also been established. The new Statutes also allowed degrees to be awarded on the results of research and most of the doctorate degrees, including the Ph.D. Degree (first established in 1920), are Research Degrees. In 1938 the degree of Master of Theology was instituted.

Prior to the reconstitution of 1900 there had been a Special Examination in the Art, Theory, and History of Teaching, with a view to encouraging persons who intended to adopt the teacher's profession to acquire special training for their work. No candidate was eligible for the diploma who was not already a graduate. To the theoretical part of the Examination a practical exercise in teaching a class in the presence of the Examiner was always added. This Examination was held for the last time in 1903, and was superseded by the Examination in Pedagogy. In 1910 the title of this Examination was changed to the "Examination for the Teacher's Diploma," and the diploma is awarded to Internal and External Students.

Diplomas in the following subjects have also been instituted: —Clinical Pathology, Geography, Public Administration, Public Health, and Theology for Internal and External Students; Anthropology, Archæology, Archive Administration, Bacteriology, Comparative Philology, Dietetics, Fine Art, History of Art, Librarianship, Medical Radiology, Military Studies, Phonetics, Psychology, Slavonic and East European Studies, Town Planning and Civic Architecture, Town Planning and Civic Engineering (Internal Students); Biology and Social Studies (External Students).

On 1 October 1902 the University Extension work, which had been carried on for over twenty-five years by the London Society for the Extension of University Teaching, was handed

over by the Society to the University, and was placed under the direction of the University Extension Board. The vigour and success of the work has been fully maintained since its transfer to the University, and the scheme has undergone important developments. The University Extension Board also conducted the inspection and examination of schools, and awarded school and other certificates and diplomas in various subjects, and was responsible for organising Courses of Study for Foreign Students in the Long Vacation. The School Examinations work was, however, transferred to the Matriculation and School Examinations Council under the reconstitution in 1929 (*see* page 19 above).

In July 1909 the Senate constituted the Joint Committee for the Promotion of the Higher Education of Working People (consisting of an equal number of members nominated by the University Extension Board and the Workers' Educational Association respectively), under whose direction the scheme of University Tutorial Classes for Working People was developed. By the reconstitution in 1929 the work of the Extension Board and the Joint Committee became the concern of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council.

The following Diplomas are awarded on the recommendation of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council: —Humanities (History, Literature, Economics, Economics and Social Science, History of Art, Literary, Historical and Comparative Study of the Bible), Dramatic Art, Nursing, Psychological Medicine, Public Administration, Sister-Tutor's, Theory and Practice of Physical Education, Social Studies, Theology.

§

On the outbreak of war in September 1939 many of the Schools and Institutions of the University were evacuated to other university centres under a pre-arranged scheme which had been drawn up on the advice of the Government. The central administration, with the exception of the library and the maintenance department, also vacated the Senate House, which was occupied by the Ministry of Information throughout the war. University and College buildings in London suffered severe damage from enemy air attack, and several Colleges lost part or the whole of their libraries.

The dispersal of the component parts of the University throughout the whole country raised many problems of organisation and administration. While in some Faculties the numbers of Internal Students diminished, in others, such as Medicine, Science, and Engineering, the numbers remained at practically pre-war levels, since increasing numbers trained

in these subjects were required for the war effort. Members of H.M. Forces were encouraged to study in their spare time, and the number of External Students of the University rose rapidly. External examinations were held throughout the war in all parts of the world. Certain concessions and adaptations were made in existing regulations to meet war-time conditions, but the actual scope of the degree courses and the standard of examinations remained unchanged.

One of the many difficulties which had to be faced was the problem of carrying on the central administration of the University. War-time conditions and the dispersal of Colleges made the regular meetings of Committees almost impossible. By the Universities and Colleges (Temporary Provisions) Order, 1939, which was made as a result of the passing of the Chartered and Other Bodies (Temporary Provisions) Act, 1939, the University was empowered to make emergency statutes giving authority to Chairmen of Councils and Committees to act on behalf of their Committees, and to the Vice-Chancellor, after consultation with the Principal, to act on behalf of the Senate.

In the later stages of the war such Colleges as were able to do so returned to their own buildings in London, in view of increasing difficulties of accommodation, etc., at the receiving Universities. The administrative departments returned to the Senate House in December 1945.

During the war years there were few new developments, but two new Central Activities were established in 1945. The Warburg Institute was transferred to the University by the family of the Founder, the late Professor A. Warburg of Hamburg. This Institute, which has a large library and collection of photographs, provides facilities for research on the character and history of the Classical Tradition. The Institute works in close co-operation with the Courtauld Institute of Art, the Institute of Historical Research, etc., and it is proposed that eventually it should be housed with the Courtauld Institute in a new building on the Bloomsbury Site.

The Institute of Child Health was established in connection with the Nuffield Chair of Child Health, the endowment for which was provided through the generosity of the Nuffield Foundation. The Institute, which is at present housed in the Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, will promote the study of problems relating to the health of children and will provide facilities for training in all aspects of child health and welfare.

A further gift of £106,858, from the Province of Natal, will be used to provide accommodation for the study of the normal healthy child, in association with a welfare clinic to be operated by the London County Council.

The Institute is to form part of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation, which is now a School of the University and will co-ordinate and develop all the general and specialised facilities for postgraduate medical education in London. A Charter was obtained for the Federation in March 1947, together with a Supplementary Charter for the British Postgraduate Medical School, which has been renamed the Postgraduate Medical School of London. Steps are now being taken for the setting up and admission of the specialised Institutes which, together with the Postgraduate Medical School, will comprise the Federation. The Federated Institutes are at present the Institutes of Psychiatry, Child Health, Ophthalmology, Laryngology and Otology, and Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

The establishment of another Central Activity, the Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, meets a long-felt want to which attention was drawn in the Report of the Atkin Committee on Legal Education in 1934. The Institute, which was formally opened by the Lord Chancellor on 11 June 1948, provides teaching for postgraduate and research students, and aims at becoming a centre for legal research in the United Kingdom and the countries of the British Commonwealth. A library is being formed, and the Nuffield Foundation have made a grant of £10,000 for the provision of books on Dominion and Empire Law.

The Institute of Education Area Training Scheme has been brought into existence in accordance with Scheme A of the McNair Report. It will work in collaboration with training colleges and education authorities in London and the Home Counties for the advancement of the study of education and for the co-ordination and extension of training for teaching.

An Institute of Commonwealth Studies has been founded, and it is hoped that an Institute of Germanic Studies will be brought into being during the present session. Accommodation for these Institutes is being provided in temporary premises on the central site.

ARMS

The Arms of the University, granted in 1838, are :— Argent, the Cross of St. George, thereon the Union Rose irradiated and ensigned with the imperial crown Proper, a Chief Azure thereon an open book also Proper clasps Or.

CHANCELLOR'S MACE

Sir Henry Roscoe, who was Vice-Chancellor from 1896 to 1902, presented the University on his retirement with a mace for use on ceremonial occasions.

The mace was made by Alwyn Carr, of the firm of Ramsden and Carr, goldsmiths and silversmiths, who subsequently (1940) bequeathed to the University the original design. The following is a note and description of the design furnished by the artist :—

The University mace has a distinct character of its own, being descended or evolved from a wand or staff of office and not, as in the case of the municipal mace, having the ancient fighting weapon as its prototype. Consequently it is much longer and more elegant in form.

The maces of Oxford and Cambridge have the two ends almost but not quite of the same weight, the larger and crowned end being carried uppermost when borne before the Chancellor, and the reverse end being uppermost when preceding the Vice-Chancellor. On the occasion of a visit by the sovereign to the University, the mace is laid in a horizontal position at his feet on entering.

In designing the present mace we have founded the size and proportions upon ancient examples, but otherwise it is modern in character as befitting a modern university.

It is executed in hand-beaten, wrought and repoussé silver, champlevé and translucent enamel, and a lapis lazuli orb on top.

It is strengthened with an oak core. Underneath the crown, fitting as a lid, are the royal arms, to signify the deputed royal authority.

The head itself is formed of four winged figures holding shields. These figures symbolise the triumph of Light and Education over Darkness and Ignorance, as typified by the four bound figures in the knot immediately underneath. The arms of the University are in champlevé enamel, as is also the obverse side. The other two shields contain inscriptions, one commemorating the foundation of the University and the other setting forth the gift of the mace.

The silver staff is overlaid with four twisted cables of silver wire, giving a firm but pleasant grip, relieved at intervals by three knots, each containing panels of translucent enamel protected by projecting silver straps. The finial bears in rich repoussé the crowned rose, the special emblem of the University, and ends in a fluted solid spike for resting upon the floor.

BLOOMSBURY
NEW UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

Among the questions dealt with in the report of the " Haldane " Commission was that of suitable quarters for the Senate House and the administrative staff. The Commission reported that the University should have for its headquarters " permanent buildings appropriate in design to its dignity and importance, adequate in extent and specially constructed for its purpose, situated conveniently for the work it has to do, bearing its name and under its control." They criticised the situation of the Kensington buildings which had never become associated with the University in the mind of the public and which, being the property of the Government, put the University in the position of not being master in its own house.

In 1912 efforts were made to acquire for the use of the University a site north of the British Museum, a considerable sum of money being raised for the purpose. For various reasons, however, the scheme fell through, and no further action was taken until 1920, when the Government offered the Senate for the use of the University and of King's College a site of about 11½ acres in Bloomsbury, and on its acceptance purchased the site. The offer was subject to a condition that King's College should vacate its present buildings in the Strand, the greater part of which is held on a Crown lease at a nominal rent. The authorities of King's College were unable to agree to this proposal, and as the condition could not be fulfilled the offer lapsed, and the site was re-sold to the vendor by the Government.

The Senate were in a position of some difficulty, as, in the expectation that the site would eventually be the property of the University, some University Institutions, including the Institute of Historical Research, had been erected on it. Vigorous efforts were accordingly made to safeguard the position of these institutions, and if possible to acquire the site for the University, and in 1927 the Senate, with the assistance of a splendid gift of £400,000 from the Rockefeller Foundation and £125,000 from the Treasury grant of £212,500 for " improved accommodation," were enabled to purchase the site free of any such conditions as accompanied the earlier offer of the Government. Since the time of its purchase, the question of the development of the site for University purposes has been under constant consideration,

first by the Senate and more recently (since the reconstitution of the University) by the Court.

Architectural Design

In 1928, with the help of the London County Council, parliamentary powers were obtained for the closing of certain roadways, thus securing for the central University area in London a self-contained estate. In order to avoid inconvenience to the public and the congestion of thoroughfares, the stipulation was made that before these powers were exercised certain other roadways should be widened. The main part of the work of widening and of closing, the cost of which is in each case borne by the University, has been completed.

With regard to the actual building programme the steps taken have been as follows :—

In the first place, various University institutions and activities were approved, in some cases provisionally, for inclusion in the general plan of the site.

Secondly, in 1929, Mr. H. V. Lanchester, F.R.I.B.A., was appointed to act as consultant in regard to the general lay-out of the site. Mr. Lanchester completed his task in 1931.

Thirdly, it fell to the University Court to select an Architect for the new buildings. In approaching this task the Court were fully conscious of their responsibility not only to the University, but to the citizens of London, to all interested in the architecture of the capital city, and to posterity.

In 1931, after many consultations, formal and informal, they appointed Mr. Charles Holden, F.R.I.B.A., the creator of some of the most significant buildings of our time. Approval of their choice was very widely expressed.

Mr. Holden's first task was to prepare a design for the general lay-out of the site, which should have regard both to the immediate and future needs of the University, which should preserve on the site at least as much open space as now exists, and which should not be out of harmony with the other buildings adjoining the site. This task he duly accomplished and his design was generally approved both by the Court and the Senate and by various outside bodies such as the London County Council, the Holborn Borough Council, the Royal Fine Art Commission, the Trustees of the British Museum, and the Trustees of the Bedford Estate.

In 1937, however, when plans for Birkbeck College and the School of Oriental and African Studies were under consideration, events occurred which required a departure from the original design. In view of the funds available to both

Schools, it became necessary to plan the buildings as economically as possible. In particular it was decided that they should be faced with brick instead of Portland stone. This involved reconsideration of the general design for the buildings as a whole.

The Architect therefore worked out a new scheme, under which the Senate-House block and Tower, including the Institute of Education and School of Slavonic and East European Studies, the Institute of Historical Research, and the new University Hall to be built on the Russell Square frontage, will form a group in Portland stone occupying roughly two-fifths of the site.

To the north of this, but quite separate, the School of Oriental and African Studies has been built on the east and Birkbeck College is being built on the west, in brick, leaving the Torrington Square gardens area between, with a vista from the north on the direct line of the Tower. Sites are also allocated for the Students' Union, and the Courtauld and Warburg Institutes.

The University conferred the honorary degree of D.Lit. upon Mr. Holden in 1946.

Financial Resources

In June 1932 the Court, under the Chairmanship of Lord Macmillan, issued an illustrated brochure descriptive of the Bloomsbury building programme, in which it was pointed out that the completion of the building scheme would necessarily be a task of years, that the total sum required to finance it would not be small, but that the University were in a position to make a substantial beginning when the detailed plans had been finally settled. The different sources from which financial assistance has been received or promised are as follows :—

Treasury.—In 1927 the Government made a capital grant of £212,500 for improved accommodation for the University at South Kensington or elsewhere. With the consent of the Treasury £125,000 of this amount was used towards the purchase price of the Bloomsbury Site and the remainder applied towards meeting the cost of the new buildings.

In 1938 the University Grants Committee made a non-recurrent grant of £35,000 towards the cost of a central Students' Union ; and the National Fitness Council offered £25,000 on certain conditions towards the cost of the physical training side of the Union's activities. Owing to the outbreak of war, the former grant is in abeyance and the latter grant lapsed.

London County Council.—The London County Council made the following grants :

(i) £250,000 to the General Building Fund.

(ii) £200,000 for the erection and equipment of new buildings for the Institute of Education (formerly the London Day Training College) and towards the new buildings for Birkbeck College.

*Home County and County Borough Councils.**—The Middlesex County Council contributed a sum of £100,000 in ten annual instalments towards the cost of new accommodation for the University Libraries, on condition that the central library building was associated with the name of the County of Middlesex. Two beautiful rooms have been built—the " Middlesex Library South " and " Middlesex Library North."

The following grants were promised towards the General Building Fund :—

	£				
Buckinghamshire County Council ..	5,000	spread	over	ten	years
Croydon Borough Council	10,000	,,	,,	,,	,,
Essex County Council	33,000	,,	,,	,,	,,
Hertfordshire County Council ..	10,000	,,	,,	,,	,,
Kent County Council	40,000	,,	,,	,,	,,
Surrey County Council	50,000	,,	,,	five	,,
West Ham Borough Council ..	2,500	,,	,,	,,	,,
East Ham Borough Council ..	1,000	,,	,,	,,	,,
	£151,500				

City Corporation † and City Company Grants.—The Corporation of the City of London in 1932 granted, towards the cost of a University Hall as part of the new building scheme, the sum of £100,000 to be paid by ten annual instalments of £10,000, subject to the conditions that the balance of the cost of the Hall was subscribed, and that such Hall, when erected, should be identified permanently and prominently with the gift of the Corporation.

The following grants (for the most part spread over several years) have been received from City Livery Companies and are also to be applied towards the cost of the University Hall :—

	£	s.
The Mercers' Company	10,000	0
The Grocers' Company	10,000	0
The Drapers' Company	5,000	0
The Fishmongers' Company	10,000	0

* Certain Home Counties have also made grants towards the new buildings for Birkbeck College on the Bloomsbury site, viz., Middlesex, £25,000 ; Surrey, £8,000.

† The City have also given £5,000 towards the new building for Birkbeck College.

	£	s.
The Goldsmiths' Company	[*see p.* 32]	
The Skinners' Company	5,000	0
The Merchant Taylors' Company	5,000	0
The Haberdashers' Company	500	0
The Salters' Company	1,000	0
The Ironmongers' Company	500	0
The Vintners' Company	210	0
The Clothworkers' Company	20,000	0
The Apothecaries' Society	500	0
The Armourers' and Brasiers' Company	2,000	0
The Basketmakers' Company	26	5
The Blacksmiths' Company	50	0
The Bowyers' Company	21	0
The Broderers' Company	25	0
The Butchers' Company	52	10
The Carmen's Company	26	5
The Carpenters' Company	1,000	0
The Clockmakers' Company	73	10
The Coachmakers' Company	18	18
The Cooks' Company	10	10
The Coopers' Company	21	0
The Cordwainers' Company	250	0
The Curriers' Company	26	5
The Cutlers' Company	250	0
The Distillers' Company	85	7
The Dyers' Company	105	0
The Fan Makers' Company	26	5
The Farriers' Company	50	0
The Founders' Company	105	0
The Fletchers' Company	105	0
The Frame-Work Knitters' Company	10	10
The Fruiterers' Company	21	0
The Gardeners' Company	10	10
The Girdlers' Company	105	0
The Glass Sellers' Company	10	10
The Glaziers' Company	[*see p.* 32]	
The Glovers' Company	26	5
The Gold and Silver Wyre Drawers' Company ..	26	5
The Gunmakers' Company	21	0
The Innholders' Company	105	0
The Leathersellers' Company	1,000	0
The Master Mariners' Company	10	10
The Needlemakers' Company	10	10
The Pattenmakers' Company	25	0
The Paviors' Company	100	0
The Pewterers' Company	350	0
The Plaisterers' Company	73	10
The Plumbers' Company	26	5
The Saddlers' Company	525	0
The Spectacle Makers' Company	105	0
The Stationers' Company	100	0
The Tallow Chandlers' Company	105	0
The Tinplate Workers' Company	10	10
The Turners' Company	10	10
The Tylers' and Bricklayers' Company	210	0
The Weavers' Company	21	0
The Wax Chandlers' Company	25	0
	£75,081	10

The Goldsmiths' Company gave £50,000 towards the building and equipment of a room to house the Goldsmiths' Company's Library of Economic Literature presented to the University in 1903.

The Glaziers' Company presented a stained glass window.

Business Firms and Banks.—Through the good offices of Lord McGowan generous sums were received over a number of years towards the General Building Fund from business firms and banks.

The total granted by London business firms is £117,110, in addition to £15,000 received from Mr. Marks and his family, set out under " Personal Gifts " below.

The gifts from banks total £1,860 10*s.*, as follows :— Westminster, £750 ; Barclays, Lloyds, Midland and National Provincial, £250 each ; Martins, £50 ; Glyn Mills and Williams Deacon's, £25 each ; National, £10 10*s.*

Other Grants.—The Czechoslovak Government gave a substantial sum for a permanent home for the School of Slavonic and East European Studies, and between 1931 and 1939 they contributed £25,060 7*s.* 8*d.*

The Rhodes Trustees in 1928 promised £5,000 towards the cost of a building for the Students' Union, provided the University set apart a suitable site on the Bloomsbury Estate and made the necessary arrangements financially and otherwise with the constituent Colleges to ensure its success. They also gave £5,000 towards the £15,000 required for a library devoted to the study of Imperial history at the Institute of Historical Research.

In February 1936 the Masters of the Bench of the Inner Temple voted £210 to the University Building Fund.

The Guardian Assurance Company in 1933 gave £100 which is being applied to the University Hall.

The Public Trustee, in the exercise of his discretionary powers under the will of the late Mr. John William Berry, in 1933 gave £500 to the General Building Fund.

Personal Gifts.—Sums totalling £15,000 were received from Mr. Simon Marks, Mr. I. M. Sieff, Mrs. E. Laski, Mrs. M. Sacher, and Miss M. Marks towards the General Building Fund.

Lord Nuffield in 1938 gave £50,000 for the new Union building.

Donations were also received from :—Mr. Horace Bird, Clerk to the Tylers' and Bricklayers' Company, £5 5*s.* (towards the University Hall) ; Miss R. A. Clayton, B.A., £3 3*s.* ; Mrs. E. G. Wilson, £1 1*s.*

Building

In 1932–33 Mr. R. Travers Morgan, M.Eng., M.Inst.C.E., etc., was appointed Consultant Engineer for structural work of the new buildings ; Mr. Alfred Harris, sole partner of Widnell & Trollope, was appointed Quantity Surveyor, and Mr. Stinton Jones, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., was appointed Consultant Engineer for heating, lighting, ventilation and electrical services.

At the end of 1932 four trial holes were made as a preliminary to the excavations for the foundations for the Senate House and administrative offices. It was then discovered that the lower part of the gravel stratum which is above the bed of London blue clay was waterlogged to a depth of three feet. To avoid any possibility of subsequent settlement the foundations have been taken well down into the London blue clay, by the method known as " piling." This will ensure that whatever may happen to the water level no adverse effect will be felt in the building.

In March 1933 several selected firms were invited to submit tenders for the excavations, the work of piling and construction of retaining walls and foundations for the Senate House block. The lowest tenders received were accepted. These were from John Mowlem & Co., Ltd., for the general work and from the British Steel Piling Co., Ltd., for the special work of piling. Work was started by the Contractors on 4 April 1933, and was completed in June 1934.

On 26 June 1933, King George V, accompanied by Queen Mary, laid the foundation stone for the new buildings. There was a large and distinguished gathering of 3,000 persons at the ceremony, including representatives of most of the principal Universities and learned societies of the world.

In June 1934 tenders were received from seven selected firms for the erection of the superstructure of the Senate House and official headquarters. The lowest tender was received from Holland & Hannen and Cubitts and this was accepted. Work began on 9 July 1934. A condition of the contract was the use throughout of materials obtained from sources within the British Empire. In 1935 the contract was extended to include the buildings for the Institute of Education, the School of Slavonic and East European Studies, the completion of the section of the library in the Senate House block, and the tower.

Contracts were placed with G. E. Wallis & Sons for the wing to the Senate House which accommodates the Institute of Historical Research and for the School of Oriental and African Studies ; and with Prestige & Co. for the foundations of the University Hall.

In recognition of the great services rendered to the University first by Sir William Beveridge in connection with the purchase of the site and, later, by Lord Macmillan in raising the funds necessary to carry out the first part of the building scheme, two halls in the Senate House have been named "Macmillan Hall" and "William Beveridge Hall."

Occupation

On Monday, 17 August 1936, the Administrative Staff (with the exception of the Library Staff) began their move from South Kensington to Bloomsbury. The move was completed on Friday, 21 August. The Tower and Library were still under construction, and on 27 November 1936 there occurred an accident which injured several people and resulted in the death, three days later, of the Principal, Sir Edwin Deller.

The Tower was completed and the University flag was flown for the first time on 6 October 1937.

The Library was transferred in part in the long vacation of 1937, and the South Kensington rooms were finally cleared in 1938 and the Library established in its new home.

In the same year the Institute of Education was transferred from Southampton Row, and the School of Slavonic and East European Studies, occupying the second floor of the south wing of the Institute block, took possession of its new quarters in January 1939.

The wing for the Institute of Historical Research was completed for the use of the Government during the war, but further work on it was needed afterwards. The Institute, which had been housed in a bungalow structure from 1922, occupied, in 1938, rooms in the Senate House, and, later, rooms in the B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square. It finally came to its own home in 1947.

War

During the war the official headquarters of the University were moved out of London, the main part going first to the Royal Holloway College (1939–41) and then to Richmond College (1941–45). The buildings forming the Senate House block, with the Institute of Education, the School of Slavonic Studies and (when completed) the Institute of Historical Research, were taken over by the Ministry of Information. The only University departments remaining throughout the war were the Library and the Maintenance department.

The Library, though closed to readers in person, maintained its services to borrowers by post, and full use was also

made of the library and its staff by Government Departments, and other bodies engaged on war work, for reference and research.

The Maintenance department carried on, for the Ministry, the maintenance services, *e.g.*, attendance, electricity, works, catering (24-hour service), etc. A warm appreciation was received from the Ministry after the occupation was ended.

The new building for the School of Oriental Studies was completed during the war, and, though part of it was taken over by the Ministry of Information, the work of the School (mainly for the Government, *e.g.*, intensive courses in eastern languages for officers, translating and censoring in uncommon languages) was continued at greatly increased pressure in the remainder of the building.

TRUSTS AND BENEFACTIONS

Trusts and Benefactions are arranged as follows :—

I. Grants from Treasury and Local Authorities :—
   1. Treasury.
   2. London County Council.
   3. Home Counties and County Boroughs.

II. Benefactions to or for University Departments and Institutions :—
   1. Brown Animal Sanatory Institution.
   2. Commerce Degree Bureau.
   3. Connaught Hall.
   4. Courtauld Institute of Art.
   5. Goldsmiths' College.
   6. Institute of Advanced Legal Studies.
   7. Institute of Archæology.
   8. Institute of Historical Research and Victoria County History.
   9. Observatory.
   10. School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
   11. Warburg Institute.

III. Other Benefactions (in alphabetical order of donors).

Note.—The list does not include gifts for Schools unless the University holds the endowment fund. For such Benefactions reference should be made to the Calendars of the Schools.

The list excludes certain Benefactions which were received for a limited term of years only and also gifts in kind (pictures, statues, lantern-slides, etc.) made before 1948. These are recorded in full in the *Historical Records* of 1912 and 1926, or in the *Calendar* for 1947–48.

SECTION I

GRANTS FROM TREASURY AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES

1. Treasury Grant-in-Aid

Before 1900

Until the reconstitution of the University in the year 1901 all Examination Fees received by the University were paid to the Exchequer, and the cost of Salaries, Examinations, Library and incidents was provided by an annual vote of

Parliament. Representations were made to the Treasury by the University that this arrangement should cease, that an annual grant-in-aid should be voted, to be expended at the discretion of the Senate, and that in fixing the amount of the grant-in-aid regard should be had not only to the expenditure of the University as hitherto constituted, but also to the great extension of its functions under the provisions of the University of London Act.

Reconstitution of 1900

In a Treasury Minute of 21 February 1901 it was agreed that the existing financial arrangements were " incompatible with the altered position of the University and somewhat derogatory to its independence," and an arrangement was made by which the University should retain the revenue from fees, and the Exchequer should defray the following expenses :—

	£
(1) The Building occupied by the University, representing a rent of (say)	2,200
(2) Contribution in lieu of rates	2,000
(3) External maintenance and repairs	500
(4) Superannuations	1,000
	£5,700

In addition, the University was to receive an annual grant-in-aid of £8,000, " out of which the University would defray the cost of internal maintenance and repairs, fuel, light and water, stationery and printing, estimated for the future at £4,800, leaving a sum of £3,200 towards the cost of the salary of a Principal Officer, additional examining Clerical and other Officers, and incidental expenses." The Treasury therefore until 1921, made a grant of £8,000 annually, and in addition they gave a special war grant towards loss of income due to the war.

The University Grants Committee, appointed to advise the Government as to the distribution of grants for University Education, raised this grant in 1921–22 to £16,000, and, in addition, granted £1,000 to the Galton Laboratory, and £2,000 to the Institute of Historical Research. In 1925 the Committee granted £18,000 to the University, to include provision for the Institute, provision for the Galton Laboratory being included in the increased grant to University College.

Reconstitution of 1929

Until 1930 the grant made by the Government for University Education in London was allocated quinquennially by the University Grants Committee to University Headquarters and to various Schools individually.

By the Statutes made for the University in 1928, under the University of London Act, 1926, the custody, control and disposition of all the property, funds and investments of the University are vested in the Court, to which body is also entrusted the responsibility of allocating all funds at the disposal of the University.

From 1930, therefore, the Government grant for the University as a whole has been made as a block grant to the Court by the University Grants Committee and its allocation has been carried out by the Court.

Quinquennium 1930–35 *and year* 1935–36.—For the quinquennium 1930–35 the University Grants Committee allocated £556,000 to London, an increase of about £60,000 on the total individual grants for the previous quinquennium. For 1935–36 they continued the grant at the same figure.

Quinquennium 1936–41 *and War Period.*—The University Grants Committee had allocated to the University £621,000 a year for the quinquennium 1936–41, a sum which was increased in 1939 by £49,000 when the British Postgraduate Medical School became a grant-receiving School of the University and by a further £1,250 a year for the encouragement of Meteorology at Imperial College.

During the war, several changes were made in the block grant. Briefly recorded, they consisted of a reduction of £29,000 a year (following a reduction of the same amount by the London County Council) for the Government years 1942–45. An increase of £10,000 was made when the Warburg Institute became an activity of the University, and certain special grants were made between 1943 and 1945 totalling £161,629.

Post-War.—For the year 1945–46 the University received a welcome addition to its resources in the share allotted to it from the increased Treasury grant for universities. The block grant was increased by £500,000, and an additional grant of £331,000 was made for medical education. Further, from a sum at the disposal of the University Grants Committee for distribution to teaching hospitals towards recurrent expenses incurred by them in providing facilities for medical education and research, the University received £220,734 in 1945–46.

For 1946–47 further increases were made, the grants being £1,475,000 for general purposes, £610,000 for medical education (in addition to the pre-war share of the general grant), and £30,000 for dental education; and the aid to teaching hospitals was increased to £248,350. The University Grants Committee also made capital grants of £557,000 in 1945–46 and £461,500 in 1946–47.

Quinquennium 1947–52.—The University Grants Committee fixed the general purposes grant for the quinquennial period 1947–52 at £1,790,000 rising by £90,000 a year to £2,150,000. Earmarked grants for certain special purposes have now been assessed as follows for the remainder of the quinquennium :— Social Sciences, £73,000 in 1948–49 rising to £128,650 ; Agriculture, £30,000 to £40,500 ; Oriental, African and Slavonic Studies, £107,500 to £162,000. Additions to the block grant have also been made of £6,930 rising to £9,700 for meteorology, geometrical optics and applied entomology at Imperial College.

The earmarked medical and dental grants for 1948–49 were £1,071,000 and £74,000 respectively. For 1949–52 these grants have been fixed at £1,260,000 rising to £1,594,000 and £87,000 rising to £112,000. The grant for teaching hospitals has been discontinued.

The Committee also made capital grants totalling £1,887,195 for 1948–49.

[*Bloomsbury.*—For Treasury grants for new buildings, *see* Bloomsbury, p. 29 above.]

2. London County Council

Before 1929

In 1902 the London County Council gave an annual grant of £10,000 in aid of the teaching work of the University, which was known as the Technical Education Board Grant. The Council at various times increased this, and for the triennium 1926–29 and for 1929–30 granted an annual sum of £36,000 (in addition to maintenance grants totalling £21,833 to six Schools of the University). The grant provided for the maintenance of Professorships and Readerships in Economics, Engineering, Mathematics, Chemistry, Zoology, German, French, Russian, Italian, History, including the History of London, and Geography, at various Schools of the University. The remainder of the Grant was allocated to Household and Social Science at King's College for Women ; Libraries ; Advanced Lectures ; University Extension Lectures and Tutorial Classes ; the Evening School of English at King's College ; the Evening Schools of History, Geography and Phonetics, the Department of Applied Statistics, the Bartlett School of Architecture, Scandinavian Studies, and the School of Librarianship at University College. The Council also gave capital grants to certain Colleges.

Reconstitution of 1929

The London County Council decided that, after the reconstitution of the University under the Statutes made in 1928, their grant should be made in the form of one block grant to be allocated by the Court to the University

and its Schools. The Council decided further that its grants, hitherto triennial, should be in future for five years, to run concurrently with the grants from the Treasury (*see* above), and for this purpose the Council continued for 1929–30 the annual grant made during 1926–29.

Quinquennium 1930–35.—For the year 1930–31 the Council made an interim grant of £105,000, an increase of about £24,000 on the total individual grants during the previous triennium. The grant for the remainder of the quinquennium 1930–35 was raised to £125,000. In view of national emergency, the Court in 1931 offered to forgo, for half the Council year 1931–32 and the whole of 1932–33, one-tenth of the annual grant; and this offer, amounting to £18,750 in all, was gratefully accepted by the Council. The Court later extended their offer, representing a reduction of £12,500 a year in grant-income, up to the end of the quinquennium (*i.e.*, to 31 July 1935) and the Council expressed their appreciation of this action on the part of the Court.

In 1930 the Council made a capital grant, to be allocated by the Court, of £150,000 towards the capital requirements of Schools not connected with the Bloomsbury Site.

Quinquennium 1935–40 *and War Period.*—For the quinquennium 1935–40, the Council made an annual maintenance grant of £129,000, this being equivalent to the original annual grant for 1931–35 (£125,000) together with a sum of £4,000 a year on account of the transfer in 1932 of the Institute of Education from the Council to the University. The Council decided to continue the grant for 1940–41 in order that the L.C.C. quinquennial period in future might continue to coincide with that of the University Grants Committee. They also again made a capital grant of £150,000 towards the requirements of Schools unconnected with the Bloomsbury Site, most of which was claimed before 1940.

The Council reduced their maintenance grant by ten per cent. from December 1940 to July 1941 and then reduced it further to £100,000 for the duration of the war. It was restored to its pre-war figure of £129,000 from April 1945 to July 1947.

Quinquennium 1947–52.—For the first two years of the period the Council made an annual grant of £175,000, but they have now agreed to return to the quinquennial basis of assessment and have increased their grant to £200,000 for the period 1949–50 to 1951–52.

[*Bloomsbury.*—For London County Council grants for new buildings in Bloomsbury, *see* p. 30.]

3. Home County and County Borough Grants

In 1921 the University approached certain Home Counties and County Boroughs for grants-in-aid, and for about twenty-five years approximately £13,000 a year was received from this source. In 1948 the scale on which financial aid should be received from the Home Counties in the post-war period was reviewed, and for the Council year 1948–49 the combined grants-in-aid for the work of the University amounted to £133,481.

[*Bloomsbury.*—For grants from Home Counties for new buildings in Bloomsbury, *see* p. 30.]

SECTION II

BENEFACTIONS TO, OR FOR, UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENTS AND INSTITUTIONS

1. Brown Animal Sanatory Institution.
2. Commerce Degree Bureau.
3. Connaught Hall.
4. Courtauld Institute of Art.
5. Goldsmiths' College.
6. Institute of Advanced Legal Studies.
7. Institute of Archæology.
8. Institute of Historical Research and Victoria County History.
9. Observatory.
10. School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
11. Warburg Institute.

[*For benefactions to Library, see Library, page* 483.]

1. Brown Animal Sanatory Institution

This Institution originated in a Bequest by Mr. Thomas Brown, of Rosey Park Hill, Dublin, but a citizen of London, who died in December 1852, "of Twenty Thousand and upwards of Three per cent. Consolidated Government Annuities . . . and all residue of personal property . . . for the founding, establishing, and upholding an Institution

for investigating, studying, and without charge beyond immediate expenses, endeavouring to cure, maladies, distempers, and injuries, any Quadrupeds or Birds useful to man may be found subject to ; for and towards which purpose of founding, establishing, and upholding such Animal Sanatory Institution within a mile of either Westminster, Southwark, or Dublin . . ."

The Will provides for the appointment of a Superintendent or Professor, with residence and a salary, and for the delivery by him of five free Public Lectures annually on the business of the Institution ; and that " kindness to the animals committed to his charge shall be a general principle of the Institution."

[Particulars of the Trust are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 4–6.]

The validity of this Bequest was contested by Mr. Brown's executors and next of kin, mainly on the ground that such an Institution as Mr. Brown proposed to found would not properly be a Charity ; but the Master of the Rolls decided in favour of the University (13 November 1856). An appeal made at the instance of the University of Dublin was dismissed with costs.

Upon an order from the Master of the Rolls, the executors in April 1858 transferred to the University a Stock Warrant for £22,600 Three per cent. Consols, and a draft for £113 8*s.* 9*d.* The fund was allowed to accumulate at interest and by reinvestment of dividends until the spring of 1871 (the nineteenth year after Mr. Brown's death), when the value of the stock amounted to £33,781 14*s.* 11*d.* The Senate then proceeded to execute the Trust by establishing the Institution, drawing up a scheme of management in accordance with the Will, and appointing an administrative Committee and a Professor-Superintendent.

A question having arisen as to whether the Mortmain Act would allow any part of the Trust Fund to be applied to the purchase of land, the difficulty was removed by a munificent gift to the Trust of £2,700 by Mr. John Cunliffe, of Lombard Street. By means of this gift an eligible site was purchased in Wandsworth Road and the requisite buildings forthwith erected. Subsequent gifts were a legacy of £516 left to the Institute by the late Mrs. Pappacalo, a donation of £500 by the Executors of the late Reymes Hurrell, Esq., in 1901, and a second (reversionary) gift by Mrs. Pappacalo of £661 in 1903. In addition, an order of the High Court of Justice, Chancery Division, in May 1921, allotted Stocks to the nominal value of about £3,800 to the University for the benefit of the Institution, these funds forming part of

the residuary estate of the late Miss F. J. Wedgwood. A further sum of £560 was afterwards received from the Wedgwood Trustees.

The property was destroyed by air-raids in the war of 1939–45 and the future of the Institution is under consideration.

2. Commerce Degree Bureau

A sum of over £140,000 was raised by subscribers in the City and elsewhere in 1918 and subsequently for the promotion of the Scheme for Degrees in Commerce. This fund was allocated by the General Committee for Degrees in Commerce, who gave £75,000 to the University for the provision of buildings and equipment at the London School of Economics. In 1920 the General Committee again gave a sum of £50,000 for the purpose of founding the Commerce Degree Bureau, and in 1924 a further sum of £7,500 was handed to the London School of Economics subject to certain conditions.

In 1939 it was decided that it was no longer necessary to retain an Appeal Fund " Reserve " of £1,000, which had been kept in hand. The sum was transferred to the Commerce Degree Bureau, and the accumulated interest was divided equally between the Bureau and the London School of Economics.

3. Connaught Hall

In May 1928 H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught offered to the University (subject to certain conditions) the Duchess of Connaught Memorial Hostel in Bedford Place as a Hall of Residence for men students. The offer was accepted and in September 1928 the Hostel was transferred to the University. It was removed to larger quarters at 16–20 Torrington Square in September 1930.

Lady Drummond, who died in Canada in 1942, bequeathed £500 to the Connaught Hall " which has replaced the Duchess of Connaught Memorial Hostel." The money was invested and the income is used for the benefit of students resident in the Hall.

4. Courtauld Institute of Art

In January 1929, Lord Lee of Fareham laid before the Senate, through the Vice-Chancellor, a Memorandum (drawn up in co-operation with Sir Robert Witt, Sir Martin Conway, Mr. W. G. Constable, and Professors Ernest Gardner, Richardson and Tonks) outlining a scheme for an Institute of the History of Fine Art which should provide

facilities for the education of students in the history of art and for the training of art critics and experts.

The funds required for the scheme were put at £200,000, viz., £60,000 for building and equipment, and £140,000 for endowment; and Lord Lee offered, if the site were granted, to endeavour to raise this sum.

The University welcomed the project and agreed to allot the necessary site-area in Bloomsbury.

In September 1930 Lord Lee was able to communicate to the University the success of his efforts, due to the great generosity of Mr. Samuel Courtauld and Sir Joseph (now Lord) Duveen. Mr. Courtauld undertook to provide for the cost of the building (up to £70,000); and he further guaranteed £30,000, if needed, towards the Endowment Fund, Sir Joseph Duveen expressing his willingness to contribute £20,000. A donation of £1,000 was also received from Sir Herbert Cook.

In recognition of Mr. Courtauld's munificent benefaction, it was decided to call the Institute the "Courtauld Institute of Art."

In February 1932 Mr. Courtauld transferred to the University for the purpose of the Institute his house at 20 Portman Square, which is a unique example of the work of Robert Adam; the temporary offices in Adelphi Terrace, where the preliminary work of organisation was being carried on pending a permanent building, were vacated and it became possible to open the Institute to the public in October 1932, instead of waiting till the new buildings could be erected in Bloomsbury.

Mr. Courtauld also executed a Covenant to provide, from 1937, £1,500 annually for seven years, on certain conditions, towards the maintenance and upkeep of the Institute.

A promise of an annual grant of £1,000 for ten years was received from Alderman J. G. Graves of Sheffield in the autumn of 1932 "to enable the Director to defray the cost of certain additional features and attractions which would be calculated to increase the prestige of the Institute in its initial and formative stage, but which could hardly be made a charge upon its own or University funds." At the wish of the donor, to enable the administration to be kept informal and elastic, the money was dealt with by three Trustees (including the Director) and therefore did not pass through the University accounts.

The Universities' China Committee in London in the same year granted £1,050 a year for ten years, and have continued it since, for a University Chair of Chinese Art and Archæo-

logy, the Chair being tenable at the Institute. In 1946 the grant was increased to £1,200.

In 1934 a department (now known as the Department of the History of the Technology of Art) was planned for the study of the physical constitution and conservation of works of art, the garage of the house occupied by the Institute being adapted for the purpose. Towards the initial expenses of the department Sir Percival David gave £2,500 and a private benefaction of apparatus worth some £1,000 was received.

It was decided to use, for this department, the income to be received from a bequest by Mr. Norman Wilkinson, of Wilkinson & Riddell, Ltd., Birmingham, who died in February 1934 and left his estate to the Institute in the following terms :—

I bequeath all my estate both real and personal and wheresoever situate to the Courtauld Institute of Art at the University of London upon Trust for sale and after payment thereout of my just debts and funeral and testamentary expenses . . . to hold the residue thereof UPON TRUST for the said Courtauld Institute of Art to be disposed of solely in connection with the Institute in such manner as they shall deem fit and I hereby declare that notwithstanding the trust for sale hereinbefore declared that portion of my estate which is at present invested in Wilkinson and Riddell Limited of 42 Cherry Street Birmingham shall remain in its present state of investment during such period as my brother Geoffrey Howard Wilkinson shall remain Chairman of the Board of Directors of that Company.

The capital received was of the value of about £68,000.

From 1936 to 1940 an anonymous donor presented £360 a year for the institution of a Lectureship in Indian Art.

The Institute has received many gifts in kind, one of the most valuable being Lord Conway's collection of photographs and reproductions of works of art which is in active process of expansion and development.

Pictures and Books have also been received from the National Art-Collections Fund, Mr. Pierpont Morgan, Mr. George Eumorfopoulos, and other donors.

On the death of Professor Roger Fry in 1934 his executors presented, in accordance with his known wishes, his valuable collection of books, photographs and lantern-slides. A large part of his collection of pictures and other works of art is also on permanent exhibition at the Institute.

Sir Robert Witt in 1944 gave to the University for the Institute his unique library of several hundred thousand photographs of pictures and drawings of Western Art, and has promised further gifts of money for the extension of the library and its upkeep. The following is the declaration of Trust :—

THIS TRUST DEED is made the Twenty-eighth day of November 1944

by THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON of The Senate House in the Borough of Holborn in the County of London.

WHEREAS :—

(1) Sir Robert Witt (hereinafter called "the donor") has recently given to the University for use in connection with the Department of the University called the Courtauld Institute of Art a library of photographs and reproductions of pictures and drawings of Western Art together with the books and catalogues used in connection with the Library and card indexes, paper, shelving and library material, two portraits of the Donor and a drawing of the library by Sir Muirhead Bone acquired by him over many years and which has been made available by him for study and reference to all who are interested in art.

(2) The Donor has informed the University that it is his intention by bequest or otherwise to make a further gift or gifts to the University of money to be used for the extension of the library in manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) It being the wish of the Donor that the library should continue to be freely available for study and reference as aforesaid the University in accordance with that wish is desirous of declaring the trusts of the library and of any funds which the University may hereafter receive in connection therewith as hereinafter set forth.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH as follows :—

1. The library shall be called "The Witt Library."

2. The University will hold the library and all additions that may hereafter be made thereto as hereinafter mentioned UPON TRUST to retain the same and keep it together in perpetuity in the manner and for the purposes hereinafter defined.

3. The University will stand possessed of all moneys which may hereafter be given or bequeathed by the Donor (hereinafter called "the Trust Fund") UPON TRUST to apply the same to the purchase of additions to the Library whether books periodicals photographs or reproductions with a view to making the library complete and up to date.

4. The University shall entrust the custody control and management of the library to the Donor during his life so long as he is ready and willing to undertake the same and shall not whilst the library remains with him be concerned to see to the safe custody thereof or be liable for any loss or damage that may happen thereto from any cause whatsoever.

5. Upon the library ceasing to be in the custody control and management of the Donor the University will make such provision as in its discretion it shall think necessary or desirable for the housing custody insurance protection of or otherwise in relation to the same or any part thereof and for rendering the library available for use pending provision of permanent accommodation as hereinafter provided.

6. The University shall provide permanent accommodation for the library in the main building of the Courtauld Institute of Art which it is intended to erect upon the Bloomsbury Estate the property of the University situate in the Borough of Holborn aforesaid in which building the library shall be established and maintained in perpetuity as a separate and undivided whole provided always that the University shall be at liberty to lend any duplicate items for exhibition or reference elsewhere.

7. The library shall be freely open to the public at large on all weekdays throughout the year except public holidays and except for such reasonable periods as may be necessary for cleaning repairs or rearrangement or in the case of any emergency or event which might in the opinion of the University place the library in jeopardy SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS to the regulations for the time being in force under Clause 9 hereof.

8. The University will provide a printed account of the library dealing with its scope arrangement and special features which shall be available at the Courtauld Institute for users of the library.

9. Subject to Clause 4 hereof the University shall have the absolute management and entire control of the library and the Trust Fund and may make rescind and alter such regulations (not being inconsistent with this Deed) as the University may think fit with respect to the purpose for which, the manner in which, the terms and conditions on which and the times when the library shall be used and otherwise as the University shall think necessary for the purposes of this Deed or in connection with the execution of any of the trusts or powers herein contained.

10. The contents of the library shall be arranged as nearly as possible on the same general scientific principles and in the same order as explained in the catalogue of the library which already exists.

11. The University shall appoint and maintain an adequate library staff consisting of a Librarian and such other officers or servants as may be deemed expedient for the purpose of maintaining and carrying on the library or for any other purpose connected with the trusts of this Deed and may at any time remove any such officials or servants. But any Librarian specially familiar with the arrangement and working of the library and employed by the Donor at the time of his death or of his handing over control shall with a view to preserving continuity be offered a similar post on such death or handing over.

12. The University will pay the costs of insurance repairs and any alterations or outgoings in respect of the library or the premises in which the library shall from time to time be located and the salaries and wages of all officials and servants and other expenses of and incidental to maintaining and carrying on the library or the management of the Trust Fund or any purposes connected with the trusts of this Deed.

13. The University may at any time appoint or make provision for the appointment of any persons as Governors or committee-men or otherwise for the purpose of discharging such functions in connection with the library or the management of the Trust Fund or otherwise in relation to the execution of the trusts of this Deed and in such manner and subject to such regulations as the University may prescribe.

14. The University may from time to time maintain a banking account or accounts with such bank or banks as it shall from time to time decide and may pay any moneys forming part of the Trust Fund to the credit of any such account or place the money on deposit with any banker and any moneys at any time subject to the trusts of this Deed and requiring investment may be invested at the discretion of the University in any investments for the time being permitted by law for the investment of Trust Funds with power for the University at its discretion from time to time to vary any such investments for or into others of a like nature.

IN WITNESS whereof the University of London has caused its Seal to be hereunto affixed the day and year first above written.

Lord Lee, who had been a generous benefactor to the Institute during his life-time, died on 21 July 1947, leaving his pictures, etc., to the University under the following codical to his Will:—

Codicil (*No.* 6)

This is a Supplementary Codicil to Codicil (*No.* 2) *of the Will of me, Arthur Viscount Lee of Fareham, of Old Quarries, Avening, Gloucestershire: the said Will bearing date* 25 *July* 1938

I.—Previous to the execution of the said Codicil (No. 2) I had originally planned to bequeath the whole of my Collection of Pictures, Drawings

and Sculptures, as well as my Library of Art Books and Photographs, to the " Courtauld Institute of Art " (now forming part of the University of London).

When, however (in the year 1940), it seemed possible that the said Institute might not survive the War, or that the University of London might not wish, or be in a position, to implement the scheme for incorporating and adequately housing and maintaining the Institute, the aforesaid Codicil No. 2 was drafted so as to permit of an alternative destination or distribution of the Collection, at the discretion of the Trustees nominated therein. This latter provision, which then seemed appropriate to the circumstances of the moment, I now wish to cancel, and do hereby cancel, in favour of the original plan referred to above, in accordance with which I hereby bequeath (subject to my wife's life interest therein) the whole of my Collection of Pictures, Drawings and Sculptures (as existing at the date of my death) as well as my Library of Art Books and Art Photographs, to the University of London for permanent exhibition at the " Courtauld Institute of Art " (in new Gallery rooms to be specially built for the purpose) and subject to the conditions specified in Clause II below.

II.—(*a*) On the assumption, and provided, that the University of London accepts the gift of the " Lee Collection " and undertakes to provide for it adequate and in all respects suitable Gallery accommodation, in a separate building, the design and plans of which will have been submitted to and approved by Mr. Courtauld and myself, or the survivor of us, for the housing under the same roof of both the " Courtauld " and " Warburg " Institutes, I wish to lay down the following detailed provisions to be implemented and observed by the University as an essential condition of the gift.

(*b*) The Gallery rooms, which should be situated on the uppermost storey of the building, shall in all cases be top-lit and, so far as practicable, the lighting (by day as well as night) shall be arranged on a system similar to that installed at Old Quarries, Avening. The general colour (if not the covering) of the walls upon which the pictures are to hang shall also approximate in tone to that adopted at Old Quarries.

(*c*) The Gallery containing the " Lee Collection," whilst primarily reserved for the educational and other purposes of the Courtauld and Warburg Institutes, shall, at such times and under such conditions as the Director of the Courtauld Institute may approve, be accessible to the general Public, who should be enabled to reach it from the street by a separate entrance and staircase. Admission should be free to all Members of the University, but it might be desirable to charge a small entrance fee (say sixpence) to outside visitors.

(*d*) A simple but scholarly Catalogue of the Collection (compiled by the Institute) should be on sale in the Gallery, at a price not exceeding one shilling.

(*e*) The Gallery shall at all times be kept adequately warmed and guarded against fire or theft, and not less than one responsible and qualified warder shall always be in attendance whenever the rooms are open. (Lord Lee to have the right to nominate the first holder of the post of Chief Warder, or Curator, who will be under the orders of, and responsible to, the Director). All such expenses of running to be defrayed by the University.

(*f*) Whilst it is the desire of the Donors of the "Lee Collection " that it shall be kept together, and permanently on exhibition at the Courtauld Institute, they would not wish to prohibit the occasional loan to important Exhibitions of Old Masters in London (not elsewhere, or abroad) of a few selected pictures, at the discretion of the Director and with the previous approval of the University obtained in each case.

(*g*) No picture, or other object, forming part of the Collection must be sold, or detached on permanent loan to any other Institution. Any

picture which, for any reason, the Director does not wish to exhibit on the walls of the Gallery, should be kept in a Reference storeroom accessible to students.

No addition of any picture or other work of art shall at any time be made to the " Lee Collection," after it has been transferred to the University, unless such addition has been either made, or approved in writing, by Lord or Lady Lee, or, if they be not living, by their Executors.

(*h*) In the event of any picture requiring cleaning, restoration, or treatment of any kind, such work shall only be carried out under the advice and supervision of the Director of the National Gallery and by such restorer as he may recommend for the purpose.

(*i*) In the event of the University being unwilling, for any reason, to accept the gift of the " Lee Collection " under the foregoing conditions ; or, if, at any time in the future the University should find itself unable or unwilling to continue maintaining and financing the Collection in accordance with the said conditions, the University will undertake to hand back, free of charge, the whole Collection to the Trustees mentioned in Clause II Sections (*b*) (*c*) and (*d*) of Codicil (No. 2) to my Will, who will then proceed to allot and distribute all items contained in the said Collection in accordance with my wishes as expressed in Clause II Section (*b*) of the said Codicil (No. 2).

(*j*) In the event of the death of both my wife and myself before the new Courtauld Building is completed and available for the display of the " Lee Collection," the latter shall remain *preferably at Old Quarries,* in the custody and care of the Trustees mentioned in Codicil (No. 2) of my Will, until such time as the new Galleries are ready for its reception.

IN WITNESS whereof etc.

Lady Lee has expressed her intention of handing over the collection to the University unreservedly as soon as the galleries of the new Courtauld building are completed.

Mr. Samuel Courtauld died on 1 December 1947 and the following extracts from his Will were communicated (26 April 1948) by Pennington & Son, solicitors, to his executors :—

We have been instructed by the Executors of the late Mr. Samuel Courtauld to give you formal notification of the bequests under his Will in favour of the Home House Society. We think that perhaps it would be as well to quote you extracts from the Will insofar as they relate to the bequest to the Home House Society and the relative clauses are as follows :—

" 4. I Give free of all death duties to the Trustees for the time being of Home House Society (which was constituted by me in memory of my wife Elizabeth Theresa Frances Courtauld) the leasehold Garage and premises known as No. 10 Portman Mews North for all the residue which may be unexpired at my death of the term for which the same premises are held subject to the apportioned part of the rent reserved by and the covenants and conditions contained in the said Lease to be held by the said Trustees upon the like trusts and subject to the like powers and provisions as are by and in the said Trust Deeds constituting the said Society and which are dated the 16th day of December 1932 or any modification thereof declared and contained or such of the same trusts powers and provisions as shall be subsisting and capable of taking effect.

5. I Hereby Direct that all Duties (if any) payable on my death and the interest on such Duties and the costs of raising the same payable on my death in respect of any of the property then subject to the Trusts declared by the said Trustees constituting the Home House Society

and the bequest contained in the last preceding clause hereof or in respect of any gift made by me during my lifetime which may be payable under Section 47 of the Finance Act 1946 or any statutory modification thereof shall be charged on and be made payable out of my Residuary Estate in exoneration of the said property or gifts including any additional duties (if any) payable by reason of this direction.

8. I Give free of Legacy Duty the pictures, drawings and other articles set out in the lists Nod. 1 to 5 inclusive which I have already signed and which bear date the 3rd day of April 1947 to any persons, societies or corporations whose names are specified in the said lists and I declare that these gifts shall take priority to any other gifts of chattels contained in any other clause of this my Will and in case of any conflict between the gifts in this clause and the gifts in any other clause the gifts in this clause shall prevail."

The only list referred to in Clause 8 quoted above which affects the Society is list III, and we are enclosing a copy of the same herewith.

With the above information and the enclosed copy list of paintings, drawings and prints bequeathed to the Society, you have full details of all the bequests contained in the Will which affect the Society.

Should there be any further information which you require from us please let us know.

PENNINGTON AND SON

This is in effect a gift to the Courtauld Institute though the legal title to the pictures is vested in the Home House Trustees, who number seven and include the Vice-Chancellor and Principal *ex officio* together with the Chairman of the Management Committee of the Courtauld Institute (at present Professor Lionel Robbins). It is in the Home House Trustees that the lease of 20 Portman Square is vested, and it was to the Trustees that Mr. Courtauld transferred the pictures which are now exhibited at the Institute.

Some of the paintings bequeathed constitute an invaluable addition to the works of art at the disposal of the Institute.

An anonymous gift of £2,000 was received in 1947 and a further gift of £1,000 in 1949, the income therefrom to be used in assisting students to travel in England and abroad for the purpose of studying the History of Art.

5. Goldsmiths' College

The Goldsmiths' Company in 1905 presented to the University their Institute at New Cross, together with 4½ acres of unoccupied land, valued at £100,000, to be held " for such Charitable uses as the University shall with the consent of the Goldsmiths' Company from time to time or at any time by Deed appoint and subject to such appointment and so far as any such appointment shall not extend then for the extension and diffusion of knowledge in connection with and under the control of the University."

[The Indenture is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 14–15.]

The Company further gave a sum of £10,000 in the Session 1904–05 and £5,000 in each of the following years to 1912 for the maintenance of the Institute, which after its transfer to the University was named Goldsmiths' College. In addition to these grants, the Company have given £1,558 towards sanitary improvements in the buildings and £8,000 towards new buildings, and (in 1912) provided two hostels for Students attending the Training College Department.

In 1931 the London County Council made a grant of £1,500 towards the cost of re-conditioning the rooms left vacant by the transfer of the Engineering and Building Department to the S.E. London Technical Institute, for the purposes of the Literary Department.

6. Institute of Advanced Legal Studies

The Institute was founded in 1947. The Senate decided to house therein the Huberich bequest of legal books (*see* Section III, Huberich, below). Other gifts to the Library include a set of the *English and Empire Digest* (49 vols.) from Sir Samuel Gluckstein.

The Nuffield Trustees in the same year made a grant of £10,000 for the purchase of Dominion and Empire statutes, case reports and legal treatises. The section of the library dealing with Commonwealth and Empire Law is named the Nuffield Library to commemorate the benefaction.

7. Institute of Archaeology

As a result of a private appeal by persons interested in the establishment of an Institute of Archæology on the Bloomsbury site, £6,745 was transferred to the University in 1934–35. Pending the raising of further funds and the erection of the proposed building, accommodation for 21 years from January 1936 was secured in St. John's Lodge, Regent's Park. The late Mrs. Mary Woodgate Wharrie gave £10,000 under the following Deed of Gift (22 January 1935) :—

> The Donor hereby gives the sum of Ten Thousand Pounds (£10,000) now on deposit to the above Appeal Committee the intention primarily being that the Donation shall form a contribution to a Fund for the re-conditioning and occupation of St. John's Lodge, Regent's Park, by the University of London and in particular for the housing of the Petrie Palestinian Collection in that Building.

Mrs. Wharrie made it clear that no obligation was imposed on the University to continue in the building for the full term of the lease should conditions or circumstances make it impracticable or inadvisable for any reason to remain there.

To this gift Mrs. Wharrie later added two further donations of £2,500. For the expenses of the photographic laboratory Sir Robert Mond gave £300 and Sir Alfred Wood guaranteed for a period of three years to make good any deficit up to £100. Sir Robert Mond added to this gift a further donation of £100 for the expenses of the Hon. Lecturer in Geo-Chronology. Another generous contributor to the general purposes of the Institute was Mr. A. L. Reckitt, who, by a gift of £250 and a loan without interest of a similar amount, enabled the initial equipment of the Institute to be carried out without delay. Sir Percival David, by making a generous contribution to the Antioch Exploration Fund through the Institute, has put it in a position to claim a share in the finds of the expedition.

Palestinian Collection of the British School of Archæology in Egypt.—This, the most valuable teaching collection of its special kind outside Palestine, has been handed to the University, and is now housed at the Institute where it provides both unique material for teaching purposes and an exhibit of especial interest to the public.

Gifts of Archæological Collections.—A further valuable gift has been made by Lady Marston of the archæological collections of her late husband, Sir Charles Marston, and Dr. W. L. Hildburgh has presented an important collection of Scandinavian antiquities.

8. Institute of Historical Research and Victoria County History

The Institute of Historical Research was founded as the result of an Appeal by the University in 1920. This raised a sum of £24,000, of which £20,000 was provided by Mr. J. C. Power (later Sir John Power, Bart.) for the erection and equipment of a temporary building upon a plot of ground in Malet Street. This building was demolished in 1938.

An Appeal Fund was opened in 1934 to provide a permanent building on the Bloomsbury site. This forms a wing of the Senate House and cost approximately £70,000. Grants of £7,000 and £5,000 were made by the Treasury and the Rhodes Trustees respectively, and about £4,600 was received from other donors.

In 1941 Mr. H. P. H. Biggar transferred 500 National Savings Certificates (value £537 10*s.*), which his father had collected in Canada originally with the hope of raising enough to endow a lectureship on Canadian history, upon trust to

apply the interest for the purchase of books for the Canadian history section of the Institute Library.

Miss Eliza Jeffries Davis, University Reader in the History of London, to whom, with Professor A. F. Pollard, the foundation of the Institute of Historical Research was largely due, died on 30 October 1943 and left to the Institute the first choice (after her family) from her collection of books relating chiefly to the history of London.

In 1945 the University received a bequest by M. Seymour Montefiore Robert Rosso de Ricci of his collection of notes and indexes relating to a survey of manuscripts in the British Isles. Before the war, the Institute of Historical Research had agreed to sponsor this work, which was to have been produced on lines similar to M. de Ricci's *Census of Mediæval and Renaissance Manuscripts of the United States and Canada*, already published, and the collection is being housed at the Institute.

[*See also* under Bloomsbury, p. 34.]

Victoria County History

Dr. William Page in July 1932 offered to the University the copyright, etc., of the Victoria History of the Counties of England, subject to the conditions specified in a letter,* dated 12 July 1932, and an accompanying Memorandum.

Dr. Page's offer was accepted, and the University without delay embarked on a scheme for the issue of further volumes of the History. This scheme was in its early stages financed by the Pilgrim Trust who in February 1933 granted £1,500 for the purpose. Since the exhaustion of this sum, funds have been provided by the University from its own resources.

The work is carried on under the supervision of a committee, called the Victoria County History Committee, of not more than twelve members, appointed by the Institute of Historical Research Committee, consisting partly of members of that Committee and partly of other persons expert in the sources of local art, archæology, history, and architecture and persons prominently connected with such institutions as the Public Record Office, the British Records Association, the Society of Antiquaries and the English Place Name Society.

The general objects of the Committee are (i) the collection of material for, and preparation of, new volumes of the Victoria County History, and the revision of old volumes;

---

* On record at the Institute of Historical Research.

(ii) the editing and publication of such material, or such volumes, as may be gradually rendered feasible by financial support.

Dr. Page died in February 1934 and was succeeded as Chairman of the Victoria County History Committee by Sir Charles Peers and as General Editor of the History by Mr. L. F. Salzman, M.A., F.S.A., who entered into office on 1 January 1935. By agreement with Dr. Page's executors and Mrs. Page, the latter's life interests in the proceeds of sales of volumes published before the transfer to the University was surrendered in return for a fixed annuity, terminated by the death of Mrs. Page in May 1947. These proceeds are now used towards the financing of new publications. The guarantors mentioned in Dr. Page's memorandum transferred the benefit of their guarantees to the University, and Mr. Granville Proby further released to the University his interest in the sales of the Huntingdonshire history. This history and that of Rutland have been completed and Sussex III and IX have been published with the help of guarantors. Sussex VII, Northamptonshire IV and Oxfordshire I have been produced with guarantors, and Cambridgeshire I with funds subscribed by Colleges of the University of Cambridge. Warwickshire III and IV have appeared recently, and the completion of this county has been partially financed by advance subscriptions from the Warwickshire County Council and the City Councils of Birmingham and Coventry. The County Council has in addition made an outright grant of £200 towards increased costs of production. Volumes V, VI and VII of Warwickshire are in active preparation, and so are Cambridgeshire II, III and IV, and Oxfordshire III (financed by donations from the Oxford City Council and Colleges of the University of Oxford). A Wiltshire scheme has been launched, with the aid of grants from the Wiltshire County Council and the Borough of Swindon. A project to complete the Leicestershire history has received considerable financial support in the county. The Oxford University Press publish all volumes of the History.

Dr. Page's own set of 100 volumes was presented to the Institute, after his death, by his daughter, Lady Gregory.

9. Observatory

In 1926 Mr. J. G. Wilson offered to the University a 24-inch Reflector Telescope. Certain Schools of the University undertook for a specified period to contribute to the maintenance of a University Observatory, and the Senate accepted Mr. Wilson's offer and made a capital grant from general funds of £5,000 for the building and establishment of the

Observatory. A site was acquired at Hendon on a 999 years' lease at a nominal rent; a Director and Observer were appointed; and the Observatory was opened in 1929.

In 1930, University College accepted an offer from Mr. H. R. Fry, F.R.A.S., of an 8-inch Refracting Equatorial Telescope and £50 for its reconditioning and erection at the Observatory.

In 1935 a 24-inch telescope was presented by the Radcliffe Trustees, together with a dome and scientific apparatus. A building to house this telescope was formally opened in 1938.

10. School of Slavonic and East European Studies

The School of Slavonic and East European Studies received from the Czechoslovak Government, in addition to a grant of some £25,000 towards the new School building, sums amounting to about £10,000 between 1932 and 1946 for a Masaryk Chair of Central European History. The School also received about £5,000 in the same period from the Jugoslav Government for a Reader in Serbo-Croatian Language and Literature, together with £400 for a Scholarship and Publications; about £8,000 between 1935 and 1946 from the Polish Government and £2,500 from the Hungarian Government; and in 1941 £366 from the Roumanian Government, all in aid of teaching at the School.

Messrs. Baring Brothers & Co., Ltd., covenanted in 1939 to give the School 25 guineas a year free of tax for seven years.

The Rhodes Trustees gave £200 a year for two years, 1939–40 and 1940–41, towards the salary of the Librarian.

In 1943 Lord Melchett, on behalf of Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., gave £250 to help publication of works in connection with some of the languages taught in the School. A further contribution to this publication fund was made by F. W. Hampshire & Co., who gave £50 in 1943.

In 1945, the University accepted on behalf of the School £1,000 from Mr. J. Roston, Director of the Linguaphone Institute, to provide a £200 Scholarship for five years to enable the holder, who must be British, to make an intensive study of phonetics and the colloquial use of one of the languages taught at the school.

Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., in 1946 sent £50 and promised the same amount annually for a further four years.

11. Warburg Institute

Under the following Trust Deed the Warburg Institute and Library was transferred to the University in 1944 :—

THIS TRUST DEED is made the Twenty-eighth day of November One thousand nine hundred and forty-four BETWEEN ERIC MAX WARBURG of 52 William Street New York City United States of America a Major in the Army of the United States on behalf of the WARBURG FAMILY of the first part VISCOUNT LEE OF FAREHAM on behalf of the WARBURG SOCIETY of the second part and the UNIVERSITY OF LONDON a body corporate by Royal Charter (hereinafter called " the University ") of the third part.

WHEREAS :

(1) The Warburg Library containing about Eighty thousand books and a large collection of photographs are dedicated to the study of the classical tradition in European culture and are available for research into this subject on comparative lines and

(2) The Warburg Society being desirous of providing for the preservation maintenance use and further development of the Society and its Library offered to hand over the Library to the University upon the terms hereinafter set forth

(3) The University recognising the world-wide reputation in its special fields of culture and research which the Warburg Library has already established accepted such offer and having received delivery of the library is desirous of declaring in conjunction with the donors the trusts upon which it is to be held

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED AND DECLARED AS FOLLOWS :—

A. The University will maintain and preserve the Warburg Library in perpetuity in accordance with this Deed and will accordingly as soon as practicable house the same in a suitable building in close proximity to the University centre at Bloomsbury and will keep it adequately equipped and staffed as an independent unit the whole to be known as " The Warburg Institute " without regard to contributions from outside sources which shall not be taken into consideration for the purposes of this clause.

B. The management and control of the Institute (and Library) shall be vested in the University and the University shall appoint to advise it on all matters connected therewith a Committee of Management which shall include so far as reasonably appropriate two representatives of the Warburg family and in the constitution whereof the University shall have regard to the special character of the Institute as a body dependent on the collaboration of persons of goodwill living in this country and abroad whose interests lie in the direction of the fields of study and research to which the Institute is dedicated.

C. Subject to the regulations made by the University and for the time being in force Members of the University together with all persons engaged in research or in any branch of public administration or genuinely interested in the objects of the Warburg Institute shall have access to and be at liberty to use the Institute and Library.

D. The present Director of the Institute and his successors shall be of professorial standing in the University.

SECTION III

OTHER BENEFACTIONS

Anglo-Belgian Union: Chair of Belgian Studies

[*S.M.* 2823 *of June* 1931]

In 1931 a Chair of Belgian Studies and Institutions was established under the following deed:—

THIS DEED made the fourth day of December One thousand nine hundred and thirty BETWEEN The Anglo-Belgian Union an unincorporated Society of 35 Albemarle Street London England and Rue de Namur Brussels (hereinafter called " the Founders ") of the first part HIS EXCELLENCY LORD GRANVILLE LORD BURNHAM LORD EBBISHAM SON EXCELLENCE BARON DE CARTIER DE MARCHIENNE EDMOND BARON CARTON DE WIART and PROFESSOR VAN LANGENHOVE (hereinafter called " the Managing Trustees ") of the second part and THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (hereinafter called " the University ") of the third part WHEREAS with the object of founding in the University of London a Chair of Belgian Studies and Institutions for the furtherance and maintenance of the existing good relations between Great Britain and Belgium a fund has been collected by the unincorporated society known as the Anglo-Belgian Union and is now represented by the sum of Thirteen thousand four hundred and eighty pounds Belgian Government seven per cent. Loan now standing in the names of the Founders.

AND WHEREAS it is anticipated that further sums will from time to time be subscribed in augmentation of the said fund or the income thereof

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH and it is hereby agreed and declared as follows :—

1. THE parties hereto of the second part shall constitute the body of six Managing Trustees of whom three shall always be members of the Anglo-Belgian Union of Belgian Nationality and three shall always be members of the Anglo-Belgian Union of British Nationality in whom shall be vested the trusts and powers hereinafter declared.

2. THE power of appointing new Trustees shall be jointly vested in the Ambassador for the time being of His Majesty the King of the Belgians to Great Britain and the Ambassador for the time being of His Majesty the King of Great Britain to Belgium and a certificate of such appointment signed by both Ambassadors shall be conclusive evidence of such appointment. On any appointment not more than one trustee may be appointed to fill one vacancy.

3. THE Managing Trustees shall meet together in London or Brussels as often as they may think necessary for executing the trusts hereby imposed upon them and the decision of the majority of the Managing Trustees present at any such meeting shall be binding. The Managing Trustees shall only be entitled to vote on any business when personally present. Subject to the provisions of this clause and the said Schedule the Managing Trustees may make such bye-laws as they may think fit for regulating such meetings and otherwise in connection with the execution of such trusts.

4. THE said sum of Thirteen thousand four hundred and eighty pounds Belgian Government Seven per cent. Stock shall forthwith be transferred by the Founders into the name of the Banque Italo Belge which shall stand possessed thereof upon trust to deal therewith and with the income thereof in such manner in all respects as the Managing Trustees shall from time to time direct and the Banque Italo Belge shall accordingly either permit the said sum of Thirteen thousand four hundred and eighty

4 per cent. Perp. Deb. Stock for the purpose of promoting the study of Physical Science. The income of the fund was devoted to the Neil Arnott Scholarships and Medals in Chemistry and Physics, awarded annually on the results of the scholarships Examination up to 1932. It was then decided to award a Neil Arnott Postgraduate Studentship in Chemistry annually on the results of Final Examinations. The present income of about £135 is supplemented from general University funds to provide a studentship of £200.

Avebury Bequest for Lubbock Prize in Mathematics or Astronomy

[*S.M.* 60 *of Oct.* 1913]

Lord Avebury, Vice-Chancellor from 1872 to 1890, and Member of Parliament for the University from 1880 to 1900, who died on 28 May 1913, bequeathed to the University a legacy of £1,000, to be applied in whole or in part in founding a mathematical or astronomical prize in memory of his father, Sir John William Lubbock, first Vice-Chancellor of the University.

Of the income of the bequest, which is now about £40, £30 is appropriated to provide a Prize in Mathematics, and the balance is being accumulated for a Prize in Astronomy.

[Particulars of the Bequest are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, p. 28.]

Barratt Bequest for History

[*C.M.* 419 *of May* 1933]

Under the Will of Miss Clara Kate Barratt, who died on 15 March 1933, the University is her residuary legatee, subject to two life interests. The bequest, estimated at £2,000, is to found scholarships in British and English History. The following is an extract from the Will :—

I DIRECT that my Trustees shall hand over to the University of London all my residuary estate to be invested at the discretion of the Authorities of such University in any of the securities authorised by law for the investment of trust money and to hold the same in trust for the foundation of one or more scholarships of which at least one shall be in British and English History to be awarded annually after competitive written examination to be conducted in such manner as the proper Authorities of such University shall think fit such scholarship to be known in memory of my father and mother as the William and Clara Kate Barratt Scholarship AND I DIRECT that the receipt of the Principal for the time being of the said University shall be a sufficient discharge to my Trustees AND I DECLARE that all investments to be made by my Trustees or any variation thereof shall during the lifetime of my father and my sister and the survivor of them only be made with the consent in writing of the proper officer of the University of London All I have is the result of my parents' hard work and thrift my parents (as far as they could) helped their own relatives during their own lifetime My father and sister approve of my final bequest

to the University of London to found scholarships IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand this Nineteenth day of December One Thousand Nine hundred and Thirtyone.

A codicil adds :—

. . . I hereby direct that the scholarship referred to in my said will is only to be available for persons who are British born of British Stock and in all other respects I confirm my will . . .

Beaverbrook Gift for Medical Knowledge

[*S.M.* 2030 *of Feb.* 1929]

In 1929 the Prime Minister (Mr. Baldwin) sent £1,000 to the University as a grant to the Medical Faculty from a sum placed at his disposal by Lord Beaverbrook in gratitude for escape in a motor accident, such sum to be expended either as capital or interest for the furtherance of medical knowledge. The grant was invested and the income is applied under the scheme for the Hughes Bequest for Medical Research (see below).

Britt Bequest for Physics, English, and Modern Languages

[*C.M.* 536 *of July and* 42 *of Oct.* 1942]

In 1942, the University received £3,500 under the Will of Mr. George William Britt, as set out in the following letter (3 June 1942) from his executors' solicitors :—

We act for the Executors of the above-named George William Britt, who directed payment to the University of London of the following sums of money free of duty to be held by the University upon trusts to be agreed by the Executors in collaboration with the Senate of the University for the purposes stated below :—

(*a*) the sum of £1,500 to establish a scholarship in memory of my mother to be known as the " Mary Ann Britt " Scholarship.

(*b*) the sum of £1,000 to establish a scholarship in memory of my father to be known as the " George William Britt, Senior " Scholarship.

(*c*) the sum of £1,000 to establish a scholarship in my memory to be known as the " George William Britt " Scholarship.

The conditions and manner of award, terms of tenure and other details connected with the establishment of these scholarships are left to the Senate of the University of London to prescribe with the approval of my Trustees. It is my intention that work of an advanced character shall be undertaken by the holders of these Scholarships, and it is my wish that these bequests may, if possible, confer benefits on King's College, London, where I was once a student.

In a letter addressed by Mr. Britt to the Rev. J. P. R. Rees-Jones, M.A., one of the Executors, the deceased states :—

In the bequest to establish Scholarships, the details of award, etc., are left to be prescribed by the Senate of the University of London with your approval. Work of an advanced character involves research. Without imposing any obligation I should like the scholarship bearing my name to be awarded for Physics, and the other two for English

Language and Literature and Modern Languages respectively. It is left, however, to the discretion of the Senate. There may be some way of avoiding undue confusion in the names given to these Scholarships arising from the fact that my father and I had the same Christian names.

The Executors are now in a position to pay the total amount of these legacies, and we shall be obliged if you will kindly let us know the Bank to which the Senate would like the sum paid and also give us the name and address of the person who will sign the receipt for this. Perhaps you can also let us know the manner in which it is proposed to establish these three Scholarships and the terms thereof so that we can submit the details to the Executors for approval.

A scheme for carrying out the wishes of the testator was discussed with the Executors and it was agreed that post-graduate Studentships should be offered, the income from the bequests being pooled and the three Studentships for English, Modern Languages and Physics, each to the value of about £100, offered in rotation. Other things being equal, preference is given to students of King's College.

Brooke Bequest for Stopford Brooke Scholarship

[*C.M.* 153 *of Feb.* 1941]

Miss Honor Florence Brooke, who died in 1940, left £2,000 to found a scholarship in memory of her father, as set out in the following letter (24 Dec. 1940) from her solicitors:—

Under the Will of the late Miss H. F. Brooke of "In Haven," Old Bracknell, Berks, a legacy of £2,000 0*s.* 0*d.* free of duty was bequeathed to the University of London for the purpose of investing the same and applying the resulting income thereof in founding a scholarship in memory of the late Reverend Stopford A. Brooke to be called "The Stopford Brooke English Literature Scholarship" such Scholarship to be awarded by such University on such terms and in all respects as the Authorities thereof in their absolute discretion shall deem best. It was further declared that this legacy was to be paid in priority to all other legacies bequeathed by the Will.

Brown Bequest for Ancient Greek Language and Literature

[*S.M.* 13 *of Oct.* 1927]

Under the Will of Mr. Henry Brown, who died in February 1927, the University is one of six residuary legatees and, after the termination of two life interests, will receive a sum estimated at £2,000–£3,000 for promoting the study of Ancient Greek Language and Literature.

Burnham Bequest

[*C.M.* 137 *of Dec.* 1933 *and* 495 *of Feb.* 1948]

Lord Burnham, who had been a member of the University Court from 1929 to 1932, died on 20 July 1933, and bequeathed

" to the University of London (of which I am a Governor) the sum of one thousand pounds."

The income from this fund is applied to the same purposes as the Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students.

Busk Bequest of Portrait and Endowment

[*C.M.* 48 *of Oct.* 1941]

Lady Busk, who died in 1941, left to the University a portrait by Sargent of her husband, Sir Edward Henry Busk, together with £200 " upon trust to invest the same sum and pay the yearly income thereof to the Slade Professor of Fine Art for the time being for the care of and expenses at the University connected with the said portrait." Sir Edward was a Fellow of the University, Chairman of Convocation and member of the Senate for thirty years (1892–1922) and Vice-Chancellor from 1905 to 1907.

Bygott Bequest for Public Health and Preventive Medicine

[*C.M.* 491 *of May* 1944]

Mrs. Helen Augusta Bygott, who died in 1944, bequeathed to the University certain property and also made the University her residuary legatee, as follows :—

I DEVISE to the UNIVERSITY OF LONDON all my freehold or leasehold property in Bury St. Edmunds aforesaid and the Coast Guard Station and Cottages at Dartmouth in the County of Devon upon and subject to the trusts hereinafter declared concerning my residuary estate. And I DIRECT that all my estate succession or other duty payable upon or by reason of my death in respect of such property or this devise shall be paid out of my residuary estate in exoneration of the said property.

SUBJECT as aforesaid and subject to the payment of my funeral and testamentary expenses and debts (which with all duties shall be paid primarily out of my personal estate) I DEVISE AND BEQUEATH all my real and personal estate to the UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (the receipt of whose Treasurer for the time being shall be a sufficient discharge to my Executor) for the establishment maintenance and endowment of medical Scholarships or Studentships tenable at the said University in the subjects of Public Health and Preventive Medicine or in such other similar subjects and generally upon such terms and conditions as the said University shall from time to time decide. And I DIRECT that such Scholarships or Studentships shall be called "The A. H. Bygott Scholarships" in memory of my late Husband Albert Henry Bygott who was for many years Medical Officer of Health to the West Suffolk County Council and who was keenly interested in the furtherance and promotion of the said subjects.

ANY Executor or Trustee hereof being a Solicitor or other person engaged in any profession or business shall be entitled to be paid all usual professional or proper charges for business transacted time expended and acts done by him or any partner of his in connection with the trusts hereof including acts which an Executor or Trustee not being in any profession or business could have done personally.

The bequest has not yet been received in full, but is estimated at some £6,750. At present two Scholarships of about £100 each are awarded annually to students working for the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.

Carpenter Memorial Prize

[*S.M.* 214 *of July* 1881]

A fund was raised in 1880, under the ægis of the Chancellor, Lord Granville, to commemorate the services of Dr. W. B. Carpenter, who had been Registrar for twenty-three years. The subscribers presented the Senate with his portrait painted by Collier (a second painting being presented to Mr. and Mrs. Carpenter), and in transferring the balance of the fund to the University they expressed the desire that it should be invested and allowed to accumulate to found a " Carpenter Prize " either of books or scientific apparatus for one of the science examinations of the University.

The money was allowed to accumulate until the year 1910, when it was decided to award a Carpenter Medal to the value of £20, or its pecuniary equivalent, once in three years for a Thesis of exceptional distinction in Experimental Psychology, including the Physiology of the Central Nervous System and Special Senses, presented for a Doctor's Degree, the first award being made in 1913. In 1921 the award was changed to a Carpenter Medal and money prize of the value of £20 in all.

Carpenters' Company

[*S.M.* 3551 *of July* 1936]

Since 1936, with the exception of the war years, the Carpenters' Company has provided annually a Scholarship of £50 a year, tenable for three years, for an Internal student pursuing a course of study at the Bartlett School of Architecture or the Courtauld Institute of Art. The award is made by the Company on the nomination of the University.

Cassel Grants for Commerce

[*S.M.* 2069 *of Feb.* 1920; *C.M.* 254 *of Feb. and* 151 *of Dec.* 1934; *C.M.* 315 *of Jan.* 1938]

Professoriate.—In 1920 the Trustees of the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust gave to the University a sum of £150,000 for the endowment of professorial posts in Banking and Currency, Foreign Trade, Accountancy and Business Methods, Transport and Shipping, Industrial Organisation and Commercial Law. Chairs, Readerships and Lectureships were instituted tenable at the London School of Economics.

In 1923 the Trustees gave a further sum of £800 for five years for the creation of a Chair of International Relations, and in 1929 renewed their grant for a further five years. The grant was extended to 31 December 1934, when the period for which the holder was appointed expired.

Modern Language Teaching.—A grant of £3,000 a year for five years was also made by the Trustees for the provision of additional teaching in Modern Languages in connection with Degrees in Commerce. This was renewed for five years in 1925 and 1930, and for three years in 1935. In 1938 the Trustees transferred to the University £25,000 3½ per cent. Conversion Loan as an endowment for a Modern Language Readership ; and also granted an annual sum up to £2,000 for the period 1938–41 towards Modern Language instruction. During the war the grant was continued, but the maximum not claimed. It was renewed at £1,500 for 1946–47, after which it was discontinued.

Travelling Scholarships.—The Trustees also in 1920 made a grant of £1,000 a year for five years for travelling scholarships for students in Commerce, and renewed the grant for further periods of five years in 1925, 1930 and 1935 : but the Scholarships were perforce suspended during the war.

Chinese Government Grant

[*C.M.* 127 *of Nov.* 1944]

In 1944 the Government of China made grants for the establishment of a number of scholarships, tenable in some of the leading universities in Great Britain, to encourage British and other nations to study Chinese civilisation and thereby to contribute to the promotion of understanding between them and the people of China. Five of these scholarships were instituted at the University of London, each carrying a yearly grant of £360 and tenable for a maximum of three years.

Clark Bequest for Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene

[*S.M.* 2041 *of Feb. and* 899 *of Oct.* 1929 ; 147 *of Oct.* 1930 ; 2684 *of May* 1932 ; 1747 *of Feb.* 1936]

In February 1929 the Trustees of the late Mr. Charles Heath Clark gave to the University a sum of £10,000 to found a Lectureship in the History and Progress of Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene. A further sum of £201 15*s.* 2*d.* was received from the Trustees in May 1932.

The terms of the Trust Deed, as amended in October 1930 and February 1936, are as follows :—

THIS TRUST DEED made the twentieth day of November 1929 BETWEEN ADA CLARK of Truslers Hill Albourne in the County of Sussex Widow JOHN MAJOR of 12 Old Broad Street in the County of London Fine Art Dealer and SIR ROBERT CLERMONT WITT of No. 16, Old Broad Street in the City of London Knight (hereinafter collectively called " the Clark Trustees ") of the one part and THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (hereinafter called " the University ") of the other part WHEREAS Charles Heath Clark late of Truslers Hill aforesaid deceased (hereinafter called " the said Testator ") made his Will dated the 25th day of May 1922 whereof he appointed the Clark Trustees to be Executors and Trustees and thereby (Clause 14) devised and bequeathed all his real Estate of every tenure and all his personal estate and effects whatsoever and wheresoever not thereby otherwise disposed of subject to and after payment out of his personal estate or in case of deficiency thereof out of his real estate of his funeral and testamentary expenses and debts and the legacies and annuities bequeathed by that his Will or any Codicil thereto and the duty on any legacies or annuities bequeathed free of duty unto the Clark Trustees upon the trusts and subject to the powers and provisions hereinafter declared and contained concerning the same And the said Testator thereby declared (Clause 15) that the Clark Trustees should sell call in and convert into money the whole or any part thereof and in such manner and at such times as they should think fit and should hold the proceeds of sale thereof or such parts of his said real and personal estate as might for the time being be unsold upon trust to apply the same and the income thereof for all or any of the following purposes namely the promotion of education and the care and medical treatment and nursing of the sick or disabled or maternity cases in all or any of the following places namely the Administrative Borough of Croydon the Administrative County of London and all or any of the civil parishes or townships in Sussex in or near to which any real or leasehold property belonging to the said Testator or in which he might have any interest at the time of his death might be situate and in all respects as regards the selection of the purpose or purposes and place or places aforesaid and otherwise as the Clark Trustees might in their absolute discretion think fit and so that the Clark Trustees might either themselves so apply his residuary estate and the income thereof or might pay or transfer the same or any part thereof for the purposes aforesaid to such local or other authority or authorities institution or institutions person or persons or corporation or corporations as the Clark Trustees might think proper AND WHEREAS in execution of the trusts and exercise of the powers imposed and conferred upon them by the said Will of the said Testator in relation to his residuary estate and for the purpose of the promotion of education in the Administrative County of London the Clark Trustees have determined to found a Lectureship in the University of London on the History and Progress of Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene and to that intent have out of the said Testator's residuary estate paid to the University the sum of £10,000 to be held upon the trusts and subject to the provisions hereinafter declared and contained concerning the same. NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH as follows :—

1. THE University shall hold the said sum of £10,000 so paid to them as aforesaid upon the trusts and subject to the provisions hereinafter declared and contained concerning the same.

2. THE University shall invest the said sum of £10,000 in any investments for the time being authorised by law for the investment of trust funds and may at any time and from time to time vary such investments or any of them for others of an authorised nature. The said sum of £10,000 and the investments for the time being representing the same

shall be called "The Heath Clark Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene Lecture Fund" and are hereinafter referred to as "the said Trust Fund."

3. THE University shall out of the income of the said Trust Fund in the first place pay such administration or other expenses as the University in their uncontrolled discretion shall incur in connection with or incidental to the management of the said Trust Fund and in connection with or incidental to the trusts hereof.

4. SUBJECT to the provisions of the last foregoing clause the University shall out of the income of the said Trust Fund provide and pay the stipend of a Lecturer in the University of London on the History and Progress of Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene with special reference to the educational cultural and humanistic aspects of the subject as opposed to technical and manipulative training the Lectureship to be known as "the Heath Clark Lectureship on the History and Progress of Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene" and the Lectures delivered as "the Heath Clark Lectures."

5. SUBJECT as hereinafter mentioned the Lecturer shall be selected and appointed upon such conditions as to the discharge of his duties and for such period and generally in such manner as the University may from time to time determine in accordance as near as may be with the procedure usually adopted for the appointment of Lecturers in the University of London.

6. APPOINTMENTS to the Lectureship hereby established (hereinafter referred to as "the said Lectureship") shall be made by the University after consultation with and receiving recommendations from the Authorities of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

7. A Lecturer or Lecturers shall be appointed to the said Lectureship annually. A Lecturer shall be eligible for re-appointment on not more than two occasions.

8. THE Lecturer may be a teacher in or a member of the University of London or any other University whether within the British Empire or elsewhere or a person of either sex (whether a British Subject or not) who is not a member of or attached to any University.

9. THE fees payable to Lecturers shall be not less than £15 nor more than £45 for each Lecture provided that the total sum paid in such fees does not exceed £450 per annum and the University may if they shall think fit pay to the Lecturer in addition to that remuneration such further sums for his travelling and other personal expenses as the University may in any particular case determine PROVIDED ALWAYS that if at any time or times the University consider that there are special reasons on account of the eminence of the Lecturer or otherwise for giving to that Lecturer an additional remuneration they may if the income of the said Trust Fund permits pay to any such Lecturer as an honorarium such further sum as they shall determine not exceeding £100.

10. THE general scope of the Lectures to be given shall include the educational cultural and humanistic aspects (as opposed to technical and manipulative training) of the History Development and Progress of Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene and their sanitary and social evolution both in temperate and tropical climates. A Lecturer shall previous to the delivery of his Lecture or Lectures submit to the University an outline of the Lecture or Lectures he proposes to deliver with some special subject or subjects or some particular aspect or aspects of some subject or subjects with the aforesaid general scope.

11. THE Lectures to be delivered annually shall consist of such number of Lectures as the University shall from time to time prescribe and unless the University for special reason otherwise determine shall be delivered at the School premises for the time being of the London School of Hygiene

and Tropical Medicine or such other place as the University shall from time to time determine. The hours and dates of the Lectures shall be such as shall from time to time be fixed by the University.

12. THE Lectures shall be open to members of the medical profession students attending the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine and to such other persons among the General Public as the University shall from time to time determine PROVIDED ALWAYS that in determining the persons who shall be admitted to attend the Lectures the University shall give special facilities for attendance to persons who are engaged or intend to engage in some profession trade business or occupation in or with a country or countries in which risks from tropical diseases are prevalent and who consequently may find the Lectures of special use and interest. No fee shall be charged for admission to the Lectures.

13. THE Lectures shall in suitable cases include demonstrations and the costs of and incidental to the delivery of the Lectures (including the costs of demonstrations) shall in addition to the remuneration of and other payments to the Lecturer hereinbefore provided for be paid out of the income of the said Trust Fund.

14. THE appointment of every Lecturer hereunder shall be made subject to the terms and conditions that the copyright in every Lecture delivered by him pursuant to the provisions hereof and the sole right of publication thereof shall be the sole property of and belong exclusively to the University and that such Lecturer shall hand over to the University or to such authority or person as the University shall direct a Manuscript copy of every such Lecture if and when the University shall require and further that the Lecturer will as and when required by the University execute such deeds and other documents and do all such acts and things as the University shall require for vesting in the University or such authority or person as the University shall direct the copyright in and sole and exclusive right of publication of every such Lecture delivered by that Lecturer. The costs of and incidental to so vesting such copyright and right of publication as aforesaid and of securing to the University the full benefit thereof shall be paid out of the income of the said Trust Fund.

15. THE University shall except where for some special reason they determine that any particular Lecture or Lectures or course of Lectures shall not be printed and published print and publish the Lectures and shall dispose of the copies so printed and published in such manner as they shall think fit. The costs and expenses of such printing and publication shall be paid out of the income of the said Trust Fund and any moneys arising from the sale of copies of the Lectures shall be applied in recouping to such income the amount paid thereout for the said costs and expenses and the balance (if any) shall be applied as an accretion to the capital of the said Trust Fund and shall be invested and dealt with accordingly.

16. THE balance (if any) of the income arising in any year from the said Trust Fund not applied in that year for any of the foregoing purposes of this Deed shall be applied as an accretion to the capital of the said Trust Fund and shall be invested and dealt with accordingly PROVIDED ALWAYS that the investments representing any such balance or any part thereof may at any time be realised and the net proceeds of such realisation applied as if the same were income of the said Trust Fund for the year in which such realisation shall be effected.

17. THE University may from time to time make vary and repeal any of the regulations for the management of and for giving effect to the trusts and purposes of this Deed so long as such variations of such regulations shall be in accordance with the terms of the Will of the said Testator.

IN WITNESS etc.

Clothworkers' Company

[*S.M.* 1537 *of Jan. and* 2633 *of May* 1936 ; *and* 1396 *of March* 1941.]

The Clothworkers' Company makes the following awards, on the recommendation of the University, for the benefit of University students :—

1. *Exhibitions.*—Three Exhibitions of £40 a year, awarded annually, tenable for two years, intended for able and necessitous Internal Students (men) who have matriculated and propose to read for an Honours Degree and/or to take Holy Orders in the Church of England.

2. *Bryce Memorial Scholarship.*—Scholarship of £80, awarded annually to an Internal Student preparing for the Final B.A. Honours in History or the LL.B. examination.

3. *William Gilles Research Fellowship.*—Founded under the will of Mr. William Setton Gilles for the establishment of Research Fellowships in Science and presented by the Company (during pleasure) to the University. Value about £220 for one year ; awarded biennially to an Internal or External graduate of not more than three years' standing.

Cobden Club Prize for Political Economy

[*S.M.* 217 *of May* 1900]

During the period 1900–12 the Cobden Club granted triennially a " Cobden Prize," of the value of £20, and a silver medal for an essay on some subject connected with Political Economy.

Since 1916 the Club has offered two money prizes of £2 2*s.* each to first-year University Extension Students attending a sessional course of instruction in economic subjects.

Collins : Churton Collins Memorial for English and Classical Literature

[*S.M.* 1829 *of Feb.* 1910]

In February 1910 a Committee, which had been formed for the purpose of founding a memorial to Professor Churton Collins, gave to the University a sum of £100, to be invested, and the income applied in

founding and maintaining a prize or scholarship to be given annually or otherwise to University Extension students or others for proficiency in English Literature and (or) Ancient Classical Literature, each and all such prizes and scholarships to be called and known always as the Churton Collins Prize or Scholarship.

The Prize consists of books and is awarded annually in connection with the final examination for the Diploma in Literature, on the recommendation of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. The income from the fund is about £3 10*s.*

Corbett Memorial Prize for Modern Naval History

[*S.M.* 1978 *of Feb.* 1924 *and* 28 *of Oct.* 1928]

In 1924, Mr. Herbert E. Corbett gave a sum of £500 to found a "Sir Julian Corbett Prize for Research in Modern Naval History," in memory of his brother, who was an original member of the Committee appointed in 1920 to raise funds to found the Institute of Historical Research and was on the Committee of the Institute till his death. In 1928 he gave a further sum of £500 in order to increase the value of the Prize to £50 annually.

If the Prize is not awarded, the income may be used for various other specified purposes or invested as an addition to capital.

[The Deed of Gift is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 38–39.]

Creighton Memorial Lectureship in History

[*S.M.* 1810 *of May* 1907 *and* 3443 *of June* 1939]

In the year 1907 the Creighton Committee transferred to the University a sum of £666 (including a donation of £300 from Mrs. Creighton) to be used as the nucleus for the permanent endowment of a Lectureship or Professorship of History in memory of Mandell Creighton, Bishop of London. The fund, since its establishment, has accumulated, by additional donations and interest, to about £1,600. Pending the establishment of the regular lectureship or professorship, part of the income is devoted to an honorarium for an annual Creighton Lecture.

Crompton Bequest for French

[*C.M.* 357 *of March and* 568 *of July* 1933]

Miss Ada Richardson Crompton, who died on 13 January 1933, left her residuary Estate, approximately £13,400, upon trust to found travelling scholarships in French of not less than £150 a year.

The essential conditions of the scholarships, under the terms of the Bequest, are as follows :—

1. No candidate shall be eligible for any of the said scholarships except women who are or have been students at University of London King's College for Women or at University of London King's College.

2. The said scholarships shall from time to time be given to such candidates as shall from time to time be adjudged to be the most fit and proper among such women students to receive the same upon the result of an examination in the French language and literature, provided also that the Examiners for such scholarships shall be of opinion that the said candidates possess sufficient merit and distinction.

3. Such scholarships shall be tenable for such period and not longer as the University of London shall determine, but only on condition that during such period the holder or holders of such scholarships shall reside and regularly attend lectures in any subject of her choice in any University town in France or Belgium approved by the University of London for the purpose.

4. The offer and payment to the said University shall be made subject to the acceptance by the said University of the offer and of the above mentioned conditions and in case of non-acceptance thereof within a period of three calendar months from the date of such offer then my Trustees shall stand possessed of my residuary estate upon trust for my next of kin according to the Statutes of Distribution of the effects of Intestates.

5. The said scholarships shall be called the Crompton Scholarships in memory of my father James Roger Crompton and of my brother Percy Richardson Crompton.

The examination in French Language and Literature on which this Scholarship is awarded is held at King's College at the end of the Easter Term.

Davidson Bequest for Old Testament Studies

[*S.M.* 104 *of Nov. and* 186 *of Dec.* 1900, 479 *of Nov.* 1924, *and* 2300 *of March* 1925]

By the Will of Miss A. J. K. Davidson, who died in August 1924, the University was made her residuary legatee and received as such £13,206, the income to be applied to the encouragement of studies bearing upon the history and interpretation of the Hebrew and Greek books of the Old Testament, either by the establishment and maintenance of a professorship, readership, or lectureship, and/or of one or more travelling or research Scholarships.

A Samuel Davidson Chair of Old Testament Studies was instituted by the Senate in 1925. The income from the fund, which is at present about £850, is supplemented from general funds to provide the normal salary for a Chair.

[The extract from the Will is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 40–41.]

Davis Bequest for Medicine, Law or Engineering

[*C.M.* 170 *of Dec.* 1939]

Subject to the life interest of his wife, Sir Edmund Davis, who died on 20 February 1939, made the University his residuary legatee. The relevant clause in his Will is:—

Subject to the provision being made for the annuities hereinbefore bequeathed my Trustees shall after payment of the legacies directed to be paid by Clauses 16 and 17 hereof respectively transfer and pay the remainder of my residuary estate to the Trustees of the University of London UPON TRUST that they shall either retain such of the same premises as shall consist of investments or shall at any time or times sell the

same or any of the same and shall invest the net proceeds of sale thereof in their names in or upon any investments for the time being authorised by law for the investment of trust moneys and may vary or transpose such investments into or for others of any nature hereby authorised and shall apply the income thereof first in paying the expenses attending the administration of the trust hereinafter declared and secondly in providing scholarships (to be known as the " Edmund Davis Scholarships ") in medicine law and engineering tenable at the said University as the Governing Body of the said University shall determine subject to the conditions following (that is to say) :—

(i) No scholarship is to exceed Four hundred pounds a year.

(ii) Candidates must either be persons born in Northern or Southern Rhodesia or if other persons are admitted to be candidates whenever there shall be more than one candidate for a scholarship and one or more of such candidates shall be born in Northern or Southern Rhodesia and shall in the opinion of the awarders of the scholarship be a suitable person or suitable persons to hold the same preference shall be given to such last-mentioned candidate or one of such last-mentioned candidates although such candidate shall not in the opinion of the awarders be the most suitable of the candidates to hold the same with power to the said Governing Body if in any year no award is made owing either to the absence of candidates of the necessary standard or for any other reason to add the income of that year to the corpus or to award additional scholarships in the following year or years.

The bequest has not yet been received.

de Saliceto Studentship for Cancer Research

[*S.M.* 11 *of Oct.* 1925]

Under the Will of the late Miss L. S. Gibbs, who died in 1925, the University received a bequest of £3,070 for a studentship, to be called " The Laura de Saliceto Studentship " in memory of her mother, for the advancement of Cancer Research either on the Physiological or Chemical side.

The studentship, of the value of £150 a year, is advertised when vacant and is awarded to a student carrying out approved research in a School of the University for a period of two years, which may be extended to a total of not more than five years.

[Particulars of the Bequest are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 44–45.]

Derby Bequest

[*S.M.* 165 *of May* 1893]

In the year 1893 the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Derby, Chancellor of the University from 1891–93, bequeathed to the University a sum of £2,000 to found a Prize, Exhibition or Scholarship as the Senate might determine. Until 1932, the income was devoted to a Derby Scholarship in English History. It was then decided to award a Derby Postgraduate Studentship in History. The present income of about £75 is supplemented

from University general funds to provide a studentship of £200. (*See also* Granville.)

The Earl of Derby had in 1891 founded a Granville Memorial (*see* Granville *below*).

Dietetics: Foundation of a Chair by an Anonymous Donor and Others

[*S.M.* 978 *of Dec.* 1926; 2690 *of May,* 8 *of Oct. and* 456 *of Nov.* 1927]

In 1926 an anonymous donation of £10,000 was made to the University for the purpose of founding a Chair of Dietetics. Further donations were received, including £10,000 given in 1927 by A. Wander Ltd., 250 guineas by J. Lyons & Co., and £50 by Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

A part-time Chair of Dietetics was instituted in 1928, and until 1936 was attached to St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School. Since then it has been attached to University College Hospital Medical School.

Dixon Bequest for Science

[*S.M.* 3272 *of July* 1910]

Mr. Henry Dixon, by his Will dated 17 March 1909, left to the University £10,000 of 3 per cent. India Stock.

Upon Trust to invest the same with power from time to time to vary such investment and to apply the income for the purposes of scientific investigation in any matter the authority of the University shall think fit. . . .

The income is used for grants to research workers, primarily for the purchase of apparatus and materials of a special nature.

Dunn Bequest for Medical Science

[*S.M.* 61 *of Oct.* 1913 *and* 13 *of Oct.* 1920]

Sir William Dunn, Bart., by his Will proved in 1913, bequeathed to the University a sum of £2,000 for the proposed Institute in Medical Sciences. The project for the establishment of the Institute fell through and the University thus lost its legal right to the legacy; but in 1920 the Executors and Trustees (the Directors of the Commercial Union Assurance Company), on the initiative of Sir Jeremiah Colman, Bart., granted the University £2,000 from the residue of Sir William Dunn's Estate on the understanding that it should be devoted to "one of the subjects which would have been embraced by the Institute of Medical Sciences."

From 1926 to 1937 exhibitions in Anatomy and Physiology were awarded to students working for the Final M.B., B.S. Examination. In 1938 a Scholarship of £100 was instituted, the holder undertaking to read for the B.Sc. (Special) Degree in Chemistry, Anatomy or Physiology.

Duveen Endowment for Otology

[*S.M.* 116 *of Oct.* 1923, 2408 *of March* 1928, and 3553 *of July* 1936]

Mr. Geoffrey E. Duveen gave, in 1923, £10,000 originally to found a Lectureship in Otology.

[The Trust Deed is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 36–37.]

In 1928, the Trust Deed was varied to allow of the establishment of a Travelling Postgraduate Studentship in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology, and of a fund for the promotion of research in those subjects. In 1936 the Deed was again amended so as to remove the limitation of the Studentship to persons who have obtained the M.B., B.S. Degree of this University. The Indenture now reads as follows :

THIS INDENTURE made the twenty-sixth day of March One thousand nine hundred and twenty-eight BETWEEN GEOFFREY EDGAR DUVEEN of 2 Upper Cheyne Row Chelsea County of London (hereinafter called the Founder) of the one part and the UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (hereinafter called the University) of the other part WHEREAS by an Indenture made the twelfth day of March One thousand nine hundred and twenty-four the Founder transferred to the University investments to the intent that the same should be held upon trust to be applied in the payment of the stipend of a Lecturer on the principles and practice of Otology in the University of London the Lectureship to be known as the Geoffrey E. Duveen Lectureship in Otology AND WHEREAS it is considered necessary by the Senate of the said University and the Founder to provide for the better carrying out of the objects of the Founder by the establishment of a Studentship and of a Fund for the promotion of research AND WHEREAS it is provided in the said Indenture that the University may at any time or times (but during the lifetime of the Founder only after his consent in writing shall be first had and obtained) vary the trusts hereinbefore declared concerning the said Trust funds in such manner as the University may think desirable for better carrying out the study and promotion of the science and art of Otology in all or any of its branches and which shall have for its objects the prevention cure or alleviation of diseases or affections of the human ear provided that in any such case the name of "Geoffrey E. Duveen" shall be retained and preserved in connection with the said trust AND WHEREAS the Founder has intimated his desire to consent to the variation of the trust Now this INDENTURE WITNESSETH and it is hereby declared as follows :—

1. THE annual nett income of the trust funds after providing for such administrative or other expenses and outgoings as the University in its uncontrolled discretion may incur may be applied to the establishment of a Travelling Postgraduate Studentship in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology to be known as the "Geoffrey E. Duveen Travelling Studentship," and also to a fund for the promotion of research in this subject or in any part thereof.

2. THE election of the Student and grants from the fund shall be made by a Board appointed by the Senate from time to time and known as the "Geoffrey E. Duveen Studentship Board."

3. No person shall be eligible for election to the Studentship or to receive grants from the Fund unless he or she is registered as a medical practitioner by the General Medical Council or has had previous education and experience which, in the opinion of the Board, qualifies him or her to undertake research in the subject of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology or in any part thereof.

4. The Studentship shall normally be tenable in the first instance for a period of one year, part at least of which shall be spent in study abroad in accordance with a scheme to be approved by the Board, but such tenure may be extended for six months or for one or two years, and during the extended period the Student may be allowed to undertake research in the Royal Ear Hospital or some other laboratory approved for the purpose.

IN WITNESS whereof, etc.

Fletcher: Keddey Fletcher-Warr Studentships for Science

[*S.M.* 1512 *of Jan.* 1914 *and* 4353 *of July* 1914]

In the year 1914 Mrs. Keddey Ray Fletcher transferred to the University about 33 acres of land at Loughton, which was sold for about £6,500, for the purpose of establishing one or more Postgraduate Research Studentships in Science to be named the "Keddey Fletcher-Warr Studentships."

[The Trust Deed is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 29–31.]

Galton Gift and Bequest for Eugenics

[*S.M.* 1897 *of March* 1911]

Sir Francis Galton, who gave to the University £500 a year for the promotion of the Study of National Eugenics during the six sessions 1904–5 to 1911–12, on his death in January 1911 left the residue of his estate, amounting to about £40,000 to the University for the establishment and endowment of a Professorship to be known as "The Galton Professorship of Eugenics" with a laboratory or office and library attached thereto. The duty of the Professor is "to pursue the study and further the knowledge of National Eugenics that is of the agencies under social control that may improve or impair the racial faculties of future generations physically and mentally."

The Laboratory is at University College and the fund was transferred to the College in 1914.

[Particulars of the Trust are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 17–18.]

Gardner Memorial Prize for Italian

[*C.M.* 544 *of June* 1937]

A Committee which was formed to commemorate the life and work of Dr. Edmund G. Gardner, who died in July 1935 after thirty-four years as a Teacher of Italian in London and Manchester, has given the University £168 0*s.* 2*d.* as an endowment of a Memorial Prize. The following extract from the statement supplied to subscribers to the fund sets out the scheme for the Prize :—

1. That the capital sum be invested and the interest applied for a prize to be awarded every five years in recognition of distinguished work, already published during the preceding five years, in the field of Italian Studies.

2. That the prize be known as the Edmund G. Gardner Prize, and be awarded in respect of any work published in English in the British Isles.

3. That the prize be awarded only if in the opinion of the awarding committee a work of sufficient merit has been published. (Otherwise the sum available to be added to the capital sum.)

4. That the University of London, with which Professor Gardner has been so long associated, be asked to accept the Trust and administer it on the lines suggested.

5. That the Awarding Committee consist of :—

(*a*) The Principal and the Dean of the Faculty of Arts of the University of London (*ex officio*).

(*b*) Five other persons to be appointed from time to time by the Senate of the University of London on the recommendation of the awarding committee.

The prize is of the value of about £25.

Gayer-Anderson Bequest of Classical Antiquities

[*C.M.* 408 *of March and* 43 *of Oct.* 1946]

The University in 1946 received the following bequest under the Will of Major R. G. Gayer-Anderson, Pasha, who died in June 1945 :—

To the Senate of the University of London my collection of classical (Greek and Roman) antiques at present stored at the Little Hall Lavenham aforesaid UPON CONDITION that it be set up and displayed to the best advantage in a show case or show cases to be devoted solely to such collection and to be known catalogued and inscribed as "THE GAYER-ANDERSON COLLECTION GIVEN BY AND IN MEMORY OF MAJOR R. G. 'JOHN' GAYER-ANDERSON PASHA AND HIS TWIN BROTHER COLONEL T. G. GAYER-ANDERSON C.M.G. D.S.O." Failing its acceptance by the said Senate I bequeath the said collection to the Trustees of the Institute of Archæology in the University of Liverpool and failing their acceptance I bequeath the same to the Trustees of the Municipal Museums in the City of Hull in the County of York and in each case subject to the above mentioned conditions.

Since the collection was formed almost entirely in Egypt, the Senate decided that the collection should be housed at

University College, where its value is enhanced by proximity to the College's collection of Egyptian antiquities.

Gerstenberg Memorial for Political Economy

[*S.M.* 49 *of Feb.* 1877]

In the year 1877 Mrs. Gerstenberg gave to the University a sum of 500 guineas (voted as a testimonial to her husband, Mr. Isidor Gerstenberg, by members of the Council of Foreign Bondholders) for the purpose of promoting the study of Political Economy. The income (supplemented from University general funds) was devoted to the Gerstenberg Scholarships in Economics and Political Science up to 1932. It was then decided to award a Gerstenberg Postgraduate Studentship in Economics. The present income of about £30 is supplemented from University General funds to provide a studentship of £200.

Gibbs Bequest for de Saliceto Studentship

[*See* de Saliceto]

Gilchrist Trustees' Medals

The Trustees award, on the recommendation of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council, six medals in connection with the final examinations for the Diplomas in History, in Literature, in Economics, in Social Studies, in the History of Art, and in the Literary, Historical and Comparative Study of the Bible.

[For earlier benefactions, *see* Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, p. 6.]

Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust Prize for Economics

[*S.M.* 10 *of Oct.* 1901]

From 1901 to 1939 the Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust granted annually a prize of books to the value of £10, as a memorial to the Rt. Hon. William Ewart Gladstone, the award being made on the results of the B.Sc. (Economics) Examination.

Goetze Gift for Mond Studentship

[*See* Mond]

Graham Bequest for Medical Research

[*S.M.* 2908 *of June* 1910, 1397 *of Jan.* 1912, 2001 *of Feb.* 1920 *and* 1523 *of Jan.* 1924]

On 13 November 1909, Dr. Charles Graham, sometime Professor of Chemical Technology at University College, died, and by his Will left the residue of his estate, amounting to about £36,000, to the University for " The Charles Graham Medical Research Fund," the income to be applied in aid of any approved research by any Teacher or Student of the School of Advanced Medical Studies connected with University College Hospital which shall have for its object the prevention, cure or alleviation of human disease and suffering.

The Will, which gives the Senate power to vary the Trusts after due consultation with the School Committee, provides for the appointment of a " Graham Scholar of Pathology," at a remuneration not exceeding £200 a year for two years to carry on pathological research, for grants in aid of research carried out by Teachers or Students and for the award of a gold medal.

The Senate, in pursuance of their powers under the Will, varied the trusts by deed poll dated 26 January 1912, to provide for the appointment of a Director to supervise, control, and direct the researches in the laboratories, and to advise Teachers and Students with regard to the conduct of such researches.

The Trust was again varied in 1920 to increase the remuneration of the scholar to not more than £400, and again in January 1924 to allow of an alteration in the administration of the fund.

[Particulars of the Will and Deed Poll are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 21–23.]

Granville Memorial

[*S.M.* 199 *of June* 1892]

In 1891 the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Derby, Chancellor of the University from 1891–93, gave to the University a sum of £2,000 for the foundation of a Prize or Exhibition in memory of the Rt. Hon. Earl Granville, Chancellor of the University, 1856–91. Until 1932, the income was devoted to the Granville Scholarships in Classics. It was then decided to award a Granville Postgraduate Studentship in Physics. The present income of about £80 is supplemented from University general funds to provide a studentship of £200. (*See also* Derby bequest.)

Harmsworth Medal in Journalism

[*C.M.* 144 *of Dec.* 1935]

Sir R. Leicester Harmsworth in 1936 gave the University £220 as endowment for the award of an annual Gold Medal to the all-round best Student (of either sex) in Journalism, the medal to be called the "R. L. Harmsworth Medal."

Howe Bequest

[*C.M.* 49 *of Oct.* 1946, 290 *of Dec. and* 414 *of Feb.* 1947]

Mrs. Alice Howe, of Morpeth, Northumberland, left the residue of her estate to the University in memory of her nephew, Reginald Frederick Andrews, who obtained the B.Sc. degree from University College in 1940. The relevant clause in Mrs. Howe's Will is as follows :—

4. I devise and bequeath all my estate whatsoever and wheresoever not hereby or otherwise disposed of unto my trustees Upon Trust that my trustees shall sell call in and convert into money the same or such part thereof as shall not consist of money with power to postpone the sale calling in and conversion thereof in the absolute and uncontrolled discretion of my trustees without being liable for loss and to hold the net proceeds after payment of my just debts funeral and testamentary expenses and the legacy bequeathed by this my Will or any Codicil thereto Upon Trust for the University of London for the general purposes of such University as its Governing Body shall think fit. I make this bequest in memory of my late nephew Reginald Frederick Andrews who received his education at the said University I declare that the receipt of the Treasurer or Secretary for the time being of the said University shall be a sufficient discharge to my trustees for such moneys and my trustees shall not be concerned to see to the application thereof.

The University decided that the bequest, amounting to about £425, should form part of the nucleus of the Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students.

Huberich Bequest

[*C.M.* 46 *of Oct.* 1945]

The Will of Dr. Charles Henry Huberich, who died in the U.S.A. on 18 June 1945, contained the following clause :—

Without imposing on my residuary legatees or residuary legatee named in this eleventh clause of this my last Will and Testament any obligation, legal or equitable, to carry out my last wishes expressed below, I hereby entreat them, and each of them, to present to the *Honourable Society of the Middle Temple* and the *University of London*, both of London, England, jointly, to be divided between themselves as they may determine, my entire collection of printed books now in London, The Hague and Berlin, together with the card catalogues of the same, now in London. I desire these collections to be presented as a memorial to me.

The Middle Temple not wishing to accept any share in the bequest, the books passed entirely to the University, and are housed in the new Institute of Advanced Legal

Studies. The University also received from the same source books and microfilms relating to the history of Liberia. (*See* p. 51.)

Hudson Memorial Prize for Literature

[*S.M.* 3590 *of May* 1921]

A prize in memory of Mr. William Henry Hudson, Lecturer in Literature to the University Extension Board, 1900–18, who died in 1918, was founded by a Committee representative of the chief Centres at which Mr. Hudson worked. It is awarded annually for advanced work in connection with University Extension lectures on Literature and consists of books to the value of £5 5*s*.

Hughes Bequest for Medical Research

[*S.M.* 392 *of Nov.* 1919; *S.M.* 3010 *of March* 1921]

Mr. Thomas Smythe Hughes, who died in 1919, left all his property to the University for the encouragement of original medical research. On realisation the capital sum amounted to about £2,600.

Under the scheme approved by the Public Trustee as Mr. Hughes's executor, the Senate may make grants to members of the University for original medical research or may award Scholarships for the same purposes.

[Particulars of the Bequest are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 33–34.]

Imperial Chemical Industries Research Fellowships

[*C.M.* 26 *of Oct.* 1944]

Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., entered into a covenant with the University in 1944 to provide £7,200 a year for seven years for the purpose of establishing Research Fellowships in Chemistry or in Physics or in branches of science related thereto. The Fellowships, normally twelve in number of a value of £600 a year, are to be used to promote by means of scientific research an increase of knowledge in chemistry or physics or in an allied science which has some direct relation to the manufacturing interests of Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., such, for example, as physical chemistry, biochemistry, colloid science, chemotherapy, pharmacology, engineering or metallurgy. The Fellow has to engage in University teaching in addition to research.

Irwin Bequest for Research

[*C.M.* 478 *of June* 1942]

On the death of Mr. John Stanley Irwin in 1940, the University learnt that, through the good offices of Sir Josiah

Stamp (later Lord Stamp) in 1928, he had made the University his residuary legatee, the bequest to be invested and the income applied in aid of research work generally of any or every description. The bequest is subject to a life interest and the following is the relevant extract from his Will :—

I DIRECT my trustees to set apart out of my estate in priority to all pecuniary legacies given by this my will or any codicil hereto (except the legacy of Two hundred and fifty guineas to the said Arthur George Thol) a sum of Thirty thousand pounds (free of legacy duty) and to invest or retain in existing securities the same and to pay the net income arising therefrom to my said sister Jessie Neale Irwin during her life and on and after her death the said fund shall fall into and form part of my Residuary estate and shall be available for the discharge of any legacies unpaid or the balance of any partly paid legacies I GIVE ALL my real estate and the rest and residue of my personal estate to my trustees UPON TRUST that my trustees shall sell call in and convert into money the same or so much thereof as shall not consist of money at such time or times and in such manner as they shall think fit but so that reversionary property shall not be sold until it falls into possession unless my trustees shall think a prior sale expedient And so that my trustees shall have full power to postpone the sale calling in and conversion of the whole or any part or parts of the said property including leaseholds or other property of a terminable hazardous or wasting nature for such period as they may think fit and to retain investments existing at my death without being liable for loss AND I DECLARE that the income of the unsold portions of the said real and personal estate shall from my death be applied in like manner as if the same were income of the investment hereinafter described of the proceeds of sale thereof and no reversionary or other property not actually producing income shall be treated as income bearing for the purposes of this my will I DIRECT that my trustees shall out of the net proceeds of such sale calling in and conversion and out of my ready money pay my funeral and testamentary expenses and debts provide the fund I have directed to be set apart for the benefit of my said sister and subject thereto pay the pecuniary legacies and the legacy and other death duties on such of them as are bequeathed free of such duties and shall invest the residue of such proceeds and ready money in or upon any stocks funds shares or securities or other investments of any nature whatsoever and whether involving liability or not and generally to invest in such manner as my trustees shall in their absolute discretion think proper To the intent that they or he shall have full power of investing and varying investments as if they or he were absolutely entitled. I DECLARE that my trustees shall stand possessed of the residue of such proceeds of sale and of my ready money and the investments representing the same (hereinafter called " the residuary trust fund ") and the income thereof UPON TRUST to pay the income of the residuary trust fund to my said sister Jessie Neale Irwin during her life and after her decease my trustees shall stand possessed of the residuary trust fund or such part thereof as shall not be appointed by my said sister under the power hereinafter given to her IN TRUST for the Senate of the University of London to be invested by them in or upon such stocks funds shares or other securities as they may deem expedient the fund so invested to be called " The Irwin Fund " and the income thereof to be applied in aid of research work generally of any or every description with power for the Senate to frame such regulations as they may think best fitted to carry out my wishes I EMPOWER my said sister Jessie Neale Irwin during her life from time to time by any deed or deeds to appoint to herself absolutely any sum or sums not exceeding in the whole the sum of Ten thousand pounds or Twenty-five per cent. (if that exceeds Ten thousand pounds) of the value for the time being of the total of the said Thirty thousand

pounds trust fund and of the residuary trust fund to be raised by my trustees out of the Thirty thousand pounds trust fund and to be paid to my sister for her absolute use and benefit. AND I ALSO DECLARE that all dividends interest and income received after my death although the same may have accrued due in respect of a period prior to my decease shall be taken and applied as if the same were income arising from investments hereinbefore directed to be made of my residuary estate and no part thereof shall be liable to be retained as capital.

Joseph Memorial for Social Studies

[*C.M.* 532 *of July* 1945]

The friends of Mrs. Madge Waley Joseph raised a memorial fund which they presented in 1945 to the University for the purpose set out in the following letter (5 July 1945) from Mrs. Eva M. Hubback, Chairman of the Fund :—

I think you are aware that the friends of the late Mrs. Madge Waley Joseph have raised a Memorial Fund of £1,000 " to found an educational endowment at a University for women wishing to devote themselves to social service in the widest sense."

The Committee has decided to offer the Fund to London University. They wish to leave the University entirely free to decide both the college or colleges at which the Scholarship or Bursary should be held, from time to time, and—within the terms of reference of the endowment—the degree or diploma course each holder of the scholarship should follow. For instance, whether this should be a diploma in the Social Studies or an Economics Degree.

They would wish, however, that the name of Madge Waley Joseph should be definitely associated with the endowment and that the scholarship or bursary should be called the Madge Waley Joseph Scholarship (or Bursary) the scholar being called the Madge Waley Joseph Scholar (or Bursar).

The Committee also expresses the wish that the first Scholarship should benefit a student wishing to attend a course in the Social Studies Department at Bedford College.

The Senate instituted a Scholarship of about £40 for an undergraduate working for a degree in Economics, Sociology or Social Studies at Bedford College or the London School of Economics.

Jubber Bequest for Scholarships

[*S.M.* 1368 *of Jan.* 1925]

Under the Will of Mr. Arthur Jubber, who died in October 1924, the University was left a bequest of £5,000, the interest " to be used for Scholarships, Prizes or Lectures in any advanced subject, especially Chemistry, Botany, Mathematics, Ancient Modern and Natural History."

The bequest, which was subject to certain life interests, was received (less legacy duty £500) in 1946. A postgraduate studentship of £200 is awarded biennially in one of the subjects named.

Keddey Fletcher-Warr

[*See* Fletcher]

Knight Bequest for Research

[*C.M.* 405 *of May*, 585 *of July and* 53 *of Oct.* 1931]

Under the Will of Mr. J. F. H. Knight, who died on 11 February 1931, the University will receive a moiety of his residuary Estate (after the determination of certain trust and charitable legacies) for

the teaching and research work of the University particularly research as to the effect of alcohol and venereal disease on the human subject and the dissemination of information and instruction in such form as may be prudently and intelligently imparted to all so as to assist in saving our people from these evils.

The amount was estimated by Mr. Knight's solicitors at about £25,000, and is subject to certain life interests before it is received by the University.

Leon Bequest for Research

[*S.M.* 1485 *of Jan.* 1928, *and C.M.* 299 *of Feb.* 1933]

Under the will of Mr. A. L. Leon, who died in 1927, the University was left £20,000, subject to the life interest of Mr. Leon's widow, under the following clauses :—

6. (i) The University shall hold the said sum of twenty thousand pounds so bequeathed to it as aforesaid upon the trusts hereinafter declared concerning the same and the receipt of the Principal Officer of the University or other proper officer of the University for the time being shall be a complete discharge to my trustee for the same.

(ii) The University shall invest the said sum in their names in any investments authorised by law for the investment of trust funds with power from time to time to vary any of such investments for others of a like nature.

(iii) The University shall stand possessed of the said sum of twenty thousand pounds and the investments from time to time representing the same (hereinafter called " the trust fund ") upon trust to apply the income thereof in perpetuity for the promotion and encouragement of postgraduate or advanced research work in any science or subject but so that without in any way prejudicing the discretion of the University preference shall be given to any subject or subjects falling either within the scope of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science (including Commerce and Industry) or connected with the education or Training of children adolescents or adults.

(iv) The said income shall be applied in one or other of the manners following—(*a*) In establishing and maintaining a Studentship or Studentships or a Fellowship or Fellowships (to be known if thought fit as A. L. Leon Studentships or Fellowships) for the purpose of promoting postgraduate or advanced research in any science or subject (*b*) In paying travelling allowances or making grants to persons engaged in research work in any science or subject or a stipend to any person or persons giving or undertaking to give lectures on any science or subject.

(v) In the management of the trust fund and the income thereof the following provisions shall be fundamental (*a*) No qualifications or conditions of religious political or economic opinions party or creed or of race or nationality sex or marriage shall be attached to the grant or holding of any Studentship or Fellowship or the receipt of any grant or stipend (*b*) No part of the income of the Trust Fund shall be applied in payment of the costs of the printing and publication of Reports and such like matters (other than such reports or accounts as are hereby expressly provided for and the reports or treatises of any holder of any studentship or fellowship or recipient of any grant or stipend).

(*c*) The benefits of the Trust Fund shall be open equally to men and women without limit of age whether or not they are members or graduates of any University and shall not be confined to residents within the Administrative County of London or within the appointed radius of the University.

(vi) A Committee of not less than three or more than seven persons shall from time to time (subject and without prejudice to the fundamental conditions above mentioned) decide the objects for which the income of the trust fund is to be applied and select the persons to hold studentships or fellowships or be the recipients of grants or stipends and fix the respective amounts thereof and the periods for which the same shall be held or paid and generally the terms and conditions affecting the holding of any studentship or fellowship or receipt of any grant or stipend and in particular with power to recommend to the Senate of the University to stop or withhold any payments or part of any payments in any case in which by reason of the conduct of the student or Fellow or recipients they shall think fit so to advise and to suspend such payments pending the decision of the Senate of the University arising out of such recommendation Such committee shall consist of the persons for the time being respectively holding the posts of (1) the Principal Officer of the University (2) the Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science and (3) the Principal Education Officer of the Council of the Administrative County of London and of other persons up to a maximum of seven in all to be chosen by the Senate of the University after inviting and considering nominations from (*a*) the Professor of Education of the University (*b*) the Board of Studies of the University of Pedagogy (for the theory practice and history of Education) and (*c*) the Board of Studies of Economics and Political Science (including Commerce and Industry) As and when any vacancies in such Committee shall arise the same shall be filled up by the Senate of the University Provided that a vacancy shall be deemed to arise on the death or resignation or bankruptcy or conviction of an offence punishable by imprisonment or continuous absence from England for a year of any member of such Committee Provided also that during her lifetime my daughter Marjorie Vernon the wife of Ronald Venables Vernon shall be a member of the Committee if willing to act Provided also that such Committee shall hold office for three years and that at the end of each period of three years the Members shall subject as above be eligible for re-election.

(vii) From time to time and at least once in every three years the Senate of the University shall consider the purposes and manner for and in which the income of the trust fund shall have been applied and for this purpose the said Committee shall annually or otherwise as may be required furnish a Report and account of the application of the said income to the said Senate and the University acting by the said Senate may from time to time give instructions to the said Committee as to the future use of the income of the trust fund or some part of it in some manner consistently with the trusts and purposes hereinbefore declared and such instructions shall be binding on the said Committee until cancelled or varied by the subsequent instructions of the University Provided that the fundamental conditions above laid down be at all times observed.

(viii) Any surplus income which in any year shall not be applied under the trusts aforesaid shall from time to time be invested and added to the capital of the trust fund but so that at any time the investments representing any such additions to the trust fund or any part thereof may be sold and the proceeds of sale applied as though the same were income produced by the trust fund during the then current year.

(ix) Any question or dispute which may arise as between the said Committee and the holder or recipient of any studentship or grant or stipend shall be referred to the University acting by its Senate whose decision shall be final and binding.

7. Money applicable for investment under the trusts of this my will shall not be invested in the shares of industrial limited companies but may be invested in any stocks funds or securities for the time being authorised by law for the investment of trust funds or the stock or securities whether payable to bearer or not of the Government of any British colony or dependency which has never defaulted or in the stock or securities whether payable to bearer or not of any Foreign Government State or Municipality which has always or for ten years previous to such investment shall have regularly met its obligations with regard to all its stocks and securities without making default or the wholly guaranteed stock or shares or the debentures or debenture stock of any Railway Company in Great Britain incorporated by Special Act of Parliament and having during three years before the date of investment paid a dividend of at least three pounds per centum per annum on its ordinary stock or shares or in First Mortgage or on First debenture stock of any Foreign Railway the ordinary stock of which has paid out of its profits during three years before the date of investment not less than five per cent. per annum with power for my trustee from time to time at such discretion as aforesaid to change such investments for others of a like nature.

Mrs. Leon died in 1933, and the bequest was then transferred to the University. A Fellowship of not less than £500 is offered annually, and grants are made.

Lindley Memorial

[*S.M.* 265 *of July* 1900, 1508 *of March* 1905 *and* 228 *of Oct.* 1924]

In the year 1900 the four children of Mr. William Lindley gave to the University a sum of £1,000 in memory of their father. The income of the fund was until 1922 devoted to the emoluments of a Lindley Studentship awarded triennially for research in Physiology. Since 1925 the studentship has been awarded for research in History and is tenable at the Institute of Historical Research. It is of the value of £120 and offered triennially.

Loch Memorial for Social Science

[*S.M.* 1586 *of Jan.* 1915]

In 1915 an anonymous donation of £1,250 was made to the University, the interest to be devoted to Exhibitions (to be known as Loch Exhibitions in recognition of the services rendered by Sir Charles S. Loch to sociological study and the understanding of social problems) to enable a student to pursue

the Certificate course in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics.

Macgregor Bequest

[*C.M.* 47 *of Oct.* 1942 *and* 414 *of Feb.* 1947]

Mr. Edgar Duncan Macgregor, who died on 18 August 1941, made the University his residuary legatee, under the following clause in his Will :—

> And as to the ultimate residue of my Estate I direct my Trustees to hold the same upon trust to pay or transfer the same to the University of London, W.C.1, absolutely and that the receipt of the Treasurer for the time being of such University shall be a complete discharge to my Trustees.

The bequest, amounting to over £6,000, has been used as part of the nucleus of the Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students.

Marshall Gift and Bequest

[*S.M.* 2818 *of May* 1926, *and C.M.* 314, *of Feb.* 1933 ; *C.M.* 308 *of Feb.* 1937, *and S.M.* 2175 *of Feb.* 1938]

1. *Endowment of Prize in Slavonic Languages.*—In 1926, Miss Ada Blanche Marshall founded a Prize at the School of Slavonic Studies (then a Department of King's College) in memory of her brother, John Marshall, of Trinity College, Cambridge. Her wishes were set out as follows :—

> "The John Marshall Prize" shall, for the time being, be awarded in every other year to the student who is recommended to the Principal by the Faculty of Arts, after receiving a report from the Director of the School of Slavonic Studies, as most proficient in any of the languages taught in that School ; but at such times as the Principal, after consultation with the Professors of the School of Slavonic Studies, shall consider that the number of students of the Russian Language is such that the Prize may properly be devoted to the encouragement of the Russian Language only, the Prize shall be awarded and continue to be awarded in the manner aforesaid to the student who is most proficient in the Russian Language.

The School ceased to be a Department of King's College in 1932 and became the School of Slavonic and East European Studies of the University ; and in 1933 the fund was transferred from the College to the University.

2. *Bequest for advancement of Surgery.*—Miss Marshall died on 28 December 1936 and left her residuary estate (£19,210) to the University "for the advancement of surgery in the name of my late father, John Marshall, F.R.S.," who was Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery at University College from 1866 to 1888. The Senate decided to use the income for the benefit of University College Hospital Medical

School and to institute a whole-time John Marshall Fellowship in Surgical Pathology, the Fellow to be attached to the Graham Medical Research Department.

Masom Bequest for Latin and Greek

[*S.M.* 33 *and* 210 *of Oct.* 1928]

Under the Will of Miss Agnes Masom, who died in 1928, the University receives the interest, from investments held by the Public Trustee, for a Scholarship or Scholarships in the classical literatures and languages (Latin and Greek) in memory of her brother, Professor W. F. Masom. The income is transmitted to the University, and devoted to a Classical Scholarship of £50 a year for one or more years.

The terms of Trust are as follows :—

I appoint the Public Trustee (hereinafter called " my Trustee ") sole Executor and Trustee of this my Will.

I devise and bequeath all my property whether real or personal of which I shall die possessed or in anywise entitled to including any property over which I may have a general power of appointment by Will to my Trustee.

My Trustee shall sell call in or convert into money the whole of my said property with power to postpone such sale calling in and conversion of the whole or any part thereof for such period as he may in his absolute discretion think fit and subject to the payment of my debts and funeral and testamentary expenses shall invest the proceeds of the said sale calling in and conversion in manner hereinafter authorised and shall stand possessed of such investments and of such parts of my said property as shall for the time being remain unsold (hereinafter called " the Trust Fund ") upon the trusts and with and subject to the powers and provisions that is to say :—

The income of the trust fund shall be applied in establishing and maintaining one or more Scholarships to be called the W. F. Masom Scholarships in memory of my late brother Professor W. F. Masom, M.A. London and Cambridge and for many years examiner to the University of London such Scholarship or Scholarships to be awarded in manner hereinafter mentioned to students (being British-born subjects) at a College or School of the said University of London (hereinafter called " the University ") and shall be open only to the sons or daughters of professional men whose means would be insufficient but for such Scholarship or Scholarships to allow of their children enjoying an University education.

The Scholarship or Scholarships shall be awarded for proficiency in the classical literatures and languages (Latin and Greek) and shall be awarded and held by the scholar or scholars after such examinations and under such conditions and regulations as the Senate or other the governing body for the time being of the University may from time to time determine and the said Senate or other governing body shall have power to determine the number of Scholarships to be awarded from time to time and the duration and yearly value thereof.

Any residue of the said income remaining after satisfying the purpose aforesaid shall be accumulated and added to the capital of the trust fund.

If at any time there shall in the opinion of the said Senate or other the governing body for the time being of the University be no student or students suitable for the said Scholarship or Scholarships or if at any time

the income of the trust fund shall (in the same opinion) be insufficient to provide for one of the said Scholarships then and in either such case the income of the trust fund shall be accumulated and added to the capital of the trust fund PROVIDED that my Trustee may at any time if he thinks fit apply the accumulations arising under this or the preceding clause or any part thereof as if the same were income arising in the then current year.

Any money requiring investment may be invested in or upon any of the Public stocks or funds or Government securities of the United Kingdom or India or any British Colony or Dependency or any Foreign Government or State or in or upon freehold copyhold leasehold or chattel real securities in Great Britain or in any Foreign Country or in or upon the Bonds Debentures Debenture Stock Mortgages obligations or securities or the guaranteed preference preferred ordinary or ordinary or common stock or shares not involving any liability of any Company not a mining oil rubber or timber Company in the United Kingdom or India or any British Colony or Dependency or any Foreign Country which during the period of three years last preceding the date of investment has paid a dividend on its ordinary or common stock or shares or in or upon the stock bonds mortgages obligations or securities of any Government Public Municipal or local body or authority wheresoever situate which has never made default in payment of interest and has been in existence for a period of 25 years at least preceding the date of investment and which stocks bonds mortgages obligations or securities are not redeemable within a period of 15 years from such date and are not at a premium at the date of investment with power from time to time at the like discretion to change such investments for other of a like nature.

My Trustee may apply any part of the capital of the trust fund in or towards payment of the calls on any shares for the time being subject to the trusts hereof and if any preferential right or option to take or subscribe for any new or other shares or stock in any Company shall be offered or allotted to my Trustee as holding any shares or stock therein he may at his discretion :

(1) Subscribe for any such new shares or stock and pay for the same out of moneys arising from the sale or conversion (which my Trust is hereby authorised to make for such purpose) of the trust fund or any part thereof.

(2) Renounce or relinquish the benefit of such preferential right or option.

(3) Dispose of or transfer the said right or option or the title thereto and hold every premium or profit arising therefrom as if it were income arising from the said shares or stock.

My Trustee shall not be bound in any case to act personally but shall be at full liberty to employ a Solicitor or any other agent to transact all or any business of whatsoever nature required to be done in the premises (including the receipt or payment of money) and shall be entitled to be allowed and paid all charges and expenses so incurred and shall not be responsible for the default of any Solicitor or agent or any loss occasioned by his employment AND it is my desire that if my Trustee shall desire to employ a broker the firm of Messrs. Silverston and Co., of 4 Copthall Court in the City of London shall be so employed.

My Trustee may delegate to the University or to the Treasurer or other responsible officer of the University the execution of any of the trusts and powers hereby or by statute vested in or given to him and may from time to time revoke such delegation and in particular my Trustee may pay to the University or to such Treasurer or responsible officer as aforesaid the whole or any part of the income of the trust fund in order that the same may be paid to or applied on behalf of any scholar or scholars or otherwise paid or applied in pursuance of the trusts hereof

without being responsible for loss and the receipt of the said Treasurer or other responsible officer shall be a full discharge to my Trustee for any money so paid.

The Statutory power of appointing a new Trustee or new Trustees hereof shall be vested in the University.

Matthew Prizes for Biblical Knowledge and Latin

[*S.M.* 2664 *of March* 1925; *C.M.* 53 *of Oct.* 1942 *and* 239 *of Jan.* 1943]

In March 1925 Miss Dorothy G. Matthew gave to the University the sum of £60 (being the honorarium she received for her work as Secretary of the Wyclif Society) for the establishment of a prize for Bible knowledge in memory of her father, Frederic David Matthew, Hon. D.Litt. (Oxford), one of the founders of the Society. It is awarded on the result of the General School Examination in Religious Knowledge.

Miss Matthew further founded, in 1942, with a gift of about £60, a prize, in memory of her sister Margaret Winifred Matthew, B.A. (Lond.), for award to the best girl candidate in Latin at the Higher School Examination.

Their sister, Mrs. Frances Watson, in the same year added £30 to the joint endowment in order to provide a slight increase in the value of the prizes, which consist of books to the value of about £2 2*s*.

Metcalfe Bequest for Economics

[*S.M.* 498 *of Nov.* 1923]

By the Will of Agnes Edith Metcalfe, B.Sc. (Lond.), who died in 1923, the University is her residuary legatee.

Of the funds received by the University, approximately £2,800, one-half is to found a "Metcalfe Scholarship" tenable for two years at the London School of Economics, to be awarded annually to a woman student who has passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics and is working for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree; and one-half is to found a "Metcalfe Studentship," tenable at the London School of Economics, to be awarded annually to a woman Graduate of a University in the United Kingdom for the purpose of research on some social, economic, or industrial problem, preferably a problem bearing upon the welfare of women.

The bequest is subject to certain annuities, and the testator suggested that until the full amount is received the Scholarship should be awarded biennially instead of annually, the amount devoted to the Scholarship being one-half of that devoted to the Studentship during that period. At present

the Scholarship is £40 a year for two years, and the Studentship £60 for one year awarded annually.

[The extract from the Will is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, p. 37.]

Mickle Fellowship for Medical Art or Science

[*S.M.* 1503 *of Feb.* 1919]

In 1919 Dr. William Julius Mickle, resident in Canada since 1915, formerly a member of the Faculty of Medicine and a Recognised Teacher in Mental Diseases at University College and Middlesex Hospital Medical School, bequeathed £5,133 to establish a Fellowship to be awarded annually to the graduate of the University who had done most to advance medical art or science in the preceding five years.

The income from the endowment is about £325.

[Particulars of the Bequest are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 32–33.]

Miers Bequest

[*C.M.* 222 *of Jan.* 1943]

Sir Henry Alexander Miers, Principal of the University from 1908 to 1915, who died on 10 December 1942, bequeathed to the University the sum of £500. In view of Sir Henry's distinction in Geology, especially Mineralogy and Crystallography, the Senate decided to devote the income from his bequest to a prize in Mineralogy at the B.Sc. (Special) Examination in Geology for Internal and External students. The prize, of the value of about £15, takes the form of books, instruments, or a grant for approved research expenses.

Miller Bequest for Story-Miller Prize

[*C.M.* 217 *of Jan.* 1936]

Mr. Alexander Dunnet Miller, of Aros, Mull, Argyllshire, who took the degree of B.A. at the University in 1888, and died on 7 September, 1935, left funds to the University for a " Story-Miller Prize " in the following terms :—

I leave and bequeath to the University of London the Three hundred and twenty-one pounds Sterling three and one-half per cent. Conversion Loan Stock for the purpose of founding a prize for the most distinguished Student at the Final Examination in the Faculty of Education annually, the interest of the said Conversion Stock or any other Security in which the said University may have the same invested from time to time to be used for the provision of said prize and the said University of London to have the sole right to award said prize to be named the " Story-Miller Prize."

The prize consists of books or instruments to the value of about £10.

Mockler-Ferryman Gifts for Students

[*C.M.* 290 *of Dec.* 1946]

Early in the war, Brigadier E. E. Mockler-Ferryman put at the disposal of the Principal the sum of £150 for the purpose of making grants to students who, owing to circumstances arising out of the war, *e.g.*, the evacuation of many Schools of the University from London, were faced with financial difficulties preventing them from completing their studies.

This action was repeated annually up to 1946–47.

[A " Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students " was instituted in 1946–47 : *see* Burnham, Howe, Macgregor, Venables.]

Mond Studentship in Arts

[*S.M.* 2474 *of March* 1925 *and* 3400 *of March* 1930]

In March 1925 Mrs. Sigismund Goetze gave £3,000 to found a Studentship, in memory of her aunt, Mrs. Frida Mond, for the encouragement of postgraduate literary studies amongst graduates in Arts. The Studentship is of the value of not less than £130 a year, normally for two years, and is offered biennially.

[The Trust Deed is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 41–43.]

Nuffield Gift to University Union

[*C.M.* 592 *of June* 1938]

In May 1938, Lord Nuffield, having heard that the University lacked £36,000 to enable them to secure conditional offers of £35,000 from the University Grants Committee and £25,000 from the National Fitness Council for a new Union building on the Bloomsbury Site, sent to the Chancellor a cheque for £50,000 to complete the building fund and provide a balance for equipment.

Although, owing to the war and the withdrawal or suspension of the Government grants, there was no possibility at present of proceeding with the scheme, Lord Nuffield consented to the retention by the University of his benefaction.

[*See also* Institute of Advanced Legal Studies p. 51.]

Ouseley Memorial Scholarships for Eastern Languages

[*S.M.* 2813 *of June* 1909 *and* 3516 *of July* 1910]

To perpetuate the memory of Col. J. W. J. Ouseley, his daughters, the Misses Ouseley, by indenture dated 31 July 1891, gave to the Imperial Institute a sum of about £5,500

upon trust that it should be applied for the encouragement of the study of Arabic, Persian, Hindustani and other Oriental languages in this country. By an order of the Court dated 21 July 1908 the endowment was transferred to the University, to be held by it upon the trusts of the Indenture

but so that the Governing body for the time being of the said University shall from time to time be at liberty to make such regulations as they shall in their discretion think fit and proper with regard to the manner in which and the conditions upon which the Scholarships provided under the trusts of the said Indenture and in future to be designated the Ouseley Memorial Scholarships may be competed for awarded and held.

In exercise of the powers conferred upon them by the above-mentioned order of the Court, the Senate in July 1910, with the consent and approval of the donors, restricted the award of the Scholarships to persons of European origin. Three Scholarships of £50 are awarded annually for one year, with possibility of extension.

[Particulars of the Trust are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 19–21.]

Paviors' Company's Gift for Chair of Highway Engineering

[*S.M.* 1203 *of Dec.* 1927, 2362 *of March* 1928, 187 *of Oct.* 1928, 3172 *of July* 1934 *and* 1685 *of Feb.* 1936]

In June 1927 an offer was made by the Joint Committee of the Worshipful Company of Paviors and the Institution of Municipal and County Engineers to provide, from funds collected by them, for the establishment of a part-time " Maybury Chair of Highway Engineering," tenable at Imperial College, for five years, with the expectation of providing for its permanent endowment. The offer was accepted and in March 1928 the Paviors' Company guaranteed a sum of £1,500 a year for five years.

The grant ended with the Session 1933–34. The Paviors' Company granted £600 for 1934–35, £1,100 annually for the four years 1935–39 and £646 annually for the six years 1939–45.

[For text of Agreement, see *Calendars* from 1929 to 1947.]

Perren Bequest for Astronomy

[*C.M.* 522 *of June* 1943]

Mr. Frederick Perren, who died in January 1943, left the whole of his estate, after payment of certain legacies and the provision of an annuity of £500 a year, to the University for the furtherance of astronomical knowledge. The relevant clause in his Will is as follows :—

I DEVISE AND BEQUEATH all the real and personal property whatsoever and wheresoever of or to which I shall be possessed or entitled at my

death or over which I shall then have a general power of appointment or disposition by Will except property otherwise disposed of by this my Will or any Codicil hereto (subject and charged with payment thereout of my just debts funeral and testamentary expenses and death duties the legacies given by this my Will or any Codicil hereto and the duties on any legacies annuities or bequests given free of duty) to the University of London a body incorporated under Royal Charter upon trust for sale and reinvestment in any manner authorised by law for the investment of trust monies and upon further trust to apply the income thereof for the furtherance of astronomical knowledge among the general public and the assistance of students to pursue studies in astronomy and in particular to provide facilities for Lectures and for practical observation of the celestial bodies including the provision of the necessary buildings equipment and staff as may be required.

The value of the estate, which is nearly all real property, is considerable, but it has not yet been transferred to the University.

Petrie Medal for Archæology

[*S.M.* 1898 *of Feb.* 1926]

In 1926 the Petrie Medal Committee, formed to honour Sir Matthew Flinders Petrie, gave to the University of London on behalf of the subscribers the original design by Mr. Sydney Carline in Electrotype, with 20 bronze casts of the Petrie Medal, and £75 for disposal as follows :—

The Medal is awarded once in every three years for distinguished work in Archæology, preferably to a British subject. The award is made by the Senate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Archæology. The name of the recipient is engraved on the rim of the medal.

Out of the interest on the sum mentioned in 1 (*b*) the engraving of the name and any other incidental expenses, such as a case to hold the medal, are paid ; the balance of the interest may either be allowed to accumulate or be expended in any manner the Senate, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Archæology, may direct, for the promotion or recognition of work in Archæology.

When the 20 medals have all been awarded, the capital sum may be used for making more copies of the medal, or in any other manner the Senate, on the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Archæology, may direct, for the promotion or recognition of work in Archæology, provided always that such be associated with the name of Sir W. M. Flinders Petrie.

Preedy Memorial Library

[*S.M.* 868 *of Nov.* 1922]

In July 1922 Mrs. Preedy transferred to the University investments to the value of £225, the annual interest to be applied to the purchase of some standard works on archæology and art to be kept in the University Library in memory of her son, John Benjamin Knowlton Preedy, M.A. (Lond.), who from 1911 was Secretary in the University Extension Department, and who was killed in action on 26 October 1917.

Priebsch Memorial Prize for German

[*C.M.* 256 *of Jan.* 1937]

A Committee formed to commemorate the services of Robert Priebsch, Professor of German in the University from 1902 to 1935, transferred to the University in 1937 £166 7*s.* 3*d.* to form the endowment of a " Robert Priebsch Prize in books, to be awarded annually to the student presenting the best mediæval German paper in the B.A. Honours Examination for Internal Students in the University of London."

Raisin Bequest

[*C.M.* 47 *of Oct. and* 203 *of Nov.* 1946]

Miss Catherine Alice Raisin, D.Sc. (Lond.), a former University lecturer, who died in 1946, bequeathed the sum of £100 to the University " as a token of my gratitude for the help given in the education of women asking that the Governing body shall give due consideration to the needs of non-smokers amongst its students."

The bequest will be used to provide furniture in a room at the University of London Union in which smoking will be forbidden.

Reid Trustees

[*S.M.* 940 *of Feb. and* 354 *of Oct.* 1923]

Since 1903 the Reid Trustees have provided funds for a Bostock Scholarship tenable at the London School of Medicine for Women (now Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine). It is tenable for five years and is awarded every fifth year, the next award being in 1950.

[For earlier benefactions, *see* Second Issue of *Historical Record*, p. 11.]

Reitlinger Prize for Research

[*S.M.* 2543 *of May* 1912 *and* 1850 *of May* 1917]

In the year 1912 Mr. Albert Reitlinger provided funds for the foundation of a Prize entitled the Paul Philip Reitlinger Prize in memory of his son, a student of Middlesex Hospital Medical School in the University, who died on 3 December 1911. The Prize is of the value of £30 and is awarded in the even-numbered years for the best essay embodying the result of some research work on a medical subject, and, in the odd-numbered years, for the best essay on a literary, historical or philosophical subject of contemporary interest to be prescribed by the University.

If there is no candidate, or none of sufficient merit, the £30 is paid on 3 December to the Middlesex Hospital Medical

School. Any unused income in excess of £30 is also paid to the School when it has accumulated to £25.

[The Trust Deed is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 26–27.]

Richardson Bequest for Literary or Artistic Work

[*C.M.* 215 *of Jan.* 1936]

Miss Edith Richardson, of Tolmers, Hertford, who died in 1935, bequeathed to the University of London £1,000 " for the purpose of founding a Scholarship in the said University to assist a woman student in her literary and artistic work or in literary work alone or artistic work alone."

A scholarship of about £40 is awarded annually to a woman who is working for B.A. Honours in History of Art, the B.Mus., or the Academic Diploma in Fine Art or History of Art.

Roberts Scholarships

[*S.M.* 3867 *of July and* 375 *of Oct.* 1913]

After the death of Dr. Robert Davies Roberts in 1911, who in 1902 was appointed the first Registrar to the University Extension Board, a fund was raised to commemorate his services to University Extension. He had previously been secretary to the London Society since 1885.

The Memorial Committee presented a portrait to the University and placed a sum of money in the hands of the Gilchrist Trustees. The Trustees offer two Scholarships annually, one to a student who has been working for two years under the Diploma scheme, and the other in connection with University Extension Summer Meetings.

Robertson Memorial Prize for German

[*C.M.* 238 *of Feb.* 1935]

In 1935 the Hon. Secretary of a Committee formed to commemorate the services of Dr. John George Robertson, University Professor of German, who died on 28 May 1933, conveyed the following offer :—

A small Committee of friends and admirers of the late Professor J. G. Robertson, who was for thirty years Professor of German in the University, desirous of commemorating his distinguished services in the field of Germanic Studies, have raised a memorial fund amounting at present to £328, which may subsequently be increased.

The Committee desire me to ask whether the University, with which Professor Robertson was so long associated, would accept the fund (and

any further sums that may be received) and administer it on the following lines :—

1. The capital to be invested and the interest to be applied for a prize to be awarded triennially in recognition of distinguished work, already published during the preceding triennium, in the field of Germanic Studies.

2. The prize to be known as the J. G. Robertson Prize and to be awarded in respect of any work published in English in the British Isles.

3. The prize to be awarded only if in the opinion of the awarding committee a work of sufficient merit has been published. Otherwise the sum available to be added to the capital sum.

4. The Awarding Committee to consist of :—

(*a*) The Principal of the University (*ex officio*).

(*b*) Five other persons to be appointed from time to time by the Senate on the recommendation of the awarding committee.

The University accepted the offer, subject to the addition of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts to the Committee.

The fund was later increased to about £340, the triennial prize being of the value of about £30.

Rogers Prize for Medicine or Surgery

[*S.M.* 35 *of Jan.* 1885]

By his Will dated 9 July 1879, Dr. Nathaniel Rogers, who died in 1885, bequeathed £500 to the University for the purpose of awarding from time to time a " Rogers Prize " of £100 (open for competition to all the Members of the Medical Profession in Great Britain and Ireland) for an Essay or Dissertation on some Medical or Surgical subject to be named by the University.

[The extract from the Will is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, p. 7.]

Sanderson-Wells Prizes, Lectureship and Publication Fund

[*C.M.* 174 *of Dec.* 1939, 447 *of July* 1940, 350 *of March* 1942 *and* 45 *of Oct.* 1942]

Dr. T. H. Sanderson-Wells, who was specially interested in food problems in relation to health and disease, founded, during the years 1939–42, prizes and a Lectureship to encourage study in this subject, and supplemented the latter by an endowment towards the cost of publishing the Lectures. The benefactions, made in the form of investments transferred to the University, were of the value of about £1,430 for the prizes, £1,020 for the lectureship and £420 for the publication fund.

His letters, which constitute the Trusts, are as follows :—

Sanderson-Wells Prizes

Letter of 8 December, 1939.—Having in recent years devoted much attention and work to food problems, and having come to regard food as the foundation of health, I desire to found two prizes for students in order to direct their attention to this vital subject.

I am therefore transferring to the University 400 Provincial Insurance 25% 4*s*. Preference shares and 50 Phoenix Assurance £1 fully paid shares, as an endowment UPON TRUST for two prizes to be awarded in accordance with the following scheme :—

The Junior Prize shall be open to students who have passed the second examination for the M.B., B.S., not more than twelve months previously. The Prize shall be awarded for a paper or essay, as the examiners may determine, on some subject relating to human nutrition. The examiners shall be the Professor of Dietetics in the University of London, and one of the examiners in Physiology at the second examination for medical degrees, appointed by the Board of Examiners in Physiology.

The Senior Prize shall be open to students who have passed the final M.B., B.S., examination not more than twelve months previously. The Prize shall be awarded for a paper or essay, as the examiners may determine, on some subject bearing on the relation of diet to disease. The examiners shall be the Professor of Dietetics in the University of London and one of the examiners in Medicine in the current year, appointed by the Board of Examiners in Medicine.

The income from the capital, after providing for payment to the examiners, will permit of an award of £10 for the Junior Prize and £20 for the Senior Prize.

I wish the University to make every attempt to conserve the capital and income, by investing any bonuses or surpluses, and even by cutting down or withholding the prize for this purpose.

The University may vary the investments for the purpose of procuring a higher yield (but during my life-time only with my consent).

The University may vary the terms of the award (but during my life-time only with my consent) provided always that the prizes shall for ever be called the Sanderson-Wells Prizes and be awarded on some subject relating to nutrition or to the relation of diet and disease.

I shall be glad to have your formal acceptance of my offer on these terms, this letter thereby constituting the Trust.

Sanderson-Wells Lectureship

Scheme (30 *June* 1940)—1. The Lecture to be known as the Sanderson-Wells Lecture, and to be on some subject of moment bearing upon "The Nature, Causes and Cure of Human Ailments, with special reference to Soil Fertility, Tissue Resistance, Food, Health and Disease."

2. The Lecture to be given at such intervals as the University may decide, when discoveries of investigators make some pronouncement desirable and the income of the fund has accumulated to provide for a suitable fee for the Lecturer and for other expenses.

3. The Lecture to be published either as a reprint from any Journal in which it may appear or as a pamphlet or leaflet, and a number of copies (the number to be settled by the University) to be distributed without charge to workers and general practitioners.

4. The University to use every opportunity to increase the capital of the trust and for this purpose to withdraw the Lecture for a period during which income shall be invested and become capital.

Sanderson-Wells Lecture Publication Fund

Letter of 7 March 1942.—I wish to create a fund the income of which shall be applied towards the expenses of publishing and distributing the Sanderson-Wells Lecture, as provided in Clause 3 of the Lectureship Trust Deed.

In consequence of the creation of this Publication Fund, no cost of publication is to fall on the Lectureship Fund, notwithstanding Clause 3 of the Lectureship Trust Deed.

I therefore propose to transfer to the University £250 2½% Consols and £200 L.M.S. Railway 4% Debenture Stock, the income from which is to be applied to publishing and distributing the Lecture.

Clause 3 of the Lectureship Trust Deed notwithstanding, the University may at its discretion withhold publication of any lecture and add the income of the Publication Fund to the capital of the Publication Fund.

Dr. Sanderson-Wells further wrote (3 Sept. 1942) :—

Without in any way hampering the freedom of action of the University, I desire to express certain personal hopes and opinions, viz. :—

1. To emphasise the desirability of taking every opportunity to increase the capital of the several Funds, either as opportunity occurs by re-investment of surplus income, or should need arise, by suspension for short intervals.

2. That the Junior Prize shall increase knowledge of the physiological processes by which the body builds its structures on food, and likewise maintains it thereon in that perfect balance which is health.

3. That the Senior Prize shall increase knowledge of the pathological processes by which ill-feeding produces disease.

4. That the Lecture shall illustrate the connection between soil fertility and health and soil starvation, or malnutrition, and disease ; and shall epitomize the best current methods of maintaining soil fertility, which I believe will prove to be based on natural processes.

Scharlieb Bequest for Research

[*C.M.* 267 *of Jan.* 1931]

Miss Mary Ethel Sim Scharlieb, who died on the 31 May 1926, bequeathed to the University a legacy of £4,000 payable on the death of her mother. The terms of the bequest are :—

For the purpose of investing the same and applying the resulting income thereof in founding a scholarship in memory of my Mother Mary Ann Dacomb Scharlieb to be called " the Mary Scharlieb Research Scholarship " such scholarship to be awarded by such University on such terms and in all respects as the authorities thereof in their absolute discretion shall deem best.

Mrs. Scharlieb, M.D., M.S. (Lond.), died on 21 November 1930, and the legacy was received in February 1931. The Senate decided to use the bequest for medical research and a studentship of £250 for one year, renewable for a second year, is offered from time to time.

Semon Gift for Medal and Lecture in Laryngology

[*S.M.* 2320 *of May* 1911]

Sir Felix Semon, by indenture dated 22 May 1911, gave to the University, for the establishment of a medal and honorarium for a Lecturer in Laryngology, the sum of £1,040 which had been subscribed by British Laryngologists and a number of medical and other friends of Sir Felix Semon both in the United Kingdom and elsewhere and presented to him as a testimonial and in recognition of his services to the Science and Practice of Laryngology and allied subjects.

The income from the fund is now about £55.

[Particulars of the Trust are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 23–26.]

Shelley Bequest

[*C.M.* 55 *of Oct.* 1946]

Under the Will of Mr. William Lincoln Shelley, B.A. (Lond.), who died on 29 July 1946, the University will receive, after the termination of two life interests, the residue of his Estate, " for the establishment of a scholarship at the discretion of the Senate, or if insufficient then for the general purposes of the University." The amount is estimated by Mr. Shelley's solicitors as about £10,000.

Sherbrooke Studentship

[*S.M.* 343 *of Oct.* 1891]

In the year 1891 the Rt. Hon. Robert Lowe, Viscount Sherbrooke, first Member of Parliament for the University and Fellow from 1860–1892, gave to the University a sum of £1,000 to be used at the discretion of the Senate. Until 1932, the income, supplemented from general University funds, was devoted to a Sherbrooke Scholarship in Mathematics. It was then decided to award a Sherbrooke Postgraduate Studentship in Mathematics. The present income of about £40 is supplemented from University general funds to provide a studentship of £200.

Simmons Prizes for Geography

[*S.M.* 3744 *of June* 1923]

In 1923 teachers and other friends of Mr. Arthur Thomas Simmons provided a fund for the establishment, as a memorial of his work as Inspector of Schools for the University for seventeen years from 1904 to 1921, of two Prizes in Geography to be awarded on the results of the Midsummer General School Examination. Each prize consists of books to the value of about £2.

Smith Studentship

[*S.M.* 1019 *of March* 1903]

In 1903 Mrs. George Smith and her children gave to the University a sum of £3,800 for the purpose of founding, in memory of Mr. George Smith, a Studentship and Prize of books, open to Internal Students of the University, to encourage Historical and Biographical research. The income (now about £180) is supplemented from University general funds to allow of a Studentship to the value of £200, with a Prize of £5 to be expended on books.

Soames Bequest for Phonetics

[*S.M.* 46 *of Oct.* 1924 *and* 1372 *of Jan.* 1925]

In October 1924 the University took over from the surviving trustees the Trust which they had accepted under the Will of Miss Laura Soames which was proved on 19 February 1895, and £113 was transferred to the University as the Capital of the trust.

By direction of the Trustees the income is to be used for the purpose of founding a prize to be known as the " Laura Soames Prize " to promote the study of phonetics, or alternatively for the purpose of propagating a knowledge of phonetics by any means which may appear to the Senate to be the best for that purpose.

Until the income reaches £10, when the regulations will be reconsidered, an annual prize of the value of £5 is awarded to a student in the Department of Phonetics at University College for the most distinguished piece of research work dealing with the phonetic structure of a living language.

[The extract from the Will is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 39–40.]

Stamp Memorial Lectureship

[*C.M.* 43 *of Oct.* 1942]

Lord Stamp, who was a member of the Senate from 1924 to 1927, was killed by a direct hit on his house in an air raid on 16/17 April 1941. His friends raised a fund to perpetuate his memory and presented £3,800 to the University under the following trust deed :—

TRUST DEED made the eighth day of December One thousand nine hundred and forty-two BETWEEN THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MONTAGU COLLET NORMAN D.S.O. Governor of the Bank of England SIR WILLIAM VALENTINE WOOD Knight President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD MCGOWAN K.B.E. Chairman of Directors of Imperial Chemical Industries Limited and SIR HAROLD BELLMAN Knight Chairman of Directors of Abbey Road

Building Society (hereinafter together referred to as "the Founders of the Trust") of the one part and THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (hereinafter referred to as "the University") of the other part

WHEREAS :—

(A) The Founders of the Trust and certain other persons and corporations have subscribed or collected sums amounting in all to Three thousand eight hundred pounds with the object of creating a Trust for the endowment of a Lectureship or Lectureships and for the other purposes hereinafter declared and expressed in honour and to the perpetual memory of Josiah Charles Stamp First Baron Stamp of Shortlands.

(B) The said sum of Three thousand eight hundred pounds (together with a sum of Fifty pounds representing deposit interest earned prior to the date of these presents) has been paid by the Founders of the Trust to the University and the University has agreed to hold the said capital sum and any further sum or sums which may be paid to the University to be held on the trusts of this Deed and the investments for the time being representing the same and the income thereof (all which sums and investments and so much of such income as shall not have been applied or be required for the purposes of this Deed are hereinafter referred to as "the Fund") upon and subject to the trusts and provisions hereinafter declared and contained.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH and it is hereby declared as follows :—

1. THE Trust hereby created in honour and to the perpetual memory of the said Josiah Charles Stamp First Baron Stamp of Shortlands shall be called and known as the "Stamp Memorial Lecture Trust."

2. THE University shall in the first place pay out of the Fund the costs charges and expenses of and incidental to the preparation and execution of these presents and subject thereto the University shall stand possessed of the Fund upon trust to invest the same in any investments for the time being authorised by law for the investment of trust funds with power at any time and from time to time to vary any such investments for others of a like nature.

3. OUT of the income of the Fund the University shall pay the costs and expenses of and incidental to the administration and management of the Fund and of the execution of the trusts hereby declared.

4. SUBJECT to the payment of such costs and expenses the University shall out of the income of the Fund and out of the said sum of Fifty pounds representing deposit interest paid to the University on the execution of these presents provide and pay the fees of a Lecturer or Lecturers who shall deliver lectures in accordance with the provisions hereinafter expressed.

5. THE said Lecturer or Lecturers shall be appointed from time to time by the University after consultation with a Board of Management (hereinafter referred to as the "Stamp Memorial Lecture Board") constituted in accordance with the provisions hereinafter expressed. Unless otherwise agreed between the University and the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board such appointments shall be made annually and membership of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board or the holding of an office or appointment under the University shall not be a disqualification for any such appointment.

6. THE said lectures shall :—

(*a*) have as their subject the application of economics or statistics to a practical problem or problems of general interest ;

(*b*) treat their subject from a scientific and not from a party political standpoint ;

(*c*) be delivered in the University or at such other place or places

at such hours and on such days as the University may from time to time prescribe ;

(*d*) be open to any member of the public without payment of any charge for admission :

PROVIDED that if at any time there shall not in the opinion of the University be available any lecturer qualified and otherwise suitable to give lectures upon the subject aforesaid the University upon the recommendation of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board may extend the scope of the Lectures to be delivered during the next ensuing period of one year to include any other subjects within the field of the late Lord Stamp's special interests as revealed by his published works.

7. IF in any year or years any part of the income of the Fund shall not be applied in or towards the payment of expenses or lecturers' fees or otherwise in the execution of the trusts hereof the same shall be invested by the University and added to the capital of the Fund with power to the University with the concurrence of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board to resort to any investments so created and to apply the same as income in any succeeding year or years.

8. THE copyright of every lecture delivered by lecturers appointed under the provisions hereof and the sole right of publishing the said lectures shall vest in and belong exclusively to the University and the appointment of every lecturer shall be made subject to this provision.

9. UNLESS the University shall otherwise determine the University shall print and publish the lectures and shall distribute and dispose of the copies so printed and published in such manner as the University shall think fit. The costs and expenses of such printing and publication shall be paid out of the income of the Fund and any moneys arising from the sale or distribution of copies or otherwise from the publication of the lectures or any of them shall be treated as income of the Fund.

10. THE University shall cause an account to be made up to the thirty-first day of July in every year setting forth particulars of the Fund and of all income received and payments made on account of the Fund during the year ended on that date and shall cause a copy of each such account duly certified on behalf of the University to be laid before the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board.

11.—(*a*) THE Stamp Memorial Lecture Board shall consist of eight members and shall be constituted upon the execution of these presents. The Vice-Chancellor of the University and the Principal of the University shall by virtue of their respective offices at all times be members of the said Board and the remaining six members (hereinafter referred to as " the appointed members ") shall consist of one person appointed by the University and one person appointed by each of the holders for the time being of the offices of Governor of the Bank of England Chairman of the London Midland and Scottish Railway Chairman of Imperial Chemical Industries Limited Chairman of Abbey Road Building Society and Secretary to His Majesty's Treasury.

(*b*) An appointed member appointed by the University shall be removable at the instance of the University and other appointed members shall be removable at the instance of the holder for the time being of the office by the holder of which he or she was appointed and the University or such office holder as the case may be shall also have power to appoint another member in the place of any member who shall die or be removed or retire and who shall have been appointed by the University or by the holder of the said office as the case may be.

(*c*) Appointed members shall retire on the thirty-first day of December One thousand nine hundred and forty-five and on the thirty-first day of December in every third year thereafter but shall be eligible for reappointment in accordance with the provisions hereinbefore expressed.

(*d*) If by reason of amalgamation reconstruction or otherwise there shall at any time be no person entitled to exercise the said powers of appointment or removal in relation to a particular vacancy or member a majority of the members for the time being of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board shall nominate some person persons or corporation or the holder or holders for the time being of an office to exercise the powers which shall thereby have fallen into abeyance or become incapable of being exercised and thereupon such person persons or corporation or the holder or holders of such office shall have and be entitled to exercise the said powers.

(*e*) The Stamp Memorial Lecture Board shall discharge the consultative and other functions hereinbefore assigned to it and shall at all times be at liberty to make recommendations to the University with regard to the persons to be appointed Lecturers the fees to be paid to such Lecturers the places at which such lectures are to be delivered and any other matter relating to the execution of the trusts hereof.

(*f*) All the powers of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board shall be capable of being exercised and any decision of the Board shall be capable of being made by a majority of its members.

(*g*) The Stamp Memorial Lecture Board may regulate their meetings and proceedings as they think fit and may determine the quorum necessary for the transaction of business at meetings of the Board. Until otherwise determined four members of the Board shall be a quorum.

12. THE University with the concurrence of the Stamp Memorial Lecture Board may from time to time make rescind and alter such Regulations (not being inconsistent with the provisions of this Deed) as the University may think fit with respect to the execution of the trusts hereof and the carrying of the said trusts into effect.

IN WITNESS ETC.

Stern Scholarship for Commerce

[*S.M.* 19 *of Oct.* 1917 *and* 1811 *of March* 1918]

In the year 1917 Sir Edward Stern gave £2,000 to found a Scholarship for undergraduates of British Nationality who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce and are working for the B.Com. Degree. The income, now about £75, is supplemented from general funds to provide an annual scholarship of £80.

Stevenson Chairs of International History

[*S.M.* 1262 *of Dec.* 1925; 997 *of Dec.* 1930 *and* 1559 *of Jan.* 1931]

In 1926 Sir Daniel Stevenson gave to the University funds for the establishment of a part-time Chair of International History, and at the same time gave to the Royal (then British) Institute of International Affairs funds for the appointment of a Director of Studies.

In 1930–31 the terms of the gift were varied so as to provide for the establishment of a part-time Research Chair of International History and of a whole-time Chair of International History.

[The first Indenture is set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 45–48.] The second Indenture is as follows :—

THIS INDENTURE made the seventeenth day of February, 1931 between Sir Daniel Macaulay Stevenson, Baronet, of 12, Waterloo Street, Glasgow (hereinafter called " the Founder ") of the one part and the University of London (hereinafter called the " University ") of the other part with the approval and concurrence of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and of Mr. Arnold J. Toynbee in so far as their interests are involved

WHEREAS the Founder being desirous of furthering amity and good understanding among all Nations and being persuaded that the study and teaching of History as hitherto practised in this and other Countries have not been conducive to this end, that on the contrary in practically all Countries the teaching of History and the Class-books used therefor have had a strong Nationalist bias creating among the peoples from childhood onwards a spirit of antipathy, ill-will and even hatred of other peoples and being convinced that the teaching of History internationally and as far as practicable without bias would tend to substitute for this spirit a spirit of international co-operation peace and goodwill came to the conclusion that such teaching could be undertaken satisfactorily and carried on efficiently by the University of London working in co-operation with the British Institute of International Affairs and accordingly such co-operation was effected by means of two agreements made on the 26th day of November, 1925, between the Founder on the one part and the University of London and Trustees for the British Institute of International Affairs, now incorporated by Royal Charter under the name of the Royal Institute of International Affairs (and hereinafter so referred to) of the other part respectively

AND WHEREAS the Founder agreed to bind himself by an irrevocable deed to pay to the University of London half-yearly for six and a half years the sum of One thousand five hundred and thirty-eight pounds nine shillings and two pence amounting in all to the sum of Twenty thousand pounds to the intent that out of said instalments and (when sufficient) the net income arising from the investment of the balances thereof the University should apply the sum of five hundred pounds per annum to defraying the stipend of a Professor of International History in the said University and also apply the surplus income to the development of a Department of International History and also agreed to pay to the Trustees for the Royal Institute of International Affairs a further sum of same amount One thousand five hundred and thirty-eight pounds nine shillings and two pence Half-yearly for six and a half years in all Twenty thousand pounds to the intent that out of the said instalments and (when sufficient) the net income arising from the investment of the balances thereof Five hundred pounds per annum should be applied to increase the above-mentioned stipend of the said Professor in respect that he should concurrently and ex-officio perform the duties of Director of Studies in the said Institute it being understood and agreed that the said Professorate and Directorate should form jointly a single Scheme for the better education and instruction of Students in the history and progress of International Affairs and the training of the said Students in such a way as to fit them for becoming Teachers of International History on the above lines in all parts of the world and that the whole income arising from the investment of the Founder's said payments should be exclusively devoted to the purposes of the said Scheme

AND WHEREAS the Founder holding that no one could satisfactorily and efficiently carry out the proposed duties without keeping himself in constant touch with leading opinion abroad further agreed to pay to the said Trustees half-yearly for six and a half years the sum of One hundred and fifty-three pounds sixteen shillings and eleven pence whereof

at least Fifty pounds a year should be applied in defraying the expenses of annual visits by the Professor-Director to foreign countries and that any balance not so applied in any year should be invested and exclusively devoted to building up a fund for the defraying out of the revenue therefrom of such expenses as might be incurred in the future by the Director and/or his Assistants referred to in the said agreement between the Founder and the Trustees

AND WHEREAS the said agreement between the Founder and the University prescribed the method of appointment of the Professor, his qualifications and duties, and provided that the first holder of the Chair should be Mr. Arnold Joseph Toynbee

AND WHEREAS it has proved impracticable for one person to perform adequately the duties attaching to the joint Professor-Directorate provided under the said agreements and it has therefore been deemed expedient to vary the terms of the said agreements, and in addition to the Stevenson Professor of International History to provide for the appointment by the University of a Stevenson Research Professor of International History, the holder of which Chair shall be the Director of Studies at the Institute and shall receive the emoluments attached to that office

AND WHEREAS the written consent of the Founder is essential to such variation

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH and it is hereby agreed and declared as follows :—

1. In addition to the Professorship created in pursuance of the agreement made between the Founder and the University on the 26th day of November, 1925, a Stevenson Research Professorship of International History shall be created. The University will appoint the said Arnold Joseph Toynbee as the first holder of the said Research Professorship. On the conclusion of his tenure of the said professorship his successor as the Stevenson Research Professor of International History shall be elected and appointed by the Senate upon the recommendation of a Board of Advisors constituted as follows and reporting through the Academic Council, viz., the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, three External Experts appointed in accordance with the General Regulations of the University, three persons appointed by the Council of the R.I.I.A., one person appointed by the School of the University to which the professorship is with the consent of the School for the time being attached, provided always that no such appointment and election shall be made by the Senate without the concurrence of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The tenure of the Professorship on each appointment shall be for five years the person appointed being eligible for reappointment. Sex shall not be a disqualification for appointment or reappointment.

2. The Stevenson Research Professor of International History shall until the Senate of the University otherwise direct be attached to the London School of Economics. His teaching duties as Stevenson Research Professor will be limited to advising and assisting at the Royal Institute of International Affairs students sent to him by other teachers of the University but he will be free in so far as is compatible with the carrying out of his duties and obligations as Director of Studies to the Royal Institute of International Affairs to give public and other lectures from time to time if willing to do so upon subjects connected with his studies. He will retain until the Senate otherwise direct his membership of Boards of Studies and other University bodies.

3. The University shall invest the said sums paid to them or the balances thereof in any investments authorised by law with power from time to time to change the same or any of them for others of a like nature and shall stand possessed of the said sums or investments (all of which are hereinafter included in the expression "the Trust Funds") upon and

with and subject to the trusts powers and provisions hereinafter declared and contained.

4. When the Fund arising from the investment of the said payments of One thousand five hundred and thirty-eight pounds nine shillings and two pence shall after providing for such administrative or other expenses and outgoings incidental to the administration of this Trust as the University in its uncontrolled discretion may incur produce a sufficient annual income or when sufficient funds shall be provided from other sources the University will as soon as possible appoint a whole-time Professor to be known as the Stevenson Professor of International History in the manner and subject to the conditions and with duties as hereinafter prescribed. The University will apply any surplus arising from the funds to better carrying out the desires of the Founder as set out in the Preamble more particularly by the development of a Department of International History in the University and the appointment of Assistants to the Professor.

5. The Professor shall be elected and appointed by the Senate upon the recommendation of a Board of Advisors constituted as follows and reporting through the Academic Council, viz., the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, the Principal (or Chief Executive Officer) of and three other persons representing the College or School to which the Chair is for the time being attached and three External Experts appointed in accordance with the General Regulations of the University. The tenure of the professorship shall be for five years in the first instance, the person appointed being eligible for reappointment either for a limited period or until the age of retirement. Sex shall not be a disqualification for appointment or reappointment.

6. The person recommended for appointment as Professor shall satisfy the Board of Advisors that he has a good working knowledge of German, French and English, and that he is in sympathy with the aims of the Founder set out above. As a condition of reappointment the Professor shall further satisfy the Board of Advisors that he is competent to teach in two of these languages.

7. It shall be the duty of the Professor to conduct classes and give lectures or other teaching on the subject of International History since the end of the fifteenth century, to undertake the direction and supervision of special and advanced Students and to do all in his power to promote the Study of his subject free as far as possible from national prejudice bias or prepossession. His work shall form part of the Course of Instruction in History at the University. It is the Founder's desire that Students coming under the influence of the Professor in this or other ways may become trained and fitted to promote amity and good understanding among the Nations and to become themselves Teachers of International History in the same spirit all over the world.

8. A Committee shall be appointed jointly by the School to which the Stevenson Professor of International History is attached and the Institute consisting of three representatives from each body with powers to co-opt additional members which shall be convened by the Council of the Institute once each year, or more often as may be found desirable, for the purpose of considering reports by and minutes of the Council of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the University, and advising as to the best means of securing co-operation in the work of the two bodies and furthering all the objects of the Foundation. Such reports and minutes shall be sent to the members at least seven days before the respective meetings and the Council undertakes that full minutes of such meetings and of the decisions come to thereat shall be made and preserved.

9. The University may at any time (but during the lifetime of the Founder only after his consent in writing shall be first had and obtained) vary the trusts hereinbefore declared in such manner as the University

may think desirable for better carrying on the Study of International History with a view to the furtherance of amity and good understanding among the Nations provided that in any such case the name of Stevenson shall be retained and preserved in connection with the said trusts and that the intentions of the Founder as declared in the Preamble shall be respected.

IN WITNESS whereof, etc.

Story-Miller

[*See* Miller]

Trinity College of Music—King Edward Chair

[*S.M.* 1878 *of May* 1902]

In 1902 the members of Trinity College of Music, London, gave to the University a sum of £5,000 for the endowment of the King Edward Chair of Music. The fund provided until 1943 an honorarium of £200 to the King Edward Professor of Music, whose duty it is to do all in his power to promote the study of music in the University. Since 1943 the income (now about £150) has been supplemented from general funds to bring it up to £200.

Turner & Newall Research Fellowships

[*C.M.* 34 *of Oct.* 1945]

In 1945, Turner & Newall, Ltd., entered into a covenant with the University to provide £1,200 a year for seven years for the purpose of establishing Research Fellowships in Engineering, Inorganic Chemistry or Physics. The Fellowships, normally two in number of a value of £600 a year, are to be used to promote by means of scientific research an increase of knowledge in Engineering, Inorganic Chemistry or Physics or in any allied science which the University may suggest and which Turner & Newall, Ltd, may agree has some direct relation to the manufacturing interest of the Company. In addition to research the Fellow is to engage in University teaching.

Venables Gift

[*C.M.* 416 *of Feb.* 1947]

Mr. Basil M. Venables, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), entered into a Deed of Covenant to pay the University £25 annually for seven years from December 1946, and has approved the proposal that it should be added to the Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students.

Wallas Memorial Scholarship

[*C.M.* 319 *of May* 1934]

In 1934, the University accepted the Trusteeship of £310, collected as a memorial to the late Professor Graham Wallas, who died on 9 August 1932, to which was added £240 raised when he retired from his University Chair in 1923. The purpose of the fund is set out in the accompanying letter from Sir William Beveridge :—

On behalf of the Consultative Committee of the Fund, I now write to invite the Senate of the University of London to accept the combined sum of £550 in trust for the foundation of a scholarship in commemoration of the name of Graham Wallas.

We wish the scholarship to be available for a student who, having passed the Intermediate Examination or its equivalent, shall be working as an Internal student of the University of London for the B.Sc. degree in Economics (with the special subject of Political Science or Sociology), the B.A. degree in Sociology or Psychology, or the B.Sc. in Psychology. The purpose of the award should be to assist a student better to carry on, whether in England or abroad, his studies in the field of work of the late Professor Graham Wallas.

We should like the scholarship to be awarded by a specially constituted Awards Committee consisting of the Director of the London School of Economics (*ex officio*) (Chairman), and one member elected by each of the three Boards of Studies in Economics, Sociology and Psychology. The Awards Committee should be allowed to determine the procedure of the award, but no award should be made unless a candidate of sufficient merit presented himself.

At the same time the University accepted the trusteeship of a Graham Wallas Prize Fund, under the conditions set out in the following letter (1 Dec. 1933) from Sir William Beveridge :—

I write on behalf of the London School of Economics, and with the consent of the donors of the Graham Wallas Prize, to convey to you our willingness, should the University accept the trusteeship of the Graham Wallas Fund for the purpose of founding a memorial scholarship, to augment during a trial period of six years the sum of money thus provided by the annual amount of 10 guineas, the value of the Graham Wallas Prize at present awarded to the most meritorious student of Political Science at the School.

Such an agreement would mean the discontinuance of the award of the Graham Wallas Prize, and the School would reserve the right without prejudice to reconsider the arrangement at the conclusion of the trial period.

The Graham Wallas Scholarship is of the value of about £40 a year, tenable in the first instance for one year, but renewable.

Weldon Bequest for Chair of Biometry

[*C.M.* 313 *of Feb.* 1937]

Mrs. Florence Joy Weldon, who died on 18 October 1936, bequeathed her residuary estate to Trustees, the income

therefrom (subject to a life interest of £200 a year) to be paid to the University for a Chair of Biometry in memory of her husband, Walter Frank Raphael Weldon, Jodrell Professor of Zoology at University College from 1890 to 1900 and collaborator with the late Professor Karl Pearson. The following are the relevant clauses of her Will :—

Extract, comprising Clauses 13, 14 *and* 15, *from the Will, dated the* 10*th July,* 1936, *of Mrs. Florence Joy Weldon, of No.* 3, *South Parks Road, Oxford, Widow.*

" 13. As to all the residue of my estate both real and personal not hereby or by any Codicil hereto otherwise disposed of I DEVISE AND BEQUEATH the same unto my Trustees UPON TRUST that they shall sell call in and convert into money such parts thereof as shall not consist of money or trust securities with power at their discretion to postpone such sale calling in and conversion of the whole or any part or parts of the said property and to retain the same or any part thereof in its existing form of investment without being responsible for loss for such period as they shall think proper and shall out of my ready money and the monies to arise from the sale calling in and conversion pay my funeral and testamentary expenses and debts and the pecuniary legacies bequeathed by this my Will or by any Codicil hereto and all death duties payable out of my general personal estate.

" 14. MY TRUSTEES shall invest the residue of the said monies in their names or under their control in or upon any of the investments for the time being authorised by law for the investment of trust funds with power at their discretion to vary or transpose such investments for or into others of a like nature AND I DECLARE that the investments hereinbefore directed to be made and such parts of my residuary property as shall from time to time remain unsold outstanding or unconverted and the investments and property from time to time representing the same respectively are hereinafter called ' the Trust Fund '."

" 15. MY TRUSTEES shall out of the income of the Trust Fund pay to my sister Beatrice Hewetson Tebb an annuity of Two hundred pounds free of duty during her life to commence from my death and to be payable by equal quarterly payments the first payment to be made at the expiration of three calendar months from the date of my death And subject thereto my Trustees shall hold the Trust Fund UPON TRUST to found and endow in memory of my late Husband a Professorship of Biometry that is a Professorship for the higher statistical study of Biological problems AND I give to my Trustees full power in their absolute discretion to determine the terms and conditions of the Trust Deed by under or subject to which such Professorship shall be founded and endowed AND I DIRECT my Trustees to offer such Professorship in the first place to the University of London in the desire that it may be associated with University College and in the hope that the close friendship of my late Husband and the late Sir Francis Galton may be perpetuated in the active association of the Weldon and Galton Professors AND if the Professorship cannot be instituted at University College then at such other College of the University of London as my Trustees shall at their absolute discretion think fit AND should the Professorship not be accepted by the University of London then my Trustees shall offer the Professorship to such other University as they shall in their absolute discretion think fit AND I DESIRE that the University accepting such Professorship should in nominating their first Professor submit his name for the approval of my Trustees believing that they having a just appreciation of my late Husband's work would only approve of a candidate who combined the knowledge of an enthusiasm for Biometric Science especially requisite to create a tradition for the new Professorship."

The Trust Deed is as follows :—

THIS TRUST DEED is made the Fifth day of August One thousand nine hundred and thirty seven BETWEEN WILLIAM PALIN ELDERTON of Quill Hall Cottage Amersham Common in the County of Buckingham C.B.E. a Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries and Manager of the Equitable Life Assurance Society EGON SHARPE PEARSON of 18 Kent Terrace Park Road in the County of London Professor of Statistics in the University of London and EDWARD ARTHUR MILNE of Wadham College Oxford F.R.S. Rouse Ball Professor of Mathematics in the University of Oxford (hereinafter called " the Trustees ") of the one part and THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON (hereinafter called " the University ") of the other part

WHEREAS :—

1. By her Will dated the Tenth day of July One thousand nine hundred and thirty six Florence Joy Weldon (widow) devised and bequeathed all the residue of her estate both real and personal not thereby or by any Codicil otherwise disposed of unto the Trustees Upon trust for conversion as therein mentioned and after payment of her funeral and testamentary expenses and debts pecuniary legacies and death duties to invest the residue in manner therein provided and to stand possessed of the investments (therein called " the trust fund ") upon trust out of the income thereof to pay to her sister Beatrice Hewetson Tebb an annuity of Two hundred pounds free of duty during her life and subject thereto the Testatrix directed that the Trustees should hold the trust fund upon trust to found and endow in memory of her late husband a Professorship of Biometry that is a Professorship for the higher statistical study of Biological problems and the Testatrix gave to the Trustees full power in their absolute discretion to determine the terms and conditions of the Trust Deed by under or subject to which such Professorship should be founded and endowed and directed the Trustees to offer such Professorship in the first place to the University in the desire that it might be associated with University College and in the hope that the close friendship of her late husband and the late Sir Francis Galton might be perpetuated in the active association of the Weldon and Galton Professors and if the Professorship could not be so instituted the Testatrix by her Will gave further directions

2. The said Testatrix died on the Eighteenth day of October One thousand nine hundred and thirty six and her said Will was proved by the Trustees in the Oxford Registry of the Probate Divorce and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice on the Twenty ninth day of December One thousand nine hundred and thirty six

3. The Trustees having taken upon themselves the administration of the estate of the Testatrix have in accordance with the directions contained in the Will offered to found and endow the Professorship contemplated by the said Will in the University upon the terms in the Will mentioned and the University has accepted such offer

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH as follows :—

1. THE Trustees covenant and agree with the University that they will as soon as conveniently may be after the death of the said Beatrice Hewetson Tebb pay the death duties payable in consequence of the cesser of her said annuity and transfer to and vest in the University the investments representing the Trust Fund bequeathed to them by the said Will PROVIDED ALWAYS that

(*a*) the net income received by the Trustees ... ...pect of the residuary estate of the Testatrix on or before the First day of July One thousand nine hundred and thirty seven shall be added by the Trustees to the capital of the said residuary estate and shall be deemed to form part of the said Trust Fund bequeathed to them by the said Will

(*b*) the Trustees shall not be required to transfer to the University any reversionary interests forming part of the said Trust Fund until

the same shall have fallen into possession and been received by the Trustees

(*c*) if it is so agreed between the Trustees and the University the Trustees may subject to the consent of the said Beatrice Hewetson Tebb make such transfer as aforesaid of the said investments or any of them during the life of the said Beatrice Hewetson Tebb upon the University executing a proper indemnity in favour of the Trustees in respect of the said annuity and the death duties to become payable on the cesser thereof

(*d*) pending such transfer as aforesaid the Trustees will pay to the University the net income derived from the said Trust Fund after payment thereout of the said annuity and of all expenses incurred by the Trustees in connection with the said Trust Fund including premiums on Sinking Fund Policies which the Trustees have effected or may at their discretion effect in respect of any of the leasehold properties forming part of the said Trust Fund

2. THE University shall hold the said investments and trust fund when the same shall be transferred as aforesaid and the income to be paid by the Trustees pending such transfer as aforesaid upon the trusts and with and subject to the powers and provisions hereinafter appearing and relating to capital and income respectively

3. THE University shall either permit the said funds and securities when so transferred to it as aforesaid to remain as then invested or shall at its discretion realise the same or any part thereof and invest the money received from time to time in the name of the University in any investments permitted by law for the investment of trust funds and may at any time and from time to time vary such investments for others of a like nature

4. THE University shall hold the trust fund and the income thereof and any income to be paid to it from time to time by the Trustees as aforesaid upon trust for the application of such income in perpetuity for the promotion and encouragement of education learning or research in the University in the manner hereinafter appearing

5. THE said investments and moneys for the time being representing the same or arising therefrom shall be called " The Weldon Professorship Trust Fund " and are hereinafter referred to as " the Trust Fund "

6. THE University shall out of the income to be received as aforesaid in the first place pay all costs and expenses of or incidental to the management of the Trust Fund and the income thereof or the execution of any of the trusts or powers of this Deed

7. SUBJECT to the provisions of Clause 6 hereof the income of the Trust Fund shall be applied to establishing and maintaining an independent Chair in the University of London tenable at University College for the purpose of promoting the higher statistical study of biological problems to be entitled the Weldon Chair of Biometry and its occupant to be in like manner styled " The Weldon Professor of Biometry in the University of London " and to be the Head of the Department of Biometry in the University The University shall have regard in carrying out the Trust to the Memorandum prepared by the Trustees a copy of which is contained in the Schedule hereto PROVIDED ALWAYS that the duties of the holder of the said Chair and the terms of his appointment shall be subject to the statutes and regulations of the University and of the College respectively governing such appointment for the time being and may be varied from time to time subject to and in accordance with such statutes and regulations and with due regard to the purposes of the Testatrix as hereinbefore appearing

8. IN the event of there being a balance of income received from the Trust Fund after providing for the salary and superannuation of the

Professor and for the costs and expenses of administration such balance shall be expended for the furtherance of the study of Biometry in such manner as the University shall from time to time determine upon the recommendation of the Weldon Professor for the time being PROVIDED that any surplus income not required for such purpose may be invested by the University and form part of the Trust Fund but so that the accumulations of any past year may at any time be expended as if they were income of the then current year

9. THE University may at any time and from time to time by Deed under the Seal of the University for the better carrying out of the intention of the Testatrix wholly or partially revoke or alter the terms of this Trust Deed and the conditions attaching to the Chair and may declare that in lieu thereof the income of the Trust Fund or any part thereof shall be applicable and such income shall thereupon become applicable for such other purpose or purposes in conformity with the intentions expressed in the Will of the Testatrix conducive to the promotion or encouragement of education learning or research in the University of London as the University shall think proper PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that so long as any one or more of the Trustees shall be living this power shall only be exercised by the University with the approval of the Trustees or the survivors or survivor of them for the time being whose costs shall be paid by the University out of the Trust Fund or the income thereof

IN WITNESS whereof the parties to these presents of the first part have hereunto set their hands and seals and the University has hereunto affixed its Common Seal the day and year first above written.

THE SCHEDULE hereinbefore referred to

Memorandum by the Trustees

IN Clause 15 of the Will Mrs. Weldon defines a Professorship of Biometry as a "Professorship for the higher statistical study of biological problems". The science of Biometry indeed the word itself is associated with the work of Francis Galton Walter Frank Raphael Weldon and Karl Pearson While much of the inspiration came from Galton who in his "Natural Inheritance" published in 1889 showed that he had grasped the important part that methods of statistical analysis might play in the solution of problems of inheritance and of evolution the rapid development of the subject was largely due to the collaboration of Weldon and of Pearson These two men became colleagues at University College upon Weldon's appointment in 1890 to the Jodrell Professorship of Zoology and though Weldon moved to Oxford in 1900 their friendship and scientific collaboration continued without a break until his early death at the age of 46 in 1906.

Breaking from the tradition in which he had been trained Weldon was one of the first biologists to realise the great opportunities that lay in the application of statistical methods to living forms. His completed contributions to science are contained in the publications of the Royal Society in Biometrika and other scientific journals while an account of his life and personality with its keen enthusiasm that characterised all his actions will be found in a Memoir by Karl Pearson, Biometrika V, 1906, pages 1–52.

During the 23 years of their married life, Florence Joy Weldon made many real contributions to her husband's work. She was his constant companion on the expeditions that he made both in England and on the Continent in search of zoological and botanical material for the study of evolution She herself undertook a large part of the work of counting measurement and arithmetical reduction of this biological data; and she would often refer in later years to the days she spent with her husband in the tossing of coins and dice or the sorting of cards in connection with his research into the theory of probability After his death in 1906 she

spent some two or three years on the reduction of his unfinished work and during thirty years up till her death continued to show an interest in Karl Pearson's Biometric Laboratory and in the journal of Biometrika which had been founded in 1901 by Galton Weldon and Pearson.

Ever since her husband's death Mrs. Weldon has had in mind the endowment of a chair of Biometry in commemoration of his work. Though the Will is only dated a few months before her death it is the repetition of earlier wills and the Trustees know that she consulted Karl Pearson on many occasions with regard to the subject; she also discussed it several years ago with one of their number.

Knowing that the terms of the Will repeat those of an earlier Will, the Trustees would not feel themselves bound to adopt an interpretation that ignored subsequent extensions of the field of or changes in the attitude towards Biometry on the one hand or changes in the University arrangements on the other. In the latter connection the Trustees recall that in 1911 Galton left the residue of his estate to endow the Galton Chair of National Eugenics at University College, London; that the first Professor was Karl Pearson who also continued to carry on his Biometric Laboratory already established there; and that in 1933 on Pearson's retirement the University of London on the advice of University College decided to set up separate departments of Eugenics and Statistics but made no special reference to Biometry. The Trustees do not consider that Mrs. Weldon meant by her reference to "the active association of the Weldon and Galton Professors" (Clause 15) that she wished to tie those professorships together and they are therefore anxious that the wording of the Will should not give the University the impression that the Trustees would wish to limit on this point the freedom of the University or any Professor that may be appointed.

Finally, the Trustees think that the University may like to have some slight indication of the view that the Trustees may take as regards the first Professor. While they do not anticipate that any difficulty will arise or that they will be unable to approve a candidate recommended by the University they may mention that bearing in mind that Weldon was a Zoologist who subsequently looked for help to mathematics they themselves would specially welcome the appointment of a biologist who has become mathematical if such a person can be found rather than a mathematician turned biologist.

Wellcome Trustees—Chairs of Pharmacology and Tropical Medicine

[*C.M.* 32 *of Oct.* 1945 *and* 560 *of May* 1946]

During 1946 the Trustees of the estate of Mr. Henry S. Wellcome transferred to the University £66,660 Redemption 3 per cent. Stock 1986–96 (value at date of transference £74,333) to provide for a Chair of Pharmacology, tenable at the College of the Pharmaceutical Society. The income from the endowment is to be used to extend the opportunities afforded by the Department of Pharmacology for research in Pharmacology.

Impressed by the need for adequate opportunities for research and postgraduate teaching in London on the special problems presented by diseases in the tropics, the Trustees have also provided an endowment of £44,000 Savings Bonds 3 per cent. 1965–75 (value at date of transference £47,905) for

a part-time Chair of Tropical Medicine tenable at present at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

The clause defining the fields of research for which the Wellcome Trustees are authorised to make gifts or grants under their Trust is as follows :—

. . . for the advancement of research work bearing upon medicine surgery chemistry physiology bacteriology therapeutics materia medica pharmacy and allied subjects and any subject or subjects which have or at any time may develop an importance for scientific research which may conduce to the improvement of the physical conditions of mankind and in particular for the discovery invention and improvement of medicinal agents and methods for the prevention and cure of disorders and the control or extermination of insect and other pests which afflict human beings and animal and plant life in tropical and other regions and elsewhere. . . .

Westminster Abbey Service Committee

[*S.M.* 314 *of Oct.* 1919]

In 1920 the Westminster Abbey Service Committee provided a capital sum of £50 for the annual award of a Prize for Religious Knowledge at the General School Examination held at Midsummer each year. Only those pupils are eligible who take the Examination at a School within a radius of thirty miles from the University's Central Offices. The Prize consists of books to the value of £1 15*s*.

White Sociology Fund

[*S.M.* 2664 *of June* 1907]

By Indenture dated 21st September, 1907, Mr. Martin White gave the sum of £10,000 for the foundation of a permanent Chair in Sociology.

[The particulars of the Trust Deed and of other benefactions are set out in the Second Issue of the *Historical Record*, pp. 15–17.]

Zaharoff Chair of Aviation

[*S.M.* 2318/20 *of March* 1923]

In 1917 Sir Basil Zaharoff placed the sum of £25,000 at the disposal of the Government for the purpose of founding a Chair of Aviation. The Government transferred this sum to the University, which established a Zaharoff Chair of Aviation, tenable at the Imperial College of Science and Technology, and the income of the fund, now about £1,215, is paid over to the College for the purpose.

REPORT BY THE PRINCIPAL

ON THE WORK OF THE UNIVERSITY DURING THE YEAR 1948–49

Introduction

It was only natural that, having passed safely through the first year of the first post-war quinquennium, we should have looked forward to a period when the energies of the University could be largely concentrated on the execution of its post-war development plans. To a certain extent this hope has been realised in 1948–49, but it is also true to say that during the past year the University has been occupied in dealing with problems which hitherto had tended to remain in the background—problems largely affecting the relations between the University and the outside world.

Of these, perhaps the most important concerns the new school examination which the Minister of Education is introducing in 1951 to take the place of the School Certificate and Higher School Certificate Examinations. The main problem facing the University has been to define the conditions upon which this new General Certificate of Education could be accepted as granting exemption from matriculation requirements, and this in turn has necessitated a reconsideration of matriculation requirements generally which had already come under criticism even before the war. In framing the new requirements we have had the benefit of consultations with representatives of the Schools and of the Associations of teachers. The final scheme probably satisfies no one person or body completely, for it is the result of a compromise in reaching which there has been a fair amount of give and take on all sides. The position will be reviewed after the new scheme has been in operation five years.

If we are partly out of the wood on this matter, the same cannot yet be said about the problem of devising the best arrangements for giving financial assistance from public funds to enable properly qualified students to come to universities. Unlike the question of matriculation, this is a matter which falls primarily within the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education and Local Education Authorities. In view, however, of the rising cost of a university education and of the changing social and economic conditions in this

country, the number of students who can find from private sources the money for a university education is rapidly decreasing. It needs no further argument to show that universities are vitally interested in the methods whereby public funds are made available for this purpose. The matter has been brought to a head by the Report of the Working Party set up by the Minister of Education which recommends, among other things, a large extension of the number of awards made by Local Education Authorities. This, together with the effect of the age bar on eligibility to sit for the new school examination, will necessitate a reconsideration of the arrangements for admitting students to universities, quite apart from the complications which result from the adoption of the period of 18 months as the term of compulsory national service for young men.

The inauguration of the National Health Service has inevitably been attended by teething troubles. Quite apart from the impact on university salaries generally which resulted from the acceptance in principle by the Government of the recommendations of the Spens Committee, a matter to which I shall refer later in this Report, there have been other problems. The list of hospitals designated for teaching purposes has not proved entirely satisfactory in practice and negotiations are on foot with the aim of trying to bring a limited number of additional hospitals under the teaching umbrella. Profound dissatisfaction has been felt on all sides at the regulations governing the appointment of specialists in so far as they apply to teaching hospitals and strict adherence to those regulations when clinical chairs and readerships are being filled raises questions of principle which must be faced. The University and the Ministry of Health do not as yet see eye to eye on other clinical appointments, particularly those of registrars who play a vital role in London teaching hospitals. We sincerely hope that these and other difficulties can be readily cleared up. It seems sometimes to be forgotten that the regional organisation of the hospital system hinges on the teaching hospital and university medical school, and, moreover, that the future of the National Health Service depends largely on the quantity and quality of the doctors who receive their training at university medical schools. There is therefore sound reason for urging that the administrative arrangements relating to teaching hospitals may well have to differ from those governing the mass of hospitals falling under the Regional Boards.

Perhaps the most difficult of all problems with which universities as a whole are faced to-day—and the position in London is more acute than elsewhere—is the proper

organisation of technological studies. I do not wish in this Report to enter into the controversy, but even if universities are the proper institutions for teaching the rank and file technologist, which is not admitted, there is a further consideration to be borne in mind. Perhaps I may be permitted to recall a phrase from my Report last year. "There is a natural tendency for universities to be asked to take on additional responsibilities, for the university hall-mark to be much sought after . . . If too many obligations are assumed the quality of the [university] contribution must suffer." In order to accommodate the post-war flood of students, universities generally have stretched their resources to the utmost and need a substantial period in which to consolidate their position, for the increase in their student numbers has not yet been accompanied by a corresponding increase in their buildings and equipment. Any further load thrust upon them cannot but have a depressing effect on university standards generally and once standards are lowered it is practically impossible to restore them. It will be no gain to the country as a whole if the rise in the status of technological studies is achieved, not by improving the standard of existing technological instruction, but by dragging down university standards.

Finance

A year ago the main financial pattern for the quinquennium 1947–52 could be described as "reasonably clear" with the settlement on a quinquennial basis of the recurrent block grant for general purposes from the University Grants Committee. The special earmarked grants for medical and dental education, social sciences, Oriental and African studies, Slavonic and East European studies, and agricultural education were, however, fixed only for 1947–48. All these grants, except the last, which has been raised from £20,000 to £30,000 for the present year, have now been assessed for the remainder of the quinquennium. The recurrent grants for medical and dental education, which were £946,500 and £54,900 in 1947–48, have been fixed at £1,071,000 and £74,000 respectively for 1948–49 and rise by instalments to £1,594,000 and £112,000 in 1951–52. The social science grants, which are earmarked for the London School of Economics, Bedford College and University College, rise from £39,750 in 1948–49 to £118,650 in 1951–52. The grant for the School of Oriental and African Studies, which was £50,000 last year, rises to £95,000 in 1948–49 and to £142,000 in 1951–52. In the case of the School of Slavonic and East European Studies, which received £10,000 in 1947–48, the figures for 1948–49 and 1951–52 are £12,500 and £20,000 respectively. Taking all these recurrent grants

together, the total received by the Court for maintenance purposes from the U.G.C. last year was £2,912,500; it is £3,209,180 this year and will total £4,146,350 in 1951–52, with a further grant still to be announced for agriculture. In addition, special grants have been promised to encourage work on certain scientific subjects such as mineral dressing, geometrical optics, applied entomology and taxonomy.

As was foreshadowed in my Report last year, the Home Counties and County Boroughs have now agreed to revise completely the scale of their financial assistance to the University. Against a total of £22,140 received from this source in 1947–48, the figure for 1948–49 is £133,000 and next year the grant may rise to £143,000. The University is deeply grateful for this timely assistance which has enabled the Court to make substantial additional grants to a number of schools who were finding that, owing to the steady rise in prices since the quinquennial estimates were drawn up at the end of 1946, additional grants received from the U.G.C. were being used, not for developments, but to meet the increased cost of existing commitments. The London County Council has now agreed in principle to revert to the quinquennial assessment of its block grant. The figure for 1948–49 is the same as for the preceding year, viz., £175,000, but the Court are not without hope that the grants for the remaining three years of the quinquennium may be higher than this.

Despite these notable reinforcements of the University's financial strength, it must not be thought that income is no longer a matter of prime importance. Hitherto, lack of teaching accommodation and, to a lesser extent, shortage of well qualified candidates for the many new posts waiting to be filled, has seriously delayed progress, but I anticipate that over the last three years of the quinquennium the rate of expenditure on teaching developments will rise steeply. The grants now promised, generous though they are, will be barely sufficient to meet the cost of doing all that urgently needs to be done, without leaving a margin for other projected developments of undoubted academic importance.

The acceptance in principle by the Government of the recommendations of the Spens Committee on the Remuneration of Consultants and Specialists under the National Health Service has had its expected repercussions on academic salaries, not merely in the medical field but also in all other departments. The University was most reluctant, in view of the Government's policy for stabilizing wages, to press for a revision of salary scales in the middle of a quinquennium even though it had become painfully clear that the scales

adopted by the University in 1946 were no longer adequate. The University Grants Committee and the Treasury have with equal reluctance accepted the representations made by the universities in this matter and it is expected that supplementary grants will be announced shortly which will enable the University to introduce limited increases in salary scales.

The University's programme of capital expenditure has once again received magnificent support from the University Grants Committee, who this year have allocated to the University no less than £1,887,000 for capital purposes. Amongst the larger new projects which have received financial approval are the purchase from the Pharmaceutical Society of their unfinished building in Brunswick Square, the construction of new Physics and Engineering laboratories underneath the quadrangle of King's College, the reconstruction of the Main (Herringham) Block at Bedford College, the addition of a new teaching wing at the Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, and the erection of a students' block at St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College providing residential and refectory facilities, which constitutes the first stage in the reconstruction of the Charterhouse Square buildings. These are only a few of the outstanding instances out of a wide range of projects involving almost every school and every activity of the University.

Progress has been made on many other projects in respect of which capital grants were promised in earlier years. Perhaps the most important is the negotiation of a provisional contract for the acquisition of the remaining interests of the Bedford Estate in the University College rectangle. Agreement has been reached on the purchase of a large block of houses to provide residential accommodation for students of St. Mary's Hospital Medical School. Work on the new Birkbeck building is going on apace and noticeable progress is at last being made on the repair of air-raid damage at University College and the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. By a remarkable effort on the part of all concerned, the Oliver Block at Bedford College was reconstructed in time for the opening of the October session, thus providing much needed dining-room facilities and extra teaching accommodation.

The problem of residential facilities is still with us. It is gratifying to note that the Lodgings Bureau is finding it easier to provide accommodation of the right type for our students though prices remain high. Plans for more halls of residence are very slow in coming to fruition, but I am pleased to be able to announce that a new university hostel, Nutford House, which will accommodate 125 women students,

will be opening next term. Wye College is making steady progress with its new hostel for women students, Swanley Hall, while the London School of Economics has been fortunate enough to find alternative premises for its men's hostel at very short notice after the emergency hostel in Cartwright Gardens had been condemned as unsafe by the District Surveyor.

Benefactions

The University has continued to receive generous support from both public and private benefactors.

The facilities at the Courtauld Institute of Art have been notably increased under the will of the late Mr. Samuel Courtauld who bequeathed to the Home House Trustees, for the benefit of the Institute, a most valuable collection of paintings, drawings and prints to be added to those which he had already given in his lifetime. The University has also gratefully accepted an offer from Mr. T. H. Gambier-Parry to bequeath his collection of Italian primitives and other works of art for exhibition in the new building of the Courtauld Institute to be erected on the Bloomsbury Site. This collection will be an ideal supplement to that of the late Lord Lee, which, as was reported last year, is to be handed over to the University when the new building is complete.

The Institute of Education has received a further grant of $7,900 from the Carnegie Corporation, in continuation of the grant of $3,000 made for the session 1947–48, to facilitate the secondment to the Institute of an American lecturer experienced in the education of the negro population. The enlarged grant made for the session 1948–49 has made it possible to extend the scope of the project and much valuable work is being done.

The Rockefeller Foundation has shown its continued interest in the work of the University and its Schools by grants to Birkbeck College of $20,000 towards the cost of constructing an electronic computer, to University College of $4,000 for the purchase of books and other materials for the development of Latin-American studies, and to Imperial College and the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine of $27,200 to encourage the development of graduate training in Public Health Engineering. The University has received, in common with other universities, allocations from the Fund of $50,000 placed at the disposal of the Committee of Vice-Chancellors and Principals "for the purchase of foreign books and journals for special programs in humanities and social sciences." This benefaction, $7,500,

will be used largely for the purchase of American books which are difficult to obtain owing to currency restrictions.

Two awards of great value to the work of the Schools have been made by the Nuffield Foundation, the first being a grant of £4,000 per annum for five years to Imperial College in aid of expenditure on research work in Extraction Metallurgy, and the second a grant of £20,000 over ten years to the Institute of Psychiatry for the study of student selection.

Schools and Institutions

In January 1949 the Senate resolved that an Institute of Commonwealth Studies should be established with its headquarters temporarily at No. 27 Russell Square. A Committee of Management has been constituted and steps are being taken to appoint a full-time Director of the Institute. It is hoped that the Institute will act as the focal point of the many activities in the University relating to the Dominions and Colonies of which mention need be made here only of the relationship with University Colleges in the Colonies, which is dealt with in more detail in a later part of this report, and the Devonshire Scheme for the training of officers for the Colonial Civil Service.

Revised Schemes of Management for the School of Slavonic and East European Studies and the Institute of Historical Research were approved during the year. The University was consulted about the terms of a private Bill for the incorporation of Royal Holloway College, which is now under consideration by the House of Lords.

In accordance with the recommendation of the Inspectors appointed to report on the Department of Law at the School of Oriental and African Studies, the School has been admitted, for a period of five years in the first instance, as a School of the University in the Faculty of Laws as providing courses of study for Higher Degrees in the field of Oriental Laws.

The Medical Schools entered on a new chapter of their long history with the coming into force of the National Health Service Act in July 1948. St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College and the Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine already possessed charters of their own. The remaining ten undergraduate Medical Schools and the School of Dental Surgery also became separate legal entities on the "appointed day." The legal divorce has not, however, had any effect on the close relations between Medical Schools and Teaching Hospitals which have continued on a most cordial basis. The University is represented both on the

councils of its Medical Schools and on the Boards of Governors of each of the associated Teaching Hospitals.

The National Health Service Act has brought many new responsibilities to the University. At the request of the Ministry of Health, names were suggested for membership of the four Metropolitan Regional Hospital Boards. The University is represented on Advisory Committees for the appointment of specialists, on local medical committees for the training of assistants to general medical practitioners and on professional committees set up to advise Regional Hospital Boards on assessment of the status of their existing staffs. As a result a considerable additional burden has fallen on many members of our Faculty of Medicine and for their service as University representatives on these committees the University is deeply grateful.

The British Postgraduate Medical Federation is now responsible for 11 specialised institutes. In addition to the Postgraduate Medical School at Hammersmith, there are two new fully federated Institutes, the Institute of Psychiatry, hitherto a School of the University under the title of the Maudsley Hospital, and the Institute of Laryngology and Otology which is associated with the Royal National Throat, Nose and Ear Hospital. It is anticipated that the Institutes of Ophthalmology and Child Health, which are associated with the Royal Moorfields Hospital and the Hospital for Sick Children respectively, will also reach this stage of development before the end of the present session. The other associated institutes are being built on firm foundations, each of them being attached to specialist hospitals from which wholehearted support has been received since the " appointed day."

An interesting example of co-operation between medical and non-medical schools can be seen in the joint research scheme planned by the Institute of Education and the Institute of Child Health. Premises have been obtained adjoining the existing nursery school in Coram's Fields on the Foundling Estate and an investigation of the mental and physical development of the children who pass through the school is being undertaken. It is hoped that an extensive scheme of " following up " will be brought into operation as the children at present under observation leave the nursery school and go elsewhere.

After negotiations lasting nearly two years, the reconstitution of the College of the Pharmaceutical Society was completed in May. It is hoped that the College, under its new title of the School of Pharmacy, will maintain and in the

future extend its well merited reputation for training highly qualified pharmacists. The University has been fortunate enough to be able to purchase the partly completed new building of the Pharmaceutical Society in Brunswick Square on which work ceased in 1940, and it is intended to complete this building at the earliest possible date. A substantial portion of it will be used to provide new premises for the School of Pharmacy, and the remainder for university examinations.

The decennial Senate inspections had, of necessity, to be discontinued during the war years but, since their resumption in 1947, it has been planned to complete the whole programme in approximately four and a half years in order that the reports may be available when the development policy of the University for the quinquennium 1952–57 is being considered. Inspections of Schools by the Senate have therefore continued at an accelerated rate, and 17 inspections were arranged during the year. These inspections included visits to all the Schools of the University in the Faculties of Laws and to the majority of Schools in the Faculties of Arts and Science. The Inspectors have been greatly impressed by the work which is being done in the Schools in spite of the inadequacy of accommodation and the need for additional buildings, and have made many suggestions which are being considered by the University and the Schools concerned.

There have again, most happily, been few changes among the Heads of Schools and Institutions during the year. In my last Report I recorded the death of Professor Saxl, Director of the Warburg Institute. The University has been fortunate in that Professor H. Frankfort, Professor of Oriental Archæology at the Oriental Institute, Chicago, has accepted an invitation to the post of Director at the Institute and the Senate has conferred upon him the title of Professor of the History of Pre-Classical Antiquity. Sir Richard Southwell resigned the Rectorship of Imperial College last summer, and Sir Roderic Hill, who has had a brilliant career in the Air Force both in the operational and administrative spheres, has succeeded him. We extend to both of them a welcome which is all the more warm because they are not entirely strangers to the University. Professor Frankfort was at an earlier stage unofficially associated with the Warburg Institute while Sir Roderic Hill is the son of a former Vice-Chancellor.

Teaching and Research

Since my last report 68 appointments have been made to Professorships and Readerships. These include a number of posts instituted in accordance with the development policy

for the quinquennium 1947–52; other appointments have followed retirements and resignations of Appointed Teachers promoted to senior posts in other universities. Again, as last year, a number of vacant posts have remained unfilled owing to the lack of suitable candidates. The total number of Professors is at present 311 and there are 187 Readers.

At the Institute of Education, Dr. B. Pattison has been appointed to the newly instituted Chair of Education, with terms of appointment directed to research on the teaching of English to foreign students, and Mr. W. O. Lester-Smith to the Chair of Sociology of Education. Professor H. R. Hamley retires at the end of this session and is succeeded by Dr. P. E. Vernon, who has been appointed Professor of Educational Psychology. Dr. P. Gurrey has resigned his post as Reader in Education on appointment to the Chair of English in the University College of the Gold Coast.

The newly instituted Chair of Russian Language and Literature at the School of Slavonic and East European Studies has been filled by the appointment of Dr. W. K. Matthews.

Bedford College welcomes Dr. G. L. Clark on his appointment to the Readership in Mathematics, vacant since the death of Dr. J. Marshall. Dr. R. M. Barrer has resigned his Readership in Chemistry on his appointment to the Chair of Chemistry at the University of Aberdeen, and is to be succeeded by Dr. J. W. Smith.

At Birkbeck College the title of Professor of German and Germanic Philology has been conferred upon Dr. R. J. McClean. The newly instituted Readership in Psychology has been filled by the appointment of Mr. T. A. Rodger; Mr. D. M. Jones has been appointed Reader in Classics in succession to Mr. R. P. Winnington-Ingram, now Professor of Classics at Westfield College, and Dr. J. B. Cooper, Reader in Mathematics to replace Mr. M. M. Loeve, who has resigned from the Readership in Applied Mathematics. The title of Reader in Zoology has been conferred upon Dr. Vera Fretter.

At Imperial College there has been one new appointment to the Professorial Staff caused by the resignation of Professor Sir Ian Heilbron from the Chair of Organic Chemistry. The Chair has been filled by the appointment of Dr. R. P. Linstead. There are, however, several new Readers. The title of Reader in Biochemistry has been conferred upon Dr. H. W. Buston, Reader in Theoretical Physics on Dr. M. Blackman, and Reader in Geophysics on Dr. J. McG. Bruckshaw. Dr. Denis Gabor has been appointed to the

newly instituted Mullard Readership in Electronics, Dr. Hugh Ford to the Readership in Applied Mechanics, and Dr. W. F. Jepson to the Readership in Applied Entomology, while Dr. E. T. Eady has been appointed Reader in Physical Climatology.

King's College has had several additions to its list of Appointed Teachers. Mr. A. V. Judges fills the vacant Professorship of the History of Education, Dr. G. S. Graham succeeds Professor V. T. Harlow as Rhodes Professor of Imperial History, Dr. J. H. Taylor succeeds Professor W. T. Gordon as Professor of Geology and Mr. F. Wormald fills the newly created Chair of Palæography. Professor D. L. Mackinnon retires from the Chair of Zoology at the end of the session and will be succeeded by Dr. J. F. Danielli. New appointments to Readerships have also been made. Dr. G. D. Nokes has been appointed to the vacant Readership in English Law, Dr. W. C. Price has been appointed Reader in Experimental Physics, and Dr. A. W. Hendry, Reader in Civil Engineering. The title of Reader in Comparative Education has been conferred upon Dr. N. Hans, and Reader in Organic Chemistry upon Dr. S. H. Harper. Dr. L. A. Beaufoy, Reader in Civil Engineering, has resigned on his appointment as Head of the Department of Surveying, Engineering and Town Planning at the College of Estate Management.

In the Theological Department of King's College, Dr. H. M. Relton, Professor of Biblical and Historical Theology since 1931, has retired, and Dr. R. V. Sellers has been appointed Professor of Biblical and Historical Theology, a part-time post.

Professor E. O. James has been appointed to the newly-instituted Chair of History and Philosophy of Religion in the University, and King's College Theological Department have offered to provide accommodation for him.

A second Chair of Sociology has been created at the London School of Economics and Political Science, and has been filled by the appointment of Dr. D. V. Glass, formerly Reader in Demography. Professor L. Dudley Stamp, Professor of Geography, has been appointed to the newly instituted Chair of Social Geography. Mr. L. C. B. Gower has been appointed to the Sir Ernest Cassel Chair of Commercial Law, vacant since the resignation of Lord Chorley; Dr. G. L. Williams, Reader in English Law, has been appointed to the new Chair of Public Law, and Mr. F. W. Paish, Reader in Business Finance, to the Chair of Economics with Special Reference to Business Finance. The title of Professor

of Logic and Scientific Method has been conferred upon Dr. K. R. Popper, and that of Professor of Political Science on Mr. K. B. S. Smellie. Professor H. McKinnon Wood is resigning from his appointment as Professor of International Law at the end of the session. Mr. H. R. G. Greaves has been appointed to the Readership in Public Administration, and Mr. E. Grebenik to the Readership in Demography vacated by Dr. Glass. The title of Reader in Economic History has been conferred upon Miss E. M. Carus-Wilson, and that of Reader in Geography on Dr. O. H. K. Spate. Mr. P. Bauer has resigned his Readership in Agricultural Economics on appointment to a Lectureship and Fellowship at Cambridge, and is to be succeeded by Dr. J. R. Raeburn. Dr. W. A. Lewis has resigned his Readership in Colonial Economics on his appointment to the Chair of Economics in the University of Manchester.

At Queen Mary College, Dr. G. C. McVittie, Reader in Mathematics at King's College, has been appointed to the newly instituted Chair of Mathematics. The title of Professor of Classics has been conferred upon Dr. W. A. Laidlaw, and the title of Reader in Zoology upon Dr. G. E. Newell.

Royal Holloway College has two new Readers. Mr. R. V. Tymms has been appointed to the Readership in German Language and Literature, and the title of Reader in English Literature has been conferred upon Dr. Joyce M. S. Tompkins.

Appointments have been made to two new Chairs at the School of Oriental and African Studies. Dr. Paul Wittek has been appointed to the Chair of Turkish, and Dr. Sidney Smith to the Chair of Ancient Semitic Languages and Civilizations. The title of Professor of Central Asian Studies has been conferred on Dr. W. B. H. Henning, and the title of Reader in West African Languages and Cultures upon Miss M. M. Green. The conditions attached to the part-time appointment of Professor S. G. Vesey-Fitzgerald as Professor in Oriental Laws at University College and the School of Oriental and African Studies have been amended and the post is now tenable at the School only. Dr. J. Heyworth-Dunne has resigned from his appointment as Reader in Arabic.

University College is another College at which there have been several changes in the academic staff during the year. Professor T. B. L. Webster has been appointed to the Chair of Greek, vacant on the retirement of Professor M. T. Smiley. Professor B. M. Ashmole has resigned his part-time appointment as Yates Professor of Archæology, and Mr. C. M. Robertson has been appointed Yates Professor of Classical

Art and Archæology, a full-time post. Dr. B. J. Lloyd-Evans has been appointed Kennedy Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Director of the Mechanical Engineering Laboratories at the College in succession to Professor G. T. R. Hill, who has resigned. Professor C. A. Lovatt Evans is retiring from the Jodrell Chair of Physiology at the end of the current session, and Dr. G. L. Brown, of the National Institute for Medical Research, will succeed him. Professor C. B. Fawcett is also retiring at the end of the session and will be succeeded as Professor of Geography by Professor H. R. Darby, while Professor H. F. Jolowicz has resigned from the Professorship of Roman Law on his appointment to the Regius Chair of Civil Law in the University of Oxford.

Dr. F. L. Warren has been appointed Reader in Biochemistry on the appointment of Dr. L. Young to the Chair of Biochemistry at St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School. Mr. Ronald King has been appointed to the newly instituted Readership in Physics (Metal Physics) and the title of Reader in Physics has been conferred upon Dr. W. E. Duncanson. The title of Reader in Experimental Phonetics has been conferred upon Dr. D. B. Fry, and Reader in English Law upon Mr. R. C. FitzGerald. Dr. A. Wilson becomes Reader in Applied Pharmacology at University College and University College Hospital Medical School in respect of the post held by him at the two Institutions. Mr. M. L. Clarke, Reader in Classics, has resigned on his appointment to the Chair of Latin at the University College of North Wales.

The Medical Schools have also seen changes and additions to their staffs.

The title of Professor of Chemical Pathology and the title of Professor of Pathology have been conferred upon Dr. J. Patterson and Dr. H. W. C. Vines respectively at Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.

At Guy's Hospital Medical School the title of Reader in Experimental Pathology has been conferred upon Dr. P. A. I. Gorer, while Dr. C. K. Simpson has been appointed Reader in Forensic Medicine, a part-time post, and Dr. C. B. Allsopp fills the vacant Readership in Physics. Professor C. S. Gibson is retiring from the Chair of Chemistry at the end of the session.

Two new Chairs have been instituted at King's College Hospital Medical School and have been filled by the appointment of Dr. H. A. Magnus as Professor of Morbid Anatomy, and Dr. C. H. Gray as Professor of Chemical Pathology.

At the London Hospital Medical College, Dr. J. L. D'Silva succeeds Professor D. T. Harris as Professor of Physiology.

Dr. W. W. F. Harper has resigned his appointment as Reader in Anatomy on his appointment to the Chair of Anatomy in the University College of the West Indies, and Dr. Charles Reid has resigned his appointment as Reader in Physiology on appointment to the Chair of Physiology in the Medical Faculty of Abbassia, King Fouad I University, Cairo. Dr. S. D. Elliott has been awarded a Rockefeller Travelling Studentship by the Whitney Foundation and has resigned his Readership in Bacteriology.

The Bland-Sutton Chair of Pathology at Middlesex Hospital Medical School, vacant since the death of Professor McIntosh, has been filled by the appointment of Professor R. W. Scarff, formerly Professor of Morbid Anatomy and Histology at the School. The title of Reader in Biochemistry has been conferred upon Mr. W. Lawson.

Dr. A. J. Marshall has been appointed Reader in Zoology and Comparative Anatomy at St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College to replace Dr. P. D. F. Murray who has resigned his post as Reader in Biology on appointment to the Chair of Zoology at the University of Sydney.

Dr. N. H. Martin has been appointed Reader in Chemical Pathology at St. George's Hospital Medical School.

At St. Mary's Hospital Medical School the newly instituted Chair of Biochemistry has been filled by the appointment of Dr. R. T. Williams, and the Chair of Bacteriology, vacant on the retirement of Sir Alexander Fleming, has been filled by the appointment of Dr. R. Cruickshank. Dr. C. L. Foster has been appointed to the new Readership in Biology.

St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School welcomes Mr. E. P. Sharpey-Schafer as Professor of Medicine in succession to Professor de Wesselow, and Mr. D. V. Davies as Professor of Anatomy in succession to Professor A. B. Appleton. Dr. R. S. Stacey has been appointed to the newly instituted Readership in Therapeutics. Dr. T. D. Day has resigned his Readership in Pathology on his appointment as Senior Research Fellow in the Department of Experimental Pathology and Cancer Research in the University of Leeds.

There have been new appointments at two of the Institutes of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation. The newly instituted Readership in Haematology at the Postgraduate Medical School of London has been filled by the appointment of Mr. J. V. Dacie and, at the Institute of Psychiatry, the title of Professor of Neuropathology has been conferred upon Dr. A. Meyer. Professor S. Nevin will be resigning from his post as Professor of Pathology of Mental Diseases at the end of the session.

There is one new appointment at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine where Dr. D. S. Bertram has been appointed to the vacant Readership in Entomology.

At the Royal Cancer Hospital Dr. C. W. Shoppee has been appointed to the Chair of Chemistry in the University of Wales and has resigned his Readership in this subject at the Hospital, while Dr. J. F. Danielli has resigned his post as Reader in Cell Physiology on his appointment to the Chair of Zoology at King's College.

During the year the Senate have conferred the title of Professor Emeritus on 18 Professors who have given distinguished service to the University. One of them, Professor Sir Stanley Marchant, died only two months ago, and a reference to his services to the University will be made later in this Report.

Professor A. B. Appleton was appointed to the Chair of Anatomy at St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School in 1934. He was Hunterian Professor of the Royal College of Surgeons in 1944, and President of the Anatomical Society of Great Britain and Ireland.

Professor O. L. V. S. de Wesselow was Professor of Medicine at St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School from 1920 to 1948, and Head of the Medical Unit, St. Thomas's Hospital. He was Croonian Lecturer at the Royal College of Physicians in 1934.

Professor Sir Alexander Fleming, F.R.S., was Professor of Bacteriology at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School from 1928 to 1948. His outstanding contributions to the advancement of learning in his subject have been recognised throughout the world and he holds the Nobel Laureateship in Medicine. The University has already paid tribute to his scholarship by conferring upon him the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Science.

Professor Sir Francis Fraser was Professor of Medicine at St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College from 1920 to 1934 and Professor of Medicine at the British Postgraduate Medical School until 1946, when he became the first Director of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation. He has rendered unique services in the development of postgraduate studies in the field of medicine in its widest sense. He still plays a prominent part in University affairs and this session is serving a second term of office as Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

Professor F. E. Fritsch, F.R.S., became Professor of Botany at Queen Mary College in 1924. Among the many distinctions gained in recognition of his work in his particular field

are Fellowships of several Foreign Associations as well as his Fellowship of the Royal Society. He took more than his fair share of the burden of University administration and yet he was always willing to give extra help in moments of need. We are not losing his services entirely, for he has agreed to retain his membership of a few university bodies.

Professor D. T. Harris was Professor of Physiology at the London Hospital Medical College from 1932 to 1948. The holder of the Sharpey Scholarship in 1919 and the Beit Memorial Research Fellowship in 1920, he was Senior Assistant and later Assistant Professor in the Institute of Physiology at University College immediately prior to his appointment as Professor at the London Hospital Medical College.

Professor Frank Horton, F.R.S., was Professor of Physics at Royal Holloway College from 1914 to 1946 and was Staff Governor from 1940 to 1946. He has also played a leading part in University affairs over a long period, and was Vice-Chancellor during the war years 1939 to 1945. We are glad still to have the benefit of his wide experience both on the Court and on the Senate.

Professor H. Gordon Jackson was appointed Reader in Zoology at Birkbeck College in 1921 and in 1928 the title of Professor was conferred upon him. During his tenure of office the Department of Zoology at the College has grown both in size and importance. He became Master of Birkbeck College in 1943 and he takes an active part in University affairs, above all as Chairman of the Collegiate Council.

Professor T. B. Johnston, C.B.E., was appointed Professor of Anatomy at Guy's Hospital Medical School in 1919. In his later years he was Superintendent of Guy's Hospital and did much to strengthen the already close relationship between School and Hospital for which Guy's is so renowned.

Professor Hilda Johnstone joined the academic staff of the University in 1913, when she was appointed Reader in History at King's College for Women. In 1922 she was appointed to the Chair of History at Royal Holloway College and was Staff Governor from 1927 to 1930. She also took an active part in the postgraduate work of the Institute of Historical Research.

Professor W. Neilson Jones held the Hildred Carlile Chair of Botany at Bedford College from 1920 to 1948. He joined the staff of the College in 1913 and became Head of the Botany Department in 1916. The study and teaching of his subject were reinforced by an understanding of many

parts of the world, the result both of wide travel and of appreciation of literature and the arts.

Professor C. H. Lobban has been associated with King's College since 1920, when he joined the staff as Lecturer in Civil Engineering. In 1935 he was appointed to the Chair of Civil Engineering and became Head of the Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering at the College in 1937. He was well known in the practical, as well as the academic field, and acted as Consulting Engineer in connection with many buildings, including those of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

Professor T. S. Moore was Professor of Chemistry at Royal Holloway College from 1914 to 1946, and was a Staff Governor for two periods, 1922 to 1925 and 1934 to 1940. He has been a leading member of the Chemical Society and Chairman of its Publication Committee.

Professor J. H. Sleeman was Professor of Classics at Royal Holloway College from 1922 until 1946. He was Staff Governor of the College for the years 1925 to 1928. He served the University well as Chairman of his Board of Studies and of the Board of Examiners in Classics and used his considerable influence to promote high standards of classical scholarship.

Professor M. T. Smiley was Professor of Greek at University College from 1925 to 1948. He is well known among classical scholars for his research on Callimachus and on late Greek epic poetry.

Professor H. A. Smith held the Chair of International Law at the London School of Economics from 1928 to 1946. He had a distinguished career as a university teacher of Law both in this country and in Canada, where earlier he had been Professor of Jurisprudence and Professor of Constitutional Law at McGill University.

Professor Ida Ward, C.B.E., held the title of Professor of West African Languages for only a short period of four years from 1944, but she had been a Reader since 1930. She has made a distinguished contribution to the advancement of learning in her subject and her services have been constantly sought by the various Governments in West Africa and by the Colonial Office.

Institute of Education—Area Training Scheme.—During the past year the Scheme for the enlarged Institute of Education, to which I referred in my last Report, has come into operation. Twenty-six institutions have been admitted as Constituent Colleges and Departments of the Institute, and seven further applications are under consideration. A Provisional

Council of the Institute has been set up, consisting of representatives of the University, Local Education Authorities, Heads of Constituent Colleges and Departments of the Institute, Teachers of the Institute, practising teachers, and other interested bodies. The necessary administrative machinery is being built up and it is hoped that the Institute will soon be in a position to make an effective contribution to the training of teachers throughout the Area for which it is responsible. This comprises the Counties of East Sussex, Essex (with the exception of the divisions of Mid Essex and North East Essex), Kent, London, Middlesex and Surrey, and the County Boroughs of Brighton, Canterbury, Croydon, Eastbourne, East Ham, West Ham, Hastings and Southend. In December last about 400 teachers in the Training Colleges associated with the Institute were able to meet together for the first time at the Senate House to discuss the aims and content of teacher training. As part of its programme, the Institute proposes to arrange lectures and courses, including residential courses, for practising teachers to supplement the existing provision made by other bodies which operate within the Area.

The eager interest and willing co-operation which has been forthcoming from all those concerned in the early and necessarily difficult stages of its inauguration promises well for the success of the scheme.

Higher Education in the Colonies.—During the year under review considerable progress has been made in the development of the special relationship between the University and the Colonial Colleges. It will be remembered that Gordon Memorial College, Khartoum, University College, Ibadan, Nigeria, and the University College of the West Indies are already in special relationship with the University, and this year has seen the addition of a fourth, the University College of the Gold Coast. Throughout the year further preliminary negotiations have continued with the Principal and members of the staff of Makerere College, Uganda. The closest co-operation has also been maintained with the Inter-University Council for Higher Education in the Colonies.

The University's responsibilities have increased not only on account of the additional colleges now seeking its assistance, but also by the increase in the range of matters on which advice is sought. For example, discussions have taken place on the development of departments of agriculture, laws and engineering at Gordon College. The recognition of the Medical Schools in West Africa and the West Indies with a view to students from those areas being permitted to proceed to degrees of the University of London in medicine

has also received careful consideration. The stage has also been reached when more detailed proposals from the Colonial University Colleges relating to their academic programmes have been considered, and this has in turn meant much work for Boards of Studies and Boards of Faculties. The Colonial Office also asked the University to undertake a detailed review of the plans for the teaching hospital of the University College of the West Indies.

As a natural consequence of this expansion, arrangements have been made for the conduct of further special examinations. I referred last year to the first examination held under the scheme of special relationship at Gordon Memorial College. This examination was a preliminary examination on the results of which successful students could matriculate in the University of London under a scheme already approved by the Senate. This year the first intermediate examinations in Arts and Science were held at that College with satisfactory results. In West Africa the first entrance examination for students wishing to enter University College, Ibadan, was held in March and over 600 candidates presented themselves. In addition, arrangements have been made for the conduct of a first examination for Medical Degrees in the West Indies. In all these examinations members of the academic staff of the colleges concerned shared in the setting of the papers and the marking of scripts under the direct supervision of university examiners.

To develop this scheme of special relationship it has been essential to establish personal contact between the teachers of the nascent University Colleges and members of the University, and every effort has been made to make this possible. In most cases members of the University have acted as assessors in the appointment of senior staff to the Colonial Colleges, and in the Faculty of Medicine of the University College of the West Indies all appointments are made on the recommendation of Boards of Advisors set up by the University. Throughout the session the Principals and teachers of the Colleges have visited London, and whenever possible have attended meetings of the Senate Committee on Higher Education in the Colonies as well as meeting other appropriate senior members of the University. These discussions have always proved most fruitful and many expressions of gratitude have been received from those who by this means have received assistance.

At the same time members of the University have taken the opportunity of visiting the Colleges and discussing local problems on the spot. Professor Penson has again visited Gordon Memorial College, as have Professor S. J. Davies

and Mr. Skilbeck. Professor Bellot and Mr. Skilbeck have visited West Africa and Mr. Worsley and Professor Lucas Keene are about to go. Professor Stead will shortly visit Jamaica as one of the examiners for the First Examination for Medical Degrees. Arrangements have been made in conjunction with the Inter-University Council for a visit to East Africa, and Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders and Mr. Worsley have been included in the delegation.

This particular aspect of the work of the University is an enterprise of paramount importance and one in which the University should take a great pride.

Library.—About 19,000 volumes have been added to the Library, bringing the total to over 450,000. These figures do not, however, include Parliamentary Papers, maps and unpublished theses, and the total stock of the Library and Travelling Libraries is therefore approximately 500,000 volumes. The main developments continue to be in the arts subjects but at the same time there is some increase in the additions to the scientific, medical and engineering sections. The policy of making the Library strong generally in dictionaries, encyclopædias, bibliographies and other reference works has been continued by the addition of many notable works of this kind. There have been several gifts of valuable and important books. By the will of the late Mr. Harry Price, who died during the year, the Harry Price library of some 20,000 books on psychic phenomena, magic and allied subjects, which had been held on loan since 1937, was bequeathed to the Library. Mrs. A. Stroud Read has sent to the Library, in continuation of her former gifts accepted by the University in 1941 and 1942, a collection of about 330 volumes from the library of her husband, the late Mr. F. Stroud Read. The collection consists of works on history and travel and includes several volumes in fine bindings. In view of her long-continued generosity to the Library, the Senate resolved that a special expression of the gratitude of the University should be conveyed to Mrs. Stroud Read. Mrs. Rye has given about 400 books on Egyptology as a memorial to her husband, the late Reginald Arthur Rye, Goldsmiths' Librarian from 1906 to 1944.

In all, over 97,000 volumes have been issued on loan and the heavy demands on the reading room continue to emphasise the necessity for additional accommodation for readers. Several exhibitions of rare books have been held and books have been lent for exhibitions elsewhere, notably to the National Book League. A special grant received from the University Grants Committee has enabled some headway to be made in clearing off the arrears of binding which have

accumulated during the war years, and further progress has also been made possible by the creation of a small bindery in the Library itself.

A most notable development has been in the work of the Travelling Libraries. Although the increase in libraries supplied to Tutorial Classes was only from 197 to 206, the libraries sent to Extension courses increased from 94 to 204 and a total of 29,541 books was issued.

War damage repairs to the building and re-decoration have been in progress during most of the session, and have necessitated the temporary closing of some of the reading rooms. Work has also begun on the repair and completion of the upper part of the tower, which will be used as book-stacks.

Special Lectures.—A full programme of special lectures was arranged during the year. The number of courses and single lectures was 49, while the total number of lectures delivered was 109. Many distinguished scholars from overseas accepted invitations to lecture and their presence in London afforded opportunities for useful contacts with their colleagues in the different Faculties. Lecturers came to the University from Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Holland, Italy, Norway, Portugal, Sweden, Switzerland and the United States of America. Of the lectures established under trust funds, the Creighton Lecture was given by Dr. G. N. Clark on "The Cycle of War and Peace in Modern History." The third Stamp Memorial Lecture was delivered by Professor H. A. Innis on "The Press—A Neglected Factor in Economic Development since 1900." The Semon Lecture was given by Mr. G. Ewart Martin on "Broncho-Œsophagology in Great Britain—The Decline of a Science : a plea for better co-operation and teaching." The Ethel M. Wood Lecture was delivered by Lord Elton on "Some reflections on the Bible in History." The first of the lectures established by Dr. T. H. Sanderson-Wells was delivered by Sir John (now Lord) Boyd-Orr on "Soil Fertility—The Wasting Basis of Human Society." A course of lectures on Linguistic Geography was given by Professor E. Blancquaert, of the University of Ghent, under the scheme for the interchange of British and Belgian Lecturers, sponsored by the Belgian Government and the British Council.

Studentships and Scholarships.—During the year under review the number and value of scholarships and studentships awarded by the University again reached a new record. The policy of devoting funds specially for postgraduate work has been continued and 121 postgraduate studentships and fellowships have been awarded of the total value of over

£30,000. Of these, 43 studentships were awarded to candidates at Final Examinations, three for students travelling abroad and 13 special prizes and medals were also awarded. The University is greatly indebted to all those teachers of the University who have given unsparingly of their time in dealing with the large field of applicants for these awards. Under the scheme set up during last year for the exchange with France of postgraduate students in the Faculty of Science, two French students have studied in the University and one English student has been sent to France. During the year an offer was received from the University of Western Ontario of three Fellowships to be awarded annually, one in the Natural Sciences, one in the Humanities or Social Sciences, and one in the Medical Sciences, to be held in the University of Western Ontario by graduates of this University desiring to work in Canada and who are already in receipt of a scholarship or fellowship. It is hoped to recommend students for these fellowships for the session 1949–50. Students came to the various Schools of the University under the scheme whereby graduates of the University of New Brunswick are awarded Scholarships by Lord Beaverbrook for the purpose of studying in London for a period of one year.

Research Grants.—The great amount of individual research carried out in the University is again reflected in the demands made on the Research Fund. During the year over £13,000 was granted to 126 research workers distributed over the different Faculties as follows: Theology 1; Arts 58; Medicine 17; Science 41; Engineering 7; Economics 2.

Publication Fund.—Facilities for publication have improved during the session and more applications have been submitted than in recent years. Seven publications have been subsidised to the extent of £1,600.

Internal Students.—Again the number of applications for admission to the Schools and Institutions of the University has far exceeded the places available. The Authorities have, however, made every effort to admit as many students as possible. The total number of Internal Students in 1947–48 was 20,405, an increase of over 2,000 on the previous year. While figures for 1948–49 are not yet complete, it is estimated that there will be a further increase and that the final figure should reach 23,000.

The classification of students as "internal students" is not one with which persons outside the University are normally very familiar; it includes students following degree courses at Institutions with Recognised Teachers, whereas the statistics compiled by the University Grants Committee

relate only to students at Senate Institutions and at the 28 grant-receiving Schools. On the other hand, the U.G.C. statistics cover all full-time students taking courses of a university standard whether they are reading for degrees of this University or not, and therefore include, for example, clinical students at London Medical Schools who are registered for degrees at Oxford and Cambridge, and who are therefore not " internal students." As most discussions about student numbers are based on the statistics of the University Grants Committee, it may be of assistance to give the comparable figures for London. The 1947–48 returns, the latest available, show a total for London of 16,612 full-time students, an increase of 1,213 over the 1946–47 total of 15,399 and of 3,421 over the 1938–39 total of 13,191. The number of medical and dental students was, however, only 5,313 in 1947–48 against 5,742 in 1938–39, so that in the other Faculties there has been an increase in students from 7,449 in 1938-39 to 11,299 in 1947–48, or nearly 52 per cent.

The system of reserving a proportion of entry places for ex-service personnel, provided that they possessed the necessary educational qualifications, continued in 1948–49, but the percentage was reduced from 90 to 80 by agreement with the Ministry of Labour. This meant a slight increase in the places available for boys coming direct from school. The extension of the period of National Service from 12 to 18 months will cause considerable difficulty in 1950 and thereafter, for it will mean in many cases a gap of two years between leaving school and entry to the university for those who do their military service before coming up. Efforts to remedy this awkward situation have so far proved fruitless and, in view of the recent relaxation of the conditions upon which deferment will be granted, it is probable that many more boys will come direct from school to the university and do their National Service thereafter. The system of reserving a quota of places for ex-service personnel will be discontinued from the end of this session, but the University of London has given an undertaking, in common with all other universities, to see that justice is done as far as possible in the consideration of applications for admission from ex-service personnel.

External Students.—On the External side, the increase in the number of students has continued. The number of registered students was 27,380, compared with 23,289 in 1947. In addition, 2,532 students sat for Intermediate Examinations at Overseas centres, and as such students are not required to register as External Students at this stage, this figure

the grand total of External Students is 29,912, nearly three times the total ten years ago.

Of these students, 3,709 are at provincial University Colleges, 8,800 at Technical Colleges in London and the Provinces, 6,400 study by means of correspondence courses and 2,735 study privately. The remainder are students in Schools, Training Colleges and other Institutions at home and overseas.

The number of candidates for examinations showed a similar increase, the total being 14,998 compared with 11,825 in 1947. Of these candidates nearly 2,000 were from the provincial University Colleges, nearly 6,000 studied at Technical Colleges, about 3,000 studied by correspondence and 1,500 studied privately. The remainder again is made up of students at Schools, Training Colleges and other Institutions at home and overseas. There is no indication at present that the post-war increase of External Students has reached its limit.

Vacation courses for External Students in Latin, French and Experimental Psychology were held during the Easter and Summer vacations, and are becoming a regular feature of the External Department. These courses were all conducted by teachers of the University, and the course on Experimental Psychology was given in the Psychology Department of University College. Plans are being made to hold a vacation course in France in the summer of 1949 under the direction of teachers of the University.

Extra-Mural Work.—The work of the Department as a whole has shown a considerable increase as compared with the previous year and with pre-war years. A significant feature has been the further development of close and cordial relations with the Local Education Authorities which now have a statutory responsibility for fostering all forms of further education within their areas. At the same time widening contacts have been made with other bodies interested in having courses of a University standard.

The number of University Extension Courses has grown by more than 70 per cent. over the previous year, the total of 236 Courses consisting of 117 Diploma, 43 Sessional, 34 Terminal, 38 short and pioneer, and four residential Courses. The range of subjects and the variety of Courses are greater, while the distribution of the work is more evenly spread through the extra-mural area of the University than ever before. An Extension Summer School was organised for the first time. More than 1,200 students entered for Examinations, and over 1,100 Diplomas and Certificates were awarded. The University Extension Association of students and lecturers

has been revived during the year, and a number of functions have been held.

The number of Tutorial and Sessional Classes has grown from 180 in the previous year to a total of 187 this year, of which 105 are Three-Year Tutorial Classes. The continuing revival of the Tutorial Class in London has been a gratifying feature, the percentage of Tutorials rising from 27 in 1945–46 to 56 in 1948–49. There has been a corresponding development of residential courses, including Week-end Schools and two Summer Schools. The good quality of the work has been fully maintained. In this connection, a conference of part-time tutors was held in October, followed by a Training Course for the less experienced tutors, conducted by the Academic Advisor for Tutorial Classes, assisted by a number of the Staff Tutors.

The vocational side of the Department's work has continued to be most active. The number of registrations for the various Diplomas and Certificates has remained at the general post-war high level. In co-operation with the National Association for Mental Health, a second course has been arranged for Local Authority officials transferred to mental health duties under the National Health Service Act, and three more courses have been arranged for Local Authority medical officers dealing with educationally sub-normal children and mental defectives. The thirty-fourth Holiday Course in English for Foreign Students was held during the summer vacation and was attended by over 200 students from nearly 30 different countries. A Practical Course for the Natural History Certificate was also held during the summer vacation, at Constable's Flatford Mill, now a Centre of the Council for the Promotion of Field Studies. Inspections of Physical Education Diploma Courses at Colleges at Dartford, Eastbourne, Liverpool and Nonington have been carried out. Advisory Committees are engaged in reviewing the regulations for the Dramatic Art, Nursing, Psychological Medicine, Public Administration and Sister-Tutor's Diplomas.

The Centre for Courses in International Affairs organised a most successful six weeks' residential summer course in Contemporary English Literature, attended by some 150 students, most of whom were drawn from the United States. In addition, courses of evening lectures have been arranged in co-operation with the Institute of Bankers on "The Sterling Area" and "Western Union," and both courses have been well attended. The study group on Parliamentary Government has continued to meet throughout the year.

Two students holding Adult Scholarships awarded by the

University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council have gained the Certificate in Social Science and Administration awarded by the London School of Economics and Political Science, and a third student has gained the B.Sc. (Econ.) Honours degree.

Examinations

General.—The University's Examination system has once again been called upon to deal with an increasing volume of work. The total number of candidates at all examinations has increased from 89,225 last year to 99,455 this year. Of these, 79,936 were eligible for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate, and 42,770 were successful. The total number of candidates entering for part or whole of a First Degree Examination was 14,395 ; of these, 7,551 were eligible for the award of a degree, and 5,071 were successful. There were 710 successful candidates for Higher Degrees, compared with last year's total of 479, and the number of postgraduate diplomas awarded was 663. 2,303 candidates entered for Examinations leading to the award of a Certificate or Diploma below postgraduate standard, of whom 1,225 were eligible for the award and 830 were successful.

General and Higher School Certificate.—Candidates from 475 schools took these examinations during the year. The General School Examination was taken by 30,742 candidates at 420 schools in this country and at seven schools overseas, including four conducted by the B.F.E.S. in Germany. The Higher School Examination was taken at 436 schools in this country, at five schools in British Guiana, and the English School at Cairo. 6,637 candidates took the whole or part of the examination, an increase of 11·2 per cent. over the previous year.

Matriculation.—During the year under review the total number of entries for the Matriculation Examination reached a total of 7,244 compared with the figure of 7,262 last year. The Register of Matriculated Students was increased by the addition of 21,458 names. Of this number 3,887 qualified through the Matriculation Examination itself, 652 through Special University Entrance Examinations and 5,990 through the General and Higher School Certificate Examination. The balance of 10,929 is accounted for by those exempted by virtue of qualifications obtained through examinations of other Examining Bodies.

During the year the issue by the Ministry of Education of Circular 168, announcing the introduction of the new examination for the General Certificate of Education to replace in 1951 the present School Certificate and Higher

School Certificate Examinations, has caused the University to give careful consideration to the problems of matriculation and examinations in Secondary Schools. Before the war, progress had been made in the revision of matriculation requirements, and that revision is now being carried further in the light of the proposals for the new examination. The general desire that there should exist a large measure of inter-availability of matriculation qualifications among the universities of the country has resulted in a number of conferences with other universities, the outcome of which has been the adoption by a majority of the universities in England and Wales of a common policy regarding the acceptance of the General Certificate of Education as a matriculation qualification.

The University of London, therefore, has framed its entrance requirements in terms of the new Certificate, on the basis that the prospective student should be required to present a certificate which should provide evidence of a general education in the shape of subjects passed at Ordinary Level as well as evidence of more specialised attainments proved by success in subjects at the Advanced Level. As the examination for the General Certificate of Education will, in the main, be taken by pupils at secondary grammar schools, it is clear that there are other important problems which still await solution, in particular, those relating to students who have not received a grammar school education, students from overseas and students of more mature years. One result of the investigation of these problems may well be that the Matriculation Examination itself, which in the past has enjoyed a world-wide reputation, will cease to exist.

Student Activities

The past year has been one of the most successful in the history of the University Union and University Athletic Union. Progress has been made in discussions concerning the proposed new building for the University Union, and in the meantime a small amount of additional accommodation has been secured for the use of the Union adjoining its temporary premises in Woburn Square.

It is impossible in the space of this short report to give anything but the high-lights of the activities of the Union, but special mention should be made perhaps of the fact that the B.B.C. arranged two special broadcasts in the Third Programme of debates held under the auspices of the University Union, the one an Inter-University Debate and the other the final of the Intercollegiate Championships. The normal programme of debates has also been carried out successfully.

The annual Presentation Service and Presentation Day Ball proved, as usual, a great success, and were honoured by the presence of the Chancellor and Princess Alice, by the Vice-Chancellor and some Heads of Schools. For the first time the President's Ball this year was held in the Senate House, and was attended by the Chancellor, Princess Alice, the Lord Mayor of London and the Lady Mayoress, and the Presidents of most Student Unions in the country. Receptions were held for students from German Universities, and in addition the Dramatic Society acted as hosts for a visit of Le Groupe du Théâtre Contemporain. Within recent weeks the Union organised a highly entertaining carnival in Hyde Park, at which Their Royal Highnesses Princess Elizabeth and the Duke of Edinburgh acted as judges.

The facilities of the Union have been improved, not only by the acquisition of more accommodation, but by the introduction of a catering service in the Union Hut which provides over 400 lunches daily at cheap rates for students of the University.

The University of London Musical Society has continued its custom of singing Christmas Music in St. Paul's Cathedral in December, and giving a concert in the Central Hall, Westminster, in June.

On the athletics side, mention must first be made of the fact that, in the Olympic Games held in London this year, no less than seven members of the University were selected to represent their countries. Two of our students were chosen to take part in the Olympic Torch Relay, and one of them (J. W. Mark, of St. Mary's Hospital Medical School) was accorded the high honour of carrying the torch on the final lap round the Olympic Games arena at Wembley. For the first time in the history of the University a student obtained an Olympic Title when A. S. Wint (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College) won the 400 metres race in 46·2 seconds, a time which equals the Olympic record.

Although these Olympic honours tend to overshadow the other athletic activities of the Union, I must record that no less than 45 students were selected to take part in national, county and combined universities teams. Friendly relations with the University of Paris have continued; we entertained an association football team at Motspur Park earlier this year and are planning to send an athletics team to Paris in May.

We had hoped to carry out certain improvements at the University Boat-House, but various obstacles proved more

difficult to surmount than had been anticipated. The stage has now been reached, however, when the necessary licences have been obtained, and in the very near future the Boat-House should be able to accommodate all those enthusiasts who make such large demands on its limited accommodation.

I had expected to conclude this section of my Report with a reference to the complete rehabilitation of the University Sports Ground at Motspur Park, and to comment on the improvements made in the facilities there. At the end of March, however, a disastrous fire occurred in the Pavilion, and it is not possible at this stage to say what the effect of this will be. It is hoped, however, that the full programme of athletic events envisaged for this summer will be carried out, and emergency measures to remedy the lack of changing and stand accommodation are well in hand.

General

As is customary, a copy of the Principal's Report on the work of the University in 1947–48 was transmitted to the Keeper of the Privy Purse for submission to His Majesty the King, and a gracious message of thanks was received.

A message of congratulation was sent by telegram by the Chancellor on behalf of the University to H.R.H. the Princess Elizabeth, Duchess of Edinburgh, on the birth of her son on 14 November, and a gracious message of thanks was received in reply.

The Chancellor presided over the annual Presentation Ceremony at the Albert Hall. On Foundation Day, after the customary Dinner, the Chancellor conferred Honorary Degrees upon the Right Hon. Winston Churchill (D.Lit.), Mr. Walter de la Mare (D.Lit.), the Archbishop of Canterbury (LL.D.), Professor Sir Alexander Fleming (D.Sc.), Mr. George Marshall *in absentia* (LL.D.), and Sir Ernest Pooley (LL.D.). The other recipient, Mr. Mackenzie King, was unable through illness to be present on Foundation Day and the Chancellor conferred the degree of Doctor of Laws upon him at a separate ceremony at the hotel in London at which he was staying.

The University marked the occasion of the holding of the first post-war Congress of Universities of the Commonwealth at Oxford in July by conferring the Honorary Degree of LL.D. on five of the overseas delegates: Mr. Alan Burn, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Tasmania; Professor J. B. Collip, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, University of Western Ontario; Dr. Anna de Villiers, Principal of the Huguenot University College, University of South Africa;

Dr. Cyril James, Principal and Vice-Chancellor of McGill University, Canada, and Sir Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan, Vice-Chancellor of Benares Hindu University. Among other notable functions this year were the Receptions given by the Vice-Chancellor for members of the International Geological Congress and for members of the International Congress of Applied Mechanics. The 1948 Conference of Home Universities was held in the Senate House last December.

The Senate felt what I may legitimately call paternal pride on the occasion of the granting of a Charter of Incorporation to the University of Nottingham. They were pleased to receive an illuminated address from that University thanking them for the services rendered by London and in turn to convey to Nottingham their good wishes for the future.

The Honours Lists of the year have once again included the names of members of the University. Miss Ethel Strudwick, Dr. Margaret Read and Professor W. Wardlaw have all been honoured by the award of the C.B.E. Professor W. R. Jones, Emeritus Professor of Mining Geology, also received the C.B.E., whilst Mr. J. Wyllie, of Wye College, has received the O.B.E.

Professor E. D. Hughes, Professor Wilson Smith, Professor F. G. Young and Dr. W. T. J. Morgan are among the newly elected Fellows of the Royal Society. The award of the Linnean Medal for 1949 to Professor D. M. S. Watson has just been announced, while Professor L. Dudley Stamp has been awarded the Founders Medal of the Royal Geographical Society and Dr. O. H. K. Spate the Gill Memorial Medal of the same Society.

I would also like to record that during the year Professor Hughes Parry and Professor Barbara Wootton have been appointed members of the University Grants Committee.

I have to record with regret the death of many who have been prominent in the affairs of the University. Professor Sir Stanley Marchant was a member of the Senate to the time of his death and had represented the Faculty of Music since 1938; he had served as Chairman of the Library Committee and of Goldsmiths' College Delegacy. The deaths have occurred of three other Emeritus Professors: Abraham Wolf, Professor of Logic and Scientific Method at University College and the London School of Economics, a member of the Senate from 1933–44; Beatrice Edgell, Professor of Psychology at Bedford College, a member of the Senate from 1907–11, and Professor C. H. Lander, C.B.E., who held the Chair of Engineering at Imperial College from 1931–46. Professor Randolph Schwabe had been Slade

Professor of Fine Art at University College since 1930. Professor Harry Stobie, Dean of the School of Dental Surgery, Royal Dental Hospital of London, since 1920, had occupied the Chair of Dental Surgery and Pathology since 1939. Professor J. A. Stewart had held the title of Professor of Burmese at the School of Oriental and African Studies since 1944. Dr. A. F. C. Pollard had occupied the Chair of Optical Engineering and Instrument Designing at Imperial College from 1930 to 1943, and Dr. Tancred Borenius the Chair of the History of Art, afterwards the Durning Lawrence Chair, at University College from 1922 to 1948. Dr. A. F. Pollard was the Founder and first Director of the Institute of Historical Research, one-time Professor of Constitutional History at University College and a member of the Senate from 1910 to 1915; he received the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Literature in 1934. Other Honorary Graduates whose deaths I have to report are Professor Johan Hjort, who received the D.Sc. in 1936, and Mr. W. C. Chesterman, on whom the Senate conferred the M.A. in 1947. Mr. Chesterman had been an officer of the University Grants Committee since its creation in 1919, and during those thirty years his sympathetic attitude to, and deep understanding of, the peculiar problems of London had endeared him to all members of the University with whom he came into contact. We shall sorely miss his friendly interest and wide knowledge of university problems.

There has been a series of changes in the Court. Sir Norman Birkett has succeeded Sir George Barstow as Chairman, and we are delighted that we have the best of both worlds for Sir George continues to serve on the Court, of which he has been a Crown Member since 1931 and Deputy-Chairman from 1943–47. Sir Maurice Holmes, the co-opted member of the Court, has been obliged to resign by the pressure of his other duties, and his place has been filled by Sir Alan Barlow, no stranger to the financial problems of Universities in the post-war era. Sir Ernest Pooley's retirement at the end of last session ended a continuous period of 18 years' service as a Senate representative. His place was filled by Dr. P. Dunsheath, whilst Professor Bellot was appointed by the Senate to serve during Professor Penson's term of office as Vice-Chancellor. Professor Hughes Parry has this year resumed his ordinary membership as a representative of the Senate. Sir Robert Pickard was appointed to the Court only during the Vice-Chancellorship of Professor Hughes Parry, but the Court continues to have the benefit of his long experience for, having succeeded Canon Douglas as Chairman of Convocation, he becomes an *ex officio* member.

The Senate received with great regret the resignation of Sir Ernest Pooley, a member since 1929, Chairman of the Joint Maintenance Committee and one-time Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee. As a mark of the esteem in which he was held, the University conferred on him the Honorary Degree of LL.D. Mr. H. L. Green, Chairman of Essex Education Committee, was co-opted in his place. Canon Douglas ended his long period of service on the Senate covering 41 years on completion of his term of office as Chairman of Convocation. Sir Robert Pickard became an *ex officio* member of the Senate in his capacity as Chairman of Convocation. He has been succeeded by Mr. Worsley as Chairman of the External Council and by Professor Hughes Parry as Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee. Professor Horton is the new Chairman of the Joint Maintenance Committee of Court and Senate. Dr. Heron has followed Mr. Besant as representative of University College. The Rev. Dr. P. W. Evans has succeeded Dr. Grieve, Lord Piercy has succeeded Lord Beveridge, and Mr. W. W. Hill has succeeded Sir Robert Pickard as Convocation representatives.

Professor Hughes Parry retired from the Vice-Chancellorship last August after having held that office for three critical years. This was the period of immediate post-war reconstruction and the problems which the University had to face were unparalleled in magnitude and complexity. We owe a great debt of gratitude to Professor Hughes Parry for the skill and imperturbability with which he presided over our affairs and for the firmness and dignity with which he maintained the position which London should rightly hold among the universities of this country. It was a striking tribute that he should be chosen in his last year to be Chairman of the Committee of Vice-Chancellors and Principals, in which capacity he had much to do with the successful organisation of the Conference of Universities of the British Commonwealth which was held in this country last July. Professor Lillian Penson was elected to succeed him, the first woman to become Vice-Chancellor in this country, and, as far as can be ascertained, in the Commonwealth. Sir Francis Fraser has been reappointed Deputy Vice-Chancellor for a further year.

There have been several changes among the Higher Administrative Officers. Mr. Oliver Greenwood, our Accountant, has retired after being in the service of the University for 44 years. We shall miss him sadly, not the least for his wide knowledge of, and personal interest in, the members of the Staff, young and old. He has been succeeded by his Assistant, Mr. A. B. Waterfield, who has been with the

University 17 years, so that there is no danger of lack of continuity in the Accountant's Department. Mr. A. Clow Ford, Director of the Department of Extra-Mural Studies, has also retired after 29 years on the University Staff, and we are glad that his services in the cause of further education, particularly during the war, have been recognised by the award of the O.B.E. and the Belgian honour of the Chevalier de l'Ordre de la Couronne. He has been succeeded by Dr. A. McPhee, who previously held a similar post in the University of Liverpool. Brigadier T. S. J. Anderson had been with us only since 1946, but he had made many friends and his departure for Sandhurst came as an unexpected blow. He has been succeeded as External Registrar by Mr. L. E. Ball, who for many years had been our Appointments Officer. To fill this vacancy, we have appointed Mr. H. R. Walters, who comes to us with a distinguished record both in the Services and in industry. Finally, Miss Quinn will be leaving us shortly after 31 years on the staff of the Library, 17 of them as Sub-Librarian. She played a leading part in the transfer of the Library from South Kensington to the Bloomsbury Buildings, the dispersal of its treasures on the outbreak of war and its reassembling when peace finally came. Moreover, she has on many occasions been in charge of the Library, during the illness of the late Librarian, Mr. Rye, and during the interval which elapsed between his death and the time when the present Librarian, Mr. Pafford, could be released to take up his duties here. To all these former members of the Staff we offer our sincere thanks for all they have done in the service of the University and our best wishes for their happiness whether in their retirement or in the tenure of their new posts.

Conclusion

If the past year has brought us some troubles, there has been a great deal of compensation, particularly in the development of our relations with universities in English-speaking countries overseas. The Conference of Universities of the British Commonwealth which was held last summer, partly in Bristol and partly in Oxford, brought to this country many representatives of dominion universities and, as they inevitably passed through London, we had the privilege of entertaining many of them. The policy of strengthening the bonds which link the universities of this country with those in the dominions has been further developed by the decision to send representatives from the United Kingdom to conferences of universities in the dominions. This has been made possible by a generous grant from the Nuffield Foundation to meet the very heavy cost of travelling expenses.

This year the meeting-place will be Canada, and I am happy to record that the Vice-Chancellor will be one of the four British delegates.

Members of the University will be familiar with the aims of the Fulbright Act, passed by the Congress of the United States in 1946 on the initiative of a former Rhodes Scholar from Arkansas. Under this Act, part of the funds realised by the sale of surplus United States war materials in this country will be devoted to bringing over scholars and research students from America to the United Kingdom. Under a Joint Anglo-American Agreement of September 1948 the United States Educational Commission in the United Kingdom has been appointed to superintend the use of Fulbright money and the Vice-Chancellor is one of the five representatives of the universities of this country on that body.

At the present time there is much critical discussion of the proper function of universities in the world of to-day, a natural result of the emergence in an acute form of those fundamental problems concerning the relationship between universities and the community to which I made reference at the beginning of this Report. There are some who go so far as to lay the blame for many of the difficulties of this age at the door of the universities on the ground that they have not yet taken in hand their rightful task of fashioning a philosophy which can unite the modern world—or at least that section of the world which lives and moves and has its being on this side of the Iron Curtain. It is when we come to grapple with such fundamental questions that first-hand knowledge of what is being discussed and done in English-speaking countries overseas becomes of such vital importance. Herein lies the inestimable value of the development of closer relations with our friends in the universities of the Dominions and the United States and, with such closer relations, a community of interests and a common way of thinking. May this development—in the phrase hallowed by centuries of usage in one of our City Companies—flourish root and branch.

D. W. LOGAN,
Principal.

31 *March* 1949.

ACT AND STATUTES

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON ACT, 1926

[16 & 17 *Geo.* 5. *Ch.* 46]

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Section.
1. Appointment of Commissioners.
2. Expenses of Commission.
3. Duration and proceedings of Commissioners.
4. Powers and duties of Commissioners.
5. Approval and effect of statutes.
6. Power to amend and supplement statutes.
7. Provisions as to incorporation of colleges and schools in the University.
8. Provisions as to appointment by Crown of members of a council of the University.
9. Short title and interpretation.
SCHEDULE.

CHAPTER 46

An Act to make further provision with respect to the University of London. [15th December 1926]

Whereas a Departmental Committee appointed by a Minute of the Board of Education dated the eighth day of October, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, to consider the Final Report of the Royal Commission on University Education in London dated the twenty-seventh day of March, nineteen hundred and thirteen, and, having regard to the present circumstances and after consultation with the persons and bodies concerned, to indicate what are the principal changes now most needed in the existing constitution of the University of London and on what basis a Statutory Commission should be set up to frame new statutes for the University, has in its Report (in this Act referred to as " the Report of the Committee ") made recommendations with respect to the matters aforesaid and in particular has recommended that Statutory Commissioners should be appointed to make new statutes for

A.D. 1926

A.D. 1926

the University in accordance with the recommendations in the said Report:

Be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Appointment of Commissioners.

1.—(1) There shall be a body of Commissioners to be styled "The University of London Commissioners," consisting, in the first instance, of the following persons, namely:

The Hon. Mr. Justice Tomlin, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Civil Law;

Sir Lewis Amherst Selby-Bigge, Bart., K.C.B., Master of Arts;

Sir Cyril Stephen Cobb, K.B.E., M.V.O., Master of Arts, Bachelor of Civil Law, Member of Parliament;

Sir Josiah Charles Stamp, G.B.E., Doctor of Science, Fellow of the Royal Statistical Society;

Sir Edwin Cooper Perry, Doctor of Medicine, Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians;

Alexander Dunlop Lindsay, Esquire, C.B.E., Master of Arts, Honorary Doctor of Laws, Master of Balliol College, Oxford;

Bertha Surtees Phillpotts, O.B.E., Doctor of Letters; and

Thomas Percy Nunn, Esquire, Doctor of Science, Professor of Education in the University of London.

(2) If and whenever a vacancy occurs among the Commissioners, His Majesty may by Order in Council appoint a person to fill the vacancy, but every such Order shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament, within ten days after it is made if Parliament be then sitting, or, if not, then within ten days after the next sitting of Parliament.

(3) The Commissioners may, with the consent of the Treasury as to number, employ such persons as they may think necessary for the execution of their duties under this Act.

Expenses of Commission.

2. There shall be paid to any person employed by the Commissioners such remuneration as the Treasury may determine, and all expenses incurred by the Commissioners in the execution of this Act (including the remuneration aforesaid) shall, up to an amount approved by the Treasury, be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

Duration and proceedings of Commissioners.

3.—(1) Subject as hereinafter provided, the powers of the Commissioners shall continue in force until the end of the year nineteen hundred and twenty-seven and no longer:

Provided that His Majesty in Council may, on the applica-

tion of the Commissioners, continue their powers for such further period as His Majesty may think fit, but not beyond the end of the year nineteen hundred and twenty-eight. A.D. 1926

(2) The Commissioner first named in this Act shall be the Chairman of the Commissioners, and in case of his ceasing from any cause to be a Commissioner or of his absence from any meeting, the Commissioners present at each meeting shall choose a chairman.

(3) The powers of the Commissioners may be exercised at a meeting at which three or more Commissioners are present.

(4) In case of an equality of votes on a question at a meeting, the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote in respect of that question.

(5) The Commissioners shall have a common seal which shall be judicially noticed.

(6) Any act of the Commissioners shall not be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in their number, but if at any time and so long as the number of persons acting as Commissioners is less than four, the Commissioners shall discontinue the exercise of their powers.

Powers and duties of Commissioners.

4.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Commissioners shall make statutes for the University of London (in this Act referred to as "the University"), in general accordance with the recommendations contained in the Report of the Committee, subject to any modifications which may appear to them to be expedient, and, so far as may be necessary for giving effect to any of the said recommendations, the Commissioners may, subject as hereinafter provided, make statutes for any school of the University, or for any other college, school, or institution for the purpose of enabling it to become a school of the University:

Provided that no statute, not being a statute for the University, shall be made under this Act for any school of the University, or for any other college, school, or institution, except with the consent of the governing body thereof, and, in the case of a statute altering any trust, with the consent of the trustees or governing body of the trust.

(2) The Commissioners shall, before adopting any final resolution for the making of a statute under this Act, take such steps as are in their opinion best adapted for facilitating the making of representations, with respect to the proposed statute, and shall, in particular, consider any representations made to them by or on behalf of the Senate or Convocation or any fifty graduates of the University, or by or on behalf of any other bodies or persons appearing to the Commissioners to be directly affected by the proposed statute.

A.D. 1926

(3) If representations with respect to any proposed statutes are made to the Commissioners by the governing body of any college, school or institution which is at the commencement of this Act a school of the University in the Faculty of Theology, objecting to any alteration which would be necessitated by the making of the statute in the constitution of the college, school or institution, or in respect of the appointment of teachers therein or the financial administration thereof, the proposed statute shall, unless the objection be withdrawn, be modified so as not to necessitate the alteration objected to.

(4) The Commissioners shall have power to take such evidence as they may think necessary for the exercise of their powers and for the performance of their duties under this Act.

Approval and effect of statutes.

5.—(1) No statute or part of a statute made under this Act shall have effect until it has been approved by His Majesty in Council, but every statute or part of a statute so approved shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, have effect notwithstanding anything in any Act of Parliament, charter, deed, or other instrument whatsoever.

(2) The provisions contained in the Schedule to this Act shall have effect with respect to the submission of statutes made under this Act for the approval of His Majesty in Council and with respect to statutes so submitted.

Power to amend and supplement statutes.

6.—(1) Statutes made by the Commissioners shall make provision enabling the University to alter or supplement after the cesser of the powers of the Commissioners any statutes made by them or by any other authority, except statutes made under this section.

(2) The provisions contained in this Act with respect to the making of statutes by the Commissioners and to the proceedings to be taken after the making thereof in connection with statutes made by the Commissioners, and, subject as may be provided by any statutes made by the Commissioners, to the effect thereof after approval shall, with the necessary substitutions, apply to the making of statutes by the University and to the proceedings to be taken in connection with statutes made by the University, and, subject as aforesaid, to the effect of, such statutes.

Provisions as to incorporation of colleges and schools in the University.

7.—(1) No statute made under this Act shall alter the incorporation in the University of the colleges known respectively as University of London, University College, and University of London, King's College, or the vesting, disposition, or management of any emoluments, endowments, trusts, foundations, gifts, offices, or institutions in or connected with either of those colleges so far as those matters are or

have been regulated respectively by or under the University College, London (Transfer) Act, 1905, or the King's College, London (Transfer) Act, 1908, and no such statute shall provide for the incorporation in the University of any school of the University or other college, school, or institution; but if at any time it is agreed between the University and the governing body of either of the first mentioned colleges that it is expedient that as respects that college any such alteration as aforesaid should be made, or if at any time it is agreed between the University and the governing body of any school of the University or other college, school or institution that it is expedient that provision should be made for the incorporation thereof in the University, then, in any such case, it shall be lawful for the University and the governing body jointly to make application to His Majesty in Council for a charter in that behalf, and any charter which His Majesty in Council is pleased to grant upon any such application shall have full effect notwithstanding anything in any Act of Parliament or in any previous charter, deed, or any other instrument whatsoever.

5 Edw. 7. c. xci.
8 Edw. 7 c. xxxix.

(2) The provisions of the College Charter Act, 1871, shall apply with respect to any application for a charter made under this section as if it were an application for a charter for the foundation of a college or university.

34 & 35 Vict. c. 63.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing provisions of this section, statutes made under this Act may make such modifications in the said University College, London (Transfer) Act, 1905, and King's College, London (Transfer) Act, 1908, as may be necessary for adapting those Acts to any change made under this Act in the constitution or management of the University.

Provisions as to appointment by Crown of members of a council of the University.

8. Whenever there occurs among the members of a council of the University a vacancy which is in accordance with statutes made under this Act to be filled by a person appointed by the Crown, the vacancy shall be filled by a person appointed by His Majesty in Council, and before any draft Order in Council is submitted to His Majesty for that purpose sufficient opportunity to submit recommendations in regard to the appointment shall be given to such persons or bodies representative of the University as may be designated in that behalf by statutes made under this Act.

Short title and interpretation.

9.—(1) This Act may be cited as the University of London Act, 1926.

(2) In this Act the expression "governing body" means in relation to the colleges known as University of London, University College, and University of London, King's College, the College Committee and the Delegacy of those colleges respectively.

A.D. 1926

Section 5

SCHEDULE

Provisions with respect to the submission of Statutes for the Approval of His Majesty in Council and with respect to Statutes so submitted.

1. The Commissioners within one month after making a statute shall cause it to be submitted to His Majesty in Council, and notice of it have been so submitted and of the place where copies of it can be obtained shall be published in the London Gazette (in this Act referred to as the gazetting of a statute), and if after a statute has been so gazetted the powers of the Commissioners under this Act cease to be in force, the cesser of the powers of the Commissioners shall not affect the subsequent proceedings under this Act respecting the statute.

2. At any time within eight weeks (exclusive of any University vacation) after the gazetting of a statute the Senate or Convocation of the University, or any other person or body directly affected by the statute may petition His Majesty in Council for disallowance of the statute or of any part thereof.

3.—(1) It shall be lawful for His Majesty in Council to refer any statute petitioned against under this Act to a committee of the Privy Council with a direction that the committee hear the petitioner personally or by counsel and report specially to His Majesty in Council on the matter of the petition.

(2) The costs of any such petition as aforesaid may be regulated by the committee to which the petition is referred, and any order of the committee respecting costs shall be enforceable as if it were an order made in proceedings in the Supreme Court.

4. Subject as hereinafter provided, every statute made under this Act shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as may be after the expiration of the time for petitioning against it, or, in the case of a statute referred under this Act to a committee of the Privy Council, as soon as may be after the report of the committee thereon, and if either House within four weeks (exclusive of any period of prorogation) after a statute has been laid before it presents an Address praying His Majesty to withhold his approval from a statute or any part thereof no further proceedings shall be taken on the statute or on the part thereof to which the Address relates, but this provision shall be without prejudice to the making of a new statute:

Provided that, if His Majesty, on the report of a committee of the Privy Council, declares his disapproval of any statute, it shall not be necessary to lay that statute before Parliament, and if His Majesty so declares his disapproval of a part only of any statute, that part may be omitted from the statute as laid before Parliament.

5. His Majesty's approval or disapproval of any statute or of any part of a statute made under this Act may be declared by Order in Council, and any such disapproval shall be without prejudice to the making of a new statute.

THE STATUTES MADE FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON UNDER THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON ACT, 1926

Definition of Terms

1. In the construction of these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires :

" The Act " means the University of London Act, 1926.

" Appointed Day " means the day on which the Statutes made by the University of London Commissioners appointed by the Act shall be approved by His Majesty in Council.

" Appointed Teacher " means any teacher having the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University.

" Date of Matriculation " means the date of registration as a matriculated student or such prior date as may be prescribed.

" General Medical School " means any of the Schools in the Faculty of Medicine classed as General Medical Schools in the Schedule to these Statutes and such other Schools as the Senate may from time to time declare to be General Medical Schools.

" Governing Body " means in relation to the Colleges incorporated in the University and known as University of London, University College, and University of London, King's College, the College Committee and the Delegacy of those Colleges respectively, and in relation to other institutions the Body charged with the administration of the particular institution.

" Matriculation " means registration as a matriculated student.

" Month " means calendar month.

" Prescribe " and " prescribed " means prescribe and prescribed by the Statutes of the University for the time being or by any regulation made or ratified by the Senate and for the time being in force under such Statutes.

" Public Body " means any Governmental, Municipal or Local Authority.

" Public educational institution " means any institution which provides general or special education and which is not carried on for private gain or profit.

---

* Statutes received Royal Assent, 21 March 1929.

" Recognised Teacher " means a teacher upon whom the Senate confers the status of a Teacher of the University under the title of a Recognised Teacher.

" School " means a College incorporated in the University or a public educational institution admitted as a School of the University.

" These Statutes " means the Statutes made by the University of London Commissioners under the Act and approved by His Majesty in Council, with such modifications and additions, if any, as may from time to time, with the like approval, be made under the provisions hereinafter contained.

" The University " means the University of London.

Words importing the masculine gender include the feminine gender. Words in the singular include the plural, and *vice versa*.

Repeal

2. All the Statutes made for or by the University which were in force immediately prior to the appointed day are hereby repealed, but not so as to revive the provisions of any Charter repealed by those Statutes or to repeal any provisions of any such Charter excepted from repeal by those Statutes.

3. All the property real and personal of every description now or hereafter belonging to the University shall remain and be vested in the University ; and all trusts for, or to be executed by, the University under any former name or description or by the Senate or Fellows of the University shall enure for the benefit of the University, or in accordance with the provisions of these Statutes be executed by the University.

Purposes and Constitution of the University

4. The purposes of the University are to hold forth to all classes and denominations, both in the United Kingdom and elsewhere, without any distinction whatsoever, an encouragement for pursuing a regular and liberal course of education ; to promote research and the advancement of science and learning ; and to organise, improve and extend education of a University standard.

5. The members of the University shall be the Chancellor, the existing Fellows thereof for their respective lives, the members for the time being of the Court and of the Senate respectively, the Professors and Readers and other Teachers of the University during their tenure of office, the graduates and the Students.

The Visitor

6. His Majesty in Council shall be the Visitor of the University.

The Chancellor

7. There shall be a Chancellor of the University. The Chancellor shall hold office during his life or until his resignation.

8. Upon any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, Convocation shall, at a meeting held not later than six months after the occurrence of such vacancy, elect, under the provisions hereinafter contained, a fit and proper person to be Chancellor.

9. During any vacancy in the Office of Chancellor the duties of that office shall, save where otherwise provided in these Statutes, be performed by the Vice-Chancellor or by the person, under the provisions hereinafter contained, performing the duties of Vice-Chancellor.

10. The Chancellor shall be the Head of the University and shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Court, of the Senate and of Convocation, and shall preside at all meetings of those bodies at which he is present.

The Vice-Chancellor

11. The Senate shall in each year elect a Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for one year, but shall be eligible for re-election. In case of his death or resignation during his term of office the Senate shall elect some other person to be Vice-Chancellor in his place for the remainder of such term. The Senate may elect a person who is not a member of the Senate to be Vice-Chancellor.

12. The Senate shall in each year appoint a member of the Senate to act for the Vice-Chancellor in case of his temporary inability through illness or absence to fulfil his duties.

13. The Vice-Chancellor shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Court, and (if not already a member of the Senate) of the Senate, and of all Standing Commit ees of the Senate, and of Convocation ; and shall in the absence of the Chancellor preside at all meetings of the Senate.

14. In any matter of urgency, not being one in his opinion of sufficient importance to justify a special meeting of the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor may take such action on behalf of the University as he may deem to be expedient after consultation with the Principal. Such action shall be reported to the Senate without delay, either directly or through the appropriate Body.

The Principal

15. There shall be a Principal of the University, who shall be appointed by the Senate with the concurrence of the Court, and may be removed by the Senate with the like concurrence. If the Court refuses to concur with the Senate, the Senate may appeal to the Chancellor, whose decision shall be final.

16. The Principal shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Senate and of every Standing Committee of the Senate. He shall not be a member of the Court or of the Governing Body of any School.

17. The Principal shall be the chief administrative officer of the University, and shall be responsible, in accordance with the decisions of the Court and the Senate, for organising and conducting the financial and administrative business of the University. He shall have authority over the financial and administrative staff of the University and shall submit annually through the Senate to the Court a statement of the staff which in his opinion is necessary for the transaction of University business, together with an estimate of the expenditure required for the maintenance of such staff. The Principal shall be responsible for the custody of the University Seal and for affixing it to documents in accordance with the directions given by the Court or the Senate in the exercise of their respective powers under these Statutes.

18. It shall be the right and duty of the Principal to advise the Court and the Senate on all matters affecting the policy, finance, government and administration of the University, and for this purpose he shall have unrestricted rights of attendance and speech at all meetings of the Court and of all University Bodies, whether executive or advisory, which are charged with the consideration of such matters. He may preside or may appoint a Deputy to preside at any meeting of Examiners.

The Fellows

19. The existing Fellows shall retain their Fellowship for life but shall not as such be members of the Senate. No new Fellows shall be appointed.

Students of the University

20. The Students of the University shall be the Internal, External, and Associate Students.

21. An Internal Student shall be a student who is registered as pursuing :

(i) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more Teachers of the University, a pre-

scribed course of study for a degree or post graduate diploma of the University ; *or*

(ii) In a School a prescribed course of study for a diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Academic Council ; *or*

(iii) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more Teachers of the University, an approved course of research.

22. An External Student shall be a matriculated student, not being an Internal Student, who is registered as preparing for an examination leading to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Council for External Students.

23. An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University.

24. The Senate shall maintain, in such manner as they may prescribe, such registers of the Students of the University, and shall prescribe such conditions of registration, as may in their judgment be necessary or proper to give effect to the provisions of these Statutes.

The Court

25. The Court shall consist of

(i) The following members *ex officio* :

The Chancellor,
The Vice-Chancellor,
The Chairman of Convocation ;

(ii) Thirteen persons to be appointed in the manner following :

Six (being members of the Senate) by the Senate ;
Four by His Majesty in Council ;
Two by the London County Council ;
One (hereinafter called the co-opted member) by the other members of the Court ;

Provided that if any of the Bodies aforesaid, other than His Majesty in Council, decline, or for six months after the occurrence of a vacancy fail, to exercise the power of appointment hereby given, then and in every such case the power of appointment for that turn shall be exercisable by His Majesty in Council.

26. The thirteen appointed members of the Court who are first appointed shall retire in the following order :

Of members appointed by the Senate—

Two on the expiration of two years from the first day of October next following their appointment ;

Two on the expiration of three years from the first day of October next following their appointment ;

Two on the expiration of four years from the first day of October next following their appointment ;

Of members appointed by His Majesty in Council—

Two on the expiration of two years from the first day of October next following their appointment ;

Two on the expiration of four years from the first day of October next following their appointment ;

Of members appointed by the London County Council—

One on the expiration of three years from the first day of October next following his appointment ;

One on the expiration of five years from the first day of October next following his appointment ;

The co-opted member on the expiration of three years from the first day of October next following his appointment.

27. The members to retire in each category above mentioned shall be determined by agreement among the members in such category, and, failing agreement, shall be those whose names are first in alphabetical order in such category.

28. Every member of the Court who is appointed subsequently to the retirement of any of the first appointed members and any member who is thereafter appointed shall, with the exception of the co-opted member, be appointed in June and shall enter upon his office on the first day of October next following his appointment. Every such member, including the co-opted member, shall retire on the expiration of five years from the date of entry upon his office ; but any member may resign his office.

29. Any member of the Court appointed by the Senate shall cease to be a member of the Court if he ceases to be a member of the Senate, or if he is absent from all meetings during twelve consecutive months ; but any member may resign his office. If a member of the Court appointed by the Senate becomes Vice-Chancellor, the Senate shall appoint another member of the Senate to be a member of the Court during his term of office.

30. Every appointed member, vacating his office shall, if otherwise qualified, be eligible for re-appointment.

31. The Principal shall, not less than six months before the day on which any appointed member of the Court is due to retire, give notice thereof to the appointing Body.

32. Every casual vacancy in the Court by death, resignation disqualification or otherwise shall be filled by the Body by which the member causing the vacancy was appointed ; but the person appointed to fill any such vacancy shall hold office only for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

33. Whenever there occurs a vacancy among the members of the Court who are appointed by His Majesty in Council, the vacancy shall be filled in the manner laid down in Section 8 of the Act * ; and the persons and Bodies representative of the University to be designated under that Section are hereby designated as the Chancellor, the Court, the Senate and Convocation.

34. The Court shall, from its own members, elect a Chairman and a Deputy Chairman, who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Court may from time to time determine. Any retiring Chairman or Deputy Chairman shall be eligible for re-election. If the Chancellor is present at any meeting of the Court, he shall preside. In the absence of the Chancellor or during any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, the Chairman of the Court, or in his absence the Deputy Chairman, shall preside at any meeting of the Court.

35. The Court shall have the custody, control and disposition of all the property, funds and investments of the University and shall have power on behalf of the University :

(i) To sell, buy, exchange and lease and accept leases of property ;

(ii) To borrow money on behalf of the University on security of the property of the University or otherwise ;

(iii) Generally, to enter into, carry out, vary and cancel contracts.

36. The Court shall control the finances of the University and shall have power to determine finally any question of finance arising out of the administration of the University or the execution of its policy or in the execution of any trust requiring execution by the University ; provided that, before determining any question of finance which directly affects the educational policy of the University, the Court shall take into consideration any recommendation or report made by the Senate.

37. The Court shall be responsible for all measures necessary or desirable for the conservation or augmentation of the resources of the University, and for this purpose may from time to time specify any matter affecting the income or expenditure of the University in respect of which the consent

* For Section 8 of the Act, *see* p. 153.

of the Court shall be obtained before action is taken or liability is incurred.

38. The Court shall represent the University in all negotiations for obtaining grants from Public Bodies in aid of the work of the University, and no University Body or School shall without the consent of the Court :

(i) Apply for or receive any money from any Public Body otherwise than through the Court ; *or*

(ii) Make any public appeal for money ; *or*

(iii) Accept any benefaction which in the opinion of the Court is or will become onerous to the finances of the University.

Provided that the provisions of this Statute shall not apply to any Theological School or to any Theological Department of a School.

39. The Court shall determine the allocation of all funds at the disposal of the University. Unless for special reasons the Court otherwise determine, all recurrent grants allocated by the Court towards the purposes hereinafter mentioned shall be made in the form of block grants, that is to say :

(i) For expenditure by the Senate upon those central activities of the University for which the University is wholly responsible, classified under such heads and subheads as the Court, after consultation with the Senate, considers convenient ;

(ii) For expenditure by the Governing Bodies of Schools as part of their general income.

40. The Court shall annually determine the expenditure necessary for the maintenance of :

(i) The property of the University ;

(ii) An adequate staff for transacting the financial and administrative business of the University ;

and shall, in its discretion, appropriate moneys for these purposes.

41. The Court shall be entitled to request and receive from any Body or officer within the University and from the authorities of any School any information which the Court considers necessary or desirable for the performance of its duties.

42. The Court may, after consultation with the Senate, prescribe the manner and form in which, and the times at which, any accounts or estimates of income and expenditure for the purposes of the University and its Schools shall be submitted to the Court by the Senate, and the manner and form in which any accounts of the University shall be published.

THE SENATE

43. The Senate shall consist of:

(i) The following members *ex officio*:

The Chancellor,
The Vice-Chancellor (if he is not already a member of the Senate by virtue of having been appointed in one of the following categories),
The Chairman of Convocation,
The Principal.

(ii) The Heads (namely, the Director, Principal, Provost or Rector) of the following Schools:

University of London, University College,
University of London, King's College.
Bedford College,
Birkbeck College,
Queen Mary College,*
Imperial College of Science and Technology,
London School of Economics and Political Science,
Royal Holloway College,
Westfield College;

Provided that, if and when any of the aforesaid Schools or any School substituted under this proviso shall cease to be a School, the Senate shall within six months from such date make and submit to His Majesty in Council an amendment to this Statute, either substituting for such School another School or diminishing by one of the number of representatives under this present category and increasing by one the number of representatives under either category (*c*) of sub-clause (iii) or sub-clause (v) of this Statute. If within the said six months no such amending Statute shall have been submitted to His Majesty in Council, or if such Statute, having been submitted within the said six months, shall not be approved, His Majesty in Council shall have the like power of altering the Statute which is conferred upon the Senate by this proviso.

(iii) Thirty-six persons to be appointed in the manner following:

(*a*) Seventeen by Convocation, to be elected by the graduates of the University registered as members of Convocation under the provisions hereinafter contained and in the proportions following:

One by the registered graduates in Theology,
Five by the registered graduates in Arts,

See footnote 2 on p. 189.

One by the registered graduates in Laws,
One by the registered graduates in Music,
Two by the registered graduates in Medicine,
Five by the registered graduates in Science,
One by the registered graduates in Engineering,
One by the registered graduates in Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science ;

(*b*) Seventeen by the members of the respective Faculties appointed under the provisions hereinafter contained in the proportions following :

One by the members of the Faculty of Theology,
Four by the members of the Faculty of Arts,
One by the members of the Faculty of Laws,
One by the members of the Faculty of Music,
Three by the members of the Faculty of Medicine,
Four by the members of the Faculty of Science,
Two by the members of the Faculty of Engineering,
One by the members of the Faculty of Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science ;

(*c*) Two by the General Medical Schools which are for the time being Schools, to be elected from among themselves by the Deans or chief executive officers of those Schools at a meeting convened by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.

(iv) One person to be appointed by the Governing Body of University of London, University College, and one person to be appointed by the Theological Department of King's College, London, acting by the Council of King's College, London.

(v) Four (hereinafter called the co-opted members), who need not be members of the University, by the other members of the Senate ;

Provided that if and so long as any of the appointing Bodies mentioned in sub-clauses (iii), (iv) or (v) decline, or for three months after the occurrence of a vacancy fail, to exercise the power of appointment hereby given, then and in every such case the power of appointment for that turn shall be exercisable by His Majesty in Council.

44.—(1) Out of the thirty-six appointed members of the Senate who are first appointed under sub-clause (iii) of Statute 43, seventeen shall vacate their office on the expiration of two years from the second Tuesday in May next following their appointment, that is to say :

Eight of the seventeen appointed by Convocation, namely—

The members elected by the graduates in Laws and Engineering ;
Three of those elected by the graduates in Arts ;
One of those elected by the graduates in Medicine ;
Two of those elected by the graduates in Science.

Eight of the seventeen appointed by the Faculties, namely—

The members appointed by the members of the Faculties of Theology, Music and Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science ;

One of those appointed by the members of the Faculty of Arts ;

One of those appointed by the members of the Faculty of Medicine ;

Two of those appointed by the members of the Faculty of Science ;

One of those appointed by the members of the Faculty of Engineering ;

One of the two appointed by the General Medical Schools.

(2) Out of the four co-opted members who are first appointed under sub-clause (v) of Statute 43, two shall vacate their office on the expiration of two years from the same date.

45. The members to retire in each of the categories mentioned in Statute 44, or (in the case of categories (*a*) and (*b*) of sub-clause (iii) of Statute 43) in each sub-class of each category, shall be determined by agreement among the members in such category or sub-class, and, failing agreement, shall be those first in alphabetical order in such category or sub-class.

46. The remaining members of the Senate who are first appointed and all members who are thereafter appointed shall retire on the expiration of four years from the second Tuesday in May next following their appointment ; but any member may resign his office.

47. Every member vacating his office shall, if otherwise qualified, be eligible for re-appointment.

48. The Principal shall, not less than seven weeks before the day on which any appointed member of the Senate is due to vacate his office, give notice thereof to the appointing Body.

49. Every casual vacancy in the Senate by death, resignation or otherwise shall be filled by the Body by which the member causing the vacancy was appointed ; but the person appointed to fill any such vacancy shall hold office only for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

50. The Senate shall be the supreme governing and executive body of the University in all academic matters, and shall, subject to the powers reserved to the Court by these Statutes and to any Regulations made by the Court in the exercise of such powers, take such measures and act in such manner

as shall appear to them best calculated to promote the interests of the University as a place of education, learning and research.

51. The appointment and dismissal of members of the financial and administrative staff of the University shall, subject to the provisions of Statutes 15 and 40, rest with the Senate; provided that, in appointing a person to be Clerk of Convocation, the Senate shall act in accordance with the recommendation of Convocation.

52. The Senate may prescribe the rate of all fees payable directly to the University.

53. The Senate may prescribe the delegation of any of their powers to any Standing or other Committee of the Senate with or without power to such Committee further to delegate all or any of the delegated powers to any subordinate Committee or Body.

54. The Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor may at any time, and shall upon the requisition in writing of not less than six members of the Senate stating the objects for which the meeting is to be called, summon an extraordinary meeting of the Senate. Unless the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall declare an emergency and direct a meeting to be summoned at shorter notice, every notice summoning an extraordinary meeting of the Senate shall give at least seven days' clear notice. Every such notice shall state the objects for which the meeting is called.

The Convocation

55. The Convocation of the University shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the persons who are members of Convocation on the appointed day and all other persons registered as members of Convocation.

56. A register of members of Convocation shall be kept under the direction of Convocation; and the persons who shall, subject to the payment of such fees as may be prescribed, be entitled to be on the register as members of Convocation shall be the following:

(i) The graduates who on the appointed day are qualified according to the existing Regulations of the University to become members of Convocation, but have not yet been registered;

(ii) All other graduates who shall have attained the age of twenty-one years;

(iii) All members of the five Standing Committees of the Senate who are not already members of Convocation, during their tenure of office;

Provided that :

(*a*) No person upon whom the Senate confers an honorary or *ad eundem* degree shall be entitled to be registered except with the consent of Convocation ;

(*b*) No degree which immediately prior to the appointed day did not qualify the holder to be registered as a member of Convocation and no new degree which may hereafter be established by the Senate shall, unless Convocation otherwise determine, qualify the holder to be registered as a member of Convocation.

57. Convocation from its own members shall elect a Chairman and may elect a Deputy Chairman, who shall respectively hold office for such periods as Convocation may from time to time determine. Any retiring Chairman or Deputy Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

58. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman by death, resignation or otherwise Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy ; but the person so elected shall hold office only for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

59. If the Chancellor is present at any meeting of Convocation, he shall preside. In the absence of the Chancellor or during any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, or in his absence the Deputy Chairman, shall preside at any meeting of Convocation.

60. The quorum of Convocation for the despatch of business shall be thirty members, and if after the expiration of half-an-hour from the time when the meeting is summoned a quorum has not been formed, the meeting, if called on the requisition of members of Convocation, shall be dissolved, and in any other case the person who is the Chairman of the meeting may adjourn the meeting to any other day or place.

61. The ordinary meetings of Convocation shall take place on such days as Convocation shall determine, provided that at least one ordinary meeting shall be held in each year. Convocation may discuss any matter relating to the University and declare its opinion thereon to the Court or to the Senate.

62. The Chairman of Convocation may at any time at his discretion, and shall upon the requisition in writing of not less than fifty members of Convocation stating the purpose for which the meeting is to be called, summon an extraordinary meeting of Convocation and the notice summoning such meeting shall specify the business to be considered ; provided that no extraordinary meeting called upon the requisition of members for any purpose shall be held before the expiration of three months from the date of the last foregoing meeting summoned for the same or substantially the

same purpose. If any question arises whether the purpose of the two meetings is or is not the same or substantially the same, the decision of the Chairman of Convocation shall be final.

63. The election by Convocation of the Chancellor and of the Chairman of Convocation and the election by the graduates of persons to be members of the Senate shall be by voting papers to be delivered or sent by post to the Clerk of Convocation or other officer charged with this duty.

64. Convocation shall determine the persons by whom, and the form and manner in which, elections by voting papers shall be conducted and how the results of any elections shall be ascertained and declared and generally all other matters relating to elections.

65. Save as aforesaid, the members present at any meeting of Convocation shall alone be entitled to vote.

Standing and other Committees of the Senate

66. There shall be five Standing Committees of the Senate, namely ;

(1) The Academic Council ;

(2) The Council for External Students ;

(3) The Collegiate Council ;

(4) The University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council ;

(5) The Matriculation and School Examinations Council.

67. The Senate shall have power to constitute such other Committees of the Senate as they may from time to time think fit.

68. The Senate may appoint a person who is not a member of the Senate to be a member of any Standing or other Committee.

69. Each Standing Committee shall appoint its own Chairman.

70. Each Standing or other Committee shall exercise such powers and discharge such functions as are prescribed.

71. Standing and other Committees may hold joint meetings ; and any such Committee may invite representatives of any other Committee to attend and speak at its meetings.

72. Whenever in respect of any matter delegated to a Standing Committee not less than one-third of the members present and voting at a meeting, being not less than one-fourth of the whole Committee, vote in opposition to any resolution or order made at that meeting, the matter shall be referred to the Senate for determination if not less than one-third of the members present at that meeting request the

Chairman at such meeting to refer it ; and the Senate may confirm, rescind or modify the resolution or order.

THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

73. The Academic Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, the seventeen members of the Senate who are appointed by the Faculties and nine other persons annually appointed by the Senate. The Senate shall, in appointing these nine members, have regard, among other things, to subjects of study and academic interests not otherwise represented on the Council, and shall take into consideration any representations made to them by any Board of Faculty or of Studies or by any of the Special Advisory Boards for which provision is made in Statute 104.

74. It shall be the duty of the Academic Council to advise the Senate and to exercise such executive powers as the Senate may delegate to it in respect of :

(i) The constitution and personnel of Faculties, Boards of Faculties and Boards of Studies and the regulation and co-ordination of their work ;

(ii) The admission or retention of public educational institutions as Schools ;

(iii) The establishment or abolition of posts of Professors, Readers and Lecturers of the University, and the duties, tenure, remuneration and conditions of service, retirement and superannuation which shall apply to persons appointed to such posts ;

(iv) The recognition of teachers ;

(v) The establishment of degrees, diplomas and certificates of proficiency for Internal Students ;

(vi) The regulation of courses of study for Internal Students ;

(vii) The recognition of courses of study for Associate Students ;

(viii) The regulation, conduct and superintendence of examinations for Internal Students, and the appointment of Examiners for such examinations ;

(ix) The conditions under which the Higher School Examination of the University may be accepted, in whole or in part, as the equivalent of the Intermediate Examination for Internal Students.

(x) Such other matters as the Senate may prescribe.

75. It shall be the duty of the Academic Council to consult or confer with the Council for External Students with regard to the holding of common examinations for Internal and

External Students, and generally with a view to the maintenance of a high standard of University examinations.

The Council for External Students

76. The Council for External Students shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, the seventeen members of the Senate who are appointed by Convocation, and nine other persons annually appointed by the Senate. The Senate shall, in appointing these nine members, have regard, among other things, to the adequate representation on the Council of the views of public educational institutions at which substantial numbers of students follow courses of study for the External degrees of the University.

77. It shall be the duty of the Council for External Students to advise the Senate and to exercise such executive powers as the Senate may delegate to it in respect of:

(i) The establishment of degrees, diplomas and certificates of proficiency for External Students;

(ii) The preparation of syllabuses of study for External Students and the giving of advice and guidance to such students preparing for a degree, diploma, or certificate of proficiency;

(iii) The regulation, conduct and superintendence of examinations for External Students, and the appointment of Examiners for such examinations;

(iv) The admission of External Students under suitable conditions to University courses of instruction and to University libraries, museums, laboratories or observatories or to any other University privileges;

(v) The conditions under which the Higher School Examination of the University may be accepted, in whole or in part, as the equivalent of the Intermediate Examination for External Students;

(vi) Such other matters as the Senate may prescribe.

78. It shall be the duty of the Council for External Students to consult or confer with the Academic Council with regard to the holding of common examinations for Internal and External Students, and generally with a view to the maintenance of a high standard of University examinations.

The Collegiate Council

79. The Collegiate Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, the members of the Senate under sub-clause (ii) and category (*c*) of sub-clause (iii) of Statute 43 and so many additional members as the Senate may from time to time determine to represent Schools or groups of Schools

not already represented on the Council, such additional members to be, in the case of a single School, the Head of that School, and in the case of a group of Schools the Head of one of the Schools in the group to be elected by the Governing Bodies of the Schools in the group acting through their Heads.

80. With a view to the co-ordination of the work of the Schools and the most convenient, effective and economical use of their resources for the promotion of University studies it shall be the duty of the Collegiate Council to advise the Senate from time to time as to arrangements for :

(i) Enabling each School to take an appropriate and adequate share in University teaching ;

(ii) Securing the most advantageous distribution among the institutions of teachers, equipment and facilities for study and research ;

and on such other matters as the Senate may prescribe.

81. In particular it shall be the duty of the Collegiate Council to promote and propose to the Senate for approval :

(i) Co-operative arrangements between Schools for providing common courses of instruction and common examinations for students and common facilities for original study and research and for the interchange of teachers and students ;

(ii) Arrangements for organising and extending facilities for social intercourse and recreation for students and for maintaining a high standard of conduct among them.

THE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION AND TUTORIAL CLASSES COUNCIL

82. The University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal and twenty-four members annually appointed by the Senate, of whom :

(*a*) One-half shall be chosen from among the members of the Academic Council, the Council for External Students and the Collegiate Council ;

(*b*) One-half shall be chosen in such manner as appears to the Senate best suited to secure adequate representation of the views of local organisations for University Extension Lectures and Courses, Workers' Educational Organisations, Local Education Authorities and other Bodies interested in the promotion of adult education of a University standard.

83. It shall be the duty of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council to make arrangements to provide, for persons who are unable to pursue courses of study in the University, facilities for instruction and study of University

standard other than courses leading to a degree, and for this purpose the Council shall have regard to similar arrangements made by other Universities and shall so far as possible work in concert with such Universities.

84. The University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council shall appoint from its own members two Committees and, subject to ratification by the Senate, may make Regulations for the exercise of their functions. Of these Committees one shall deal with Extension Lectures and Courses and activities arising therefrom, diplomas and certificates of proficiency, and the other shall deal with Tutorial Classes and activities arising therefrom. Each Committee shall be so constituted that one-half of its members shall be members of the Council appointed under category (*a*) of Statute 82 and one-half shall be members of the Council appointed under category (*b*) of the same Statute, the members of the Tutorial Classes Committee appointed under category (*b*) being chosen so as to secure the representation of the interests of working men and women. Each Committee may invite persons concerned or interested in the work of the Committee, not exceeding such number as the Senate may prescribe, to attend meetings of the Committee in an advisory capacity.

85. The University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council shall exercise such advisory and executive powers as are prescribed in regard to the organisation and control of University Extension Lectures and Tutorial Classes, the appointment of Lecturers and Tutors, the regulation, conduct and superintendence of examinations for diplomas and certificates of proficiency within the purview of the Council, and for other purposes, and the appointment of Examiners for such examinations. All matters relating to University Extension and Tutorial Classes shall stand referred to it.

THE MATRICULATION AND SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL

86. The Matriculation and School Examinations Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal and twenty members annually appointed by the Senate, of whom four shall be members of the Academic Council, four shall be members of the Council for External Students, four shall be members of the Collegiate Council, and eight shall be persons selected to represent the views of secondary schools.

87. The Matriculation and School Examinations Council shall exercise such advisory and executive powers as are prescribed. All matters relating to the matriculation examination or the acceptance of other examinations as equivalent thereto, to secondary school examinations and to the inspection of secondary schools shall stand referred to it.

FACULTIES

88. There shall be eight Faculties in the University, namely :

(1) Theology ;
(2) Arts ;
(3) Laws ;
(4) Music ;
(5) Medicine ;
(6) Science ;
(7) Engineering ;
(8) Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science.

89. Every Teacher of the University, other than a Teacher recognised on probation, shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties.

90. A teacher shall continue to be a member of any Faculty to which he is assigned until he ceases to be a Teacher of the University in subjects within the purview of that Faculty or until he resigns his membership.

91. The election by each Faculty of members of the Senate shall be by voting papers to be delivered or sent by post to the Dean of the Faculty, or (if the Dean is himself a candidate or is unable to act) to some other member of the Faculty appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for this purpose, who shall conduct the election.

92. A person who is a member of more than one Faculty shall select the Faculty in which he will vote at elections of members of the Senate and shall vote only in that Faculty.

93. At any meeting of a Faculty the members shall consider and report upon any matter referred to them by the Senate or by any Standing or other Committee thereof or by the Board of the Faculty, and may also consider and report upon any matter relating to courses of study, provision for teaching or research, examinations or the granting of degrees, diplomas or certificates of proficiency in the subjects within the purview of the Faculty.

94. A Faculty for which no Board of Faculty has been constituted shall perform the functions of a Board of Faculty.

DEANS OF FACULTIES

95. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner and for such period as may be prescribed, one of themselves to be Dean of the Faculty. The Dean of a Faculty, upon retirement, shall, subject to such limitations as may be prescribed, be eligible for re-election.

96. It shall be the duty of the Dean of a Faculty to lay before the Board of the Faculty any matter, report or proposal communicated to him for the information of the Board.

Boards of Faculties

97. The Senate shall constitute a Board of Faculty for each of the Faculties of Arts, Medicine and Science, and, unless for special reasons they otherwise determine, for any Faculty in which there is more than one Board of Studies, and may appoint a Board of Faculty for any other Faculty.

98. The Board of a Faculty shall consist of:

The Dean of the Faculty, who shall *ex officio* be Chairman of the Board;

All members of the Senate who are members of or graduates in the Faculty;

One member of each of the Boards of Studies within the Faculty, to be annually appointed by the Senate on the nomination of each such Board;

In any case where the Senate shall prescribe that any Board of Studies shall have two or more representatives on the Board of the Faculty, an additional member or members of such Board of Studies, to be similarly appointed;

Other members of the Faculty (not exceeding five), to be annually appointed by the Senate on the recommendation of the members of the Faculty.

99. It shall be the duty of each Board of Faculty to advise the Academic Council and the Council for External Students, and to exercise any delegated powers in respect of:

(i) The scope and correlation of courses of study in the subjects within the purview of the Faculty;

(ii) The provision for teaching or research in each such subject;

(iii) The correlation of examination in such subjects and the conditions on which degrees, diplomas and certificates of proficiency shall be granted;

(iv) The personnel of Boards of Studies for such subjects;

(v) Any other matters which may be referred to it.

Boards of Studies

100. The Senate shall constitute Boards of Studies (which shall be annually appointed) in such number as may in their opinion be necessary to secure effective consideration of all subjects of the University curriculum and shall prescribe the subject or subjects with which each Board is to deal, the constitution of each Board and the Faculty or Faculties to which each Board is to belong.

101. In prescribing the constitution of each Board of

Studies the Senate shall, so far as in their opinion is practicable, have regard to the following principles :

(i) That each Board should include all the Appointed Teachers engaged in teaching the subjects with which the Board deals ;

(ii) That each Board should include Appointed Teachers engaged in teaching subjects cognate to those with which the Board deals ;

(iii) That each Board should include (*a*) Recognised Teachers and (*b*) other persons, engaged in teaching or expert in the subjects with which the Board deals or subjects cognate thereto ;

(iv) That the number of Recognised Teachers and other persons should not, in the aggregate, exceed the number of Appointed Teachers who are members of the Board.

102. In selecting the personnel for any Board of Studies the Senate shall take into consideration :

(i) The recommendations of the Board itself, where such Board has been constituted ;

(ii) The representations, if any, of the appropriate Board of Faculty upon such recommendations.

103. It shall be the duty of each Board of Studies, in respect of any subject for which it is constituted :

(i) To advise the Academic Council as regards the persons to be appointed as members of Boards of Advisors under sub-clause (i) of Statute 123 and the arrangements for the selection of teachers to be recognised under Statute 125 ;

(ii) To advise the Academic Council and the Council for External Students as regards the admission of candidates for higher degrees ;

(iii) To advise the Academic Council, the Council for External Students and the Matriculation and School Examinations Council as regards the appointment of Examiners ;

(iv) To advise any Board of Faculty as regards courses of study in, the teaching of, and the examination in, any such subject ;

(v) To advise the Senate or any Standing or other Committee or Board of Faculty on any matter referred to it by any of those Bodies ;

(vi) To exercise such executive functions as may be delegated to it.

Special Advisory Boards

104. Where, in the opinion of the Senate, a suitable Board of Faculty or Board of Studies cannot be constituted, the Senate may create, permanently or for a limited period, a Special Advisory Board for any subject and assign to it all or any of the duties prescribed in Statutes 99 and 103.

Statutes and Regulations

105. Subject to the provisions of Section 6 of the Act,* the Senate may make Statutes for altering, revoking or adding to the Statutes of the University for the time being other than this Statute. Not less than three months prior to the making of any Statute, the Senate shall communicate a copy of the proposed Statute to the Court and to Convocation. If the Court declares that the finance of the University will be affected thereby, the proposed Statute shall not be made without the consent of the Court.

106.—(1) The Court, the Senate and Convocation respectively may make Regulations for their own procedure and for the exercise of their respective powers under these Statutes.

(2) The Senate shall not make or ratify any Regulation altering, revoking or adding to the Regulations for the time being except at any ordinary meeting of the Senate and unless notice of the proposed Regulation has been given on the agenda-paper of the ordinary meeting of the Senate next before the ordinary meeting of the Senate at which the proposed Regulation is submitted for adoption or ratification.

107. Each Standing or other Committee and each Board of Faculty may from time to time, subject in each case to ratification by the Senate, make Regulations for its own procedure and for the exercise of the powers by these Statutes assigned to it or delegated to it by or under Regulations of the Senate.

108. The Court, the Senate and Convocation respectively shall, in approving, ratifying, making, altering or revoking Statutes and Regulations, observe the conditions following:

(i) No Regulation shall be repugnant to law or to the Statutes of the University for the time being;

(ii) No religious test shall be adopted or imposed by these Statutes or by any Regulation and no applicant for a University appointment shall be at any disadvantage on the ground of religious opinions;

(iii) No person shall be allowed to take any degree, other than an honorary or *ad eundem* degree, without examination or other adequate test;

---

* For Section 6 of the Act *see* p. 152.

(iv) No disability shall be imposed on the ground of sex.

109. If any question shall arise as to the validity under these Statutes of any Regulation made or ratified by the Court, by the Senate or by Convocation, any one or more of these Bodies may appeal to the Visitor to have such question determined.

110. If any question shall arise as to the validity under these Statutes of any Regulation for the time being purporting to delimit the powers or duties of any Standing or other Committee or of any Board of Faculty, any one or more of these Bodies may appeal to the Chancellor, who may either decide the question himself or appoint some other person so to do ; and the decision of the Chancellor or of such other person, as the case may be, shall be final.

Schools

111.—(1) The Senate may from time to time admit, either temporarily or permanently, as a School any public educational institution providing instruction of a University standard and situate within the Administrative County of London, including the County of the City of London, which the Senate may deem suitable for the status of a School.

(2) A school may be admitted either :

(i) As providing in such Faculty or Faculties as the Senate may designate courses of instruction for Internal Students for degrees or diplomas of the University ; *or*

(ii) As providing facilities for the cultivation of any special branch of science or learning ; *or*

(iii) As an institute for research.

(3) The Senate may admit as a School any public educational institution situate outside the area laid down in this Statute which is wholly or mainly devoted to the pursuit of some branch of University study which cannot, in the opinion of the Senate, be adequately pursued in any School within that area.

112. Before any institution is admitted by the Senate as a School :

(i) The Senate shall satisfy themselves that it is qualified for admission in the following respects, or (in the case of Institutions applying for admission under sub-clause (ii) or sub-clause (iii) of clause (2) of Statute 111) in such of the following respects as the Senate shall deem requisite ;

(*a*) The constitution of its Governing Body ;

(*b*) The Statutes or other Instruments in accordance with which it is governed ;

(*c*) The suitability of its situation and buildings for the education of its students and for their well-being, and the provision made in it for recreation and for the encouragement of corporate and social life ;

(*d*) The number, qualifications, remuneration and conditions of service of its staff ;

(*e*) The arrangements enabling the teachers to take part in the management of the institution ;

(*f*) The provision of equipment and laboratories, and of facilities for research ;

(*g*) The standard of instruction ;

(*h*) The conditions as to age and attainments qualifying students for admission into it ;

(*i*) The number of its students and particularly the number proceeding or likely to proceed from it to degrees or to post graduate diplomas of the University ;

(ii) The Court shall report to the Senate that it is satisfied that the financial position of the institution justifies its admission as a School ;

(iii) The Governing Body of an institution shall give to the Senate a written assurance that :

(*a*) It will permit the Senate from time to time to determine, in consultation with the Governing Body, what posts in the institution shall be held by Appointed Teachers and to exercise, subject to the provisions of these Statutes, the power of appointment to, and removal from, such posts ;

(*b*) It will permit the conferment of the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University upon any teacher of the institution to rest with the Senate ;

(*c*) If the institution is not a Theological institution or a Theological department of an institution, it will not, without the consent of the Senate, confer on any of its teachers the title of Professor or Reader.

113. If within seven years after the appointed day the Governing Body of any School named in the Schedule (other than the Colleges incorporated in the University) does not give to the Senate a written assurance in the terms set forth in sub-clause (iii) of Statute 112, the School shall cease to be a School.

114.—(1) All Schools shall be open to the visitation of the University at any time, and the Senate shall make arrangements for inspecting and obtaining reports at regular intervals

upon each of the Schools as regards its efficiency and especially as regards the matters specified in Statute 112.

(2) The Senate shall communicate any such report to the Governing Body of the School affected, and before taking action thereon shall take into consideration any observations which the Governing Body may make upon it.

115.—(1) The Senate shall at the request of the Governing Body of a School withdraw from it the status of a School.

(2) The Senate may after consideration of any representations made by the Governing Body of a School, or by the Court on the financial aspects of the matter, withdraw from it the status of a School.

(3) Any decision of the Senate to withdraw from a School the status of a School without the consent of the Governing Body shall be subject to an appeal to the Visitor at the instance of the Governing Body of the School.

(4) The Senate shall make arrangements whereby any Internal Students who are members of an institution at the time when it ceases to be a School may complete their prescribed courses of study as Internal Students.

116. The Senate shall have no power of interference with the courses of study in a School of any students other than Internal Students.

Teachers of the University

117. The Teachers of the University shall be the Appointed and the Recognised Teachers, and the Senate shall maintain a register of the Teachers of the University.

118. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained :

(i) The appointment of a person to a post which is to be held by an Appointed Teacher and the conferment on a teacher of the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University or of Recognised Teacher shall rest with the Senate ;

(ii) The removal of a teacher from a post of Appointed Teacher and the withdrawal of the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University or of Recognised Teacher shall rest with the Senate ; provided that the exercise of the Senate's power of removal under this Statute shall be without prejudice to any power exercisable by the Governing Body of any School or institution, under the terms on which a teacher holds a post on its teaching staff, to terminate his tenure of such post.

119. No person shall be debarred from appointment or recognition as a Teacher of the University by reason of the

fact that the instruction given by him is given in the evening only.

Appointed Teachers

120. The duties, tenure, remuneration and condition of service, retirement and superannuation which shall apply to any person to be appointed to any post in a School to be held by an Appointed Teacher, or to any teacher in a School on whom the Senate propose to confer the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University, shall be determined or approved by the Senate in consultation with the Governing Body of the School.

121. Before appointing any person to be an Appointed Teacher or conferring the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University, the Senate shall, unless for special reasons they resolve that a particular exception shall be made to this provision, constitute a Board of Advisors in accordance with Statute 123 and consider its report.

122. No appointment shall be made by the Senate to any post in a School to be held by an Appointed Teacher, nor shall the status or title of Professor or Reader of the University be conferred by the Senate on any teacher in a School, without previous consultation with the Governing Body of the School ; and, if the salary attached to the post proposed to be filled or on the holder of which it is proposed to confer such status or title is provided wholly by the School, the consent of the Governing Body shall be necessary to the appointment of a person to fill such post or to the conferment of such status or title.

123. The Vice-Chancellor and the Principal shall *ex officio* be members of each Board of Advisors, and shall act as Chairman and Deputy Chairman respectively. In constituting each Board the Senate shall have regard to the following principles :

(i) That an adequate number of its members should be persons not officially connected in a teaching capacity with the University or any School ;

(ii) That, where an appointment is to be made to a post in a School, the School should be adequately represented on the Board.

124. Subject to the proviso to sub-clause (ii) of Statute 118, and to such procedure as the Senate may prescribe, the Senate may :

(i) In the exercise of such powers, if any, as are reserved to them by the terms of appointment of any Appointed Teacher, or by the terms on which his status or title was conferred, terminate his tenure of the post

of Appointed Teacher or withdraw from him that status or title ;

(ii) In case of misconduct or incapacity remove a teacher from the post of Appointed Teacher or withdraw from him that status or title ;

Provided that no action shall be taken under this Statute except after consideration of any representation which the Governing Body of the School or the teacher shall make.

Recognised Teachers

125. The Senate may, subject to such limitations and conditions as they think fit, confer the status of a Teacher of the University, under the title of Recognised Teacher, upon a teacher duly appointed to the staff of :

(i) A school of the University ;

(ii) A public educational institution which in the opinion of the Senate, having regard to the considerations specified in sub-clause (i) of Statute 112, offers satisfactory provisions for the instruction of Internal Students, or for the instruction of students pursuing courses of advanced study or research ;

Provided that ;

(*a*) Such title shall not be conferred except at the request of the Governing Body of the School or institution of whose staff the teacher is a member ;

(*b*) In special cases the Senate may confer such title upon a teacher who is not a member of the staff of a School or institution.

126. Subject to the proviso to sub-clause (ii) of Statute 118, and to such procedure as the Senate may prescribe, the Senate may, if any of the conditions attached to the recognition of a teacher cease to be fulfilled, or for any other reason which appears to them sufficient, withdraw his recognition either permanently or for a period.

127. When a Recognised Teacher in a public educational institution other than a School ceases to be a Teacher of the University, the Senate may make arrangements to enable Internal Students who were pursuing courses of study under that teacher to complete their courses as Internal Students.

Teachers in Theological Institutions or Theological Departments of Institutions which are Schools of the University

128. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes :

(i) No person shall be appointed or recognised as a Teacher of the University in a Theological institution or

Theological department of an institution which is a School save on the nomination of the Governing Body ;

(ii) The title of Professor or Reader of the University shall not be conferred upon any member of the staff of any such institution or department save with the concurrence of the Governing Body ;

(iii) The fact that the holding of any particular form of religious belief may be regarded by the Governing Body of any such institution or department as a necessary condition of his appointment or may have been a condition of his appointment as a member of the staff of any such institution or department, shall not disqualify any person for appointment in that institution or department as a Teacher of the University or for holding in that institution or department the title of Professor or Reader of the University :

DEGREES

129. The following degrees may be granted by the University ;

(1) *In the Faculty of Theology*—
Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity ;
Master of Theology.

(2) *In the Faculty of Arts*—
Bachelor and Master of Arts ;
Doctor of Literature.

(3) *In the Faculty of Laws*—
Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Laws.

(4) *In the Faculty of Music*—
Bachelor and Doctor of Music.

(5) *In the Faculty of Medicine*—
Bachelor and Doctor of Medicine ;
Bachelor and Master of Surgery ;
Bachelor of Dental Surgery ;
Bachelor of Pharmacy.

(6) *In the Faculty of Science*—
Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science.

(7) *In the Faculty of Engineering*—
Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science.

(8) *In the Faculty of Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science*—
Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science ;
Bachelor and Master of Commerce.

This addition was approved by His Majesty in Council on 23 June 1938.

(9) *In such Faculties as the Senate may determine*—
Doctor of Philosophy.

When a degree of Bachelor, Master or Doctor of Science is conferred for proficiency in any special subject or special group of subjects, the Senate may direct that the name of that subject or group or an abbreviation thereof shall be added in brackets after the title of the degree, and the diploma of such degree shall state the subject or group in which it was conferred. The Senate shall from time to time prescribe what subjects or groups of subjects shall be deemed to be special subjects or groups for the purposes of this Statute.

130. Unless the Senate, with the concurrence of the Academic Council and the Council for External Students, shall in any case otherwise determine, Internal and External Students shall alike be eligible as candidates for any of the degrees which may be granted by the University; but no student shall be admitted to an examination for any degree in the Faculty of Medicine which is a qualification registrable by the General Medical Council unless he has gone through the prescribed course of study in a Medical School which is for the time being a School of the University, or in a Medical institution or school in the United Kingdom or any Dominion or Dependency of the British Crown or in foreign parts which is recognised by the Senate with the approval of His Majesty in Council as an institution or school whose students may be admitted as candidates for such degree.

131. No disability shall be imposed upon any Internal Student by reason of the approved course of study pursued by him being or having been pursued in the evening only; and in particular the Senate shall not impose any limit of time or require any number of hours' study within a limited period, or make any similar provision which will prevent such Internal Students as study in the evening only from obtaining a degree as Internal Students.

132. No degree, other than an honorary or *ad eundem* degree, shall be conferred by the University upon a student before the expiration of three years from the date of his matriculation, and unless he has:

(i) Previously to offering himself as candidate for any degree, satisfied the Examiners in such intermediate or previous examination, if any, as may be prescribed for any person seeking that degree; *and*

(ii) Previously to offering himself as a candidate for a higher degree in any Faculty, satisfied the Examiners in the examination for the first degree in the same Faculty, and, in the case of the degree of Doctor, in such further examinations, if any, as the Senate may prescribe; *and*

(iii) Satisfied the Examiners in the examination or examinations prescribed for the degree for which he is a candidate ; *and*

(iv) Fulfilled all other prescribed conditions.

133. The Senate may, by way of special exceptions to the conditions prescribed by or under Statute 132 :

(i) Admit candidates who do not fulfil those conditions to degrees for Internal Students or to examinations leading to such degrees, and for that purpose may grant them the status of Internal Students ; but no such status shall be granted to an individual who does not fall within a class of persons specifically defined by Regulation ;

(ii) In the case of a candidate for a first degree as an External Student, dispense with the full period of three years after matriculation ;

(iii) Accept, in place of the whole or part of the examinations prescribed for any of the degrees of Master or of Doctor, the results of the study or research of any candidate who in the opinion of the Senate has thereby made a distinct contribution to the advancement of learning ; and the approval by the Examiners of such results shall be deemed to be equivalent to satisfying the Examiners in the examination, and these Statutes shall be construed accordingly ;

Provided that :

(*a*) No exceptions under this Statute shall admit a candidate to any degree in the Faculty of Medicine which is a qualification registrable by the General Medical Council ;

(*b*) In prescribing or making exceptions under this Statute the Senate shall attach to them such conditions as in their opinion will secure that candidates for a degree or for admission to an examination for a degree, whether as Internal or as External Students, are at least as highly qualified in respect of academic attainments as other candidates.

134.—(1) Subject to such exceptions, if any, as may be prescribed, no person shall be admitted to a first degree of the University as an Internal Student unless he shall have completed an approved course of study in the University comprising all the subjects included in his examination, which course shall be of not less than three years' duration, beginning not earlier than the date of his matriculation, or, if the Senate so permit either generally by Regulation or in special cases, beginning not more than four months prior to the date of matriculation.

(2) The course of study shall be continuously pursued unless the Senate in particular cases on the grounds of illness or other adequate cause shall otherwise determine. The Senate may also by special resolution allow for similar causes a student's course to be shortened by not more than one University term.

135. Every diploma of a degree shall state whether the person obtaining it did so as an Internal or as an External Student.

136. Titles of degrees may be granted *honoris causa* to members of the Royal Family, to British subjects who are of conspicuous merit or have done good service to the State or to the University, and to foreigners of distinction.

Diplomas and Certificates of Proficiency

137. The University may grant diplomas and certificates of proficiency to persons recommended as fitted to receive them by the Academic Council or by the Council for External Students or by the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council or by the Matriculation and School Examinations Council ; and shall prescribe the subjects of study in which such diplomas or certificates of proficiency may be awarded, the tests by examination or otherwise and the conditions to be satisfied by candidates therefor, and, subject to any special provisions contained in these Statutes, the Standing Committee within whose purview such diplomas or certificates of proficiency shall fall.

138. Every diploma or certificate of proficiency shall state whether the person obtaining it did so as an Internal or as an External Student or otherwise.

Deprivation

139. The Senate may revoke any degree, diploma, certificate or distinction conferred by the University and all privileges connected therewith, if the holder thereof shall have been convicted in a Court of Law of felony ; and, on good cause shown, restore the same degree, diploma, certificate or distinction, without further examination.

Examinations

140. The Senate shall prescribe the conditions of matriculation (including, if they think fit, special conditions for students of mature years, regard being had to the course of study which any such student proposes to pursue), of intermediate examinations and of all examinations for degrees and for diplomas and certificates of proficiency.

141. The Senate may, with the concurrence of the Governing Bodies of the Schools concerned, hold a special intermediate examination for any one School or for any group of two or more Schools.

142. The Senate may, if they think fit, approve for the examinations for any degree or any part thereof and for other purposes, courses of instruction and syllabuses submitted by any School of the University, and may conduct examinations for any degree or for any other purpose in the courses and syllabuses so approved.

143. The Senate may prescribe separate intermediate examinations and separate examinations for degrees for Internal and for External Students respectively; or they may, at their discretion and after consideration of the views of the Academic Council and the Council for External Students, prescribe that any such examinations or part of such examinations be held in common for Internal and for External Students.

144. The Examiners for all prescribed examinations shall be appointed by the Senate.

Transitory Provisions

145. The following Statutes containing transitory provisions shall have effect, and the preceding Statutes shall be read and shall take effect subject thereto.

146. These Statutes shall come into force on the appointed day.

147. The person who immediately prior to the appointed day was Chancellor of the University shall continue to be Chancellor.

148. The persons who immediately prior to the appointed day were respectively the Vice-Chancellor of the University, the Chairman of Convocation and the Deputy Chairman of Convocation shall continue to hold their respective offices for the periods for which they were appointed or until their earlier deaths or resignations.

149. The first Principal shall be the person holding the office of Principal Officer of the University immediately prior to the appointed day. He shall hold the office of Principal upon the conditions as to salary and superannuation and for the term upon and for which he was appointed Principal Officer, and shall be eligible for re-appointment. But:

(i) He shall hold office subject to the provisions of Statute 15 in respect of removal;

(ii) Nothing in this Statute shall preclude the Senate, with the concurrence of the Court, from increasing his salary.

Until a Senate is constituted under these Statutes, the first Principal shall continue to perform those duties which immediately prior to the appointed day were the duties of the Principal Officer.

150. For the purpose of initial elections to the Senate to be constituted under these Statutes, Convocation and the Faculties as existing immediately prior to the appointed day shall be deemed to be the Convocation and the Faculties under these Statutes, and shall within two months from the appointed day elect their respective representatives, voting in accordance with the provisions of these Statutes.

151. Within a period of three months from the appointed day the new Senate to be constituted under these Statutes shall be summoned by the Vice-Chancellor, and shall forthwith proceed to take steps necessary on their part for the formation of the Court and of all other Bodies to be constituted under these Statutes.

152. Within a period of four months from the appointed day the Court shall be constituted in accordance with these Statutes.

153. For the purpose of the initial steps for giving effect to these Statutes :

(i) The periods laid down in the three Statutes last preceding shall be exclusive of any University vacation ;

(ii) If any superior Body to be constituted under these Statutes cannot be constituted until a subordinate Body has been constituted, the subordinate Body which is required to elect, nominate, recommend or otherwise contribute to the constitution of the superior Body shall be the corresponding Body under the Statutes existing immediately prior to the appointed day, or, if no such body exists, then a Body temporarily constituted by the Senate for this purpose in the manner as near as may be to the manner laid down in these Statutes ;

(iii) If any other difficulty arise in the initial constitution of any Body under these Statutes, or otherwise in initial procedure, such departure from the provisions of these Statutes may be made as in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, after consultation with the Principal, shall be deemed necessary to overcome the difficulty.

154. The powers of each Body existing in the University immediately prior to the appointed day, which are transferred under these Statutes to any other Body, shall continue in force until such other Body shall have been constituted.

155. All Bye-laws, Regulations and Standing Orders of the University existing immediately prior to the appointed day and not inconsistent with the Act or these Statutes shall remain in force until they are altered or repealed.

156. If, within twelve months after the appointed day, any Standing or other Committee, Faculty or Board of Faculty shall have failed to make Regulations regarding any matter for which the Senate may deem it necessary that a Regulation be made; or if within the same period any of these Bodies shall have made such Regulations and the Senate shall have refused ratification thereof; then, and in any such case, the Senate shall make such Regulations as they may deem suitable regarding such matter or matters.

157. Every institution named in the Schedule which immediately prior to the appointed day was a School shall continue to be a School until under these Statutes or by virtue of the terms of its admission it shall cease to be a School.

158. Every person who immediately prior to the appointed day was a Teacher of the University shall continue to be a Teacher of the University until under these Statutes or by virtue of the terms of his appointment or recognition he shall cease to be a Teacher of the University.

159. Nothing in these Statutes shall prejudice the contractual rights and obligations of the persons who immediately prior to the appointed day were members of the administrative and teaching staff of the University.

SCHEDULE (to which reference is made in Statutes 1, 113, and 157)

List of Institutions which were Schools immediately prior to the appointed day.

(The dates indicate the conclusion of the period for which a School has been admitted)

I. Colleges Incorporated in the University

In all Faculties in which they respectively afford instruction :
University of London, University College,
University of London, King's College (including University of London, King's College for Women).

II. Other Schools, not being General Medical Schools

In the Faculty of Theology :
Hackney and New College, Hampstead,[1]
Wesleyan College, Richmond,
St. John's Hall, Highbury,
King's College, London, Theological Department ;

In the Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering :
Queen Mary College [2] ;

In the Faculties of Arts, Laws, and Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science :
The London School of Economics and Political Science (Geography, Sociology, History and Anthropology in the Faculty of Arts) ; and all subjects in the Faculties of Laws and Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science ;

In the Faculties of Arts and Science :
The Royal Holloway College, Egham,
Bedford College,
Birkbeck College (up to October 1st, 1930) [3] ;

In the Faculty of Arts :
Westfield College,
The London Day Training College (Pedagogy only ; up to October 1st, 1930),[4]
The School of Oriental Studies (for Research ; up to March 1st, 1931) [5] ;

---

[1] In 1936 the name of the College was changed to New College.

[2] Under the Royal Charter granted in December 1934 the name of the College was changed from East London College. The amendment of the Statutes was approved by His Majesty in Council on 23 June 1938.

[3] Birkbeck College was, by Resolutions of the Senate (S.M. 134 of October 1930), continued as a School of the University for a further period of three years from 1 October 1930, and (S.M. 3250 of July 1933) continued without time limit.

[4] The London Day Training College was, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 136 of October 1930), continued as a School of the University for a further period of three years from 1 October 1930 ; and has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 2056 of March 1932), been transferred to the University of London under the name of Institute of Education.

[5] The School of Oriental Studies has, by Resolutions of the Senate, been continued as a School of the University for further periods up to July 1948 (S.M. 4723 of July 1947), and (S.M. 3356 of February 1948) continued without time limit. The Charter of Incorporation was amended in July 1938, and the name of the School changed to School of Oriental and African Studies. By Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 2012 of January 1949) the School of Oriental and African Studies has been admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Laws for a period of five years from 1 October 1948.

In the Faculty of Medicine [1]:

The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine [2] (Tropical Medicine; and for Research in Bacteriology, Immunology, Epidemiology and Vital Statistics),

The Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine (for Research in Hygiene and Pathology),

The Royal Army Medical College,[3]

The Royal Dental Hospital and School of Dental Surgery (Dentistry only; up to January 1st, 1930),[4]

The Naval Medical School of the Royal Naval College, Greenwich,[5]

The Maudsley Hospital (for Research in Psychological Medicine),[6]

The Bethlem Royal Hospital (for Research in Psychological Medicine),[7]

The School of Pharmacy (Pharmacy only; up to January 1st, 1930),[8]

The Cancer Hospital (for Research in Pathology and Radiology; up to March 1st, 1930) [9];

In the Faculties of Science and Engineering:

The Imperial College of Science and Technology;

---

[1] The British Postgraduate Medical School was, by Resolutions of the Senate, admitted as a School of the University for a period of two years from March 1934 (S.M. 1281 of January 1934), and subsequently continued for varying periods up to July 1948 (S.M. 4722 of July 1947). Under the Royal Charter granted in July 1947 the name of the School was changed to Postgraduate Medical School of London. The British Postgraduate Medical Federation has, by Resolutions of the Senate, been admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine without time limit in respect of its facilities at the Postgraduate Medical School of London (S.M. 1227 of December 1947) and at the Institute of Psychiatry (S.M. 2995 of March 1949), for a period of five years from 1 October 1948 in respect of its facilities at the Institute of Laryngology and Otology (S.M. 2015 of January 1949) and at the Institute of Ophthalmology (S.M. 4331 of June 1949), for a period of three years from 1 October 1948 in respect of its facilities at the Institute of Child Health (S.M. 4878 of July 1949), and for a period of five years from 1 October 1949 in respect of its facilities at the Institute of Obstetrics and Gynæcology (S.M. 4848 of July 1949).

[2] The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 526 of November 1931), been admitted as a School of the University in the Faculties of Medicine and Science.

[3] The Royal Army Medical College has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 3375 of July 1932), been discontinued as a School of the University.

[4] The Royal Dental Hospital and School of Dental Surgery has, by Resolutions of the Senate, been continued as a School of the University for varying periods up to July 1952 (S.M. 4850 of July 1949).

[5] The Naval Medical School of the Royal Naval College has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 1886 of March 1932), been discontinued as a School of the University.

[6] Maudsley Hospital has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 2995 of March 1949), been discontinued as a School of the University. *See* Institute of Psychiatry under footnote 1 above.

[7] Bethlem Royal Hospital has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 2105 of March 1946), been discontinued as a School of the University.

[8] The School of Pharmacy, has, by Resolution of the Senate (S.M. 1220 of December 1931), been admitted as a School of the University.

[9] The Cancer Hospital has, by Resolutions of the Senate, been continued as a School of the University (S.M. 3137 of July 1931), for a further period of three years from 1 October 1931; and (S.M. 3189 of July 1934) without time limit. Under the Royal Charter granted in April 1936 the name of the Hospital was changed to Royal Cancer Hospital.

In the Faculty of Science :
The South Eastern Agricultural College, Wye (Agriculture only),[1]
King's College of Household and Social Science (Household and Social Science only).

III. General Medical Schools

In the Faculty of Medicine :
The Medical College of St. Bartholomew's Hospital,
The Medical College of London Hospital,
The Medical School of Guy's Hospital,
The Medical School of St. Thomas's Hospital,
The Medical School of St. George's Hospital,
The Medical School of Middlesex Hospital,
The Medical School of St. Mary's Hospital,
The Medical School of Charing Cross Hospital,
The Medical School of Westminster Hospital,
The London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women,[2]
The Medical School of North London or University College Hospital,
The Medical School of King's College Hospital.

T. J. C. TOMLIN (*Chairman*)
J. C. STAMP
BERTHA S. PHILLPOTTS
CYRIL S. COBB
E. C. PERRY
T. PERCY NUNN
A. D. LINDSAY
L. A. SELBY-BIGGE

Sealed by Order of the Commissioners this twenty-third day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-eight.

HENRY SHARP,
Secretary.

---

[1] In May 1946 the South Eastern Agricultural College and Swanley Horticultural College were amalgamated under the name of Wye College.
[2] In October 1946 the Charter was amended and the name of the School changed to Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.

VISITOR

HIS MAJESTY THE KING IN COUNCIL

CHANCELLOR

THE RT. HON. THE EARL OF ATHLONE, K.G., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S.

VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR LILLIAN MARGERY PENSON, D.Litt., LL.D., Ph.D.

CHAIRMAN OF CONVOCATION

CHAIRMAN OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT

THE RT. HON. SIR NORMAN BIRKETT, M.A., LL.B.

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE UNIVERSITY IN PARLIAMENT

SIR ERNEST GORDON GRAHAM GRAHAM-LITTLE, M.D., B.A., F.R.C.P., M.P.

PRINCIPAL

DOUGLAS WILLIAM LOGAN, D.Phil., M.A., B.C.L.

PUBLIC ORATOR

BENJAMIN IFOR EVANS, D.Lit., M.A.

THE COURT

[*The date after the name of each member indicates the year of his or her first appointment to, or co-optation by, the Court. The other pair of dates indicates the commencement and normal termination of his or her current term of membership.*]

Ex-Officio Members

The Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Chairman of Convocation

Senate Members

Prof. Hugh Hale Bellot, M.A. [*]
Percy Dunsheath, C.B E., D.Sc., M.A. [1948–53]
Sir Archibald Montague Henry Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S. [1947–52]
Sir William Reginald Halliday, LL.D., M.A., B.Litt. [1933 ; 1946–51]
Prof. Frank Horton, Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S. [1932 ; 1946–51]
Prof. David Hughes Parry, LL.D., LL.M., M.A. [1938 ; 1947–52]
Prof. Lillian Margery Penson, D.Litt., LL.D., Ph.D. [1946 ; 1948–53]

Crown Members

Sir George Barstow, K.C.B., LL.D. [1931 ; 1946–51]
The Rt. Hon. Sir Norman Birkett, M.A., LL.B., (*Chairman*) [1947–51]
Sir Henry Hallett Dale, O.M., G.B.E., M.D., D.Sc., LL.D., M.A., F.R.C.P., F.R.S. (*Deputy Chairman*) [1939 ; 1948–53]
The Rt. Hon. Sir Richard Valentine Nind Hopkins, G.C.B., M.A. [1945 ; 1948–53]

London County Council Members

Henry Brooke, M.A. [1947–52]
Isaac James Hayward [1945 ; 1949–54]

Co-opted Member

Sir Alan Barlow, Bart., G.C.B., M.A., F.S.A. [1949–52]

---

* Appointed for the period of Professor Penson's Vice-Chancellorship.

THE SENATE

[*The date after the name of each member indicates the year of his or her first appointment to, or co-optation by, the Senate under previous or present Statutes. Membership has not in every case been continuous. The other pair of dates indicates the commencement and normal termination of his or her current term of membership.*]

Ex-Officio Members

The Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Chairman of Convocation

The Principal

Heads of the following Schools :—

Provost of University College (David Randall Pye, C.B., Sc.D., M.A., F.R.S. [1943])

Principal of King's College (Sir William Reginald Halliday, LL.D., M.A., B.Litt. [1928])

Principal of Bedford College (Miss Geraldine Emma May Jebb, M.A. [1930])

Master of Birkbeck College (Professor Harold Gordon Jackson, D.Sc. [1943]) (*Deputy Vice-Chancellor*)

Principal of Queen Mary College (B. Ifor Evans, D.Lit., M.A. [1944])

Rector of the Imperial College of Science and Technology (Sir Roderic Hill, K.C.B., M.C., A.F.C., M.A. [1948])

Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science (Sir Alexander Morris Carr-Saunders, LL.D., Litt.D., M.A., F.B.A. [1937])

Principal of Royal Holloway College (Miss Edith Clara Batho, D.Lit., M.A. [1945])

Principal of Westfield College (Mrs. J. L. Stocks, B.Sc. [1939])

Convocation Members

Theology

Rev. Percy William Evans, D.D., B.A. [1948 ; 1948–52]

Arts

Vivian Isaac Gaster, B.A. [1946 ; 1946–50]

Rev. William Edwin Sangster, Ph.D., M.A. [1944 ; 1948–52]

Miss Ethel Strudwick, C.B.E., M.A. [1921 ; 1948–52]

Miss Avery Woodward, M.A. [1948 ; 1946–50]

Sidney John Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., M.A. [1946 ; 1946–50]

Laws

Eric George Molyneux Fletcher, LL.D., B.A., M.P. [1946 ; 1946–50]

Music

(One vacancy)

Medicine

Sir Ernest Gordon Graham Graham-Little, M.D., B.A., F.R.C.P., M.P. [1906 ; 1946–50]

Philip Henry Mitchiner, C.B., C.B.E., M.D., M.S., F.R.C.S. [1938; 1948–52]

Science

James Stewart Cook, B.Sc. [1944 ; 1948–52]

William Wills Hill, M.A., B.Sc. [1948 ; 1948–52]

George Barker Jeffery, D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S. [1935 ; 1946–50]

William Charles Peck, M.Sc., F.R.I.C. [1946 ; 1946–50]

Sir Robert Alexander Watson-Watt, C.B., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S. [1944 ; 1948–52]

Engineering

Percy Dunsheath, C.B.E., D.Sc., M.A. [1946 ; 1946–50]

Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science

The Rt. Hon. Lord Piercy, C.B.E., B.Sc.(Econ.) [1948 ; 1948–52]

Faculty Members

Theology

Rev. Prof. Eric Strickland Waterhouse, D.D., D.Lit. [1928 ; 1947–51]

Arts

Prof. Hugh Hale Bellot, M.A. [1938 ; 1946–50]

Prof. Evangeline Dora Edwards, D.Lit., M.A. [1946 ; 1946–50]

Prof. Frederick Norman, O.B.E., M.A. [1938 ; 1946–50]

Prof. Lillian Margery Penson, D.Litt., LL.D., Ph.D. [1940 ; 1948–52]

Laws

Prof. David Hughes Parry, LL.D., LL.M., M.A. [1930 ; 1949–53]

Music

George Oldroyd, D.Mus. [1931 ; 1947–51]

Medicine

Prof. Ronald Victor Christie, M.D Ch.B., D.Sc., F.R.C.P. [1948 ; 1948–52]

Sir Archibald Montague Henry Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S. [1929 ; 1946–50]

John Bowman Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.B., M.Ch., F.R.C.S. [1944 ; 1946–50]

Science

Oscar Lisle Brady, D.Sc., B.A., F.R.I.C. [1934 ; 1946–50]
Prof. William Harold Pearsall, D.Sc., F.R.S. [1948 ; 1948–52]
Prof. Harold Roper Robinson, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S. [1945 ; 1946–50]
Prof. John Greenlees Semple, Ph.D., M.A. [1948 ; 1948–52]

Engineering

Prof. Sidney John Davies, D.Sc., Ph.D. [1947 ; 1946–50]
Prof. Reginald Otto Kapp, B.Sc. [1947 ; 1948–52]

Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science

Prof. Roy George Douglas Allen, O.B.E., D.Sc., M.A. [1946 ; 1947–51]

General Medical Schools

Edward Rowan Boland, C.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S. [1948 ; 1948–52]
Harold Esmond Arnison Boldero, D.M., B.Ch., M.A., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S. [1938 ; 1946–50]

University College

David Heron, D.Sc., M.A. [1948 ; 1949–53]

King's College (Theological Department)

Rev. Canon Eric Symes Abbott, M.A. [1945 ; 1949–53]

Co-opted Members

Prof. Sir Francis Richard Fraser, M.D., Ch.B., M.A., F.R.C.P. [1940 ; 1948–52]
Henry Lucas Green [1948 ; 1949–53]
Prof. Frank Horton, Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S. [1925 ; 1948–52]
The Very Rev. Walter Robert Matthews, K.C.V.O., D.D., D.Lit. (Dean of St. Paul's) [1921 ; 1946–50]

COMMITTEES OF THE SENATE

ACADEMIC COUNCIL

The Vice-Chancellor ; the Principal ; the Faculty Members of the Senate :—Prof. Allen, Prof. Bellot, Dr. Brady, Prof. Christie, Prof. Davies, Prof. Edwards, Sir Archibald Gray, Mr. Hunter, Prof. Kapp, Prof. Norman, Dr. Oldroyd, Prof. Parry, Prof. Pearsall, Prof. Penson, Prof. Robinson, Prof. Semple, Prof. Waterhouse ; Dr. Boland, Sir Francis Fraser, Prof. Jackson, Dr. Jeffery, Mr. Worsley, Prof. J. D. Boyd, Prof. H. H. Read, Prof. Dorothy Tarrant, Prof. R. L. Turner.

COUNCIL FOR EXTERNAL STUDENTS

The Vice-Chancellor ; the Principal ; the Convocation Members of the Senate :—Mr. Stewart Cook, Dr. Dunsheath, Dr. Evans, Dr. Fletcher, Mr. Gaster, Sir Ernest Graham-Little, Mr. Hill, Dr. Jeffery, Mr. Mitchiner, Mr. Peck, Lord Piercy, Dr. Sangster, Miss Strudwick, Sir Robert Watson-Watt, Miss Woodward, Mr. Worsley [one vacancy] ; Prof. Bellot, Dr. Brady, Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, Mr. A. E. Evans, Mr. J. H. Nicholson, Mr. H. Richardson, Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, Sir Robert Wood [one vacancy].

COLLEGIATE COUNCIL

The Vice-Chancellor ; the Principal ; Provost of University College (Dr. Pye) ; Principal of King's College (Sir William Halliday) ; Principal of Bedford College (Miss Jebb) ; Master of Birkbeck College (Prof. Jackson) ; Principal of Queen Mary College (Dr. Ifor Evans) ; Rector of Imperial College of Science and Technology (Sir Roderic Hill) ; Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science (Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders) ; Principal of Royal Holloway College (Dr. Batho) ; Principal of Westfield College (Mrs. Stocks) ; the two representatives of the General Medical Schools on the Senate :—Dr. Boland and Dr. Boldero ; The Director of the School of Oriental and African Studies (Prof. R. L. Turner) ; The Principal of King's College of Household and Social Science (Miss M. J. Sargeaunt) ; The Principal of Wye College (Mr. D. Skilbeck) ; a representative of the Theological Colleges.

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION AND TUTORIAL CLASSES COUNCIL

The Vice-Chancellor ; the Principal ; twelve members appointed under Statute 82(*a*) :—Dr. Batho, Mr. Stewart Cook, Dr. Evans, Sir Archibald Gray, Miss Jebb, Prof. Kapp, Mr. Mitchiner, Dr. Sangster, Mrs. Stocks, Miss Strudwick, Mr. J. H. Nicholson, Prof. Dorothy Tarrant ; twelve members appointed under Statute 82(*b*) :—Mr. P. Ainslie, Mr. E. M. Hutchinson, Mr. W. S. Huxley, Mr. C. James, Prof. G. W. Keeton, Mr. C. A. Lacey, Mr. W. Lowth, Miss E. Monkhouse, Mr. W. Padley, Mr. H. S. Toynbee, Mr. T. B. Wheeler [one vacancy].

MATRICULATION AND SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS COUNCIL

The Vice-Chancellor; the Principal; Members of the Academic Council :—Dr. Brady, Prof. Edwards, Prof. Norman, Prof. J. D. Boyd; Members of the Council for External Students :—Mr. Stewart Cook, Mr. Gaster, Dr. Jeffery, Miss Strudwick; Members of the Collegiate Council :—Dr. Batho, Dr. Ifor Evans, Miss Jebb [one vacancy]; Mr. H. L. Birbeck, Mr. L. Brooks, Miss A. K. Butler, Mr. F. R. Dale, Mrs. M. R. Forbes, Mr. G. C. T. Giles, Miss H. Lister, Dr. G. I. Sinclair.

FINANCE AND GENERAL PURPOSES COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Prof. Allen, Prof. Bellot, Dr. Dunsheath, Dr. Ifor Evans, Sir Archibald Gray, Dr. Heron, Prof. Horton, Prof. Jackson, Prof. Norman, Prof. Parry, Lord Piercy, Dr. Pye, Sir Robert Watson-Watt, Mr. Worsley.

APPOINTMENTS BOARD

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90.* One representative from each of the following Colleges or Schools of the University :—University College (Miss E. M. Megaw), King's College (Miss D. Brittain), Imperial College (Mr. E. F. Cutcliffe), London School of Economics (Commander D. Warren Evans), Queen Mary College (Lt.-Col. R. P. Tong), Westfield College (Mrs. Stocks), King's College of Household and Social Science (Miss D. M. Talbot), Birkbeck College (Prof. W. Wardlaw), Bedford College (Miss M. A. Wileman), Royal Holloway College (Miss E. D. P. Pargiter), Institute of Education (Miss W. M. Warden); Three representatives of the Council for External Students (Mr. Stewart Cook, Dr. Dunsheath, Mr. A. E. Evans); Other Persons :—Mr. A. V. Bridgland, Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, Dr. Fletcher, Prof. S. E. Hollingworth, Sir Clement Jones, Mr. I. J. Pitman, Prof. Sir Arnold Plant, Sir Louis Sterling, Sir Robert Watson-Watt, Mrs. D. L. Wise, Prof. Barbara Wootton.

ARCHITECTURAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; Two Members of the Senate :—Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders and Dr. Ifor Evans; The Provost (Dr. Pye) and Prof. H. O. Corfiato (nominated by the University College Committee); Rev. Canon C. Jenkins and [one vacancy] (nominated by King's College Delegacy); Professors and Readers :—Prof. H. O. Corfiato, Prof. H. J. Collins, Prof. W. G. Holford; Mr. M. S. Briggs and Mr. K. M. B. Cross (nominated by R.I.B.A.); Mr. H. G. Dowling (nominated by Incorporated Institute of British Decorators); Mr. Alfred Bossom, Mr. Dykes Bower, Mr. Arthur Davis, Mr. W. Curtis Green, Mr. Edward Maufe, Rev. C. B. Mortlock.

ATHLONE PRESS BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90*; the Chairman of the Academic Council; the Chairman of the Council for External Students; the Chairman of the Collegiate Council; the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes, Committee; Prof. Edwards; Prof. Norman; Prof. Pearsall; Prof. E. C. Dodds; Prof. Sir Arnold Plant; Prof. H. H. Read; Prof. G. Tillotson.

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

BAYSWATER HALL OF RESIDENCE COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Chairman of the Collegiate Council ; the Director of the School of Oriental and African Studies ; a representative of the High Commissioner for India ; Dr. J. Henderson ; Miss E. V. Evans, Prof. C. H. Philips, Mrs. L. H. Shirlaw, Mr. D. Tombs (nominated by the Collegiate Council).

BROWN ANIMAL SANATORY INSTITUTION COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Members of the Senate :—Sir Francis Fraser, Prof. Jackson ; Medical men, not members of the Senate :—Prof. J. H. Dible, Prof. C. A. Lovatt Evans.

CENTRAL RESEARCH FUNDS COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Nominated by the Academic Council :—Prof. Jackson, Prof. Robinson, Prof. R. L. Turner ; Nominated by the Council for External Students :—Dr. Jeffery, Sir Robert Watson-Watt, Mr. Worsley ; the Chairman of Expert Advisory Committee A. (Theology, Arts and Music), the Chairman of Expert Advisory Committee B. (Medicine, Science and Engineering), the Chairman of Expert Advisory Committee C. (Laws and Economics).

COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Dr. Dunsheath, Dr. Heron, Mr. H. G. Judd, Sir Dougal Malcolm, Mr. Worsley ; (nominated by the Council for External Students) Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, Mr. Stewart Cook, Mr. L. E. Ball, Prof. Sir Arnold Plant.

COMMITTEES REVISION COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; eight other Members of the Senate :—Prof. Allen, Prof. Bellot, Dr. Ifor Evans, Mr. Hunter, Dr. Jeffery, Prof. Norman, Prof. Parry, Dr. Pye.

COURTAULD INSTITUTE OF ART COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Prof. Bellot ; Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders ; Prof. Edwards ; Prof. Jackson ; Miss Jebb ; Prof. Norman ; Dr. Pye ; Mrs. R. A. Butler ; Sir Kenneth Clark ; Lord Crawford ; Prof. L. C. Robbins ; Sir Robert Witt ; the Director of the Institute.

GOLDSMITHS' COLLEGE DELEGACY

Members of the Senate :—The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Prof. Jackson, Dr. Jeffery, Mr. Peck, Mrs. Stocks, Miss Woodward ; Prof. C. J. Sisson and [one vacancy] (nominated by London County Council) ; Prof. E. F. D. Witchell (nominated by Kent County Council) ; Mr. J. V. Studwick (nominated by Surrey County Council) ; Mr. T. N. Graham (nominated by Middlesex County Council) ; Mr. G. R. Hughes and Prof. R. S. Hutton (nominated by Goldsmiths' Company) ; Prof. A. V. Judges and Prof. W. O. Lester Smith (two of the University Professors of Education) ; the Warden of Goldsmiths' College (*ex officio*).

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

GRAHAM LEGACY COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; members of the Senate :—the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee, Sir Francis Fraser, Sir Archibald Gray, Mr. Hunter, Mr. Mitchiner ; appointed by the General Committee of University College Hospital :—the Dean of University College Hospital Medical School, Prof. R. S. Pilcher, Prof. C. Rimington, Prof. Wilson Smith ; the Director of Research under the Graham Scheme.

COMMITTEE ON HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE COLONIES

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Chairman of the Academic Council ; the Chairman of the Council for External Students ; the Chairman of the Matriculation and School Examinations Council ; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts ; the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine ; the Dean of the Faculty of Science ; Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders ; Prof. Davies ; Sir Archibald Gray ; Mr. Hunter ; Mr. L. Brooks ; Sir Thomas Creed ; Prof. B. Pattison ; Mr. D. Skilbeck ; Prof. R. L. Turner ; the Dean of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine ; the Professor of Agriculture (Prof. M. McGregor Cooper).

HONORARY DEGREES COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, Prof. Edwards, Dr. Ifor Evans, Sir Francis Fraser, Sir Ernest Graham-Little, Sir Roderic Hill, Prof. Horton, Prof. Parry, Dr. Pye.

HOSTELS COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Chairman of the Collegiate Council ; Sir Harold Bellman ; Mr. N. Middleton, Miss M. J. Sargeaunt, Mr. D. Skilbeck, a representative of the Central Board of Finance of the Church Assembly.

INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED LEGAL STUDIES COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Director of the Institute ; Professors of Law in the University :—Prof. L. C. B. Gower, Prof. R. H. Graveson, Prof. G. W. Keeton, Prof. T. F. T. Plucknett, Prof. H. Potter, Prof. S. G. Vesey-Fitzgerald, Prof. Glanville L. Williams ; four other persons, appointed on the advice of the Board of Studies in Laws—Dr. Otto Kahn-Freund, Mr. R. E. Megarry, Dr. G. D. Nokes, Dr. G. Schwarzenberger ; Other Persons :—Prof. A. L. Goodhart, Prof. H. A. Hollond, Prof. H. F. Jolowicz, Lord Macmillan, Lord Morton of Henryton, Prof. B. A. Wortley.

INSTITUTE OF ARCHÆOLOGY COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Prof. Edwards ; Dr. Fletcher ; Dr. Pye ; Prof. K. de B. Codrington ; Mr. J. W. Crowfoot ; Sir John Forsdyke ; Sir Cyril Fox ; Prof. S. R. K. Glanville ; Mr. W. F. Grimes ; Prof. C. F. C. Hawkes ; Mr. S. H. Hooke ; Sir Frederic Kenyon ; Sir Charles Peers ; Prof. C. M. Robertson ; the President or other representative of the Society of Antiquaries ; the President of the Prehistoric Society ; the Director of the Courtauld Institute of Art ; the Director of the Institute of Archæology.

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Sir Francis Fraser and Prof. J. M. Mackintosh (two representatives of the University) ; Mr. T. H. Bischoff and Mr. P. K. Hodgson (two representatives of the Board of Management of the Hospital for Sick Children) ; Mr. A. R. Stamp and Miss Amy Sayle (two representatives of the London County Council) ; Mr. T. T. Higgins and Dr. B. E. Schlesinger (two representatives of the Medical Committee of the Hospital for Sick Children) ; Sir Archibald Gray and Dr. C. E. Newman (two representatives of the Council of the Postgraduate Medical School of London) ; the Professor of Child Health ; the Professor of Obstetrics at the Postgraduate Medical School of London ; the Dean of the Institute of Child Health ; the Medical Officer of Health to the London County Council ; Co-opted members :—Col. J. K. Maitland, Mrs. Kathleen Little, Mrs. E. Denington, Dr. Jeffery.

INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Director of the Institute ; the Chairman of the Committee on Higher Education in the Colonies ; fourteen persons being Teachers of the University in subjects relevant to the work of the Institute :—Prof. Bellot, Prof. R. W. Firth, Prof. G. S. Graham, Prof. G. Macdonald, Dr. Lucy P. Mair, Prof. C. H. Philips, Dr. Margaret Read, Prof. R. L. Turner, Prof. Ida C. Ward, Prof. J. Z. Young [four vacancies] ; not more than six other persons appointed on the advice of the Committee of Management :—Mr. D. Skilbeck.

COUNCIL OF THE INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Director of the Institute ; ten Principals of Constituent Colleges or Departments :—Dr. F. Consitt, Miss D. A. Counsell, The Very Rev. K. P. Cronin, Mr. A. E. Dean, Miss G. M. Eland, Miss M. Fountain, Mr. E. R. Hamilton, Miss E. M. Jebb, Prof. A. V. Judges, Mr. J. S. Ross ; ten Teachers of the Institute :—Miss D. M. Cadman, Miss G. M. Cater, Miss C. M. Collier, Mr. G. J. Cons, Miss D. E. M. Gardner, Miss B. Hammond, Mr. D. J. Johnston, Dr. F. W. Land, Prof. J. A. Lauwerys, Prof. B. Pattison ; eight persons representing the views of local education authorities :—Mr. R. Beloe, Mrs. H. C. Bentwich, Mr. B. S. Braithwaite, Mr. H. L. Green, Mr. A. Hoare, Mr. Norman King, Mr. A. C. Moorey, Mr. P. B. Renshaw ; six persons representing the views of practising teachers in the Area :—Mr. R. G. K. Hickman, Mr. A. J. Lilliman and Mrs. E. V. Parker (nominated by National Union of Teachers), Miss M. F. Adams and Mr. R. C. O. Leonard (nominated by Joint Committee of the Four Secondary Associations), Mr. C. Jameson (nominated by Association of Teachers in Technical Institutions) ; four persons representing the views of voluntary bodies concerned with the training of teachers :—Rev. E. W. Baker (nominated by Methodist Education Committee), Lt.-Col. J. H. Gettins (nominated by British and Foreign Schools Society), Councillor J. F. Parker (nominated by Catholic Education Council), Rev. R. W. Stopford (nominated by National Society of S.P.C.K.) ; two persons nominated by the Minister of Education :—Mr. S. H. Wood and Mrs. G. Woodcock ; twelve other persons :—Dr. Brady, Prof. F. E. Fritsch, Prof. C. J. Sisson and Prof. Dorothy Tarrant (nominated by Academic Council), Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, Prof. C. B. Fawcett and Mrs. Stocks (nominated by Collegiate Council), Sir Ronald Adam, Mrs. E. M. Lowe, Dr. A. E. Morgan, Prof. Parry, Mr. I. J. Pitman.

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT OF THE INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

The Vice-Chancellor ; the Principal ; the Director of the Institute ; twenty other persons :—Mrs. H. C. Bentwich, Mr. A. E. Dean, Prof. C. B. Fawcett, Prof. F. E. Fritsch, Dr. A. E. Morgan, Prof. Parry, Mr. I. J. Pitman, Prof. C. J. Sisson, Mrs. Stocks, Prof. Dorothy Tarrant and [two vacancies] (members of the Council), Miss D. E. M. Gardner, Mr. A. S. Harrison, Prof. J. A. Lauwerys and Mr. N. V. Scarfe (members of the Central Academic Board), Sir Ronald Adam [three vacancies].

INSTITUTE OF GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Director ; the Heads of Departments of Germanic Languages and Literatures :—Dr. Mary Beare (Westfield College), Mr. A. T. Hatto (Queen Mary College), Prof. R. J. McClean (Birkbeck College), Prof. Norman (King's College), Prof. Edna Purdie (Bedford College), Prof. William Rose (London School of Economics), Mr. R. V. Tymms (Royal Holloway College), Prof. L. A. Willoughby (University College), Prof. T. Weevers (Head of the Department of Dutch Language and Literature at Bedford College), Prof. A. H. Smith (Director of Scandinavian Studies at University College) ; two other members of the Board of Studies in Germanic Languages and Literatures :—Mr. J. A. Wilks and Dr. Elizabeth M. Wilkinson ; Other Persons :—[four vacancies].

INSTITUTE OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee ; Teachers of History or of cognate subjects in the University :—the Director of the Institute, Prof. T. S. Ashton, Prof. Bellot, Prof. R. R. Betts, Dr. G. H. Bolsover, Mr. F. Clarke, Prof. R. R. Darlington, Prof. Margaret Deanesly, Miss J. M. Hussey, Dr. Eveline Martin, Prof. J. E. Neale, Prof. C. H. Philips, Prof. T. F. T. Plucknett, Mr. T. F. Reddaway, Prof. R. H. Tawney, Prof. Sir Charles Webster, Prof. C. H. Williams [two vacancies] ; Persons holding appointments in other Universities or Learned Institutions :—Prof. J. R. M. Butler, Mr. C. T. Clay, Prof. V. H. Galbraith, Prof. Sir Frank Stenton, Prof. F. Wormald [two vacancies] ; Other Persons :—Sir Cyril Flower, Mr. H. Guy Harrison, Mr. Guy Parsloe, Prof. Sir Maurice Powicke [one vacancy].

JOINT MAINTENANCE COMMITTEE OF THE COURT AND SENATE

(Court representatives) : The Chairman, the Deputy Chairman [two vacancies] ; (Senate representatives) : The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee, Dr. Pye, Prof. Semple.

KING'S COLLEGE DELEGACY

The Vice-Chancellor (*ex officio*) ; Sir Noel Ashbridge ; Sir Frederick Butler ; Sir Henry Dale ; Sir Arthur Fleming ; Lady Galway ; the Hon. Arthur J. P. Howard ; Sir Charles Jeffries ; Mr. B. P. Moore ; Sir Cosmo Parkinson ; Lt.-Col. Sir Albert Stern ; Mr. B. Halley Stewart ;

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

Mr. P. B. C. Watson ; Sir Ralph Wedgwood ; General Sir Colville Wemyss ; Mrs. Barrs Davies and Dr. W. T. Prideaux (nominated by the London County Council) ; Mr. T. Greenwood (nominated by the Surrey County Council) ; Prof. Davies ; Prof. Norman ; Mr. C. S. Salmon ; Prof. G. Temple ; Prof. C. H. Williams, Prof. E. M. Wilson (nominated by the Professorial Board of the College).

LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Dr. Batho ; Prof. Bellot ; Dr. Brady ; Sir Francis Fraser ; Mr. Gaster ; Miss Jebb ; Prof. Norman ; Prof. Parry ; Prof. Semple ; Mr. G. R. Hughes and Prof. R. S. Hutton (nominated by Goldsmiths' Company) ; Prof. F. E. Fritsch ; Prof. F. A. Hayek ; Prof. J. R. Sutherland ; Sir Henry Thomas ; Prof. T. B. L. Webster.

MILITARY EDUCATION COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Dr. Boland ; Air Chief Marshal Sir Roderic Hill ; Mr. Hunter ; Maj.-Gen. P. H. Mitchiner ; Prof. Norman ; Sir Robert Watson-Watt ; Col. G. P. Crowden ; Col. H. T. Jessop ; Major James McCunn ; Lt.-Col. F. E. A. Manning ; Brig. G. M. B. Portman ; Dr. R. W. West [three vacancies] ; Lt.-Col. P. C. Bull (proposed by Imperial College of Science and Technology) ; Lt.-Col. G. C. Lowry (proposed by City and Guilds College) ; Lt.-Col. R. P. Tong (proposed by Queen Mary College) ; Lt.-Col. R. Donovan Jackson (proposed by City of London Territorial and Auxiliary Forces Association) ; Lt.-Col. L. R. Oake (proposed by the Territorial and Auxiliary Forces Association of the County of London) ; Officers of the University of London Contingent of the University Training Corps (T.A.), the last four being those proposed by the Military Education Committee—the Adjutant (*ex officio*) ; Major K. A. L. Cheese ; Lt.-Col. H. M. Clarke ; Major L. G. F. Dolley ; Major R. L. Stear [three vacancies] ; the Chief Instructor of the University Air Squadron (*ex officio* —at present Wing Commander K. J. Mellor) ; the Assistant Instructor (Adjutant) of the University Air Squadron (*ex officio*—at present Flying Officer P. J. Bray) ; the Commanding Officer of the University of London Contingent of the University Training Corps (T.A.) (*ex officio*—at present Lt.-Col. C. A. Hart).

OBSERVATORY COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Prof. G. C. McVittie (recommended by Academic Council) ; Dr. Pye (recommended by Collegiate Council) ; Sir Robert Watson-Watt (recommended by Finance and General Purposes Committee) ; Prof. Horton (recommended by Court) ; Prof. H. Dingle and Prof. H. H. Plaskett (co-opted members) ; the Director of the Observatory.

COMMITTEE ON ORGANISATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Chairman of the Academic Council ; the Chairman of the Collegiate Council ; Prof. Davies ; Mr. Hunter ; Dr. Jeffery (recommended by Academic Council) ; Dr. Ifor Evans and Miss Jebb (recommended by Collegiate Council) ; Sir Archibald Gray ; Prof. Horton ; Prof. Parry.

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

PROFESSORIATE COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Prof. Allen ; Prof. Bellot ; Prof. Christie ; Sir Archibald Gray ; Sir Roderic Hill ; Miss Jebb ; Prof. Parry ; Dr. Pye ; Prof. Robinson ; Prof. Semple.

PUBLICATION FUND COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Chairman of the Academic Council ; the Chairman of the Council for External Students ; the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee ; Dr. Brady ; Prof. Edwards ; Dr. Ifor Evans ; Miss Jebb ; Prof. Norman ; Prof. Pearsall ; Prof. H. E. Butler ; Prof. O. A. Saunders.

SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Dr. Brady ; Mr. Hunter ; Prof. Jackson ; Miss Jebb ; Prof. Semple ; Prof. H. T. Flint ; Prof. F. E. Fritsch ; Prof. H. J. Hunt ; Prof. H. Levy ; Prof. C. H. Philips ; Prof. Edna Purdie ; Prof. O. A. Saunders ; Prof. L. D. Stamp ; Prof. J. R. Sutherland ; Prof. E. H. Warmington.

COUNCIL OF THE SCHOOL OF SLAVONIC AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; the Director of the School ; the Chairman of the Academic Council ; the Chairman of the Collegiate Council ; the Chairman of the Finance and General Purposes Committee ; four Members nominated by the Academic Board :—Prof. R. R. Betts, Dr. Bertha Malnick, Prof. G. Nandris, Prof. W. J. Rose ; Mr. A. Rothstein (nominated by the whole teaching staff) ; Other Persons :—Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders ; Miss Jebb ; Prof. Norman ; Prof. Elizabeth Hill, Mr. R. McKinnon Wood, Mr. A. S. Macpherson, Mr. A. G. Marshall, Dr. A. E. Morgan, Sir William Seeds, Dr. T. W. Taylor, Prof. R. L. Turner, Prof. Sir Charles Webster, Dr. R. Fitzgibbon Young [two vacancies].

STATUTES COMMITTEE

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; Prof. Bellot ; Mr. Stewart Cook ; Sir Archibald Gray ; Prof. Jackson ; Miss Jebb ; Prof. Parry ; Mr. Worsley.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE COMMITTEE

Mr. A. B. Ashby ; Mr. A. Digby Besant ; Sir Robert Waley Cohen ; Dr. Dunsheath ; Sir Alexander Gibb ; Dr. Heron ; Prof. H. P. Himsworth ; Mr. A. S. Holness ; Sir Frederick James ; Mr. E. K. Martin [four vacancies]. Miss I. Marcouse, Miss C. E. Wickers and [one vacancy] (nominated by the London County Council) ; the Provost (Dr. Pye) ; Prof. H. E. M. Barlow ; Prof. G. R. de Beer ; Prof. A. H. M. Jones ; Prof. G. W. Keeton ; Prof. Pearsall ; Prof. A. H. Smith (nominated by the Professorial Board of the College).

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

WARBURG INSTITUTE COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

The three *ex-officio* Members under Standing Order 90* ; two representatives of the Warburg Family (Lt.-Col. E. M. Warburg and Mr. A. Prag) ; the Chairman of the Academic Council ; the Chairman of the Council for External Students ; the Chairman of the Collegiate Council ; the Director of the Warburg Institute ; Teachers of the University :—Prof. A. F. Blunt, Prof. Margaret Deanesly, Prof. H. Dingle, Prof. J. G. Edwards, Prof. C. A. Mace, Prof. Norman, Prof. Edna Purdie, Prof. Dorothy Tarrant ; Outside Persons :—Mr. B. Ashmole, Mr. T. S. R. Boase [one vacancy].

---

* The Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal.

CONVOCATION

Chairman

(Vacant) [1949–52]

Deputy Chairman

PERCY DUNSHEATH, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Eng.)

Clerk

HORACE DONALD LEOLIN MINTON, M.A., LL.M.

Bedells

CHARLES AUBREY HAMILTON FRANKLYN, M.D., B.S.
COL. ERNEST ACHEY LOFTUS, O.B.E., T.D., D.L., M.A., B.Sc. (Econ.)

Standing Committee of Convocation

THE CHAIRMAN OF CONVOCATION (*ex officio*)
THE DEPUTY CHAIRMAN OF CONVOCATION (*ex officio*)
THE MEMBERS OF THE SENATE ELECTED BY CONVOCATION (*ex officio*)
(*see* pp. 194–95) *

ARTS

Retiring in January 1950

EDWARDS, H., M.A.
GROBEL, MISS M. C., M.A.
HUNT, E. D., B.A.

Retiring in January 1951

CHAPLIN, A. H., B.A.
COPELAND, MISS J. L., M.A.
GOODCHILD, G. F., B.A., B.Sc.

Retiring in January 1952

CAWLEY, REV. F., B.A., B.D.
MILNE, R. D., M.A.
VERNEY-BOYS, MISS J., M.A.

LAWS

Retiring in January 1950

DRURY, G. H., LL.B.
JAMIESON, G. J., LL.B.

Retiring in January 1951

TURNER, M. R., LL.B.
WOOD, R. D., LL.B.

Retiring in January 1952

ARNOLD, MISS R. B., LL.B., B.Com.
SPELLER, S. R., LL.B.

MEDICINE

Retiring in January 1950

JOULES, H., M.D., B.S.
OAKLEY, C. L., M.D., B.S., B.Sc.

Retiring in January 1951

LEWIS, IVOR, M.D., B.S.
ROGERS, A. TALBOT, M.B., B.S.

Retiring in January 1952

FRANKLYN, C. A. H., M.B., B.S.
O'DONOVAN, W. J., O.B.E., M.D., B.S.

---

* In addition to the list of Convocation Senators set out on pages 194–95, Dr. George Oldroyd remains an *ex-officio* Member of the Standing Committee until January 1950.

SCIENCE

Retiring in January 1950

BROWNLIE, D., B.Sc.
EBBUTT, K., B.Sc.
*HILL, W. W., B.Sc.

Retiring in January 1951

LAKEMAN, MISS E., B.Sc.
MEREDITH, C. H. R., B.Sc.
SIMMONS, W. H., B.Sc.

Retiring in January 1952

ANFILOGOFF, N. L., B.Sc., Ph.D.
BREMNER, MISS J. P., B.Sc.
DEMPSEY, MISS M., B.Sc., Ph.D.

MUSIC

Retiring in January 1950

GREGORY, A. A., B.Mus.

THEOLOGY

Retiring in January 1951

BELDEN, REV. DR. A. D., B.D.

Retiring in January 1952

EVANS, REV. GOMER, B.D.

ENGINEERING

Retiring in January 1950

HUGHES, L. E. C., B.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D.
MCKILLOP, A. D., B.Sc. (Eng.).

Retiring in January 1951

EDMONDS, H. M., B.Sc. (Eng.).
MANNING, F. E. A., M.C., T.D., B.Sc. (Eng.).

Retiring in January 1952

FORD, H., D.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D.
MOORHOUSE, C. J. O., B.Sc. (Eng.).

ECONOMICS (INCLUDING COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY) AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Retiring in January 1950

GEORGE, C. O., B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D.
HATT, R. V., B.Sc. (Econ.).

Retiring in January 1951

HAMILTON-RUSSELL, D. H. G., B.Com.
LOFTUS, COL. E. A., O.B.E., T.D., D.L., B.Sc. (Econ.).

Retiring in January 1952

HOY, R. J., B.Sc. (Econ.).
MILNE, J. F., B.Sc. (Econ.).

DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

Theology.—REV. PROF. RANDOLPH VINCENT GREENWOOD TASKER, M.A., B.D.
Arts.—PROF. FREDERICK NORMAN, O.B.E., M.A.
Laws.—PROF. SEYMOUR GONNE VESEY-FITZGERALD, LL.D., M.A.
Music.—HENRY JOHN COATES, Ph.D., M.A.
Medicine.—EDWARD ROWAN BOLAND, C.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.
Science.—DUDLEY ORSON WOOD, M.Sc.
Engineering.—PROF. REGINALD OTTO KAPP, B.Sc.
Economics.—PROF. FREDERICK HAYEK, D.Sc., Dr.Jur., Dr.Rer.Pol.

BEDELLS

Esquire Bedell

Kenneth Eckenstein, M.B., B.S.

Deputy Esquire Bedell

L. Wood Bathurst, M.D.
Arthur E. H. Conolly, LL.B.
Thomas Ll. Humberstone, B.Sc.
William Lovelock, D.Mus.

Also a member of the Senate elected by Convocation.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Principal

Douglas William Logan, D.Phil., M.A., B.C.L.

Clerk of the University Court

William David Hogarth, O.B.E., M.A.

Secretary to the Senate

John Hood Phillips, M.A.

Academic Registrar

James Henderson, Ph.D., M.A., B.Sc.

External Registrar

Laurence Elinger Ball, O.B.E., B.Sc.

Director of the Department of Extra-Mural Studies

Allan McPhee, Ph.D., M.A., B.Com.

Secretary to the Matriculation and School Examinations Council

John Gilbert Jenkins, M.A., B.C.L.

Goldsmiths' Librarian

John Henry Pyle Pafford, M.A., F.L.A.

Accountant

Alan Bernard Waterfield, B.A., A.C.A.

Superintendent of Examinations

Robert Bruce Pedley Wallace, M.A., LL.B.

Maintenance Officer

James Hughes James.

Deputy Clerk of the Court	James Robertson Stewart, M.A.
Deputy Academic Registrar and Secretary to the Collegiate Council	George Clark, M.A., B.Sc.
Deputy Academic Registrar	[Vacancy.]
Deputy External Registrar	Robert Leslie Stear, B.Sc.
Deputy Secretary to the Matriculation and School Examinations Council ..	George Bruce, M.A.
Deputy Librarian	Donovan Thomas Richnell, B.A., F.L.A.
Deputy Superintendent of Examinations	Galfrid Seymour Congreve, B.A.

Senior Assistants

Ward, Frederick Alexander ..	*Cashier.*
Thomas, Cyril Parry, B.A. ..	*Department of Extra-Mural Studies.*
Sumner, Philip Ernest	*Assistant for Overseas Examinations.*
Dey, William James, M.A.. . ..	*Matriculation and School Examinations Department.*
Barnes, Sylvia Enid	*Senate Department.*
Knowles, Ronald A. S.	*Department of Extra-Mural Studies.*
Haydon, John Frederick	*Examinations Department.*
Kennard, David Edward George, M.Sc.	*External Department.*
Urry, Richard James, B.A. ..	*Accountant's Department.*

Assistants

Newsom, Herbert Stanley	*Matriculation and School Examinations Department.*
Veysey, Harry Robert	*Examinations Department.*
Gould, Romola Beatrice	*Printing Clerk.*
Durbin, Cyril Latey	*Maintenance Department.*
Porter, Victor John H.	*Maintenance Department.*
Wild, Margery Frances, F.L.A. ..	*Library.*
King, Edmund James, M.A. ..	*Department of Extra-Mural Studies.*
Brook, Frederic George, B.Sc. (Econ.)	*Secretary for Tutorial Classes.*
Mizen, Cecil Arthur	*Academic Department.*
Hunter, Robina Elisabeth, B.A. ..	*Tutor and Adviser in Practical Work for External Diploma in Social Studies.*
Parker, Allen Mainwaring, M.A. . .	*Department of Extra-Mural Studies.*
Cahill, Albert John Lawrence, B.Sc. (Econ.)	*Academic Department.*
McIntee, Joseph Gerald, B.Com. . .	*Accountant's Department.*
Maylor, William Douglas, M.A. ..	*Department of Extra-Mural Studies.*
Maxwell, Ian Colin Marfrey, M.A.	*Academic Department.*
Angus, John Darroll, B.A.	*Court Department.*
Pound, Richard Wilcox, M.A. ..	*Library.*

Chief Clerks

Wood, Hilda Alice.
Charlton, James Harold.
Kirby, Henry Rayment Hastings, B.Sc.
Langmead, John Hubert.
Savage, Marjorie Beatrice.
Gummer, Hetty Margaret, F.L.A.
Coombes, Elsie May, B.Sc. (Econ.).
Barrow, Jack.
Pavey, John Miles.
Bonner, George Alan, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.B.
Walmsley, Margaret Victoria.
Inwood, Irene Doris.
Roberts, Evelyn Cecil, B.A.
Meiklejohn, Hope Christian.
Johnson, Philip Henry.
Curryer, Alice Doris.
Lyon, Rose.
Ingoldby, Frances Eileen.

Clarke, Dorothy Greta, B.Sc.
Harris, Nora, F.L.A.
Brown, Lawrence.
Healy, Elizabeth Norah.
Hooper, Leslie William.
Ward, Lucy Violet.
Harris, Peter Edwin, B.A.
Collings, William Sydney, B.A.
Walker, Marjorie Roebuck.
Waite, Doris May.
Crouch, Katherine Mary.
Wesencraft, Alan Henry, F.L.A.
Edwards, May.
Talbot, Marie, B.Sc. (Econ.).
Smith, Muriel Mary, B.Sc.
Downs, Horace Alfred.
Bassett, Katherine Mary.
Smith, Mary Farren, B.A.
Harries, Joan Mary, B.A., F.L.A.
Batten, Betty Edna Mary.
Maitland, Mabel Enid, B.A.

Administrative Assistants

Rathborn, John, B.A.
Hutchings, Raymond George, B.A.
Rowe-Evans, Cecil Adrian Thomas, B.A.

Senior Clerks

Powell, Frederick Ernest.
Walters, Robert Stanley.
Clark, Margaret Milne, B.A.
Taylor, Kathleen Daisy, B.A.
Warren, Joan Mary, B.Com.
Wadsworth, Laurence Charles.
Simpson, Mary Helen, B.A.
Simonis, Norah Mathilda, B.A.
O'Neill, Moira Annette.
Luker, Vera Gladys Gertrude.
Lane, Nellie Doris.
Herivel, S. Elise, B.A.
Hollings, Ernest George S.
Whittemore, Geoffrey Joseph, F.L.A.
Graves, Margery Doris, B.A.
Tanner, Maurice Albert, B.A.
Goddard, Edgar Cyril.
Hutchinson, Yvonne O.
Mooney, Margaret M. (*née* Ward).
Barnes, Gladys Constance, B.A.
Farrington, Barbara Mary, B.Sc.
Robins, John Alan.
Symonds, John P.
Halstead, Christine.
Woodliffe, Julian Frederick Vernon.
Cane, Sidney Henry Kingsley, B.A.
Dowsett, Henry Walter.
Moorey, Reginald Eustace.
Lucas, Charles Alfred.
Oswald, Mavis Edith, A.L.A.
Wickes, Joyce Irene.
Norman, Patricia Margaret, B.A.
Stephens, Dorothy Joan.
Goodman, Daphne.
Good, Winifred.
Andrews, Leslie Stanley.
Housden, Brenda, B.A.
Harding, Sadie Alexandra Bisset.
Clinkard, Doris Edna.
Allen, Elizabeth Dorothy, B.A. (*née* Ward).
Deverill, Margaret.
Williams, Margaret Grace, B.A.
Cox, Charles George, B.Sc. (Econ.).
Grundy, Marjorie Mercer, B.A.
Gask, Susie Barbara Handford, B.A.
Try, Joyce.
Holgate, Sheila Margaret, B.A.
Canney, Margaret Berengère Campbell, B.A.
Morison, Dorothy Miriam, B.A.
Muller, Phyllis Freda, B.Sc. (Econ.).
Dobbs, Joyce.

Clerks

Walker, Kathleen.
Askew, Dorothy Ruth.
O'Donovan, Nora Celine.
Kemp, Margaret Buchan.
Roberts, Mary Elizabeth Josephine.
Carpenter, Patricia Muriel.
Shelly, Olive Catherine.
Tompkins, Emily Lilian May.
Cullingwood, Valerie Joan.
Leak, Irene F.
Woodliffe, Una Mary.
Bath, Nina May.
Mably, Audrey Phyllis.
Framingham, Barbara.
Vajifdar, Hedwig Leonore (*née* Feig).
Day, Marie Josephine.
Abbs, Eileen Esther.
Hyde, Nancy.
Bangay, Ivy Kathleen Mary.
Vernon, Joan.
Hodgson, Dorian Laura, B.A.
Clark, John Graham.
Blomfield, Irene Edna Sylvia.
Reding, Joyce Marigold, B.A.
Robinson, Joan Mary Bernice, M.A.

Middleton, Joyce Mary, B.A.
Tucker, Raymond Wilfred.
Jenkins, Eilir Mair, B.A.
Springett, Jean Freda.
Wiseman, Julie Flora.
Cook, Mary Cecilia.
Bosher, Barbara Ethel.
Mist, Elisabeth.
Wicks, Leonard Arthur.
Ashdown, Pamela Betty.
Catton, Raymond, B.A.
Johnson, Donald.
Matthews, William Joseph.
Touzel, Anne Elizabeth.
Hannigan, Mary Kathleen, B.A.
Bryant, Joan Winifred.
Keene, Margaret Winifred, B.A.
Barry, Terence Joseph.
Jeans, Beryl.
Vanek, James Joseph.
Simmonds, Barbara Sarah Annie, B.A.
Dodgson, Joan Eileen.
Christian, Noel M. N.
Plast, Esther Ellen.
Oxlade, Walter Edward.
Orme, Patricia Diana.
Evans, Joyce.
Watt, Agnes Macfarlane, B.A.
Sears, Pamela Joan Maxwell, B.A.
Dormer, Doris Emma, B.A.
Gordon, Stella, B.A.
Southwell, Mary Katharine, B.A.
Lawrence, Joan Irene.
Pullen, Betty.
Nowik, Henryk.
Whalley, Arthur.
Robinson, Derek William.
Vail, Marian June.
Rhodes, Lois Elizabeth.
Parker, Charles Ewart.
Dooher, Mary.
Swan, Cynthia Margaret.
Tudor-Edwards, Dorah Eirwen.
Hill, Mary, B.A.
Edgar, Frances Andrew, B.A.
Bishop, June Eveline.
Warren, Olive M., B.A.
Phillips, Charlotte Elizabeth Joan, B.A.
Gregory, Barbara Doris.
Hill, Mary Elizabeth.
Underwood, Margaret Mabel.
Tucker, Eric John.
Lucas, James Sidney.
Hawkes, Constance Ethel Ann.
Whitley, Elizabeth Ann.
Larkins, Margaret Vivian.
Jackson, Margaret Anna Jex, B.A.
Briggs, Geoffrey Hugh, B.A.
Hargreaves, Joan Mary, M.A.
Edwards, Margaret Frances, B.A.
Hurrell, Rosamond Isabel, B.A.
Smart, Joan Violet.
Greaves, Beatrice Louisa.
Town-Jones, Enid Mary.
Higgs, Margaret Eleanor, B.A.
Devonald, Patricia Mary, B.A.
Pound, Beryl, B.A.
MacRobert, Thomas Murray, B.A.

Probationary Clerks

Lemon, Ruth.
Hodgkiss, Peggy Holly.
Clark, Mary Winifred Holmes.
Hotten, Margaret Grace.
Gibb, Jill Doig.
Lamb, Ellen Elizabeth.
Muncey, Muriel Winifred Allen.
Bithrey, Pamela Mavis.
Brian, Doreen Violet.
Spears, Jean Constance.
Hannigan, Kathleen Margaret Mary.
Rosenthal, Anne.
Jordan, Kathleen M.
Griffiths, Sonia Lesley Katherine.
Evans, Tegwen.
Clemmett, Iris Margot.
Elliott, Dorothy Alice.
Rose, Daphne Elizabeth.
Neale, Beryl Ann.
Druce, Joan.
Walton, Patricia Faith.
Pound, Norma J.

APPOINTMENTS BOARD

Secretary: Henry Robert Walters, M.C., B.Sc. (Eng.).
Assistant Secretary: Maysie Cuthbert Robertson, M.A.
Chief Clerk: Marion Robinson.
Senior Clerk: Ivy G. Hart.
Clerk: Joan Rosemary Marshall.
Probationary Clerks: June Kemp.
Denise Renault.

COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU

Chief Clerk : Winifred V. Howell.
Senior Clerk : F. Evelyn M. Masters.
Probationary Clerk : Shirley Blair Jones.

UNIVERSITY UNION

Warden : John Waterman.
Clerk : Grace Elizabeth Rhoades.

UNIVERSITY ATHLETIC UNION

Senior Clerk : Charles Henry Moor.

BUREAU FOR STUDENTS' LODGINGS

Lodgings Officer : Leslie Hamilton Shirlaw, B.A.
Deputy Lodgings Officer : Eveline Muriel Tabert, B.A.
Assistant Lodgings Officers : Constance Mairi Walsh, B.A.
Brenda Wilkinson, B.A.

UNIVERSITY ATHLETIC GROUND

Clerk : G. A. Cooper.

SCIENTIFIC ASSISTANTS FOR EXAMINATIONS

A. D. Mitchell, D.Sc.
S. J. F. Philpott, D.Sc.
J. H. Brinkworth, D.Sc.
B. Dawes, D.Sc.
S. J. de Navasquez, M.D., B.S.
J. Carpenter, B.A.
R. C. Brown, Ph.D.

CHIEF INVIGILATOR

J. R. Ackroyd, B.D.

MAINTENANCE STAFF

CATERING MANAGERESS

Winifred Alexandra Bruce, B.E.M.

ASSISTANT TO CATERING MANAGERESS

Nancy Carlton Taylor.

ENGINEER

W. S. Jordan, A.M.I.E.E.

ASSISTANT TO THE ENGINEER

E. R. White.

STEWARD

S. G. Underhay.

ASSISTANT STEWARD

E. Granville.

FOREMAN CARPENTER

C. H. Prescott.

HONORARY GRADUATES

1937

D.Lit.

H.M. The Queen

1903

D.Mus.

H.M. Queen Mary

1946

B.Mus.

H.R.H. Princess Elizabeth, Duchess of Edinburgh

1921

D.Sc. and M.Com.

H.R.H. The Duke of Windsor

1933

D.Lit.

H.R.H. Princess Alice, Countess of Athlone

D.Lit.

Sir Robert Clermont Witt, C.B.E., F.S.A. (1933).
Don Ramón Perez de Ayala (1936).
Sir Charles Peers, C.B.E., F.B.A. (1936).
Dr. George Macaulay Trevelyan, O.M., C.B.E., F.B.A. (1936).
Colonel the Hon. John Astor (1939).
Sir Banister Fletcher, F.S.A. (1939).
Prof. Sir Herbert John Clifford Grierson, F.B.A. (1939).
The Rt. Hon. Winston Churchill, O.M., C.H., F.R.S. (1945).
Prof. Francis Dvornik (1946).
Dr. Charles Holden (1946).
Prof. Harold Edgeworth Butler (1947).
John Masefield, O.M. (1947).
Sir David Ross, K.B.E., F.B.A. (1947).
Sir Louis Sterling (1947).
Walter de la Mare, C.H. (1948).

LL.D.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Macmillan of Aberfeldy, P.C., G.C.V.O., K.C., F.R.S.E., F.S.A. (1931).
The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Athlone, K.G., P.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., F.R.S. (1932).
The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Halifax, K.G., P.C., O.M., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E. (1934).
The Rt. Hon. Lord Wright of Durley, P.C., F.B.A. (1936).
Walter T. Prideaux (1938).
Rev. John Scott Lidgett, C.H. (1946).
Paul-Henri Spaak (1946).
The Rt. Hon. Clement Richard Attlee, C.H., M.P. (1947).
Sir Samuel Gluckstein (1947).

The Rt. Hon. Viscount Nuffield of Nuffield, G.B.E., F.R.S. (1947).
Prof. Sir Owen Richardson, F.R.S. (1947).
Field-Marshal the Rt. Hon. Earl Wavell, P.C., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., C.M.G., M.C. (1947).
Alan Burn (1948).
Prof. James Bertram Collip, F.R.S. (1948).
Anna Johanne Dorothea de Villiers (1948).
Frank Cyril James (1948).
Sir Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan (1948).
The Rt. Hon. and Most Rev. Geoffrey Francis Fisher, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury (1948).
Prof. Sir Alexander Fleming, F.R.S. (1948).
The Rt. Hon. William Lyon Mackenzie King, O.M., C.M.G. (1948).
George Catlett Marshall, G.C.B. (1948).
Sir Ernest Pooley, K.C.V.O. (1948).

D.Mus.

Dr. Ralph Vaughan Williams, O.M. (1936).
Adeline Genée-Isitt (1946).
Dame Myra Hess, D.B.E. (1946).
Arthur Bliss (1947).
Edris Connell, C.B.E. (Ninette de Valois) (1947).

D.Sc.

Sir Charles Scott Sherrington, O.M., G.B.E., F.R.S. (1931).
Field-Marshal the Rt. Hon. Jan Christiaan Smuts, O.M., C.H., F.R.S. (1931).
Prof. Albert Einstein (1936).
Prof. Niels Erik Nörlund (1937).
Prof. Niels Henrik David Bohr (1939).
Prof. Sir Robert Robinson, O.M., P.R.S. (1939).
Prof. Edgar Douglas Adrian, O.M., F.R.S. (1946).
Dr. James Bryant Conant, F.R.S. (1946).
Sir Henry Dale, O.M., G.B.E., F.R.S. (1946).
Prof. Ronald Aylmer Fisher, F.R.S. (1946).
Dr. Charles Thomson Rees Wilson, C.H., F.R.S. (1946).
Prof. Johannes Nicolaus Brønsted (1947).
Prof. Cyril Norman Hinshelwood, F.R.S. (1947).
Prof. Paul Karrer (1947).
Prof. Linus Carl Pauling (1947).

D.Sc. (Eng.)

Sir Charles Herbert Bressey, C.B., C.B.E. (1938).
Prof. Sir Geoffrey Ingram Taylor, F.R.S. (1946).

D.Sc. (Econ.)

Ralph George Hawtrey, C.B., F.B.A. (1939).
Sir Simon Marks (1939).

M.A.

Louise le Teller Swann, M.B.E. (1938).
Francis Richard Dale, D.S.O., M.C. (1947).
Dorothy Gertrude Matthew (1947).
Brigadier Eric Edward Mockler-Ferryman, C.B., C.B.E., M.C. (1947).
Dame Emmeline Mary Tanner, D.B.E. (1947).

LL.M.

Dame Madeline Dorothy Brock, D.B.E. (1947).

HONORARY GRADUATES NO LONGER LIVING

D.D.

Cosmo Gordon Lang, Archbishop of Canterbury [*afterwards* Lord Lang of Lambeth] (1933).
Dr. Alfred Ernest Garvie (1934).
Arthur Cayley Headlam, C.H., Bishop of Gloucester (1931).
Frank Partridge, Bishop of Portsmouth (1938).

D.Lit.

Earl Beauchamp, K.G. (1929).
Earl Baldwin of Bewdley, K.G., F.R.S. (1933).
Sebastien Charléty (1931).
Samuel Courtauld (1931).
Arthur Hinsley, Cardinal, Archbishop of Westminster (1936).
Dr. Emile Legouis (1936).
Dr. John William Mackail, O.M., F.B.A. (1936).
Dr. Albert Frederick Pollard, F.B.A. (1934).
Dr. Alfred William Pollard, C.B. (1938).
Dr. Herbert George Wells (1936).

LL.D.

George, Prince of Wales [*afterwards* H.M. King George V] (1903).
Thomas Garrigue Masaryk, President-Liberator of Czechoslovakia (1931).
Lord Tomlin of Ash (1931).
Sir John William Gilbert, K.B.E. (1932).
Robert Worth Bingham (1933).
Ernest Martin Dence (1933).
Viscount Grey of Falloden, K.G., F.R.S. (1933).
Sir Maurice Jenks, Bart. (1933).
Lieut.-Col. Hassan Suhrawardy, O.B.E. (1933).
Sir Austin Chamberlain, K.G. (1934).
Sir Edwin Cooper Perry, G.C.V.O. (1934).
Benjamin N. Cardozo (1936).
Dr. Peter MacIntyre Evans, C.B.E., F.S.A. (1936).
Sir Joseph Larmor, F.R.S. (1936).
Sir George Newman, G.B.E., K.C.B. (1936).
Lord Snell of Plumstead, C.B.E. (1936).
Joseph Herman Hertz, C.H., Chief Rabbi (1938).
Lord Atkin of Aberdovey, F.B.A. (1939).
John Charles Fuller (1939).
Franklin Delano Roosevelt (1941).

D.Mus.

Sir Edward Elgar, O.M., G.C.V.O. (1931).
Sir Henry Joseph Wood (1939).

D.Sc.

Lord Kelvin of Largo (1903).
Lord Lister of Lyme Regis (1903).
Prof. Sir Frederick Gowland Hopkins, O.M., F.R.S. (1931).
Lord Rutherford of Nelson, O.M., F.R.S. (1931).
Sir Joseph John Thomson, O.M., F.R.S. (1931).
Sir Thomas Barlow, Bart., K.C.V.O., F.R.S. (1933).
Sir Flinders Petrie, F.B.A., F.R.S. (1933).
Prof. Karl Pearson, F.R.S. (1934).
Prof. Sir William Bragg, O.M., K.B.E., F.R.S. (1936).
Prof. Dr. Max Planck (1936).
Sir Robert Ludwig Mond, F.R.S. (1938).
Prof. Johan Hjort, F.R.S. (1936).

D.Sc. (Econ.)

Lord Passfield of Passfield Corner, O.M. (1931).
Lord Keynes of Tilton, C.B., F.B.A. (1946).

M.A.

Capt. Gerald Edward Tatchell (1938).
William Charles Chesterman, O.B.E. (1947).

FORMER CHANCELLORS, ETC.

Former Chancellors

CAVENDISH, SIR WILLIAM, 2nd EARL OF BURLINGTON (*afterwards* 7th DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE) : 1836–56.
LEVESON-GOWER, GRANVILLE GEORGE, 2nd EARL OF GRANVILLE : 1856–91.
STANLEY, EDWARD HENRY, 15th EARL OF DERBY : 1891–93.
HERSCHELL, FARRER, 1st BARON HERSCHELL : 1893–99.
WODEHOUSE, JOHN, 1st EARL OF KIMBERLEY : 1899–1902.
PRIMROSE, ARCHIBALD PHILIP, 5th EARL OF ROSEBERY and 1st EARL OF MIDLOTHIAN : 1902–29.
LYGON, WILLIAM, 7th EARL BEAUCHAMP : 1929–31.

Former Vice-Chancellors

LUBBOCK, SIR JOHN WILLIAM : 1837–42.
LEFEVRE, SIR JOHN GEORGE SHAW : 1842–62.
GROTE, GEORGE : 1862–71.
RYAN, SIR EDWARD : 1871–72.
LUBBOCK, SIR JOHN (*afterwards* LORD AVEBURY) : 1872–80.
JESSEL, SIR GEORGE : 1881–83.
PAGET, SIR JAMES : 1883–95.
GOLDSMID, SIR JULIAN : 1895–96.
ROSCOE, SIR HENRY ENFIELD : 1896–1902.
ROBERTSON, BISHOP ARCHIBALD : 1902–03.
PYE-SMITH, DR. PHILIP HENRY : 1903–05.
BUSK, SIR EDWARD HENRY : 1905–07.
COLLINS, SIR WILLIAM JOB : 1907–09 and 1911–12.
HILL, PROF. MICAIAH JOHN MULLER : 1909–11.
HERRINGTON, DR. WILMOT PARKER (*afterwards* SIR) : 1912–15.
GOULD, SIR ALFRED PEARCE : 1915–17.
PERRY, SIR EDWIN COOPER : 1917–19.
WELLS, DR. SYDNEY RUSSELL (*afterwards* SIR SYDNEY RUSSELL-WELLS) : 1919–22.
WARING, HOLBURT JACOB (*afterwards* SIR) : 1922–24.
GARDNER, PROF. ERNEST ARTHUR : 1924–26.
BEVERIDGE, SIR WILLIAM HENRY (*afterwards* LORD BEVERIDGE) : 1926–28.
FOSTER, SIR GREGORY, BART. : 1928–30.
LIDGETT, REV. JOHN SCOTT : 1930–32.
HATTON, JOHN LEIGH SMEATHMAN : 1932–Jan. 1933.
FILON, PROF. LOUIS NAPOLEON GEORGE : Jan. 1933–Aug. 1935.
EASON, HERBERT LIGHTFOOT (*afterwards* SIR) : 1935–37.
PICKARD, SIR ROBERT HOWSON : 1937–39.
HORTON, PROF. FRANK : 1939–45.
PARRY, PROF. DAVID HUGHES : 1945–48.

Former Chairmen of Convocation

FOSTER, DR. CHARLES JAMES : 1858–64.
STORRAR, DR. JOHN : 1864–85.
WOOD, DR. FREDERIC JOHN : 1885–92.
BUSK, SIR EDWARD HENRY : 1892–1922.
WALMSLEY, DR. ROBERT MULLINEUX : 1922–24.
LONEY, SIDNEY LUXTON : 1924–39.
DOUGLAS, REV. CANON JOHN ALBERT : 1939–48.
PICKARD, SIR ROBERT HOWSON : 1948–49.

Former Chairmen of the Court

MACMILLAN, THE RT. HON. LORD : 1929–43.
GLUCKSTEIN, SIR SAMUEL : 1943–47.
BARSTOW, SIR GEORGE : 1947–48.

Former Members of Parliament

LOWE, ROBERT (*afterwards* VISCOUNT SHERBROKE) : 1868–80.
LUBBOCK, SIR JOHN (*afterwards* LORD AVEBURY) : 1880–1900.
FOSTER, SIR MICHAEL : 1900–06.
MAGNUS, SIR PHILIP : 1906–22.
RUSSELL-WELLS, SIR SYDNEY : 1922–24.

Former Principals

RÜCKER, SIR ARTHUR WILLIAM : 1901–08.
MIERS, SIR HENRY ALEXANDER : 1908–15.
PERRY, SIR EDWIN COOPER : 1920–26.
SIBLY, DR. THOMAS FRANKLIN (*afterwards* SIR) : 1926–29.
DELLER, SIR EDWIN : 1929–36.
EASON, HERBERT LIGHTFOOT (*afterwards* SIR) : 1937–41.
CLAUGHTON, HAROLD (*afterwards* SIR) : 1941–47.

PROFESSORS EMERITUS

FORMER PROFESSORS NOW LIVING UPON WHOM THE TITLE OF PROFESSOR EMERITUS HAS BEEN CONFERRED

Sir Leslie Patrick Abercrombie (Town Planning).
Arthur Beeny Appleton (Anatomy).
Leonard Bairstow, C.B.E. (Aviation).
Norman Hepburn Baynes (Byzantine History).
Vernon Herbert Blackman (Plant Physiology).
Arthur Lyon Bowley, C.B.E. (Statistics).
Francis James Browne (Obstetric Medicine).
Harold Edgeworth Butler (Latin).
Emile Cammaerts (Belgian Studies and Institutions).
Max Cary (Ancient History).
Sydney Cave (Theology).
Sir Fred Clarke (Education).
Winifred Clara Cullis, C.B.E. (Physiology).
Owen Lambert Vaughan de Wesselow (Medicine).
Frederick George Donnan, C.B.E. (Chemistry).
Frank Russell Earp (Classics).
Francis Yvon Eccles (French Literature).
Thomas Renton Elliott, C.B.E., D.S.O. (Medicine).
Sir Alexander Fleming (Bacteriology).
Cecil Lewis Fortescue (Electrical Engineering).
Sir Francis Richard Fraser (Medicine).
Felix Eugene Fritsch (Botany).
George Ernest Gask, C.M.G., D.S.O. (Surgery).
Reginald Ruggles Gates (Botany).
William Thomas Gordon (Geology).
Major Greenwood (Epidemiology and Vital Statistics).
Dame Helen Charlotte Isabella Gwynne-Vaughan, G.B.E. (Botany).
Daniel Thomas Harris (Anatomy).
James Peter Hill (Embryology).
Thomas George Hill (Plant Physiology).
Samuel Henry Hooke (Old Testament Studies).
Frank Lloyd Hopwood (Physics).
Frank Horton (Physics).
Harold Gordon Jackson (Zoology).
Alexander Hope Jameson (Civil Engineering).
Thomas Baillie Johnston (Anatomy).
Hilda Johnstone (History).
William Neilson Jones (Botany).
William Richard Jones (Mining Geology).
Sir Ernest Laurence Kennaway (Experimental Pathology).
John Kirk (Anatomy).
Charles Herbert Lees (Physics).
Robert Thomson Leiper, C.M.G. (Helminthology).
Charles Henry Lobban (Civil Engineering).
John Turner MacGregor-Morris (Electrical Engineering).
Doris Livingston Mackinnon (Zoology).
Sir Charles James Martin, C.M.G. (Experimental Pathology).
Vladimir Minorsky (Persian).
Tom Sidney Moore (Chemistry).

John Hartman Morgan, K.C. (Constitutional Law).
Gilbert William de Poulton Nicholson (Morbid Anatomy).
Francis Wall Oliver (Botany).
Michael Thomas Morley Ormsby (Municipal Engineering).
Robert Henry Aders Plimmer (Chemistry).
Edgar Prestage (Portuguese Language and Literature).
Arthur William Reed (English Language and Literature).
Albert Edward Richardson (Architecture).
Sir Owen Willans Richardson (Physics).
Sidney Russ, C.B.E. (Physics).
Ernest Stanley Salmon (Mycology).
Arthur John Sargent (Commerce).
Harold Simpson (Mathematics).
Charles Singer (The History of Medicine).
John Herbert Sleeman (Classics).
Samuel Smiles, O.B.E. (Chemistry).
Herbert Arthur Smith (International Law).
Marriott Thomas Smiley (Greek).
James Frederick Spencer (Chemistry).
Richard Henry Tawney (Economic History).
Eva Germaine Rimington Taylor (Geography).
Percy Goronwy Thomas (English Language and Mediæval Literature).
James Alexander Kerr Thomson (Classics).
Arthur Stanley Tritton (Arabic).
Samuel John Truscott (Mining).
Hubert Maitland Turnbull (Morbid Anatomy).
George Grey Turner (Surgery).
Ida Ward (West African Languages).
Stuart Arthur Frank White (Mathematics).
William Wilson (Physics).
Edward Frank Dalby Witchell (Mechanical Engineering).
Thomas Yeates (Anatomy).
Walter Perceval Yetts, C.B.E. (Chinese Art and Archæology).

BOARDS OF STUDIES

Calendar Year 1949

(*See Statutes, Section* 100)

The first column contains the names of the Teachers of the University who are members of the respective Boards.

The second column contains the names of the Institutions at which instruction is given by the respective Teachers.

Full particulars of degrees, etc., are given in the Index of Names.

A denotes Appointed Teacher of the University.

ADVANCED MEDICAL STUDIES

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Aird, Prof. Ian	Postgrad. Med. Sch. of London.
A Ascroft, Prof. Peter Byers	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Bedson, Prof. Samuel Phillips	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Boggon, Roland Hodgson	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Boland, Edward Rowan	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison (*Chairman*)	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
Brinton, Denis Hubert	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Christie, Prof. Ronald Victor	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
Clark-Kennedy, Archibald Edmund	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Cowell, Prof. Stuart Jasper	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
Cullinan, Edward Revill	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
Curran, Desmond	St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Dix, Prof. Victor Wilkinson	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Edwards, Harold Clifford	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
Formby, Myles Landseer	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Fraser, Thomas Russell Cumming	Postgrad. Med. Sch. of London.
Harris, Charles Felix	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Hayward, Graham William	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
Hodgson, Harold Kingston Graham	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
Hunter, John Bowman	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Keene, Prof. Mary Frances Lucas	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Kekwick, Prof. Alan	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Kenny, Meave	Postgrad. Med. Sch. of London.
A Lewis, Prof. Aubrey Julian	Institute of Psychiatry.
Lloyd-Williams, Katharine Georgina	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
Lyle, Thomas Keith	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
Lynch, Gerald Roche	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
MacKenna, Robert Merttins Bird	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A McMichael, Prof. John	Postgrad. Med. Sch. of London.
Macnab, George Henderson	Westminster Med. Sch.
A Moncrieff, Prof. Alan Aird	Institute of Child Health.
Negus, Victor Ewings	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Newcomb, Prof. Wilfrid Davison	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Nicholls, Marriott Fawckner	St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Nicol, William Drew	Roval Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.

A Nixon, Prof. William Charles Wallace	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Ormerod, Prof. Frank Cunliffe ..	Inst. of Laryngology.
A Pannett, Prof. Charles Aubrey ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Perkins, Prof. George	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Pickering, Prof. George White ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Pilcher, Prof. Robin Sturtevant ..	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Rob, Charles Granville	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Ross, Prof. Sir James Paterson ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Scowen, Eric Frank	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
Shanks, Seymour Cochrane	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Sharpey-Schafer, Prof. Edward Peter	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Sheldon, Wilfrid Percy Henry ..	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Smithers, Prof. David Waldron ..	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A Stacey, Reginald Stephen	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Stead, Prof. Gilbert	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Stewart, Harold Charles	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Vines, Prof. Howard William Copland	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
Wigley, John Edwin Mackonochie ..	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Wilson, Andrew	University College.
A Wilson, Prof. Clifford	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Windeyer, Prof. Brian Wellingham..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Davenport, Robert Cecil.
Fraser, Prof. Sir Francis Richard.
Greenwood, Prof. Major.

[*Note.*—The Secretary of this Board is Mr. George Clark, M.A., B.Sc., University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.]

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Davies, Prof. Sydney John	King's College.
Dumbrill, Walter Ernest	Northampton Polytechnic.
A Hall, Prof. Arnold Alexander ..	Imperial College.
Hill, Frederick Thomas	Imperial College.
A Piercy, Norman Augustus Victor ..	Queen Mary College.
A Saunders, Prof. Owen Alfred ..	Imperial College.
A Temple, Prof. G.	King's College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

None.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Bagenal, Nicholas Beauchamp	Wye College.
A Brown, Prof. William	Imperial College.
Cheesman, Ernest Entwisle	East Malling Research Station.
A Cooper, Prof. Malcolm McGregor ..	Wye College.
Crane, Morley Benjamin	John Innes Horticultural Institution.

A Gregory, Prof. Frederick Gugenheim	Imperial College.
A Grove, Prof. Alfred John	Queen Mary College.
Harrison, Richard Main	Wye College.
A Hollingworth, Prof. Sydney Ewart ..	University College.
A Ingold, Prof. Cecil Terence	Birkbeck College.
A Ingold, Prof. Christopher Kelk ..	University College.
Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon ..	Birkbeck College.
A Miles, Prof. Herbert William ..	Wye College.
A Munro, Prof. James Watson ..	Imperial College.
A Pearsall, Prof. William Harold ..	University College.
Penston, Norah Lillian (*Secretary*) ..	Wye College.
A Raeburn, John Ross	London School of Economics.
A Saunders, Prof. Owen Alfred ..	Imperial College.
Skilbeck, Dunstan (*Chairman*) ..	Wye College.
A Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley ..	London School of Economics.
Thornton, Henry Gerard	Rothamsted Experimental Station.
A Wain, Ralph Louis	Wye College.
A Wooldridge, Prof. Sidney William ..	King's College.
Wyllie, James	Wye College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Blackman, Prof. Vernon Herbert.
Buxton, James Basil.
Salisbury, Sir Edward James.
Worsley, Sidney John.

ANTHROPOLOGY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Cave, Prof. Alexander James Edward	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Childe, Prof. V. Gordon	Institute of Archæology.
A Codrington, Prof. Kenneth de Burgh	Institute of Archæology *and* School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Firth, Prof. John Rupert	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Firth, Prof. Raymond William ..	London School of Economics.
Folley, Mrs. (Madeline)	Bedford College.
A Forde, Prof. C. Daryll (*Chairman*) ..	University College.
A Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.
A Green, Margaret Mackeson	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Guthrie, Malcolm	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Harding, Prof. Denys Clement Wyatt	Bedford College.
A Hollingworth, Prof. Sydney Ewart ..	University College.
A James, Rev. Prof. Edwin Oliver ..	
A Mair, Lucy Philip (*Secretary*) ..	London School of Economics.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A Read, Margaret Helen	Institute of Education.
A Richards, Audrey Isabel	London School of Economics.
Richards, Frederick John	University College.
A Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley ..	London School of Economics.
A Tucker, Archibald Norman	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley	School of Oriental and African Studies.

A von Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Young, Prof. John Zachary ..	University College.
A Zeuner, Prof. Alfred Frederick Everard	Institute of Archæology.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Braunholtz, Hermann Justus.
Fortes, Meyer.
Hutton, Prof. John Henry.

ARCHÆOLOGY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Blunt, Prof. Anthony Frederick ..	Courtauld Institute of Art.
A Cerny, Prof. Jaroslav..	University College.
A Childe, Prof. V. Gordon (*Chairman*)	Institute of Archæology.
A Codrington, Prof. Kenneth de Burgh	Institute of Archæology *and* School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Forde, Prof. C. Daryll	University College.
Kenyon, Kathleen Mary	Institute of Archæology.
A Mallowan, Prof. Max Edgar Lucien	Institute of Archæology.
Richards, Frederick John	University College.
A Robertson, Prof. Charles Martin ..	University College.
A Smith, Prof. Sidney	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares	University College.
A Wheeler, Prof. Robert Eric Mortimer	Institute of Archæology.
A Zeuner, Prof. Alfred Frederick Everard	Institute of Archæology.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Clapham, Sir Alfred William.
Clark, John Grahame Douglas.
Forsdyke, Sir John.
Hawkes, Prof. Charles Francis Christopher.
Kendrick, Thomas Downing.
Mann, Sir James Gow.
Yetts, Prof. Walter Perceval.

[*Note.*—The Secretary of this Board is Miss Mary Hill, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.]

ARCHITECTURE

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Barlow, Prof. Harold Everard Monteagle	University College.
A Blunt, Prof. Anthony Frederick ..	Courtauld Institute of Art.
A Collins, Prof. Horatio John	University College.
A Corfiato, Prof. Hector O.	University College.
A Gerrard, Prof. Alfred Horace ..	University College.
A Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus	University College.
A Holford, Prof. William Graham ..	University College.
A Robertson, Prof. Charles Martin ..	University College.
Stanley, Leslie Stuart (*Secretary*) ..	University College.
White-Cooper, Rupert Charles ..	University College.
Wilson, Harry Warren	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Abercrombie, Prof. Sir Patrick.
Braddell, Darcy.
Forshaw, John Henry.
Mortlock, Rev. Charles Bernard (*Chairman*).
Richardson, Prof. Albert Edward.
Tatchell, Sydney.

BIOCHEMISTRY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Birkinshaw, John Howard	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Boyland, Prof. Eric	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A Buston, Harold William	Imperial College.
A Coward, Katharine Hope	School of Pharmacy.
A Danielli, Prof. James Frederic ..	King's College.
A Dickens, Prof. Frank	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles (*Chairman*)	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Gray, Prof. Charles Horace	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
Harington, Sir Charles Robert ..	National Inst. for Med. Research.
A Harrison, Geoffrey Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Haslewood, Prof. Geoffrey Arthur Dering	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Kerly, Lily Margaret	University College.
A Killick, Prof. Esther Margaret ..	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A King, Prof. Earl Judson	Postgrad. Med. Sch. of London.
A Kon, Prof. George Armand Robert	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A Lawson, Alexander	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Lawson, Wilfrid	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Maclagan, Prof. Noel Francis ..	Westminster Med. Sch.
A Marrack, Prof. John Richardson ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Morgan, Walter Thomas James (*Secretary*)	Lister Institute of Preventive Med.
A Morris, Colin John Owen Rhonabwy	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Murray, Prof. Margaret Mary Alberta	Bedford College.
A Prunty, Francis Thomas Garnet ..	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Raistrick, Prof. Harold	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Rimington, Prof. Claude	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Robson, William	King's College.
A Thompson, Prof. Robert Henry Stewart	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Warren, Frederick Lloyd	University College.
A Williams, Prof. Richard Tecwyn ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Wormall, Prof. Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Young, Prof. Leslie	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Harvey, Douglas Graham.
McFarlane, Arthur Sproul.

BOTANY (including PALÆO-BOTANY)

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Audus, Prof. Leslie John	Bedford College.
Ball, Sir Nigel Gresley	King's College.
Barnes, Bertie Frank	Chelsea Polytechnic.

A Bennet-Clark, Prof. Thomas Archibald	King's College.
Brett, Margaret	Northern Polytechnic.
A Brown, Prof. William	Imperial College.
Calder, Mary Gordon	Westfield College.
Darlington, Cyril Dean	John Innes Horticultural Institution.
Duerden, Herbert	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Gregory, Prof. Frederick Gugenheim	Imperial College.
A Gruneberg, Hans	University College.
A Haines, Frederick Merlin	Queen Mary College.
A Haldane, Prof. John Burdon Sanderson	University College.
Howarth, Fred	Imperial College.
A Ingold, Prof. Cecil Terence	Birkbeck College.
Jacobs, Stanley Edward	Imperial College.
A Jane, Prof. Frank William (*Secretary*)	Royal Holloway College.
Madge, Margaret Alice Palmer	Royal Holloway College.
A Miles, Prof. Herbert William	Wye College.
A Pearsall, Prof. William Harold (*Chairman*)	University College.
A Raistrick, Prof. Harold	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Wain, Ralph Louis	Wye College.
Wilson, Karl	Birkbeck College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Fritsch, Prof. Felix Eugene.
Ramsbottom, John.
Salisbury, Sir Edward James.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Bayliss, Carol Williams	University College.
A Bickley, Prof. William Gee	Imperial College.
A Briscoe, Prof. Henry Vincent Aird	Imperial College.
A Davies, Prof. Sydney John	King's College.
A Donald, Maxwell Bruce (*Secretary*)	University College.
A Egerton, Prof. Sir Alfred Charles Glyn	Imperial College.
A Finch, Prof. George Ingle	Imperial College.
A Himus, Godfrey Wilfred	Imperial College.
Kitchener, Joseph Alfred	Imperial College.
Mullen, John Patrick	University College.
A Newitt, Prof. Dudley Maurice	Imperial College.
A Poole, Harry Gordon	University College.
Rudge, Ernest Albert	West Ham Municipal College.
A Rushton, Albert	Imperial College.
A Saunders, Prof. Owen Alfred	Imperial College.
Sillick, William Ewart Gladstone	Imperial College.
A Wardlaw, Prof. William	Birkbeck College.
Watkins, Sidney Bevan	King's College.
A Watson, Prof. Herbert Edmeston (*Chairman*)	University College.
West, Ralph Winton	Battersea Polytechnic.
A Wren, Thomas Lancaster	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Bramwell, Francis Herbert.
Carr, Francis Howard.
Chirnside, Ralph Clark.
Cremer, Herbert William.
Ellingham, Harold Johann Thomas.
Fraser, Keith.
Griffiths, Hugh.
Hollings, Harold.
Oriel, John Augustus.
Smith, Sir Ernest Woodhouse.
Smith, Sir Frank Ewart.
Thorne, Percy Cyril Lesley.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

	Allen, Frank Laurence	West Ham Municipal College.
A	Allmand, Prof. Arthur John ..	King's College.
A	Bailey, Charles Reynolds (*Secretary*) ..	University College.
A	Brady, Oscar Lisle	University College.
A	Briscoe, Prof. Henry Vincent Aird ..	Imperial College.
A	Burton, Prof. Harold	King's Coll. of Household and Social Science.
A	Coulson, Prof. Charles Alfred ..	King's College.
A	Delafield, Prof. Max Everard ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
	Dippy, John Frederick James ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A	Egerton, Prof. Sir Alfred Charles Glyn	Imperial College.
	Eldridge, Arthur Alfred	Imperial College.
A	Finch, Prof. George Ingle	Imperial College.
A	Flint, Prof. Henry Thomas	Bedford College.
	Foster, Alexander Graham	Royal Holloway College.
	Garside, James Eric	Northampton Polytechnic.
	Gerrard, William	Northern Polytechnic.
A	Harper, Stanley Hugh	King's College.
A	Hey, Prof. Donald Holroyde ..	King's College.
A	Hickinbottom, Wilfred John ..	Queen Mary College
A	Himus, Godfrey Wilfred	Imperial College.
A	Hughes, Prof. Edward David ..	University College.
A	Ingold, Prof. Christopher Kelk ..	University College.
A	Ives, David James Gibbs	Birkbeck College.
A	Jones, David Charles	Queen Mary College.
	Kenyon, Joseph	Battersea Polytechnic.
	King, Harold	National Inst. for Med. Research.
A	Kon, Prof. George Armand Robert	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A	Lawson, Alexander	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
	Lindsey, Arthur James	Sir John Cass Tech. Institute.
A	Linnell, Prof. Wilfred Herbert ..	School of Pharmacy.
A	Linstead, Prof. Reginald Patrick ..	Imperial College.
A	Lonsdale, Mrs. (Kathleen)	University College.
A	Massey, Prof. Harrie Stewart Wilson	University College.
A	Newitt, Prof. Dudley Maurice ..	Imperial College.
A	Partington, Prof. James Riddick ..	Queen Mary College.
A	Poole, Harry Gordon	University College.
	Rideal, Eric Keightley	Royal Institution.
	Rudge, Ernest Albert	West Ham Municipal College.

A	Rydon, Henry Norman	Imperial College.
	Salmon, Cyril Sebastian	King's College.
A	Smith, John William	Bedford College.
A	Style, Derrick William Graham	King's College.
A	Sugden, Prof. Samuel	University College.
A	Terrey, Henry	University College.
A	Theobald, Leslie Stuart	Imperial College.
A	Tompkins, Frederick Clifford	Imperial College.
A	Turner, Prof. Eustace Ebenezer (*Chairman*)	Bedford College.
	Vogel, Arthur Israel	Woolwich Polytechnic.
A	Wain, Ralph Louis	Wye College.
A	Wardlaw, Prof. William	Birkbeck College.
A	Watson, Prof. Herbert Edmeston	University College.
	West, Ralph Winton	Battersea Polytechnic.
A	Williams, Prof. Gwyn	Royal Holloway College.
A	Wormall, Prof. Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.

(*b*) Other Persons

Bennett, George Macdonald.
Carr, Francis Howard.
Ellingham, Harold Johann Thomas.
Eyre, John Vargas.
Hewitt, John Theodore.
Lampitt, Leslie Herbert.
Moore, Prof. Tom Sidney.

CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(*a*) Teachers of the University

	Ashworth, Milton Hargreaves	Woolwich Polytechnic.
A	Baker, Prof. Arthur Lempriere Lancey	Imperial College.
	Beaufoy, Leroy Arthur	College of Estate Management.
A	Bickley, Prof. William Gee	Imperial College.
	Brendel, Frederick Charles Leopold	Queen Mary College.
	Capper, Percival Leonard	University College.
A	Collins, Prof. Horatio John (*Chairman*)	University College.
A	Davies, Prof. Sydney John	King's College.
	Davies, Victor Charles	Battersea Polytechnic.
	Dumbrill, Walter Ernest	Northampton Polytechnic.
	Dyson, Fred	Imperial College.
A	Fishenden, Mrs. (Margaret)	Imperial College.
A	Ford, Hugh	Imperial College.
A	Giffen, Prof. Edmund	Queen Mary College.
	Glaister, Edwin	Imperial College.
A	Greig, Prof. James	King's College.
A	Hall, Prof. Arnold Alexander	Imperial College.
	Hampson, Harry	Queen Mary College.
A	Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus	University College.
A	Hendry, Arnold William	King's College.
A	Heywood, Harold (*Secretary*)	Imperial College.
A	Howard, John Vincent	Imperial College.
A	King, Jeffrey William Hitchen	Queen Mary College.
A	Lloyd-Evans, Prof. Bernard John	University College.
	Manton, Basil George Grenville	Imperial College.
	Oakden, John Clarke	Northampton Polytechnic.
	Oliver, Henry Charles	West Ham Municipal College.

Peck, William John	Battersea Polytechnic.
A Piercy, Norman Augustus Victor ..	Queen Mary College.
A Pippard, Prof. Alfred John Sutton	Imperial College.
Robertson, Struan Arnott	Battersea Polytechnic.
A Rose, Horace Edgar	King's College.
A Ross, Prof. Allan Dawson	King's College.
A Saunders, Prof. Owen Alfred ..	Imperial College.
A Skempton, Alec Westley	Imperial College.
A Sparkes, Stanley Robert	Imperial College.
A Stephenson, Alfred	Imperial College.
A Watson, Prof. Herbert Edmeston ..	University College.
A White, Prof. Cedric Masey	Imperial College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Clark, Edmund Graham.
Guy, Sir Henry Lewis.

CLASSICS (THE GREEK AND THE LATIN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Andrewes, Margaret..	Bedford College.
Barratt, Christina	Westfield College.
Ehrenberg, Victor Leopold	Bedford College.
A Handford, Stanley Alexander ..	King's College *and* Goldsmiths' College.
A Jenkins, Prof. Romilly James Heald	King's College.
A Jones, Prof. Arnold Hugh Martin ..	University College.
A Jones, David Morgan	Birkbeck College.
A Laidlaw, Prof. William Allison ..	Queen Mary College.
A Lockwood, Prof. John Francis (*Chairman*)..	University College.
McLellan, Robert Douglas (*Secretary*)	University College.
A Maguinness, Prof. William Stuart ..	King's College.
Mozley, John Henry..	Queen Mary College.
A Onians, Prof. Richard Broxton ..	Bedford College.
A Palmer, Prof. Leonard Robert ..	King's College.
A Robertson, Prof. Charles Martin ..	University College.
A Scullard, Howard Hayes	King's College.
A Tarrant, Prof. Dorothy	Bedford College.
A Tredennick, Prof. [George] Hugh [Percival Phair]	Royal Holloway College.
A Turner, Eric Gardner	University College.
A Warmington, Prof. Eric Herbert ..	Birkbeck College.
A Webster, Prof. Thomas Bertram Lonsdale	University College.
Wilkinson, Mrs. (Gillian Avice) ..	Bedford College.
A Winnington-Ingram, Prof. Reginald Pepys	Westfield College.
A Woodward, Avery	Royal Holloway College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Braunholtz, Prof. Gustave Ernst Karl.
Butler, Prof. Harold Edgeworth.
Halliday, Sir William Reginald.

COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Brough, Prof. John	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Coustenoble, Hélène Nathalie ..	University College.
A Daunt, Beatrice Marjorie	Birkbeck College.
A Edwards, Prof. Evangeline Dora ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Elcock, Prof. William Dennis ..	Westfield College.
Evans, Eileen Marjorie	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Firth, Prof. John Rupert	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Fry, Dennis Butler	University College.
A Garmonsway, George Norman ..	King's College.
A Green, Margaret Mackeson	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Guillaume, Prof. Alfred	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Guthrie, Malcolm	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Henderson, Eugénie Jane Andrina ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Henning, Prof. Walter Bruno Hermann	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Lockwood, Prof. John Francis ..	University College.
Master, Alfred	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Murray, Jessie	Bedford College.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A Palmer, Prof. Leonard Robert ..	King's College.
A Scott, Norman Carson	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Simon, Prof. Ernest Julius Walter ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Smith, Prof. Albert Hugh	University College.
A Stone, Louise Willes	King's College.
A Tucker, Archibald Norman	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Woledge, Prof. Brian..	University College.
A Woodward, Avery (*Chairman*) ..	Royal Holloway College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Bailey, Prof. Harold Walter.
Braunholtz, Prof. Gustave Ernst Karl.
Burrow, Thomas.
Jopson, Prof. Norman Brooke.
Ward, Prof. Ida Caroline.
Wrenn, Prof. Charles Leslie.

[*Note.*—The Secretary of this Board is Miss A. M. Watt, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.]

DENTISTRY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Ainsworth, Norman John	London School of Dental Surgery.
Cocker, Ralph	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Fenn, Prof. Harold Robert Backwell	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Hankey, George Trevor	St. Bart's Hosp. Med. Coll. *and* London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Henry, Cyril Bowdler	London School of Dental Surgery.
A Herbert, Prof. Walter Elmes (*Secretary*)	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Hooper, Kenneth	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Miles, Albert Edward William ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Nicol, Prof. Thomas	King's College.
A Rushton, Prof. Martin Amsler ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Shefford, Alan	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Spurrell, Prof. Walter Roworth ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Stewart, Harold Charles	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Widdowson, Thomas William ..	King's College.
A Young, Prof. John Zachary	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Coleman, Frank.
Dowsett, Ernest Blair.
Sprawson, Evelyn Charles (*Chairman*).

ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE (including COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY)

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Allen, Prof. George Cyril	University College.
A Allen, Prof. Roy George Douglas ..	London School of Economics.
A Anstey, Mrs. (Vera)	London School of Economics.
A Ashton, Prof. Thomas Southcliffe ..	London School of Economics.
A Baxter, Prof. William Threipland ..	London School of Economics.
A Beales, Hugh Lancelot	London School of Economics.
A Beaver, Stanley Henry	London School of Economics.
Bowley, Marian Ellen Alberta ..	University College.
A Brown, Prof. Ernest Henry Phelps ..	London School of Economics.
A Brown, Frederick (*Secretary*)	London School of Economics.
A Buchanan, Prof. Robert Ogilvie ..	London School of Economics.
Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris	London School of Economics.
A Carus-Wilson, Eleanora Mary ..	London School of Economics.
Chambers, Rosalind Constance ..	London School of Economics.
A Coase, Ronald Harry	London School of Economics.
A Darby, Prof. Henry Clifford ..	University College.
A Edwards, Prof. Ronald Stanley ..	London School of Economics.
A Firth, Prof. Raymond William ..	London School of Economics.
A Fisher, Frederick Jack	London School of Economics.
A Forde, Prof. C. Daryll	University College.
A Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.
A Glass, Prof. David Victor	London School of Economics.
A Gower, Prof. Laurence Cecil Bartlett	London School of Economics.

A Greaves, Harold Richard Goring ..	London School of Economics.
A Grebenik, Eugen	London School of Economics.
A Hayek, Prof. Frederick	London School of Economics.
Jebb, Geraldine Emma May ..	Bedford College.
A Kahn-Freund, Otto	London School of Economics.
A Keeton, Prof. George Williams ..	University College.
A Kendall, Prof. Maurice George ..	London School of Economics.
A Laski, Prof. Harold Joseph	London School of Economics.
Lawrance, David Malcolm	College of Estate Management.
A Mair, Lucy Philip	London School of Economics.
A Mannheim, Hermann	London School of Economics.
A Manning, Prof. Charles Anthony Woodward	London School of Economics.
A Marshall, Prof. Thomas Humphrey	London School of Economics.
A Meade, Prof. James Edward ..	London School of Economics.
A Paish, Prof. Frank Walter	London School of Economics.
A Parry, Prof. David Hughes	London School of Economics.
Pinchbeck, Ivy	Bedford College.
A Plant, Prof. Sir Arnold	London School of Economics.
A Plucknett, Prof. Theodore Frank Thomas	London School of Economics.
Ponsonby, Gilbert Jocelyn	London School of Economics.
A Popper, Prof. Karl Raimund ..	London School of Economics.
A Raeburn, John Ross	London School of Economics.
A Rhodes, Edmund Cecil	London School of Economics.
A Richards, Audrey Isabel	London School of Economics.
A Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles (*Chairman*)	London School of Economics.
A Robinson, Lewis George	London School of Economics.
A Robson, Prof. William Alexander ..	London School of Economics.
A Rose, Prof. William	London School of Economics.
A Sayers, Prof. Richard Sidney ..	London School of Economics.
A Schwarzenberger, Georg	University College.
A Shils, Edward A.	London School of Economics.
A Smellie, Prof. Kingsley Bryce Speakman	London School of Economics.
A Solomons, David	London School of Economics.
A Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian ..	London School of Economics.
A Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley ..	London School of Economics.
Stonier, Alfred William	University College.
Thirlby, George Frederick	London School of Economics.
A Tout, Herbert	University College.
A Toynbee, Prof. Arnold Joseph ..	London School of Economics.
A Tress, Ronald Charles	London School of Economics.
A van der Bruggen, Baron Conrad ..	
A Webster, Prof. Sir Charles Kingsley	London School of Economics.
A Wight, Robert James Martin ..	London School of Economics.
A Williams, Mrs. (Gertrude)	Bedford College.
A Wooldridge, Prof. Sidney William ..	King's College.
A Wootton, Prof. Barbara	Bedford College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Beavers, C. E.
Bunbury, Sir Henry Noel.
Caine, Sir Sydney.
Sinker, Algernon Paul.
Terry, Leslie Alfred.
Worsley, Sidney John.

EDUCATION

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Beales, Arthur Charles Frederick ..	King's College.
A Beales, Hugh Lancelot	London School of Economics.
Blackwell, Mrs. (Annie Margaret) ..	King's College.
A Burt, Prof. Sir Cyril Lodowic ..	University College.
Dean, Arthur Edis	Goldsmiths' College.
A Fleming, Charlotte Mary	Institute of Education.
Gardner, Dorothy Ellen Marion ..	Institute of Education.
A Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.
A Hans, Nicholas	King's College.
A Harding, Prof. Denys Clement Wyatt	Bedford College.
A James, Harold Ernest Oswald ..	Institute of Education.
A Judges, Prof. Arthur Valentine ..	King's College.
A Lauwerys, Prof. Joseph Albert (*Chairman*)	Institute of Education.
A Mace, Prof. Cecil Alec	Birkbeck College.
A Pattison, Prof. Bruce	Institute of Education.
A Read, Margaret Helen	Institute of Education.
A Reid, Prof. Louis Arnaud	Institute of Education.
Scarfe, Neville Vincent	Institute of Education.
Silsby, Eleanor	Furzedown Training College.
A Smith, Prof. William Owen Lester ..	Institute of Education.
A Vernon, Prof. Philip Ewart	Institute of Education.
Weitzman, Sophia	Institute of Education.

(*b*) Other Persons

Brown, John.
Clarke, Prof. Sir Fred.
Jeffery, George Barker.

[*Note.*—The Secretary of this Board is Mr. C. A. Mizen, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.]

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Barlow, Prof. Harold Everard Monteagle (*Chairman*)	University College.
A Bickley, Prof. William Gee	Imperial College.
A Cherry, Edward Colin	Imperial College.
Clarke, Hugh Major	King's College.
Freeman, George Frederick ..	West Ham Municipal College.
A Gabor, Dennis	Imperial College.
A Greig, Prof. James	King's College.
A Jackson, Prof. Willis	Imperial College.
A John, Prof. William James	Queen Mary College.
A Kapp, Prof. Reginald Otto	University College.
Mallett, Edward	Woolwich Polytechnic.
A Randall, Prof. John Turton	King's College.
A Ross, Prof. Allan Dawson	King's College.
A Rushton, Albert	Imperial College.
Spencer, William Gordon	Woolwich Polytechnic.
A Stoner, Charles Robert (*Secretary*) ..	Queen Mary College.
Tait, James Sharp	Northampton Polytechnic.
Urwin, Cecil Rowland	Imperial College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Angwin, Col. Sir Stanley.
Chapman, Brigadier Fitzroy Tozer.
Marshall, Charles William.
Spary, P. G.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (including CELTIC)

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A	Acton, Prof. Harry Burrows	Bedford College.
	Batho, Edith Clara	Royal Holloway College.
	Brooks, Harold Fletcher (*Secretary*)	Birkbeck College.
A	Bullough, Prof. Geoffrey	King's College.
	Callan, Norman Rainer	Queen Mary College.
	Casson, Leslie Frank	King's College.
A	Daunt, Beatrice Marjorie	Birkbeck College.
A	Davis, Bernard Eustace Cuthbert	Westfield College.
A	Ellis-Fermor, Prof. Una Mary (*Chairman*)	Bedford College.
	Evans, B. Ifor	Queen Mary College.
	Freeman, Rosemary	Birkbeck College.
A	Garmonsway, George Norman	King's College.
	Green, Hilda Annie Champness	Royal Holloway College.
A	Hodgson, Phyllis	Bedford College.
	Hulme, Hilda Mary	University College.
A	Jenkins, Harold	University College.
A	Lockwood, Prof. John Francis	University College.
	Mack, Frances May	King's College.
A	Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A	Pattison, Prof. Bruce	Institute of Education.
	Ridley, Maurice Roy	Bedford College.
A	Sisson, Prof. Charles Jasper	University College.
A	Smith, Prof. Albert Hugh	University College.
A	Stone, Louise Willes	King's College.
A	Sutherland, Prof. James Runcieman	Queen Mary College.
A	Tillotson, Prof. Geoffrey	Birkbeck College.
A	Tillotson, Mrs. (Kathleen Mary)	Bedford College.
A	Tompkins, Joyce Marjorie Sanxter	Royal Holloway College.
A	White, Beatrice Mary Irene	Westfield College.
A	Willcock, Prof. Gladys Doidge	Royal Holloway College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Boas, Frederick Samuel.
Reed, Prof. Arthur William.

ESTATE MANAGEMENT

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

	Adkin, Benaiah Colson	College of Estate Management.
	Beaufoy, Leroy Arthur	College of Estate Management.
A	Cooper, Prof. Malcolm McGregor	Wye College.
A	Crowden, Prof. Guy Pascoe	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
	Gumbrell, Leonard Barton	College of Estate Management.

A Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus	University College.
A Holford, Prof. William Graham ..	University College.
Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon ..	Birkbeck College.
Jenkins, William Rees	College of Estate Management.
Lawrance, David Malcolm	College of Estate Management.
A Parry, Prof. David Hughes	London School of Economics.
A Plant, Prof. Sir Arnold	London School of Economics.
A Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles ..	London School of Economics.
Smith, John Francis George ..	College of Estate Management.
A Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley ..	London School of Economics.
A Tress, Ronald Charles	London School of Economics.
A Wooldridge, Prof. Sidney William ..	King's College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Alford, Helen Georgina Louise.
Graves, Paul Kingsley (*Chairman*).
Hawkes, Frederic Clare.
Hinks, John Acland.
Killick, Brigadier Alexander Herbert.
Smith, Sydney Arthur.
Weller, Ernest Powell.
Worsley, Sidney John.

[*Note.*—The Secretary of this Board is Mr. R. L. Stear, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.]

FINE ART

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Coldstream, Prof. William Menzies	University College.
A Corfiato, Prof. Hector O.	University College.
A Gerrard, Prof. Alfred Horace (*Chairman*)	University College.
A Holford, Prof. William Graham ..	University College.
Wilson, Harry Warren	University College.
A Wittkower, Prof. Rudolf	University College.
A Young, Prof. John Zachary	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Burn, Rodney.
Cundall, Charles.
Holden, Charles.
Read, Herbert.

[*Note.*—The Acting Secretary of this Board is Mr. R. Nuttall-Smith, Slade School of Art, University College, Gower Street, W.C.1.]

GEOGRAPHY (including PHYSICAL, POLITICAL AND COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY)

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Balchin, William George Victor ..	King's College.
A Beaver, Stanley Henry (*Secretary*) ..	London School of Economics.
A Brunt, Prof. Sir David	Imperial College.
A Buchanan, Prof. Robert Ogilvie ..	London School of Economics.
Cons, George Joseph	Goldsmiths' College.

A Crowe, Percy Robert	Queen Mary College.
A Darby, Prof. Henry Clifford ..	University College.
A East, Prof. William Gordon ..	Birkbeck College.
A Firth, Prof. Raymond William ..	London School of Economics.
A Forde, Prof. C. Daryll	University College.
Harrison-Church, Ronald James ..	London School of Economics.
A Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus	University College.
A Hawkes, Prof. Leonard	Bedford College.
Henderson, Harry Cyril Knapp ..	Birkbeck College.
A Hollingworth, Prof. Sydney Ewart	University College.
A Manley, Prof. Gordon	Bedford College.
Moodie, Arthur Edward Frank ..	Bedford College.
Mutton, Alice Florence Adelaide ..	Queen Mary College.
A Pearsall, Prof. William Harold ..	University College.
Scarfe, Neville Vincent	Institute of Education.
Smailes, Arthur Eltringham ..	University College.
Smee, Dora Kate	Bedford College.
A Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian ..	London School of Economics.
A Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley ..	London School of Economics.
A Taylor, Prof. James Haward ..	King's College.
Timberlake, Eunice Mary	Bedford College.
A Warmington, Prof. Eric Herbert ..	Birkbeck College.
Wood, Herbert John	King's College.
A Wooldridge, Prof. Sidney William (*Chairman*)	King's College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Brooks, Leonard.
Fairgrieve, James.
Taylor, Prof. Eva Germaine Rimington.
Willatts, Edward Christie.

GEOLOGY (including PETROLOGY, PALÆONTOLOGY AND MINERALOGY)

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Blyth, Francis George Henry ..	Imperial College.
A Bruckshaw, John McGarva	Imperial College.
Chubb, Lawrence John	University College.
A Davies, George MacDonald ..	Birkbeck College.
Fleet, William Frederick	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Hawkes, Prof. Leonard	Bedford College.
A Hollingworth, Prof. Sydney Ewart (*Chairman*)	University College.
A Illing, Prof. Vincent Charles ..	Imperial College.
Jones, Francis	Northern Polytechnic.
A Kirkaldy, John Francis (*Secretary*) ..	Queen Mary College.
A Lonsdale, Mrs. (Kathleen)	University College.
A Pearsall, Prof. William Harold ..	University College.
A Read, Prof. Herbert Harold ..	Imperial College.
A Skempton, Alec Westley	Imperial College.
A Taylor, Prof. James Haward ..	King's College.
A Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares	University College.
A Wells, Alfred Kingsley	King's College.
A Williams, David	Imperial College.
A Wooldridge, Prof. Sidney William ..	King's College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Davies, Arthur Morley.
Evans, Percy.
Hudson, Robert George Spencer.
Salisbury, Sir Edward James.
Shaw, Herman.
Smith, Herbert Gladstone.
Smith, Lieut.-Col. Walter Campbell.

THE GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES (excluding ENGLISH)

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Beare, Mary	Westfield College.
Clarke, Francis	Queen Mary College.
Gilbert, Mary Enole Cecile Margarite	Queen Mary College.
A Hatto, Arthur Thomas	Queen Mary College.
A McClean, Prof. Reginald John ..	Birkbeck College.
A Massey, Isabella Mellis	Bedford College.
Maurer, Karl Werner	University College.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A Purdie, Prof. Edna (*Chairman*) ..	Bedford College.
A Rose, Prof. William	London School of Economics.
Scott, Douglas Frederick Schumacher	King's College.
A Smith, Prof. Albert Hugh	University College.
A Tymms, Ralph Vincent	Royal Holloway College.
A Weevers, Prof. Theodoor	Bedford College.
A Wilkinson, Elizabeth Mary (*Secretary*)	University College.
A Willoughby, Prof. Leonard Ashley ..	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSON

Wilks, John Alexander.

HISTORY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Ashton, Prof. Thomas Southcliffe ..	London School of Economics.
A Beales, Hugh Lancelot	London School of Economics.
A Bellot, Prof. Hugh Hale	University College.
A Betts, Prof. Reginald Robert ..	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A Bindoff, Stanley Thomas	University College.
A Blunt, Prof. Anthony Frederick ..	Courtauld Institute of Art.
Bolsover, George Henry	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A Boxer, Prof. Charles Ralph	King's College.
A Carus-Wilson, Eleanora Mary ..	London School of Economics.
Chew, Helena Mary	Queen Mary College.
Clarke, Francis	Queen Mary College.
A Cobban, Alfred Bert Carter ..	University College.
A Darlington, Prof. Reginald Ralph (*Chairman*)	Birkbeck College.
A Deanesly, Prof. Margaret	Royal Holloway College.
A Edwards, Prof. John Goronwy ..	Institute of Historical Research.
Ehrenberg, Victor Leopold	Bedford College.
A Fisher, Frederick Jack	London School of Economics.
A Graham, Prof. Gerald Sandford ..	King's College.
Greaves, Robert William	Bedford College.

A Hall, Prof. Daniel George Edward ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Hill, Rosalind Mary Theodosia ..	Westfield College.
A Humphreys, Prof. Robert Arthur (*Secretary*)	University College.
A Hussey, Joan Mervyn	Bedford College.
A Jenkins, Prof. Romilly James Heald	King's College.
A Jones, Prof. Arnold Hugh Martin ..	University College.
A Judges, Prof. Arthur Valentine ..	King's College.
A Laski, Prof. Harold Joseph	London School of Economics.
A Latham, Robert Clifford	Royal Holloway College.
A Lewis, Prof. Bernard	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Manning, Prof. Charles Anthony Woodward	London School of Economics.
A Martin, Eveline Christiana ..	Westfield College.
A Neale, Prof. John Ernest	University College.
A Penson, Prof. Lillian Margery ..	Bedford College.
A Philips, Prof. Cyril Henry	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Plucknett, Prof. Theodore Frank Thomas	London School of Economics.
Powell, Isabel Gladys	Royal Holloway College.
A Reddaway, Thomas Fiddian (*Assistant Secretary*)	University College.
A Renier, Prof. Gustaaf Johannes ..	University College *and* Bedford College.
A Robinson, Lewis George	London School of Economics.
A Rose, Prof. William John	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
Rubinstein, Nicholas	Westfield College.
Ruddock, Alwyn Amy	Birkbeck College.
A Scullard, Howard Hayes	King's College.
Tooley, Marian Joyce	Bedford College.
A Warmington, Prof. Eric Herbert ..	Birkbeck College.
A Webster, Prof. Sir Charles Kingsley	London School of Economics.
A Williams, Prof. Charles Harold ..	King's College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

None.

THE HISTORY OF ART

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Blunt, Prof. Anthony Frederick (*Chairman*)	Courtauld Institute of Art.
A Buchthal, Hugo	Warburg Institute.
Pevsner, Nicholas Bernhard Leon ..	Birkbeck College.
A Robertson, Prof. Charles Martin ..	University College.
Whinney, Margaret Dickens (*Secretary*)	Courtauld Institute of Art.
A Wilde, Johannes	Courtauld Institute of Art.
A Wittkower, Prof. Rudolf	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Edwards, Ralph.
Evans, Joan.
Gibson, William Pettigrew.
Watson, Francis John Bagott.
Webb, Prof. Geoffrey Fairbank.

THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Andrade, Prof. Edward Neville da Costa	University College.
Armitage, Angus (*Assistant Secretary*)	University College.
A Ayer, Prof. Alfred Jules	University College.
A Brady, Oscar Lisle	University College.
A de Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands	University College.
A Dingle, Prof. Herbert	University College.
A Franklin, Prof. Kenneth James	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
Gilbert, Lionel Felix	University College.
A Keeling, Stanley Victor	University College.
A McKie, Douglas (*Secretary*)	University College.
A Partington, Prof. James Riddick (*Chairman*)	Queen Mary College.
A Pearsall, Prof. William Harold	University College.
A Popper, Prof. Karl Raimund	London School of Economics.
A Robinson, Prof. Harold Roper	Queen Mary College.
Wood, Dudley Orson	University College.
A Woodger, Prof. Joseph Henry	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Wren, Thomas Lancaster	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Cole, Prof. Francis Joseph.
Salisbury, Sir Edward James.
Singer, Prof. Charles.
Underwood, E. Ashworth.
Wightman, William Persehouse Delisle.

HUMAN ANATOMY AND MORPHOLOGY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Bourne, Geoffrey	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Bowden, Ruth Elizabeth Mary	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Boyd, Prof. James Dixon	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Cave, Prof. Alexander James Edward	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Davies, Prof. David Vaughan	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A de Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands	University College.
Dickson, Lilian Margaret	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Foster, Charles Lewis	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch. *and* Woolwich Polytechnic.
A Goldby, Prof. Frank (*Chairman*)	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Hamilton, Prof. William James	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
Harrison, Richard John	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Keene, Prof. Mary Frances Lucas	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Nicol, Prof. Thomas	King's College.
A Pritchard, John Joseph	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Richardson, Keith Clifford	University College.
A Walls, Eldred Wright	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Whillis, Prof. James	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Woodger, Prof. Joseph Henry	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Young, Prof. John Zachary (*Secretary*)	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Henderson, Prof. Edward Ellice.
Jones, Prof. F. Wood.

The Staff Examiner in Anatomy who is not a Teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. J. C. Brash).

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Buckley, Prof. John Joseph Cronin	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop Med.
A Buxton, Prof. Patrick Alfred ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Cowell, Prof. Stuart Jasper	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Crowden, Prof. Guy Pascoe ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Cruickshank, Prof. John Cecil ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Delafield, Prof. Max Everard (*Secretary*)	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Garnham, Percy Cyril Claude ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Hill, Prof. Austin Bradford	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Holford, Prof. William Graham ..	University College.
A Macdonald, Prof. George	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Mackintosh, Prof. James Macalister	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
Proctor, Ruth Elizabeth	King's Coll. of Household and Social Science.
A Raistrick, Prof. Harold	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Shortt, Prof. Henry Edward ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
Smith, May	Birkbeck College.
A Spooner, Prof. Edward Tenney Casswell	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Buchan, George Frederick.
Carnwath, Thomas.
Greenwood, Prof. Major (*Chairman*).
Hogben, George Hamilton.
Scott, John Alexander.
Soutar, Kenneth Andrew.

INTERMEDIATE MEDICAL STUDIES

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Barcroft, Prof. Henry	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Boyd, Prof. James Dixon	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Burns, Prof. William	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Cave, Prof. Alexander James Edward	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Davies, Prof. David Vaughan ..	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A de Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands ..	University College.
A Dickens, Prof. Frank	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A D'Silva, Prof. John Leonard ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Dunlop, Hugh Alexander	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Franklin, Prof. Kenneth James ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Goldby, Prof. Frank	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Hamilton, Prof. William James ..	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Haslewood, Prof. Geoffrey Arthur Dering	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.

Hewitt, James Arthur	King's College.
A Huggett, Prof. Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Keele, Cyril Arthur	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Keene, Prof. Mary Frances Lucas (*Chairman*)	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
Kerly, Lily Margaret	University College.
A Killick, Prof. Esther Margaret ..	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Lawson, Alexander	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A McDowall, Prof. Robert John Stewart	King's College.
A Nicol, Prof. Thomas	King's College.
A Richardson, Keith Clifford (*Secretary*)	University College.
A Robson, William	King's College.
A Scarborough, Eleanor May	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Schweitzer, Alfred	University College.
A Slome, David	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Spurrell, Prof. Walter Roworth ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Stead, Prof. Gilbert	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Stewart, Harold Charles	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Vass, Charles Cyril Norrey	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Walls, Eldred Wright	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Whillis, Prof. James	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Williams, Prof. Richard Tecwyn ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Winton, Prof. Frank Robert ..	University College.
A Woodger, Prof. Joseph Henry ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Wormall, Prof. Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Wright, Prof. Samson (*Chairman*) ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Young, Prof. John Zachary	University College
A Young, Prof. Leslie	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

The Staff Examiner in Anatomy who is not a Teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. J. C. Brash).

The Staff Examiner in Pharmacology who is not a Teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. Adam Davidson Macdonald).

The Staff Examiner in Physiology who is not a Teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. Robert Campbell Garry).

LAWS

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A FitzGerald, Richard Charles (*Secretary*)	University College.
A Gower, Prof. Laurence Cecil Bartlett	London School of Economics.
A Graveson, Prof. Ronald Harry ..	King's College.
A Kahn-Freund, Otto	London School of Economics.
A Keeton, Prof. George Williams (*Chairman*)	University College.
Kiralfy, Albert Kenneth Roland ..	King's College.
A Lloyd, Dennis	University College.
A Nokes, Gerald Dacre	King's College.
A Parry, Prof. David Hughes	London School of Economics.
A Plucknett, Prof. Theodore Frank Thomas	London School of Economics.
A Potter, Prof. Harold	King's College.
A Powell, Raphael	University College.
A Schwarzenberger, Georg	University College.
A van der Bruggen, Baron Conrad ..	
A Vesey-Fitzgerald, Prof. Seymour Gonne	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Williams, Prof. Glanville Llewelyn .	London School of Economics.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Fletcher, Eric George Molyneux.
Gutteridge, Prof. Harold Cooke.
Morgan, John Griffith.

MATHEMATICS (including ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION)

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Archbold, John William	University College.
A Bailey, Prof. Wilfrid Norman	Bedford College.
A Barnard, George Alfred	Imperial College.
A Bickley, Prof. William Gee	Imperial College.
A Bosanquet, Lancelot Stephen	University College.
Bradburn, Mary	Royal Holloway College.
Buckingham, Richard Arthur	University College.
Burhop, Eric Henry Stoneley	University College.
Church, Albert Edgar Robert	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
A Clark, Gordon Leonard	Bedford College.
A Cooke, Richard George	Birkbeck College.
A Cooper, Jacob Lionel Bakst	Birkbeck College.
A Davenport, Prof. Harold	University College.
Edwards, Benjamin Alfred	King's College.
A Estermann, Theodor	University College.
A Flint, Prof. Henry Thomas	Bedford College.
Fox, Charles	Birkbeck College.
Geary, Alfred	Northampton Polytechnic.
Green, Stanley Lawson	Queen Mary College.
Gregory, Christopher Clive Langton	University College.
A Hall, Prof. Arnold Alexander	Imperial College.
Hayden, Harold Arthur	Battersea Polytechnic.
A Jones, Prof. Harry	Imperial College.
A Kebby, Charles Henry	Imperial College.
Kestelman, Hyman	University College.
A Levy, Prof. Hyman	Imperial College.
Lowry, Hugh Vernon	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Ludlam, Albert Edward	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A McCrea, Prof. William Hunter	Royal Holloway College.
A McVittie, Prof. George Cunliffe	Queen Mary College.
A Massey, Prof. Harrie Stewart Wilson	University College.
A Offord, Prof. Albert Cyril	Birkbeck College.
A Pedoe, Daniel	Westfield College.
A Price, Albert Thomas	Imperial College.
A Rado, Richard	King's College.
Roth, Leonard	Imperial College.
Sargent, Winifred Lydia Crunden	Bedford College.
A Semple, Prof. John Greenlees (*Chairman*)	King's College.
Soal, Samuel George	Queen Mary College.
A Stanley, Gertrude Katharine (*Secretary*)	Westfield College.
A Stevenson, Albert Charles	University College.
A Temple, Prof. G.	King's College.
Weiss, Paul	Westfield College
A Wren, Thomas Lancaster	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Henderson, James.
Jeffery, George Barker.
Le Beau, George Stanley.

MILITARY STUDIES

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Buchanan, Prof. Robert Ogilvie ..	London School of Economics.
Clarke, Francis	Queen Mary College.
A Crowden, Prof. Guy Pascoe.. ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Finch, Prof. George Ingle.. ..	Imperial College.
A Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus	University College.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles ..	London School of Economics.
Salmon, Cyril Sebastian	King's College.
A Webster, Prof. Sir Charles Kingsley	London School of Economics.
A Williams, Prof. Charles Harold ..	King's College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Ellerton, Air Commodore Alban Spenser.
Worsley, Col. Sidney John (*Chairman*).

MINING AND METALLURGY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Dannatt, Prof. Cecil William (*Chairman*)	Imperial College.
Davies, William	Imperial College.
A Fisher, Munro Steel	Imperial College.
Naish, William Archibald	Battersea Polytechnic.
Pryor, Edmund James	Imperial College.
A Read, Prof. Herbert Harold ..	Imperial College.
A Ritson, Prof. John Anthony Sydney	Imperial College.
A Rushton, Albert	Imperial College.
Sheppard, Jack Sydney (*Secretary*) ..	Imperial College.
Sillick, William Ewart Gladstone	Imperial College.
Singlehurst-Ward, Luther	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
A Williams, David	Imperial College.
A Yeoman, Ernest Wickham	Imperial College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Farrant, James Clifford.
Hill, Laurence Carr.
Newman, William Alfred Cecil.
Patchin, George.
Smith, Sydney William.

MUSIC

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Coates, Henry John	Trinity College of Music.
Howells, Herbert	Royal College of Music.
Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon ..	Birkbeck College.
Jacob, Gordon	Royal College of Music.
Latham, Peter Morton Sturges ..	Royal Academy of Music.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
Oldroyd, George (*Chairman*).. ..	Trinity College of Music.
A Purdie, Prof. Edna	Bedford College.
Regan, Leslie William Arthur ..	Royal Academy of Music.
Rowley, Alec	Trinity College of Music.
Thiman, Eric Harding	Royal Academy of Music.
A Turquet, Prof. Gladys Rosaleen ..	Bedford College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Allt, Wilfrid Greenhouse.
Dyson, Sir George.
Lowery, Harry.

ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Bake, Arnold Adrian..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Brough, Prof. John	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Cerny, Prof. Jaroslav	University College.
A Codrington, Prof. Kenneth de Burgh	Institute of Archaeology *and* School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Daniels, Frank James	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Darab Khan, Gholam Hosein ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Edwards, Prof. Evangeline Dora ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Epstein, Isidore	Jews' College.
Evans, Eileen Marjorie	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Firth, Prof. John Rupert	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Firth, Prof. Raymond William ..	London School of Economics.
A Forde, Prof. C. Daryll	University College.
A Green, Margaret Mackeson ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Guillaume, Prof. Alfred (*Chairman*)	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Guthrie, Malcolm	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Hall, Prof. Daniel George Edward ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Henderson, Eugenie Jane Andrina ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Henning, Prof. Walter Bruno Hermann	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Lambton, Ann Katharine Swynford	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Lewis, Prof. Bernard	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A McHardy, Prof. William Duff ..	
Master, Alfred	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Philips, Prof. Cyril Henry	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Richards, Frederick John	University College.
Rylands, Cyril Alexander	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Scott, Norman Carson	School of Oriental and African Studies.

A Serjeant, Robert Bertram	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Simon, Prof. Ernest Julius Walter ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Smith, Prof. Sidney	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Stein, Siegfried	University College.
A Toynbee, Prof. Arnold Joseph ..	London School of Economics.
A Tucker, Archibald Norman ..	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Vesey-Fitzgerald, Prof. Seymour Gonne	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Wartski, Isidore	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Wittek, Prof. Paul	School of Oriental and African Studies.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Arberry, Prof. Arthur John.
Bailey, Prof. Harold Walter.
Mundy, Cyril Stenhouse.
Randle, Herbert Niel.
Smith, Rev. Edwin.
Ward, Prof. Ida Caroline.

[*Note.*—The Secretary of this Board is Miss H. C. Meiklejohn, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.]

PALÆOGRAPHY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Brough, Prof. John	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Cerny, Prof. Jaroslav	University College.
A Edwards, Prof. John Goronwy ..	Institute of Historical Research.
A Garmonsway, George Norman ..	King's College.
A Guillaume, Prof. Alfred	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Henning, Prof. Walter Bruno Hermann	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Lockwood, Prof. John Francis ..	University College.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A Plucknett, Prof. Theodore Frank Thomas	London School of Economics.
A Serjeant, Robert Bertram	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Sisson, Prof. Charles Jasper (*Chairman*)	University College.
A Smith, Prof. Albert Hugh	University College.
A Tillotson, Prof. Geoffrey	Birkbeck College.
A Turner, Eric Gardner	University College.
A Weiss, Prof. Roberto	University College.
A Williams, Prof. Charles Harold ..	King's College.
A Woledge, Prof. Brian	University College.
A Wormald, Prof. Francis	King's College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Bains, Doris.
Bell, Sir Harold Idris.
Collins, Arthur Jefferies.
Flower, Sir Cyril Thomas.
Forsdyke, Sir John.
Galbraith, Prof. Vivian Hunter.
Lowe, Elias Avery.
Millar, Eric George.
Schofield, Bertram.
Stenton, Prof. Sir Frank Merry.
Thomas, Arthur Hermann.

[*Note.*—The Secretary of this Board is Miss H. C. Meiklejohn, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.]

PATHOLOGY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Barber, Mary	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Barnard, Prof. William George ..	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Barwell, Claud Foster	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Bedson, Prof. Samuel Phillips ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Blacklock, Prof. John William Stewart	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Buckley, Prof. John Joseph Cronin	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Cameron, Prof. Gordon Roy ..	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Christie, Prof. Ronald Victor ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Crawford, Prof. Theodore	St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Cruickshank, Prof. John Cecil ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Cruickshank, Prof. Robert	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Cunliffe, Anthony Clegg	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Dacie, John Vivian	Postgrad. Med. Sch. of London.
A De Navasquez, Sigiberto José ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Dible, Prof. James Henry	Postgrad. Med. Sch. of London.
A Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
Drury, Alan Nigel	Lister Institute of Preventive Med.
A Freudenthal, Walter	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Garrod, Prof. Lawrence Paul ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Gorer, Peter Alfred Isaac	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Gray, Prof. Charles Horace	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Haddow, Prof. Alexander	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A Hare, Prof. Ronald	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Harrison, Charles Victor	Postgrad. Med. Sch. of London.
A Harrison, Geoffrey Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Horning, Eric Stephen	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A King, Prof. Earl Judson	Postgrad. Med. Sch. of London.
A Knott, Frank Alexander	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Knox, Prof. Robert	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Lynch, Gerald Roche	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Maclagan, Prof. Noel Francis ..	Westminster Med. Sch.
A Magnus, Prof. Henry Adolph ..	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Maizels, Montague	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Marrack, Prof. John Richardson ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Martin, Nicholas Henry	St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Meyer, Prof. Alfred	Institute of Psychiatry.
A Morris, Colin John Owen Rhonabwy	London Hosp. Med. Coll.

A Newcomb, Prof. Wilfrid Davison (*Chairman*)	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Patterson, Prof. Jocelyn	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Pickering, Prof. George White ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Pilcher, Prof. Robin Sturtevant ..	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Prunty, Francis Thomas Garnet ..	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Pryce, Daniel Merlin	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Pulvertaft, Prof. Robert James Valentine	Westminster Med. Sch.
A Rimington, Prof. Claude	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Russell, Prof. Dorothy Stuart ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Scarff, Prof. Robert Wilfred (*Secretary*)	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Selbie, Prof. Frederick Robert ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Simpson, Cedric Keith	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Smith, Prof. Wilson	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Spooner, Prof. Edward Tenney Casswell	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Stamp, Prof. the Rt. Hon. Lord ..	Postgrad. Med. Sch. of London.
A Thompson, Prof. Robert Henry Stewart	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Valentine, Francis Cyril Oliphant ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Vines, Prof. Howard William Copland	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Webb, Prof. Robert Alexander	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Wright, Prof. George Payling ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

None.

PHARMACOLOGY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Amoroso, Emmanuel Ciprian ..	Royal Veterinary College.
A Berry, Prof. Harry	School of Pharmacy.
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Brady, Oscar Lisle	University College.
A Brown, Prof. George Lindor ..	University College.
A Buttle, Prof. Gladwin Albert Hurst	School of Pharmacy.
Dunlop, Hugh Alexander	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
Gainsborough, Hugh	St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Garrod, Prof. Lawrence Paul ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
Hart, Francis Dudley	Westminster Med. Sch.
Hoyle, John Clifford	King's Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
Keele, Cyril Arthur	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Keene, Prof. Mary Frances Lucas ..	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Pearsall, Prof. William Harold ..	University College.
A Robson, John Michael	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Scarborough, Eleanor May	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Schild, Hans Otto (*Secretary*) ..	University College.
A Stacey, Reginald Stephen	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Stewart, Harold Charles (*Chairman*)	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Taylor, Dermot Brownrigg	King's College.
A Williams, Prof. Richard Tecwyn ..	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Wilson, Andrew	University College.
A Winton, Prof. Frank Robert ..	University College.
A Young, Prof. John Zachary	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Bain, Prof. W. A.
Hamill, Philip.
Sprawson, Evelyn Charles.
Trevan, John William.
Woolley, Victor James

The Staff Examiner in Pharmacology who is not a Teacher of the University (*at present* Prof. Adam Davidson Macdonald).

PHARMACY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Berry, Prof. Harry (*Secretary*) ..	School of Pharmacy.
A Brady, Oscar Lisle (*Chairman*) ..	University College.
A Buttle, Prof. Gladwin Albert Hurst	School of Pharmacy.
Capper, Kenneth Roy	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Donald, Maxwell Bruce	University College.
Fairbairn, James Wight	School of Pharmacy.
A Huggett, Prof. Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
King, Harold	National Inst. for Med. Research.
A Linnell, Prof. Wilfred Herbert ..	School of Pharmacy.
Miles, Arnold Ashley	National Inst. for Med. Research.
Morton, Charles	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Rideal, Eric Keightley	Royal Institution.
A Wilson, Andrew	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Davis, Harold.
Eason, Sir Herbert Lightfoot.
Hampshire, Charles Herbert.
Hartley, Sir Percival.
Henry, Thomas Anderson.
Jephcott, Sir Harry.
Peck, William Charles.
Trease, George Edward.

PHILOSOPHICAL STUDIES

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Acton, Prof. Harry Burrows (*Chairman*)	Bedford College.
A Ayer, Prof. Alfred Jules	University College.
A Burt, Prof. Sir Cyril Lodowic ..	University College.
A Dingle, Prof. Herbert	University College.
A Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.
A Hallett, Prof. Harold Foster ..	King's College.
A Harding, Prof. Denys Clement Wyatt	Bedford College.
A James, Rev. Prof. Edwin Oliver ..	
A Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson ..	Birkbeck College.
A Keeling, Stanley Victor	University College.
Macdonald, Margaret	Bedford College.
A Mace, Prof. Cecil Alec	Birkbeck College.
A Popper, Prof. Karl Raimund ..	London School of Economics.
A Reid, Prof. Louis Arnaud	Institute of Education.
Saw, Ruth Lydia (*Secretary*)	Birkbeck College.
A Tarrant, Prof. Dorothy	Bedford College.
A Waterhouse, Rev. Prof. Eric Strickland	Richmond College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSON

Matthews, Very Rev. Dr. Walter Robert.

PHYSICS

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Allsopp, Cecil Benjamin	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Andrade, Prof. Edward Neville da Costa (*Chairman*)	University College.
A Bernal, Prof. John Desmond ..	Birkbeck College.
A Blackman, Moses	Imperial College.
Brinkworth, James Hancock ..	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Brown, Guy Burniston	University College.
A Bruckshaw, John McGarva	Imperial College.
A Brunt, Prof. Sir David	Imperial College.
A Champion, Frank Clive	King's College.
A Coulson, Prof. Charles Alfred ..	King's College.
A Dingle, Prof. Herbert	University College.
A Duncanson, William Eric	University College.
A Eady, Eric Thomas	Imperial College.
A Eisenschitz, Robert Karl	Queen Mary College.
A Finch, Prof. George Ingle	Imperial College.
A Flint, Prof. Henry Thomas	Bedford College.
A Fürth, Reinhold H.	Birkbeck College.
George, William Herbert	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Gibbs, Reginald Edmund (*Assistant Secretary*)	University College.
Humphry, Ronald Henry	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
A Ingold, Prof. Christopher Kelk ..	University College.
Irons, Eric John	Queen Mary College.
A John, Prof. William James	Queen Mary College.
A Jones, Gwyn Owain	Queen Mary College.
A King, Ronald	University College.
Marsh, Sydney	Battersea Polytechnic.
A Martin, Prof. Louis Claude	Imperial College.
A Mayneord, Prof. William Valentine	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A Pearse, Reginald William Blake ..	Imperial College.
A Price, William Charles	King's College.
A Randall, Prof. John Turton ..	King's College.
A Roberts, Prof. John Eric	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Robinson, Prof. Harold Roper ..	Queen Mary College.
A Sheppard, Percival Albert	Imperial College.
Siday, Raymond Eldred	Birkbeck College.
Smith, Clarence Joseph	Royal Holloway College.
Smith, Donald Harry	Woolwich Polytechnic.
A Spencer Gregory, Hamer	Imperial College.
A Stead, Prof. Gilbert	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Stephens, Raymond William Barrow	Imperial College.
A Temple, Prof. G.	King's College.
A Thomson, Prof. Sir George Paget ..	Imperial College.
A Tolansky, Prof. Samuel	Royal Holloway College.
Wood, Dudley Orson (*Secretary*) ..	University College.
A Wright, William David	Imperial College.
A Wynn-Williams, Charles Eryl ..	Imperial College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Horton, Prof. Frank.
Owen, David.
Starling, Sydney George.
Wilson, Prof. William

PHYSIOLOGY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Amoroso, Emmanuel Ciprian ..	Royal Veterinary College.
A Barcroft, Prof. Henry	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Bayliss, Leonard Ernest	University College.
Bond, Muriel (*Secretary*)	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Bourne, Geoffrey	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Brown, Prof. George Lindor ..	University College.
A Burns, Prof. William	Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Crowden, Prof. Guy Pascoe.. ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Danielli, Prof. James Frederic ..	King's College.
A Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A D'Silva, Prof. John Leonard ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Franklin, Prof. Kenneth James ..	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Hartwell, Gladys Annie	King's Coll. of Household and Social Science.
Hewitt, James Arthur	King's College.
A Hill, Prof. Archibald Vivian ..	University College.
A Huggett, Prof. Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Kerly, Lily Margaret	University College.
A Killick, Prof. Esther Margaret (*Chairman*)	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A McDowall, Prof. Robert John Stewart	King's College.
A Malcolm, John Laurence	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Murray, Prof. Margaret Mary Alberta	Bedford College.
A Platt, Prof. Benjamin Stanley ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Robson, William	King's College.
A Schweitzer, Alfred	University College.
A Slome, David	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Spurrell, Prof. Walter Roworth ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Vass, Charles Cyril Norrey	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Wells, George Philip	University College.
A Winton, Prof. Frank Robert ..	University College.
A Wright, Prof. Samson	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Yudkin, Prof. John	King's Coll. of Household and Social Science.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Dale, Sir Henry Hallett, O.M.
Hartridge, Prof. Hamilton.

The Staff Examiners in Physiology who are not Teachers of the University (*at present* Prof. Robert Campbell Garry and Prof. William Henry Newton).

PRELIMINARY MEDICAL STUDIES

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Allmand, Prof. Arthur John ..	King's College.
A Allsopp, Cecil Benjamin	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Bennet-Clark, Prof. Thomas Archibald	King's College.
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
Brinkworth, James Hancock ..	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.

Brown, Reginald Carr	University College.
Chapman, Frederick William ..	King's College.
Dippy, John Frederick James ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
Dolley, Leslie George Francis ..	King's College.
Evans, Henry Jackson	University College.
A Flint, Prof. Henry Thomas	Bedford College.
A Foster, Charles Lewis	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch. *and* Woolwich Polytechnic.
A Foxon, George Eric Howard ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
French, Cecilie Mary	Queen Mary College.
George, William Herbert	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Graham, Prof. Alastair	Birkbeck College.
A Grove, Prof. Alfred John	Queen Mary College.
A Haines, Frederick Merlin	Queen Mary College.
Hentschel, Christopher Carl ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Hey, Prof. Donald Holroyde ..	King's College.
A Hickinbottom, Wilfred John ..	Queen Mary College.
Irons, Eric John	Queen Mary College.
Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon ..	Birkbeck College.
Kellie, Alexander Edwards	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Lawson, Alexander	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
Leyshon, Winifred Agnes	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
Lowndes, John	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Lucas, Catherine Loftus Tottenham	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Mayneord, Prof. William Valentine	Royal Cancer Hosp.
A Pearsall, Prof. William Harold ..	University College.
A Richardson, Keith Clifford	University College.
A Roberts, Prof. John Eric	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
Rushton, Wilfred	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Sanderson, Phyllis Mary (*Secretary*)	Royal Free Hosp. Sch. of Med.
A Stead, Prof. Gilbert (*Chairman*) ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
Town, Bernard William	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares	University College.
A Woodger, Prof. Joseph Henry ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Wormall, Prof. Arthur	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A Young, Prof. Leslie	St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Crowther, Prof. James Arnold.
Ellis, George William.
Horton, Mrs. F.
Jones, Evan Idris.
Lambourne, Herbert.
Plimmer, Prof. Robert Henry Aders.

PSYCHOLOGY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Acton, Prof. Harry Burrows ..	Bedford College.
Bartlett, Robert John	Birkbeck College.
A Burt, Prof. Sir Cyril Lodowic ..	University College.
Folley, Mrs. (Madeline)	Bedford College.
A Ginsberg, Prof. Morris	London School of Economics.
Hadfield, James Arthur	Birkbeck College.
A Hallett, Prof. Harold Foster ..	King's College.
A Harding, Prof. Denys Clement Wyatt	Bedford College.
A James, Harold Ernest Oswald ..	Institute of Education.
A Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson ..	Birkbeck College.

A Lewis, Prof. Aubrey Julian	Institute of Psychiatry.
A McDowall. Prof. Robert John Stewart	King's College.
A Mace, Prof. Cecil Alec (*Chairman*) ..	Birkbeck College.
Philpott, Stanley John Francis ..	University College.
A Rodger, Alec (*Secretary*)	Birkbeck College.
Smith, May	Birkbeck College.
A Vernon, Prof. Philip Ewart	Institute of Education.
A Waterhouse, Rev. Prof. Eric Strickland	Richmond College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Brown, William.
Fildes, Lucy Gratia.
Flügel, John Carl.
Moodie, William.

THE ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Aubry, Pauline Jeanne Alice ..	Birkbeck College.
Barragán, José Vicente	Queen Mary College.
A Boxer, Prof. Charles Ralph	King's College.
Brereton, Georgine Elizabeth ..	Royal Holloway College.
Collas, John Peter	Queen Mary College.
A Coustenoble, Hélène Nathalie ..	University College.
A Dechamps, Prof. Jules Albert Pierre Joseph	Queen Mary College.
A Dickinson, Gladys	Westfield College.
A Dionisotti, Prof. Carlo	Bedford College.
A Elcock, Prof. William Dennis ..	Westfield College.
A Hunt, Prof. Herbert James (*Chairman*)	Royal Holloway College.
Jones, Robert Arthur	King's College.
A Legros, René Pierre	Bedford College.
Moreno, Enrique	King's College.
A Murray, Jessie	Bedford College.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
Perry, Janet Hunter	Westfield College.
A Ross, David John Athole	Birkbeck College.
Rozelaar, Louis Abraham	Queen Mary College.
A Saurat, Prof. Denis	King's College.
Schlumberger, Beatrice Julia ..	University College.
Spink, John Stephenson	King's College.
A Stone, Louise Willes	King's College.
Tancock, Leonard William	University College.
A Taylor, Prof. Alan Carey	Birkbeck College.
Thorne, Mrs. (Elizabeth H.) ..	Bedford College.
A Turquet, Prof. Gladys Rosaleen ..	Bedford College.
A Weiss, Prof. Roberto	University College.
West, Constance Birt	Royal Holloway College.
A Wilson, Prof. Edward Meryon ..	King's College.
A Woledge, Prof. Brian	University College.
Yates, Frances Amelia	Warburg Institute.

(*b*) OTHER PERSON

Thomas, Sir Henry.

[*Note.*—The Secretary of this Board is Mr. C. A. Mizen, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.]

SLAVONIC AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Betts, Prof. Reginald Robert (*Chairman*)	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
Bolsover, George Henry	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
de Bray, Reginald George Arthur ..	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A Firth, Prof. John Rupert	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Jenkins, Prof. Romilly James Heald	King's College.
A Malnick, Bertha	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A Matthews, Prof. William Kleesmann	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A Nandris, Prof. Grigore	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A Norman, Prof. Frederick	King's College.
A Penson, Prof. Lillian Margery ..	Bedford College.
A Rose, Prof. William John	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
Spink, John Stephenson	King's College.
A Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Warriner, Doreen	School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
A Williams, Prof. Charles Harold ..	King's College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Hill, Prof. Elizabeth Mary.
Sumner, Benedict Humphrey.

[*Note.*—The Secretary of this Board is Miss D. Galton, School of Slavonic and East European Studies, University of London, W.C.1.]

SOCIOLOGY

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Acton, Prof. Harry Burrows.. ..	Bedford College.
A Beales, Hugh Lancelot	London School of Economics.
A Burt, Prof. Sir Cyril Lodowic ..	University College.
Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris	London School of Economics.
Chambers, Rosalind Constance (*Secretary*)	London School of Economics.
A Firth, Prof. Raymond William ..	London School of Economics.
A Ginsberg, Prof. Morris (*Chairman*) ..	London School of Economics.
A Glass, Prof. David Victor	London School of Economics.
A Hallett, Prof. Harold Foster	King's College.
A Harding, Prof. Denys Clement Wyatt	Bedford College.
Jebb, Geraldine Emma May ..	Bedford College.
A Laski, Prof. Harold Joseph	London School of Economics.
A Mace, Prof. Cecil Alec	Birkbeck College.
A Mannheim, Hermann	London School of Economics.
A Marshall, Prof. Thomas Humphrey	London School of Economics.
Pinchbeck, Ivy	Bedford College.
A Popper, Prof. Karl Raimund ..	London School of Economics.
A Richards, Audrey Isabel	London School of Economics.
A Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles ..	London School of Economics.

A Shils, Edward A.	London School of Economics.
A Smellie, Prof. Kingsley Bryce Speakman..	London School of Economics.
A Smith, Prof. William Owen Lester ..	Institute of Education.
A Williams, Mrs. (Gertrude)	Bedford College.
A Wootton, Prof. Barbara	Bedford College.

(*b*) Other Persons

Emmerson, Sir Harold.
Jones, David Caradog.

STATISTICS

(*a*) Teachers of the University

A Allen, Prof. Roy George Douglas ..	London School of Economics.
A Barnard, George Alfred	Imperial College.
A Brown, Frederick	London School of Economics.
David, Florence Nightingale (*Secretary*)	University College.
A Grebenik, Eugen	London School of Economics.
A Haldane, Prof. John Burdon Sanderson	University College.
A Hayek, Prof. Frederick	London School of Economics.
A Hill, Prof. Austin Bradford	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
Irwin, Joseph Oscar	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Kendall, Prof. Maurice George ..	London School of Economics.
A Levy, Prof. Hyman (*Chairman*). ..	Imperial College.
A Massey, Prof. Harrie Stewart Wilson	University College.
A Pearson, Prof. Egon Sharpe.. ..	University College.
A Penrose, Prof. Lionel Sharples ..	University College.
A Rhodes, Edmund Cecil	London School of Economics.
A Temple, Prof. G.	King's College.
Yates, Frank	Rothamsted Experimental Station.

(*b*) Other Persons

Elderton, Sir William Palin.
Fieller, Edgar Charles.
Greenwood, Prof. Major.
Heron, David.
Isserlis, Leon.

THEOLOGY

(*a*) Teachers of the University

Coggan, Rev. Frederick Donald ..	St. John's Hall.
A Guillaume, Prof. Alfred	School of Oriental and African Studies.
Higgins, Rev. Angus John Brockhurst	New College, London.
A James, Rev. Prof. Edwin Oliver ..	
A McHardy, Prof. William Duff	
Nuttall, Rev. Geoffrey Fillingham ..	New College, London.
Roberts, Rev. Harold (*Chairman*) ..	Richmond College.
A Sellers, Rev. Prof. Robert Victor ..	King's Coll. (Theological Dept.).
Simon, Rev. Ulrich Ernst	King's Coll. (Theological Dept.).
A Smith, Prof. Sidney	School of Oriental and African Studies.
A Tasker, Rev. Prof. Randolph Vincent Greenwood (*Secretary*)	King's Coll. (Theological Dept.).
A Waterhouse, Rev. Prof. Eric Strickland	Richmond College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Abbott, Rev. Canon Eric Symes.
Croydon, Rev. Frank Edgar.
Hollis, Rev. Frederick James.
Matthews, Very Rev. Dr. Walter Robert.

VETERINARY SCIENCE

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Amoroso, Emmanuel Ciprian ..	Royal Veterinary College.
A Bedson, Prof. Samuel Phillips ..	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
Bosworth, Thomas John	Royal Veterinary College.
A Boyd, Prof. James Dixon	London Hosp. Med. Coll.
A de Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands ..	University College.
Lovell, Reginald (*Secretary*)	Royal Veterinary College.
McCunn, Major James	Royal Veterinary College.
Oldham, John Niven	Royal Veterinary College.
A Rimington, Prof. Claude	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
Rosenberg, Hans Friedrich	Royal Veterinary College.
A Smith, Prof. Wilson	University Coll. Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares	University College.
A Young, Prof. John Zachary	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Buxton, James Basil (*Chairman*).
Jackson, John Harrison.

ZOOLOGY AND COMPARATIVE ANATOMY (including PALÆOZOOLOGY)

(*a*) TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

A Bertram, Douglas Somerville ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
Brown, Eleanor Margaret	Chelsea Polytechnic.
A Buckley, Prof. John Joseph Cronin	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Buxton, Prof. Patrick Alfred	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
A Danielli, Prof. James Frederic ..	King's College.
A Dawes, Benjamin	King's College.
A de Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands ..	University College.
A Esdaile, Philippa Chicheley	King's Coll. of Household and Social Science.
A Foster, Charles Lewis	St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch. *and* Woolwich Polytechnic.
A Fox, Prof. Harold Munro	Bedford College.
A Foxon, George Eric Howard ..	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch.
A Freeman, Richard Broke	University College.
A Fretter, Vera	Birkbeck College.
A Graham, Prof. Alastair	Birkbeck College.
A Grove, Prof. Alfred John	Queen Mary College.
A Gruneberg, Hans	University College.
A Haldane, Prof. John Burdon Sanderson	University College.
Hentschel, Christopher Carl (*Secretary*)	Chelsea Polytechnic.

A	Hewer, Humphrey Robert	Imperial College.
	Ince, Frances Ethel	Bedford College.
	Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon ..	Birkbeck College.
A	Jepson, Walter Frederick	Imperial College.
A	Manton, Sidnie Milana	King's College.
A	Marshall, Alan John	St. Bart.'s Hosp. Med. Coll.
A	Miles, Prof. Herbert William ..	Wye College.
A	Munro, Prof. James Watson ..	Imperial College.
A	Newell, Gordon Ewart	Queen Mary College.
A	Page, Albert Bramah Pearce ..	Imperial College.
A	Richards, Owain Westmacott ..	Imperial College.
A	Shortt, Prof. Henry Edward ..	London Sch. of Hyg. and Trop. Med.
	Tribe, Margaret	King's College.
A	Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares (*Chairman*)	University College.
A	Wells, George Philip	University College.
	Williams, Carrington Bonsor ..	Rothamsted Experimental Sta.
A	Woodger, Prof. Joseph Henry ..	Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch.
A	Young, Prof. John Zachary ..	University College.

(*b*) OTHER PERSONS

Fraser, Elizabeth Alice.
Hindle, Edward.

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARDS

Session 1949–50

(*See Statutes, Section* 104)

COLONIAL STUDIES

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARD IN COLONIAL STUDIES

The Chairman of the Academic Council ; the Director of the Institute of Education ; the Director of the London School of Economics ; the Director of the School of Oriental and African Studies ; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts ; the Dean of the Faculty of Science ; Prof. Eva D. Edwards ; Prof. R. W. Firth ; Prof. M. Greenwood ; Prof. Vincent Harlow ; Prof. G. Macdonald ; Prof. J. M. Mackintosh ; Dr. Lucy Mair ; Dr. Eveline C. Martin ; Prof. Lillian M. Penson ; Prof. C. H. Philips ; Dr. Margaret Read ; Dr. Audrey I. Richards ; Sir Edward J. Salisbury ; Prof. L. D. Stamp ; Prof. Ida C. Ward ; Sir Richard Winstedt.

DIETETICS

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARD FOR ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN DIETETICS

Mrs. M. C. Bowley ; Prof. S. J. Cowell ; Sir Francis Fraser ; Sir Archibald Gray ; Prof. E. M. Killick ; Dr. H. E. Magee ; Prof. H. Burton ; Prof. J. Yudkin. Co-opted members :—Sir Jack Drummond ; Prof. B. S. Platt ; Dr. R. A. McCance ; [one vacancy].

BIOPHYSICS

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARD IN BIOPHYSICS

Dr. L. E. Bayliss ; Prof. T. A. Bennet-Clark ; Prof. J. D. Bernal ; Mr. G. L. Brown ; Prof. J. F. Danielli ; Prof. H. T. Flint ; Prof. H. Munro Fox ; Prof. A. Graham ; Prof. F. G. Gregory ; Prof. J. B. S. Haldane ; Prof. A. V. Hill ; Prof. E. M. Killick ; Mr. A. S. MacFarlane ; Prof. W. V. Mayneord ; Dr. W. T. J. Morgan ; Prof. J. T. Randall ; Dr. W. D. Wright ; Prof. F. G. Young.

HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARD IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

Prof. T. A. Bennet-Clark ; Dr. O. L. Brady ; Prof. H. Burton ; Miss R. C. Chambers ; Dr. P. C. Esdaile ; Prof. A. J. Grove ; Dr. G. A. Hartwell ; Dr. G. H. Hogben ; Mr. H. E. O. James ; Prof. E. M. Killick ; Prof. T. H. Marshall ; Prof. M. M. Murray ; Dr. C. J. Smith ; Miss J. E. Walley ; Prof. J. Yudkin.

MEDICAL RADIOLOGY

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARD FOR THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS IN MEDICAL RADIOLOGY

Nominated by Board of Faculty of Medicine :—Mr. F. Ellis ; Mr. J. A. C. Fleming ; Mrs. E. Hilton ; Mr. M. H. Jupe ; Dr. P. Kerley ; Mr. J. W. McLaren ; Dr. S. C. Shanks ; Mr. J. Duncan White ; *Ex officio* :—Prof. D. W. Smithers ; Prof. B. W. Windeyer. Nominated by Board of Advanced Medical Studies :—Sir Stanford Cade ; Sir Ernest Rock Carling ; Prof. R. A. Kekwick ; Prof. W. C. W. Nixon. Nominated by Board of Studies in Physics :—Prof. H. T. Flint ; Prof. F. L. Hopwood ; Prof. G. Stead.

POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL STUDIES

SPECIAL ADVISORY BOARD IN POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL STUDIES

The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine ; the Dean of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine ; the Director of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation ; the three members of the Senate appointed by the Faculty of Medicine ; the two members of the Senate appointed by the General Medical Schools ; the Chairman of the Board of Advanced Medical Studies ; the Chairman of the Board of Intermediate Medical Studies ; the Chairman of the Board of Studies in Pathology ; the Chairman of the Board of Studies in Hygiene and Public Health ; Dr. H. J. Burrows ; Mr. R. C. Davenport ; Dr. C. E. Newman ; and three other persons (not yet appointed).

REGISTER OF TEACHERS

APPOINTED AND RECOGNISED TEACHERS

(Session 1949–50)

The names of Teachers are arranged in alphabetical order under headings of " Professors," " Readers," and " Recognised Teachers " under subjects. The subjects are arranged in alphabetical order under the Faculties, which are in Statutory order.

In the case of an Appointed Teacher, the title of the Teacher is given, followed by the name of the Institution or Institutions (if any) at which he is appointed to carry on the whole or the main portion of his teaching work.

In the case of a Recognised Teacher the name of the School or Institution at which he is recognised is given ; and, if the subject in which Recognition has been granted differs from the subjects for the group of Teachers in which the Teacher's name occurs, the name of the subject in which Recognition has been granted is added in italics.

The Teachers whose names are included within square brackets are granted Probationary Recognition.

The number of Appointed and Recognised Teachers is as follows :—

Professors	321
Readers	216
Recognised Teachers . . .	888
Total . .	1,425

I.—THEOLOGY

Professors

James, Rev. Edwin Oliver ..	Professor of History and Philosophy of Religion.
McHardy, William Duff ..	Samuel Davidson Professor of Old Testament Studies.
Sellers, Rev. Robert Victor ..	Professor of Biblical and Historical Theology (King's College—Theol. Dept.).
Tasker, Rev. Randolph Vincent Greenwood	Professor of New Testament Exegesis (King's College—Theol. Dept.).
Waterhouse, Rev. Eric Strickland	Professor of the Philosophy of Religion (Richmond College).

Recognised Teachers

Coggan, Rev. Frederick Donald	St. John's Hall.
Higgins, Angus John Brockhurst	New College.
Nuttall, Rev. Geoffrey Fillingham	New College (*Church History*).
Roberts, Rev. Harold	Richmond College.
[Rupp, Rev. Ernest Gordon ..	Richmond College (*Church History*).]
Simon, Ulrich Ernst	King's College—Theol. Dept.

II.—ARTS

African Languages

Readers

Green, Margaret Mackeson ..	Reader in West African Languages and Cultures (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Guthrie, Malcolm	Reader in Bantu Languages (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Tucker, Archibald Norman ..	Reader in Eastern Sudanic and Bantu Languages (School of Oriental and African Studies).

Anthropology

Professors

Firth, Raymond William ..	Professor of Anthropology (London School of Economics).
Forde, Cyril Daryll	Professor of Anthropology (University College).

Readers

Richards, Audrey Isabel ..	Reader in Anthropology (London School of Economics).
von Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph	Reader in Anthropology with reference to India (School of Oriental and African Studies).

Archæology

Professors

Cerny, Jaroslav	Edwards Professor of Egyptology (University College).
Childe, Vere Gordon	Professor of Prehistoric European Archæology and Director of the Institute of Archæology.
Codrington, Kenneth de Burgh	Professor of Indian Archæology (Institute of Archæology).
Mallowan, Max Edgar Lucien	Professor of Western Asiatic Archæology (Institute of Archæology).
Robertson, Charles Martin ..	Yates Professor of Classical Art and Archæology (University College).
Wheeler, Robert Eric Mortimer	Professor of the Archæology of the Roman Provinces (Institute of Archæology).
Zeuner, Alfred Frederick Eberhard	Professor of Environmental Archæology (Institute of Archæology).

Recognised Teachers

Kenyon, Kathleen Mary ..	Institute of Archæology (*Palestinian Archæology*).
Richards, Frederick John ..	University College (*Indian Archæology*).

Architecture

Professors

Corfiato, Hector Othon ..	Professor of Architecture (University College).
Holford, William Graham ..	Professor of Town Planning (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Hyde, Sidney	University College.
Ritchie, Thomas	University College.
Stanley, Leslie Stuart	University College.
White-Cooper, Rupert Charles	University College.

Art

Professors

Blunt, Anthony Frederick ..	Professor of the History of Art and Director of the Courtauld Institute of Art.
Coldstream, William Menzies ..	Slade Professor of Fine Art (University College).
Gerrard, Alfred Horace ..	Professor of Sculpture (University College).
Wittkower, Rudolf	Durning-Lawrence Professor of the History of Art (University College).

Readers

Buchthal, Hugo	Reader in History of Art, with special reference to the Near East (Warburg Institute).
Wilde, Johannes..	Reader in History of Art (Courtauld Institute of Art.)

Recognised Teachers

Bing, Gertrud	Warburg Institute (*History of the Classical Tradition*).
Pevsner, Nikolaus Bernhard Leon	Birkbeck College (*History of Art and Architecture*).
Whinney, Margaret Dickens ..	Courtauld Institute of Art (*History of Art*).
Wilson, Harry Warren	University College (*Decoration*).

Classics

Professors

Laidlaw, William Allison ..	Professor of Classics (Queen Mary College).
Lockwood, John Francis ..	Professor of Latin (University College).
Maguinness, William Stuart ..	Professor of Latin Language and Literature (King's College).
Onians, Richard Broxton ..	Hildred Carlile Professor of Latin (Bedford College).
Palmer, Leonard Robert ..	Professor of Greek Language and Literature and Head of Department of Classics (King's College).
Tarrant, Dorothy	Professor of Greek (Bedford College).
Tredennick, George Hugh Percival Phair	Professor of Classics (Royal Holloway College).
Warmington, Eric Herbert ..	Professor of Classics (Birkbeck College).
Webster, Thomas Bertram Lonsdale	Professor of Greek (University College).
Winnington-Ingram, Reginald Pepys	Professor of Classics (Westfield College).

Readers

Handford, Stanley Alexander ..	Reader in Classical Languages and Literature (King's College).
Jones, David Morgan	Reader in Classics (Birkbeck College).
Woodward, Avery	Reader in Classics (Royal Holloway College).

Recognised Teachers

Andrewes, Margaret	Bedford College (*Latin*).
Barratt, Christina	Westfield College.
[Glanville, Irene Millicent ..	Westfield College.]
Handford, Stanley Alexander ..	Goldsmiths' College.
McLellan, Robert Douglas ..	University College.

CLASSICS—*continued*

Mozley, John Henry	Queen Mary College.
Thompson, Edward Arthur ..	King's College.
[Wilkinson, (Mrs.) Gillian Avice	Bedford College.]

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

Recognised Teacher

Yates, Frances Amelia	Warburg Institute.

COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY

Professor

Nandris, Grigore	Professor of Comparative Philology of the Slavonic Languages (School of Slavonic and East European Studies).

DUTCH

Professors

Renier, Gustaaf Johannes ..	Professor of Dutch History and Institutions (University College).
Weevers, Theodoor	Professor of Dutch Language and Literature (Bedford College).

ECONOMIC HISTORY

(*See* page 303)

EDUCATION

Professors

Lauwerys, Joseph Albert ..	Professor of Comparative Education (Institute of Education).
Pattison, Bruce	Professor of Education (Institute of Education).
Reid, Louis Arnaud	Professor of Philosophy of Education (Institute of Education).
Smith, William Owen Lester ..	Professor of Sociology of Education (Institute of Education).
Vernon, Philip Ewart	Professor of Educational Psychology (Institute of Education).

Readers

Fleming, Charlotte Mary ..	Reader in Education (Institute of Education).
Hans, Nicholas	Reader in Comparative Education (King's College).
Read, Margaret Helen	Reader in Education (Institute of Education).

Recognised Teachers

Beales, Arthur Charles Frederick	King's College.
Bearman, (Mrs.) Ethel Carrie ..	Institute of Education.
Blackwell, (Mrs.) Annie Margaret	King's College.
Bowman, Margaret Emily ..	Maria Grey Training College.
Calthrop, Margaret Gladys ..	Institute of Education.
Cant, Mildred	Maria Grey Training College.
Dean, Arthur Edis	Goldsmiths' College.
Dymes, Dorothy Mary Ethel ..	Goldsmiths' College.
Feyer, (Mrs.) Dorothy Mabel ..	Maria Grey Training College.
Gardner, Dorothy Ellen Marion	Institute of Education.
Gwynne, Maura Brooke ..	Institute of Education.
Harrison, Albert Seddon ..	Institute of Education.
Kaye, Michael	Goldsmiths' College.

EDUCATION—*continued*

Scarfe, Neville Vincent	Institute of Education.
Silsby, Eleanor	Furzedown Training College.
Smith, Francis John Kinchin	Institute of Education.
Warden, Winifred Margaret	Institute of Education.
Weitzman, Sophia	Institute of Education.
Whaite, Henry Clarence	Institute of Education.

ENGLISH

Professors

Bullough, Geoffrey	Professor of English Language and Literature (King's College).
Ellis-Fermor, Una Mary	Hildred Carlile Professor of English Literature (Bedford College).
Sisson, Charles Jasper	Lord Northcliffe Professor of Modern English Literature (University College).
Smith, Albert Hugh	Quain Professor of English Language and Literature (University College).
Sutherland, James Runcieman	Professor of English Language and Literature (Queen Mary College).
Tillotson, Geoffrey	Professor of English Literature (University College).
Willcock, Gladys Doidge	Professor of English Language and Literature (Royal Holloway College).

Readers

Daunt, Beatrice Marjorie	Reader in English Language (Birkbeck College).
Davis, Bernard Eustace Cuthbert	Reader in English (Westfield College).
Garmonsway, George Norman	Reader in English Language and Literature (King's College).
Hodgson, Phyllis	Reader in English Language (Bedford College).
Jenkins, Harold	Reader in English (University College).
Tillotson, (Mrs.) Kathleen Mary	Reader in English Literature (Bedford College).
Tompkins, Joyce Marjorie Sanxter	Reader in English Literature (Royal Holloway College).
White, Beatrice Mary Irene	Reader in English (Westfield College).

Recognised Teachers

Batho, Edith Clara	Royal Holloway College.
Brooks, Harold Fletcher	Birkbeck College (*English Literature*).
Callan, Norman Rainer	Queen Mary College.
Casson, Leslie Frank	King's College (*English Language and Literature*).
[Crow, John William	King's College (*English Literature*).]
Evans, Benjamin Ifor	Queen Mary College.
[Evans, Maurice	Goldsmiths' College (*English Language and Literature*).]
Freeman, Rosemary	Birkbeck College (*English Literature*).
Green, Hilda Annie Champness	Royal Holloway College.
Hulme, Hilda Mary	University College.
Mack, Frances May	King's College (*English Language and Literature*).
[Nowottny, (Mrs.) Winifred May Tilley	University College.]
Ridley, Maurice Roy	Bedford College.
[Timmer, Benno Johan	Queen Mary College (*English Language*).]

FRENCH

Professors

Dechamps, Jules Albert P. J., Ch.L.	Professor of French Language and Literature (Queen Mary College).
Elcock, William Dennis ..	Professor of Romance Philology and Mediæval French Literature (Westfield College).
Hunt, Herbert James	Professor of French (Royal Holloway College).
Saurat, Denis	Professor of French Language and Literature (King's College).
Taylor, Alan Carey	Professor of French (Birkbeck College).
Turquet, (Mrs.) Gladys Rosaleen	Professor of French Language and Literature (Bedford College).
Woledge, Brian	Fielden Professor of French Language and Literature (University College).

Readers

Dickinson, Gladys	Reader in French (Westfield College).
Legros, René Pierre	Reader in French Literature (Bedford College).
Murray, Jessie	Reader in Romance Philology and Mediæval French Literature (Bedford College).
Ross, David John Athole ..	Reader in French (Birkbeck College).
Stone, Louise Willes	Reader in Romance Philology (King's College).

Recognised Teachers

Aubry, Pauline Jeanne Alice ..	Birkbeck College (*Modern French Literature*).
Brereton, Georgine Elizabeth ..	Royal Holloway College.
[Cocking, John Martin	King's College (*French Language and Literature*).]
Collas, John Peter	Queen Mary College.
[Derome, Rene Fernand ..	Queen Mary College.]
Jones, Robert Arthur	King's College.
[Landers, William Maxwell ..	King's College (*French Language and Literature*).]
Rozelaar, Louis Abraham ..	Queen Mary College.
[Rutherford, (Mrs.) Marie-Rose Blanche	Westfield College.]
Schlumberger, Beatrice Julia ..	University College.
Spink, John Stephenson ..	King's College.
Tancock, Leonard William ..	University College.
West, Constance Birt	Royal Holloway College.

GEOGRAPHY

Professors

Buchanan, Robert Ogilvie ..	Professor of Geography (London School of Economics).
Darby, Henry Clifford	Professor of Geography (University College).
East, William Gordon	Professor of Geography (Birkbeck College).
Manley, Gordon	Professor of Geography (Bedford College).
Stamp, Laurence Dudley ..	Professor of Social Geography (London School of Economics).
Wooldridge, Sidney William ..	Professor of Geography (King's College).

GEOGRAPHY—*continued*

Readers

Beaver, Stanley Henry	Reader in Economic Geography (London School of Economics).
Crowe, Percy Robert	Reader in Geography (Queen Mary College).
Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian	Reader in Geography (London School of Economics).

Recognised Teachers

Balchin, William George Victor	King's College.
Cons, George Joseph	Goldsmiths' College.
Harrison-Church, Ronald James	London School of Economics.
Henderson, Harry Cyril Knapp	Birkbeck College.
Moodie, Arthur Edward Frank	Bedford College.
Morgan, Frederick Wallace ..	London School of Economics.
Mutton, Alice Florence Adelaide	Queen Mary College.
Smailes, Arthur Eltringham ..	University College.
Smee, Dora Kate	Bedford College.
Timberlake, Eunice Mary ..	Bedford College.
Wood, Herbert John	King's College.

GERMAN

Professors

McClean, Reginald John ..	Professor of German and Germanic Philology (Birkbeck College).
Norman, Frederick	Professor of German (King's College).
Purdie, Edna	Professor of German (Bedford College).
Rose, William	Professor of German Language and Literature (London School of Economics).
Willoughby, Leonard Ashley ..	Professor of German (University College).

Readers

Beare, Mary	Reader in German (Westfield College).
Hatto, Arthur Thomas	Reader in German Language and Literature (Queen Mary College).
Massey, Isabella Mellis.. ..	Reader in German (Bedford College).
Tymms, Ralph Vincent ..	Reader in German Language and Literature (Royal Holloway College).
Wilkinson, Elizabeth Mary ..	Reader in German (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Gilbert, Mary Enole Cecile Margarete	Queen Mary College (*German Language and Literature*).
Magill, Charles Philip	University College.
Maurer, Karl Werner	University College.
Scott, Douglas Frederick Schumacher	King's College.

GREEK

(*See* CLASSICS, page 260)

HISTORY

Professors

Bellot, Hugh Hale	Commonwealth Fund Professor of American History (University College).

HISTORY—*continued*

Betts, Reginald Robert	Masaryk Professor of Central European History (School of Slavonic and East European Studies).
Darlington, Reginald Ralph ..	Professor of History (Birkbeck College).
Deanesly, Margaret	Professor of History (Royal Holloway College).
Edwards, John Goronwy ..	Professor of History and Director of the Institute of Historical Research.
Frankfort, Henry	Professor of the History of Pre-classical Antiquity and Director of Warburg Institute.
Graham, Gerald Sandford ..	Rhodes Professor of Imperial History (King's College).
Hall, Daniel George Edward ..	Professor of the History of South East Asia (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Hancock, William Keith ..	Professor of Commonwealth Affairs and Director of Institute of Commonwealth Studies.
Humphreys, Robert Arthur ..	Professor of Latin American History (University College).
Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin ..	Professor of Ancient History (University College).
Lewis, Bernard	Professor of the History of the Near and Middle East (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Neale, John Ernest	Astor Professor of English History (University College).
Penson, Lillian Margery ..	Professor of Modern History (Bedford College).
Philips, Cyril Henry	Professor of Oriental History (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Toynbee, Arnold Joseph ..	Stevenson Research Professor in International History (London School of Economics).
Webster, Sir Charles Kingsley ..	Stevenson Professor of International History (London School of Economics).
Williams, Charles Harold ..	Professor of History (King's College).
Readers	
Bindoff, Stanley Thomas ..	Reader in Modern History (University College).
Cobban, Alfred Bert Carter ..	Reader in Modern French History (University College).
Hussey, Joan Mervyn	Reader in History (Bedford College).
Latham, Robert Clifford ..	Reader in History (Royal Holloway College).
Martin, Eveline Christiana ..	Reader in Imperial History (Westfield College).
Reddaway, Thomas Fiddian ..	Reader in the History of London (University College).
Robinson, Lewis George ..	Reader in International History (London School of Economics).
Scullard, Howard Hayes ..	Reader in Ancient History (King's College).
Recognised Teachers	
Bolsover, George Henry ..	School of Slavonic and East European Studies (*Russian History*).

HISTORY—*continued*

Chew, Helena Mary	Queen Mary College.
Clarke, Francis	Queen Mary College.
Dakin, Douglas	Birkbeck College.
Drower, Margaret Stefana ..	University College.
Ehrenberg, Victor Leopold ..	Bedford College (*Ancient History*).
Greaves, Robert William ..	Bedford College.
Hill, Rosalind Mary Theodosia	Westfield College.
Howard, Christopher Henry Durham	King's College.
Hurstfield, Joel	Queen Mary College.
Powell, Isabel Gladys	Royal Holloway College.
Ridout, Edwin Stanley Forsyth	Goldsmiths' College.
Rubinstein, Nicolas	Westfield College.
Ruddock, Alwyn Amy	Birkbeck College (*Mediæval History*).
Shaw, Ivan Peter	King's College.
Tooley, Marian Joyce	Bedford College (*Modern History*).

(*See also* ECONOMICS, page 304)

ITALIAN

Professors ..

Dionisotti, Carlo	Professor of Italian (Bedford College).
Weiss, Roberto	Professor of Italian (University College).

Recognised Teachers

[Guercio, Francis Michael ..	London School of Economics.]
Thorne, (Mrs.) Elizabeth Home	Bedford College (*Italian Language and Literature*).

LATIN

(*See* CLASSICS, page 260)

LIBRARIANSHIP

Recognised Teacher

Irwin, Raymond	University College.

MATHEMATICS

(*See* page 293)

MODERN GREEK

Professor

Jenkins, Romilly James Heald ..	Koraes Professor of Modern Greek and Byzantine History, Language and Literature (King's College).

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

Professors

Brough, John	Professor of Sanskrit (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Edwards, Evangeline Dora ..	Professor of Chinese (School of Oriental and African Studies).

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES—*continued*

Guillaume, Rev. Alfred ..	Professor of Arabic (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Henning, Walter Bruno Hermann	Professor of Central Asian Studies (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Simon, Ernest Julius Walter ..	Professor of Chinese (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Turner, Ralph Lilley	Professor of Sanskrit (School of Oriental and African Studies).

Readers

Bake, Arnold Adrian	Reader in Sanskrit (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Daniels, Frank James	Reader in Japanese (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Lambton, Ann Katharine Swynford	Reader in Persian (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Serjeant, Robert Bertram ..	Reader in Arabic (School of Oriental and African Studies).

Recognised Teachers

Darab Khan, Gholam Hossein	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Persian*).
Lambert, Hester Marjorie ..	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Marathi*).
Master, Alfred	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Indian Languages*).
Rylands, Cyril Alexander ..	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Sanskrit Language and Literature*).

PALÆOGRAPHY

Professor

Wormald, Francis	Professor of Palæography (King's College).

PAPYROLOGY

Reader

Turner, Eric Gardiner	Reader in Papyrology (University College).

PHILOSOPHY

Professors

Acton, Harry Burrows	Professor of Philosophy (Bedford College).
Ayer, Alfred Jules	Grote Professor of Philosophy of Mind and Logic (University College).
Hallett, Harold Foster	Professor of Philosophy (King's College).

Readers

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson..	Reader in Philosophy (Birkbeck College).
Keeling, Stanley Victor ..	Reader in Philosophy (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Macdonald, Margaret	Bedford College.
Saw, Ruth Lydia	Birkbeck College.

Phonetics

Professor

Firth, John Rupert	Professor of General Linguistics (School of Oriental and African Studies).

Readers

Coustenoble, Hélène Nathalie ..	Reader in Phonetics (University College).
Fry, Dennis Butler	Reader in Experimental Phonetics (University College).
Scott, Norman Carson	Reader in Phonetics (School of Oriental and African Studies).

Recognised Teachers

Evans, Eileen Marjorie	School of Oriental and African Studies.
[Gimson, Alfred Charles ..	University College.]
Henderson, Eugenie Jane Andrina	School of Oriental and African Studies.
[O'Connor, Joseph Desmond ..	University College.]
Pring, Julian Talbot	University College.

Portuguese

Professor

Boxer, Charles Ralph	Camoens Professor of Portuguese (King's College).

Psychology

Professors

Burt, Cyril Lodowic	Professor of Psychology (University College).
Harding, Denys Clement Wyatt	Professor of Psychology (Bedford College).
Mace, Cecil Alec	Professor of Psychology (Birkbeck College).

Readers

James, Harold Ernest Oswald ..	Reader in Psychology (Institute of Education).
Rodger, Alec	Reader in Psychology (Birkbeck College).

Recognised Teachers

Bartlett, Robert John	Birkbeck College.
Folley, (Mrs.) Madeline ..	Bedford College.
Hadfield, James Arthur ..	Birkbeck College.
Philpott, Stanley John Francis	University College.
Smith, May	Birkbeck College.

Semitic Languages

Professor

Smith, Sidney	Professor of Ancient Semitic Languages and Civilisations (School of Oriental and African Studies).

Recognised Teachers

Epstein, Isidore	Jews' College (*Semitics*).
Stein, Siegfried	University College (*Hebrew*).
Wartski, Isidore	School of Oriental and African Studies (*Modern Hebrew*).
Zimmels, Hirsch Jacobs ..	Jews' College (*Rabbinics*).

SLAVONIC LANGUAGES

Professors

Matthews, William Kleesmann	Professor of Russian Language and Literature (School of Slavonic and East European Studies).
Rose, William John	Professor of Polish Literature and History (School of Slavonic and East European Studies).

Reader

Malnick, Bertha..	Reader in Russian Studies (School of Slavonic and East European Studies).

Recognised Teacher

de Bray, Reginald George Arthur	School of Slavonic and East European Studies (*Slavonic Philology*).

SPANISH

Professor

Wilson, Edward Meryon ..	Cervantes Professor of Spanish (King's College).

Recognised Teachers

Barragán, José Vicente	Queen Mary College (*Up to standard of B.A. General Examination*).
Moreno, Enrique	King's College (*Spanish Philology and Literature*).
Perry, Janet Hunter	Westfield College.

TURKISH

Professor

Wittek, Paul	Professor of Turkish (School of Oriental and African Studies).

III.—LAWS

Professors

Gower, Laurence Cecil Bartlett	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial Law (London School of Economics).
Graveson, Ronald Harry ..	Professor of Law (King's College).
Keeton, George Williams ..	Professor of English Law (University College).
Parry, David Hughes	Professor of English Law (London School of Economics).
Plucknett, Theodore Frank Thomas	Professor of Legal History (London School of Economics).
Potter, Harold	Professor of English Law (King's College).
Vesey-Fitzgerald, Seymour Gonne	Professor of Oriental Laws (School of Oriental and African Studies).
Williams, Glanville Llewelyn ..	Professor of Public Law (London School of Economics).

Readers

FitzGerald, Richard Charles ..	Reader in English Law (University College).
Kahn-Freund, Otto	Reader in Law (London School of Economics).

Lloyd, Dennis	Reader in English Law (University College).
Nokes, Gerald Dacre	Reader in English Law (King's College).
Powell, Raphael	Reader in Law (University College).
Schwarzenberger, Georg ..	Reader in International Law (University College).

Recognised Teacher

Kiralfy, Albert Kenneth Roland	King's College (*English Law*).

BELGIAN STUDIES

Professor

van der Bruggen, Baron Conrad-Paul-Anne-Marie	Professor of Belgian Studies.

IV.—MUSIC

Recognised Teachers

Brockless, George Frederick ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Coates, Henry John	Trinity College of Music.
Dunwell, Wilfrid	Trinity College of Music.
Durrant, Frederick Thomas ..	Royal Academy of Music.
Howells, Herbert Norman ..	Royal College of Music.
Jacob, Gordon Percival Septimus	Royal College of Music.
Latham, Peter Morton Sturges	Royal Academy of Music.
Lovelock, William	Trinity College of Music.
Moule-Evans, David	Royal College of Music.
Oldroyd, George	Trinity College of Music.
Orrey, Leslie Gilbert	Goldsmiths' College.
Regan, Leslie William Arthur ..	Royal Academy of Music.
Rowley, Alec	Trinity College of Music.
Sowerbutts, John Albert ..	Royal Academy of Music.
Thiman, Eric Harding	Royal Academy of Music.
Webber, William Southcombe Lloyd	Royal College of Music.

V.—MEDICINE

ANÆSTHETICS

Recognised Teachers

Ashworth, Harold Kenneth ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Challis, John Humphrey Thornton	London Hospital Medical College.
Clausen, Raymond John ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Dawkins, Charles John Massey	University College Hospital Medical School.
Edwards, George	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Evans, Frankis Tilney	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Hall, Vernon Frederick ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Harris, Thomas Alexander Britten	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Hewer, Christopher Langton ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Hudson, Maurice William Petre	University College Hospital Medical School.
Idris, Arthur Ernest William ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.

ANÆSTHETICS—*continued*

Johnson, Bernard Richard Millar	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Johnson, Ernest Freeman ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Karn, Reginald George ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Lloyd-Williams, Katharine Georgina	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Low, William Alexander ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
McConnell, William Samuel ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Marston, Archibald Daniel ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Rink, Ernest Herrmann ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Rowbotham, Edgar Stanley ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Wylie, William Derek	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.

ANATOMY

Professors

Boyd, James Dixon	Professor of Anatomy (London Hospital Medical College).
Cave, Alexander James Edward	Professor of Anatomy (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Davies, David Vaughan ..	Professor of Anatomy (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
de Beer, Gavin Rylands ..	Professor of Embryology (University College).
Goldby, Frank	Professor of Anatomy (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Hamilton, William James ..	Professor of Anatomy (Charing Cross Hospital Medical School).
Keene, (Mrs.) Mary Frances Lucas	Professor of Anatomy (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
Nicol, Thomas	Professor of Anatomy (King's College).
Whillis, James	Professor of Anatomy (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Young, John Zachary	Professor of Anatomy (University College).

Readers

Pritchard, John Joseph	Reader in Anatomy (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Walls, Eldred Wright	Reader in Anatomy (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Aitken, John Thomas	University College.
Bowden, Ruth Elizabeth Mary	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Dickson, Lilian Margaret ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Harrison, Richard John ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Joseph, Jack	University College.
Robinson, Ronald Henry Otty-well Betham	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.

BIOLOGY

(*See* page 289)

CHEMISTRY

(*See* page 290)

Children's Diseases

Professor

Moncrieff, Alan Aird	Nuffield Professor of Child Health (Institute of Child Health).

Recognised Teachers

Bell, Arthur Doyne Courtenay..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Dobbs, Richard Heyworth ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Evans, Philip Rainsford ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Franklin, Alfred White	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Harris, Charles Felix	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
[Hart, Edward Watson.. ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.]
James, Ursula	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
MacKeith, Ronald Charles ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Pearson, Wilfred John.. ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Pinckney, Charles Percy ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Schlesinger, Bernard	University College Hospital Medical School.
Sheldon, Wilfrid Percy Henry..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Shelley, Ursula	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Tallerman, Kenneth Henry ..	London Hospital Medical College.

Dental Anatomy

Recognised Teachers

Hovell, John Herbert	London School of Dental Surgery.
Messenger, Henry Leslie ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Widdowson, Thomas William ..	King's College.

Dental Metallurgy

Recognised Teacher

Edwards, Frederick William ..	London School of Dental Surgery.

Dental Surgery

Professors

Fenn, Harold Robert Backwell	Professor of Dental Prosthetics (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Herbert, Walter Elmes	Professor of Dental Surgery (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Rushton, Martin Amsler ..	Professor of Dental Medicine (Guy's Hospital Medical School).

Reader

Miles, Albert Edward William	Reader in Dental Surgery and Pathology (London Hospital Medical College).

Recognised Teachers

Ainsworth, Norman John ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Allen, Arthur George	London Hospital Medical College.
Allen, Sidney George	London Hospital Medical College.
Breese, Henry Walter	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Bulleid, Arthur	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Buxton, John Leycester Dudley	University College Hospital Medical School.

DENTAL SURGERY—*continued*

Chapman, Harold	London Hospital Medical College.
Cocker, Ralph	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Collyer, William Frederick ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Fickling, Benjamin William ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Fish, Eric Wilfred	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Graham, Malcolm Pullen ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Greenish, Vivian Arthur Frederick	London School of Dental Surgery.
Hankey, George Trevor ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College and London Hospital Medical College.
Hardwick, Herbert Lionel ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Henry, Cyril Bowdler	London School of Dental Surgery.
Hooper, Kenneth	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Hovell, John Herbert	London School of Dental Surgery.
James, John	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Jones, Alfred Kenneth Ince ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Keizer, William Reit	London Hospital Medical College.
Kenshole, Harvey Harding ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
King, John James Duncan ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Liddelow, Kenneth Peters ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
MacGregor, Alexander Brittan	London School of Dental Surgery.
Mansie, James Walker	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Marsh, Leonard Russell ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Moore, Arthur Stanley	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Packham, Arthur Leslie ..	London School of Dental Surgery *and* Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Pringle, Kenneth Ernest ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Pritchard, George Brentnall ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School (*Dental Histology*).
Rix, Reginald Ernest	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Shefford, Alan Douglas Edward	University College Hospital Medical School.
Steadman, Brian St. Jermain ..	Westminster Medical School.
Taylor, Rupert Sutton	Westminster Medical School.
Wade, William Neville Lloyd ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Walker, Desmond Greer ..	London School of Dental Surgery.
Warner, Frederick Sydney ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Wright, James Alfred Snarey ..	University College Hospital Medical School.

DERMATOLOGY

Reader

Freudenthal, Walter	Reader in Dermatological Histology (University College Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Barber, Harold Wordsworth ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Bettley, Francis Ray	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Brain, Reginald Thomas ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Dowling, Geoffrey Barrow ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Forman, Louis	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Franklin, John Lewis	Westminster Medical School.
Goldsmith, William Noel ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Gordon, Hugh Walker	St. George's Hospital Medical School.

DERMATOLOGY—*continued*

Heggs, Gordon Barrett Mitchell	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
MacKenna, Robert Merttins Bird	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
O'Donovan, William James ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Thomson, Matthew Sydney ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Wallace, Hugh John	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Wigley, John Edwin Machonochie	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.

FORENSIC MEDICINE

Reader

Simpson, Cedric Keith	Reader in Forensic Medicine (Guy's Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Camps, Francis Edward ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Lynch, Gerald Roche	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Purchase, William Bentley ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Teare, Robert Donald	St. George's Hospital Medical School.

HISTOLOGY

(*See* PHYSIOLOGY, p. 297 below)

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

Professors

Macdonald, George	Professor of Tropical Hygiene (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Mackintosh, James Macalister..	Professor of Public Health (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).

Reader

Garnham, Percy Cyril Claude..	Reader in Medical Parasitology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).

Recognised Teachers

Angus, Thomas Cochrane ..	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Bedford, Thomas	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
McCracken, Ian Earle	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Maitland, Charles Titterton ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Proctor, Ruth Elizabeth ..	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Roberts, John Alexander Fraser	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine (*Medical Genetics*).
Shinnie, Andrew James ..	Westminster Medical School.
Tredre, Ralph Ford	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine (*Tropical Hygiene*).

MEDICAL PROTOZOOLOGY

Professor

Shortt, Henry Edward	Professor of Medical Protozoology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).

MEDICINE

Professors

Christie, Ronald Victor ..	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Clinic at St. Bartholomew's Hospital.
Cowell, Stuart Jasper	Professor of Dietetics (University College Hospital Medical School).
Kekwick, Alan	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Unit at Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
McMichael, John	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Unit at the Postgraduate Medical School of London.
Pickering, George White ..	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Clinic at St. Mary's Hospital.
Sharpey-Schafer, Edward Peter	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Division at St. Thomas's Hospital.
Wilson, Clifford	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Clinic at the London Hospital.

Readers

Fraser, Russell	Reader in Medicine (Postgraduate Medical School of London).
Hayward, Graham William ..	Reader in Medicine (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Scowen, Eric Frank	Reader in Medicine (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Stacey, Reginald Stephen ..	Reader in Therapeutics (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Anderson, Hector John.. ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Baker, Charles Gaffney.. ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Baker, Doris Manning	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Beaumont, George Ernest ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Bedford, Davis Evan	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Bishop, Peter Maxwell Farrow	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Black, Kenneth Oscar	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Boland, Edward Rowan ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Bomford, Richard Raymond ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Bourne, Geoffrey	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Brain, Walter Russell	London Hospital Medical College.
Brinton, Denis Hubert	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Brooks, William Donald Wykeham	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Campbell, John Maurice Hardman	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Clark-Kennedy, Archibald Edmund	London Hospital Medical College.
Conybeare, Sir John Josias ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Critchley, Macdonald	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Cullinan, Edward Revill ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Davies, Daniel Thomas.. ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.

MEDICINE—*continued*

Douthwaite, Arthur Henry ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Dow, James Findlay	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Dunlop, Hugh Alexander ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
East, Charles Frederick Terence	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Elkington, John St. Clair ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Elliott, Frank Abercrombie ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Evans, Sir Horace	London Hospital Medical College.
Evans, William	London Hospital Medical College.
Feiling, Anthony	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Fletcher, Ernest Tertius Decimus	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Gainsborough, Hugh	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Gardiner-Hill, Harold	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Gavey, Clarence John	Westminster Medical School.
[Gibb, William Eric	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.]
Gilpin, Archibald	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Goadby, Hector Kenneth ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Hadley, George Dickinson ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Hampson, Arthur Cecil ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Hancock, Percy Ellis Thompson	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Hardwick, Christopher	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Harris, Kenneth Edwin ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Hart, Francis Dudley	Westminster Medical School.
Hawksley, John Callis	University College Hospital Medical School.
Hickling, Richard Anderson ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Hilton, Reginald	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Hobhouse, Edmund Walter Neill	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Hoskin, Theophilus Jenner ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Hoyle, John Clifford	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Hunt, Thomas Cecil	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Hunter, Donald	London Hospital Medical College.
Hunter, Mark Ian Alastair ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Jones, Evan	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Kauntze, Ralph	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Kremer, Michael	Middlesex Hospital Medical School (*Neurology*).
Lander, Frank Patrick Lee ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Lawrence, Robert Daniel ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Ledingham, Una Christina ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Levick, Claude Blaxland ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Lightwood, Reginald Cyril ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Livingstone, James Livingstone	King's College Medical School.
Lloyd, William Ernest	Westminster Medical School.
McAlpine, Douglas	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Macpherson, Alice Margaret Craig	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Mann, William Neville	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Marriott, Hugh Leslie	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Meadows, Swithin Pinder ..	Westminster Medical School.
Morland, Andrew John ..	University College Hospital Medical School.

MEDICINE—*continued*

Oakley, Wilfrid George ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Oram, Samuel	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Oswald, Neville Christopher ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Parkinson, Sir John	London Hospital Medical College.
Pearson, Rupert Samuel Bruce	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Perry, Kenneth Murray Allan..	London Hospital Medical College.
Plummer, Norman Swift ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Pochin, Edward Eric	University College Hospital Medical School.
Pritchard, Eric Alfred Blake ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Richardson, John Samuel ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Robson, Kenneth	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Rosenheim, Max Leonard ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Rowlands, Sir Richard Alun ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Rusby, Norman Lloyd	London Hospital Medical College.
Scadding, John Guyett	Postgraduate Medical School of London.
Scott, Ronald Bodley	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Smith, John Forest	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Smith, Kenneth Shirley ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Spence, Allan William	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Stokes, John Fisher	University College Hospital Medical School.
Stott, Sir Arnold Walmsley ..	Westminster Medical School.
Symonds, Sir Charles Putnam..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Turner, John William Aldren ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College (*Neurology*).
Walshe, Francis Martin Rouse	University College Hospital Medical School.
Ward, George Edgar Septimus	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Warner, Edwin Charles ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Willcox, Arthur	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Williams, Denis John	St. George's Hospital Medical School.

MENTAL DISEASES

Professor

Lewis, Aubrey Julian	Professor of Psychiatry (Institute of Psychiatry).

Recognised Teachers

Anderson, Edward William ..	Institute of Psychiatry (*Psychiatry*).
Curran, Desmond	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Dillon, Frederick	University College Hospital Medical School.
East, William Norwood ..	Institute of Psychiatry (*Mental Diseases and Psychiatry*).
Gillespie, William Hewitt ..	Institute of Psychiatry (*Psychological Medicine*).
Guttmann, Eric	Institute of Psychiatry (*Psychiatry*).
Harris, Noel Gordon	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Hill, John Denis Nelson ..	King's College Hospital Medical School (*Psychiatry*).
James, George William Blomfield	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
[Mallinson, Sir William Paul ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School (*Psychiatry*).]

MENTAL DISEASES—*continued*

Miller, Emanuel	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Moodie, William	University College Hospital Medical School.
Munro, Thomas Arthur ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Nicol, William Drew	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Petrie, Alfred Alexander Webster	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Scott, William Clifford Munroe	Institute of Psychiatry (*Psychiatry*).
Slater, Eliot Trevor Oakeshott..	Institute of Psychiatry.
Strauss, Eric Benjamin	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College (*Psychiatry*).
Wilson, Henry Leonard ..	London Hospital Medical College.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNÆCOLOGY

Professor

Nixon, William Charles Wallace	Professor of Obstetrics and Gynæcology and Director of the Obstetrical Unit at University College Hospital.

Reader

Kenny, Meave	Reader in Obstetrics and Gynæcology (Postgraduate Medical School of London).

Recognised Teachers

Arthure, Humphrey George Edgar	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Beattie, William John Hunt Montgomery	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Bell, Arthur Capel Herbert ..	Westminster Medical School.
Blaikley, John Barnard	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Bourne, Alek William	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School (*Obstetrics*).
Bowes, Robert Kenneth ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Brews, Richard Alan	London Hospital Medical College.
Charles, Anthony Harold ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Clayton, Stanley George ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Cook, Frank	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Dearnley, Gertrude	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine (*Gynæcology*).
Flew, John Douglas Score ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Fraser, Donald Black	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Gibberd, George Frederick ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Gilliatt, Sir William	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Goodwin, Aubrey	Westminster Medical School.
Gray, Arthur Oliver	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Gwillim, Galvert Merton ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Howkins, John	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Kirwan-Taylor, Harold George	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Lack, Victor John Frederick ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Lewis, Thomas Loftus Townshend	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
MacLeod, Douglas Hamilton ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
McNair, Arthur James	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Mocatta, Sybil Grace	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine (*Gynæcology*).

OBSTETRICS AND GYNÆCOLOGY—*continued*

Moore, Jocelyn Adelaide Medway	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Palmer, Alexander Croydon ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Peel, John Harold	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Percival, Robert Clarendon ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Rickford, Richard Braithwaite Keevil	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Roques, Frederick William ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Searle, Walter Netley	Westminster Medical School.
Shaw, Wilfred	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Turner, Beatrice Ethel	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
White, Norman Lewis	University College Hospital Medical School.
Williams, Harry George Everard	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Williams, Leslie Herbert Worthy	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Winterton, William Ralph ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Wrigley, Arthur Joseph ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Recognised Teachers

Bridgeman, Geoffrey John Orlando	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Dollar, Jean Marguerite ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Duke-Elder, Sir William Stewart	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Goldsmith, Allen John Bridson	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Law, Frank William	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Lister, Arthur	London Hospital Medical College.
Lyle, Thomas Keith	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Milner, John Giddings	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Morgan, Oswald Gayer ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Neame, Humphrey	University College Hospital Medical School.
Penman, Gerard Giles	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Ridley, Nicholas Harold Lloyd	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Savin, Lewis Herbert	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Shapland, Cyril Dee	University College Hospital Medical School.
Stallard, Hyla Bristow	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Whiting, Maurice Henry ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Williamson-Noble, Frederick Arnold..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.

ORTHOPÆDICS

Recognised Teachers

Batchelor, John Stanley ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Brockman, Edward Phillimore..	Westminster Medical School.
Burrows, Harold Jackson ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Clarke, Henry Osmond ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Ellis, Valentine Herbert ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Harding, Herbert Edward ..	Westminster Medical School.

ORTHOPÆDICS—*continued*

Higgs, Sidney Limbrey	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Law, William Alexander ..	London Hospital Medical College.
[Newman, Philip Harker ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.]
Stamm, Temple Theodore ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Trevor, David	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Vaughan-Jackson, Oliver James	London Hospital Medical College.
Watson-Jones, Sir Reginald Watson	London Hospital Medical College.
Wiles, Philip	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Young, Robert Henry	St. George's Hospital Medical School.

OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY

Professor

Ormerod, Frank Cunliffe ..	Professor of Laryngology and Otology (Institute of Laryngology and Otology).

Recognised Teachers

Ashcroft, Dudley Walker ..	Westminster Medical School.
Bateman, Geoffrey Hirst ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Bowen-Davies, Alan	London Hospital Medical College.
Brown, Leonard Graham ..	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Cann, Robert John	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Capps, Frederick Cecil Wray ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Cawthorne, Terence	King's College Hospital Medical School
Collier, Dorothy Josephine ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Daggett, William Ingledew ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Formby, Myles Landseer ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Hogg, James Cecil	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Jory, Norman Adams	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Jory, Philip John	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Keogh, Charles Alfred	London Hospital Medical College.
Lindahl, Johan Wilhelm Sture Hjalmarson	London Hospital Medical College.
McLaggan, John Douglas ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Mill, William Allin	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Monkhouse, John Parry ..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Negus, Victor Ewings	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Neilson, Drevor Frederick Acton	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Peacock, John Roydon	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Reading, Philip Vernon ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Scott-Brown, Walter Graham ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Sharp, Henry Sutcliffe	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Simpson, John Ferguson ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Suggit, Stephen Creighton ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Wadge, Winifred Joan	University College Hospital Medical School.
Watkyn-Thomas, Frederick William	University College Hospital Medical School.
Wilson, Charles Paul	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.

Pathology and Bacteriology

(*See also* page 288)

Professors

Barnard, William George ..	Professor of Pathology (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
Bedson, Samuel Phillips ..	Goldsmiths' Company Professor of Bacteriology (London Hospital Medical College).
Blacklock, John William Stewart	Professor of Pathology (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Buckley, John Joseph Cronin ..	William Julian Courtauld Professor of Helminthology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Cameron, Gordon Roy.. ..	Professor of Morbid Anatomy (University College Hospital Medical School).
Crawford, Theodore	Professor of Pathology (St. George's Hospital Medical School).
Cruickshank, John Cecil ..	Professor of Bacteriology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Cruickshank, Robert	Professor of Bacteriology (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Dible, James Henry	Professor of Pathology (Postgraduate Medical School of London).
Garrod, Lawrence Paul ..	Professor of Bacteriology (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Gray, Charles Horace	Professor of Chemical Pathology (King's College Hospital Medical School).
Haddow, Alexander	Professor of Experimental Pathology (Royal Cancer Hospital).
Hare, Ronald	Professor of Bacteriology (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
King, Earl Judson	Professor of Chemical Pathology (Postgraduate Medical School of London).
Knox, Robert	Professor of Bacteriology (Guy's Hospital Medical School)
Maclagan, Noel Francis ..	Professor of Chemical Pathology (Westminster Medical School).
Magnus, Henry Adolph ..	Professor of Morbid Anatomy (King's College Hospital Medical School).
Marrack, John Richardson ..	Professor of Chemical Pathology (London Hospital Medical College).
Meyer, Alfred	Professor of Neuropathology (Institute of Psychiatry).
Newcomb, Wilfrid Davison ..	Professor of Morbid Anatomy (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Patterson, Jocelyn	Professor of Chemical Pathology (Charing Cross Hospital Medical School).
Pulvertaft, Robert James Valentine	Professor of Clinical Pathology (Westminster Medical School).
Rimington, Claude	Professor of Chemical Pathology (University College Hospital Medical School).
Russell, Dorothy	Professor of Morbid Anatomy (London Hospital Medical College).
Scarff, Robert Wilfred	Bland-Sutton Professor of Pathology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Selbie, Frederick Robert ..	Professor of Bacteriology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).

PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY—*continued*

Smith, Wilson	Professor of Bacteriology (University College Hospital Medical School).
Spooner, Edward Tenney Casswell	Professor of Bacteriology and Immunology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Stamp, The Rt. Hon. Lord (Trevor Charles)	Professor of Bacteriology (Postgraduate Medical School of London).
Thompson, Robert Henry Stewart	Professor of Chemical Pathology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Vines, Howard William Copland	Professor of Pathology (Charing Cross Hospital Medical School).
Webb, Robert Alexander ..	Professor of Pathology (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
Wright, George Payling ..	Sir William Dunn Professor of Pathology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).

Readers

Barber, Mary	Reader in Bacteriology (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
Barwell, Claud Foster	Reader in Bacteriology (London Hospital Medical College).
Cunliffe, Anthony Clegg ..	Reader in Bacteriology (King's College Hospital Medical School).
Dacie, John Vivian	Reader in Hæmatology (Postgraduate Medical School of London).
De Navasquez, Sigiberto José ..	Reader in Pathology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Gorer, Peter Alfred Isaac ..	Reader in Experimental Pathology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Harrison, Charles Victor ..	Reader in Morbid Anatomy (Postgraduate Medical School of London).
Harrison, Geoffrey Arthur ..	Reader in Chemical Pathology (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Horning, Eric Stephen	Reader in Experimental Pathology (Royal Cancer Hospital).
Knott, Frank Alexander ..	Reader in Pathology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Maizels, Montague	Reader in Clinical Pathology (University College Hospital Medical School).
Martin, Nicholas Henry ..	Reader in Chemical Pathology (St. George's Hospital Medical School).
Morris, Colin John Owen Rhonabwy	Reader in Chemical Pathology (London Hospital Medical College).
Prunty, Francis Thomas Garnet	Reader in Chemical Pathology (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
Pryce, Daniel Merlin	Reader in Morbid Anatomy (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Valentine, Francis Cyril Oliphant	Reader in Chemo-Therapy (London Hospital Medical College).

Recognised Teachers

Andrewes, Christopher Howard	National Institute for Medical Research (*Bacteriology*).
Bamforth, Joseph	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School (*Bacteriology*).
Chalmers, James Ninian Marshall	St. George's Hospital Medical School.

PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY—*continued*

Cunningham, George John ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College (*Morbid Anatomy and Histology*).
Doniach, Israel	Postgraduate Medical School of London.
Drury, Alan Nigel	Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.
Elek, Stephen Dyonis	St. George's Hospital Medical School (*Bacteriology*).
Griffiths, William James ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School (*Chemical Pathology*).
Harington, Sir Charles Robert	National Institute for Medical Research (*Chemical Pathology*).
Himmelweit, Freddy	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School (*Bacteriology*).
Hughes, William Howard ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School (*Bacteriology and Immunology*).
John, Roland Watford	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School (*Morbid Anatomy and Histology*).
King, Donald Plimsoll	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Lawrence, Robert Daniel ..	King's College Hospital Medical School (*Chemical Pathology*).
Louis, Florence	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine (*Morbid Anatomy*).
Lovell, Reginald	Royal Veterinary College.
Lynch, Gerald Roche	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School (*Chemical Pathology*).
McClean, Douglas	Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.
May, Harry Blight	London Hospital Medical College.
Miles, Arnold Ashley	National Institute for Medical Research (*Bacteriology, Immunology and Hygiene*).
Williams, (Mrs.) Emma Christine	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine (*Chemical Pathology*).
Woods, William Wilson ..	London Hospital Medical College (*Morbid Histology*).

PHARMACOLOGY

Professors

Buttle, Gladwyn Albert Hurst ..	Professor of Pharmacology (School of Pharmacy).
Winton, Frank Robert	Professor of Pharmacology (University College).

Readers

Robson, John Michael	Reader in Pharmacology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Scarborough, Eleanor May ..	Reader in Pharmacology (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
Schild, Heinz Otto	Reader in Pharmacology (University College).
Stewart, Harold Charles ..	Reader in Pharmacology (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Wilson, Andrew	Reader in Applied Pharmacology (University College and University College Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Keele, Cyril Arthur	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Lockett, Mary Fauriel	University College.
Weatherall, Miles	London Hospital Medical College.
West, Geoffrey Buckle	School of Pharmacy.

Pharmacy

Professors

Berry, Harry	.. Professor of Pharmaceutics (School of Pharmacy).
Linnell, Wilfred Herbert	.. Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry (School of Pharmacy).

Recognised Teachers

Capper, Kenneth Roy ..	.. Chelsea Polytechnic.
Dyer, Frederick John ..	.. School of Pharmacy.
Fairbairn, James Wight	.. School of Pharmacy (*Pharmacognosy*).
Morton, Charles ..	.. Chelsea Polytechnic (*Pharmacy and Pharmacognosy*).

Physical Medicine

Recognised Teachers

Burt, Hugh Armitage ..	.. University College Hospital Medical School.
Cooksey, Frank Sebastian	.. King's College Hospital Medical School.
Crisp, Eric John.. ..	.. Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Shields, Douglas Clive ..	.. St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Tegner, William Stuart	.. London Hospital Medical College.

Physics

(*See* page 295)

Physiology

(*See* page 297)

Public Health

(*See* Hygiene, page 274)

Radiology

Professors

Smithers, David Waldron ..	Professor of Radiotherapy (Royal Cancer Hospital).
Windeyer, Brian Wellingham ..	Professor of Radiology (*Therapeutics*) (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Blackman, Sydney	London School of Dental Surgery.
Ellis, Frank	London Hospital Medical College.
Fleming, James Alfred Claude..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Harper, Robert Alexander Kemp	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Hills, Thomas Henry	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Hilton, (Mrs.) Elfrida Lilian Gwendolen	University College Hospital Medical School.
Hodgson, Harold Kingston Graham	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Hulbert, Max Harry Ernest ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Jupe, Montagu Horace.. ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Kerley, Peter James	Westminster Medical School.
McLaren, John Watt	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Shanks, Seymour Cochrane ..	University College Hospital Medical School.

RADIOLOGY—*continued*

Shawcross, Ellis William Hope	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Staveley, Dulcie Cicely	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
[Tierney, Thomas Fane	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.]
White, John Duncan	Postgraduate Medical School of London.
Williams, Ernest Rohan	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Williams, Ivor Glyn	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.

SURGERY

Professors

Aird, Ian	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit at Postgraduate Hospital and Medical School of London.
Ascroft, Peter Byers	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit at Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Dix, Victor Wilkinson	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Clinical Unit at London Hospital.
Pannett, Charles Aubrey	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit at St. Mary's Hospital.
Perkins, George	Professor of Surgery (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).
Pilcher, Robin Sturtevant	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit at University College Hospital.
Ross, Sir James Paterson	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Clinical Unit at St. Bartholomew's Hospital.

Reader

Rob, Charles Granville	Reader in Surgery (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Anderson, Hugh Fraser	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Atkins, Hedley John Barnard	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Badenoch, Alec William	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Barrett, Norman Rupert	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Barry, Geraldine Mary	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Bell, John Geoffrey Yates	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Blackburn, Guy	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Boggon, Roland Hodgson	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Brock, Russell Claude	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Broster, Lennox Ross	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Burns, Bryan Hartop	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Butler, Edward Clive Barber	London Hospital Medical College.
Buxton, Noel St. John Grey Dudley	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Cade, Sir Stanford	Westminster Medical School.
Corbett, Rupert Shelton	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Crook, Eric Ashley	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
d'Abreu, Francis Arthur	Westminster Medical School.
Davies, David Ronald	University College Hospital Medical School.
Doherty, William David	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Donald, Charles	London Hospital Medical College.

SURGERY—*continued*

Eckhoff, Nils Lovold Bjarne Victor	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Edwards, Harold Clifford	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Everidge, John	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Fitzsimons, Robert Allen	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Flemming, Cecil Wood	University College Hospital Medical School.
Gardham, Arthur John	University College Hospital Medical School.
Gray, Charles Herbert	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Handfield-Jones, Ranald Montagu	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Handley, Richard Sampson	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Heanley, Charles Laurence	London Hospital Medical College.
[Heriot, Alexander John	King's College Hospital Medical School.]
Hosford, John Percival	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Hudson, Rupert Vaughan	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Hume, John Basil	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Hunt, Alan Henderson	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Hunter, John Bowman	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Kendall, Arthur Wallis	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Kilpatrick, Francis Rankin	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Lake, Norman Claude	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Landau, Muriel Elsie	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Lawrie, Reginald Seymour	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Lee, Edward Stanley	Westminster Medical School.
McIndoe, Sir Archibald Hector	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
McKissock, Wyllie	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
MacLeod, Alexander Cameron	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Macnab, George Henderson	Westminster Medical School.
Maingot, Rodney Honor	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine
Marnham, Ralph	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Marshall, Charles Jennings	Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Massie, Grant	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Matthews, David Napier	University College Hospital Medical School.
Mimpriss, Trevor Walter	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Moore, Archie Murrell Acheson	London Hospital Medical College.
Muir, Edward Grainger	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Mullally, Gerald Thomas	Westminster Medical School.
Murray, Cecil James Boyd	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Nash, Denis Frederic Ellison	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Neligan, George Ernest	London Hospital Medical College.
Nevin, Robert Wallace	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Nicholls, Marriott Fawckner	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Northfield, Douglas William Claridge	London Hospital Medical College.
O'Connell, John Eugene Anthony	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Ogilvie, Sir William Heneage	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Patey, David Howard	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Perry, Alan Cecil	London Hospital Medical College.

SURGERY—*continued*

Porritt, Arthur Espie	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Riches, Eric William	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Riddell, Victor Horsley ..	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Robinson, Ronald Henry Otty-well Betham	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Romanis, William Hugh Cowie	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Shattock, Clement Edward ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Siddons, Arthur Harold Makins	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Slesinger, Edward Gustave ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Smith, Edwin Rodney	St. George's Hospital Medical School.
Taylor, Hermon..	London Hospital Medical College.
Taylor, Julian	University College Hospital Medical School.
Thomas, Clement Price ..	Westminster Medical School.
Thompson, Vernon Cecil ..	London Hospital Medical College.
Tubbs, Oswald Sydney.. ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Tuckwell, Edward George ..	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Wakeley, Sir Cecil Pembrey Grey	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Wass, Samuel Hall	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Wood, Hubert Lyon-Campbell	King's College Hospital Medical School.
Wright, Arthur Dickson ..	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.

TROPICAL MEDICINE

Recognised Teachers

Chesterman, Clement Clapton..	Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Murgatroyd, Frederick	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

VENEREAL DISEASES

Recognised Teachers

Anwyl-Davies, Thomas.. ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
King, Ambrose John	London Hospital Medical College.
Lloyd, Vernon Edmund ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
McElligot, Gerald Legh Malins	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
O'Donovan, William James ..	London Hospital Medical College (*Syphilology*).
Shaw, (Mrs.) Mary	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Thomas, Edward Gwynne ..	University College Hospital Medical School.
Williams, David Iorwerth ..	King's College Hospital Medical School.

VI.—SCIENCE

AGRICULTURE

Professor

Cooper, Malcolm McGregor ..	Professor of Agriculture (Wye College).

Reader

Wain, Ralph Louis	Reader in Agricultural Chemistry (Wye College).

Recognised Teachers

Crowther, Edward Mortimer ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Soil Chemistry*).
[Smith, Margaret Sarah ..	Wye College (*Agricultural Chemistry*).]
Thornton, Henry Gerard ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Soil Bacteriology*).
Wyllie, James	Wye College (*Agricultural Economics*).

ANATOMY

(*See* page 271 above)

ASTRONOMY

Recognised Teacher

Gregory, Christopher Clive Langton .. .. .. University College.

BACTERIOLOGY

(*See also* page 281)

Recognised Teacher

Jacobs, Stanley Edward .. Imperial College of Science and Technology.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Professors

Boyland, Eric .. .. .. Professor of Biochemistry (Royal Cancer Hospital).

Dickens, Frank .. .. .. Philip Hill Professor of Experimental Biochemistry (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).

Dodds, Edward Charles .. Courtauld Professor of Biochemistry (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).

Haslewood, Geoffrey Arthur Dering — Professor of Biochemistry (Guy's Hospital Medical School).

Raistrick, Harold .. .. Professor of Biochemistry (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).

Williams, Richard Tecwyn .. Professor of Biochemistry (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).

Wormall, Arthur .. .. Professor of Biochemistry (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).

Young, Leslie .. .. .. Professor of Biochemistry (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).

Readers

Birkinshaw, John Howard .. Reader in Biochemistry (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).

Buston, Harold William .. Reader in Biochemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Coward, Katharine Hope .. Reader in Biochemistry (School of Pharmacy).

Lawson, Wilfrid .. .. .. Reader in Biochemistry (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).

Morgan, Walter Thomas James — Reader in Biochemistry (Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine).

Robson, William .. .. Reader in Biochemistry (King's College).

Warren, Frederick Lloyd .. Reader in Biochemistry (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Fawns, Humphrey Theodore .. London Hospital Medical College.

Harington, Sir Charles Robert .. National Institute for Medical Research.

Hewitt, James Arthur .. .. King's College.

Kekwick, Ralph Ambrose .. Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.

Kellie, Alexander Edwards .. Middlesex Hospital Medical School.

Kerly, Lily Margaret .. .. University College.

Klyne, William .. .. .. Postgraduate Medical School of London.

McIlwain, Henry .. Institute of Psychiatry.

BIOCHEMISTRY—*continued*

Reeves, Harry Gordon	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Shore, Agnes	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Tattersfield, Frederick	Rothamsted Experimental Station.
Zilva, Sylvester Solomon ..	Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.

BIOLOGY

Professor

Woodger, Joseph Henry ..	Professor of Biology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).

Readers

Esdaile, Philippa Chicheley ..	Reader in Biology (King's College of Household and Social Science).
Foster, Charles Lewis	Reader in Biology (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Foxon, George Eric Howard ..	Reader in Biology (Guy's Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

[Baxter, Eric Walker	Guy's Hospital Medical School.]
Cameron, Ewen	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Crofts, Doris Rhoda	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Hamilton, Andrew Greenlees ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Lucas, Catherine Loftus Tottenham	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine
Rushton, Wilfred	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.

BOTANY

Professors

Audus, Leslie John	Hildred Carlile Professor of Botany (Bedford College).
Bennet-Clark, Thomas Archibald	Professor of Botany (King's College).
Brown, William	Professor of Plant Pathology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Gregory, Frederick Gugenheim	Professor of Plant Physiology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Ingold, Cecil Terence	Professor of Botany (Birkbeck College).
Jane, Frank William	Professor of Botany (Royal Holloway College).
Pearsall, William Harold ..	Quain Professor of Botany (University College).

Readers

Grüneberg, Hans	Reader in Genetics (University College).
Haines, Frederick Merlin ..	Reader in Plant Physiology (Queen Mary College).

Recognised Teachers

Ball, Sir Nigel Gresley	King's College.
Barnes, Bertie Frank	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Bawden, Frederick Charles ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Plant Pathology*).
Berkeley, Comyns John Augustus	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Bolas, Bernard Dell	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Brett, Margaret	Northern Polytechnic.
Calder, Mary Gordon	Westfield College.
Cheesman, Ernest Entwisle ..	East Malling Research Station (*Applied Botany*).

BOTANY—*continued*

Crane, Morley Benjamin ..	John Innes Horticultural Institution (*Genetics*).
Duerden, Herbert	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Fogg, Gordon Elliott	University College.
Godward, Maud Beatrice Ethel	Queen Mary College
Harris, Ralph Vivian	East Malling Research Station (*Plant Pathology*).
Harrison, Richard Main ..	Wye College.
Heath, Oscar Victor Sayer ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Plant Physiology*).
Howarth, Fred	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
[Lambert, Joyce Mildred ..	Westfield College.]
Lewis, Dan	John Innes Horticultural Institution (*Genetics*).
Madge, Margaret Alice Palmer	Royal Holloway College.
Mer, Cyril Leopold	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Muir, Alexander	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Pedology*).
[Newby, Hugh Victor	Queen Mary College.]
Penston, Norah Lillian	Wye College.
Pratt, Clara Agnes	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Schimmer, Frieda Carver ..	Wye College (*Plant Pathology*).
Vyvyan, Maurice Courtenay ..	East Malling Research Station (*Plant Physiology*).
Watson, Donald John	Rothamsted Experimental Station.
Williams, William Thomas ..	Bedford College.
Wilson, Karl	Birkbeck College.

CHEMISTRY

Professors

Allmand, Arthur John	Daniell Professor of Chemistry (King's College).
Briscoe, Henry Vincent Aird ..	Professor of Inorganic Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Burton, Harold	Professor of Chemistry (King's College of Household and Social Science).
Delafield, Max Everard	Professor of Chemistry as applied to Hygiene (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Egerton, Sir Alfred Charles Glyn	Professor of Chemical Technology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Finch, George Ingle	Professor of Applied Physical Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Hey, Donald Holroyde	Professor of Chemistry (King's College).
Hughes, Edward David ..	Professor of Chemistry (University College).
Ingold, Christopher Kelk ..	Professor of Chemistry (University College).
Kon, George Armand Robert ..	Professor of Chemistry (Royal Cancer Hospital).
Linstead, Reginald Patrick ..	Professor of Organic Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Partington, James Riddick ..	Professor of Chemistry (Queen Mary College).

CHEMISTRY—*continued*

Sugden, Samuel..	Professor of Chemistry (University College).
Turner, Eustace Ebenezer ..	Professor of Chemistry (Bedford College).
Wardlaw, William	Professor of Physical Chemistry (Birkbeck College).
Williams, Gwyn..	Professor of Chemistry (Royal Holloway College).

Readers

Bailey, Charles Reynolds ..	Reader in Chemistry (University College).
Brady, Oscar Lisle	Reader in Organic Chemistry (University College).
Harper, Stanley Hugh	Reader in Organic Chemistry (King's College).
Hickinbottom, Wilfred John ..	Reader in Organic Chemistry (Queen Mary College).
Himus, Godfrey Wilfred ..	Reader in Fuel Technology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Ives, David James Gibbs ..	Reader in Chemistry (Birkbeck College).
Jones, David Charles	Reader in Chemistry (Queen Mary College).
Lawson, Alexander	Reader in Inorganic Chemistry (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
Lonsdale, (Mrs.) Kathleen ..	Reader in Crystallography (University College).
Poole, Harry Gordon	Reader in Chemistry (University College).
Rydon, Henry Norman ..	Reader in Organic Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Smith, John William	Reader in Chemistry (Bedford College).
Style, Derrick William Graham	Reader in Chemistry (King's College).
Terrey, Henry	Reader in Chemistry (University College).
Theobald, Leslie Stuart ..	Reader in Analytical Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Tompkins, Frederick Clifford ..	Reader in Physical Chemistry (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Allen, Frank Laurence	West Ham Municipal College
[Arrol, William John	School of Pharmacy (*Physical Chemistry*).]
Brain, Frederick Howard ..	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Bull, Philip Cecil	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Day, James Nelson Edmund ..	University College (*Organic Chemistry*).
[Dean, Harry Kenneth.. ..	Chelsea Polytechnic (*Organic and Inorganic Chemistry*).]
Dippy, John Frederick James ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Dolley, Leslie George Francis ..	King's College.
Drakeley, Thomas James ..	Northern Polytechnic.
Eldridge, Arthur Alfred ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Evans, Henry Jackson	University College.
Foster, Alexander Graham ..	Royal Holloway College.
French, Cecilie Mary	Queen Mary College.
Garside, James Eric	Northampton Polytechnic.
Gerrard, William	Northern Polytechnic.
Gilbert, Lionel Felix	University College.

CHEMISTRY—*continued*

Harris, (Mrs.) Margaret Manderson	Bedford College.
Hebdon, Edward Alan William	Chelsea Polytechnic.
[Honeyman, John	King's College (*Organic Chemistry*).]
Houston, Armand Henri Joseph	Battersea Polytechnic.
Jackman, (Mrs.) Agnes	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Jeffery, George Harold	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Kenyon, Joseph	Battersea Polytechnic.
King, George	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
King, Harold	National Institute for Medical Research.
King, Herbert Joseph Seymour	Northern Polytechnic.
Kitchener, Joseph Alfred	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Physical Chemistry*).
Lesslie, Mary Stephen	Bedford College.
Lidstone, Alan Goodridge	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Lindsey, Arthur James	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Lowndes, John	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Owen, Leonard Newton	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Pittman, Rupert William	Birkbeck College.
Pollard, Alfred George	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Rideal, Eric Keightley	Royal Institution (*Physical Chemistry*).
Roach, William Arthur	East Malling Research Station (*Chemistry in Relation to Fruit Growing*).
Roberts, Eric Richard	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Inorganic and Physical Chemistry*).
Rudge, Ernest Albert	West Ham Municipal College.
Salmon, Cyril Sebastian	King's College (*Physical Chemistry*).
Sanderson, Phyllis Mary	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine (*Inorganic Chemistry*).
[Smith, Charles George	Northern Polytechnic (*Physical Chemistry*).]
Smith, Frederick William	Northern Polytechnic (*Inorganic Chemistry*).
Town, Bernard William	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Trew, Violet Corona Gwynne	Bedford College.
Vogel, Arthur Israel	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Ward, Allan Miles	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Welch, Archibald John Edmund	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
West, Ralph Winton	Battersea Polytechnic.
Winter, Ernest Roy Sealey	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Physical Chemistry*).

EUGENICS AND BIOMETRY

Professors

Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson	Weldon Professor of Biometry (University College).
Penrose, Lionel Sharples	Galton Professor of Eugenics (University College).

GEOLOGY

Professors

Hawkes, Leonard	Professor of Geology (Bedford College).
Hollingworth, Sydney Ewart	Yates-Goldsmid Professor of Geology (University College).

GEOLOGY—*continued*

Illing, Vincent Charles	Professor of Geology (*Oil Technology*) (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Read, Herbert Harold	Professor of Geology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Taylor, James Haward	Professor of Geology (King's College).

Readers

Davies, George MacDonald ..	Reader in Geology (Birkbeck College).
Kirkaldy, John Francis	Reader in Geology (Queen Mary College).
Wells, Alfred Kingsley	Reader in Geology (King's College).
Williams, David	Reader in Mining Geology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Blyth, Francis George Henry ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Chubb, Lawrence John ..	University College.
Fleet, William Frederick ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Jones, Francis	Northern Polytechnic.
Wilson, Gilbert	Imperial College of Science and Technology.

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

Professor

Dingle, Herbert	Professor of History and Philosophy of Science (University College).

Reader

McKie, Douglas	Reader in the History and Philosophy of Science (University College).

Recognised Teacher

Armitage, Angus	University College.

HORTICULTURE

Professor

Miles, Herbert William ..	Professor of Horticulture (Wye College).

Recognised Teachers

Bagenal, Nicholas Beauchamp	Wye College.
Page, Mary	Wye College (*Decorative Horticulture*).
Rogers, William Stephen ..	East Malling Research Station.

HOUSEHOLD WORK

Recognised Teacher

Chappell, Gweneth Mary ..	King's College of Household and Social Science (*Household Arts*).

MATHEMATICS

Professors

Bailey, Wilfrid Norman ..	Professor of Mathematics (Bedford College).
Bickley, William Gee	Professor of Mathematics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Davenport, Harold	Astor Professor of Mathematics (University College).
Jones, Harry	Professor of Mathematics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

MATHEMATICS—*continued*

Levy, Hyman	Professor of Mathematics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
McCrea, William Hunter ..	Professor of Mathematics (Royal Holloway College).
McVittie, George Cunliffe ..	Professor of Mathematics (Queen Mary College).
Massey, Harrie Stewart Wilson	Goldsmid Professor of Mathematics (University College).
Offord, Albert Cyril	Professor of Mathematics (Birkbeck College).
Semple, John Greenlees ..	Professor of Mathematics (King's College).
Temple, George Frederick James	Professor of Mathematics (King's College).

Readers

Bosanquet, Lancelot Stephen ..	Reader in Mathematics (University College).
Clark, Gordon Leonard ..	Reader in Mathematics (Bedford College).
Cooke, Richard George ..	Reader in Pure Mathematics (Birkbeck College).
Cooper, Jacob Lionel Bakst ..	Reader in Mathematics (Birkbeck College).
Estermann, Theodor	Reader in Mathematics (University College).
Kebby, Charles Henry	Reader in Mathematics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Pedoe, Daniel	Reader in Mathematics (Westfield College).
Price, Albert Thomas	Reader in Mathematics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Rado, Richard	Reader in Pure Mathematics (King's College).
Stanley, Gertrude Katharine ..	Reader in Mathematics (Westfield College).
Stevenson, Albert Charles ..	Reader in Mathematics (University College).
Wren, Thomas Lancaster ..	Reader in Geometry (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Allen, Deryck Norman de Garrs	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Archbold, John William ..	University College.
Bates, David Robert	University College.
[Blaney, John Hugh	Queen Mary College.]
Bradburn, Mary	Royal Holloway College.
Buckingham, Richard Arthur ..	University College.
Burhop, Eric Henry Stoneley ..	University College.
Church, Albert Edgar Robert ..	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Combridge, John Theodore ..	King's College.
Dickson, Thomas William ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Edwards, Benjamin Alfred ..	King's College.
Fox, Charles	Birkbeck College.
Geary, Alfred	Northampton Polytechnic.
Green, Stanley Lawson.. ..	Queen Mary College.
Hayden, Harold Arthur ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Jessop, Herbert Turner.. ..	University College (*Mechanics*).
Kestelman, Hyman	University College.

MATHEMATICS—*continued*

[Kneebone, Geoffrey Thomas	Bedford College.]
Littlejohn, Ernest Salmond	West Ham Municipal College.
Lowry, Hugh Vernon	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Ludlam, Albert Edward	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Martin, Edward Stanley	Northern Polytechnic.
Rigby, Constance Mary	University College.
Roth, Leonard	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Sargent, Winifred Lydia Crunden	Bedford College.
Scott, David Bernard	King's College.
Shovelton, Sydney Taverner	King's College.
Soal, Samuel George	Queen Mary College.
Todd, John	King's College.
Weiss, Paul	Westfield College (*Applied Mathematics*).
Whitrow, Gerald James	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Wigglesworth, Laurence Arthur	University College.
Young, Rosalind Cecilia Hildegard	Imperial College of Science and Technology.

METEOROLOGY

Professor

Brunt, Sir David	Professor of Meteorology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Reader

Sheppard, Percival Albert	Reader in Meteorology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

PHYSICS

Professors

Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa	Quain Professor of Physics (University College).
Bernal, John Desmond	Professor of Physics (Birkbeck College).
Coulson, Charles Alfred	Professor of Theoretical Physics (King's College).
Flint, Henry Thomas	Hildred Carlile Professor of Physics (Bedford College)
Martin, Louis Claude	Professor of Technical Optics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Mayneord, William Valentine	Professor of Physics as applied to Medicine (Royal Cancer Hospital).
Randall, John Turton	Wheatstone Professor of Physics (King's College).
Roberts, John Eric	Joel Professor of Physics as applied to Medicine (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Robinson, Harold Roper	Professor of Physics (Queen Mary College).
Stead, Gilbert	Professor of Physics (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Thomson, Sir George Paget	Professor of Physics and Director of the Physics Laboratories of the Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Tolansky, Samuel	Professor of Physics (Royal Holloway College).

PHYSICS—*continued*

Readers

Allsopp, Cecil Benjamin ..	Reader in Physics (Guy's Hospital Medical School).
Blackman, Moses	Reader in Theoretical Physics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Brown, Guy Burniston	Reader in Physics (University College).
Bruckshaw, John McGarva ..	Reader in Geophysics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Champion, Frank Clive ..	Reader in Experimental Physics (King's College).
Duncanson, William Eric ..	Reader in Physics (University College).
Eady, Eric Thomas	Reader in Physical Climatology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Eisenschitz, Robert Karl ..	Reader in Theoretical Physics (Queen Mary College).
Fürth, Reinhold	Reader in Theoretical Physics (Birkbeck College).
Gibbs, Reginald Edmund ..	Reader in Physics (University College).
Jones, Gwyn Owain	Reader in Experimental Physics (Queen Mary College).
King, Ronald	Reader in Physics (University College).
Pearse, Reginald William Blake	Reader in Spectroscopy (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Price, William Charles	Reader in Experimental Physics (King's College).
Spencer Gregory, Hamer ..	Reader in Physics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Wright, William David ..	Reader in Colour Vision (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Wynn-Williams, Charles Eryl ..	Reader in Physics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Banks, Thomas Eric	St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
Bate, Arthur Ernest	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Brinkworth, James Hancock ..	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
Brown, Reginald Carr ..	University College.
Chapman, Frederick William ..	King's College.
Clark, Leslie Hermann Septimus	Postgraduate Medical School of London.
Cochrane, William	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Dillon, Teresa Joseph	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Dodd, Cyril	University College.
Freeman, Leslie John	Chelsea Polytechnic.
George, William Herbert ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
[Heath, Horace Richard ..	Battersea Polytechnic.]
Humphry, Ronald Henry ..	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Irons, Eric John	Queen Mary College.
Johnson, Benjamin King ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Technical Optics*).
Lamerton, Leonard Frederick	Royal Cancer Hospital (*Physics with special reference to Medical Radiology*).
Leyshon, Winifred Agnes ..	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Marsh, Sydney	Battersea Polytechnic.
Nettleton, Harold Redmayne ..	Birkbeck College.
Pincherle, Leo	King's College.

PHYSICS—*continued*

Schofield, Robert Kenworthy ..	Rothamsted Experimental Station.
Siday, Raymond Eldred ..	Birkbeck College.
Smith, Clarence Joseph ..	Royal Holloway College.
Smith, Donald Harry	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Stephens, Raymond William Barron	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Stokes, Alexander Rawson ..	King's College.
Swaine, William	West Ham Municipal College.
[Symons, Albert Stanley Martin	Northern Polytechnic.]
Wood, Dudley Orson	University College.

PHYSIOLOGY

Professors

Barcroft, Henry	Professor of Physiology (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.)
Brown, George Lindor	Jodrell Professor of Physiology (University College).
Burns, William	Professor of Physiology (Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.)
Crowden, Guy Pascoe	Professor of Applied Physiology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
D'Silva, John Leonard	Professor of Physiology (London Hospital Medical College).
Franklin, Kenneth James ..	Professor of Physiology (St. Bartholomews's Hospital Medical College).
Hill, Archibald Vivian	Professor of Physiology (University College).
Huggett, Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	Professor of Physiology (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).
Killick, Esther Margaret ..	Sophia Jex-Blake Professor of Physiology (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine).
McDowall, Robert John Stewart	Professor of Physiology (King's College)
Murray, Margaret Mary Alberta	Professor of Physiology (Bedford College).
Platt, Benjamin Stanley ..	Professor of Human Nutrition, Director of the Department of Human Nutrition at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine and Director of the Human Nutrition Research Unit of the Medical Research Council.
Spurrell, Walter Roworth ..	Professor of Physiology (Guy's Hospita Medical School).
Wright, Samson	John Astor Professor of Physiology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Yudkin, John	Professor of Physiology (King's College of Household and Social Science).

Readers

Bayliss, Leonard Ernest ..	Reader in Physiology (University College).
Bourne, Geoffrey	Reader in Histology (London Hospital Medical College).
Hartwell, Gladys Annie ..	Reader in Nutritional Science (King's College of Household and Social Science).
Malcolm, John Laurence ..	Reader in Experimental Physiology (St. Mary's Hospital Medical School).

PHYSIOLOGY—*continued*

Richardson, Keith Clifford ..	Reader in Histology (Bedford College). lege).
Schweitzer, Alfred	Reader in Experimental Physiology (University College).
Slome, David	Reader in Physiology (Middlesex Hospital Medical School).
Vass, Charles Cyril Norrey ..	Reader in Physiology (St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School).

Recognised Teachers

Bishop, Peter Maxwell Farrow	Guy's Hospital Medical School.
Bond, Muriel	Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
Clifford, Winifred Mary ..	King's College of Household and Social Science.
Downman, Charles Beaumont Benoy	St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
[Harkness, Robert Douglas ..	University College.]
Knox, Joseph Alan Cruden ..	King's College.
Taylor, Dermot Brownrigg ..	King's College.

STATISTICS

Professors

Allen, Roy George Douglas ..	Professor of Statistics (London School of Economics).
Hill, Austin Bradford	Professor of Medical Statistics and Director of Department (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Kendall, Maurice George ..	Professor of Statistics (London School of Economics).
Pearson, Egon Sharpe	Professor of Statistics (University College).

Readers

Barnard, George Alfred ..	Reader in Mathematical Statistics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Grebenik, Eugen	Reader in Demography (London School of Economics).
Rhodes, Edmund Cecil ..	Reader in Statistics (London School of Economics).

Recognised Teachers

David, Florence Nightingale ..	University College.
Hoblyn, Thomas Noel	East Malling Research Station.
Irwin, Joseph Oscar	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Johnson, Norman Lloyd ..	University College.
Martin, William John	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine (*Medical Statistics*).
Yates, Frank	Rothamsted Experimental Station.

VETERINARY SCIENCE

Recognised Teachers

Amoroso, Emmanuel Ciprian ..	Royal Veterinary College (*Histology and Embryology*).
Bosworth, Thomas John ..	Royal Veterinary College (*Veterinary Pathology*).
[Harvey, Douglas Graham ..	Royal Veterinary College (*Biochemistry*).]

VETERINARY SCIENCE—*continued*

McCunn, James	Royal Veterinary College (*Veterinary Anatomy*).
Oldham, John Niven	Royal Veterinary College. (*Veterinary Parasitology*).
Rosenberg, Hans Friedrich ..	Royal Veterinary College (*Physiology*).

ZOOLOGY

Professors

Buxton, Patrick Alfred	Professor of Medical Entomology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Danielli, James Frederic ..	Professor of Zoology (King's College).
Fox, Harold Munro	Professor of Zoology (Bedford College).
Graham, Alastair	Professor of Zoology (Birkbeck College).
Grove, Alfred John	Professor of Zoology (Queen Mary College).
Munro, James Watson	Professor of Zoology and Applied Entomology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Watson, David Meredith Seares	Jodrell Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy (University College).

Readers

Bertram, Douglas Somerville ..	Reader in Entomology (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine).
Dawes, Benjamin	Reader in Zoology (King's College).
Freeman, Richard Broke ..	Reader in Taxonomy (*Zoology*) (University College).
Fretter, Vera	Reader in Zoology (Birkbeck College).
Hewer, Humphrey Robert ..	Reader in Zoology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Jepson, Walter Frederick ..	Reader in Applied Entomology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Manton, Sidnie Milana ..	Reader in Zoology (King's College).
Marshall, Alan John	Reader in Zoology and Comparative Anatomy (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College).
Newell, Gordon Ewart	Reader in Zoology (Queen Mary College).
Page, Albert Bramah Pearce	Reader in Entomology (*Insecticidal Chemistry*) (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Richards, Owain Westmacott ..	Reader in Entomology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Wells, George Philip	Reader in Zoology (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Brown, Eleanor Margaret ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.
Busvine, James Ronald.. ..	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine (*Entomology*).
Butler, Colin Gasking	Rothamsted Experimental Station.
Darlington, Cyril Dean ..	John Innes Horticultural Institution (*Cytology*).
Etherington, David	Northern Polytechnic.
[Forrest, John Eric	Queen Mary College.]
Goodey, Tom	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Applied Zoology*).
Hentschel, Christopher Carl ..	Chelsea Polytechnic.

ZOOLOGY—*continued*

Ince, Frances Ethel	Bedford College.
Jackson, Harold Gordon	Birkbeck College.
Massee, Arthur Morel	East Malling Research Station (*Economic Entomology*).
Potter, Charles	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Entomology*).
Thomas, Joan Gwyneth	Royal Holloway College.
Tribe, Margaret	King's College.
Williams, Carrington Bonsor	Rothamsted Experimental Station (*Entomology*).

VII.—ENGINEERING

AERONAUTICS

Professor

Hall, Arnold Alexander	Zaharoff Professor of Aviation (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Reader

Piercy, Norman Augustus Victor	Reader in Aeronautics (Queen Mary College).

Recognised Teachers

Hill, Frederick Thomas	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Whitehead, Leslie George	Queen Mary College.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Professors

Newitt, Dudley Maurice	Courtaulds Professor of Chemical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Watson, Herbert Edmeston	Ramsay Memorial Professor of Chemical Engineering (University College).

Reader

Donald, Maxwell Bruce	Reader in Chemical Engineering (University College).

Recognised Teachers

Mullen, John Patrick	University College.
Watkins, Sidney Bevan	King's College.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professors

Baker, Arthur Lempriere Lancey	Professor of Concrete Technology (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Collins, Horatio John	Chadwick Professor of Engineering (University College).
Giffen, Edmund	Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Queen Mary College).
Hart, Cecil Augustus	Professor of Surveying and Photogrammetry (University College).
Ross, Allan Dawson	Professor of Civil Engineering (King's College).

Readers

Fishenden, (Mrs.) Margaret	Reader in Applied Heat (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Hendry, Arnold William	Reader in Civil Engineering (King's College).

CIVIL ENGINEERING—*continued*

King, Jeffrey William Hitchen	Reader in Civil Engineering (Queen Mary College).
Skempton, Alec Westley ..	Reader in Soil Mechanics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Sparkes, Stanley Robert ..	Reader in Civil Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Stephenson, Alfred	Reader in Surveying (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Ballantyne, Archibald Morton	University College (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Beaufoy, Leroy Arthur	College of Estate Management.
Brendel, Frederick Charles Leopold	Queen Mary College (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Brooks, Walter Henry	Northampton Polytechnic (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Capper, Percival Leonard ..	University College (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Dyson, Fred	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Franklin, Harold Walter ..	Northampton Polytechnic (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Hamilton, Keith Williamson ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Manton, Basil George Grenville	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Civil Engineering*) (*Highways*).
Oakden, John Clarke	Northampton Polytechnic (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Oliver, Henry Charles	West Ham Municipal College (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).
Vaughan, Reginald Charles ..	University College.
Webb, Albert Edwin	University College (*Engineering Design*).
Wilkins, Robert James	Northampton Polytechnic (*Civil and Mechanical Engineering*).

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professors

Barlow, Harold Everard Monteagle	Professor of Electrical Engineering (University College).
Greig, James	Professor of Electrical Engineering (King's College).
Jackson, Willis	Professor of Electrical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
John, William James	Professor of Electrical Engineering (Queen Mary College).
Kapp, Reginald Otto	Pender Professor of Electrical Engineering (University College).

Readers

Cherry, Edward Colin	Henry Mark Pease Reader in Telecommunications (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Gabor, Dennis	Mullard Reader in Electronics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Rushton, Albert	Reader in Electrical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—*continued*

Stoner, Charles Robert ..	Reader in Electrical Engineering (Queen Mary College).

Recognised Teachers

Bayliss, Carol Williams ..	University College.
Clarke, Hugh Major	King's College.
[Davies, Morgan Wynn Humphrey	Imperial College of Science and Technology.]
Freeman, George Frederick ..	West Ham Municipal College.
Hopkin, David William ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Mallett, Edward	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Mann, Herbert Clarence ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Marriott, Harry	University College.
Spencer, William Gordon ..	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Tait, James Sharp	Northampton Polytechnic.
Tombs, David Martineau ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Tropper, Hans	Queen Mary College.
Urwin, Cecil Roland	Imperial College of Science and Technology.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

[*See also* under CIVIL ENGINEERING above]

Professors

Davies, Sydney John	Professor of Mechanical Engineering (King's College).
Lloyd-Evans, Bernard John ..	Kennedy Professor of Mechanical Engineering (University College).
Saunders, Owen Alfred ..	Professor of Mechanical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
White, Cedric Masey	Professor of Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Readers

Ford, Hugh	Reader in Applied Mechanics (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Heywood, Harold	Reader in Mechanical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Howard, John Vincent	Reader in Mechanical Engineering (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Rose, Horace Edgar	Reader in Mechanical Engineering (King's College).

Recognised Teachers

Ashworth, Milton Hargreaves	Woolwich Polytechnic.
Collins, Wilfrid	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Machine Design*).
Davies, Victor Charles	Battersea Polytechnic.
Davies, William	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Dumbrill, Walter Ernest ..	Northampton Polytechnic (*Mechanics of Fluids*).
Glaister, Edwin	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Hampson, Harry	Queen Mary College.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING—*continued*

[James, Joseph William ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.]
Lewitt, Ernest Henry	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Peck, William John	Battersea Polytechnic.
Robertson, Struan Arnott ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Sillick, William Ewart Gladstone	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Watts, Frank Gullett	King's College.
Willis, Albert Henry	King's College.

METALLURGY

Professor

Dannatt, Cecil William ..	Professor of Metallurgy (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Readers

Fisher, Munro Steel	Reader in Metallurgy (Imperial College of Science and Technology).
Yeoman, Ernest Wickham ..	Reader in Metallurgy (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Chapple, Harold Montague ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology.
Derry, Leslie Watson	Battersea Polytechnic.
Garside, James Eric	Northampton Polytechnic.
Naish, William Archibald ..	Battersea Polytechnic.
Singlehurst-Ward, Luther ..	Sir John Cass Technical Institute.

MINING

Professor

Ritson, John Anthony Sydney	Professor of Mining (Imperial College of Science and Technology).

Recognised Teachers

Pryor, Edmund James	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Mineral Dressing*).
Sheppard, Jack Sydney ..	Imperial College of Science and Technology (*Mine Surveying*).

VII.—ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE (including COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY)

ACCOUNTING

Professor

Baxter, William Thriepland ..	Professor of Accounting (London School of Economics).

Reader

Solomons, David	Reader in Accounting (London School of Economics).

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor

Ashton, Thomas Southcliffe ..	Professor of Economic History (London School of Economics).

Readers

Beales, Hugh Lancelot	Reader in Economic History (London School of Economics).

ECONOMIC HISTORY—*continued*

Carus-Wilson, Eleanora Mary	Reader in Economic History (London School of Economics).
Fisher, Frederick Jack	Reader in Economic History (London School of Economics).

Recognised Teachers

Pinchbeck, Ivy	Bedford College.
Stocks, (Mrs.) Mary Danvers	Westfield College.
Warriner, Doreen	School of Slavonic and East European Studies (*Economic History of Eastern Europe*).

ECONOMICS

Professors

Allen, George Cyril	Professor of Political Economy (University College).
Brown, Ernest Henry Phelps	Professor of Economics of Labour (London School of Economics).
Edwards, Ronald Stanley	Professor of Economics, with special reference to Industrial Organisation (London School of Economics).
Hayek, Frederick	Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics (London School of Economics).
Laski, Harold Joseph	Professor of Political Science (London School of Economics).
Manning, Charles Anthony Woodward	Montagu Burton Professor of International Relations (London School of Economics).
Meade, James Edward	Professor of Commerce, with special reference to International Trade (London School of Economics).
Paish, Frank Walter	Professor of Economics, with special reference to Business Finance (London School of Economics).
Plant, Sir Arnold	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (London School of Economics).
Robbins, Lionel Charles	Professor of Economics (London School of Economics.
Sayers, Richard Sydney	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics, with special reference to Banking and Currency (London School of Economics).
Smellie, Kingsley Bryce Speakman	Professor of Political Science (London School of Economics).

Readers

Anstey, (Mrs.) Vera	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (London School of Economics).
Brown, Frederick	Reader in Commerce (London School of Economics).
Coase, Ronald Harry	Reader in Economics (London School of Economics).
Grebenik, Eugen	Reader in Demography (London School of Economics).
Mair, Lucy Philip	Reader in Colonial Administration (London School of Economics).
Raeburn, John Ross	Reader in Agricultural Economics (London School of Economics).

ECONOMICS—*continued*

Tout, Herbert	Reader in Political Economy (University College).
Tress, Ronald Charles	Reader in Public Finance (London School of Economics).
Wight, Robert James Martin ..	Reader in International Relations (London School of Economics).
Williams, (Mrs.) Gertrude ..	Reader in Social Economics (Bedford College).

Recognised Teachers

Bowley, Marian Ellen Alberta	University College (*Political Economy*).
Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris	London School of Economics (*Social Economics*).
Chambers, Rosalind Constance	London School of Economics.
Jebb, Geraldine Emma May ..	Bedford College.
Ponsonby, Gilbert Jocelyn ..	Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce with special reference to Transport (London School of Economics).
Stocks, (Mrs.) Mary Danvers ..	Westfield College.
Stonier, Alfred William ..	University College (*Political Economy*).
Thirlby, George Frederick ..	London School of Economics (*Commerce*).
Wilson, John Stuart Gladstone	London School of Economics.

ESTATE MANAGEMENT

Recognised Teachers

Adkin, Benaiah Colson	College of Estate Management (*Agriculture and Forestry*).
Gumbrell, Leonard Barton ..	College of Estate Management (*Sanitation*).
Jenkins, William Rees	College of Estate Management (*Town Planning and Estate Development*).
Lawrance, David Malcolm ..	College of Estate Management (*English Law relating to Land*).
Smith, John Francis George ..	College of Estate Management (*Construction of Buildings*).

LOGIC AND SCIENTIFIC METHOD

Professor

Popper, Karl Raimund ..	Professor of Logic and Scientific Method (London School of Economics).

Recognised Teacher

Wisdom, John Oulton	London School of Economics.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Professor

Robson, William Alexander ..	Professor of Public Administration (London School of Economics).

Reader

Greaves, Harold Richard Goring	Reader in Public Administration (London School of Economics).

Recognised Teacher

Lloyd, Charles Mostyn	London School of Economics.

Sociology

Professors

Ginsberg, Morris	Martin White Professor of Sociology (London School of Economics).
Glass, David Victor	Professor of Sociology (London School of Economics).
Marshall, Thomas Humphrey ..	Professor of Social Institutions (London School of Economics).
Wootton, Barbara	Professor of Social Studies (Bedford College).

Readers

Mannheim, Hermann	Reader in Criminology (London School of Economics).
Shils, Edward Albert	Reader in Sociology (London School of Economics).

CREIGHTON LECTURES

(*See* page 70)

1907. Mr. T. Hodgkin : The Wardens of the Northern Marches.
1908. Dr. G. W. Prothero : The Arrival of Napoleon III.
1909. Prof. J. B. Bury : The Constitution of the Later Roman Empire.
1910. Prof. F. J. Haverfield : Greek and Roman Town-planning.
1911. Mr. H. A. L. Fisher : Political Unions.
1912. Sir Paul Vinogradoff : Constitutional History in the Year-Books.
1913. Viscount Haldane : The Meaning of Truth in History.
1914. Viscount Bryce : Race Sentiment as a Factor in History.
1915. Hon. J. W. Fortescue : England at War in Three Centuries.
1916. Prof. A. F. Pollard : The Growth of an Imperial Parliament.
1917. Prof. C. H. Firth : England in the Napoleonic Age—an Historical Parallel.
1918. Prof. G. G. A. Murray : Aristophanes and Cleon, or the Contemporary Criticism of the Peloponnesian War.
1919. Mr. G. M. Trevelyan : The War and the European Revolution in their Relation to History.
1920. Prof. T. F. Tout : England and France in the Fourteenth Century and Now.
1921. Sir Julian Corbett : Napoleon and the British Navy after Trafalgar.
1922. Prof. Sir Charles Oman : Historical Perspective.
1923. Dr. G. P. Gooch : Franco-German Relations since 1870.
1924. Prof. W. S. Holdsworth : The Influence of the Legal Profession on the Growth of the English Constitution.
1925. Prof. Graham Wallas : Bentham as Political Inventor.
1926. Prof. C. W. Alvord : The Significance of the New Interpretation of Georgian Politics.
1927. Dr. C. Grant Robertson : History and Citizenship.
1928. Prof. R. W. Seton-Watson : A Plea for the Study of Contemporary History.
1929. Prof. E. Barker : Political Ideas in Boston during the American Revolution.
1930. Prof. H. Pirenne : La Revolution Belge de 1830.
1931. Prof. E. Jenks : History and the Historical Novel.
1932. Prof. F. M. Powicke : Pope Boniface VIII.
1933. Prof. N. H. Baynes : The Byzantine Imperial Ideal.
1934. Prof. A. P. Newton : The West Indies in International Politics, 1550–1850.
1935. Prof. F. M. Stenton : The Road-System of Mediæval England.
1936. Sir Charles Peers : History in the Making.
1937. Prof. R. H. Tawney : The Economic Advance of the Squirearchy in the two generations before the Civil War.
1938. Prof. J. H. Clapham : Charles Lewis, Elector Palatine, 1617–1680.
1946. Prof. Sir Charles Webster : Making the United Nations Charter.
1947. Prof. A. J. Toynbee : The Unification of the World and the Change in Historical Perspective.
1948. Dr. G. N. Clark : The Cycle of War and Peace in Modern History.

HEATH CLARK LECTURES

(*See* page 65)

1931. Sir George Newman : The Rise of Preventive Medicine.
1932. Prof. Carl Prausnitz : The Teaching of Preventive Medicine in Europe.
1933. Prof. Cyril Burt : The Normal and Subnormal Mind.
1934. Dr. L. W. Hackett : Malaria in Europe.
1935. Sir Daniel Hall : The Improvement of Native Agriculture in relation to Population and Public Health.
1936. Prof. William Bulloch : The Development of Bacteriology (with an account of some of the pioneers that made it a science).
1937. Prof. Raymond Pearl : The Natural History of Population.
1938–39. Prof. W. W. MacMillan, Dr. C. K. Meek and Mr. E. R. J. Hussey : Europe and West Africa : some problems of adjustment.
1946. Prof. Major Greenwood : British Pioneers in Social Medicine from Percival to Simon.
1947. Prof. J. F. Fulton : Aviation Medicine in its Preventive Aspects : An Historical Survey.
1948. No appointment.

SEMON LECTURES

(*See* page 99)

1913. Dr. Peter McBride : Sir Felix Semon, his Work and its Influence on Laryngology.
1914. Prof. G. Killian : Suspension Laryngoscopy and its Practical Use.
1915–20. No appointment.
1921. Dr. W. Jobson Horne : The Relationship of the Larynx to Pulmonary Tuberculosis.
1922. Prof. H. S. Birkett : The Development of the Trans-Atlantic Rhino-Laryngology.
1923. Dr. A. Logan Turner : The Advancement of Laryngology : a Plea for Adequate Training and Closer Co-operative Action.
1924. Dr. D. Guisez : Malignant Diseases of the Gullet.
1925. Dr. Patrick Watson-Williams : The Toll of Chronic Nasal Focal Sepsis on Body and Mind.
1926. Dr. A. Brown Kelly : Nervous Affections of the Oesophagus.
1927. Mr. Lionel Colledge : The present position of Laryngectomy for Cancer of the Larynx.
1928. Prof. Markusz Hajek : Laryngo-Rhinology and General Medicine.
1929. Dr. Harris P. Mosher : The Lower End of the Oesophagus at Birth and in the Adult.
1930. Mr. V. E. Negus : Some Observations on Semon's Law.
1931. Mr. W. Douglas Harmer : The Relative Value of Radio Therapy in the Treatment of Cancers in the Upper Air Passages.
1932. Prof. Otto Kahler : The Tonsil Problem.
1933. Prof. H. Burger : The so-called associated paralyses of the Larynx (multiple cranial nerve palsy).
1934. Mr. H. Tilley : Inflammation of the Maxillary Antrum and other accessory Sinuses (some clinical manifestations of its pathology).
1935. Sir St. Clair Thomson : The Defences of the Upper Respiratory Tract.
1936. Mr. Walter Howarth : Some Tumours and Ulcers of the Palate and Fauces.
1937. Prof. E. Schmiegelow : The Surgical Treatment of Chronic Cicatricial Stenosis of the Larynx.
1938. Mr. W. M. Mollison : Laryngology's Debt to Research.
1939. Prof. F. R. Nager : The Paranasal Approach to Intrasellar Tumours.
1940–46. No appointment.
1947. Mr. E. D. D. Davis : The applied Anatomy and Physiology of the Pharynx and Oesophagus.
1948. Mr. G. Ewart Martin : Broncho-Œsophagology in Great Britain—The Decline of a Science : a plea for better co-operation and teaching.

STAMP MEMORIAL LECTURE

(*See* page 100)

1945. Sir Hubert Henderson : The International Economic Problem.
1947. Sir John Anderson : Economics in the Sphere of Government.
1948. Prof. H. A. Innis : The Press—A Neglected Factor in Economic Development since 1900.
1949. Prof. A. C. Pigou : Wage Statistics and Wage Policy.

ETHEL M. WOOD LECTURE

1947. Sir Frederic Kenyon : The Bible and Modern Scholarship.
1948. Lord Elton : Some Reflections on the Bible in History.

GOVERNORS, REPRESENTATIVES, TRUSTEES, ETC.

APPOINTED OR NOMINATED BY THE SENATE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

[A letter in brackets after the name of a representative indicates that the appointment has been made by the Senate after consideration of a report from King's College (K), or University College (U) respectively.]

Aberystwyth : University College.—Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A., Prof. Sir Charles K. Webster, K.C.M.G., Litt.D., and Prof. E. D. Hughes, D.Sc., Ph.D.

Acton Technical College.—D. Heron, D.Sc., M.A.

Alleyn's College of God's Gift, Dulwich.—E. C. Rhodes, B.A., D.Sc.

Anglo-Turkish Library of Archæology in Ankara.—Prof. V. Gordon Childe, D.Litt., D.Sc., F.B.A., V-P.S.A.

Archæological Joint Committee.—Prof. S. R. K. Glanville, M.A., F.S.A., and Miss K. M. Kenyon, M.A., F.S.A.

Architects Registration Council.—Prof. A. E. Richardson, M.A., R.A., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A., and Prof. H. O. Corfiato, S.A.D.G., F.R.I.B.A. (U).

Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth.—D. W. Logan, D.Phil., M.A., B.C.L.

Avery Hill Training College, Eltham.—Mrs. Harris, Ph.D., B.Sc., and Miss A. Ramm, M.A.

Balls Park Training College.—N. V. Scarfe, M.A.

Bangor : University College.—Rev. A. J. Costain, M.A., and Prof. Edna Purdie, M.A., D.Lit.

Battersea Polytechnic.—G. F. Goodchild, M.A., B.Sc.

Battersea Training College of Domestic Science.—Miss R. E. Proctor, M.A., M.B. and [vacancy.]

Beckenham Committee for Education.—Mrs. M. F. Martin, Ph.D., B.Sc.

Bedford College, London.—Miss L. F. Nettlefold, LL.B., and Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A.

Bethlem and Maudsley Hospitals.—Prof. R. V. Christie, M.D., Ch.B., M.Sc., M. Critchley, M.D., F.R.C.P., Prof. J. McMichael, M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.P.Ed., F.R.S.Ed., F.R.C.P., and Dr. T. A. Munro.

Birkbeck and William Ellis Endowed School.—Prof. H. Gordon Jackson, D.Sc.

Birkbeck College.—The Vice-Chancellor, Gen. Sir Ronald Adam, Prof. R. G. D. Allen, O.B.E., D.Sc., M.A., and Sir Robert Watson-Watt, C.B., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

Birmingham University.—Ven. Archdeacon C. G. St. M. Parker, M.A.

Bletchingley Grammar School Trust.—Uvedale Lambert, B.A.

Bordon School Trust.—C. W. A. Garland, B.Sc.

Borough Road College, Isleworth.—Prof. C. B. Fawcett, B.Litt., D.Sc., and C. R. Bailey, T.D., D.Sc., B.A.

Brighton, Hove and Sussex Grammar School.—L. J. D. Bunker, LL.B.

Brighton Technical College.—[Vacancy.]

Bristol University.—Prof. A. J. S. Pippard, M.B.E., D.Sc.

British Council—Student Centre Committee.—Sir Harold Claughton, C.B.E., M.A.

British Council—Universities Advisory Committee.—Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A.

British Institution Scholarship Fund.—Prof. H. O. Corfiato, S.A.D.G., F.R.I.B.A., and Prof. A. H. Gerrard (U).

British Postgraduate Medical Federation.—Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., and John B. Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.Ch., F.R.C.S., and Prof. H. Gordon Jackson, D.Sc.

Institute of Cancer Research (Provisional Committee of Management).—Prof. R. G. D. Allen, O.B.E., D.Sc., M.A.

Institute of Child Health (Committee of Management).—Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A.

Institute of Dental Surgery (Committee of Management).—Prof. W. E. Herbert, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S.

Institute of Diseases of the Chest (Committee of Management).—John B. Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.B., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.

Institute of Laryngology and Otology (Committee of Management).—V. E. Negus, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.

Institute of Obstetrics and Gynæcology (Committee of Management).—Prof. W. C. W. Nixon, M.D., B.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., and Dr. E. C. Newman.

Institute of Ophthalmology (Committee of Management).—Prof. Dorothy Russell, M.D., B.S., Sc.D., M.A., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

Institute of Urology (Committee of Management).—Major-General P. H. Mitchiner, C.B., C.B.E., M.D., M.S., F.R.C.S.

Postgraduate Medical School of London.—Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., and John B. Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.

British School of Archæology at Athens (Managing Committee).—Prof. B. Ashmole, M.C., M.A., B.Litt., F.B.A.

Bromley Committee for Education.—Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc.

Buckinghamshire Education Committee.—G. H. Drury, LL.B.

Burlington School, London.—Mrs. C. K. Osborne, M.A.

Canadian Red Cross Memorial Hospital, Taplow.—Prof. G. R. Cameron, D.Sc., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.

Cardiff: University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire.—I. J. Davies, M.D., F.R.C.P., and Prof. R. B. Forrester, M.A., M.Com.

Central Council for Administration of Federated Superannuation Scheme.—A. B. Waterfield, B.A., A.C.A., Sir Thomas Creed, K.B.E., M.C., K.C., M.A. (K), and D. Heron, D.Sc., M.A. (U).

Central Foundation Schools, London.—Mrs. E. C. Bearman, M.A. (K), Dr. Bruce Pattison, M.A., Ph.D. (U), and P. R. Crowe, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Econ.).

Central Joint Advisory Committee on Tutorial Classes.—Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A., and A. McPhee, Ph.D., M.A.

Charing Cross Hospital.—J. Adamson, Prof. W. Burns, M.B., Ch.B., D.Sc., H. C. Lake, D.Sc., M.D., M.S., F.R.C.S., Sir John Stewart-Wallace, and H. W. C. Vines, M.A., M.D., B.Ch.

Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.—D. H. Brinton, D.M., B.Ch., F.R.C.P., and Prof. J. G. Semple, Ph.D., M.A.

Charlotte Mason Schools Company.—Miss R. Welsford.

Charterhouse, Godalming.—Prof. Sir Alfred Egerton, F.R.S.

Chelsea College of Physical Education, Eastbourne.—Prof. A. B. Appleton, M.A., M.D.

Chelsea Physic Garden.—Prof. C. T. Ingold, D.Sc.

Chelsea Polytechnic.—B. Ifor Evans, D.Lit., M.A.

Cheltenham Ladies' College.—Miss E. C. Higgins, B.A.

Christ's Hospital (Almoners).—S. J. Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., M.A., and J. Hood Phillips, M.A.

City of London Parochial Charities.—Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A.

Colchester Royal Grammar School.—Penry Rowland, M.D.

College Hall.—Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A.

College of S. Mark and S. John, Chelsea.—H. Terrey, B.Sc., (U), and Prof. J. F. Lockwood, M.A., Ph.D. (U).

Consultative Council of University and School Science Teachers.—Prof. F. Horton, D.Sc., Sc.D., F.R.S.

Council for British Archæology.—Miss K. M. Kenyon, M.A., F.S.A., and A. H. Smith, D.Lit.

Council for the Promotion of Field Studies.—Prof. F. E. Fritsch, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.L.S., F.R.S., and Prof. H. Gordon Jackson, D.Sc.

Cranbrook School.—Miss A. D. Hindle, B.A.

Dame Alice Owen's Foundation, Islington and Clerkenwell.—Prof. E. G. Gregory, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Dartford Grammar School.—P. E. Jones, LL.B.

Davenant School, London.—H. D. K. Drew, D.Sc., Ph.D.

Digby-Stuart Memorial College.—Prof. M. M. A. Murray, D.Sc., and Prof. H. B. Acton, M.A., D.Phil.

East Ham Further Education and Libraries Sub-Committee.—S. L. Green, M.Sc.

East Malling Research Station.—Prof. William Brown, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Eastman Dental Clinic.—Prof. W. E. Herbert, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S.R.C.S., A. C. MacLeod, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S., and The Hon. Peter Samuel.

Emma Warburton Hamlyn Trust.—Prof. G. W. Keeton, LL.D., M.A.

Essex Education Committee.—Prof. W. J. John, B.Sc. (Eng.).

Exeter : University College of South-West of England.—[Vacancy].

Faversham Grammar School and Wreight's Foundation.—C. W. A. Garland, B.Sc.

Faversham : William Gibbs' School Foundation.—C. W. A. Garland, B.Sc.

Freshwater Biological Association of the British Empire.—Prof. F. E. Fritsch, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.L.S., F.R.S.

Froebel Educational Institute.—Prof. D. W. Harding, M.A., and Miss M. J. Tooley, M.A.

Furzedown Training College, London.—Mrs. A. M. Blackwell, M.A., B.Sc., and Prof. Geoffrey Bullough, M.A.

General Medical Council.—Sir Herbert Eason, C.B., C.M.G., M.D., M.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.

Gipsy Hill Training College, Kingston Hill.—Miss B. M. Daunt, and Prof. E. H. Warmington, M.A., F.R.Hist.S.

Godolphin and Latymer Girls' School, Hammersmith.—Phyllis V. McKie, D.Sc., Ph.D.

Grey Coat Hospital, Westminster.—W. R. Jenkins, B.Sc., B.Sc. (Eng.).

Guildford County Technical College and School of Art.—Prof. T. G. Hill, D.Sc.

Guy's Hospital.—E. R. Boland, C.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., C. A. Chadwyck-Healey, C. J. Conway, Prof. T. B. Johnston, C.B.E., M.D., Ch.B., and Prof. W. R. Spurrell, M.B., M.S., M.Sc., F.R.C.S.

Guy's Hospital Medical School.—Sir Herbert Eason, C.B., C.M.G., M.D., M.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., and Prof. F. Norman, O.B.E., M.A.

Haberdashers' Aske's Schools.—Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc.

Hackney and Spitalfields Exhibition Foundations.—G. S. Le Beau, M.A.

Hammersmith, West London, and St. Mark's Hospitals.—C. E. Newman, M.D., F.R.C.P., Dr. M. Shaw, Sir Allen Daley, Sir Francis Fraser, M.A., M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.P., and Prof. Ian Aird, M.B., Ch.M., F.R.C.S.

Hampton Grammar School.—J. W. T. Walsh, M.A., D.Sc. (U).

Harpur Trust, Bedford.—Prof. A. E. Richardson, M.A., R.A., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A.

Hemel Hempstead Grammar School.—Lieut.-Col. C. F. T. Blyth, C.M.G., LL.D., B.Sc.

Henrietta Barnett School, Hampstead Garden Suburb.—Miss M. Andrewes, M.A.

Highgate School.—B. E. C. Davis, M.A.

Hillcroft Working Women's College, Surbiton.—Prof. Barbara Wootton, M.A.

Homerton College, Cambridge.—Miss A. C. Davies (Mrs. Horton), D.Sc., M.A.

Hospital for Diseases of the Chest.—J. G. Scadding, M.D., F.R.C.P., Lord Blackford, R. C. Brock, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S., J. L. Livingstone, M.D., B.S., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., and Lt.-Gen. Sir Bennett Hance.

Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street.—Dr. W. G. Wyllie, Prof. T. H. Marshall, C.M.G., M.A., Miss E. V. Eckhard, M.A., G. H. Macnab, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., and T. Twistington Higgins.

Hull: University College.—[Vacancy.]

Hymers College, Hull.—E. H. J. Chambers, LL.B.

Imperial College of Science and Technology.—Rt. Hon. Viscount Falmouth, Prof. J. D. Boyd, M.D., B.Ch., B.A.O., M.Sc., M.A., Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A., Sir Evelyn Shaw, and Sir Harold Claughton, C.B.E., M.A.

Institut Français du Royaume Uni, London.—Sir William Halliday, M.A., LL.D.

Ipswich School.—H. A. Trehearne, LL.B.

Isleworth County School for Boys.—C. W. Venning, B.Sc.

John Innes Horticultural Institution, Merton.—Prof. T. A. Bennet-Clark, Ph.D., M.A.

Joint Committee for Anthropological Teaching and Research.—R. W. Firth, Ph.D., M.A.

Joint Committee of the Royal Society and British Council for the Improvement of Cultural Relations with India.—Prof. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald, LL.D., M.A.

Joint Committee of Universities and Accountants' Professional Bodies.—Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, M.A., LL.D., F.B.A.

Joint University Council for Social Studies and Public Administration.—Miss R. E. Hunter, B.A.

Kent Education Committee.—Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc.

Area Boards to advise on Further Education in Kent:

Area A (Penge, Beckenham, Bromley, Orpington, Chislehurst and Sidcup).—Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc.

Area B (Bexley, Crayford, Erith, Dartford, Swanscombe, Northfleet and Gravesend).—[Vacancy.]

Area C (Rochester, Chatham, Gillingham, Sheerness, Sittingbourne and Maidstone).—T. S. Sterling, M.A.

Area D (Sevenoaks, Tonbridge, Southborough and Tunbridge Wells).—C. R. Stoner, B.Sc.

Area E (Faversham, Canterbury, Whitstable, Herne Bay, Thanet, Deal, Dover, Folkestone and Ashford).—D. Skilbeck, M.A.

Kentish's Educational Foundation.—[Vacancy.]

King Edward VI School, Chelmsford.—R. P. Tong, O.B.E., M.A.

King Edward's School, Birmingham.—Rev. W. F. Howard, M.A., D.D.

King's College Hospital.—R. A. Hornby, Sir Cecil Wakeley, D.Sc., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., F.R.S.E., C. F. T. East, M.A., B.M., B.Ch., F.R.C.P., H. C. Edwards, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S., and M. V. Ely.

King's College Hospital Medical School.—Prof. S. J. Davies, D.Sc., Ph.D., and S. T. Shovelton, C.B.E., M.A.

King's College of Household and Social Science.—Prof. S. J. Cowell, M.B., B.Ch., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., and Prof. Esther M. Killick, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

King's College School, Wimbledon.—L. V. Cargill, F.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.S.A.

Lady Holles' School, Hampton.—A. S. Millward, M.Sc. (Econ.)., B.A.

Latymer Foundation, Edmonton.—E. T. Rhymer.

Leicester: University College.—Mrs. J. L. Stocks, B.Sc.

Letchworth Grammar School.—N. V. Scarfe, M.A.

Leverhulme Research Studentship.—T. F. Reddaway, M.A.

Lewisham Prendergast School.—Miss M. C. Robertson, M.A.

Lincoln School and Lincoln, Christ's Hospital Girls' High School.—R. A. Humphreys, O.B.E., Ph.D., M.A.

Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine.—Prof. G. S. Wilson, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H.

Liverpool University.—Prof. W. G. Holford, M.A., A.R.I.B.A.

London County Secondary Schools:—

Division 1 (*West*)—

Ackmar Road and Munster.—E. F. Piercy, O.B.E., B.A.

Addison Gardens Boys' and Addison Gardens Girls'.—Miss J. M. Camp, B.A.

Avondale Park Boys' and Avondale Park Girls'.—Miss W. T. Veness, B.A.

Carlyle and Kingsley.—Lady (Isobel) Sykes.

Chelsea and Hurlingham.—Miss M. F. Yates, Ph.D., B.A.

Everington Street and Fulham County.—Miss S. E. S. Richards, M.A.

Fulham Central Boys' and Fulham Central Girls'.—[Vacancy.]

West Kensington.—Miss E. V. Eckhard, M.A.

Lancaster Road and St. Mark's Road.—A. V. Judges, B.A.

Marlborough and Sloane.—W. D. Wright, D.Sc., Ph.D.

Middle Row and Wornington Road.—Miss E. G. Baxter, B.A.

North Hammersmith Boys' and North Hammersmith Girls'.—R. V. Hatt, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Star Road Boys' and Star Road Girls'.—G. F. Claringbull, Ph.D., B.Sc.

Wendell Park.—Miss H. Buckmaster, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Division 2 (*North-West*)—

Acland, and Royal College Street.—S. R. Speller, LL.B.

Amberley Road and North Kensington.—Miss K. M. Egan, B.A.

Beethoven Street and North Paddington.—P. A. Wells, M.Sc., M.A.

Bell Street and St. Marylebone Grammar School.—R. V. Hatt, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Buckingham Gate, Millbank and Westminster.—Miss D. E. Beaumont, B.A.

Burghley (*Boys and Girls*).—H. Harris, B.A., M.Litt.

Burghley Central and Parliament Hill.—Miss E. C. Batho, D.Lit., M.A.

Essendine, and Paddington and Maida Vale High.—Prof. G. R. Turquet, D.Lit.

London County Secondary Schools (continued) :—

Haverstock Hill Boys', Haverstock Hill Girls' and Haverstock Central.—Mrs. C. I. Simons, Ph.D., M.A.

Medburn and Starcross.—Miss M. Williams, M.Sc., F.L.S.

New End and Harben.—Mrs. C. M. Bowden, M.A.

Regent's Park.—G. E. Tunnicliffe, LL.B.

Division 3 (North)—

Barnsbury Boys' and Highbury County.—E. F. Rabey, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

Barnsbury and Highbury Hill High.—Miss E. C. Batho, D.Lit., M.A.

Brecknock Boys', Brecknock Girls', and Holloway.—H. L. Beales, M.A.

Duncombe Road and Hanley.—J. Fraser Milne, M.C., B.Sc.

Finsbury Park, Tollington Park Boys' and Tollington Park Girls'.—W. W. Hill, M.A., B.Sc.

Gifford Street Boys' and Gifford Street Girls'.—Mrs. K. A. Waldeck, B.A.

Hugh Myddelton, and Hugh Myddelton Central.—L. B. Marshall, Ph.D., M.A.

Laycock.—Miss I. C. Joslin, B.Sc.

Queen's Head Street Boys' and Queen's Head Street Girls'.—J. North, B.Sc.

Ritchie and Vernon Square.—R. E. Rewell, M.D., M.R.C.P.

Shelburne Road, Upper Hornsey Road Boys' and Upper Hornsey Road Girls'.—R. J. Hoy, B.Sc.

Division 4 (North-East)—

Berkshire Road and Lauriston Road.—Miss C. M. Wheeler, B.Sc.

Stoke Newington and Wordsworth.—H. Warson, B.Sc.

Clapton (C) and North Hackney.—Miss H. M. Chew, Ph.D., M.A.

Colvestone Crescent and Dalston County.—Miss H. M. Chew, Ph.D., M.A.

Enfield Road and Queensbridge Road.—Miss A. M. H. Williams, B.A.

Hackney Downs and Shacklewell.—G. S. Le Beau, M.A.

Mandeville Street and Upton House.—Mrs. C. I. Simons, Ph.D., M.A.

Mount Pleasant and Northwold Road.—S. Gnessen, B.Sc., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

Scawfell Boys', Scawfell Girls', and Shoreditch.—Mrs. E. Amstell, B.Sc.

Crondall Street and Pitfield.—Miss M. F. Abbey, B.Sc.

South Hackney and Glyn Road.—G. V. E. Thompson, B.Sc.

Oldfield Road.—P. W. Packer, Ph.D.

Division 5 (City and East London)—

Cephas Street and Dempsey Street.—Miss E. Miller, B.A.

Cranbrook Terrace Boys', Cranbrook Terrace Girls', and Morpeth Street.—Miss C. M. French, Ph.D., B.Sc.

Daniel Street Boys' and Daniel Street Girls'.—R. Clements, B.Sc.

Deal Street and Mile End.—Col. E. A. Loftus, O.B.E., T.D., D.L., B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A.

Fairfield Road and Roman Road.—[Vacancy.]

Farrance Street and Halley Street.—J. Hurstfield, B.A.

Hay Currie Boys' and Hay Currie Girls'.—F. R. Cooper, B.A.

Knapp Road, St. Paul's Way and Southern Grove.—Miss L. E. Higson, B.A., B.Sc.

Mansford Street and Wilmot Street.—Miss E. M. Howie, B.Sc.

Nicholas Gibson and St. George-in-the-East.—Miss A. Mutton, Ph.D., M.A.

London County Secondary Schools (continued) :—

George Green's.—S. L. Green, M.Sc.

Glengall.—Rev. H. Lockwood, B.A., B.D.

Division 6 (*South East*)—

Ancona Road, The King's Warren, Church Manor Way and Burrage Grove.—A. H. Mundey, Assoc. Inst. C.E.

Athelney Street and Downham Boys'.—Miss E. K. Bales, B.Sc.

Brockley County and Forest Hill.—A. E. Dean, C.B.E., M.A., M.Litt.

Catford Girls' and Plassy Road.—Miss H. A. C. Green, M.A.

Charlton Boys' Glenister Road and Halstow Road.—R. A. Rogers, LL.B.

Charlton Girls' and Fossdene Road.—M. Mitman, M.D.

Cooper's Lane and Downham Girls'.—H. R. Walters, M.C., B.Sc. (Eng.).

Durham Hill Boys' and Durham Hill Girls'.—Miss K. M. Evans, M.A., B.Sc.

Eltham Hill and King's Park.—H. C. Squires, C.M.G., M.D.

Gordon Boys' and Gordon Girls'.—Major R. E. Tree, B.Sc., A.M.I. Mech.E.

Stillness Road.—Mrs. G. Nesh-Wortham, B.A.

Greenwich and Greenwich Park.—Mrs. M. Hull, B.A.

Haimo Road and Eltham (Central).—Mrs. H. Clark, B.A.

Haseltine Road and Kilmorie.—F. W. Crews, B.A.

Maryon Park and Woodhill.—J. Fryer, B.Sc., LL.B.

Plum Lane, Shooter's Hill, Woolwich and Wickham Lane.—W. C. Peck, M.Sc.

Sydenham Central and Sydenham County.—A. M. Skeffington, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Catford Boys' and Hither Green (B).—W. R. Hecker, D.Sc., M.A.

Creek Road.—T. S. Cochrane, M.B., B.S.

Elizabeth Street.—J. Harris, M.Sc., A.R.I.C.

Division 7 (*South*)—

Peckham Boys'.—Miss E. K. Atherton, B.Sc.

Albany Road Girls' and Avenue Boys'.—Rev. T. H. Kilborn, B.A.

The Aylwin and Monnow Road.—E. G. V. Newman, B.Sc.

Clifton Rise and Stanley Street.—Miss H. M. Woolley, B.A.

Colls Road, Mantle Road and Wallbutton Road.—[Vacancy.]

Credon Road Boys' and Credon Road Girls'.—D. F. Walker, B.Sc. (Eng.).

Friern and Peckham Rye.—C. Pinchbeck, Ph.D., M.A.

Honor Oak and Goodrich Road.—Mrs. J. M. Vincent, M.A.

Laxon Street and Tower Bridge.—Miss M. G. Goss, B.A.

Leo Street and Southampton Way.—[Vacancy.]

Peckham Girls'.—W. C. King, B.Sc.

Bermondsey.—E. G. V. Newman, B.Sc.

Division 8 (*Lambeth and Southwark*)—

Borough-Beaufoy and Walnut Tree Walk.—E. G. Godfrey, B.Sc.

Brixton and Priory.—Miss S. M. Hoyte, B.A.

Cormont Road and Loughborough.—V. E. A. Bowley, Ph.D., M.A.

Effra and Parkside.—[Vacancy.]

Gipsy Road Boys', Gipsy Road Girls' and West Norwood.—T. W. Hodgkinson, B.Com.

Kennington.—S. H. Shurrock, M.A.

London County Secondary Schools (continued) :—

Kennington Road and Westminster Bridge Road.—Rev. S. G. Crookshank, B.A.

Nelson, Paragon Girls' and John Howard (B).—D. H. Hall, Ph.D., B.Sc.

Santley Street and Sussex Road.—B. W. Vincent, B.A.

Strand.—Col. E. A. Loftus, O.B.E., T.D., D.L., B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A.

Walworth.—Mrs. B. E. Pollard, B.A.

Division 9 (South-West)—

Allfarthing Lane and Earlsfield.—Miss E. H. Walters, Ph.D., B.A.

Balham and Ravenstone.—W. S. Collings, B.A.

Bec and Hillbrook Road.—S. H. Shurrock, M.A.

Clapham Central and Henry Thornton.—P. P. Brown, B.A.

Clapham County and Honeywell Road.—G. H. Drury, LL.B.

Defoe and Ensham.—Prof. F. Fletcher, M.A.

Dunraven and Telferscot Road.—H. Furness, B.A.

Elliott and Wandsworth.—Prof. D. Tarrant, Ph.D., M.A.

Elliott Girls' and Putney County.—Prof. L. D. Stamp, C.B.E., D.Sc., B.A.

Eltringham Street, Plough Road Boys', and Plough Road Girls'.—J. H. White, Ph.D., M.Sc., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.

Haselrigge Road, and Tennyson Street.—S. W. B. Watson, B.Sc.

Lavender Hill Boys', and Lavender Hill Girls', and Surrey Lane.—Miss O. B. Priestman, B.A.

Mitcham Lane and Streatham County.—J. S. Ross, M.A., B.Sc., A.I.C.

Riversdale and West Hill.—W. F. Gunn, LL.B.

Battersea.—J. P. O'Connor, LL.B.

Huntingfield.—Miss M. M. du Mont, B.A.

London Nautical (Rotherhithe), and London Nautical (Woolverstone).—Mrs. K. Frankl, B.A., J.P.

London Hospital.—Prof. J. D. Boyd, M.D., B.Ch., B.A.O., M.Sc., M.A., A. E. Clark-Kennedy, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., B. Ifor Evans, D.Lit., M.A., Prof. C. Wilson, D.M., B.Ch., M.A., L.R.C.P., and H. R. Hobson.

London Hospital Medical College.—B. Ifor Evans, D.Lit., M.A., and Prof. A. J. Grove, D.Sc., M.A.

London School of Economics and Political Science.—Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc., F.C.G.L., M.I.Mech.E., Prof. J. M. Mackintosh, M.D., M.A., Ch.B., F.R.C.P., and S. J. Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., M.A.

London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.—(*Court of Governors*) Prof. A. A. Moncrieff, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., Prof. J. Z. Young, M.A., F.R.S., and Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A. : (*Board of Management*) Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A., Prof. J. Z. Young, M.A., F.R.S.

London Society.—Sir Ernest Graham-Little, M.D., M.P.

Manchester High School for Girls.—His Honour Judge F. R. Batt.

Maria Assumpta Training College.—Miss Ruth L. Saw, Ph.D., B.A., and Miss Rosemary Freeman, Ph.D., M.A.

Maria Grey Training College.—Miss C. Barratt, M.A.

Mary Datchelor Girls' School, Camberwell.—[Vacancy.]

Middlesex Hospital.—Prof. E. C. Dodds, M.V.O., M.D., B.S., D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.S., F. H. Doran, J. H. Hambro, Prof. J. Kirk, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.E., and W. B. Morison.

Middlesex Hospital Medical School.—Prof. R. O. Kapp, B.Sc., Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A.

Mitchell Educational Foundation.—Prof. Sir Arnold Plant, B.Com., B.Sc.

Moorfields, Westminster and Central Eye Hospital.—R. C. Davenport, The Earl of Rothes, N. E. Behrens, and Sir Stewart Duke-Elder, Ph.D., M.A., D.Sc., M.D., F.R.C.S.

National Association for Mental Health.—Wm. Moodie, M.D., F.R.C.P.

National College of Rubber Technology.—Dr. P. Dunsheath, C.B.E., D.Sc., M.A.

National Foundation for Research in Education in England and Wales.—G. B. Jeffery, D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S.

National Council for Domestic Studies.—Miss M. J. Sargeaunt, M.A., B.Litt.

National Heart Hospital.—P. H. Wood, M.D., F.R.C.P., R. C. Brock, M.B., M.S., and Sir Francis Fraser, M.A., M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.P.

National Hospital for Nervous Diseases.—Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A., Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., John B. Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.B., M.Ch., F.R.C.S., and W. Russell Brain, M.A., D.M., B.Ch., F.R.C.P. (*Governing Body of the Medical School*) Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.

National Society's Training College of Domestic Subjects.—Miss P. C. Esdaile, D.Sc., and Miss T. J. Dillon, M.Sc.

National Training College of Domestic Subjects.—Miss M. J. Sargeaunt, M.A., B.Litt., and Lady Heath.

National Trust for Places of Historic Interest or Natural Beauty.—Prof. A. F. Blunt, C.V.O., Ph.D.

North London Collegiate and Camden Schools for Girls.—Miss E. V. Evans, B.A.

Northampton Polytechnic, London.—Prof. R. O. Kapp, B.Sc.

Nottingham High School.—Prof. H. H. Swinnerton, D.Sc.

Nottingham University.—Prof. C. B. Fawcett, D.Sc., B.Litt.

Palmer's Endowed School, Gray's Thurrock.—Rev. S. J. Pearce.

Parmiter's School and Almshouse Foundation.—F. Clarke, M.A.

Queen Charlotte's and Chelsea Hospitals.—C. E. Newman, M.D., F.R.C.P., Prof. J. Young, D.S.O., M.D., Ch.B., A. J. Espley, and Viscountess Jowitt.

Queen Elizabeth's Grammar Schools, Barnet.—Miss G. Dickinson, B.A., L.-ès-L., and W. D. Hogarth, O.B.E., M.A.

Queen Mary College.—Lady Graham-Little, Rev. J. Scott Lidgett, C.H., D.D., M.A., A. E. Clark-Kennedy, M.D., M.A., M.R.C.P., and Sir Edward J. Salisbury, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.L.S.

Raine's Foundation Schools, London.—D. C. Jones, D.Sc., Ph.D.

Regional Advisory Council for Higher Technological Education (London and Home Counties).—O. L. Brady, D.Sc., B.A., F.R.I.C., P. Dunsheath, C.B.E., D.Sc., M.A., Prof. S. J. Davies, D.Sc., Ph.D., M.I.Mech.E., Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc., F.C.G.I., and Prof. R. O. Kapp, B.Sc.

Regional Academic Board.—P. Dunsheath, C.B.E., D.Sc., M.A., Prof. E. F. D. Witchell, B.Sc., F.C.G.I., O. L. Brady, D.Sc., B.A., F.R.I.C., Prof. S. J. Davies, D.Sc., Ph.D., M.I.Mech.E., Prof. Sir Arnold Plant, B.Com., B.Sc. (Econ.), and Prof. R. O. Kapp, B.Sc.

Regional Advisory Committees :—

Building Industry.—Prof. H. O. Corfiato, F.R.I.B.A.

Chemical Engineering.—Prof. H. E. Watson, D.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Regional Advisory Committees (continued) :—

Mechanical Engineering (including Marine, Automobile and Aircraft).—Prof. B. J. Lloyd-Evans, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Eng.), and Prof. Sir Arnold Plant, B.Com., B.Sc. (Econ.) (*for Production Engineering*).

Electrical Engineering (including Telecommunications and Radio).—Prof. R. O. Kapp, B.Sc.

Civil Engineering (including Structural).—Prof. A. J. S. Pippard, M.B.E., D.Sc., M.I.C.E.

Roan Schools, Greenwich.—Rev. L. M. Wollen, B.A., B.Sc.

Roedean School.—Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A., and Sir Robert Pickard, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.

Royal Cancer Hospital.—John B. Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.B., M.Ch., F.R.C.S., Prof. R. G. D. Allen, O.B.E., D.Sc., M.A., Prof. I. Aird, M.B., Ch.M., F.R.C.S., and Prof. W. V. Mayneord, D.Sc.

Royal College of Nursing (Advisory Board on Nursing Education).—Miss E. Strudwick, O.B.E., M.A.

Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons.—John B. Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.

Royal Dental Hospital of London, School of Dental Surgery.—M. F. Nicholls, C.B.E., M.A., M.Chir., F.R.C.S., and Prof. S. Wright, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

Royal Free Hospital.—Miss E. M. Scarborough, M.Sc., M.B., B.S., The Hon. Mrs. Mulholland, Lady Bingham, Prof. Mary F. Lucas Keene, M.B., B.S., D.Sc., and Prof. T. S. Moore, M.A., B.Sc.

Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.—John B. Hunter, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.Ch., F.R.C.S., and Prof. T. S. Moore, M.A., B.Sc.

Royal Holloway College, Englefield Green.—Sir Edward J. Salisbury, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.L.S., F.R.S.

Royal Institute of British Architects.—Prof. A. E. Richardson, M.A., R.A., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A.

Royal National Orthopædic Hospital.—H. Jackson Burrows, Prof. G. Perkins, B.A., B.M., M.Ch., and E. P. Brockman, B.A., M.B., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.

Royal National Throat, Nose and Ear Hospital.—C. Gill-Carey, L. D. Lewis, F. N. Hornsby, and W. S. McKenzie.

Royal Sanitary Institute and Sanitary Inspectors Examination Joint Board.—G. Graham Don.

Royal Veterinary College.—Prof. D. M. S. Watson, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Royal Victoria Hall Foundation.—Prof. H. R. Robinson, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.

Rugby School.—Sir Henry Tizard, K.C.B., M.A., F.R.S.

Rye Grammar School.—Mrs. O. J. Kenward, D.Sc. (Econ.).

Sadler's Wells Foundation.—Sir Harold Claughton, C.B.E., M.A.

St. Albans School.—T. S. J. Anderson, C.B.E., M.A.

St. Bartholomew's Hospital.—Prof. R. V. Christie, M.D., Ch.B., M.Sc., Sir Henry Dale, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., B.Ch., D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S., H. Evans, M.D., B.S., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., J. B. Hume, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., and Prof. H. Gordon Jackson, D.Sc.

St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College (College Council).—Prof. H. G. Jackson, D.Sc.

St. Gabriel's College, Camberwell.—Miss P. Hodgson, D.Phil., M.A., Miss D. K. Smee, Ph.D., M.A.

St. George's Hospital.—E. O. Durlacher, Sir M. Trustram Eve, H. W. Gordon, M.C., M.B., B.Ch., B.A., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., R. Marnham, M.Chir., F.R.C.S., and M. F. Nicholls, C.B.E., M.A., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.

St. George's Hospital Medical School.—E. G. Slesinger, O.B.E., B.Sc., M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S., and Prof. A. B. Appleton, M.D., M.A., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

St. Helen's School, Northwood.—Miss E. C. Batho, D.Lit., M.A.

St. John's Hospital for Diseases of the Skin.—Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., J. E. M. Wigley, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., and S. C. Shanks, M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.P.

S. Katharine's College, Tottenham.—Mrs. E. M. Lowe, J.P., and Miss M. S. Lesslie, Ph.D., M.A., B.Sc.

St. Mary's College, Strawberry Hill.—Prof. C. J. Sisson, D.Lit., M.A., and Prof. D. M. S. Watson, D.Sc., F.R.S.

St. Mary's Hospital.—Prof. F. Goldby, M.D., M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., E. E. Lawley, Lord McGowan, Prof. W. D. Newcomb, M.A., M.D., B.Ch., and V. Z. Cope.

St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.—Sir William Gilliatt, C.V.O., M.D., M.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., and Prof. Dorothy Tarrant, Ph.D., M.A.

St. Olave's and St. Saviour's Grammar School Foundation, Southwark.—Rev. Prof. F. B. Clogg, M.A., B.D.

St. Paul's Schools.—Prof. H. E. Butler, D.Lit., M.A., The Very Rev. W. R. Matthews (Dean of St. Paul's), K.C.V.O., D.D., D.Lit., and Prof. F. W. Paish, M.C., M.A.

St. Peter's and St. Paul's Hospitals.—A. C. Morson, A. R. G. Hudson, A. W. Badenoch, and A. R. C. Higham.

St. Thomas's Hospital.—Prof. W. G. Barnard, F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., Prof. T. P. Kilner, A. N. Drury, C.B.E., M.D., F.R.S., Prof. G. Perkins, B.A., B.M., M.Ch., and C. R. N. Winn.

St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.—Air Vice Marshal Sir David Munro, K.C.B., M.A., LL.D., M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., and Prof. T. B. Johnston.

Sarah Bonnell Grammar School (formerly *West Ham High School*).—Mrs. P. P. Martin, M.B., B.S.

School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.—Prof. C. J. Sisson, D.Lit., M.A., D.-ès-L., Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A., and Prof. C. L. Wrenn, M.A.

Shakespeare Birthplace Trust.—Sir Ernest Pooley, K.C.V.O., M.A., LL.B.

Sheffield University.—Prof. F. C. Lea, O.B.E., D.Sc.

Shoreditch Training College.—F. C. L. Brendel, B.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D., and S. L. Green, M.Sc.

Sir Anthony Browne's School, Brentwood.—Stamp W. Wortley, LL.B.

Slough Industrial Health Service, Limited.—Prof. J. M. Mackintosh, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H.

Society of Antiquaries of London—Roman London Excavation Committee.—Miss K. M. Kenyon, M.A., F.S.A.

Southampton : University College.—H. J. Nightingale, M.S., M.B., F.R.C.S.

Southlands College, Wimbledon.—Prof. W. Wardlaw, D.Sc., F.R.I.C., and D. J. A. Ross, Ph.D., M.A.

Stepney and Bow Educational Foundation.—Rev. F. W. Ferraro, B.A., and [one vacancy.]

Stockwell College.—Miss L. R. Dixey, B.Sc., and P. P. Brown, B.A.

Surrey Education Committee.—Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., M.A.

Surrey County and Voluntary Schools :—

Dorking County School.—Miss E. Fraser, D.Sc.

Epsom County School for Boys and Rosebery County School for Girls.—Dr. G. W. Heckels, M.B., B.S.

Ewell County Secondary School.—J. R. Stewart, M.A.

Farnham Boys' Grammar School.—J. H. Mozley, M.A.

Farnham Girls' Grammar School.—Mrs. Stella Pudles, B.A.

Frimley and Camberley County School.—E. T. Close, LL.B.

Glastonbury Road County Secondary School.—[Vacancy.]

Godalming County School.—J. H. Mozley, M.A.

Guildford County School for Girls.—A. M. Ward, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

Hinchley Wood County Secondary School, Esher.—[Vacancy.]

Horley County Secondary School.—[Vacancy.]

King Edward VI Grammar School, Guildford.—A. M. Ward, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

Leatherhead County Secondary School.—[Vacancy.]

Mitcham County School for Boys.—F. B. Garner, M.C., B.Sc.

Mitcham County School for Girls.—Prof. Margaret Murray, D.Sc.

Nonsuch County School for Girls.—Miss Audrey Baker, B.Sc., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

Ottershaw School.—Prof. W. H. McCrea, Ph.D., M.A.

Oxted County School.—Prof. D. G. E. Hall, D.Lit., M.A., F.R.Hist.S.

Purley County School for Boys and Purley County School for Girls.—Rev. S. S. Shrubsole, B.D.

Raynes Park County School for Boys, Merton.—J. Hood Phillips, M.A.

Reigate County School for Girls.—Mrs. P. Dunsheath, B.A.

Reigate Grammar School (Boys).—Sir Godfrey Ince, K.C.B., K.B.E., B.Sc., and P. H. Mitchiner, C.B., C.B.E., T.D., M.D., M.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.

Richmond and East Sheen County School for Girls.—Miss R. M. Forster, B.A.

Richmond and East Sheen County School for Boys.—D. A. Rozelaar, M.A.

Rutlish School, Merton.—H. H. Walker, B.Sc.

Sir William Perkins' School, Chertsey.—[Vacancy.]

Strode's Foundation, Egham.—Miss E. C. Batho, D.Lit., M.A.

Surbiton County School for Boys.—L. A. Jordan, D.Sc., F.I.C.

Sutton County School for Boys.—P. Haas, Ph.D., D.Sc.

Tiffin Boys' School, Kingston-upon-Thames.—E. C. Rhodes, D.Sc., B.A.

Tiffin Girls' County School, Kingston-upon-Thames.—E. C. Rhodes, D.Sc., B.A.

Ursuline Convent School, Wimbledon.—Mrs. A. M. Blackwell, M.A., B.Sc.

Wallington County School for Boys.—E. Little, B.Sc.

Wallington County School for Girls.—Miss M. B. Muriel, M.A.

Whyteleafe County School for Girls.—Mrs. G. M. Bluett.

Wimbledon College.—A. C. F. Beales, M.A.

Wimbledon County School for Girls.—Mrs. M. Williamson, B.A.

Winchcombe Road County Secondary Girls' School, Carshalton.—Miss E. K. Atherton, B.Sc.

Woking County School for Boys and Woking County School for Girls.—R. G. Lloyd, M.A., B.Sc.

Teachers' Registration Council.—G. B. Jeffery, D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S.

Territorial and Auxiliary Forces Association of the County of London.—Major R. L. Stear, B.Sc.

Territorial and Auxiliary Forces Association of the County of the City of London.—Col. S. J. Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., M.A.

Thomas Wall Trust.—S. T. Shovelton, C.B.E., M.A.

Tottenham Grammar School.—S. R. Speller, LL.B.

Training College for Midwife Teachers (Council).—Prof. W. C. W. Nixon, M.D., F.R.C.O.G.

United Westminster Schools and Emmanuel Hospital Foundation.—G. A. Thesiger (K), and T. L. Wren, M.A. (U).

Universities Ceylon Committee.—Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, LL.D., Litt.D., M.A., F.B.A.

Universities Council for Adult Education.—Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A., and Allan McPhee, Ph.D., M.A., B.Com.

University College Hospital.—Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., Prof. H. P. Himsworth, M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., Prof. G. Macdonald, M.D., Ch.B., D.T.M., D.P.H., D. R. Pye, C.B., Sc.D., M.A., F.R.S., and S. C. Shanks, M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.P.

University College Hospital Medical School.—Sir Archibald Gray, C.B.E., M.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., and Prof. J. M. Mackintosh, M.A., M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.P.

University College School, Hampstead.—O. L. Brady, D.Sc., and D. R. Pye, C.B., Sc.D., M.A., F.R.S.

Vegetable Research Station.—Prof. J. W. Munro, D.Sc., M.A.

West Ham County Borough Education Committee.—Dr. W. J. Hickinbottom, D.Sc.

West Ham High School (See *Sarah Bonnell Grammar School* above).

West Ham Technical College.—P. R. Crowe, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Econ.).

West London Hospital Medical School.—C. E. Newman, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Westfield College.—Prof. H. H. Bellot, M.A., and Prof. Dorothy Tarrant, Ph.D., M.A.

Westminster College.—Prof. C. B. Fawcett, D.Sc., B.Litt., and Prof. J. F. Lockwood, Ph.D., M.A.

Westminster Hospital.—H. M. Clowes, H. E. Harding, F.R.C.S., G. H. Macnab, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., Prof. R. J. V. Pulvertaft, O.B.E., M.D., B.Ch., B.A., F.R.C.P., and Sir Harry Vanderpant.

Westminster Medical School.—Prof. R. D. G. Allen, O.B.E., D.Sc., M.A., and Prof. H. T. Flint, D.Sc., Ph.D., M.Sc.

Whitelands College, Putney.—Miss Dorothy Brittain, M.A., and Prof. A. V. Judges, B.A.

Working Men's College, London.—G. C. Lowry, T.D., M.A.

Wye College.—Dr. Marian Bowley, Ph.D., Prof. H. G. Jackson, D.Sc., Prof. H. H. Read, D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.E., F.R.S., Prof. S. W. Wooldridge, D.Sc., Col. S. J. Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., M.A., and W. R. Wooldridge, Ph.D., M.Sc.

REGULATIONS

REGULATIONS FOR CONVOCATION

Membership

The Sections of the Statutes referring to Membership of Convocation run as follows :—

55. The Convocation of the University shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the persons who are members of Convocation on the appointed day and all other persons registered as members of Convocation.

56. A register of members of Convocation shall be kept under the direction of Convocation ; and the persons who shall, subject to the payment of such fees as may be prescribed, be entitled to be on the register as members of Convocation shall be the following :

(i) The graduates who on the appointed day are qualified according to the existing Regulations of the University to become members of Convocation, but have not yet been registered ;

(ii) All other graduates who shall have attained the age of twenty-one years ;

(iii) All members of the five Standing Committees of the Senate who are not already members of Convocation, during their tenure of office ;

Provided that :

(*a*) No person upon whom the Senate confers an honorary or *ad eundem* degree shall be entitled to be registered except with the consent of Convocation ;

(*b*) No degree which immediately prior to the appointed day did not qualify the holder to be registered as a member of Convocation and no new degree which may hereafter be established by the Senate shall, unless Convocation otherwise determine, qualify the holder to be registered as a member of Convocation.

The Functions of Convocation are referred to in Statutes 8, 43, and 61.

Fees

Every Member of Convocation shall be required to pay a Life Composition Fee of £1.

Meetings of Convocation

The Ordinary Meetings of Convocation shall take place on the second Tuesday in May at 5.30 p.m., on the second Tuesday in October at 5.30 p.m., and on the third Saturday in January at 2.30 p.m. Extraordinary Meetings may be held from time to time under the provisions of Statute 62.

Election and Appointment of Members of the Senate

[*Extracted from Standing Orders of Convocation*]

62.[1] Whenever a meeting of Convocation is to be convened at which the election and appointment of a member or members of the Senate

[1] Number of the Standing Order of Convocation.

is part of the business to be entertained, the Clerk of Convocation within two weeks from the receipt of the notice under Statute 48 or under this Standing Order that a vacancy or vacancies have arisen or will arise, shall send a circular letter to every member announcing the vacancy or vacancies, and inviting nominations, and stating on what day and at what hour the meeting is to be held, and calling attention to Standing Order 63. If a member of the Senate appointed by Convocation wishes to resign his membership he shall give notice in writing of his resignation to either the Chairman or the Clerk of Convocation. In the case of a casual vacancy arising from any cause, the Clerk shall send out the notice required by this Standing Order as soon as convenient after he has received what, in the opinion of the Chairman, is reliable notice that the vacancy has arisen or will arise. In such cases this notice need only be sent to members of Convocation who are registered graduates in the group in which the casual vacancy is caused.

63.[1] Every candidate shall be nominated in writing, by not fewer than ten members of Convocation, and every such nomination shall be transmitted to the Clerk at least forty-two days previously to the date of the meeting.

64.[1] Should a candidate be nominated by more than ten members of Convocation, and not have already indicated to the Clerk the ten names he desires to have circulated as his nominators, the Clerk shall circulate the names of the first ten persons in alphabetical order.

65.[1] The election of Members of the Senate by the Graduates registered as members of Convocation shall be made by means of signed voting-papers.

66.[1] The Clerk shall send to every member of Convocation, not less than seven days prior to the meeting at which the election and appointment are to be made, a notice containing a list of all candidates who have been duly nominated and a certified list of the ten nominators of each candidate as prescribed in Standing Order 64.

Change of Address

It is particularly requested that any changes in address of Members of Convocation be immediately communicated to the Registration Officer.

ELECTION OF A REPRESENTATIVE IN PARLIAMENT

Every Graduate who complies with the conditions prescribed in the Representation of the People Acts, under which the University retains its right to elect one Member to represent it in the present Parliament, is entitled to be registered as a Parliamentary Elector on making a claim and paying a fee of £1. This fee includes life membership of Convocation and is not required from Graduates who are already Life Members.

The prescribed conditions and Form of Claim may be obtained on application. Letters should be marked " Parliamentary Representation," and addressed to

The Secretary to the Senate,
University of London : Senate House,
W.C.1.

[1] Number of the Standing Order of Convocation.

OFFICIAL DRESS

[S.M. 2272, *May*, 1932 ; C.M. 292, *February*, 1932]

Chancellor.—Black damask Robe. Front trimmed gold lace, and sleeves, back and sides, trimmed gold lace and frogs.

Trencher—Black silk velvet, trimmed gold lace with gold tassel and button.

Vice-Chancellor.—Black corded silk Robe. Front and sleeves trimmed gold lace.

Trencher—Black silk velvet with gold button and band and black tassel.

Chairman of the Court.—Black corded silk Robe ; fronts, yoke and sleeves trimmed silver lace. Black velvet trencher, trimmed silver lace, with black tassel.

Chairman of Convocation.—Black silk Robe. Front and sleeves trimmed silver lace and tassels.

Trencher—Black velvet, trimmed silver lace with black tassel.

Principal.—Purple silk Robe. Faced dark purple velvet. Sleeves faced purple velvet and edges piped with silver cord. Shape as M.A.

Trencher—Black velvet piped with silver cord, with black tassel.

Clerk of Convocation.—Black silk M.A. Gown with a facing of black velvet.

REGULATIONS FOR ACADEMIC DRESS

[S.M. 3538, *July*, 1946 ; S.M. 4651, *July*, 1947]

Doctors

Hood.—The hood shall be of scarlet cloth, with a silk lining of the colour of the Faculty.

Gown.—For D.D., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as for M.Th.

For D.Lit. and D.Sc., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as for M.A.

For LL.D., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by the Cambridge Doctor of Law, but made with a slit behind as in the King's Counsel's gown.

For M.D. and D.Mus., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as that worn by the Cambridge Doctor of Law except that the sleeves shall be hollowed out at the bottom in a double ogee curve.

Convocation Gown.—Doctors who are members of Convocation, or who have had a title of a degree conferred on them *honoris causa*, shall be entitled to wear a gown of scarlet cloth of the same shape as that worn by Cambridge Doctors, faced with the colour of the Faculty.

Cap.—With the black gown a black cap as for Masters. With the Convocation gown Doctors shall wear a round cap of black velvet, with cord and tassels of the colour of the Faculty.

Doctors of Philosophy

Hood.—The hood shall be of claret-coloured cloth, with a lining of silk of a lighter shade of claret. The Faculty in which the Degree is obtained will be indicated by a piping of the Faculty colour about one-third of an inch wide between the cloth and silk.

Gown.—A black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as for M.A.

Convocation Gown.—Doctors of Philosophy who are members of Convocation shall be entitled to wear a gown of claret-coloured cloth, faced with silk of a lighter shade of claret and with an edging, one inch wide, of silk of the colour used for the Faculty in which the Degree was obtained.

Cap.—With the black gown a black cap as for Masters.

With the Convocation gown, Doctors of Philosophy shall wear a round cap of black cloth of the same shape as for other Doctorates.

Masters

Hood.—The hood shall be of black corded silk, with a silk lining of the colour of the Faculty.

Gown.—For M.A., M.Sc., and M.Com., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as the Cambridge M.A. gown, but with the sharp angle of the sleeve rounded off so as to form a double ogee curve.

For M.Th., a black silk or stuff gown of the M.A. shape, with black cord, and button on the yoke covered in sarum red.

For LL.M., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as for LL.D.

For M.S., a black silk or stuff gown of the same shape as for M.D.

Cap.—A black cap of the square mortar-board pattern with black tassel, save that a woman may wear a soft black cloth cap of the Oxford pattern.

Bachelors

Hoods.—With exception of B.Mus., for whom the hood is of light blue corded silk, a Bachelor shall wear a hood of black silk or stuff edged on the inside with silk of the colour of the Faculty. A Bachelor who is a member of Convocation shall be entitled to wear the hood lined with white silk and edged with silk of the colour of the Faculty.

Gown.—For B.D., B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., a black stuff gown of the same shape as the Cambridge B.A. gown, except that the sleeve instead of having an arm-hole shall be looped up with one button on the outside.

For LL.B., a black stuff gown of the same shape as for LL.D.

For B.Mus., a black stuff gown of the same shape as for D.Mus.

For M.B., B.S., B.D.S., and B.Pharm., a black stuff gown of the same shape as for M.D.

Bachelors who are members of Convocation may wear a black silk gown. Bachelors of Music, who are Members of Convocation or who have had the title of a degree conferred on them *honoris causa*, may wear a blue corded silk gown.

Cap.—As for Masters.

Undergraduates

Gown.—Black stuff gown with pointed sleeves, the opening of the sleeve to be made sufficiently high to admit the arm, without an arm-hole, and without looping up, and the point of the sleeve not to come below the knee.

Cap.—As for Masters.

The Faculty Colours

Theology.—Sarum red.

Arts.—Russet-brown.

Laws.—Blue.

Music.—White (watered silk).

Medicine.—Violet.

Medicine (*Dental Surgery*).—Olive green (corded).

Medicine (*Pharmacy*).—Old gold.

Science (*including Engineering and Economics*).—Gold.

Commerce.—Deep orange.

[*Note*.—Any graduate is, however, entitled to wear the dress prescribed at the date of his graduation.]

The University Robemakers are Messrs. Ede and Ravenscroft, of 93 and 94, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2, and Mr. W. Northam, of 1 and 2, Star Yard, Carey Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

UNIVERSITY COLOURS

[S.M. 3057, *June*, 1946]

The following University Colours may be worn by all graduates and undergraduates of the University :—

Silk tie and square : 1 in. dark blue, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. white, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. red, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. white and repeat.

(In the case of the tie, stripes to run diagonally from left shoulder to right hip.)

Blazer : Dark blue flannel with University Arms on pocket, bound with silk ribbon 1 in. wide, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. of red in centre, and $\frac{1}{8}$ in. white on outer edges.

Woollen Scarf : 3 in. red, 3 in. blue, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. white. Fringe, red, white and blue.

Among the firms which stock these are the official robemakers to the University : Messrs. Ede and Ravenscroft, 93 and 94 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2, and Mr. W. Northam, 1 and 2 Star Yard, Carey Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

REGULATIONS FOR ADMISSION OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AS SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY

[Senate Minute 1276 of January 1931]

1. Every application by a Public Educational Institution for admission as a School of the University shall be made in writing and signed by the Principal or acting Head of the Institution, and when forms are provided by the University for the purpose upon one of such forms.

2. Every such application shall contain a statement of the following particulars :—

(*a*) That the Institution is a Public Educational Institution within the meaning of the Statutes of the University, that is to say, an Institution which provides general or special education of a University standard and is not carried on for private gain or profit, and that it is situate within the Administrative County of London, including the County of the City of London, or if not so situate, that it is wholly or mainly devoted to the pursuit of some branch of University study which cannot be adequately pursued in any School within that area.

(*b*) Whether the Institution is incorporated and if so whether by Charter or Special Act of Parliament or under the Companies Acts or some other instrument.

(*c*) When it was founded and during what period and where it has carried on educational work.

(*d*) The constitution of the Governing Body of the Institution.

(*e*) The statutes or other instruments in accordance with which it is governed.

(*f*) In whom the property of the Institution is vested, whether it has any permanent endowment, and generally how it is supported and what are its financial resources.

(*g*) Whether the Institution desires to be admitted as a whole, or only in respect of some, and if so what, branch or department thereof.

When an institution applies for the admission of a branch or department only, the information supplied in accordance with the following paragraphs should apply to that branch or department only.

(*h*) Whether the Institution makes application for admission as a School

(i) as providing courses of instruction for Internal Students for degrees or diplomas of the University ; or

(ii) as providing facilities for the cultivation of any special branch of science or learning ; or

(iii) as an institute for research.

When an Institution applies for admission under section (ii) or section (iii) above, information in accordance with the following paragraphs should only be supplied in so far as it is relevant.

(*i*) Some account of the situation and buildings of the institution, with particular reference to their suitability for the education of its students and for their well-being, and the provision made in it for recreation and for the encouragement of corporate and social life.

(*j*) The number, qualifications, remuneration and conditions of service of its staff, together with particulars of any published work by members of the staff.

(*k*) The arrangements enabling the teachers to take part in the management of the Institution.

(*l*) The provision of equipment and laboratories, and of facilities for research.

(*m*) The standard of instruction.

(*n*) The conditions as to age and attainments qualifying students for admission into it.

(*o*) The number of its students, and the number of them proceeding, or likely to proceed, to each of the degrees, diplomas or certificates of the University of London or of any other body for which the institution prepares them, distinguishing those receiving instruction in the daytime and those attending evening classes only.

(*p*) The scales upon which tuition fees are paid, and the amounts received in fees in the past three years.

(*q*) The number of graduates of other universities among its students.

(*r*) Whether the institution has any, and if so what, relation to any other University.

3. Every application must be accompanied by a copy of the Charter, Special Act of Parliament, Memorandum and Articles of Association, deed, or other instrument of foundation of the Institution; by a copy of the annual accounts and balance sheet for the last three financial years; and also by a statement made on behalf of the Governing Body of the institution that if the institution is admitted as a School of the University, they will give a written assurance in accordance with the provisions of Statute 112 (iii), to the effect that

(*a*) the institution will permit the Senate from time to time to determine, in consultation with the Governing Body, what posts in the institution shall be held by Appointed Teachers and to exercise, subject to the provisions of these Statutes, the power of appointment to, and removal from such posts;

(*b*) it will permit the conferment of the status or titles of Professor or Reader of the University upon any teacher of the institution to rest with the Senate;

(*c*) if the institution is not a theological institution or a theological department of an institution, it will not, without the consent of the Senate, confer on any of its teachers the title of Professor or Reader.

REGULATIONS FOR THE INSPECTION OF INSTITUTIONS APPLYING FOR THE RECOGNITION OF TEACHERS

[Senate Minute 1273 of January 1931]

1. An application for the recognition of teachers at a public educational institution at which teachers have not previously been recognised shall be considered by the Academic Council. If the Council are of the opinion that the application should be entertained, they may resolve that the institution be inspected, and shall appoint inspectors.

2. The authorities of the institution shall be invited to supply information on the following points :—

(*a*) The constitution of its Governing Body ;

(*b*) The statutes or other instruments in accordance with which it is governed ;

(*c*) The suitability of its situation and buildings for the education of its students and for their well-being and the provision made in it for recreation and for the encouragement of corporate and social life ;

(*d*) The number, qualifications, remuneration and conditions of service of its staff ;

(*e*) The arrangements enabling the teachers to take part in the management of the institution ;

(*f*) The provision of equipment and laboratories, and of facilities for research ;

(*g*) The standard of instruction ;

(*h*) The conditions as to age and attainments qualifying students for admission into it ;

(*i*) The number of its students and particularly the number proceeding or likely to proceed from it to degrees or to postgraduate diplomas of the University.

3. This information shall be communicated to the Academic Council after report by the Inspectors, if any, upon the question whether the institution offers satisfactory provision for the instruction of Internal Students, as defined by Statute 21, having specific regard amongst other things to the subjects enumerated in section 2 of these Regulations.

4. On receipt of this information and after obtaining any other information with regard to the institution which may be desired, the Academic Council shall determine whether the institution is one at which teachers should be recognised.

5. If the Academic Council determine this question in the affirmative, they shall notify the institution that applications for the recognition of individual teachers will be considered in accordance with the Regulations for the Recognition of Teachers of the University and the procedure ordinarily followed in dealing with such applications.

REGULATIONS ON UNIVERSITY TITLES

[Senate Minutes 3121 of June 1919 ; 1558 of Jan., 1970 of Feb., 2400 of March and 1178 of Dec. 1920 ; 2683 of March 1921 ; 2592 of March and 1071 of Dec. 1922 ; 3476–77 of June 1924 ; 1979 of Feb. 1925 ; 1666 of Jan. 1926 ; 2465 of March 1926 ; 4074 of July 1926 ; 1940 of Dec. 1929 ; 512 of Nov. 1930 ; 90 of Oct. 1931 ; 2290 and 2565 of May 1932 ; 1581 of Feb. 1932 ; 1515 of Feb. 1933 ; 1615 of Feb. 1936 ; 2853 of June 1936 ; 1775 and 1777 of Feb. 1938 ; 71 of Oct. 1938 ; 1036 of Dec. 1938 ; 391 of Oct. 1941 ; 1144 of Feb. 1944 ; 1294 of June 1944 ; 1287 of Feb. 1944 ; 1434 of Feb. 1946 ; 162 and 343 of Oct. 1946 ; 1815 of Jan. 1947 ; 829 of Nov. 1948 and 1465 of Dec. 1948.]

A

General Regulations

PROVISION OF FACILITIES FOR ADVANCED WORK AND RESEARCH

1. Before appointment of a Teacher as a University Professor or Reader, evidence shall be furnished that the conditions are such that the Teacher will be able to carry on University work of a high standard and not by overburdened with so much teaching as to deprive him of the opportunity for the advancement of his subject. The laboratories, libraries, or other facilities attached to the post must be such as to permit of advanced work, and his department must be supplied with a grant for assistance and material sufficient to allow of higher teaching and research being carried on.

REMUNERATION

2. *Whole-time Posts :—*

Clinical Posts (including Posts in Dental Surgery)

Professors.—Salaries within the range £2,250 to £2,750, with annual increments of £100.

Readers.—Salaries within the range of £1,500 to £2,000 (or, in exceptional circumstances, e.g., posts of special responsibility, up to £2,500), with annual increments of £100.

Pre-Clinical Posts

Professors.—Salaries within the range of £2,000 to £2,500 a year.

Readers.—Salaries within the range of £1,200 to £1,800.

Non-Medical Posts

Professors.—Minimum £1,650 (including London allowance).

Readers.—Minimum of £1,050, rising by annual increments of £50 to £1,250, and then, subject to review, by similar increments to £1,450. On the grounds of special distinction or special responsibility higher salaries may be paid up to £1,650. (These figures include London allowance.)

Part-time Posts.—If the duties of the post do not take up the whole time of the occupant the normal minimum salaries for a University Professor and University Reader shall be £900 and £500 respectively.

Provided that the Senate shall not withdraw any title of University Professor or University Reader, conferred in respect of a post of which the salary was in accordance with the Regulations previously in force, on the ground that the salary of such post does not comply with the existing Regulations.

The Senate may also in exceptional cases confer the title of University Professor or University Reader on the occupant of a post who acts without remuneration for his services or receives a nominal honorarium in respect thereof, provided that his personal qualifications are such as to justify the conferment of the title in question.

Tenure

3. The conditions of appointments to University Professorships and Readerships attached to an Incorporated College or not attached to any institution shall be made to conform with the following principles :—

(i) The period of appointment shall always terminate on September 30th (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine), except in cases of removal for due cause.

(ii) In cases where it is not necessary for financial reasons or by reason of special Trusts to make the period of appointment in the first instance for a limited period of years, the Statement of conditions of the appointment shall include the following :—

> The Senate will decide after report from the relevant Board of Advisors whether the appointment shall be made in the first instance for an initial limited period, and, if so, what period, or whether it shall be made without time-limit up to the age fixed for retirement.

(iii) In cases where the Senate retain a Professor or Reader after an initial period of appointment, the re-appointment shall be as a rule without time-limit up to the retiring age, except when such reappointment is inconsistent with the terms of a specific Trust governing the appointment.

(iv) In cases where an appointment is made for an initial period the Senate shall take into consideration not later than in November preceding the end of such period the question of the continuation of the appointment, and the appointment shall not lapse at the end of that period unless the Senate shall have given notice in writing to the holder of the appointment not later than December 31st preceding ; and failing such notice the appointment shall be deemed to be renewed for one further year as from the end of the initial period with notice that it will lapse at the end of such further year.

In cases where such appointment is attached to an Incorporated College the Delegacy or Committee managing the College shall take into consideration not later than October preceding the end of the initial period the question of the continuation of the appointment and shall report thereon to the Senate not later than November 1st following.

(v) The age for retirement shall be September 30th (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine) in the session in which the holder of the appointment attains the age of 60, and if he attains that age on September 30th his retirement shall take place on that day (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine).

(vi) The Senate shall take into consideration not later than November in the session during which the retiring age is reached the question of re-appointment for a further period, and, if so, what period, and shall inform the holder of the appointment of their decision not later than December 31st. In the case of a post attached to an Incorporated College, the Senate shall not make such re-appointment unless they have received from the Delegacy or Committee managing the College a reasoned statement recommending such re-appointment, and the Senate shall not make such re-appointment for a shorter period than one year or for a longer period than five years in the aggregate. Normally such re-appointment shall be for a period of five years.

(vii) The holder of the appointment shall be required to participate in the Federated Superannuation System for Universities.

(viii) The holder of the appointment may not terminate it except at the end of any session (September 30th) and by notice given to the University not later than April 30th. This Regulation may, however, be waived provided that, in the opinion of the Senate, the reasons given are adequate and that satisfactory arrangements can be made for carrying on the teaching work of the Professor or Reader in question.

4. The conditions of appointments to University Professorships and Readerships tenable at a School or Institution of the University, whether made under Section C of the Regulations (cases in which the salary is wholly or partly provided by the University), or under Section D of the Regulations (cases in which the salary is wholly provided by the School or Institution concerned), shall be made to conform with the following principles :—

(i) The period of appointment shall always terminate on September 30th (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine), except in cases of removal for due cause.

(ii) In cases where it is not necessary for financial reasons or by reason of special Trusts to make the period of appointment in the first instance for a limited period of years, the statement of conditions of appointment shall include the following :—

> The Senate will decide after report from the relevant Board of Advisors whether the appointment shall be made in the first instance for an initial limited period, and, if so, what period, or whether it shall be made without time-limit up to the age fixed for retirement.

(iii) In cases where the Senate and the Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned retain a Professor or Reader after an initial period of appointment, the re-appointment shall be as a rule without time-limit up to the retiring age, except when such re-appointment is inconsistent with the terms of a specific Trust governing the appointment.

(iv) In cases where an appointment is made for an initial period the Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned shall take into consideration not later than the October preceding the end of such period the question of the continuation of the appointment and shall report to the Senate thereon not later than November 1st following, and the appointment shall not lapse at the end of that period unless the Senate shall have given notice in writing to the Professor or Reader in question not later than December 31st preceding. The Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned, before reporting to the Senate in regard to the question of such re-appointment shall invite a report thereon from the Academic Board or corresponding body of such School or Institution.

(v) If it is desired by the Governing Body of a School or Institution that the appointment of a Professor or Reader should be terminated before the age limit is reached, a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal, the Chairman of the Academic Council, and the Chairman of the Collegiate Council (with the Vice-Chancellor as Chairman) shall be appointed to consider the case in conference with three assessors representing the School or Institution in question. The Report of the Committee shall, before transmission to the Senate, be forwarded to the Governing Body of the School or Institution for their observations.

(vi) The age for retirement shall be September 30th (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine), in the session in which the holder of the appointment attains an age to be agreed upon by the Senate and the Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned, provided that such age shall not exceed 60 ; and if the holder attains the age so agreed upon on September 30th his retirement shall take place on that day (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine).

(vii) The Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned shall

take into consideration not later than October in the session during which the retiring age is reached the question of re-appointment for a further period, and if so, what period, and shall report to the Senate thereon not later than November 1st following. The Governing Body before reporting to the Senate in regard to the question of such re-appointment shall invite a report thereon from the Academic Board or corresponding body of the School or Institution. The Senate shall take the report above referred to from the Governing Body into consideration not later than at their meeting in November and shall inform the holder of the appointment of their decision not later than December 31st. The Senate shall not make such re-appointment unless they have received a reasoned statement recommending such re-appointment from the Governing Body concerned ; and the Senate shall not make such re-appointment for a shorter period than one year or for a longer period than five years in the aggregate. Normally such re-appointment shall be for a period of five years.

(viii) The holder of the appointment shall be required to participate in the Federated Superannuation System for Universities, or in some other scheme approved by the University.

(ix) The holder of the appointment may not terminate it except at the end of any session (September 30th) and by notice given to the University not later than April 30th. This Regulation may, however, be waived on the recommendation of the Governing Body of the School or Institution concerned, provided that, in the opinion of the Senate, the reasons given are adequate and that satisfactory arrangements can be made for carrying on the teaching work of the Professor or Reader in question.

5. Where retirement under any Regulation is fixed for the attainment by the Professor or Reader of a certain age, retirement shall take place on September 30th (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine) in the session in which he attains that age, and if he attain that age on September 30th his retirement shall take place on that day (unless for special reasons the Senate otherwise determine).

Removal

6. In case of misconduct or incapacity of a Professor or Reader whose salary is wholly provided by the Senate, the Senate shall have power to remove him from office, subject to any special conditions attached to the post in question.

7. In case of misconduct or incapacity of a Professor or Reader whose salary is partly provided by the School or Institution to which he is attached the Senate shall have power to remove him from his office, subject to any special conditions attached to the post in question, but such power shall not be exercised until after report from the School or Institution in question. Provided that if such Report has been invited by the Senate and has not been furnished within a reasonable time, the Senate shall be at liberty to take such further action as they may think fit.

8. In case of misconduct or incapacity of a Professor or Reader whose salary is wholly provided by the School or Institution to which he is attached the Senate shall have power to deprive him of his title, but such power shall not be exercised until after report from the School or Institution in question. Provided that if such Report has been invited by the Senate and has not been furnished within a reasonable time, the Senate shall be at liberty to take such further action as they may think fit.

Leave of Absence

9. In the case of Professors and Readers appointed and paid by the University not attached to an Incorporated College or a School of the

University, the Academic Council is empowered to grant leave of absence extending over not more than one term. The Senate reserve to themselves the right to grant leave of absence extending over any longer period.

10. In the case of Professors and Readers appointed and paid by the University attached to an Incorporated College or a School of the University, the Committee of Management of the College or the Governing Body of the School in question is empowered to grant leave of absence, extending over not more than one term. In such cases the relevant Governing Body shall report to the Senate the action taken. The Senate reserve to themselves the right to grant leave of absence extending over any longer period.

11. In the case of Professors or Readers not paid by the University leave of absence is granted by the Governing Body of the Institution to which the Teachers are attached, but all cases of leave of absence extending over one term or more shall be reported to the Senate.

Sick Leave

12. (i) *Tenure of appointments to University Professorships and Readerships not attached to any Institution.*—In cases of a continuous period of absence through illness the Professor/Reader will be entitled to full salary for a period of six months. If at the end of this period the Professor/Reader is unable to resume his duties, his appointment shall continue but he shall not have a right to any remuneration except and in so far as the Senate shall otherwise determine. If at the end of eighteen months of continuous absence the Professor/Reader is still unable to resume his duties, his appointment shall thereupon be deemed to be terminated at the expiration of such eighteen months. This regulation shall not preclude the Senate from continuing the appointment; such continuance will not give any right to the Professor/Reader to any remuneration during such further period of continued absence except and in so far as the Senate shall otherwise determine.

(ii) *Tenure of appointments to University Professorships and Readerships tenable at a School or Institution of the University.*—In cases of a continuous period of absence through illness the Professor/Reader will be entitled to full salary for a period of six months. If at the end of this period the Professor/Reader is unable to resume his duties, his appointment shall continue but he shall not have a right to any remuneration except and in so far as the Governing Body of the School/College concerned shall otherwise determine. If at the end of eighteen months of continuous absence the Professor/Reader is still unable to resume his duties, his appointment shall thereupon be deemed to be terminated at the expiration of such eighteen months. This regulation shall not preclude the Senate, on the recommendation of the Governing Body of the School/College, from continuing the appointment; such continuance will not give any right to the Professor/Reader to any remuneration during such further period of continued absence except and in so far as the Governing Body of the School/College shall otherwise determine.

Boards of Advisors

13. The title of Professor and Reader shall be conferred in each case after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with such Regulations as may be prescribed from time to time by the Senate in respect of special categories or appointments.

14. Any person who is a member of a Board of Advisors shall cease to hold that office if he is himself a candidate for the Professorship or Readership in connection with which the Board was established.

15. Any occasional vacancy among the members of a Board of Advisors shall be filled by the Senate, and a person appointed to fill such vacancy

shall hold office until the expiry of the period for which the person originally serving in his place was appointed. Provided that in cases of urgency, of which the Vice-Chancellor shall be the judge, he may fill up the vacancy, reporting subsequently to the Senate.

External and Internal Experts

16. (*a*) The term External Expert as used in these Regulations means an expert who is neither an Appointed nor a Recognised Teacher of the University, and who does not hold a paid office in any Institution connected with the University in which the office of Teacher is held by any Appointed or Recognised Teacher of the University.

(*b*) The term Internal Expert as used in these Regulations means an expert who is an Appointed Teacher (or, in exceptional cases only, a Recognised Teacher) of the University and is qualified to give advice on the co-ordination of studies in the particular subject or group of subjects in the University as a whole.

17. Each Board of Advisors shall include two External Experts and one Internal Expert.

18. (*a*) The two External Experts shall be appointed by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Academic Council after report in each case from the relevant Board or Boards of Studies. It shall be an instruction to Boards of Studies that they shall in each case recommend the names of twice as many persons as there are vacancies to be filled on the Board of Advisors in question.

(*b*) The appointment of External Experts shall be made in accordance with the scheme for the time being in force for each of the subjects or group of subjects mentioned in paragraph 21 below and the same External Experts shall serve on all Boards of Advisors (whether in categories B, C, D, E or F) dealing with the same subject or group of subjects, unless in the case of a particular Professorship or Readership the Senate shall otherwise direct.

(*c*) An External Expert shall normally be appointed for four years, dating from 1 October in the year of appointment. Every second year one of the two External Experts shall retire. A retiring External Expert shall be eligible for re-appointment ; but, except in special circumstances, the Senate will not appoint nor re-appoint a person who is over 66 years of age.

(*d*) Any person appointed to serve as an External Expert on a Board of Advisors who shall become an Appointed or Recognised Teacher of the University or accept a paid office in any Institution connected with the University in which the office of Teacher is held by any Appointed or Recognised Teacher of the University shall *ipso facto* vacate his seat on the Board of Advisors. Provided that (except under the provisions of Section 14 above) no External Expert shall be required to retire from a Board of Advisors pending the appointment to a particular office which has been referred to the Board.

19. (*a*) The Internal Expert shall be appointed by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Academic Council from a panel of three Experts drawn up by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Academic Council after report in each case from the relevant Board or Boards of Studies.

(*b*) The panel of Internal Experts shall be appointed in accordance with the scheme for the time being in force for each of the subjects or group of subjects mentioned in paragraph 21 below.

(*c*) Unless in the case of a particular Professorship or Readership the Senate otherwise direct, no person shall be appointed as Internal Expert in respect of any particular appointment if he is attached to the University

Department, Incorporated College or School of the University at which the appointment is to be made.

(*d*) Panels of Internal Experts shall be prepared every two years as from 1 October in each case.

20. No fee shall be payable to an External Expert or an Internal Expert serving as a member of a Board of Advisors, but he shall be refunded travelling expenses incurred for attendance at meetings of the Board.

21. The scheme now in force with respect to subjects or groups of subjects is as follows :—

Agriculture.
Anatomy.
Anthropology.
Architecture.
Archæology.
Biochemistry.
Botany.
Chemical Engineering.
Chemistry.
Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Classics, including Ancient History, Classical Archæology, and Philology.
Comparative Philology.
Czech and Slovak.
Dentistry.
Economics.
Education, Theory and Practice of.
Electrical Engineering.
English.
Estate Management.
Fine Art.
Geography.
Geology.
German.
Gynæcology.
History, (i) Economic, (ii) Mediæval and Modern, (iii) Oriental.
History of Art.
History and Philosophy of Science.
Horticulture.
Hungarian.
Hygiene.
Laws.
Mathematics.
Medicine.
Military Studies.
Mining.
Music.
Oriental and African Languages and Literatures, including Arabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujarati, Hausa, Hindi and Hindustani, Japanese, Kanarese, Malay, Marathi, Persian, Sinhalese, Swahili and Bantu Languages, Tamil and Telugu, Turkish.
Palæography.
Pathology.
Pharmacology and Therapeutics.
Pharmacy.
Philosophy.
Phonetics.
Physics.
Physiology.
Polish.
Political Science.
Psychology.
Romance Languages and Literatures ; French, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Sociology.
Statistics.
Surgery.
Theology.
Veterinary Science.
Zoology.

Note.—In the view of the Senate it is inexpedient to confer the title of Professor in the University of London on any Teacher of the University whose main teaching work is not carried on by him as an Appointed or Recognised Teacher in the University.

B

Appointment, Powers, and Duties of Boards of Advisors for Professorships and Readerships not attached to any particular School or Institution

The appointment to Professorships and Readerships not attached to any particular School or Institution shall be made after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with the following scheme :—

1. A Board of Advisors (hereinafter called the Board) shall be appointed, constituted as follows :—The Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, and six other persons appointed by the Senate after report from the relevant Board or Boards of Studies, of whom two shall be External Experts and one an Internal Expert appointed in accordance with the General Regulations above.

2. The three other members of the Board shall be specially appointed by the Senate after report from the relevant Board or Boards of Studies when the post of Professor or Reader in question becomes or is about to become vacant.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Principal, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board. Six members of the Board shall be a quorum.

4. The Principal shall, when the Board is required to act, fix a date for the first meeting of the Board, and shall inform the Board of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment in question should be made. The members of the Board may, after consultation, either direct the Principal to advertise the vacancy or may dispense with advertisement. If an advertisement is published, the Board shall not be limited in their choice to the persons who have applied for the post.

5. It shall be an instruction to the Board that in nominating any person for appointment as University Professor or Reader they shall have regard to—

(i) his contributions by research to the advancement of science or learning ;
(ii) his powers as a teacher ;
(iii) generally his eminence in his subject or in his profession ;
(iv) the representation of the various aspects of the subject in the University.

6. The Report of the Board shall state (*a*) what steps have been taken for the filling of the vacant post ; (*b*) the names and qualifications of the candidates ; (*c*) the ground on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Senate.

The Board may report that no person can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post and that temporary measures should be taken to provide the necessary teaching.

7. The whole or any portion of the Report of the Board other than the Recommendation shall, at the request of the Board, be treated as confidential, but it shall be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Academic Council at which the Report is considered, and shall be on the Table at the meeting of the Senate at which the matter is considered, and read at that meeting if the Senate shall by resolution so direct.

C

Appointment, Powers, and Duties of Boards of Advisors for Professorships and Readerships attached to a particular School or Institution when Salary is wholly or partly provided by the University

The appointment to Professorships and Readerships attached to a particular School or Institution when the salary is wholly or partly provided by the University, shall be made after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with the following scheme :—

1. A Board of Advisors (hereinafter called the Board) shall be appointed, constituted as follows :—The Vice-Chancellor, the Principal of the University, and seven other persons, of whom two shall be External Experts and one an Internal Expert appointed in accordance with the General Regulations above and four shall be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the School or Institution concerned.

2. The four members of the Board to be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the School or Institution concerned shall be specially appointed when the post of Professor or Reader in question becomes, or is about to become, vacant. In the opinion of the Senate it is desirable that the representatives should include one or more Teachers.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Principal, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board at which he is present. In the absence of both, the members present at the meeting shall choose a Chairman. Seven members of the Board shall be a quorum.

4. The Principal shall fix a date for the first meeting of the Board and shall inform the Board of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment should be made. The members of the Board may, after consultation, either direct the Principal to advertise the vacancy or may dispense with advertisement. If an advertisement is published, the Board shall not be limited in their choice to the persons who have applied for the post.

5. It shall be an instruction to the Board that in nominating any person for appointment as University Professor or Reader they shall have regard to—

(i) his contributions by research to the advancement of science or learning ;
(ii) his powers as a teacher ;
(iii) generally his eminence in his subject or in his profession ;
(iv) the representation of the various aspects of the subject in the University.

6. The Report of the Board shall state (*a*) what steps have been taken for the filling of the vacant post ; (*b*) the names and qualifications of the candidates ; (*c*) the grounds on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Senate.

The Board may report that no person can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post, and that temporary measures should be taken to provide the necessary teaching.

7. The Report of the Board shall be sent simultaneously to the Academic Council and the Governing Body of the School or Institution in question, and shall be transmitted in due course to the Senate with the Reports, if any, that the Academic Council and the Governing Body of the School or Institution may submit.

8. The whole or any portion of the Report of the Board shall, at the request of the Board, be treated as confidential by the bodies to whom it

is communicated, but it shall be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Academic Council at which the Report is considered, and shall be on the Table at the meeting of the Senate at which the matter is considered, and read at that meeting if the Senate shall by resolution so direct.

D

Appointment, Powers, and Duties of Boards of Advisors for Professorships and Readerships attached to a particular School or Institution when Salary is wholly provided by School or Institution

The appointment to Professorships and Readerships attached to a particular School or Institution, when the salary is wholly provided by the School or Institution, shall be made after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with the following scheme :—

1. A Board of Advisors (hereinafter called the Board) shall be appointed, constituted as follows :—The Vice-Chancellor, the Principal of the University, and seven other persons, of whom two shall be External Experts and one an Internal Expert appointed in accordance with the General Regulations above, and four shall be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the School or Institution concerned.

2. The four members of the Board to be appointed by the Senate on the nomination of the School or Institution concerned shall be specially appointed when the post of Professor or Reader in question becomes, or is about to become, vacant. In the opinion of the Senate it is desirable that the representatives should include one or more Teachers.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Principal, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board at which he is present. In the absence of both, the members present at the meeting shall choose a Chairman. Seven members of the Board shall be a quorum.

4. The Principal shall fix a date for the first meeting of the Board, and shall inform the Board of a date before which it is desirable that the appointment should be made. The members of the Board may, after consultation, either direct the Principal to advertise the vacancy or may dispense with advertisement. If an advertisement is published, the Board shall not be limited in their choice to the persons who have applied for the post.

5. It shall be an instruction to the Board that in nominating any person for appointment as University Professor or Reader they shall have regard to—

(i) his contributions by research to the advancement of science or learning ;
(ii) his powers as a teacher ;
(iii) generally his eminence in his subject or in his profession;
(iv) the representation of the various aspects of the subject in the University.

6. The Report of the Board shall state (*a*) what steps have been taken for the filling of the vacant post ; (*b*) the names and qualifications of the candidates ; (*c*) the ground on which the candidate or candidates selected are recommended to the Senate.

The Board may report that no person can be found with the qualifications required to fill the vacant post.

7. The Report of the Board shall be sent simultaneously to the Academic Council and the Governing Body of the School or Institution in question, and shall be transmitted in due course to the Senate with the Reports, if any, that the Academic Council and the Governing Body of the School or Institution may submit. No election shall be made by the Senate unless the Governing Body have signified in their Report their approval of the candidate selected by the Board.

8. Should the Board report that no suitable candidate with sufficient qualifications to deserve the title of University Professor or Reader, as the case may be, can be found, the School or Institution shall be free to make its own arrangements for filling the post in question, but the appointment shall not carry with it the title of University Professor or Reader as the case may be, although it would be open to the School or Institution to apply at a subsequent date for the conferment under Section E of the Regulations of a title upon the person so appointed.

9. The whole or any portion of the Report of the Board shall, at the request of the Board, be treated as confidential by the bodies to whom it is communicated, but it shall be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Academic Council at which the Report is considered, and shall be on the Table, at the meeting of the Senate at which the matter is considered, and read at that meeting if the Senate shall by resolution so direct.

E

Procedure to be adopted in Conferment of Title of University Professor or Reader on Recognised Teachers of the University

NOTE.—*The Senate are not prepared to apply this procedure in cases where the salary and conditions of the post for the time being held by the teacher were, at the time of his appointment to it, such that it might then have been filled by the Senate under Section C or D of the Regulations after due application from the Institution concerned.*

The conferment of the title of Professor or Reader on a Recognised Teacher of the University, in respect of a post held by him to which that title is not attached *ex officio*, shall be made after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with the following Scheme :—

1. A Board of Advisors (hereinafter called the Board) shall be appointed by the Senate for each subject, or group of subjects approved for that purpose by the Senate and constituted as follows :—The Vice-Chancellor, the Principal and two External Experts and one Internal Expert appointed in accordance with the General Regulations above. If and when a meeting of the Board is convened, the Head of the College concerned shall be invited to attend the meeting for the specific purpose of giving such information as the Board may require. The person on whose behalf the application is made may also be invited to attend for interview at the request of any member of the Board.

2. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Principal, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board. Four members of the Board shall be a quorum.

3. It shall be an instruction to the Board that in nominating any person for appointment as University Professor or Reader they shall have regard to—

(i) his contributions by research to the advancement of science or learning ;
(ii) his powers as a teacher ;
(iii) generally his eminence in his subject or in his profession.

4. The Report of the Board shall state fully the qualifications of any person recommended for the title of Professor or Reader and the grounds on which such Recommendation is made.

5. The whole or any portion of the Report of the Board other than the Recommendation, shall, at the request of the Board, be treated as confidential, but it shall be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Academic Council at which the Report is submitted, and shall be on the Table at the meeting of the Senate at which the matter is considered and read at that meeting if the Senate shall by resolution so direct.

6. Applications under Section E of the Regulations on University Titles will be considered at intervals to be fixed by the Senate from time to time.

7. The titles of Professor and Reader shall not be conferred under Section E in respect of appointments of which the conditions do not conform with the principles set out under Section A 3 (except sub-clause (ii)) and 5–11, or Section A 4 (except sub-clause (ii)) and 5–11, as the case may be. The title shall be tenable without time-limit up to the age fixed for retirement unless for financial reasons, or by reason of special Trusts, a limited period of appointment is necessary.

F

Conferment of Title of University Professor or Reader on Teachers in Schools in Faculty of Theology other than King's College Theological Department

In accordance with their powers under Statute 128 (iii) the Senate are prepared to consider applications from the authorities of Schools of Theology for the conferment of the title of Professor or Reader on teachers in such Schools, notwithstanding that the holding of a particular form of religious belief may have been a condition of the teacher's appointment at the School.

Applications will be considered only—

(*a*) when the School in question has given an undertaking in accordance with Statute 113 that it will permit the conferment of the title of Professor or Reader of the University to rest with the Senate.

(*b*) when the School has given an undertaking that it will not, without the consent of the Senate, itself confer the title of Professor or Reader.

The conferment of the title shall be made after report from a Board of Advisors in accordance with the following scheme :—

1. A Board of Advisors (hereinafter called the Board) shall be appointed by the Senate for each subject, or group of subjects, approved for that purpose by the Senate and constituted as follows :—The Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, and two External Experts and one Internal Expert appointed in accordance with the General Regulations above. If and when a meeting of the Board is convened, the Head of the College concerned shall be invited to attend the meeting for the specific purpose of giving such information as the Board may require. The person on whose behalf the application is made may also be invited to attend for interview at the request of any member of the Board.

2. The Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Principal, shall take the Chair at any meeting of the Board. Four members of the Board shall be a quorum.

3. It shall be an instruction to the Board that in nominating any person

for appointment as University Professor or Reader they shall have regard to—

(i) his contributions by research to the advancement of science or learning ;
(ii) his powers as a teacher ;
(iii) generally his eminence in his subject or in his profession.

4. The Report of the Board shall state fully the qualifications of any person recommended for the title of Professor or Reader and the grounds on which such Recommendation is made.

5. The whole or any portion of the Report of the Board other than the Recommendation, shall at the request of the Board, be treated as confidential, but it shall be read *in extenso* at the meeting of the Academic Council at which the Report is submitted and shall be on the Table at the meeting of the Senate at which the matter is considered and read at that meeting if the Senate shall by resolution so direct.

6. Applications under Section F of the Regulations on University Titles will be considered at intervals to be fixed by the Senate from time to time.

7. The titles of Professor and Reader shall not be conferred under Section F in respect of appointments of which the conditions do not conform with the principles set out under Sections A, 4–8.

G

Regulations for Conferment of Title of Professor Emeritus

1. The question of the conferment of the title of Professor Emeritus on a retiring Professor will be considered by the Senate, after reference to the College or School to which the Professor is attached and after report from the Academic Council. Reference to the College or School will be made during the last term of the Professor's tenure of office.

2. The title will normally be conferred only on those persons who have held the title of Professor in the University of London for a period of not less than ten years and have, while holding the title, rendered substantial service to the University.

3. The title will not as a general rule be conferred on persons who resign before attaining the age of retirement.

REGULATIONS FOR ADMISSION OF PROFESSORS AND READERS TO HIGHER DOCTORATES

[Senate Minutes 4071 of July, 636 of Nov. 1926; 1927 of March 1931; 3226 of July 1932]

The following Regulations have been approved by the Senate for the admission of persons on whom the Senate have conferred the title of Professor or Reader in the University as candidates for any of the higher degrees as Internal Students (except in Medicine and Surgery) without their having previously taken any lower degree and without their having pursued a course of study approved by the University :—

(1) Persons on whom the Senate have conferred the title of Professor or Reader in the University of London are admitted as candidates for any of the higher Doctorates set forth below as Internal Students without their having previously taken any lower Degree or pursued a course of study approved by the University :—

Doctor of Divinity
Doctor of Literature
Doctor of Laws
Doctor of Music
Doctor of Science
Doctor of Science (Engineering)
Doctor of Science (Economics).

(2) A Professor or Reader may submit himself as a candidate for any of the above-mentioned Degrees at any time after a period of not less than two years from the date of the conferment of the title, provided that he is at the time of his candidature in the active service of the University.

(3) In the case of the D.Lit. and D.Sc. (Sci., Eng., Econ.) Degrees, the candidate is required to submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge.

(4) In the case of the D.D. and LL.D. Degrees the candidate is required to submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist either (*a*) of published papers or books, or (*b*) of an unpublished dissertation or thesis, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. If approved by the Examiners the unpublished work must be published as a whole before the Degree is conferred upon the candidate.

(5) The work submitted may have been done by the candidate either before or after the conferment of the title.

(6) Except in the case of the D.Mus. Degree, no written, practical or oral examination will be required.

(7) In the case of the D.Mus. Degree the ordinary Regulations for Internal Students will apply.

(8) Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for the appropriate entry-form, which must be returned accompanied normally by four copies of the work submitted, and by a fee of 20 guineas.

(9) In all other respects the Regulations for Internal Students will be followed.

REGULATIONS FOR RECOGNITION OF TEACHERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

[Senate Minutes 2430 of Jan. 1930 ; 2310 of June 1945 ; 2120 of March 1946 ; 3100 of March 1949]

1. Applications for Recognition will be considered in respect of Teachers who have had an adequate academic training and been engaged in University teaching (here or elsewhere) of a sufficient and responsible nature for normally not less than three years, and have contributed to the advancement of their subject by research.

2. Applications for Recognition in subjects within the Faculties of Laws, Music, Medicine, Science and Engineering will also be considered in respect of Teachers who have become able and valued Teachers in virtue mainly of practical experience and have been engaged in University teaching of a responsible nature for not less than seven years.

3. Every application for the recognition of any person as a Teacher of the University shall be made in writing by the School of the University or public educational Institution, of the teaching staff of which the candidate is a member, shall be signed by the Principal or acting Head of such School or Institution, and shall be on the form provided for the purpose by the University.

4. Every such application shall contain a statement of the following particulars :—

(*a*) The branch or branches of knowledge in respect of which the candidate desires to be recognised.

(*b*) His University degree or other qualifications for teaching the subjects in respect of which he desires to be recognised.

(*c*) His exact position on the teaching staff of the Institution, showing its relation to the staff generally.

(*d*) That he is regularly engaged in giving, in the Institution applying, courses of instruction of a University standard.

(*e*) A syllabus or other short description of the course or courses of instruction which he gives in the branch or branches of knowledge in which he desires to be recognised, including the number of lectures given by him or number of hours devoted by him to teaching in each week, and whether in the daytime or in the evening only.

(*f*) Whether he has prepared or assisted in the preparation of students for the examinations for a University degree, specifying the particular subjects in which he has so prepared or assisted in the preparation of students.

(*g*) His published works, or any other evidence he may be able to give of his qualifications as a University teacher.

5. The Institution making the application, and the candidate shall give such further or other evidence as may be required by the Senate or the Academic Council as to any of the foregoing particulars, and as to the fitness of the candidate to be recognised as a Teacher of the University.

6. Applications for recognition will not be considered unless the following condition is complied with, namely—

(1) That, in the case of full-time Teachers, the total annual salary shall not fall below £400 ; and

(2) That, in the case of part-time Teachers, the remuneration shall be approximately on the same scale.

7. Before recognition as a Teacher of the University is granted evidence shall be furnished that the conditions are such that the Teacher will be able to carry out research and not be overburdened with so much teaching as to deprive him of the opportunity for the advancement of his subject.

Transference of Recognised Teachers

8. The names of persons recognised as Teachers of the University whose services have been transferred from one School or Institution to another in which Teachers are recognised, or who have been transferred from one post to another in the same School or Institution, will remain on the List of Recognised Teachers for a period of four months, in which period no part of the months of August and September shall be included, in order to allow a fresh Application for Recognition to be considered.

Cessation of Recognition

9. In accordance with Statute 126 the Senate may, if any of the conditions attached to the recognition of a teacher cease to be fulfilled, or for any other reason which appears to them sufficient, withdraw his recognition either permanently or for a period.

Probationary Recognition of Teachers

10. Recognition for a period to be prescribed in each case may be granted to Teachers in cases where such recognition may seem desirable. Such recognition will be termed Probationary Recognition.

11. At the end of the period for which Probationary Recognition has been granted a fresh application must in each case be made if further Recognition is desired.

12. Probationary Recognition may be extended, at the discretion of the Senate, in cases where such extension may seem desirable.

13. Probationary Recognition will not be granted unless the following conditions are complied with, viz. :—

(1) That in the case of full-time Teachers the total annual salary shall not fall below £400.

(2) That in the case of part-time Teachers the remuneration shall be approximately on the same scale.

(3) That the Institution applying shall give an assurance that the Teacher on whose behalf application is made shall have facilities for continuing his studies and research in order to qualify for full Recognition.

LABORATORY SUPERVISION

[Senate Minutes 2145 of June 1902 ; 1513 of Jan. 1925]

The number of hours' supervision of each Laboratory course by a Recognised Teacher must be at least 30 during the session, provided that the class consist of less than 30 students.

If the attendance at the Laboratory is greater than 30 and less than 60, the minimum number of hours' attendance by a Recognised Teacher shall be 60. If the attendance is greater than 60 and less than 90, the minimum number of hours shall be 90, and so on, providing always—

(*a*) That students attending different courses may be working in the Laboratory at the same time, and that the attendance of the Recognised Teacher shall be held to be adequate for all these courses.

(*b*) That the said Laboratory shall not mean one room, but that if the students are working in different rooms they shall all be visited by the Recognised Teacher.

(*c*) That, when the Recognised Teacher is not himself personally conducting the classes, there shall be at least one other Teacher if the number of students working in a laboratory supervised by a Recognised Teacher as above prescribed is not more than 15, two other teachers if the number is not more than 30, and so on.

REGULATIONS FOR THE ADMISSION OF RECOGNISED TEACHERS TO HIGHER DOCTORATES

[Senate Minute 1928 of March 1931]

(1) Any teacher in a School or Institution of the University whose name is on the Register of fully Recognised Teachers of the University may submit himself as a candidate for the Higher Doctorate in any Faculty except Medicine at any time not less than two years after the date of his full Recognition by the Senate.

(2) Such Recognised Teacher will not be required to have obtained any lower Degree in this or in any other University or to have pursued a course of study approved by the University, but in all other respects the ordinary Regulations for Internal Students will be applicable.

REGULATIONS FOR ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

[Senate Minute 1112 of December 1930 and 1585 of February 1932]

1. In accordance with Statute 23, "An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University."

2. No student who is registered as an Internal or as an External Student may at the same time be registered as an Associate Student.

3. Any School of the University may submit for recognition by the University as courses for Associate Students any courses of study offered by them for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of the University.

4. On the recognition of any such course by the University as a course for Associate Students, the School applying for the recognition of the course may submit for registration as Associate Students the names of all students who are pursuing the course, other than those who are already registered as Internal or as External Students and those for whose registration as such application has been made. The School may subsequently submit for registration as Associate Students the names of all students who at any later time begin the recognised course, and are not already registered as Internal or as External Students. Such subsequent applications for registration of Associate Students shall be submitted within three months of the commencement of the course by the student, the period of three months being reckoned from the last day of the month in which the student began the course. Nevertheless students who begin the course in October and who enter for the Matriculation Examination in the following January or the Special University Entrance Examination in the following March may be registered on receipt by the University of a registration schedule not later than March 31st.

5. All students who were pursuing the course on the date on which it was recognised shall be eligible for registration without payment of fee, provided such date be not later than 1 Oct. 1932. All students who are registered as Associate Students pursuing the course and have not already matriculated in the University shall pay on registration a fee of 10*s.* 6*d.* This fee must accompany the application for the registration of the student. In the event of application being made for the registration as an Associate Student of any person who is already registered as a Matriculated Student or as exempt from matriculation or as an Internal or as an External Student the fee for registration as an Associate Student shall be returned to the applicant.

6. On the registration of any Associate Student a card shall be sent by the Academic Registrar to the student notifying him of his registration.

7. An Associate Student may, on the completion of his course of study, apply to the University through the school at which he is registered for a certificate that he has completed a course of study as an Associate Student of the University, and, if the reports of the authorities of the School recommend it, such a certificate shall be issued to the student in the form approved, signed by the Vice-Chancellor and the Academic Registrar.

REGULATIONS FOR THE BOARD OF DISCIPLINE

[Senate Minute 2933 of June 1931 and 1648 of February 1946]

1. For the purpose of maintaining a proper standard of conduct among students of the University, the Senate shall constitute a Committee to be known as the Board of Discipline.

2. The Board shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal *ex officio*, together with two members to be nominated *ad hoc* by the Vice-Chancellor, from the Collegiate Council where an Internal Student is concerned or from the Council for External Students where an External Student is concerned.

3. The Board shall be summoned at such time and at such place as the Vice-Chancellor may direct, and shall take into consideration any case which is brought to its notice by the Principal.

4. Except in cases of conviction by a Court of Justice the Board will as a general rule only consider cases at the request of the authorities of any College or School concerned.

5. If the student is an Internal Student, or is in attendance at a College or School of the University, the Head of the institution concerned or a person nominated by him shall be invited to attend the meeting of the Board but shall not be a member of the Board. If more than one institution is concerned, the Heads of the relevant institutions, or their nominees, shall be invited to attend the meeting of the Board.

6. If a student is an External Student, the Chairman of the Council for External Students, or a member of the Senate nominated by him, shall be invited to attend the meeting of the Board but shall not be a member of the Board.

7. A student whose conduct is to be investigated by the Board shall be given an opportunity of attending the meeting and offering explanation.

8. The Board may after consideration recommend the Senate in any case of an Internal or External Student that the registration of the student be cancelled or be suspended for any period deemed necessary.

9. In the case of a student who is not an Internal or External Student the Board may recommend that a report of their proceedings be transmitted to the authorities of the College or School to which he is attached and to such other authorities as they deem desirable.

10. The Board may without submitting any recommendation admonish or reprimand any student who in their opinion has been guilty of conduct which does not call for further disciplinary action.

REGULATIONS IN REGARD TO GRANTS FROM THE PUBLICATION FUND

[Senate Minutes 2553 of March 1921 ; 1084 of December 1922 ; 2818 of May 1925 ; 2693 of June 1934 ; 84 of October 1935 ; and 2339 of March 1938]

1. A Publication Fund has been instituted for the purpose of facilitating the publication of (1) Special Lectures given for the University, and (2) the results of research by members of the University as defined by Statute 5 and by teachers in Schools of the University.

[Statute 5 is as follows :—The members of the University shall be the Chancellor, the existing Fellows thereof for their respective lives, the members for the time being of the Court and of the Senate respectively, the Professors and Readers and others Teachers of the University during their tenure of office, the graduates and the Students.]

2. Assistance may take the form of a grant towards the expense of press work (including offprints or illustrations).

3. Applications will be considered four times a year, namely in the months of October, December, March and June, and must be received by the Academic Registrar not later than 15th September, 15th November, 15th February and 15th May respectively.

4. Applications should state :—

(i) the title or nature of the work, with a short summary of its scope and contents ;
(ii) its approximate length ;
(iii) whether any publisher has accepted the work for publication and, if so, the estimated cost of publication and the terms offered ;
(iv) if not so accepted, the estimated cost of printing ;
(v) the amount of grant desired ;
(vi) amounts (if any) which may be obtained from other sources ;
(vii) the names and addresses of not more than three persons who can testify to the value of the work.

5. Applicants shall send in their work for inspection by the Publication Fund Committee if so requested.

6. Before the grant is paid the author shall produce evidence, satisfactory to the Principal of the University, that a binding contract for publication has been entered into.

7. Work published with the aid of a grant from the Fund shall contain a statement to the effect that the publication of the work has been aided by a grant from the Publication Fund of the University of London.

8. Unless the circumstances are exceptional, no grant will be made in respect of work which has already been published.

9. A grantee will be required to present to the University a copy of the published work in respect of which the grant was made ; it may also be a condition under which a grant is made that he shall furnish further copies of his work for distribution by the University.

10. A grant from the Fund is to be regarded as a loan which the grantee will be expected to return in the event of his receiving royalties or profits from the sale of the work in excess of the cost to him of its publication.

11. A grant from the Fund which is not claimed within two calendar years will be held to have lapsed unless after further application it is renewed by the University.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS FOR INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL STUDENTS

As provided by the Statutes, Section 129, the following Degrees are granted by the University :—

(1) Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity and Master of Theology ;
(2) Bachelor and Master of Arts and Doctor of Literature ;
(3) Bachelor and Master and Doctor of Laws ;
(4) Bachelor and Doctor of Music ;
(5) Bachelor and Doctor of Medicine and Bachelor and Master of Surgery ; Bachelor of Dental Surgery ; Bachelor of Pharmacy ;
(6) Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Science ;
(7) Bachelor and Master of Commerce ;
(8) Doctor of Philosophy.

The Degrees of Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Science are granted in the Faculties of Science (including, in addition to pure Science, Agriculture, Horticulture, and Veterinary Science), Engineering (including Chemical Engineering, Mining and Metallurgy) and Economics.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science (Household and Social Science) is granted to Internal Students, and the Degree of Master of Science (Estate Management) to Internal and External Students.

The Degree of Ph.D. is granted to Internal and External Students in all Faculties.

In order to be admitted to a Degree in this University candidates must in the first instance have either :—

(1) passed the Matriculation Examination,
or (2) satisfied the conditions for Matriculation through the General School Examination,
or (3) passed the Special University Entrance Examination,
or (4) been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the Regulations approved by the Senate,
or (5) been registered as Internal Students under the terms of the Regulations for Advanced Students proceeding to a Bachelor's Degree.
or (6) been registered as Internal Students under the terms of the Regulations for Postgraduate Students proceeding to a Master's or Ph.D. Degree.

A Postgraduate Diploma entitled the " Teacher's Diploma " is granted to Internal and External Students. Regulations for the following Diplomas have also been approved —

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology ;
Academic Postgraduate Diplomas in Archæology ;
University Diploma in Archive Administration ;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Bacteriology ;
External Diploma in Biology ;
Academic Postgraduate and External Diplomas in Clinical Pathology ;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Comparative Philology ;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Dietetics ;
Diploma in Fine Art ;
Academic and External Diplomas in Geography ;
Academic Diploma in the History of Art ;
University Diploma in Librarianship ;
Academic Postgraduate Diplomas in Medical Radiology (Diagnosis and Therapy) ;

Academic Diploma in Military Studies ;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Phonetics ;
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology ;
Academic Diploma in Slavonic and East European Studies ;
Academic and External Diplomas in Public Administration ;
Academic Postgraduate Certificate and Diploma in Public Health ;
External Diploma in Social Studies ;
Academic and External Diplomas in Theology ;
Academic Diploma in Town Planning and Civic Architecture ;
Academic Diploma in Town Planning and Civic Engineering.

All candidates for an External Diploma are required to have matriculated.

In accordance with the Statutes, Section 130, Internal Students and External Students alike are eligible for all the above Degrees, but External Students (other than those in Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Metallurgy, Mining, and Architecture) are at liberty to study where they please, whereas Internal Students must have attended Courses of Study approved by the University. The Degrees conferred upon both classes of students represent as far as possible the same standard of knowledge and attainments.

Only those who have obtained the first (Bachelor's) Degree in the University in the same Faculty may proceed as External Students to any Higher Degree.

The special requirements for Internal Students in regard to attendance at Approved Courses of Study are prescribed in the Regulations. The normal course for a First (or Bachelor's) Degree extends over three years, except in the case of the B.A. Degree in Architecture for Internal Students and the M.B., B.S., B.D.S., and B.Sc. (Veterinary Science) Degrees, the courses for which extend over five or five and a half years.

Unless it is otherwise prescribed, separate examinations are held for Internal and External Students. In the Session 1948–49, Examinations in Theology (Final), Laws, Music, Medicine, Dentistry, Agriculture, Horticulture, Metallurgy, Veterinary Science, Economics (Final), and Commerce (Final), were held in common for Internal and External Students.

The several Intermediate and Final Examinations of the University are, as a rule, held once every year (in June or July) ; but additional Intermediate Examinations in Arts, Pharmacy, Science, Agriculture, Engineering, Economics and Commerce are held in November. In the Faculty of Arts, the M.A. Examination is held twice in each year, in December and May, for Internal Students (except Part I of the M.A. Examination in Education which is held only in May), and once in each year, in May, for External Students. All the Examinations in the Faculty of Medicine and in Veterinary Science are held twice in each year. The dates for the commencement of the several Examinations (also dates for entry) are given in the relevant Regulations.

The Pass List of the B.A. (General) Examination is published in three divisions and in alphabetical order in each division. The Pass Lists of the Intermediate and other Final Pass Examinations are published in alphabetical order.

The Honours List of the M.B., B.S. Examination, is published in alphabetical order. Lists of Students graduating with Honours at other Final Examinations are published in either two or three classes, the names in each class being in alphabetical order.

As a general rule, students are required to pass in all the subjects taken at an Examination, and to pass in all these subjects at one and the same Examination, but there are certain exceptions.

A candidate who has been absent through illness from part of the Final Examination for a First Degree may apply to the University for the award of an Aegrotat Degree.

A candidate for a higher Doctorate must, as a general rule, have taken the corresponding Master's or Ph.D. Degree. Candidates for a Doctor's Degree, other than the D.Mus. and M.D. Degrees, may enter at any time of the year.

Except in certain cases, the fee payable for entry to an Intermediate or Final Examination is 6 guineas (or for B.A. Honours or B.Sc. (Special), 7 guineas); for the Master's Degree, 12 guineas; and for the Ph.D. and higher Doctorate Degrees, 20 guineas, except that a candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only on entry to the Ph.D. Examination. For information in regard to the fee payable for entry to any Examination, the detailed Regulations should be consulted.

Some of the Examinations for External Students are held at Provincial and Overseas Centres as well as in London, but certain examinations involving practical or oral work cannot be held at provincial centres.

The Regulations for Degrees and Diplomas, including the syllabuses for the several subjects of examination, are not printed in the Calendar, but are contained in two special volumes published annually in September, entitled "Regulations for Internal Students" (Red Book) and "Regulations for External Students" (Blue Book) respectively; the Regulations are published also in pamphlets for the several Faculties, for Internal and External Students separately, which may be obtained post free on application to the appropriate Registrar.

In all communications to the University with respect to Regulations for Degrees, reference must be made to the Regulations as published in these volumes or pamphlets.

EXHIBITIONS, SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS, AND PRIZES

Full information in regard to Exhibitions, Scholarships, Studentships and Prizes open to Students of the University is contained in the Scholarships Pamphlet published annually and obtainable on application to the Principal. The pamphlet is also included in the Red Book and Blue Book, and the awards offered in connection with University Extension are set out in the Green Book.

Exhibitions

Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions of £40 a year, tenable for two years, for Internal Students (men) who intend to read for an Honours Degree and/or to take Holy Orders in the Church of England.

Loch Exhibitions (two) of £24, tenable in the first instance for one year, for Certificate course in Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics.

Scholarships (Undergraduate)

Bostock Scholarship for Women of £90 a year, awarded by the Reid Trustees every fifth year, tenable at the Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine for five years, subject to a satisfactory report of the Scholar from the School authorities. Next award 1950.

Bryce Memorial Scholarship of £80 awarded by the Clothworkers' Company, in History or in Laws.

Carpenters' Company's Scholarship of £50 a year for not more than three years, for a student at the Bartlett School of Architecture or the Courtauld Institute of Art.

Sir William Dunn Scholarship of £100, in Anatomy or Physiology.

Madge Waley Joseph Memorial Scholarship for Women of about £40, for Economics, Sociology or Social Studies at Bedford College or the London School of Economics.

W. F. Masom Classical Scholarship of £50 for one year, but renewable.

Metcalfe Scholarship for Women of £40 a year for two years, awarded biennially, for B.Sc. (Economics) course.

Ouseley Memorial Scholarships (three) of £50 each, for proficiency in Oriental Languages.

Richardson Scholarship for Women of about £40, for one year but renewable, for a full-time course for the B.A. Honours Degree in History of Art, or the Academic Diploma in Fine Art or History of Art, or the B.Mus. Degree.

Sir Edward Stern Scholarship of £80 awarded for B.Com. course.

Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship of about £40 a year, tenable in the first instance for one year but renewable, for a Degree course in Economics or Sociology or Psychology.

Studentships (Postgraduate)

Neil Arnott Studentship of £200 awarded on results of the B.Sc. (Special) Examination in Chemistry.

Britt Studentships of £100, for research in English, Modern Languages, Physics (in rotation). Next award 1950, for Modern Languages.

Stopford Brooke English Literature Scholarship of £140 awarded biennially, for research in English. Next award 1950.

A. H. Bygott Scholarships. Two Scholarships, each of about £100, awarded for course for Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health at London School of Hygiene.

Derby Studentship of £200, awarded on results of the B.A. Honours Examination in History.

Laura de Saliceto Studentship of £150, for Cancer Research, tenable for two years, which may be extended to five years. Awarded from time to time.

Geoffrey E. Duveen Travelling Studentship of £650, for research in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.

Gerstenberg Studentship of £200, awarded on results of the B.Sc. (Economics) Examination.

Graham Scholarship in Pathology [see page 359].

Granville Studentship of £200, awarded on results of the B.Sc. (Special) Examination in Physics.

Arthur Jubber Studentship of £200, awarded biennially for advanced study or research in any subject. Next award 1950.

Keddey Fletcher-Warr Studentship of not less than £300 a year for three years, awarded from time to time for scientific research.

Lindley Studentship of £120, awarded triennially for research in History.

Scholarship in Laws of £50 a year tenable for two years, awarded on results of the LL.B. Examination.

Metcalfe Studentship for Women of £60, for research on some social, economic or industrial problem.

Frida Mond Studentship of not less than £130 a year for two years, awarded biennially, for full-time postgraduate course in a literary subject. Next award 1950.

Arthur Platt Studentship of £200, awarded on results of the B.A. Honours Examination in Classics.

Mary Scharlieb Research Studentship of £250 a year, normally for two years, awarded from time to time for postgraduate medical research.

Sherbrooke Studentship of £200 awarded on results of the B.A. Honours or B.Sc. (Special) Examinations in Mathematics.

George Smith Studentship of £200, awarded on results of the Internal B.A. Honours Examination in English.

University Postgraduate Studentships of £200 each, awarded on results of the B.A. Honours, B.A. (Architecture), LL.B., B.Sc. (Special), B.Sc. (Eng.), and B.Sc. (Economics) Examinations and the Examination for the Diploma in Fine Art.

University Postgraduate Studentships of £250 a year each, awarded to graduates in any Faculty (not less than 40).

University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships. Value fixed in each case.

Fellowships (Postgraduate)

Research Fellowships in History, value not exceeding £250, tenable at the Institute of Historical Research for one year, renewable for a second year.

William Gilles Research Fellowship in the Faculty of Science of about £220, awarded biennially by the Clothworkers' Company on the recommendation of the University. Next award 1950.

Imperial Chemical Industries Fellowships of £500–£850 a year for three years for research in Chemistry, Physics, Engineering, Metallurgy, Pharmacology or Chemotherapy.

Leon Fellowship of not less than £500 a year, for research in Economics or Education, for one year in the first instance, but renewable for a second year.

John Marshall Fellowship in Surgical Pathology of not less than £500 a year for two years, renewable for a third year. Awarded from time to time.

William Julius Mickle Fellowship of not less than £200, awarded to the graduate of the University, resident in London, who has done most to advance medical art or science in the preceding five years, provided he has shown conspicuous and sufficient merit.

Turner & Newall Research Fellowships of £500–£850 a year for three years for research in Engineering, Inorganic Chemistry, or Physics.

Medals and Prizes

Carpenter Medal, together with a money prize, of the value of £20 in all, offered triennially for work of exceptional distinction in Statistical, Genetic, Comparative or Experimental Psychology, including the Functions of the Central Nervous System and Special Senses, presented for a Doctor's Degree (other than the Ph.D. Degree) during the previous three years.

Julian Corbett Prize of £50 for work based on original materials for modern naval history.

Edmund G. Gardner Prize of about £25 offered every five years for distinguished work published in English in the British Isles, in the field of Italian Studies. Next award 1952.

Sir John William Lubbock Memorial Prize of £30 awarded to the best candidate who obtains a First Class in Mathematical Honours at the Final Examinations for the B.A. Honours and B.Sc. (Special) Degrees, whether Internal or External.

Sir Henry Miers Prize of the value of about £10, consisting of books or instruments or a grant for approved research expenses in Mineralogy, awarded on the results of the B.Sc. (Special) examination in Geology.

Petrie Medal awarded triennially for distinguished work in Archæology.

Robert Priebsch Memorial Prize of books to the value of about £5, for the best Mediæval German paper at the B.A. Honours Examination in German for Internal Students.

Paul Philip Reitlinger Prize of £30, first awarded on 3 December 1912, and biennially thereafter, for the best Essay embodying the result of some research work on a medical subject; in 1913, and biennially thereafter, for the best Essay on a literary, historical, or philosophical subject of contemporary interest to be prescribed by the University.

J. G. Robertson Prize of about £32, awarded triennially for published work in Germanic studies. Next award 1950.

Rogers Prize of £100, awarded from time to time for an Essay on some medical or surgical subject prescribed by the University.

Sanderson-Wells Prizes on set subjects concerning human nutrition and the relation of diet to disease. Junior Prize, open to medical students, £10 ; Senior Prize, open to medical graduates of not more than one year's standing, £20.

Laura Soames Prize of £5 awarded to a student of not less than one year's standing in the Department of Phonetics at University College.

Story-Miller Prize of books or instruments to the value of about £10, for distinguished work at the Teacher's Diploma Examination.

Gold Medals of the value of £5, £20 and £20 (or books or instruments to the same value) are awarded on the results of the M.B., B.S., the M.D., and the M.S. Examinations respectively.

Scholarships, etc., awarded by other Bodies

Schools and Institutions of the University. Information relating to Entrance or other Scholarships awarded by Schools of the University and by Institutions having Recognised Teachers may be obtained by application to the Secretary of the School or Institution in question.

Scholarships in Estate Management, three Scholarships of £20 each, and a Gold Medal of the value of £10, awarded annually, by the Auctioneers' and Estate Agents' Institute.

The Incorporated Society of Auctioneers and Landed Property Agents Scholarship. A free training course at the College of Estate Management, and University fees, together not exceeding £50, to a student preparing to take the B.Sc. (Estate Management) Degree.

State Scholarships, awarded by the Ministry of Education on the results of Higher School Examinations, for approved courses for an Honours Degree. Grants for tuition fees and maintenance may be awarded ; the value of the award depends on need of scholar.

*

FOUNDATIONS FOR PROMOTION OF RESEARCH

Full information in regard to the following Funds is contained in the Scholarships Pamphlet, which is published in the " Regulations and Courses for Internal Students " (Red Book) and in the " Regulations for External Students " (Blue Book). A copy of the Pamphlet may be obtained on application to the Principal.

Beaverbrook Fund for Medical Research

In February 1929 the Prime Minister (Mr. Baldwin) allotted to the University £1,000 for a sum of money placed at his disposal by Lord Beaverbrook for the furtherance of medical knowledge. The income from the grant is applied to the same purposes as the Thomas Smythe Hughes Medical Research Fund (*see* below).

Central Research Fund

A Research Fund has been instituted for the purpose of making grants to members and teachers of the University for specific projects of research, such as the provision of materials and apparatus, and approved expenses. Applications for grants from the Research Fund will be invited through the public Press and must be forwarded to the Academic Registrar so as to reach him not later than March 31st, July 31st and November 30th in each year. Awards will ordinarily be made by the Senate at their meetings in July, January and March respectively.

Charles Graham Medical Research Fund (*see* p. 78)

The following Regulations are quoted from the Regulations for the administration of the Charles Graham Medical Research Fund :—

I. The general purpose for which the Charles Graham Medical Research Fund is founded is to aid research in the School of Advanced Medical Studies connected with University College Hospital having for its object the prevention, cure and alleviation of human disease and suffering.

XVII. Grants in aid of proposed researches shall only be made to teachers of, or students admitted to, the Medical School.

XX. A Graham Scholarship in Pathology of the value of not more than £400 per annum for two years shall be awarded by the Committee at such times as they may determine on the recommendation of the School Committee, after due notice has been given that the Scholarship is vacant by advertisement or otherwise. The purpose for which the Scholarship is founded, as stated by the Will of the Founder, is to enable a " young man to continue his pathological researches and at the same time to secure his services to the School of Advanced Medical Studies connected with University College Hospital as a Teacher under the direction of the Professor of Pathology."

XXII. The Committee may award at such times as they may decide a Gold Medal of the value of £20 for a research conducted by a teacher or student of the Medical School which they shall consider to be of sufficient merit and usefulness in the prevention, cure, and alleviation of human diseases and suffering.

Director of Research in the Laboratories :—Prof. G. R. Cameron, D.Sc., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.P.

Graham Research Scholar :—Kwok-Kew Cheng, M.B., B.S.

Dixon Fund (*see* p. 73)

The income from the Dixon Bequest, amounting to about £305, is allocated by the Senate annually for the purpose of assisting one or more scientific investigations.

Preference will be given to applicants who are Graduates of the University of London or who undertake to carry out the proposed research in a Department or School of the University, or other Institution connected with the University.

Thomas Smythe Hughes Medical Research Fund (*see* p. 80)

The following paragraphs are extracted from the Regulations :—

(1) The income of the Thomas Smythe Hughes Medical Research Fund, amounting to about £145 a year, shall be applied by the Senate annually to the purpose of making Grants to those already engaged in original Medical Research.

(3) A student to whom a Grant shall be made shall undertake to carry out to the satisfaction of the Senate some special research work the nature of which shall be suggested by the student, and approved by the Research Funds Committee of the Senate.

(4) Any research work aided by this Fund shall, unless the Senate shall otherwise determine, be carried out in a Department, School of the University, or other Institution connected with the University.

(5) The Grants shall be awarded to members of the University of London, and shall be open on equal terms to both men and women.

TEACHING WORK OF THE UNIVERSITY

The teaching work of the University is carried on :—

(*a*) In Institutions belonging to the University and controlled by the University either directly or through a Committee.

(*b*) In " Schools of the University," each controlled by its own governing body.

(*c*) In certain other public educational Institutions under Teachers recognised by the Senate.

A list of these Institutions is given on pp. 363–364, and descriptions on p. 366 *et seq.*

The following are the categories of Teachers whose work is recognised by the University :—

(*a*) *Appointed Teachers.*—These are the Professors and Readers appointed by the Senate. The Regulations on University Titles are printed on pp. 332–344. For the names and titles of Professors and Readers, *see* under Section headed " Register of Teachers " above.

(*b*) *Recognised Teachers.*—The Regulations for the Recognition of Teachers are printed on pp. 346–347. For names and subjects of Recognised Teachers, *see* under Section headed " Register of Teachers " above.

(*c*) *Other Teachers in Schools of the University.* Courses in the subjects of any Faculty given by non-Recognised Teachers at Schools of the University which are Schools in that Faculty may be approved by the University.

Intercollegiate Courses

The Senate have approved the following Rules for Intercollegiate Courses :—

(1) An Intercollegiate Course shall be defined as a course which may be attended by a student of an institution other than the institution at which the course is held without any obligation on the part of the student to become a student of the institution at which the course is held.

(2) A student desiring to attend an Intercollegiate Course which is to be held at an institution other than his own must apply to the Principal Officer of the institution to which he is attached for a card of admission, which is to be shown to the Lecturer at the conclusion of the first lecture, and afterwards to be handed in at the office of the institution at which the course is held.

(3) The fee for an Intercollegiate Course must be paid by the student to the authorities of the institution to which he is attached either as part of a composition fee or as a separate fee.

University Terms

The Terms for University and Intercollegiate Courses for the session 1949–50 are as follows :—

First Term.—Wednesday, 5th October to Wednesday, 14th December (10 weeks, 1 day).

Second Term.—Wednesday, 11th January to Wednesday, 22nd March (10 weeks, 1 day).

Third Term.—Wednesday, 19th April to Wednesday, 28th June (10 weeks, 1 day).

The *First Term* of the session 1950–51 begins on 4th October and ends on 13th December 1950.

Approved Courses of Study

Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study for Internal Students are printed in the Regulations for Degrees. The student must attend the appropriate course in the subjects in which he presents himself for examination, subject to any exemptions granted by the University, or under the Regulations.

Schools of the University may provide Approved Courses in subjects of a Faculty other than the Faculty or Faculties in which the School has been admitted, provided the Teacher by whom any such Course is given is recognised in the subject of the Course.

Special University Lectures

Special University Lectures in all Faculties are arranged by the University. These Lectures are given by eminent teachers and authorities not connected with the University and are open to the public without fee.

SCHOOLS AND INSTITUTIONS

University Departments

Brown Animal Sanatory Institution (p. 366).
Courtauld Institute of Art (p. 366).
Institute of Advanced Legal Studies (p. 367).
Institute of Archæology (p. 368).
Institute of Commonwealth Studies (p. 369).
Institute of Education (p. 369).
Institute of Germanic Languages and Literatures (p. 373).
Institute of Historical Research (p. 373).
School of Slavonic and East European Studies (p. 373).
University Observatory (p. 374).
Warburg Institute (p. 375). [11]

Schools of the University in receipt of U.G.C. Grants

(*a*) *Non-Medical*

Bedford College (p. 375).
Birkbeck College (p. 378).
Imperial College of Science and Technology (p. 380).
King's College (p. 385).
King's College of Household and Social Science (p. 391).
London School of Economics (p. 392).
Queen Mary College (p. 396).
Royal Holloway College (p. 399).
School of Oriental and African Studies (p. 401).
School of Pharmacy (p. 402).
University College (p. 402).
Westfield College (p. 411).
Wye College (p. 412). [13]

(*b*) *Undergraduate Medical and Dental*

Charing Cross Hospital Medical School (p. 414).
Guy's Hospital Medical School (p. 416).
King's College Hospital Medical School (p. 418).
London Hospital Medical College (p. 420).
Middlesex Hospital Medical School (p. 423).
Royal Dental Hospital of London, School of Dental Surgery (p. 425).
Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine (p. 426).
St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College (p. 428).
St. George's Hospital Medical School (p. 431).
St. Mary's Hospital Medical School (p. 433).
St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School (p. 435).
University College Hospital Medical School (p. 438).
Westminster Medical School (p. 442). [13]

(*c*) *Postgraduate Medical*

British Postgraduate Medical Federation :—

Postgraduate Medical School of London (p. 445).
Institute of Psychiatry (p. 446).
Institute of Child Health (p. 447).
Institute of Ophthalmology (p. 448).
Institute of Laryngology and Otology (p. 449).
Institute of Obstetrics and Gynæcology (p. 450).

London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine (p. 452). [2]

Schools of the University not in receipt of U.G.C. Grants

King's College : Theological Department (p. 454).
New College (p. 455).
Richmond College (p. 456).
St. John's Hall (p. 457).
Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine (p. 457).
Royal Cancer Hospital (p. 458). [6]

Institutions with Recognised Teachers

University of London : Goldsmiths' College.
Battersea Polytechnic.
Chelsea Polytechnic.
College of Estate Management.
East Malling Research Station.
Furzedown Training College.
Jews' College.
John Innes Horticultural Institution.
Maria Grey Training College.
National Institute for Medical Research.
Northampton Polytechnic.
Northern Polytechnic.
Rothamsted Experimental Station.
Royal Academy of Music.
Royal College of Music.
Royal Institution.
Royal Veterinary College.
Sir John Cass Technical Institute.
Trinity College of Music.
West Ham Municipal College.
Woolwich Polytechnic. [21]

Schools of the University arranged in Faculties

Faculty of Theology

King's College : Theological Dept.
New College.
Richmond College.
St. John's Hall.

Faculty of Arts

Bedford College.
Birkbeck College.
King's College.
London School of Economics (*Anthropology*, *History*, *Geography* and *Sociology* only).
Queen Mary College.
Royal Holloway College.
School of Oriental and African Studies.
University College.
Westfield College.

Faculty of Laws

King's College.
London School of Economics.
School of Oriental and African Studies.
University College.

Faculty of Music

———

———

Faculty of Medicine

British Postgraduate Medical Federation—
- Postgraduate Medical School of London.
- Institute of Psychiatry.
- Institute of Child Health.
- Institute of Ophthalmology.
- Institute of Laryngology and Otology.
- Institute of Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

Charing Cross Hospital Medical School.
Guy's Hospital Medical School.
King's College.
King's College Hospital Medical School.
Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine (for Research in Hygiene and Pathology).
London Hospital Medical College.
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Middlesex Hospital Medical School.
Royal Cancer Hospital (for Research in Pathology and Radiology).

Faculty of Medicine (continued) :—

Royal Dental Hospital of London, School of Dental Surgery (*Dentistry* only).
Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine.
St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.
St. George's Hospital Medical School.
St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School.
School of Pharmacy (*Pharmacy* only).
University College.
University College Hospital Medical School.
Westminster Medical School.

Faculty of Science

Bedford College.
Birkbeck College.
Imperial College of Science and Technology.
King's College.
King's College of Household and Social Science.
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.
Queen Mary College.
Royal Holloway College.
University College.
Wye College (*Agriculture* and *Horticulture* only).

Faculty of Engineering

Imperial College of Science and Technology.
King's College.
Queen Mary College.
University College.

Faculty of Economics

London School of Economics.
University College.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: BROWN ANIMAL SANATORY INSTITUTION

[*Destroyed in air-raids and not yet re-opened*]

This Institution originated in a bequest by Mr. Thomas Brown, of Rosey Park Hill, Dublin, but a citizen of London, who died in December 1852, and of whose Will the leading provisions are printed under " Trusts and Benefactions," on p. 41.

The Institution is under the direction and control of a Superintendent, and is conducted in two departments, the Hospital for the treatment of diseases and injuries of animals, and the Laboratory for the investigation of diseases of animals.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: COURTAULD INSTITUTE OF ART

The Institute was opened for the admission of students in October 1932. Its main purpose is :

(*a*) To provide instruction for those who desire a knowledge of the history of art as part of their education and as a basis for appreciation ;

(*b*) To promote research in the subject and to train and assist students undertaking such work.

Courses are held for the B.A. Honours Degree in the History of Art, for the Academic Diploma in the History of Art, the Academic Diploma in Chinese Archæology, and for the M.A. and Ph.D. Degrees. The Courtauld Certificate in the History of Art is awarded on the results of an examination based on the lectures open to the public.

Students engaged in, or proposing to undertake research in the History of Art, but who do not necessarily intend to proceed to a Degree in the University, may be admitted as students to the Institute, on submitting satisfactory evidence (such as Degrees, and published or unpublished work) of their fitness to profit from the Institute.

At the discretion of the Director, persons not reading for a Degree or Diploma or engaged in research, may be permitted to use the Library.

The Lectures fall into two main divisions, those open to the general public and those designed for full-time students at the Institute.

The public lectures are in all cases delivered by specialists in the particular subject concerned. They consist of single lectures or short courses so arranged that the individual lectures or courses, though complete in themselves, are complementary and form part of a connected whole. They are delivered at 5.30 p.m., in order to enable those engaged in professional work during the day to attend them.

Fees.—Full-time students (B.A., M.A., and Ph.D., Diploma and Research), £40 a year, excluding the Registration Fee payable to the University. Certificate students (covering all public lectures, use of library and examination fee), £12.

In special cases, and at the discretion of the Director, Research students may be admitted for shorter periods than a year, at a fee of £13 6*s*. 8*d*. per term.

Public lectures, single lectures or short courses, 2*s*. each lecture.

A limited number of lectures are free.

At the discretion of the Director, readers may be admitted to the use of the Institute Libraries at a fee of £4 a year or £1 10*s.* a term.

Admission without payment to the Library of the Institute and the lectures may be granted to

(1) Appointed, Recognised, and other teachers of the University.
(2) Persons who have assisted in the development of the Institute.

Pending the completion of the Institute buildings on the University site in Bloomsbury, the work of the Institute is concentrated at 20 Portman Square, W.1. Here is housed the library of books, the Conway Library of reproductions and the collection of lantern-slides; the Witt Library, in close proximity at 32 Portman Square, gives special facilities to students. The Department of the History of the Technology of Art, comprising a scientific laboratory for investigation and research into problems connected with the physical condition, conservation and restoration of works of art and the materials used in the arts, is attached to the Institute.

Director—Prof. A. F. Blunt, C.V.O., Ph.D., M.A.
Librarian—Miss R. Welsford.
Registrar—C. Clare.
Address—20 Portman Square, W.1.
Telephone—Welbeck 1388.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Blunt, Anthony Frederick	Professor of History of Art.	
Whinney, Margaret Dickens ..	History of Art.	
*Wilde, Johannes	Reader in History of Art.	(3)

Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 34; Diploma, 12. (46)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED LEGAL STUDIES

The Institute has been set up as part of the post-war expansion of the University of London and occupies premises near the Senate House. It was opened by the Lord Chancellor in June 1948.

The aim of the Institute is to act as a focal point for legal research, and to provide seminar classes for students reading for higher degrees in Law at a School of the University and other research workers.

The Institute's Library, which is in process of being built up, consists at present of over 13,000 books, some 5,000 of which were bequeathed to the University by the late Dr. Charles Huberich. The Institute has acquired sets of practically all the United Kingdom law reports and Statutes and a number of basic works, particularly those most useful for seminar purposes and for students reading for higher degrees. In addition, the Nuffield Foundation have generously made available the sum of £10,000 for the purchase of legal literature relating to the Dominions and Colonies. In making use of this benefaction, the Institute is pursuing a selective policy and is giving priority to material not elsewhere available in London.

The Institute is collating particulars of legal research being undertaken and is in a position to communicate such information to research workers.

Admission to the Institute may be granted, without fee, to :—

Teachers of Law in Universities and University Colleges, both in the United Kingdom and overseas, and to all teachers in Law Schools who are qualified to become members of the Society of Public Teachers of Law ;

Postgraduate students engaged on approved research, and any University students attending a seminar at the Institute ;

Other persons by permission of the Director.

Persons who already hold a research degree or have published the results of their researches, or have had considerable training or practical experience in the Law, may be admitted to the use of the Institute, either on payment of a fee, or without fee, if duly invited and willing to assist in the work of a seminar held at the Institute.

All enquiries concerning admission, seminars, etc., should be addressed to the Director.

Chairman of Committee of Management—The Rt. Hon. Lord Macmillan, G.C.V.O.

Director—Prof. D. Hughes Parry, LL.D., LL.M., M.A.

Secretary and Librarian—K. Howard Drake, M.A.

Address—25 Russell Square, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 3232.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: INSTITUTE OF ARCHÆOLOGY

The Institute is housed for the present in St. John's Lodge, Regent's Park, the lease of which has been granted to the University by the Commissioners of Crown Lands. Later, when funds become available, it is hoped to erect a building for it on the Bloomsbury site.

The Institute provides equipment for the study of Archæology of the British Isles and of the Near East, particularly of those countries for which Great Britain had special responsibilities, such as Palestine.

Instruction is given for the Academic Diplomas in European Archæology (Western, Prehistoric), Indian Archæology, and in the Archæology of Western Asia. Provision has been made by the Institute for courses in the technique of Archæology, and for research work in British and Palestinian Archæology.

British, Palestinian, Syrian and Cypriot Collections are available for teaching purposes and part are now exhibited in show-cases for the benefit of the general public.

A fully equipped department of Geochronology and Environmental Archæology has been established, and instruction and lectures are given in this branch.

A photographic laboratory is open for the purpose of giving technical instruction to students and of undertaking archæological photography both for the Institute and other Associations and Institutions which may require work of this nature.

A drawing department undertakes scale drawings of archæological objects, particularly pottery.

A technical department gives instruction in the repair and preservation of archæological finds, and undertakes work for outside Institutions in these subjects. Models and dioramas are also prepared.

Director—Prof. V. Gordon Childe, D.Litt., D.Sc., F.B.A., F.S.A.

Secretary—I. W. Cornwall, B.A.

Address—Inner Circle, Regent's Park, N.W.1.

Telephone—Welbeck 1697.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Childe, V. Gordon	Professor of Prehistoric European Archæology.
*Codrington, Kenneth de Burgh ..	Professor of Indian Archæology.
Kenyon, Kathleen Mary	Palestinian Archæology.
*Mallowan, Max Edgar Lucien ..	Professor of Western Asiatic Archæology (Part time).
*Wheeler, Robert Eric Mortimer ..	Professor of the Archæology of the Roman Provinces (Part time).
*Zeuner, Alfred Frederick Eberhard	Professor of Environmental Archæology (Part time). [6]

Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 3; Diploma, 11. (14)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: INSTITUTE OF COMMONWEALTH STUDIES

The objects of the Institute are " to promote and co-ordinate Commonwealth Studies and to provide opportunities for discussion and personal contact between members of the University and other persons interested in this subject."

A Scheme of Management was approved by the Senate in January 1949, and temporary premises will be available at 27 Russell Square, W.C.1, as soon as the necessary repairs and alterations have been effected.

All communications should be addressed to the Director, Prof. W. K. Hancock, M.A., at University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

(1932) (INCORPORATING LONDON DAY TRAINING COLLEGE)

The Institute was founded by the London County Council as the London Day Training College in 1902, and was transferred by the Council to the University in 1932 under its present title.

In February 1948 the Senate adopted a scheme under which the Institute became the Area Training Organisation for an area comprising the Counties of East Sussex, Essex (with the exception of the Divisions of Mid-Essex and North-East Essex), Kent, London, Middlesex, Surrey; and the County Boroughs of Brighton, Canterbury, Croydon, Eastbourne, East Ham, Hastings, Southend, West Ham. Under the Senate, the Institute is responsible for the training of teachers in this Area, and for the promotion of further studies among teachers practising in the Area. [For scheme see page 473.]

In addition to the central activity carried on within the University buildings, the Institute comprises the following Constituent Departments and Constituent Colleges :—

Constituent Departments

	Head of Department
Department of Education, King's College, Strand, W.C.2.	Prof. A. V. Judges, D.Sc. (Econ.), B.A.
Training Department, Goldsmiths' College, New Cross, S.E.14.	Mr. A. E. Dean, C.B.E., M.A., M.Litt.

Constituent Colleges

	Principal
Avery Hill Training College, Eltham, S.E.9.	Miss F. Consitt, Ph.D., B.A., B.Litt.
Battersea Training College of Domestic Science, Battersea Park Road, S.W.11.	Miss F. F. Laidler, M.Sc.
Borough Road College, Isleworth, Middlesex.	Mr. E. R. Hamilton, M.A., B.Sc.
Brighton Training College, 8 Eastern Terrace, Brighton, Sussex.	Miss K. M. Balfern, B.A.
Chelsea College of Physical Education, Eastbourne, Sussex.	Miss M. Fountain.
Clapham and Streatham Hill Training College, 28 Palace Road, S.W.2.	Miss F. Jarvis.
College of S. Mark and S. John, King's Road, Chelsea, S.W.10.	Mr. H. C. Cooksey, M.A.
Dartford College of Physical Education, Dartford Heath, Kent.	Miss E. Alexander.
Digby-Stuart Training College, Convent of the Sacred Heart, Roehampton, S.W.15.	Rev. Mother Mary K. Richardson, B.A.
Eastbourne Training College, Darley Road, Eastbourne.	Miss F. E. Ward, M.Sc.
Froebel Educational Institute, Roehampton, S.W.15.	Miss E. M. Jebb, M.A.
Furzedown Training College, Welham Road, Mitcham Lane, S.W.17.	Miss C. Fletcher, B.A.
Gipsy Hill Training College, Kingston Hill Place, Kingston Hill, Surrey.	Miss F. D. Batstone, B.A.
Manresa House Training College, c/o Wimbledon College, Edge Hill, S.W.19.	Rev. E. C. D'Arcy, S.J., M.A. (*Acting Principal*).
Maria Assumpta Training College, 23 Kensington Square, W.8.	Rev. Mother Isabel Eugénie.
Maria Grey Training College, 11 The Avenue, Brondesbury, N.W.6.	Miss M. Cant, B.A.
National Society's Training College of Domestic Subjects, Berridge House, Fortune Green Road, W. Hampstead, N.W.6.	Miss M. Maughan, M.Sc.
National Training College of Domestic Subjects, 72–78 Buckingham Palace Road, S.W.1.	Miss G. M. Eland, O.B.E.

CONSTITUENT COLLEGES *continued*—

	Principal
Nonington College of Physical Education, Nonington, Nr. Dover, Kent.	Miss G. F. M. Wright.
Rachel McMillan Training College, Deptford, S.E.8.	Miss M. Davies.
St. Gabriel's College, Cormont Road, Camberwell, S.E.5.	Miss P. V. McKie, D.Sc., Ph.D.
S. Katharine's College, Tottenham, N.17.	Miss A. M. Ottley, M.A.
St. Mary's College, Strawberry Hill, Middlesex.	Very Rev. Father K. P. Cronin, C.M., M.A.
Shoreditch Training College, Pitfield Street, N.1.	Mr. A. G. Scrivens, M.A., B.Sc.
Southlands College, 65 Wimbledon Parkside, S.W.19.	Miss M. S. Johnson, B.A.
Stockwell College, The Old Palace, Bromley, Kent.	Miss O. Lambert, M.A.
Westminster College, 130 Horseferry Road, Westminster, S.W.1.	Mr. J. S. Ross, M.A., B.Sc.
Whitelands College, West Hill, Putney, S.W.15.	Miss D. A. Counsell, M.A.

The following courses, most of which normally extend over one academic year, are provided by the central activity of the Institute :—

(1) For graduate students reading for the Teacher's Diploma.
(2) For students qualified in art reading for the Art Teacher's Diploma.
(3) For students preparing for the Educational Service in the Colonies and for those who have already had experience in this field.
(4) In Child Development, for teachers with experience in dealing with younger children.
(5) In English educational thought and practice and in the teaching of English as a foreign language, for students from overseas.
(6) For experienced graduate teachers reading for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Education.
(7) In Child Care for teachers, State Registered Nurses, Health Visitors, and those of comparable standing.

Special facilities are offered for research work and for special investigations on educational topics.

Teaching Staff, 70 Teachers, of whom 18 are Appointed and Recognised Teachers (see below). Total number of students, 1,018 (615 Internal Students). Fees per academic year :—£62 10*s.* for full-time students, including membership of the Union Society.

The *Constituent Departments and Colleges* of the Institute provide courses as follows :—

(1) For graduate students reading for the University of London Teacher's Diploma (one year) (at King's College Department of Education, Goldsmiths', Maria Grey, Westminster (external Diploma only)).

(2) Three-year concurrent course, i.e. for University of London Institute of Education Teacher's Certificate and External Degree (Borough Road, S. Mark and S. John, St. Mary's).

(3) Three-year courses in Domestic Subjects (Battersea, National Society's Training College, National Training College); Physical Education (Chelsea, Dartford and Nonington); Froebel teacher training (Froebel Educational Institute, Maria Grey, Rachel McMillan).

(4) Two-year course for University of London Goldsmiths' College Teacher's Certificate (Goldsmiths' only).

(5) Two-year courses for University of London Institute of Education Teacher's Certificate (for students intending to teach in Nursery and Infant, Junior, and Secondary Schools) at the various Constituent Colleges.

Further details concerning courses, fees, etc., may be obtained from the individual institutions.

In addition, the Institute provides facilities for practising teachers, e.g. lectures, special courses, in co-operation with the Ministry of Education and the Local Education Authorities within the Area.

Director—G. B. Jeffery, D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S.

Joint Secretaries—Miss G. M. Wacey.
E. F. Marshall, B.A.

Address—Malet Street, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 5525.

Stations—Russell Square (Piccadilly Line), Goodge Street (Northern Line).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers of Central Staff
(1949–50)

Bearman, (Mrs.) Ethel Carrie ..	Education.
Calthrop, Margaret Gladys.. ..	Education.
*Fleming, Charlotte Mary	Reader in Education.
Gardner, Dorothy Ellen Marion ..	Education.
Gwynne, Maura Brooke	Education.
Harrison, Albert Seddon	Education.
*James, Harold Ernest Oswald ..	Reader in Psychology.
*Lauwerys, Joseph Albert	Professor of Comparative Education.
*Pattison, Bruce	Professor of Education.
*Read, Margaret Helen	Reader in Education.
*Reid, Louis Arnaud	Professor of Philosophy of Education.
Scarfe, Neville Vincent	Education.
Smith, Francis John Kinchin ..	Education.
*Smith, William Owen Lester ..	Professor of Sociology of Education.
*Vernon, Philip Ewart	Professor of Educational Psychology.
Warden, Winifred Margaret ..	Education.
Weitzman, Sophia	Education.
Whaite, Henry Clarence	Education. (18)

* Appointed Teacher.

There are 482 Teachers of the Institute, including 472 who are Lecturers in the Institute.

Internal Students (Central Activity) (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 205; Diploma, 370. (575)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: INSTITUTE OF GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

The objects of the Institute are " to promote the advancement of the study of Germanic Languages and Literatures, to provide opportunities for contacts between scholars in the Germanic field, both within the University and from other centres of learning at home and abroad ; and to arrange facilities for advanced study and research in the relevant subjects."

A Scheme of Management was approved by the Senate in May 1949, and temporary premises will be available at 26 Russell Square, W.C.1, as soon as the necessary repairs and alterations have been effected.

Pending the appointment of the staff of the Institute all communications should be addressed to the Secretary of the Board of Studies in Germanic Languages and Literatures, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: INSTITUTE OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH

The Institute of Historical Research, which was founded in 1920, is the University laboratory of history, devoted exclusively to postgraduate work. It consists of a series of seminar libraries, devoted primarily to books containing or describing the main sources of mediæval and modern history (especially those whose manuscript originals are in the Public Record Office, the British Museum and other London repositories). The Library at present contains some 65,000 volumes, including valuable publications received from British and foreign governments, learned societies and institutions, and individuals at home and abroad. The Institute is open not only to every professor, reader or other teacher of history in the University, and his research students, but to historians, archivists, teachers and approved research students from other Universities.

Director—Prof. J. G. Edwards, D.Litt., M.A., F.B.A.

Secretary and Librarian—Taylor Milne, M.A.

Address—Senate House, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 0272, 0273.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: SCHOOL OF SLAVONIC AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

The School of Slavonic and East European Studies was founded in 1915 as a part of King's College, London, and became a " Central Activity " of the University in 1932. It provides teaching in nine languages and in the history, economic history, and literatures of the countries of Slavonic and Eastern Europe. Students are prepared for the B.A. Honours examination in Russian, Polish, Czechoslovak, Yugoslav and Hungarian, and for the B.A. (General) examination in these five languages as well as in Roumanian and Bulgarian. Students are also prepared for the Academic Diploma in Slavonic and East European Studies (Russian, Polish, Czechoslovak, Yugoslav, Hungarian, Bulgarian or Roumanian). Day and evening classes are offered.

Special facilities are offered for Research work, and the School's library, containing about 25,000 volumes, is open daily for the use of students of the School. Other scholars interested in the field of Slavonic and East European Studies may read in the library on complying with the regulations.

FEES.—B.A. 34 guineas per session; M.A. 14 guineas per session; Ph.D. 20 guineas per session; Academic Diploma 28 guineas per session. For occasional students of languages 4 guineas per session for one hour of tuition per week.

TERMS, 1949–50—*1st Term:* 10 October to 16 December; *2nd Term:* 16 January to 24 March; *3rd Term:* 24 April to 30 June.

Director—G. H. Bolsover, O.B.E., Ph.D., M.A.

Secretary—Miss Dorothy Galton.

Address—University of London, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 9782–3.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Betts, Reginald Robert	Masaryk Professor of Central European History.
Bolsover, George Henry	Russian History.
de Bray, Reginald George Arthur ..	Slavonic Philology.
*Malnick, Bertha	Reader in Russian Studies.
*Matthews, William Kleesmann ..	Professor of Russian Language and Literature.
*Nandris, Grigore	Professor of Comparative Philology.
*Rose, William John	Professor of Polish Literature and History.
Warriner, Doreen	Economic History of Eastern Europe. (8)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 113; Diploma, 18. (131)

UNIVERSITY OBSERVATORY

The University Observatory was opened in 1929. It is situated in Mill Hill Park on a site granted by the Hendon Urban District Council on a 999 years' lease at a nominal rent. It contains a 24-inch reflecting telescope, the gift of Mr. J. G. Wilson, on which a 4-prism spectrograph is mounted; a 24-inch photographic and 18-inch visual twin refractor, the gift of the Radcliffe Trustees; an 8-inch refracting equatorial telescope, the gift of Mr. H. R. Fry; also a large specially mounted cœlostat, and a spectrographic laboratory. Two measuring machines for plates and spectrograms are available, one of which has been presented by the Radcliffe Trustees. The Radcliffe telescope is used for the determination of stellar parallax and proper motion; the Wilson telescope for measurements of line intensity and radial velocity of stars of early spectral type. The Observatory is open to students of all Colleges of the University in the Faculty of Science and a number of lesser instruments, including a reversible transit and chronograph, are available for instruction. Application for admission should be made to the Director.

Director—C. C. L. Gregory, M.A.

Assistant Director—E. M. Peachey-Burbidge, Ph.D., B.Sc.

Assistant Observer—A. Carew Robinson.

Mechanic—C. R. Spratt.

Address—Mill Hill Park, N.W.7.

Telephone—Mill Hill 1618.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: WARBURG INSTITUTE

(1944)

The object of the Institute is to provide facilities for research on the Character and History of the Classical Tradition. Its scope includes the History of Civilisation, the History of Thought and Literature, of Religion and Sciences, the Arts, etc., and it covers the Western and Near East civilisations. The Library contains about 90,000 volumes including offprints and periodicals, and the collection of photographs (about 200,000) includes sections on the survival of classical types, on mythology, symbolism, social activities, etc.

Director—Prof. H. Frankfort, M.A., Ph.D., F.S.A.

Address—South Kensington, S.W.7.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Bing, Gertrud	History of Classical Tradition.
*Buchthal, Hugo	Reader in History of Art, with special reference to the Near East.
*Frankfort, Henry	Professor of the History of Pre-classical Antiquity.
Yates, Frances Amelia	Comparative Literature. (4)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 3. (3)

BEDFORD COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts and Science

Bedford College was founded in 1849 by Mrs. Reid to provide a liberal education for women, and incorporated by Royal Charter in 1909.

Courses of Instruction.—Students are prepared for all Examinations of the University of London in Arts and Science and for the Bedford College Certificate in Social Studies. Students may also take single courses of lectures in any subject or subjects.

The College Library, including the Departmental Libraries, contains about 80,000 volumes. It is open to all registered students of the College and Intercollegiate students are granted certain privileges upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

The *Herringham Art Collection* includes a valuable collection of Indian paintings of the Mughal and other schools together with a number of works on Indian art.

The Library of the Board of Dutch Studies (Language and Literature Section) is also housed at Bedford College.

The Library is open during term from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. (Saturdays

9 a.m. to 4 p.m.), and during vacations from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. (Saturdays 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.). It is closed during August and for some part of the Easter and Christmas vacations.

There are extensive LABORATORIES (for Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Physics, Physiology, Experimental Psychology, and Zoology) open daily from 10 to 5. No additional fee is charged for reagents, specimens or the use of microscopes. Students of Biology provide their own instruments and students of Chemistry their own ordinary apparatus and special chemicals. Each Laboratory has its own Museum.

Facilities for RESEARCH are offered in all Laboratories.

FEES.—Sessional fees in guineas for the several Courses are as follows :—Arts :—B.A.—First year (Intermediate *or* Final), 42, second and third year, 38, fourth year, 25½ ; Arts—Modified (3 Arts, 1 Science).—First year, 46½ ; Science :—B.Sc. (practical subjects).—First and second year (Intermediate *or* Final), 53, third year, 48½, fourth year, 35 ; B.Sc. Special (non-practical subjects, *i.e.* Mathematics, Geography or Psychology).—As for B.A. above ; B.Sc. Special (non-practical subjects with practical subsidiary subject).—First year, 46½, second and third year, 41, fourth year, 25½ ; Social Studies, 36. The fee for a single course of lectures is £2 12*s.* 6*d.* Registration fee, £1 1*s.*

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term :* 6 October to 14 December ; *2nd Term :* 12 January to 22 March ; *3rd Term :* 20 April to 28 June.

BEDFORD COLLEGE stands in grounds of nine acres, providing five tennis lawns.

RESIDENCE is provided for about 200 students in three Halls : Reid Hall, Bedford College, Regent's Park, N.W.1 ; Lindsell Hall, 25–35 Adamson Road, N.W.3 ; and Hanover Lodge, Outer Circle, Regent's Park, N.W.8. The fees for residence vary from £96 to £123 per annum.

The BEDFORD COLLEGE UNION SOCIETY includes the Classical Society, Common Room Club, Debating Society, Dramatic Society, Geographical Society, Geological Club, Historical Society, Reid (Literary) Society, Philosophical Society, Social Studies Society, Modern Languages Society, Political Society, Scientific Association, and the Musical Society. The subscription, which is compulsory for all full-time students, is 16*s.* per session, payable in October with the College fees. All members of the Union Society are *ipso facto* members of the Common Room Club and are entitled to join any of the other clubs or societies.

The ATHLETIC UNION includes the Boating, Cricket, Hockey, Lacrosse, Netball, Riding, Squash, Swimming, Tennis, and Walking Clubs. The subscription is 26*s.* per Session, payable in October with the College fees, or 12*s.* 6*d.* for one club only, payable to the Treasurer of the Club.

ADMISSION.—Students are not admitted to a degree course under 18 years of age. They are not admitted to the Social Studies Certificate Course under the age of 19. They must have matriculated not later than January previous to the date of entry. There is a College entrance examination. Application should be made to the Registrar, at the College, not later than 15 December for the following October.

Entrance SCHOLARSHIPS, one in Arts and three in Science, will be offered for competition in 1950. In addition one Exhibition in Arts or Science will be offered. The Reid Trustees offer one Scholarship in Arts annually on the result of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination. A full list of Entrance Scholarships, Postgraduate and Research Scholarships and Prizes offered by Bedford College is to be found in the *Scholarships Pamphlet.*

A LOAN FUND is available for students who have already been for one year in any department of the College to enable them to continue their studies.

The Course of Training in Social Work covers two years. It is so arranged as to include lectures on Social Economics, Social Administration, Social Structure and Psychology for all students, and allows for alternative Courses either in Social and Industrial History or in Physiology. It is therefore suitable for women preparing for Social Work as members of public bodies or voluntary associations, as welfare supervisors, care committee organisers, club leaders, etc. A shortened course of one year is open, on the recommendation of the Director, to specially qualified candidates.

OCCASIONAL LECTURES open to the public, without fee, are given during the Michaelmas and Lent terms by members of the staff and others.

The College is MANAGED by a Council, with Committees on Finance, House and Library. Educational matters are referred to an Academic Board consisting of the Principal and the Heads of Departments, with representatives from the Assistant Staff.

The TEACHING STAFF consists of the Principal, Appointed and Recognised Teachers, Lecturers, Assistant Lecturers, Assistants, and Demonstrators.

The College Office is open daily from 10 to 4, on Saturdays from 10 to 12.

Principal—Miss G. E. M. Jebb, M.A.

Secretary—Miss I. G. Sheppard, B.A.

Address—Inner Circle, Regent's Park, N.W.1.

Telephone—Welbeck 5743.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Acton, Harry Burrows	Professor of Philosophy.
Andrewes, Margaret	Latin.
*Audus, Leslie John	Hildred Carlile Professor of Botany.
*Bailey, Wilfrid Norman	Professor of Mathematics.
*Clark, Gordon Leonard	Reader in Mathematics.
*Dionisotti, Carlo	Professor of Italian.
Ehrenberg, Victor Leopold	Ancient History.
*Ellis-Fermor, Una Mary	Hildred Carlile Professor of English Literature.
*Flint, Henry Thomas	Hildred Carlile Professor of Physics.
Folley, (Mrs.) Madeline	Psychology.
*Fox, Harold Munro	Professor of Zoology.
Greaves, Robert William	History.
*Harding, Denys Clement Wyatt	Professor of Psychology.
Harris, (Mrs.) Margaret Manderson	Chemistry.
*Hawkes, Leonard	Professor of Geology.
*Hodgson, Phyllis	Reader in English Language.
*Hussey, Joan Mervyn	Reader in History.
Ince, Frances Ethel	Zoology.
Jebb, Geraldine Emma May	Economics.
†Kneebone, Geoffrey Thomas	Mathematics.
*Legros, René Pierre	Reader in French Literature.
Lesslie, Mary Stephen	Chemistry.
Macdonald, Margaret	Philosophy.
*Manley, Gordon	Professor of Geography.
*Massey, Isabella Mellis	Reader in German.
Moodie, Arthur Edward Frank	Geography.
*Murray, Jessie	Reader in Romance Philology and Mediæval French Literature.
*Murray, Margaret Mary Alberta	Professor of Physiology.
*Onians, Richard Broxton	Hildred Carlile Professor of Latin.

*Penson, Lillian Margery	Professor of Modern History.
Pinchbeck, Ivy	Economic History.
*Purdie, Edna..	Professor of German.
Ridley, Maurice Roy	English Literature.
Sargent, Winifred Lydia Crunden ..	Mathematics.
Smee, Dora Kate	Geography.
*Smith, John William	Reader in Chemistry.
*Tarrant, Dorothy	Professor of Greek.
Thorne, (Mrs.) Elizabeth Home ..	Italian Language and Literature.
*Tillotson, (Mrs.) Kathleen Mary ..	Reader in English Literature.
Timberlake, Eunice Mary	Geography.
Tooley, Marian Joyce	Modern History.
Trew, Violet Corona Gwynne ..	Chemistry.
*Turner, Eustace Ebenezer	Professor of Chemistry and Head of Department.
*Turquet, (Mrs.) Gladys Rosaleen ..	Professor of French Language and Literature.
*Weevers, Theodoor	Professor of Dutch Language and Literature.
†Wilkinson, (Mrs.) Gillian Avice ..	Classics.
*Williams, (Mrs.) Gertrude	Reader in Social Economics.
Williams, William Thomas	Botany.
*Wootton, (Mrs.) Barbara	Professor of Social Studies. (49)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 464 ; Medicine, 1 ; Science, 282 ; Diploma, 1. (748)

BIRKBECK COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts and Science

Birkbeck College was founded by Dr. George Birkbeck in the year 1823, " for the purpose of giving instruction to students in the principles of the Arts they practise and in the various branches of Science and useful knowledge." Dr. Birkbeck had the support and assistance of many leading public men, including Lord Brougham, Lord John Russell, the Earl of Shaftesbury, Lord Playfair, Francis Place and Sir Francis Burdett.

The principal aim of the College is to enable men and women engaged in full-time paid occupations during the day to employ their leisure in reading for first degrees in Arts and Pure Science or to engage in research with a view to higher degrees in these Faculties. The first degree courses are provided for evening and part-time students only.

The College was originally established in Southampton Buildings, Chancery Lane, but was transferred in 1885 to the existing premises in Bream's Buildings. The Faculty of Arts, consequent upon enemy action in 1941, is using accommodation lent by the Institute of Education, the School of Oriental and African Studies and the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. In order to provide a meeting place for the staff and students of the Faculty, the University has placed 29 Russell Square at the disposal of the College—thus affording facilities for the Library, Senior and Junior Common Rooms, a Refectory and staff rooms for each department.

The Library was destroyed by fire in May 1941, but is being rapidly restored by purchase and by many generous gifts; it already contains about 35,000 volumes. At present the Arts books are housed at 29 Russell Square and the Science Books at Bream's Buildings.

The Laboratories of the Departments of Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Zoology and Psychology are, notwithstanding difficulties arising from restricted accommodation, well supplied with equipment of the most modern type.

FEES.—Sessional Composition Fees for courses :—

(*a*) For Undergraduates (part-time only).
Arts : Intermediate, B.A. General or Honours, £11.
Science : Intermediate, B.Sc. General or Special, £13 10*s*.

(*b*) For Postgraduates (full- or part-time), from £5 to £22.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*Autumn Term :* 3 October to 17 December ; *Spring Term :* 9 January to 25 March ; *Summer Term :* 24 April to 24 June.

The corporate life of the College is organised by the Students' Union. The SOCIETIES and CLUBS include :—

The Students' Union, Natural History Society, Physical Society, Chemical Society, Classical Society, Literary Society, French Society, German Society, Geographical Society, Geological Society, Historical Society, Mathematics Society, Psychological Society, Birkbeck Players, Music Society, Photographic Society, Student Christian Movement, Catholic Society, Liberal Society, Socialist Society ; Athletic Club, Cricket Club, Association Football Club, Rugby Football Club, Hockey Clubs, Netball Club, Lawn Tennis Club, Squash Rackets Club, Rowing Club, Fencing Club, Mountaineering Club, Table Tennis Club, and International Students' Society.

The College Playing Fields, covering an area of eighteen acres, provide ample facilities for the athletic activities of the College, and are situated at Greenford, Middlesex.

The Lodestone, the College Magazine, is published once a term.

Master—Prof. H. Gordon Jackson, D.Sc.

Clerk—G. F. Troup Horne, B.A.

Address (for all correspondence)—Birkbeck College, E.C.4.

Telephone—Holborn 2245 and 5555.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Aubry, Pauline Jeanne Alice ..	Modern French Literature.
Bartlett, Robert John	Psychology.
*Bernal, John Desmond	Professor of Physics.
Brooks, Harold Fletcher	English Literature.
*Cooke, Richard George	Reader in Mathematics.
*Cooper, Jacob Lionel Bakst.. ..	Reader in Mathematics.
Dakin, Douglas	History.
*Darlington, Reginald Ralph ..	Professor of History.
*Daunt, Beatrice Marjorie	Reader in English Language.
*Davies, George MacDonald ..	Reader in Geology.
*East, William Gordon	Professor of Geography.
Fox, Charles	Mathematics.
Freeman, Rosemary	English Literature.
*Fretter, Vera	Reader in Zoology.
*Fürth, Reinhold	Reader in Theoretical Physics.
*Graham, Alastair	Professor of Zoology.
Hadfield, James Arthur	Psychology.
Henderson, Harry Cyril Knapp ..	Geography.

*Ingold, Cecil Terence	Professor of Botany.
*Ives, David James Gibbs	Reader in Chemistry.
Jackson, Harold Gordon	Zoology.
*Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson ..	Reader in Philosophy.
*McClean, Reginald John	Professor of German and Germanic Philology.
*Mace, Cecil Alec	Professor of Psychology.
Nettleton, Harold Redmayne ..	Physics.
*Offord, Albert Cyril..	Professor of Mathematics.
Pevsner, Nikolaus Bernhard Leon ..	History of Art and Architecture.
Pittman, Rupert William	Chemistry.
*Rodger, Alec	Reader in Psychology.
*Ross, David John Athole	Reader in French.
Ruddock, Alwyn Amy	Mediæval History.
Saw, Ruth Lydia	Philosophy.
Siday, Raymond Eldred	Physics.
Smith, May	Psychology.
*Taylor, Alan Carey	Professor of French.
*Tillotson, Geoffrey	Professor of English Literature.
*Wardlaw, William	Professor of Physical Chemistry.
*Warmington, Eric Herbert	Professor of Classics.
Wilson, Karl	Botany. (39)

Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 609 ; Science, 650 ; Diploma, 53 ; (1,312).

IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

A School of the University in the Faculties of Science and Engineering

The Imperial College of Science and Technology, incorporated under the Royal Charter of 8 July 1907, is an institution or group of associated colleges with its principal seat at South Kensington. It was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculties of Science and Engineering on 22 July 1908.

The purposes of the Imperial College are to give the highest specialised instruction, and to provide the fullest equipment for the most advanced training and research in various branches of science, especially in its application to industry ; and to do all and any of such things as the Governing Body consider conducive or incidental thereto, having regard to the provision for those purposes which already exists elsewhere.

For these purposes, the Governing Body, subject to the provisions of the Charter, carry on the work of the Royal College of Science and the Royal School of Mines, and may establish Colleges and other Institutions or Departments of Instruction. Any Institution or Department so established, and, subject to the conditions of the Charter, the Central Technical College of the City and Guilds of London Institute, are integral parts of the Imperial College. The Central Technical College is called and known as the City and Guilds College, and is governed by a Delegacy representative of the Imperial College, the City and Guilds of London Institute, the Goldsmiths' Company and the Clothworkers' Company.

The Imperial College provides regular courses of work of three or four years' duration leading on satisfactory completion to a * Diploma of Associateship, and, subject to the fulfilment of the regulations of the University, to the Bachelor's Degree in Science or in Engineering. By arrangement with the University the Diploma and the Degree are obtainable on the same courses and examinations. These courses include Aeronautics, Botany, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Geology, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Metallurgy, Mining, Mining Geology, Oil Technology, Physics and Zoology.

The Imperial College has certain additional Departments postgraduate in character, and is well provided with laboratories and equipment for research and for postgraduate course work, the courses in which lead to the Diploma of Membership of the Imperial College (D.I.C.) or to the Higher Degrees of the University. Approximately one-third of the total number of full-time students are pursuing work of this kind.

Provided there is room, and they are qualified by previous training to benefit, students are accepted for parts of the above courses.

The following is a list of Imperial College Departments, sub-departments and special courses, those confined to postgraduate work being given in italics :—

Aeronautics (Aerodynamics, Aerostructures and Aircraft Propulsion) ; Botany (Bacteriology, *Biochemistry*, Plant Pathology, Plant Physiology) ; Chemical Engineering (*Applied Physical Chemistry, Electrothermics, Fuel, Refractory Materials*) ; Chemistry (*Agricultural, Food and Drugs*, Inorganic, Organic, Physical) ; Engineering (Civil including Surveying, *Concrete Technology, Highways, Hydro-Power, Soil Mechanics* ; Electrical ; Mechanical, including *Gas Dynamics, Gas Turbines, Heat Transmission*) ; Geology (Mining Geology, Oil Technology) ; Mathematics ; Metallurgy ; Mining, including Mine Surveying ; *Meteorology* ; and Physics (*Applied Geophysics*, Astrophysics, *Technical Optics*) ; Zoology and Applied Entomology.

The Imperial College Library consists of a series of departmental Libraries housed in the respective departments, comprising comprehensive selections of technical books and periodicals for the use of members of the College. In addition the Library of the Science Museum (Science Library) is available for use by members of the College during ordinary day hours, and on certain days up to 10 p.m.

Numerous Scholarships and Prizes are open for award to students and intending students of the College, of which particulars may be had on application.

FEES.—Entrance £2. Sessional fees are £60 for all full-time undergraduates. The fee for postgraduates is £30, with a possible addition for exceptionally expensive chemicals, etc.

The Academic Year (or Session) of the College begins early in October and extends till towards the end of June, a period of 30 weeks, exclusive of the Christmas and Easter vacations, and is divided into three terms.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*Autumn Term :* 4 October to 15 December ; *Spring Term :* 10 January to 24 March ; *Summer Term :* 25 April to 23 June.

---

* Associateship of the Royal College of Science (A.R.C.S.), Associateship of the Royal School of Mines (A.R.S.M.) awarded by the Governing Body of the College, Associateship of the City and Guilds of London Institute (A.C.G.I.) awarded by the Institute.

The buildings of the Imperial College are situated in Exhibition Road, Imperial Institute Road and Prince Consort Road, South Kensington, and comprise—the Huxley Building of the Royal College of Science, the City and Guilds College and the Goldsmiths' Company Extension of the same (Exhibition Road), the main building of the Royal College of Science (Imperial Institute Road), the Royal School of Mines building, the Chemical Technology building, the Botany and Zoology buildings, the Imperial College Union, the Imperial College Hostel, and the Imperial College Office, the two latter comprising the Beit Building (Prince Consort Road). The Biological Field Station is at Silwood Park, near Ascot.

The proximity of the Imperial College to the Science Museum, the Natural History Museum, the Imperial Institute and the Geological Museum is of great advantage to members of the College.

The Imperial College Union building is the home of the several students' Unions, of the College Refectory, and of the various Clubs and Societies of the Imperial College and of its three integral Colleges. The accommodation, originally provided by the College in 1912 and extended in 1931, comprises dining rooms, lounges, a gymnasium or concert room and various other club rooms and offices.

The Imperial College Hostel provides accommodation (bed-sitting-room) for 100 students, board being obtainable at the adjoining Refectory. Applications for rooms should be made to the Hostess. As, however, apart from the Hostel, the Imperial College is a non-residential institution, students are required to make their own arrangements for board and lodging. The University Lodgings Officer will assist students to obtain a suitable residence.

Clubs exist in the College for football, cricket, rowing, etc. There are also Societies for debating, and for mutual assistance in the study of physics, chemistry, natural history, etc., and the subjects of interest to students of mining and metallurgy.

An Appointments Board was established by the Governing Body of the Imperial College in 1912. Associates of any of the constituent colleges or Members of the Imperial College may register their names without fee; and no fees are charged to employers. Further information can be had on application to the Secretary, Appointments Board, Imperial College, S.W.7.

The Royal College of Science and the Royal School of Mines, founded in 1851, owe their origin to the exertions on behalf of Technical Education of the late Sir Henry de la Beche, F.R.S. The original institution was named "The Government School of Mines and of Science applied to the Arts," and it was the outcome of the movement in favour of scientific and technical education, which was one of the results of the establishment of the first Great Exhibition. In 1853, at the time of the foundation of the Department of Science and Art, an attempt was made to enlarge the scope of the school, and it was called "The Metropolitan School of Science applied to Mining and the Arts,"—the "Royal College of Chemistry," which had some years before been founded by private enterprise, being taken over by the Government and made part of the institution. Between 1859 and 1881, however, the school became an almost purely technical one, its title being changed to "The Royal School of Mines." As the want of space in the original building at Jermyn Street became more and more apparent, the several divisions of the College were gradually transferred to South Kensington, and in 1881 a complete reorganisation of the institution was undertaken. Under the name of "The Normal School of Science and Royal School of Mines," a title which was in 1890 changed to "The Royal College of Science, with which is incorporated the Royal School of Mines," a training school for science teachers was established, the technical school for mining and metallurgy being, however, retained as a branch of the institution.

Under the Royal Charter of Incorporation of the Imperial College of July 1907, the Royal College of Science and the Royal School of Mines were continued as integral parts of the Imperial College.

The City and Guilds of London Institute was founded in 1878, incorporated under the Companies' Acts in 1880, and received the grant of a Royal Charter by Her late Majesty Queen Victoria in 1900. It is an association of the Corporation and Livery Companies of the City of London instituted " for the purposes of all such branches of Science and the Fine Arts as benefit, or are of use to, or may benefit, or be of use to, productive and technical industries especially, and to commerce and industry generally, or any branch thereof, and for the utilisation of such means as will promote the several exclusive purposes aforesaid."

One of the objects of the City and Guilds Institute was to establish a College for higher technical education applied to productive industry.

This College, formerly known as The Central Technical College of the Institute, and now the City and Guilds College, forms the Engineering Section of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, and is administered by a Delegacy consisting of representatives of the Imperial College, of the City and Guilds of London Institute, of the Goldsmiths' Company, and of the Clothworkers' Company.

Rector—Sir Roderic Hill, K.C.B., M.C., A.F.C., M.A.

Secretary—Geoffrey C. Lowry, T.D., M.A.

Registrar—E. F. Cutcliffe, M.B.E., B.A.

Address—Prince Consort Road, S.W.7.

Telephone—Kensington 4861–8.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Allen, Deryck Norman de Garrs ..	Mathematics.
*Baker, Arthur Lemprière Lancey ..	Professor of Concrete Technology.
*Barnard, George Alfred	Reader in Mathematical Statistics.
*Bickley, William Gee	Professor of Mathematics.
*Blackman, Moses	Reader in Theoretical Physics.
Blyth, Francis George Henry ..	Geology.
Bolas, Bernard Dell	Botany.
*Briscoe, Henry Vincent Aird ..	Professor of Inorganic Chemistry.
*Brown, William	Professor of Plant Pathology.
*Bruckshaw, John McGarva.. ..	Reader in Geo-Physics.
*Brunt, Sir David	Professor of Meteorology.
Bull, Philip Cecil	Chemistry.
*Buston, Harold William	Reader in Biochemistry.
Chapple, Harold Montague ..	Metallurgy.
*Cherry, Edward Colin	Henry Mark Pease Reader in Telecommunications.
Cochrane, William	Physics.
Collins, Wilfrid	Machine Design.
*Dannatt, Cecil William	Professor of Metallurgy.
†Davies, Morgan Wynn Humphrey..	Electrical Engineering.
Davies, William	Mechanical Engineering.
Dickson, Thomas William	Mathematics.
Dyson, Fred	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
*Eady, Eric Thomas	Reader in Physical Climatology.
*Egerton, Sir Alfred Charles Glyn ..	Professor of Chemical Technology.
Eldridge, Arthur Alfred	Chemistry.
*Finch, George Ingle	Professor of Applied Physical Chemistry.
*Fishenden, (Mrs.) Margaret ..	Reader in Applied Heat.

*Fisher, Munro Steel	Reader in Metallurgy.
*Ford, Hugh	Reader in Applied Mechanics.
Glaister, Edwin	Mechanical Engineering.
*Gregory, Frederick Gugenheim	Professor of Plant Physiology.
*Hall, Arnold Alexander	Zaharoff Professor of Aviation.
Heath, Oscar Victor Sayer	Plant Physiology.
*Hewer, Humphrey Robert	Reader in Zoology.
*Heywood, Harold	Reader in Mechanical Engineering.
Hill, Frederick Thomas	Aeronautics.
*Himus, Godfrey Wilfred	Reader in Fuel Technology.
Hopkin, David William	Electrical Engineering.
*Howard, John Vincent	Reader in Mechanical Engineering.
Howarth, Fred	Botany.
*Illing, Vincent Charles	Professor of Geology (Oil Technology).
*Jackson, Willis	Professor of Electrical Engineering.
Jacobs, Stanley Edward	Bacteriology.
†James, Joseph William	Mechanical Engineering.
*Jepson, Walter Frederick	Reader in Applied Entomology.
Johnson, Benjamin King	Technical Optics.
*Jones, Harry	Professor of Mathematics.
*Kebby, Charles Henry	Reader in Mathematics.
Kitchener, Joseph Alfred	Physical Chemistry.
*Levy, Hyman	Professor of Mathematics.
Lewitt, Ernest Henry	Mechanical Engineering.
*Linstead, Reginald Patrick	Professor of Organic Chemistry.
Manton, Basil George Grenville	Civil Engineering (Highways).
*Martin, Louis Claude	Professor of Technical Optics.
*Munro, James Watson	Professor of Zoology and Applied Entomology.
*Newitt, Dudley Maurice	Courtaulds Professor of Chemical Engineering.
Owen, Leonard Newton	Chemistry.
*Page, Albert Bramah Pearce	Reader in Applied Entomology.
*Pearse, Reginald William Blake	Reader in Spectroscopy.
*Pippard, Alfred John Sutton	Professor of Civil Engineering.
Pollard, Alfred George	Chemistry.
Pratt, Clara Agnes	Botany.
Price, Albert Thomas	Reader in Mathematics.
Pryor, Edmund James	Mineral Dressing.
*Read, Herbert Harold	Professor of Geology.
*Richards, Owain Westmacott	Reader in Entomology.
*Ritson, John Anthony Sydney	Professor of Mining.
Roberts, Eric Richard	Inorganic and Physical Chemistry.
Roth, Leonard	Mathematics.
*Rushton, Albert	Reader in Electrical Engineering.
*Rydon, Henry Norman	Reader in Organic Chemistry.
*Saunders, Owen Alfred	Professor of Mechanical Engineering.
Sheppard, Jack Sydney	Mine Surveying.
*Sheppard, Percival Albert	Reader in Meteorology.
Sillick, William Ewart Gladstone	Engineering Drawing and Design and Mechanical Engineering.
*Skempton, Alec Westley	Reader in Soil Mechanics.
*Sparkes, Stanley Robert	Reader in Civil Engineering.
*Spencer Gregory, Hamer	Reader in Physics.
Stephens, Raymond William Barron	Physics.
*Stephenson, Alfred	Reader in Surveying.
*Theobald, Leslie Stuart	Reader in Analytical Chemistry.
*Thomson, Sir George Paget	Professor of Physics and Director of the Physics Laboratories.

Tombs, David Martineau	Electrical Engineering.
*Tompkins, Frederick Clifford ..	Reader in Physical Chemistry.
Urwin, Cecil Roland	Electrical Engineering.
Welch, Archibald John Edmund ..	Chemistry.
*White, Cedric Masey	Professor of Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Engineering.
Whitrow, Gerald James	Mathematics
*Williams, David	Reader in Mining Geology.
Wilson, Gilbert	Geology.
Winter, Ernest Roy Sealey	Physical Chemistry.
*Wright, William David	Reader in Colour Vision.
*Wynn-Williams, Charles Eryl ..	Reader in Physics.
*Yeoman, Ernest Wickham	Reader in Metallurgy.
Young, Rosalind Cecilia Hildegard	Mathematics. (95)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 2 ; Science, 756 ; Engineering, 723. (1,481)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: KING'S COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts, Laws, Medicine, Science and Engineering

King's College was founded in 1829 by Royal Charter " for the purpose of giving instruction in the various branches of Literature and Science and the doctrines and duties of Christianity as the same are inculcated by the United Church of England and Ireland." The meeting inaugurating the College was held at the Freemasons' Tavern on 21 June 1828, with the Duke of Wellington, who was a strong supporter of the College and one of the first life Governors, in the Chair. The actual work began on 8 October 1831.

Besides the School, the College originally consisted of a Department of General Literature and Science, to which was immediately added a Medical Department. In 1838 the Engineering Department was founded. In 1839 the first Hospital was built. In 1847 the Theological Department was added, and in 1856 the Evening Class Department, for a considerable time among the largest in the College. In 1861 an Oriental section was started, and for some years trained many future Indian Civil servants. In 1881 the Women's Department at South Kensington was founded.

By the King's College London Act 1882, the rights of the original proprietors were extinguished and other changes made in the constitution, and by the Act of 1903 the obligation for Professors and Lecturers and for Members of the Council to be members of the Church of England was removed, except in relation to the Faculty of Theology.

In consequence of the proposed Incorporation of University College in the University, the position of King's College was carefully considered by the Council, and after considerable negotiations a scheme was adopted and embodied in the King's College London (Transfer) Act, which received the Royal Assent on 1 August 1908. By this Act, King's College School (which in 1898 had been removed to Wimbledon Common) became a separate Corporation ; arrangements were made by which the Strand School and other non-University work were removed from the College buildings, and the Corporation of the Hospital and the Advanced Medical School were made completely independent ; the Council remains the governing body of the Theological Department, whilst the remaining departments of the College and the Women's Department were incorporated in the University with the names respectively of University of London King's College, and University of London King's

College for Women. By order of the Commissioners appointed under the Act, this incorporation took effect on 1 January 1910.

In 1915 the Arts and Science Departments of King's College for Women were transferred to, and, in effect, absorbed in King's College. Legal effect was given to the absorption by the Statutes made in 1928 under the University of London Act 1926, and University of London King's College for Women then ceased to exist, for, by the same Statutes, the Household and Social Science Department, which was moved to new buildings on Campden Hill in 1915, became a separate college under the title of King's College of Household and Social Science.

Following the changes recorded above, the College now consists of (*a*) The Theological Department under the governance of the Council of King's College London, and (*b*) University of London King's College which is governed by a Delegacy appointed by the Senate of the University (p. 202).

The latter includes (1) *The Faculty of Arts* : In this Faculty special provision is made for Palæography, Spanish Studies, Portuguese, and Mediæval and Modern Greek ; (2) *The Faculty of Laws* : The classes in Laws are arranged by an intercollegiate scheme with University College and the London School of Economics ; (3) *The Faculty of Natural Science* : Preparation for Science Degrees and also for the Institute of Chemistry examinations ; (4) *The Faculty of Medical Science* : Preparation for First and Second Medical Examinations, for which the College is a University centre. After completing their pre-clinical medical studies, students proceed for their clinical studies to one of the associated hospitals—King's College Hospital, Westminster Hospital and St. George's Hospital ; (5) *The Faculty of Engineering* : Systematic courses in Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering and a postgraduate course in Chemical Engineering.

Evening Classes are held only in the Faculty of Laws and in the Department of Spanish.

All classes are open to women as well as men, including, since 1916, those in the Faculty of Medical Science.

The Department of Education includes (1) a Day Training College under the Ministry of Education, (2) a postgraduate department for training secondary teachers (men and women). Courses in the Faculties of Arts and Natural Science are taken in the College. The Department is a constituent member of the University of London Institute of Education.

There was a large accession of space for almost every Department on the removal of the Strand School from the 43 rooms which it occupied. New Seminar Rooms were provided for the Arts Departments, and new Laboratories for Advanced and Research work in the Faculties of Science and Engineering. Since then the accommodation has been frequently increased. In 1919 a spacious Engineering laboratory and drawing office were erected in the old playground, the cost being defrayed mainly by a grant from the London County Council.

In 1928 the East Wing (five storeys connected with the main College buildings by a short corridor) was erected over the Aldwych Underground Railway Station for the departments of Geology, Geography, History, Education, Journalism and Classics. In 1930 a two-storey building was erected on the northern half of the roof of the main building, to contain the Hambleden Department of Anatomy and to provide accommodation for research in Physiology. In 1931 the lease of No. 21 Surrey Street—adjoining the south-east corner of the College—was purchased to provide research laboratories for the Department of Chemistry, a further extension of this department being built in 1932 above the newly-extended Refectory. In 1933 the Sir Halley Stewart Trustees granted, on nominal terms, the lease of 30 Chesterford Gardens, Hampstead, for an extension of the research facilities of the Department of Physics. In 1947 the East Wing

was extended by the incorporation of four floors at the corner of the Strand and Surrey Street. Shortly afterwards the lease of the Chesham Hotel in Surrey Street was purchased and a building thereby acquired which will provide rooms for student purposes and for some of the academic departments. During 1949–50 a two-storied building is being constructed under the quadrangle, between the Strand and the Embankment, which will provide 24,000 square feet of floor space for additional laboratories in Physics and in Civil and Electrical Engineering.

LIBRARIES.—The College Libraries contain about 146,000 volumes. In addition to the General Library, there are :—

(*a*) The Marsden Library, consisting of books bequeathed by Dr. William Marsden, F.R.S., containing some unique and rare editions of works dealing with languages. The oriental books from this collection have been transferred on loan to the School of Oriental Studies, and in their place books on History, Natural Science, and other subjects have been deposited at King's College.

(*b*) The Wheatstone Library, bequeathed to the College by Professor Sir Charles Wheatstone, F.R.S. ; which consists of valuable books on Electricity and kindred subjects published before the year 1875.

(*c*) The Skeat and Furnivall Library, formed from the libraries of Professor Skeat and Dr. Furnivall. The books were presented to the English Department by Mrs. Skeat and Dr. Percy Furnivall.

(*d*) The Ronald Burrows Library of Mediæval and Modern Greek, dealing with Byzantine History and with the language and literature of Modern Greece. This Library has recently been enriched by the gift from Dr. William Miller of some 800 volumes from his own collection.

(*e*) The Frida Mond collection of books and pictures connected with Goethe.

(*f*) A valuable collection of Zoological and other works, which formed the private library of the late Rev. T. R. R. Stebbing, F.R.S., Fellow of the College. It is housed in the Zoological Department.

(*g*) The Maurice Collection from the library of F. D. Maurice, Professor at King's College, 1840–53, presented by Major-General Sir Frederick Maurice.

Besides these special collections there are the following Departmental Libraries. 1. Anatomy and Physiology ; 2. Botany ; 3. Chemical Engineering ; 4. Chemistry ; 5. Classics ; 6. Education ; 7. Electrical Engineering ; 8. Engineering (Civil and Mechanical) ; 9. French ; 10. Geography ; 11. Geology ; 12. German ; 13. History ; 14. Imperial History ; 15. Mathematics ; 16. Laws ; 17. Physics ; 18. Portuguese ; 19. Spanish ; 20. Zoology.

The general Library is open for the use of all Regular students and such Occasional students as have received the permission of the Dean of their Faculty and have paid the Library admission fee (£1 1*s*. per session, 10*s*. 6*d*. per term) at the following hours : In term, Monday to Friday 9.30–6.45, Saturday 9.30–1. In vacation, Monday to Friday 10–4.30, Saturday 10.0–12 noon. The Library is closed for a week at Easter, during part of August, and for a week at Christmas.

The Anatomical Museum contains the Hughes Collection of specimens and dissections. The Pathological Collection is very complete, and fresh specimens are constantly added ; there are also valuable casts.

For many years the collection of instruments of experimental philosophy formed by George III and presented to the College by Queen Victoria in 1841 was housed in the George III Museum, which had been specially fitted out for its reception. Sir Charles Wheatstone, Professor of Physics from 1834 to 1875, bequeathed to the Museum the apparatus used in

his lifetime of prolific research. In 1926 the George III collection was placed on permanent loan in the Science Museum at South Kensington, where during the present year (1949) it has been on special exhibition. The Wheatstone Collection, which has not been displayed since 1926, contains many instruments of historical importance which should be more readily accessible to the general public. The Delegacy of the College have therefore taken preliminary action for the transfer of the Wheatstone Collection on permanent loan to the Science Museum.

LABORATORIES for the practical instruction of undergraduates are situated in each of the following departments: Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Physics, Zoology; Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineering; Anatomy and Physiology.

FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH. All the Departments listed in the preceding paragraph are equipped to receive postgraduate students wishing to undertake original research work under the direction of Heads of Departments.

In the Department of Physics research is divided into four main sections:—Biophysics, Theoretical Physics, Nuclear Physics, and Atmospherics. New research laboratories are now in the course of construction and it will be possible to extend the programme of research in 1952. It is planned to equip the Nuclear Physics laboratory in this new building with a Van der Graaf generator.

Research in the Department of Chemistry is centred in a separate building. A new laboratory for the investigation of problems in Physical Chemistry was opened this year.

A Plant Physiology Laboratory situated in the grounds of King's College Hall at Champion Hill was added to the research accommodation of the Department of Botany in 1948.

The new building that will provide increased accommodation for research in Physics will also contain several Engineering laboratories, and some of these rooms will be equipped for the reception of more postgraduate students in Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering.

In the Chemical Engineering Laboratory courses of instruction are provided for students who have obtained a first degree in Engineering or Chemistry.

The CLASS ROOMS, THEATRES and LABORATORIES, about 120 rooms in all, provide accommodation for about 1,600 regular students.

SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES are offered annually to the value of about £1,500.

FEES.—Composition fees per session for degree courses:—Arts, £35 14*s*. (£31 10*s*. for Intermediate); evening Spanish, £10; Science, £52 10*s*. (B.Sc. Special Mathematics, £35 14*s*.); Laws, Intermediate £31 10*s*. day or £22 1*s*. evening; LL.B. £35 14*s*. day or £26 5*s*. evening; Medicine, £40 (1st M.B.); £44 (2nd M.B.); Engineering, £63.

Postgraduate: M.A., M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Eng.).—Registered graduates of the College: part time, 8 guineas per session or 14 guineas for 2 sessions in advance; full time, 16 guineas per session or 21 guineas for 2 sessions in advance. Other graduates: part time, 14 guineas per session or 21 guineas for 2 sessions in advance; full time, 21 guineas per session or 28 guineas for 2 sessions in advance. LL.M.—Internal students, 25 guineas (2 sessions), or 16 guineas a session; other students, 21 guineas a session. Ph.D.—Graduates of the College, 15 guineas a session; other students, 21 guineas a session.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 5 October to 14 December; *2nd Term:* 11 January to 22 March; *3rd Term:* 19 April to 28 June.

RESIDENCE is not provided in the College. "The Platanes" is a Hall

of Residence on Denmark Hill for Medical and other Students, and provides accommodation for 90 students at £110 a session, or £155 for 48 weeks' residence.

A Refectory was constructed in the College in 1918, and was considerably enlarged in 1919 and 1933.

There is a Gymnasium in the College. The Athletic Ground, covering 15 acres, and situated at Mitcham, was purchased out of the War Memorial Fund and handed over to trustees to hold on behalf of the students of the College. A permanent Pavilion was erected in 1931 and was opened on 8 October of that year, the 100th anniversary of the opening of the College buildings.

COMMON ROOMS.—Ample common-room accommodation and rooms for officers and committees of the Union Society are provided in the newly-acquired premises in Surrey Street, including a separate common room for women students.

COLLEGE SOCIETIES.—The control of the several students' clubs and societies is vested in the Union Society, to which all the Athletic Clubs and most of the College Societies are affiliated. Membership is open to every regular student of the College, to members of the Staff and to occasional students. Commemoration week is held each year at the close of the Michaelmas term.

The King's College *Review* is published terminally and *King's News* fortnightly.

Principal of King's College—Sir William Halliday, LL.D., M.A., B.Litt.

Secretary—Sir Thomas Creed, K.B.E., M.C., K.C., M.A.

Registrar—J. T. Combridge, M.A.

Address—Strand, W.C.2.

Telephone—Temple Bar 5651 (6 lines).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Allmand, Arthur John, ...	Daniell Professor of Chemistry.
Balchin, William George Victor ..	Geography.
Ball, Sir Nigel Gresley	Botany.
Beales, Arthur Charles Frederick ..	Education.
*Bennet-Clark, Thomas Archibald ..	Professor of Botany.
Blackwell, (Mrs.) Annie Margaret ..	Education.
*Boxer, Charles Ralph	Camoens Professor of Portuguese.
*Bullough, Geoffrey	Professor of English Language and Literature.
Casson, Leslie Frank	English Language and Literature.
*Champion, Frank Clive	Reader in Experimental Physics.
Chapman, Frederick William ..	Physics.
Clarke, Hugh Major	Electrical Engineering.
†Cocking, John Martin	French Language and Literature.
Combridge, John Theodore ..	Mathematics.
*Coulson, Charles Alfred	Professor of Theoretical Physics.
Crow, John William	English Literature.
*Danielli, James Frederic	Professor of Zoology.
*Davies, Sydney John	Professor of Mechanical Engineering.
*Dawes, Benjamin	Reader in Zoology.
Dolley, Leslie George Francis ..	Chemistry.
Edwards, Benjamin Alfred	Mathematics.
Fogg, Gordon Elliott	Botany.

*Garmonsway, George Norman ..	Reader in English Language and Literature.
*Graveson, Ronald Harry	Professor of Law.
*Greig, James	Professor of Electrical Engineering.
*Hallett, Harold Foster	Professor of Philosophy.
*Handford, Stanley Alexander ..	Reader in Classical Languages and Literature.
*Hans, Nicholas	Reader in Comparative Education.
*Harper, Stanley Hugh	Reader in Organic Chemistry.
*Hendry, Arnold William	Reader in Civil Engineering.
Hewitt, James Arthur	Biochemistry.
*Hey, Donald Holroyde	Professor of Chemistry.
†Honeyman, John	Organic Chemistry.
Howard, Christopher Henry Durham	History.
*Jenkins, Romilly James Heald ..	Koraes Professor of Modern Greek and Byzantine History, Language and Literature.
Jones, Robert Arthur	French.
Kiralfy, Albert Kenneth Roland ..	English Law.
Knox, Joseph Alan Cruden ..	Physiology.
†Landers, William Maxwell ..	French Language and Literature.
*McDowall, Robert John Stewart ..	Professor of Physiology.
Mack, Frances May	English Language and Literature.
*Maguinness, William Stuart ..	Professor of Latin Language and Literature.
*Manton, Sidnie Milana	Reader in Zoology.
Moreno, Enrique	Spanish Philology and Literature.
*Nicol, Thomas	Professor of Anatomy.
*Nokes, Gerald Dacre	Reader in English Law.
*Norman, Frederick	Professor of German.
*Palmer, Leonard Robert	Professor of Greek Language and Literature and Head of the Department of Classics.
Pincherle, Leo	Physics.
*Potter, Harold	Professor of English Law.
*Price, William Charles	Reader in Experimental Physics.
*Rado, Richard	Reader in Pure Mathematics.
*Randall, John Turton	Wheatstone Professor of Physics.
*Robson, William	Reader in Biochemistry.
*Rose, Horace Edgar	Reader in Mechanical Engineering.
*Ross, Allan Dawson..	Professor of Civil Engineering.
Salmon, Cyril Sebastian	Physical Chemistry.
*Saurat, Denis	Professor of French Language and Literature.
Scott, David Bernard	Mathematics.
Scott, Douglas Frederick Schumacher	German
*Scullard, Howard Hayes	Reader in Ancient History.
*Semple, John Greenlees	Professor of Mathematics.
Shaw, Ivan Peter	History.
Spink, John Stephenson	French.
Stokes, Alexander Rawson	Physics.
*Stone, Louise Willes	Reader in Romance Philology.
*Style, Derrick William Graham ..	Reader in Chemistry.
Taylor, Dermot Brownrigg ..	Physiology.
*Taylor, James Haward	Professor of Geology.
*Temple, George Frederick James ..	Professor of Mathematics.
Thompson, Edward Arthur ..	Classics.
Todd, John	Mathematics.
Tribe, Margaret	Zoology.
Watkins, Sidney Bevan	Chemical Engineering.
Watts, Frank Gullett	Mechanical Engineering.

*Wells, Alfred Kingsley	Reader in Geology.
Widdowson, Thomas William ..	Dental Anatomy.
*Williams, Charles Harold	Professor of History.
Willis, Albert Henry	Mechanical Engineering.
*Wilson, Edward Meryon	Cervantes Professor of Spanish.
Wood, Herbert John	Geography.
*Wooldridge, Sidney William ..	Professor of Geography.
*Wormald, Francis	Professor of Palæography. (83)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 556; Laws, 196; Medicine, 233, 10 (Dentistry); Science, 425; Engineering, 149; Diploma, 65. (1,634)

KING'S COLLEGE OF HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Science (*Household and Social Science only*)

The Household and Social Science Department was originally lodged in Kensington Square with the other departments of King's College for Women, and was moved to Campden Hill in 1915, when King's College for Women was transferred to the Strand. It was admitted in 1928 as a School of the University for the B.Sc. Degree in Household and Social Science and provides instruction in Physiology, Hygiene, Household Work, Administration of Institutions, Applied Chemistry, Psychology, Economics, and Business Affairs, in addition to the fundamental science required for such work. Students are also prepared for the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Dietetics, and for the Sister Tutor's Diploma.

Teaching Staff, 34. Total number of Students, 259. Fees—Composition fee 45 guineas per Session for Degree Course. Single Courses of Lectures from £1 11*s.* 6*d.* a term. Entrance age 18 for residents and non-residents. College scholarships and bursaries are offered.

Library of 6,000 (approx.) volumes. Clubs and Societies, Athletic, Debating, Dramatic and Musical, open to all students.

Queen Mary's Hostel forms part of the College, and is available primarily for students taking the Degree Course. Fees—90 to 114 guineas per Session.

Principal—Miss M. J. Sargeaunt, M.A., B.Litt.

Secretary—Miss D. M. Talbot, B.A.

Address—61 Campden Hill Road, W.8.

Telephone—Western 3704.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Burton, Harold	Professor of Chemistry.
Chappell, Gweneth Mary	Household Arts.
Clifford, Winifred Mary	Physiology.
Crofts, Doris Rhoda	Biology.
Dillon, Teresa Joseph	Physics.
*Esdaile, Philippa Chicheley ..	Reader in Biology.
*Hartwell, Gladys Annie	Reader in Nutritional Science.
Jackman, (Mrs.) Agnes	Chemistry.
Proctor, Ruth Elizabeth	Hygiene.
*Yudkin, John	Professor of Physiology. (10)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Science, 175; Diploma, 8. (183)

LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Economics (including Commerce), Laws and Arts

The London School of Economics and Political Science was founded in 1895 on the initiative of Lord Passfield (then Mr. Sidney Webb) to improve the facilities for the study of the social sciences.

The School was admitted in 1900 as a recognised "School of the University" following the establishment of a Faculty of Economics and Political Science within the University. It was subsequently recognised as a School of the University in the Faculty of Laws (1921) and in the Faculty of Arts for Geography and Sociology (1922) and for History and Anthropology (1924).

The teaching and research of the School is concentrated within the social sciences. More particularly, the subjects taught at the School include: Economics, Commerce, Banking, Industry and Transport; Statistics; Political Science and Public Administration; Sociology, Social Anthropology (including Colonial Administration); Social Science and Administration; Social and Economic History; Law in all its aspects; Criminology; International Relations; International History; Geography; Psychology; Demography; Logic, Scientific Method; and Modern Languages.

First Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates.—Complete courses of instruction are provided for first degrees in the Faculty of Economics (B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com.) and for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration, for the Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology, for certificates awarded by the School in Social Science and Administration, in Mental Health and in International Studies. For first degrees in Laws and Arts (LL.B. and B.A.) and for the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology, the School co-operates with other colleges of the University, and students of the School working under such inter-collegiate arrangements have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The School provides a number of courses for degrees in some of the other faculties of the University. Persons registered at the College of Estate Management for the B.Sc. (Estate Management) degree may take a substantial part of their training at the School, and courses of lectures on Geography and Cultural Anthropology are provided for the B.Sc. degree in the Faculty of Science.

The School also provides courses in Personnel Management, in Child Care, and in Trade Union Studies for men and women interested in the Trade Union Movement, and a postgraduate course in Business Administration.

Higher Degrees and Postgraduate Research.—The School is one of the principal centres of postgraduate research in the Social Sciences in the country. Students are registered for all higher degrees of the University of London in the faculties in which the School is recognised, or they may pursue research in the field of the Social Sciences without preparing for a degree.

Registration of Students.—The facilities of the School are open to men and women, either as day or evening students. Students for first degrees and diplomas are not normally admitted to the School unless

they are over 18 years of age, and in the case of candidates for the certificates awarded by the Social Science Department, 19 years of age. Applications to join the School should be sent in not later than the first day of March in the year in which it is intended to enter. Students wishing to read for first degrees and diplomas may be required to sit for an entrance examination which will normally be held during the last week of the Easter vacation. Candidates whose native tongue is not English will be required to show proficiency in that language, if necessary by passing a separate qualifying examination, before being accepted. Many of the courses of lectures are also open to approved students who do not wish to pursue a full University course. A considerable number of entrance scholarships and bursaries are awarded and other scholarships and prizes are available during the course of graduating.

FEES.—The fees for a course for a degree, certificate or diploma vary with each particular course, and according to whether it is taken during the day or evening. Generally, a day course for any of these qualifications costs about £36 a session, and about £22 for an evening course. Fees for higher degrees range between 14 and 21 guineas a session, but there is a considerable reduction for research students who, before graduating, were members of the School. These fees cover all necessary lectures, personal supervision and seminars.

LIBRARIES.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science, founded by public subscription in 1896, serves both as the working library of the School and as a national collection of materials for research.

The scope of the Library is the social sciences in the widest sense of that term ; it is particularly rich in economics, in commerce and business administration, in transport, in statistics, in political science and public administration, in English, foreign and international law, and in the social economic and international aspects of history. As well as treatises and some 5,000 non-governmental periodicals (of which 2,500 are received currently), it contains some 400,000 controversial and other pamphlets and leaflets ; rich collections of government publications from nearly all the important countries of the world, including some 3,500 serials (of which 2,200 are received currently) ; collections which are probably unique of reports of local government authorities, of banks, and of railways ; much historical material ; and miscellaneous manuscript and printed collections of very varied extent and kind. The total amounts to some 297,000 bound volumes, together with materials not yet bound, estimated to be the equivalent of a further 50,000 volumes. In some subjects within its field, the Library is surpassed only by smaller and more highly specialised libraries, and in others it is unsurpassed ; as a whole it is probably the largest library in the world devoted exclusively to the social sciences.

The Library is freely open to students of the School and is extensively used by other workers. Non-members of the School who wish to use the Library must apply on a special form which can be obtained from the Librarian.

The School has also a lending library of duplicate copies of books most in demand by students, and a series of study-room libraries attached to teaching departments. The Shaw Library, founded by Mrs. George Bernard Shaw, is a good collection of general literature for the use of members of the School.

PUBLICATIONS.—The School publishes a quarterly journal, *Economica*, covering the field of economics, economic history and statistics and including original research undertaken by members of the staff.

Prior to the outbreak of the second world war the School sponsored the publication of works by its staff and students, and the series included over 150 titles. Since the war, however, the School has decided to publish such works in a uniform series, and an arrangement has been

entered into with Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co. for this purpose. Two series of reprints of works which by their scarcity are not generally available to students are also published by the School, together with a series of monographs on social anthropology. In conjunction with the University of Cambridge, it sponsors the publications of the London and Cambridge Economic Service. The publication of a new journal in the field of sociology is contemplated.

Social and Athletic Facilities.—Students joining the School will find wide opportunities for an active social life, which forms so important a contribution to university training. All regular and occasional students automatically become full members of the Students' Union, and as such can participate in its fortnightly meetings, and also join any of the various clubs which exist under its ægis. The Students' Union also publish a terminal magazine, *The Clare Market Review* and a fortnightly newspaper, *Beaver*.

The School has extensive playing fields of some 20 acres at Malden, Surrey, which provide athletic facilities for association and rugby football, hockey, tennis and cricket. There are two large pavilions providing changing rooms and shower-baths for both men and women, and a full range of catering and recreational facilities. On the School premises there is a squash court, and a gymnasium. There are men's and women's boat-clubs, which row from the University Boat-house at Chiswick.

School Premises.—The premises of the School include, in addition to lecture rooms, class rooms and tutorial rooms, two theatres, a refectory and a café, a geography laboratory, statistical machine rooms, numerous study rooms, a Students' Union, common rooms for both undergraduate and postgraduate students, a gymnasium and squash court.

Terms, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 5 October to 13 December; *2nd Term:* 11 January to 21 March; *3rd Term:* 26 April to 27 June.

Director—Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, LL.D., Litt.D., M.A., F.B.A.

Secretary—Miss E. V. Evans, B.A.

Address—Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

Telephone—Holborn 7686. *Telegrams*—Poleconics, Estrand.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Allen, Roy George Douglas ..	Professor of Statistics.
*Anstey, (Mrs.) Vera..	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce.
*Ashton, Thomas Southcliffe ..	Professor of Economic History.
*Baxter, William Thriepland ..	Professor of Accounting.
*Beales, Hugh Lancelot	Reader in Economic History.
*Beaver, Stanley Henry	Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography.
*Brown, Ernest Henry Phelps ..	Professor of Economics of Labour.
*Brown, Frederick	Reader in Commerce.
*Buchanan, Robert Ogilvie	Professor of Geography.
Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris	Social Economics.
*Carus-Wilson, Eleanora Mary ..	Reader in Economic History.
Chambers, Rosalind Constance ..	Economics.
*Coase, Ronald Harry	Reader in Economics.
*Edwards, Ronald Stanley	Professor of Economics, with special reference to Industrial Organisation.
*Firth, Raymond William	Professor of Anthropology.
*Fisher, Frederick Jack	Reader in Economic History.

*Ginsberg, Morris	Martin White Professor of Sociology.
*Glass, David Victor	Professor of Sociology.
*Gower, Laurence Cecil Bartlett ..	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial Law.
*Greaves, Harold Richard Goring ..	Reader in Public Administration.
*Grebenik, Eugen	Reader in Demography.
†Guercio, Francis Michael	Italian.
Harrison-Church, Ronald James ..	Geography.
*Hayek, Frederick	Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics.
*Kahn-Freund, Otto	Reader in Law.
*Kendall, Maurice George	Professor of Statistics.
*Laski, Harold Joseph	Professor of Political Science.
*Mair, Lucy Philip	Reader in Colonial Administration.
*Mannheim, Hermann	Reader in Criminology.
*Manning, Charles Anthony Woodward	Montague Burton Professor of International Relations.
*Marshall, Thomas Humphrey ..	Professor of Social Institutions.
*Meade, James Edward	Professor of Commerce (with special reference to International Trade).
Morgan, Frederick Wallace ..	Geography.
*Paish, Frank Walter	Professor of Economics, with special reference to Business Finance.
*Parry, David Hughes	Professor of English Law.
*Plant, Sir Arnold	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce.
*Plucknett, Theodore Frank Thomas	Professor of Legal History.
Ponsonby, Gilbert Jocelyn	Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce with special reference to Transport.
*Popper, Karl Raimund	Professor of Logic and Scientific Method.
*Raeburn, John Ross	Reader in Agricultural Economics.
*Rhodes, Edmund Cecil	Reader in Statistics.
*Richards, Audrey Isabel	Reader in Anthropology.
*Robbins, Lionel Charles	Professor of Economics.
*Robinson, Lewis George	Reader in International History.
*Robson, William Alexander ..	Professor of Public Administration.
*Rose, William	Professor of German Language and Literature.
*Sayers, Richard Sidney	Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics, with special reference to Banking and Currency.
*Shils, Edward Albert	Reader in Sociology.
*Smellie, Kingsley Bryce Speakman	Professor of Political Science.
*Solomons, David	Reader in Accounting.
*Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian ..	Reader in Geography.
*Stamp, Laurence Dudley	Professor of Social Geography.
Thirlby, George Frederick	Commerce.
*Toynbee, Arnold Joseph	Stevenson Research Professor of International History.
*Tress, Ronald Charles	Reader in Public Finance.
*Webster, Sir Charles Kingsley ..	Stevenson Professor of International History.
*Wight, Robert James Martin ..	Reader in International Relations.
*Williams, Glanville Llewelyn ..	Professor of Public Law.
Wilson, John Stuart Gladstone ..	Economics.
Wisdom, John Oulton	Logic and Scientific Method. (60)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 120 ; Laws, 116 ; Economics, 1,502 ; Diploma, 34. (1,772)

QUEEN MARY COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts, Science, and Engineering

Queen Mary College originated in a bequest contained in the Will of Mr. J. T. Barber Beaumont, who died in 1841. The College was first established under a Scheme approved by Her Majesty Queen Victoria in Council in 1882. It is now incorporated by Royal Charter, which was presented by Her Majesty Queen Mary in December, 1934.

The College has received generous gifts and endowments from the Drapers' Company, which is strongly represented on the Governing Body.

The College was admitted as a School of the University on the 15 May, 1907, to provide instruction for the Bachelor and Higher Degrees in Arts, Science and Engineering. Students are also prepared for the first M.B. Examination of the University of London and for the Pre-Medical Examination of the Conjoint Board. Admission is open to both men and women.

Entrance Scholarships and Exhibitions are awarded annually by the Drapers' Company and by the College to men and women on the results of the examination conducted by the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board. These awards are all eligible for supplementation by the Ministry of Education under the University Supplemental Awards Scheme. There are also studentships and prizes.

The Arts Departments are housed in the West Block, which is of modern design, and was opened by the Chancellor of the University in 1938. On the top floor of the same building are modern and well-equipped Zoological laboratories. Other Science Departments are contained in the East Block. The Chemistry Laboratories are housed in a separate building which was completed in 1914 and enlarged in 1936. The Engineering Departments contain modern Civil and Mechanical equipment, High Voltage and Nuclear Physics Laboratories, and a wide range of apparatus for experiments in Aeronautical Engineering.

The founding and equipping of all these laboratories has been made possible mainly by the generosity of the Drapers' Company. Plans are also in progress for the further expansion and development of the College.

Facilities for research are offered in all Departments, and special Research Laboratories are attached to all the Scientific and Engineering Departments. An annual vote is made by the Governors to assist original investigations. The Governors have instituted upwards of five postgraduate studentships tenable by students who have graduated from the College after a three years' course, or who have graduated after two years at the College and have also completed one year's previous study at a recognised University.

There is an excellent Library consisting of 40,000 volumes. The building is modelled on the Reading Room of the British Museum, with seating accommodation for 140 readers. There are also several small departmental Libraries. The main Library is open daily during term from 9.30 a.m. to 7.30 p.m. (12 noon on Saturdays), and during vacation from 9.30 a.m. to 4.30 p.m. Monday to Friday.

A new Hall of Residence for women students attending the College was built at Lynden Hall, South Woodford, on the borders of Epping Forest, and was opened by H.M. Queen Mary in 1938. A Hall of Residence for men students, Elmhurst, is adjacent to Lynden Hall.

In 1937 the Drapers' Company presented to the College £12,000 for the purchase of an athletic ground of 55 acres at Dytchleys, near Brentwood.

The College Union Society has for its object the development of the Athletic Clubs and Social Societies attached to the College.

The following Clubs and Societies are associated with the Union Society :—

Affiliated Societies

Athletic	*Non-Athletic*
Cross Country Club.	Chess Club.
Association Football Club.	Debating Society.
Squash Club.	Dramatic Society.
Boat Club.	Music Society.
Boxing Club.	Electronic and Amateur Radio Society.
Men's Cricket Club.	Film Society.
Hockey Club.	Country Dancing Club.
Rugby Union Football Club.	Philosophical Study Group.
Swimming Club.	
Lawn Tennis Club.	
Fencing Club.	
Table Tennis Club.	
Netball Club.	
Rifle Club.	
Badminton Club.	

Recognised Societies

Catholic Society.	Conservative Association.
Rationalist Society.	Political Society.
Jewish Society.	Q.M.C. Branch of the London Inter-Faculty Christian Union.
Q.M.C. Branch of the Student Christian Movement.	Visual Arts Society.
Socialist Society.	Communist Society.
Liberal Society.	

There are also a number of departmental societies.

Membership of the Union carries with it Membership of the above Societies on payment of a moderate composition fee. There is also an Old Students' Association of the College for the purpose of maintaining interest in the progress of the College.

FEES.—The composition fee payable in advance, including Union Society subscription, for the Arts course is £30 2*s*. 6*d*. for the session or £10 7*s*. 6*d*. a term ; for Science £37 2*s*. 6*d*. a session or £12 17*s*. 6*d*. a term ; for Engineering £41 2*s*. 6*d*. a session or £14 7*s*. 6*d*. a term ; for First M.B. and Pre-Medical £38 12*s*. 6*d*. for four subjects or £13 7*s*. 6*d*. a term. Full particulars are given in the College Calendar. Postgraduate : for M.A. and Ph.D. courses not involving experimental work, £22 12*s*. 6*d*. for the session or £7 17*s*. 6*d*. a term. For M.Sc. and Ph.D. courses involving experimental work and for research : in Science £30 2*s*. 6*d*. a session or £10 7*s*. 6*d*. a term ; in Engineering £35 12*s*. 6*d*. a session or £12 7*s*. 6*d*. a term. An additional fee is charged to cover expenses involved in research. The fees are reduced in the case of students of three years' standing who have graduated in the College.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term :* 4 October to 16 December ; *2nd Term :* 11 January to 22 March ; *3rd Term :* 19 April to 28 June.

Principal—B. Ifor Evans, D.Lit., M.A.

Registrar—R. P. Tong, O.B.E., M.A.

Address—Mile End Road, E.1.

Telephone—Advance 4211 (4 lines).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Barrágan, José Vicente	Spanish up to the standard of the B.A. General Examination.
†Blaney, John Hugh	Mathematics.
Brendel, Frederick Charles Leopold	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Callan, Norman Rainer	English Literature.
Chew, Helena Mary	History.
Clarke, Francis	History.
Collas, John Peter	French.
*Crowe, Percy Robert	Reader in Geography.
*Dechamps, Jules Albert Pierre Joseph	Professor of French Language and Literature.
†Derome, Rene Fernand	French.
*Eisenschitz, Robert Karl	Reader in Theoretical Physics.
Evans, Benjamin Ifor	English.
†Forrest, John Eric	Zoology.
French, Cecilie Mary	Chemistry.
*Giffen, Edmund	Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Gilbert, Mary Enole Cecile Margarete	German Language and Literature.
Godward, Maud Beatrice Ethel ..	Botany
Green, Stanley Lawson	Mathematics.
*Grove, Alfred John	Professor of Zoology.
*Haines, Frederick Merlin	Reader in Plant Physiology.
Hampson, Harry	Mechanical Engineering.
*Hatto, Arthur Thomas	Reader in German Language and Literature.
*Hickinbottom, Wilfred John ..	Reader in Organic Chemistry.
Hurstfield, Joel	History.
Irons, Eric John	Physics.
*John, William James	Professor of Electrical Engineering.
*Jones, David Charles	Reader in Chemistry.
*Jones, Gwyn Owain..	Reader in Experimental Physics.
*King, Jeffrey William Hitchen ..	Reader in Civil Engineering.
*Kirkaldy, John Francis	Reader in Geology.
*Laidlaw, William Allison	Professor of Classics.
*McVittie, George Cunliffe	Professor of Mathematics.
Mozley, John Henry	Classics.
Mutton, Alice Florence Adelaide ..	Geography.
†Newby, Hugh Victor	Botany.
Newell, Gordon Ewart	Zoology.
*Partington, James Riddick, ..	Professor of Chemistry.
*Piercy, Norman Augustus Victor ..	Reader in Aeronautics.
*Robinson, Harold Roper	Professor of Physics.
Rozelaar, Louis Abraham	French.
Soal, Samuel George	Mathematics.
*Stoner, Charles Robert	Reader in Electrical Engineering.
*Sutherland, James Runcieman ..	Professor of English Language and Literature.
†Timmer, Benno Johan	English Language.
Tropper, Hans	Electrical Engineering.
†Whitehead, Leslie George	Aeronautics. (46)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 282; Medicine, 65, 2 (Dentistry); Science, 306; Engineering, 173. (828)

ROYAL HOLLOWAY COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts and Science

The Royal Holloway College for women was built and endowed by Thomas Holloway. The building was begun in 1879, and completed in 1886, in which year it was formally opened by Queen Victoria.

The COURSES OF STUDY given in the College are such as to enable students to prepare for University of London Degrees in Arts and Science.

The LIBRARY contains over 35,000 volumes. Between 1,800 and 2,000 volumes are added annually. The Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society, and the leading English, French and German scientific journals are supplied, as well as some of the more important literary reviews and periodicals.

The Library is open to all members of the College, and, with the exception of certain reference books, any books may be borrowed during term time. Within necessary limitations, books are also lent for the vacations. In all cases the loan of books is entirely free.

LABORATORIES.—The Chemical, Physical and Botanical Laboratories are housed in two buildings in the College grounds. They contain Lecture Theatres, general laboratories for elementary and advanced work, special laboratories for research work, Professors' and Lecturers' rooms, workshops, dark-rooms, etc. Temporary Zoology laboratories have been arranged in the main building.

In 1893 a Botanical Garden was laid out, and a Humus Garden has since been enclosed from the Canada coppice. The grounds, which cover approximately 98 acres, offer exceptional facilities for Botanical work.

FEES.—All students pay an inclusive fee for tuition of £60 a term including residence, or £19 13*s*. 4*d*. a term without residence. There is also a laboratory fee of £2 2*s*. a year for each practical Science subject and a half fee of £1 1*s*. in the case of an Intermediate subject or Ancillary Biology. No tuition fees are charged for resident postgraduate students. Non-resident postgraduate students are required to pay £16 13*s*. 4*d*. a year, or £9 in the case of graduates of the College.

LOAN FUNDS.—The M. E. Bishop Loan Fund was founded in 1897 by past and present members of the College, as a token of affection for the first Principal, whose name it bears.

The Penrose Memorial Fund was created in 1945 by members of the Royal Holloway College Association in memory of the second Principal, Dame Emily Penrose. It is intended to help students of at least three years' standing to prepare for their future careers.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 6 October to 14 December; *2nd Term:* 11 January to 22 March; *3rd Term:* 26 April to 28 June.

RESIDENCE.—The College is designed and intended for resident students though non-resident students whose homes are in the neighbourhood may be admitted under special regulations. About 330 students can be received into the College, each being provided with a study-bedroom fitted with all necessary furniture. Common rooms are also at the disposal of the students.

RECREATION.—There is a gymnasium and a swimming-bath. Instruction in gymnastics and swimming is given free to all students. The playing-fields include a full-sized hockey ground (used for cricket during the summer), a full-sized lacrosse ground, five grass tennis courts, three hard tennis courts, a net-ball court, and a squash court. Further facilities for games are being provided; these will include a second hockey field, five tennis courts and a jumping pit.

The Societies, etc., of the College include :—

The Royal Holloway College Association formed in 1890 for the purpose of enabling students and lecturers who have left the College to keep in touch with one another and with the resident body of its members. A letter of College news is drawn up once a year and printed for the members of this Association.

Musical, dramatic, literary, debating and scientific clubs and societies exist in considerable numbers. A branch of the Women's University Settlement at Southwark for work in poorer districts of London has existed since 1897. The Students' Union co-ordinates all the various Students' Societies. The annual Theoric fee of £1 10*s*. covers all games and Union subscriptions.

Scholarships.—Twelve Entrance Scholarships, of £60 or £40 a year, for three years, are offered annually on the results of an Examination conducted in February, and are eligible for supplementation by the Ministry of Education. A certain number of Exhibitions, carrying with them certain privileges in the College but having no monetary value, are awarded to promising candidates who do not gain Scholarships.

At least three Scholarships, of £30 a year for three years, founded by the late Miss Driver, are offered to students of at least three terms' standing.

Several Postgraduate or Research Studentships, of £200 value, are offered annually to past or present students and to graduates from elsewhere ; and the Christie Scholarship for History, of the value of £60 a year for two years, is offered biennially to students who intend to pursue a postgraduate course in History—this may be supplemented to the value of a Postgraduate Studentship.

Principal—Miss Edith C. Batho, D.Lit., M.A.

Secretary—Miss D. Hustler, M.B.E.

Registrar—Miss E. D. P. Pargiter, B.A.

Address—Englefield Green, Surrey.

Telephone—Egham 114 and Egham 414.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Batho, Edith Clara	English.
Bradburn, Mary	Mathematics.
Brereton, Georgine Elizabeth	French.
*Deanesly, Margaret	Professor of History.
Foster, Alexander Graham	Chemistry.
Green, Hilda Annie Champness	English.
*Hunt, Herbert James	Professor of French.
*Jane, Frank William	Professor of Botany.
*Latham, Robert Clifford	Reader in History.
*McCrea, William Hunter	Professor of Mathematics.
Madge, Margaret Alice Palmer	Botany.
Powell, Isabel Gladys	History.
Smith, Clarence Joseph	Physics.
Thomas, Joan Gwyneth	Zoology.
*Tolansky, Samuel	Professor of Physics.
*Tompkins, Joyce Marjorie Sanxter	Reader in English Literature.
*Tredennick, George Hugh Percival Phair	Professor of Classics.
*Tymms, Ralph Vincent	Reader in German Language and Literature.
West, Constance Birt	French.
*Willcock, Gladys Doidge	Professor of English Language and Literature.
*Williams, Gwyn	Professor of Chemistry.
*Woodward, Avery	Reader in Classics.

(22)

Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 193; Science, 141. (334)

SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN STUDIES

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts and Laws

The School of Oriental and African Studies was established in June, 1916, by Royal Charter, and provides teaching in the Languages, History, Law, Religions and Customs of Oriental and African countries, and in Phonetics and Linguistics. Special facilities are offered for RESEARCH work.

The LIBRARY contains about 100,000 books and pamphlets and 930 manuscripts on Oriental and African subjects and is open daily from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. (10 a.m. to 5 p.m. during vacations), Monday to Friday; and from 10 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturday.

FEES.—B.A. 33 guineas per session; M.A. and Ph.D. 20 guineas per session. *Other regular courses:* Information to be obtained from the Registrar.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 6 October to 14 December; *2nd Term:* 12 January to 22 March; *3rd Term:* 20 April to 23 June.

Director—Prof. R. L. Turner, M.C., Litt.D., M.A., F.B.A.

Secretary—H. Moyse-Bartlett, M.B.E., M.A.

Address—University of London, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 2023–4–5, and 8732.

Telegrams—Soasul, Phone, London.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Bake, Arnold Adrian	Reader in Sanskrit.
*Brough, John	Professor of Sanskrit.
*Daniels, Frank James	Reader in Japanese.
Darab Khan, Gholam Hossein	Persian.
*Edwards, Evangeline Dora	Professor of Chinese.
Evans, Eileen Marjorie	Phonetics.
*Firth, John Rupert	Professor of General Linguistics.
*Green, Margaret Mackeson	Reader in West African Languages and Cultures.
*Guillaume, Alfred	Professor of Arabic.
*Guthrie, Rev. Malcolm	Reader in Bantu Languages.
*Hall, Daniel George Edward	Professor of History of South-East Asia.
Henderson, Eugenie Jane Andrina	Phonetics.
*Henning, Walter Bruno Hermann	Professor of Central Asian Studies.
Lambert, Hester Marjorie	Marathi.
*Lambton, Ann Katharine Swynford	Reader in Persian.
*Lewis, Bernard	Professor of the History of the Near and Middle East.
Master, Alfred	Indian Languages.
*Philips, Cyril Henry	Professor of Oriental History.
Rylands, Cyril Alexander	Sanskrit Language and Literature.
*Scott, Norman Carson	Reader in Phonetics.
*Serjeant, Robert Bertram	Reader in Arabic.
*Simon, Ernest Julius Walter	Professor of Chinese.
*Smith, Sidney	Professor of Ancient Semitic Languages and Civilisations.
*Tucker, Archibald Norman	Reader in Eastern Sudanic and Bantu Languages.

*Turner, Ralph Lilley	Professor of Sanskrit.
*Vesey-Fitzgerald, Seymour Gonne	Professor of Oriental Laws.
*von Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph ..	Reader in Anthropology with reference to India.
Wartski, Isidore	Modern Hebrew.
*Wittek, Paul	Professor of Turkish. (29)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 143 ; Diploma, 3. (146)

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

Founded in 1842. Admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine (in Pharmacy only) on 1 January 1925.

Teaching Staff, 3 Professors, 1 Reader, 8 Lecturers, and 10 Assistant Lecturers. Total number of students, 80. Fees : 3-year Course for Final B.Pharm., £50 each year. Several entrance and research scholarships are awarded. The School is open to men and women students.

Dean—Prof. H. Berry, B.Sc., F.R.I.C., Ph.C.

Address—17 Bloomsbury Square, W.C.1.

Telephone—Holborn 8967.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

†Arrol, William John..	Physical Chemistry.
*Berry, Harry	Professor of Pharmaceutics.
*Buttle, Gladwyn Albert Hurst ..	Professor of Pharmacology.
*Coward, Katherine Hope	Reader in Biochemistry.
Dyer, Frederick John	Pharmacology.
Fairbairn, James Wight	Pharmacognosy.
*Linnell, Wilfred Herbert	Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
West, Geoffrey Buckle	Pharmacology. (8)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 43 ; Science, 13. (56)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculties of Arts, Laws, Medicine, Science, Engineering and Economics

University College had its origin in a project, first promulgated in 1825, for founding a University in London by means of public subscription. The promoters had in view three principal objects : to place a University education within the reach of residents in London ; to make such education accessible to those who were not members of the Church of England ; to establish extended and systematic courses of education for the Legal and Medical Professions and for Civil Engineers. The proposal was favourably received and a sum of more than £160,000 in shares of £100 each was quickly raised. The first stone of the present buildings, erected from the designs of William Wilkins, R.A., was laid

by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex [1] on 30 April 1827; and lectures in the three Faculties of Arts, Laws and Medicine began in October and November, 1828.

[For further information in regard to the early history of the College *see* Historical Introduction, pages 6–8 above.]

The original subscribers or proprietors of the College at an early date formally resigned any claim to a pecuniary return on their shares. The proprietary character of the corporation terminated in 1869, when an Act of Parliament was passed which reincorporated the College with extended powers. This Act states that the College is constituted "for the purpose of affording at a moderate expense the means of education in Literature, Science, and the Fine Arts and in the knowledge required for admission to the Medical and Legal Professions, and in particular for so affording the means of obtaining the education required for the purpose of taking the Degrees now or hereafter granted by the University of London."

As the College developed it was found more and more difficult to fall into line with the purely external examinations of the University of London. Out of this and other difficulties grew the movement for a teaching University of London. The result of this movement was represented by the University of London Act of 1898, by which the University of London was reconstituted and the College was given a definite place in its constitution as a "School of the University."

The duty of organising, improving, and extending University education in London was imposed upon the reconstituted University. Those responsible for the management of University College at once realised that the aims of the founders of the College could best be carried out to their full completion by incorporating the College in the University. It was found that the University could not advantageously and easily incorporate the Hospital or that part of the Faculty of Medicine that dealt with Hospital studies (Final Medical Studies); hence it was decided in the interests of general University education as well as of medical education to make a separate Corporation for carrying on the Hospital and the School of Final Medical Studies, the University pledging itself, so far as its means and other duties permit, to continue to teach the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies in the College buildings. Thus, for the purposes of government and organisation the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies are controlled by the University, and the Final Medical Studies by the University College Hospital Medical School, as a "School of the University" (*see* below).

The University College London (Transfer) Act was passed in July 1905, and by the order of the Commissioners appointed under that Act, Incorporation in the University took place on 1 January 1907.

Faculties.—The College provides instruction in the Faculties of Arts, Laws, Science, Engineering, and Economics and Political Science. The Faculty of Arts includes the Slade School of Fine Art, the Bartlett School of Architecture (in which are included the Department of Town Planning and the Division of Decoration), and the School of Librarianship and Archives. The Galton Laboratory of Eugenics forms part of the Department of Eugenics, Biometry and Genetics in the Faculty of Science. The College is a University centre for Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies (*i.e.*, Chemistry, Physics, Botany and Zoology, Anatomy

[1] The event was commemorated in the names of neighbouring streets: *Sussex* Street (now Huntley Street), between Gower Street and Tottenham Court Road; *London* Street (now Maple Street), west of Tottenham Court Road, with its continuation, *University* Street (formerly Carmarthen Street), east of the same thoroughfare.

and Embryology, Physiology, Biochemistry, and Pharmacology). The courses in all Faculties are open to men and women alike.

There are numerous Scholarships, Exhibitions and Prizes, the yearly value of which exceeds £6,500.

LIBRARY.—The College Library contains over 550,000 books and pamphlets. The original Library building was largely destroyed by enemy action in 1940–41, with a loss of some 70,000 volumes. As a result of this damage, the General Library is now housed in Foster Court and about three-quarters of the total book stock of the Library is not available to readers at present owing to the shortage of accommodation.

The *Foster Court Library* now contains, in addition to a selection of reference works and books suitable for first-year students, the Law Library and nuclei of the libraries in Archæology (Yates Library), Classics, Economics (Ricardo Library), English, Fine Art, Geography, History (including London History and American History), Modern Languages, Science and Engineering. Parts of the libraries of the Geologists' Association, the Hertfordshire Natural History Society, and the Malacological Society are also housed in Foster Court.

The libraries in Anthropology, Architecture, Egyptology (Edwards Library), Librarianship, Philosophy, Psychology and Town Planning are housed in their respective Departments ; some of the books in Chemistry are kept in the Ramsay Reading Room in the Department of Chemistry ; and some of the books in Economics are housed in the Department of Political Economy.

The *Thane Library of Medical Sciences* is situated in the Department of Anatomy and contains works in Anatomy, Biochemistry, Physiology, Embryology and Pharmacology. The library of the Folk Lore Society is also housed in the Thane Library.

The Whitley Stokes Library in Celtic, the Barlow Dante Library, the Carnegie Libraries of American Literature and of International Law, and part of the Graves Collection on the History of Mathematics are temporarily not available to readers. The Mocatta Library in Jewish History was destroyed by enemy action : it is now being reconstituted, but it is not yet available to readers.

The *Foster Court Library* and the *Thane Library* are open from 9.30 a.m. until 5 p.m. on weekdays, and from 9.30 a.m. until 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays. In addition, the *Foster Court Library* remains open until 6.30 p.m. on weekdays during Term.

Registered students of the College, members of the College Staff and College Committee, Honorary Fellows and Fellows of the College, Members of the Court and Senate, University Professors and Readers, University Examiners for the time being, the Principal and Registrars of the University and the Librarians of other Libraries in the University have the privilege of using the College Library and of borrowing books therefrom, subject to the rules for the College Library in force for the time being.

LABORATORIES.—The following departments are provided with LABORATORIES—Anatomy and Embryology, Biochemistry, Biometry, Botany, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Engineering (Civil and Municipal, Mechanical, Electrical, Surveying and Photogrammetry), Eugenics, Geology, Mathematics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology, Statistics, Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

The FRANCIS GALTON LABORATORY FOR NATIONAL EUGENICS was founded by the late Sir Francis Galton for the study of those agencies under social control that may improve or impair the racial qualities of future generations, either physically or mentally. Its objects are (1) to collect and discuss material bearing on National Eugenics as defined above, (2) to provide from its archives information, under appropriate

restrictions, to private individuals and public authorities concerning the laws of inheritance in man, and to urge the conclusions as to social conduct which follow from such laws, (3) to extend the knowledge of Eugenics by professorial instruction, publications, public lectures and experimental or observational work. This Laboratory, forming the Eugenics Section of the Department of Eugenics, Biometry and Genetics, was placed by the University at University College, in the Session 1932–33, on the resolution of the Senate in February 1933. The Department of Eugenics is in the first place a research department, adapted to the needs of postgraduate students and workers training for special investigations.

The Laboratory contains a growing library on Eugenics and hereditary topics, including Sir Francis Galton's own books ; stored material bearing on social, physical and hereditary conditions, including Sir Francis Galton's own anthropometric data, a collection of anthropometric, craniometric and other instruments, and an interesting historical collection of Galton portraits and other Galtoniana. There is a fine bronze bust of the founder by Sir George Frampton, R.A.

The publications of the Laboratory include :—(*a*) *Annals of Eugenics*, (*b*) *The Eugenics Laboratory Memoirs*, comprising the chief investigations of members of the staff, (*c*) *The Eugenics Laboratory Lecture Series*, a popular exposition of conclusions reached, and (*d*) *The Treasury of Human Inheritance*, a collection of family pedigrees, illustrating the inheritance of physical, mental and pathological characters in man.

Galton Professor of Eugenics.—L. S. Penrose, M.A., M.D., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

THE BARTLETT SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE was established by the combination of the Architectural Schools of University and King's Colleges. The building for the School at University College was provided by the generosity of the late Sir Herbert H. Bartlett, Bart. This building was opened in the Session 1913–14, and the accommodation now includes six Studios for ordinary and advanced students, a Library, a Lecture Theatre and a Class Room. There are also private rooms for Professors and Lecturers, a dark room and cloak rooms. The School is organised so as to give a course of systematic training on a broad basis to students about to enter the architectural profession.

A Division of Decoration, instituted with the co-operation of the Incorporated Institute of British Decorators, provides a three-year course of training, leading to a certificate in Decoration.

The Department of Town Planning, until recently housed in the Bartlett School, is now accommodated in temporary premises at 22 Euston Buildings, where two Drawing Offices, a Lecture Room, a Staff Room, and a Study Room provide working space for afternoon and evening students.

The courses are postgraduate and are open to architects, engineers and surveyors, who study both the technical and the administrative problems of Town and Country Planning.

Professor of Architecture.—Prof. H. O. Corfiato, S.A.D.G., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A., F.I.B.D.

Professor of Town Planning.—Prof. W. G. Holford, M.A., F.R.I.B.A., M.T.P.I., F.I.L.A.

THE SCHOOL OF LIBRARIANSHIP AND ARCHIVES was established by the Senate of the University on the basis of suggestions received from the Council of the Library Association, and was opened by Sir Frederic Kenyon in October 1919. The Carnegie United Kingdom Trust gave generous support towards the finances of the School for a period of ten years. Since the beginning of the session 1929–30, accommodation has been provided in the Henry Morley building for the library, the Director

and staff, and a students' seminar room. The School is organised so as to give a systematic training on a broad basis to students who are already librarians or who propose to adopt librarianship as their profession. It is also available for others who desire to increase their knowledge in one or other of the branches of its work. The course of training leading to the University Diploma in Librarianship for full-time students normally occupies two sessions; graduates are permitted to complete it in one session; and the course for part-time students occupies from three to five sessions.

The School also offers a course of training leading to a University Diploma in Archive Administration. This is primarily intended for students to find employment in Record Offices, etc., but is also open to any whose specialised work or studies makes a knowledge of the subject desirable. The normal requirement for admission is a first- or second class honours degrees in Arts of the University of London or other approved University. The course occupies one complete session for full-time students. Part-time students may be accepted; for these the course will extend over not less than three and not more than five academic years.

Director of the School.—R. Irwin, M.A., F.L.A.

The College possesses the following MUSEUMS—Anatomy, Architecture, Botany, Egyptology, Engineering, Geology and Mineralogy, Johnston-Lavis Vulcanological Collection, Psychological Apparatus, Materia Medica and Chemistry, and Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, besides collections of instruments in the Department of Mathematics.

FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH are offered in all the departments of the College. The general regulation providing for the admission of Research Students is as follows:—

> On the recommendation of the Professor of any department, any Student qualified to undertake research work may be admitted to the College for the purpose of undertaking such work. Each Student so admitted shall pay in the office a Registration Fee of £1 11*s.* 6*d.* per session, and such other fee as the regulations of the department may require, and shall bear the cost (if any) of his work.

Most of the departments of the College are provided with separate class-room accommodation.

FEES.—Composition Fees (entitling students to full courses of study and to membership of the College Union):—*Faculty of Arts.*—B.A. course, Pass or Honours (except Architecture, and without Science subjects): Intermediate, 31 guineas; Final, each year 35 guineas. B.A. Architecture course, 233 guineas, payable in five instalments, *viz.*, 1st session 61 guineas; 2nd session 61 guineas; 3rd session, 49 guineas; 4th session, 41 guineas; 5th session, 21 guineas. M.A. course, 2 sessions' course, 23 guineas; 1 session, 15 guineas. *Faculty of Science.*—B.Sc. course: Intermediate, 41 guineas; Final, first and second sessions, 51 guineas each; third session (for students who do not take the Intermediate at the College), 41 guineas; third session (for students who take the Intermediate at the College), 26 guineas. M.Sc. course: 2 sessions, 30 guineas; 1 session, 22 guineas. *Faculty of Engineering.*—B.Sc. (Engineering) course: Intermediate, 49 guineas; Final, each year, 61 guineas. B.Sc. (Chemical Engineering), 192 guineas, payable in four instalments. M.Sc. (Eng.) course: 2 sessions, 35 guineas; 1 session, 25 guineas. *Faculty of Economics.*—B.Sc. course (Pass or Honours): Intermediate, 31 guineas; Final, each year, 35 guineas. *Faculty of Medical Sciences.*—Composition Fee, First Examination for Medical Degrees, 39 guineas. Second Examination for Medical Degrees, 82 guineas, payable in two instalments of 41 guineas each. *Faculty of Laws.*—Composition Fee, session, day course: Intermediate, 31 guineas; Final, each year, 35 guineas; evening

course : Intermediate, 22 guineas ; Final, each year, 26 guineas. LL.M. : 2 sessions, 22 guineas each. *Slade School of Fine Art.*—Composition Fee, 6 days a week : term, 12½ guineas (first entry in a session), 11½ guineas (subsequent entries in same session) ; 3 days a week : term, 8½ guineas (first entry in a session), 7½ guineas (subsequent entries in same session). *School of Librarianship and Archives.*—Diploma courses : 2 sessions course, 21 guineas a session ; 1 session course (graduates), 31 guineas. *Division of Decoration (Bartlett School of Architecture).*—Certificate course : 1st and 2nd sessions, each 61 guineas ; 3rd session, 49 guineas.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term :* 3 October to 14 December ; *2nd Term :* 11 January to 22 March ; *3rd Term :* 19 April to 29 June.

STUDENTS' RESIDENCES.—Houses in Gower Street have been acquired for College Rooms, in which study-bedrooms with breakfast are provided for 42 women students. Breakfast and dinner are provided six days a week and full board on Sundays.

The Refectory of the College provides luncheons, teas, dinners and other refreshments.

The SOCIETIES, CLUBS, etc., of the College are :—

The Union ; the Associated Societies : Debating Society, Dramatic Society, Music Society ; *the Associated Clubs :* Association Football Club, Athletics Club, Badminton Club, Boat Club, Boat Club (Women's), Boxing Club, Chess Club, Cricket Club, Cricket Club (Women's), Fencing Club, Golf Club, Gymnastic Club, Hockey Club, Hockey Club (Women's), Lacrosse Club, Lawn Tennis Club, Netball Club, Rifle Club, Rugby Football Club, Sailing Club, Squash Club, Swimming Club, Table Tennis Club.

Anglo-Arab Society. Art Society. Bartlett Society (Architecture). *Bentham Club. Botanical Society. Catholic Society. Chemical and Physical Society. Classical Society. Communist Society. Conservative Association. Contract Bridge Club. Country Dancing Club. Engineering Society. English Society. Film Society. French Society. Geographical Society. German Society. Greenough Club* (Geology). *Guide Club. Historical Society. India Society. Jevons Society* (Economics). *Jewish Students' Society. Labour Society. Law Society. Liberal Society. Librarianship and Archives Students' Association. Librarianship and Archives Old Students' Association. London Inter-Faculty Christian Union. Mathematical and Physical Society. Medical Society. Meteorological Society. Old Students' Association. Philosophical Society. Phineas Society. Photographic Society. Physiological Society. Psychological Society. Ramsay Society of Chemical Engineers. Rationalist Society. Revolutionary Socialist Society. Scientific Workers, Association of* (Student section of College branch). *Scout Club. Slade Society. Socialist Society. Statistical Society. Student Christian Movement. Student Health Association. Youth Hostels Association. Zoological Society.*

The DRAWINGS, PRINTS and ETCHINGS (including the VAUGHAN and GROTE BEQUESTS and the FLAXMAN DRAWINGS) were removed from London for safety during the war and are not yet on view. The Exhibition Room, provided for them by the generosity of the late Lord Duveen, was destroyed by enemy action. A detailed catalogue of the collection has been published under the direction of Mr. A. M. Hind, formerly Keeper of the Department of Prints and Drawings of the British Museum.

The hall under the dome of the College, which contains the FLAXMAN SCULPTURES, also suffered war damage and is at present closed.

The SLADE SCHOOL of Fine Art contains a good collection of pictures.

The FOUNDATION of the College is celebrated annually by a series of functions, organised by the Union ; the celebrations include an oration delivered by some distinguished Visitor or member of the College.

The names of the Committee of the Senate for the College are given on page 204.

Provost—D. R. Pye, C.B., Sc.D., M.A., F.R.S.

Secretary—E. A. L. Gueterbock, M.A.

Address—Gower Street, W.C.1.

Telephone—Euston 4400.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Aitken, John Thomas	Anatomy.
*Allen, George Cyril	Professor of Political Economy.
*Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa	Quain Professor of Physics.
Archbold, John William	Mathematics.
Armitage, Angus	History and Philosophy of Science.
*Ayer, Alfred Jules	Grote Professor of Philosophy of Mind and Logic.
*Bailey, Charles Reynolds	Reader in Chemistry.
Ballantyne, Archibald Morton ..	Engineering.
*Barlow, Harold Everard Monteagle	Professor of Electrical Engineering.
Bates, David Robert	Mathematics.
Bayliss, Carol Williams	Electrical Engineering.
*Bayliss, Leonard Ernest	Reader in Physiology.
*Bellot, Hugh Hale	Commonwealth Fund Professor of American History.
*Bindoff, Stanley Thomas	Reader in Modern History.
*Bosanquet, Lancelot Stephen ..	Reader in Mathematics.
Bowley, Marian Ellen Alberta ..	Political Economy.
*Brady, Oscar Lisle	Reader in Organic Chemistry.
*Brown, George Lindor	Jodrell Professor of Physiology.
*Brown, Guy Burniston	Reader in Physics.
Brown, Reginald Carr	Physics.
Buckingham, Richard Arthur ..	Mathematics.
Burhop, Eric Henry Stoneley ..	Mathematics.
*Burt, Sir Cyril Lodowic	Professor of Psychology.
Capper, Percival Leonard	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
*Cerny, Jaroslav	Edwards Professor of Egyptology.
Chubb, Lawrence John	Geology.
*Cobban, Alfred Bert Carter ..	Reader in Modern French History.
*Coldstream, William Menzies ..	Slade Professor of Fine Art.
*Collins, Horatio John	Chadwick Professor of Engineering.
*Corfiato, Hector Othon	Professor of Architecture.
*Coustenoble, Hélène Nathalie ..	Reader in Phonetics.
*Darby, Henry Clifford	Professor of Geography.
*Davenport, Harold	Astor Professor of Mathematics.
David, Florence Nightingale ..	Statistics.
Day, James Nelson Edmund ..	Organic Chemistry.
*de Beer, Gavin Rylands	Professor of Embryology.
*Dingle, Herbert	Professor of History and Philosophy of Science.
Dodd, Cyril	Physics.
*Donald, Maxwell Bruce	Reader in Chemical Engineering.
Drower, Margaret Stefana	History.
*Duncanson, William Eric	Reader in Physics.
*Estermann, Theodor	Reader in Mathematics.
Evans, Henry Jackson	Chemistry.
*FitzGerald, Richard Charles ..	Reader in English Law.
*Forde, Cyril Daryll	Professor of Anthropology.
*Freeman, Richard Broke	Reader in Taxonomy (Zoology).
*Fry, Dennis Butler	Reader in Experimental Phonetics.
*Gerrard, Alfred Horace	Professor of Sculpture.

*Gibbs, Reginald Edmund	Reader in Physics.
Gilbert, Lionel Felix	Chemistry.
†Gimson, Alfred Charles	Phonetics.
Gregory, Christopher Clive Langton	Astronomy.
*Gruneberg, Hans	Reader in Genetics.
*Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson ..	Weldon Professor of Biometry.
†Harkness, Robert Douglas	Physiology.
*Hart, Cecil Augustus	Professor of Surveying and Photogrammetry.
*Hill, Archibald Vivian	Professor of Physiology.
*Holford, William Graham	Professor of Town Planning.
*Hollingworth, Sydney Ewart ..	Yates-Goldsmid Professor of Geology.
*Hughes, Edward David	Professor of Chemistry.
Hulme, Hilda Mary..	English.
*Humphreys, Robert Arthur ..	Professor of Latin American History.
Hyde, Sidney	Architecture.
*Ingold, Christopher Kelk	Professor of Chemistry.
Irwin, Raymond	Librarianship.
*Jenkins, Harold	Reader in English.
Jessop, Herbert Turner	Mathematics (Mechanics).
Johnson, Norman Lloyd	Statistics.
*Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin ..	Professor of Ancient History.
†Joseph, Jack	Anatomy.
*Kapp, Reginald Otto	Pender Professor of Electrical Engineering.
*Keeling, Stanley Victor	Reader in Philosophy.
*Keeton, George Williams	Professor of English Law.
Kerly, Lily Margaret	Biochemistry.
Kestelman, Hyman	Mathematics.
*King, Ronald	Reader in Physics.
*Lloyd, Dennis	Reader in English Law.
*Lloyd-Evans, Bernard John ..	Kennedy Professor of Mechanical Engineering.
Lockett, Mary Fauriel	Pharmacology.
*Lockwood, John Francis	Professor of Latin.
*Lonsdale, (Mrs.) Kathleen	Reader in Crystallography.
*McKie, Douglas	Reader in the History and Philosophy of Science.
McLellan, Robert Douglas	Classics.
Magill, Charles Philip	German.
Marriott, Harry	Electrical Engineering.
*Massey, Harrie Stewart Wilson ..	Goldsmid Professor of Mathematics.
Maurer, Karl Werner	German.
Mullen, John Patrick	Chemical Engineering.
*Neale, John Ernest	Astor Professor of English History.
Nowottny, (Mrs.) Winifred May Tilley	English.
†O'Connor, Joseph Desmond ..	Phonetics.
*Pearsall, William Harold	Quain Professor of Botany.
*Pearson, Egon Sharpe	Professor of Statistics.
*Penrose, Lionel Sharples	Galton Professor of Eugenics.
Philpott, Stanley John Francis ..	Psychology.
*Poole, Harry Gordon	Reader in Chemistry.
*Powell, Raphael	Reader in Law.
Pring, Julian Talbot.	Phonetics.
*Reddaway, Thomas Fiddian ..	Reader in the History of London.

*Renier, Gustaaf Johannes	Professor of Dutch History and Institutions.
Richards, Frederick John	Indian Archæology.
*Richardson, Keith Clifford	Reader in Histology.
Rigby, Constance Mary	Mathematics.
Ritchie, Thomas	Architecture.
*Robertson, Charles Martin	Yates Professor of Classical Art and Archæology.
*Schild, Heinz Otto	Reader in Pharmacology.
Schlumberger, Beatrice Julia ..	French.
*Schwarzenberger, Georg	Reader in International Law.
*Schweitzer, Alfred	Reader in Experimental Physiology.
*Sisson, Charles Jasper	Lord Northcliffe Professor of Modern English Literature.
Smailes, Arthur Eltringham ..	Geography.
*Smith, Albert Hugh	Quain Professor of English Language and Literature.
Stanley, Leslie Stuart	Architecture.
Stein, Siegfried	Hebrew.
*Stevenson, Albert Charles	Reader in Mathematics.
Stonier, Alfred William	Political Economy.
*Sugden, Samuel	Professor of Chemistry.
Tancock, Leonard William	French.
*Terrey, Henry	Reader in Chemistry.
*Tout, Herbert	Reader in Political Economy.
*Turner, Eric Gardiner	Reader in Papyrology.
Vaughan, Reginald Charles ..	Civil Engineering.
*Warren, Frederick Lloyd	Reader in Biochemistry.
*Watson, David Meredith Seares ..	Jodrell Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.
*Watson, Herbert Edmeston	Ramsay Memorial Professor of Chemical Engineering.
Webb, Albert Edwin	Engineering Design (Mechanical and Civil).
*Webster, Thomas Bertram Lonsdale	Professor of Greek.
*Weiss, Roberto	Professor of Italian.
*Wells, George Philip	Reader in Zoology.
White-Cooper, Rupert Charles ..	Architecture.
Wigglesworth, Laurence Arthur ..	Mathematics.
*Wilkinson, Elizabeth Mary	Reader in German.
*Willoughby, Leonard Ashley ..	Professor of German.
*Wilson, Andrew	Reader in Applied Pharmacology.
Wilson, Harry Warren	Decoration.
*Winton, Frank Robert	Professor of Pharmacology.
*Wittkower, Rudolf	Durning-Lawrence Professor of the History of Art.
*Woledge, Brian	Fielden Professor of French Language and Literature.
Wood, Dudley Orson	Physics.
*Wren, Thomas Lancaster	Reader in Geometry.
*Young, John Zachary	Professor of Anatomy. (141)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 820 ; Laws, 225 ; Medicine, 134 ; Science, 698 ; Engineering, 206 ; Economics, 144 ; Diploma, 278. (2,505)

WESTFIELD COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Arts

Westfield College, Hampstead, was founded in 1882 by Miss Dudin Brown, for the higher education of women. It was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Arts on 25 June 1902. A Royal Charter was granted in July 1933.

The COURSES OF STUDY provided enable students to prepare for the University of London Internal Honours Degrees in Arts and Special Degrees in Science (Mathematics).

Students are not admitted under the age of eighteen, and are required to pass an Entrance Examination. Scholarships and Exhibitions are awarded only to those who have passed the Matriculation Examination or an Examination accepted by the University as an equivalent.

SCHOLARSHIPS and Exhibitions will be offered for competition in February 1950. A Skeel Prize is awarded annually for an Historical Essay, and a Phillpotts Prize for Languages or Literature. The income of the Robertson Memorial Fund is used to assist Modern Languages students to study abroad in vacations.

The College is mainly RESIDENTIAL and residence in the College is provided for some members of the staff and for over 200 students.

FEES.—The fees for residence are £130 per session. The fees for tuition are as follows: Intermediate Arts Course, 42 guineas per session; B.A. and B.Sc. Maths. Courses, 38 guineas per session; M.A. and M.Sc. Maths. Courses, 14 guineas per session; Ph.D. Course, 21 guineas per session. Single Courses for non-resident students only, from 2½ guineas a term.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 5 October to 14 December; *2nd Term:* 11 January to 22 March; *3rd Term:* 19 April to 28 June.

The COLLEGE BUILDINGS include Chapel, Libraries, Lecture Rooms, Common Rooms, and Laboratories for Botany. Facilities for Research and Postgraduate work are offered in all the departments of the College and in the Laboratories. At least two Postgraduate Research Studentships of £250 are awarded annually.

The LIBRARY contains over 30,000 volumes and is regularly supplied with literary and scientific periodicals. With the exception of books of reference, which must be consulted in the Library itself, books may be borrowed by the students in term time, and during the vacations.

The grounds, which are about eight acres in extent, contain eight tennis courts. Hockey, Lacrosse, Netball and Cricket are played on an athletic ground at a short distance from the College.

The WESTFIELD COLLEGE UNION SOCIETY includes the Art Club, Classical Club, Debating Society, Dramatic Society, English Club, Fiction Library, Folk Dance Club, French Club, History Club Musical Society and Science Club, and also the Boating, Climbing, Hockey, Lacrosse, Netball, Swimming and Tennis Clubs. The subscription is 37*s.* a session, payable at the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

The Old Students' Association, which meets regularly, keeps those students who have left the College in touch with one another and with the college.

The College is GOVERNED by a Council with an Academic Board, Establishment, Finance, Household and Library Committees.

PUBLIC LECTURES and a course of Divinity Lectures, open to the public, without fee, are given during the Michaelmas and Lent terms.

The STAFF consists of the Principal and other Appointed and Recognised Teachers, together with part-time Lecturers and Assistants.

Principal—Mrs. M. D. Stocks, B.Sc. (Econ.).

Secretary—Miss R. M. Forster, B.A.

Address—Kidderpore Avenue, Hampstead, N.W.3.

Telephone—Hampstead 7601.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Barratt, Christina	Classics.
*Beare, Mary	Reader in German.
Calder, Mary Gordon	Botany.
*Davis, Bernard Eustace Cuthbert ..	Reader in English.
*Dickinson, Gladys	Reader in French.
*Elcock, William Dennis	Professor of Romance Philology and Mediæval French Literature.
†Glanville, Irene Millicent	Classics.
Hill, Rosalind Mary Theodosia ..	History.
†Lambert, Joyce Mildred	Botany.
*Martin, Eveline Christiana ..	Reader in Imperial History.
*Pedoe, Daniel	Reader in Mathematics.
Perry, Janet Hunter	Spanish.
Rubinstein, Nicolas	History.
†Rutherford, (Mrs.) Marie-Rose Blanche	French.
*Stanley, Gertrude Katherine ..	Reader in Mathematics.
Stocks, (Mrs.) Mary Danvers ..	Economics and Economic History.
Weiss, Paul	Applied Mathematics.
*White, Beatrice Mary Irene ..	Reader in English.
*Winnington-Ingram, Reginald Pepys	Professor of Classics. (19)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 173; Science, 47. (220)

WYE COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Science (*Agriculture and Horticulture*)

Wye College, near Ashford, Kent, provides facilities for three-year courses leading to

(1) B.Sc. (Agriculture).

(2) B.Sc. (Horticulture).

Facilities are available for postgraduate study and for higher degrees.

For many years the College has been the centre of Agricultural instruction and advisory work in the counties of Kent, Surrey and Sussex, and has made numerous contributions in the field of Agricultural research.

The College buildings were reconditioned in 1946 and 1947 and a scheme of re-equipment is steadily being carried out. A near-by property renamed Swanley Hall was purchased and, with new building work which is proceeding, now accommodates 60 women students and will eventually provide full residential facilities for over 80 students. Approximately 90 men students are accommodated in study-bedrooms in the College buildings.

The College is normally residential, but students may be granted permission to reside in the town of Wye and a certain number of approved lodgings are normally available.

The Library, which is housed in a building which is over 500 years

old, contains about 10,000 volumes and 15,000 pamphlets and is gradually being extended to cover a wider field.

The teaching Laboratories are situated in the old College and are equipped for the Inter. B.Sc. and Final Degree course; additional provision has recently been made for postgraduate research. The College buildings also include a Lecture Theatre, Assembly Room, Lecture Rooms, Common Rooms, and modern kitchen and domestic facilities.

The College estate, which extends to 630 acres, includes a mixed farm of about 500 acres with a pedigree Ayrshire herd and a pedigree flock of Kent sheep. The Horticultural section includes fruit plantations, market gardens, glasshouses for commercial and decorative gardening and decorative gardens attached to the Women's Hall of Residence. Separate units on the College farm have been established for specialised research in Pig and Poultry Breeding. There is a fully equipped Hop Research Department with over 20 acres of experimental and commercial hop gardens. The Economics Department is a centre for the Provincial Agricultural Economics Service. The Veterinary Investigation Centre of the Ministry of Agriculture is accommodated in the College Veterinary Laboratories on the farm, and the S.E. Sub-Provincial Headquarters of the National Agricultural Advisory Service is also located on the College estate.

The resources of the laboratories, farm and gardens are available for postgraduate research work.

FEES.—For board and tuition, £150 per annum.

For tuition only, £50 per annum.

House charge for non-resident students, £10 10*s.* per annum.

In addition to the statutory fees, students are required to deposit £10 caution money which may be refunded and £4 per session as a subscription to the College Union Society which covers all subscriptions to various sports, societies, and other College clubs. All fees are payable in advance.

TERMS, 1949–50.—The session is divided into three terms of ten weeks each. *Autumn:* 5 October to 14 December; *Spring:* 11 January to 22 March; *Summer:* 19 April to 28 June.

There is provision for all field games; the College possesses a very fine cricket field, both hard and grass lawn tennis courts, and two modern squash courts. Management of all sports and social activities is in the hands of the College Union Society.

Principal—Dunstan Skilbeck, M.A.

Vice-Principal—Miss Norah L. Penston, D.Phil., B.A.

Secretary and Registrar—C. W. A. Garland, B.Sc.

Address—Wye, near Ashford, Kent.

Telephone—Wye 1.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Bagenal, Nicholas Beauchamp ..	Horticulture.
*Cooper, Malcolm McGregor ..	Professor of Agriculture.
Harrison, Richard Main	Botany.
*Miles, Herbert William	Professor of Horticulture.
Page, Mary	Decorative Horticulture.
Penston, Norah Lillian	Botany.
Schimmer, Frieda Carver	Plant Pathology.
Skilbeck, Dunstan	Agriculture.
†Smith, Margaret Sarah	Agricultural Chemistry.
*Wain, Ralph Louis	Reader in Agricultural Chemistry.
Wyllie, James	Agricultural Economics. (11)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Science (Agriculture), 83, (Horticulture), 73, Research, 1. (157)

CHARING CROSS HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

Charing Cross Hospital was the first of the London Teaching Hospitals to be established with a Medical School as an integral part of the Institution. For over 100 years the School has afforded instruction in all branches of the medical curriculum. At the present time similar facilities are offered and students are admitted for the whole course subsequent to the First M.B., which may be taken at School or at an external institution. Thereafter, the whole course is taken in the Medical School. The opportunity was taken during the restoration of the damage to the school buildings as a result of enemy action in the war, to extend considerably the accommodation available and by this means to provide for full and complete departments of Anatomy and Physiology, which opened at the beginning of the session in October 1947. At that time the annual entry of students was increased to 45, a number still small enough to ensure intimate contact between staff and students. Each student will still be provided with full clinical facilities and will have, during the important periods of clinical clerkship and surgical dressership, the personal supervision of not less than six beds.

Resident Appointments : The number of resident house posts available to students after qualification is greater in relation to total number of students and total number of beds than at any other teaching hospital. All house officers are elected for a period of six months, reside in the hospital where they are provided with free board and laundry, and receive salaries.

Scholarships.—The following are offered annually :—The Thomas Henry Huxley Scholarship of £120 and the David Livingstone Scholarship, £120, both in Anatomy and Physiology ; the Benjamin Golding Scholarship, £120 in Pathology or Biochemistry ; the Edith and Mary Donald Entrance Scholarship ; the George Verity Entrance Scholarship and the Third Entrance Scholarship, each of the value of £200. The examinations for Scholarships are held in May and June each year.

Prizes.—The William Travers Prize of £15 is awarded in obstetrics and gynæcology to a fifth year student ; the Huxley Prize in Physiology of 3 guineas at the end of the second year ; the Pereira Prize, 5 guineas, for Clinical Commentaries ; the Dr. T. H. Green Prize in Clinical Medicine, 5 guineas ; the Llewellyn Prize, £25, for the most distinguished student at the end of his curriculum ; the Llewellyn Certificate of Merit, with £10, for the *proxime accessit* ; the Dr. H. W. C. Vines Prize in Pathology, £5 ; the Dr. Gordon Holmes Prize in Clinical Medicine ; the Dr. T. Watts Eden Prize in Midwifery ; the J. H. Morgan Prize, £10, for students who have obtained either the F.R.C.S. or the M.S. of the Universities of London, Oxford, or Cambridge ; and the Governors' Clinical Gold Medal for Clinical Medicine and Surgery.

The Library is commodious, and contains a large number of works of reference, the latest editions of all medical and many scientific textbooks in common use. The chief medical periodicals are also available for the use of the students. It is open daily from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturday, 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.

The Pathological Museum is divided into two parts :—(1) General Pathology, consisting of 1,400 specimens, arranged in " Sections," according to organs and diseases of organs ; (2) the Lockyer Collection of 1,150 Gynæcological and Obstetrical specimens. Corresponding to the specimens of each collection there is a series of histological preparations,

numbering about 3,000 in all. There is an illustrated catalogue of both sections.

There are fully equipped laboratories for the departments of (1) Pathological Chemistry, (2) Morbid Anatomy and Histology, (3) Bacteriology, and (4) General Pathology, (5) Surgical Anatomy, (6) Operative Surgery, and a Clinical Laboratory exist in the School.

Facilities for RESEARCH are afforded.

FEES.—*Medical Students*—£50 per annum, with an entrance fee of 10 guineas. The entrance fee includes the entrance fee to Students' Union.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 10 October to 16 December; *2nd Term:* 9 January to 17 March; *3rd Term:* 17 April to 23 July.

All students of the School are members of the STUDENTS' UNION, which is composed of:—The Athletic, Boxing, Cricket, Football (Association and Rugby), Hockey, Golf, Lawn Tennis, Badminton, Sailing, Squash, and Swimming Clubs. The Medical Society meets during the Winter Session for the discussion of cases, of specimens, and subjects of medical interest. Charing Cross Hospital Gazette is published quarterly, and is controlled by a committee of students. A private Club room is set aside for the use of members and there is a refectory where meals may be obtained at moderate prices. The Sports Ground of 8 acres is situated at Colindale and can be reached within 30 minutes; cheap tickets for the journey are on sale in the school. The new pavilion provides six changing-rooms, bathroom with showers and plunge, a large tea-room fitted with overlaid floor for dancing, and a bar, as well as accommodation for the resident groundsman.

Dean—Prof. H. W. C. Vines, M.D., M.A.

Secretary—Wyndham Edwards.

Address—Chandos Place, Charing Cross, W.C.2.

Telephone—Temple Bar 0581–4 (four lines).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Arthure, Humphrey George Edgar	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Ashworth, Harold Kenneth ..	Anæsthetics.
Bell, Arthur Doyne Courtenay ..	Children's Diseases.
Broster, Lennox Ross	Surgery.
Brown, Leonard Graham	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Burns, William	Professor of Physiology.
Clausen, Raymond John	Anæsthetics.
Crook, Eric Ashley	Surgery.
Dunlop, Hugh Alexander	Medicine.
Elliott, Frank Abercrombie.. ..	Medicine.
Fitzsimons, Robert Allen	Surgery.
Gray, Arthur Oliver	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Hamilton, William James	Professor of Anatomy.
Harrison, Richard John	Anatomy.
Hickling, Richard Anderson ..	Medicine.
King, Donald Plimsoll	Clinical Pathology.
Lake, Norman Claude	Surgery.
MacLeod, Alexander Cameron ..	Surgery.
Marshall, Charles Jennings.. ..	Surgery.
Milner, John Giddings	Ophthalmology.
*Patterson, Jocelyn	Professor of Chemical Pathology.
Petrie, Alfred Alexander Webster ..	Mental Diseases.
Plummer, Norman Swift	Medicine.
Sharp, Henry Sutcliffe	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Smith, Kenneth Shirley	Medicine.
†Tierney, Thomas Fane	Radiology.

Trevor, David	Orthopædic Surgery.
*Vines, Howard William Copland ..	Professor of Pathology.
Warner, Edwin Charles	Medicine.
Wigley, John Edwin Machonochie	Dermatology.
Williams, Harry George Everard ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology. (31)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 138; Diploma, 6. (144)

GUY'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine.

Guy's Hospital was founded by Thomas Guy in 1724, but the School of Medicine and Surgery attached to Guy's Hospital may be considered to date its formal commencement from about the year 1769.

Teaching covers all subjects of the medical curriculum, including a course for the First Examination for Medical Degrees. Approved courses in the Faculty of Science in Anatomy, Physiology and Chemistry are also provided.

The Wills Library is available for the use of students and contains approximately 15,000 volumes, including up to date text books, and the usual medical journals.

The Gordon Museum was presented to the School in 1905. In point of size it is second only to that of the Royal College of Surgeons, and contains specimens of Pathological Anatomy which form a collection unrivalled for its extent and educational value.

The Clubs' Union provides opportunities for every kind of sport. The Athletic Ground at Honor Oak Park is 15 acres in extent and is the headquarters of the football, hockey, cricket, athletic and lawn tennis clubs. A club room, squash courts and gymnasium, restaurant and cafeteria are provided in the Hospital grounds for the use of students.

Residential facilities are provided for approximately 75 senior students.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 5 October to 14 December; *2nd Term:* 11 January to 22 March; *3rd Term:* 19 April to 28 June. Entry—at beginning of Academic Year in October.

FEES.—Entrance, 15 guineas; annual composition fee, £55 5s., inclusive of materials.

SCHOLARSHIPS—One Entrance in Arts, one Entrance in Junior Science and one confined Junior Science each of the value of £100. War Memorial Scholarship, alternately in Arts and Science, £200, awarded alternate years (next award, June 1950, in Science). Confined Epsom Scholarship entitling the holder to free medical education for 5½ years. A University Scholarship entitling the holder to free medical education for 3 years, and an Exhibiton of £60.

Guy's Hospital Dental School

Established in 1888, is fully equipped on the most modern lines and provides for the teaching of the entire curriculum for any Dental Degree or Diploma. Dental students benefit by the intimate association with the Medical School, whereby they are enabled to attend classes, both in general subjects and in dental subjects, in the one hospital. In addition, special facilities are afforded for the study of Chemistry, Physics and Biology. There is ample scope for clinical dental work, most of which is carried out in a well-equipped, well-lit Conservation Room.

FEES.—1st year course for B.D.S. £55 5*s*.. Subsequently Annual Composition Fee, £75 5*s*.

SCHOLARSHIPS.—One War Memorial Entrance Scholarship in Arts of £40 per annum. One Entrance in Junior Science of the same value. One confined Junior Science Scholarship of the value of £100, Jubilee Scholarship in Science of £50 per annum for four years for sons or daughters of Guy's men, and one confined Epsom Scholarship entitling holder to free Dental Education for four years. Annual and other Studentships, Prizes, and Medals.

Dean—E. R. Boland, C.B.E., F.R.C.P.

Sub-Dean (*Dental School*)—F. S. Warner, M.R.C.S., F.D.S.

Sub-Dean (*Medical School*)—C. G. Baker, O.B.E., M.D.

Secretary—J. H. E. Winston.

Address (*Medical and Dental Schools*)—St. Thomas's Street, London Bridge, S.E.1.

Telephone—Hop 1848.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Allsopp, Cecil Benjamin	Reader in Physics.
Atkins, Hedley John Barnard	Surgery.
Baker, Charles Gaffney	Medicine.
Barber, Harold Wordsworth	Dermatology.
Batchelor, John Stanley	Orthopædics.
†Baxter, Eric Walker	Biology.
Bishop, Peter Maxwell Farrow	Physiology and Medicine.
Blackburn, Guy	Surgery.
Blaikley, John Barnard	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Boland, Edward Rowan	Medicine.
Brain, Frederick Howard	Chemistry.
Brock, Russell Claude	Surgery.
Bulleid, Arthur	Dental Surgery.
Campbell, John Maurice Hardman	Medicine.
Cann, Robert John	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Conybeare, Sir John Josias	Medicine.
Cook, Frank	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Crisp, Eric John	Physical Medicine.
*De Navasquez, Sigiberto José	Reader in Pathology.
Doherty, William David	Surgery.
Douthwaite, Arthur Henry	Medicine.
Eckhoff, Nils Lovold Bjarne Victor	Surgery.
Evans, Philip Rainsford	Children's Diseases.
*Fenn, Harold Robert Backwell	Professor of Dental Prosthetics.
Forman, Louis	Dermatology.
*Foxon, George Eric Howard	Reader in Biology.
Gibberd, George Frederick	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Gorer, Peter Alfred Isaac	Reader in Experimental Pathology.
Hampson, Arthur Cecil	Medicine.
Hardwick, Christopher	Medicine.
Harris, Thomas Alexander Britten	Anæsthetics.
*Haslewood, Geoffrey Arthur Dering	Professor of Biochemistry.
*Herbert, Walter Elmes	Professor of Dental Surgery.
Hills, Thomas Henry	Radiology.
Hooper, Kenneth	Dental Surgery.
Kauntze, Ralph	Medicine.
Kenshole, Harvey Harding	Dental Surgery.
Kilpatrick, Francis Rankin	Surgery.
*Knott, Frank Alexander	Reader in Pathology.
*Knox, Robert	Professor of Bacteriology.
Law, Frank William	Ophthalmology.
Lawrie, Reginald Seymour	Surgery.

Lewis, Thomas Loftus Townshend	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Lloyd, Vernon Edmund	Venereal Diseases.
McConnell, William Samuel	Anæsthetics.
MacKeith, Ronald Charles	Children's Diseases.
McNair, Arthur James	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Mann, William Neville	Medicine.
Mansie, James Walker	Dental Surgery.
Marston, Archibald Daniel	Anæsthetics.
Massie, Grant	Surgery.
Messenger, Henry Leslie	Dental Anatomy.
Morgan, Oswald Gayer	Ophthalmology.
Munro, Thomas Arthur	Mental Diseases.
Ogilvie, Sir William Heneage	Surgery.
Pringle, Kenneth Ernest	Dental Surgery.
Pritchard, George Brentnall	Dental Histology.
Reading, Philip Vernon	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Rink, Ernest Herrmann	Anæsthetics.
Rix, Reginald Ernest	Dental Surgery.
*Robson, John Michael	Reader in Pharmacology.
*Rushton, Martin Amsler	Professor of Dental Medicine.
Shore, Agnes	Biochemistry.
*Simpson, Cedric Keith	Reader in Forensic Medicine.
Slesinger, Edward Gustave	Surgery.
*Spurrell, Walter Roworth	Professor of Physiology.
Stamm, Temple Theodore	Orthopædics.
*Stead, Gilbert	Professor of Physics.
Symonds, Sir Charles Putnam	Medicine.
*Thompson, Robert Henry Stewart	Professor of Chemical Pathology.
Warner, Frederick Sydney	Dental Surgery.
Wass, Samuel Hall	Surgery.
*Whillis, James	Professor of Anatomy.
*Wright, George Payling	Sir William Dunn Professor of Pathology. (74)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 490 ; 96 (Dentistry) ; Science, 11 ; Diploma, 19. (616)

KING'S COLLEGE HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The School of Advanced Medical Studies connected with King's College Hospital, known as King's College Hospital Medical School, was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine as from 1 September 1909, by Resolution of the Senate on 20 October 1909. Under the conditions of the incorporation of King's College in the University, the University continues to teach in King's College Buildings the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies. The Medical School until July 1948 was under the government of the Corporation and Committee of Management of the Hospital, but as from 5 July 1948 it became a separate corporate Body, by Section 15 of the National Health Service Act, 1946. The government of the School is now vested in the Council of the Medical School.

King's College Hospital Medical School provides (in association with King's College) complete courses of instruction for Medical and Dental Degrees and Diplomas. The new buildings were opened in July 1933 and contain Lecture Theatre, Lecture Rooms, Library, Research Laboratories, Common Rooms and Refectory.

The Biochemical Laboratory, and the Pathological Laboratories (including the Students' Laboratory) are well equipped for their routine work and for research.

The Pathological Museum in the Medical School includes many items of exceptional interest amongst its 5,000 specimens.

The Clubs and Societies Union consists of the Common Rooms, the Rugby Football, Lawn Tennis, Hockey, Cricket, Swimming and Boxing Clubs, the Musical Society, and the Listerian Society.

The Athletic Ground is situated on Dog Kennel Hill, and is within ten minutes' walk of the Hospital.

King's College Hall ("The Platanes"), Champion Hill, standing in large grounds, with one hard and two grass lawn tennis courts, provides residence for ninety male students of King's College and King's College Hospital Medical School, and is within five minutes' walk of the Medical School.

FEES.—An inclusive fee (including Entrance Fee) of £180 is charged for the three years of the Final Course which is taken at the Hospital, and is payable to the Secretary of King's College Hospital Medical School.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*Winter Session:* 3 October to 24 March; *Summer Session:* 24 April to 30 June.

Dean—H. C. Edwards, C.B.E., M.S., F.R.C.S.

Vice-Dean—V. F. Hall, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.C.S.

Secretary—W. F. Gunn, LL.B., F.C.I.S.

Address—Denmark Hill, S.E.5.

Telephone—Brixton 1731 and 5739.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949-50)

Bell, John Geoffrey Yates	Surgery.
Buxton, Noel St. John Grey Dudley	Surgery.
Cawthorne, Terence	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Clayton, Stanley George	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Cocker, Ralph	Dental Surgery.
Collyer, William Frederick	Dental Surgery.
Cooksey, Frank Sebastian	Physical Medicine.
Critchley, Macdonald	Neurology.
*Cunliffe, Anthony Clegg	Reader in Bacteriology.
Daggett, William Ingledew	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
East, Charles Frederick Terence	Medicine.
Edwards, Harold Clifford	Surgery.
Everidge, John	Surgery.
Gilliatt, Sir William	Obstetrics.
Gilpin, Archibald	Medicine.
*Gray, Charles Horace	Professor of Chemical Pathology.
Hall, Vernon Frederick	Anæsthetics.
†Heriot, Alexander John	Surgery.
Hill, John Denis Nelson.	Mental Diseases.
Hoyle, John Clifford	Medicine.
Hunter, John Bowman	Surgery.
James, John	Dental Surgery.
Kendall, Arthur Wallis	Surgery.
King, John James Duncan	Dental Surgery.
Lawrence, Robert Daniel	Medicine and Chemical Pathology.
Liddelow, Kenneth Peters	Dental Surgery.
Livingstone, James Livingstone	Medicine.
Lyle, Thomas Keith	Ophthalmology.
*Magnus, Henry Adolph	Professor of Morbid Anatomy.
Marsh, Leonard Russell	Dental Surgery.

Moore, Arthur Stanley	Dental Surgery.
Muir, Edward Grainger	Surgery.
Negus, Victor Ewings	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Oakley, Wilfrid George	Medicine.
Oram, Samuel	Medicine.
Palmer, Alexander Croydon ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Pearson, Rupert Samuel Bruce ..	Medicine.
Peel, John Harold	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Savin, Lewis Herbert	Ophthalmology.
Shawcross, Ellis William Hope ..	Radiology.
Sheldon, Wilfrid Percy Henry ..	Diseases of Children.
Thomson, Matthew Sydney ..	Dermatology.
Wade, William Neville Lloyd ..	Dental Surgery.
Wakeley, Sir Cecil Pembrey Grey ..	Surgery.
Williams, David Iorwerth	Venereal Diseases.
Wood, Hubert Lyon-Campbell ..	Surgery. (46)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 150 ; 14 (Dentistry) ; Science, 2 ; Diploma, 1. (167)

LONDON HOSPITAL MEDICAL COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The London Hospital Medical College was the first complete Medical School established in connection with a Hospital upon the model of the Faculty of a University in London. The first student entered in 1741 and students were from that time admitted annually.

The year comprises two sessions during which courses of lectures and demonstrations are given in the following subjects :—Organic Chemistry, Anatomy and Embryology, Physiology and Histology, Pharmacology, including Pharmacy, Bacteriology, General Pathology, Medical and Surgical Pathology, Chemical Pathology, Morbid Anatomy, Pathological Histology, Medicine, Surgery, Genito-Urinary Surgery, Operative Surgery, Anæsthesia, Midwifery, Obstetrics and Gynæcology, Therapeutics and Materia Medica, Hygiene and Public Health, Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology, Ophthalmology, Oto-Rhino-Laryngology, Dermatology, Orthopædics, Pediatrics, Odontology, Radiology, Physical Medicine, Neurosurgery, Neurology and Psychoneuroses.

The LIBRARY is well provided with Medical and Surgical Works. New works of interest to students are constantly added. The Research Library contains the chief foreign periodicals dealing with Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology. No arrangements are made for the loan of books.

The following LABORATORIES are provided : (1) Laboratories for Bacteriology ; (2) the Hale Clinical Laboratories and the Dunn Laboratories attached to the Medical Unit ; (3) Laboratories for Pathology and Morbid Anatomy in the Bernhard Baron Institute of Pathology which is a department of the College ; (4) A Laboratory for Pharmacology ; (5) Two Laboratories for Physiology and Histology, for general students, fitted with electrical motors, and one for Physiological Research ; (6) Practical Anatomy and Practical Surgery ; (7) A Laboratory for Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry ; for the general class of students, and for Students proceeding to higher examinations, especially those of the University of London.

Facilities for RESEARCH are afforded in the Bacteriological Department, the Physiological Department, the Anatomical Department, the Pharmaco-

logical Department, the Pathological Institute, and in the Clinical Laboratories. In the latter especially great facilities are afforded for research, the Laboratories being provided with special rooms set apart for research.

CLASS-ROOM ACCOMMODATION is afforded in connection with each department in the College, *i.e.*, there are special class-rooms for Anatomy, Physiology, Chemistry, Therapeutics, Materia Medica and Pharmacy, Bacteriology, Pathology, Pathological History, etc.

The Hospital is the largest voluntary hospital in England. Its position in the neighbourhood of the extensive docks, factories, and workshops of the East of London renders it one of the largest accident hospitals in the world. The London Hospital presents a large field for Clinical instruction, and in its Wards and Out-Patient Department exceptional opportunities are afforded for acquiring an extensive and practical experience of all phases of disease.

The Special Departments are attended by a large number of patients and afford to the student the means of becoming experienced in every branch of Medicine and Surgery. The recent additions have greatly increased the efficiency with which the clinical teaching can be given.

The appointments, which are more numerous than at any other Hospital in the Kingdom, are made without fee of any kind, and all Resident Officers are provided with free board and rooms.

FEES.—*Intermediate and Final Course.*—Entrance fee, 10 guineas ; Annual inclusive fee, £48.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term :* 3 October to 10 December ; *2nd Term :* 9 January to 18 March ; *3rd Term :* 17 April to 24 June.

A large Dining Hall is provided in the College, in which students can obtain luncheons and teas at moderate prices.

A Students' Hostel, situated on Hospital grounds, provides accommodation for upwards of 75 students who have the advantage of being able to attend the Casualty and Operative Departments of the Hospital at all hours of the day and night.

The CLUBS UNION, formed in 1893, consists of the following Clubs and Societies : (*a*) Clubs—Football (Rugby and Association), Cricket, Athenæum, Tennis, Athletic, Fives, Chess, Hare and Hounds, Hockey, Rowing, Sailing, Squash, Swimming, Rifle, Boxing, Fencing and Golf ; (*b*) Societies—Medical, Dental, Scientific, and Gramophone. A GAZETTE is issued by the Union. The annual subscription for membership of the Clubs Union is £7. Members of the Staff subscribe a large sum annually towards the expenses of the Union. The Athletic Ground, at Highams Park, occupies over 13 acres and is provided with a pavilion and grandstand. A fives court is provided in the Hospital Grounds and two squash courts in the Students' Hostel.

Dean—A. E. Clark-Kennedy, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Secretary—H. P. Laird.

Address—Turner Street, E.1.

Telephone—Bishopsgate 2456, 9936–7.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Allen, Arthur George	Dental Prosthetics.
Allen, Sidney George	Dental Surgery.
*Barwell, Claud Foster	Reader in Bacteriology.
*Bedson, Samuel Phillips	Goldsmiths' Company's Professor of Bacteriology.
Bomford, Richard Raymond ..	Medicine.
*Bourne, Geoffrey	Reader in Histology.
Bowen-Davies, Alan..	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Boyd, James Dixon	Professor of Anatomy.

Brain, Walter Russell	Medicine.
Brews, Richard Alan	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Butler, Edward Clive Barber	Surgery.
Camps, Francis Edward	Forensic Medicine.
Challis, John Humphrey Thornton	Anæsthetics.
Chapman, Harold	Orthodontics.
Clarke, Henry Osmond	Orthopædics.
Clark-Kennedy, Archibald Edmund	Medicine.
*Dix, Victor Wilkinson	Professor of Surgery and Director of Surgical Clinical Unit.
Dobbs, Richard Heyworth	Children's Diseases.
Donald, Charles	Surgery.
*D'Silva, John Leonard	Professor of Physiology.
Ellis, Frank	Radiology.
Evans, Sir Horace	Medicine.
Evans, William	Medicine.
Fawns, Humphrey Theodore	Biochemistry.
Hankey, George Trevor	Dental Surgery.
Heanley, Charles Laurence	Surgery.
Hunter, Donald	Medicine.
Jupe, Montagu Horace	Radiology.
Keizer, William Reit	Dental Surgery.
Keogh, Charles Alfred	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
King, Ambrose John	Venereal Diseases.
Lack, Victor John Frederick	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Law, William Alexander	Orthopædics.
Lindahl, Johan Wilhelm Sturehjalmarson	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Lister, Arthur	Ophthalmology.
*Marrack, John Richardson	Professor of Chemical Pathology.
May, Harry Blight	Pathology.
Miles, Albert Edward William	Dental Surgery.
Moore, Archie Murrell Acheson	Surgery.
*Morris, Colin John Owen Rhonabwy	Reader in Chemical Pathology.
Neligan, George Ernest	Surgery.
Northfield, Douglas William Claridge	Surgery.
O'Donovan, William James	Dermatology and Venereal Diseases (Syphilology).
Parkinson, Sir John	Medicine.
Percival, Robert Clarendon	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Perry, Alan Cecil	Surgery.
Perry, Kenneth Murray Allan	Medicine.
Rowlands, Sir Richard Alun	Medicine.
Rusby, Norman Lloyd	Medicine.
*Russell, Dorothy Stuart	Professor of Morbid Anatomy and Director of the Bernhard Baron Institute.
Tallerman, Kenneth Henry	Diseases of Children (Pædiatrics).
Taylor, Hermon	Surgery.
Tegner, William Stuart	Physical Medicine.
Thompson, Vernon Cecil	Surgery.
*Valentine, Francis Cyril Oliphant	Reader in Chemo-Therapy.
Vaughan-Jackson, Oliver James	Orthopædics.
Watson-Jones, Sir Reginald Watson	Orthopædics.
Weatherall, Miles	Pharmacology.
*Wilson, Clifford	Professor of Medicine.
Wilson, Henry Leonard	Mental Diseases.
Woods, William Wilson	Morbid Histology. (61)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 347; 23 (Dentistry); Science, 4; Diploma, 5. (379)

MIDDLESEX HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

THE HOSPITAL contains approximately 700 beds, including special wards for private patients, for cancer, maternity, gynæcological, orthopædic, neurological cases, and also for diseases of children, the skin, eye, ear, nose and throat. There is also a large department for treatment by Radio-therapy.

The Hospital has been rebuilt and affords opportunities for clinical experience under the most modern conditions.

THE MEDICAL SCHOOL includes complete Departments, each in the charge of a Professor of the University of London, for the study of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology and Biochemistry. Ample laboratory and class room accommodation is provided for teaching purposes and original research in each of these subjects.

The School has recently instituted Professorial Medical and Surgical Units.

THE BLAND-SUTTON INSTITUTE OF PATHOLOGY includes lecture theatres, pathological museum, large laboratories, and a series of smaller rooms giving ample scope for routine examinations on material submitted from the wards, operating theatres, and Out-Patient Departments, and for the conduct of original research work. Senior students are eligible for clerkships in connection with this work, every facility being given for original investigation.

THE S. A. COURTAULD INSTITUTE OF BIOCHEMISTRY contains, in addition to laboratories for teaching and routine investigations, a special library, and a number of special laboratories in which research in Biochemistry is actively pursued by the Staff and certain students specially appointed.

THE FERENS INSTITUTE OF OTOLOGY provides special facilities for postgraduate and undergraduate instruction in diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat. Accommodation is set aside for postgraduates undertaking research in this branch of Surgery.

THE BARNATO-JOEL LABORATORIES, attached to the Cancer Wing include special facilities for the study of cancer, especially in its radiological aspects. Postgraduate research students can be accommodated in this Department.

THE RADIOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT of the Hospital provides full facilities for both undergraduate and postgraduate students to study the diagnosis and treatment of disease by means of X-rays. Special facilities are afforded for those seeking higher qualifications in connection with Radiology.

THE ANATOMICAL AND PATHOLOGICAL MUSEUMS offer every facility for study and reference.

The REFERENCE LIBRARY is open to students of the Hospital and contains the latest medical textbooks and the leading medical journals.

There is a court for squash racquets in the Hospital, and a large Athletic Ground at Chislehurst, Kent.

A Restaurant is provided in the Medical School.

FEES.—Annual fees of £50. An entrance fee of 15 guineas is payable on joining the School. The above fees include Dissection, and instruction in Midwifery, Vaccination and Fevers.

Every student is a member of the AMALGAMATED CLUBS, which include the Students' Common Room, the Medical Society, and the cricket, football, athletic, golf, hockey, rowing, swimming, sailing, squash, fencing, lawn tennis, chess, and other clubs. Annual subscription, 5 guineas.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 3 October to 17 December; *2nd Term:* 9 January to 18 March; *3rd Term:* 24 April to 9 July.

Dean—H. E. A. Boldero, M.A., D.M., F.R.C.P.

Secretary to the School Council—Miss E. M. Walton.

Address—Mortimer Street, W.1.

Telephone—Museum 8333, extension 219.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Ascroft, Peter Byers	Professor of Surgery and Director of Surgical Unit.
Beaumont, George Ernest	Medicine.
Bedford, Davis Evan	Medicine.
Bettley, Francis Ray	Dermatology.
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison	Medicine.
Breese, Henry Walter	Dental Surgery.
Chesterman, Clement Clapton	Tropical Medicine.
*Dickens, Frank	Philip Hill Professor of Experimental Biochemistry.
*Dodds, Edward Charles	Courtauld Professor of Biochemistry and recognised in Pathological Chemistry.
Goldsmith, Allen John Bridson	Ophthalmology.
Hadley, George Dickinson	Medicine.
Handley, Richard Sampson	Surgery.
Harris, Noel Gordon	Mental Diseases.
†Hart, Edward Watson	Diseases of Children.
Hodgson, Harold Kingston Graham,	Radiology.
Hudson, Rupert Vaughan	Surgery.
Idris, Arthur Ernest William	Anæsthetics.
Johnson, Bernard Richard Millar	Anæsthetics.
Keele, Cyril Arthur	Pharmacology.
*Kekwick, Alan	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Unit.
Kellie, Alexander Edwards	Biochemistry.
Kremer, Michael	Medicine (Neurology).
*Lawson, Wilfrid	Reader in Biochemistry.
McAlpine, Douglas	Neurology.
Marriott, Hugh Leslie	Medicine.
Monkhouse, John Parry	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Murray, Cecil James Boyd	Surgery.
†Newman, Philip Harker	Orthopædics.
Packham, Arthur Leslie	Dental Surgery.
Patey, David Howard	Surgery.
Riches, Eric William	Surgery.
*Roberts, John Eric	Joel Professor of Physics as applied to Medicine.
Roques, Frederick William	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Scarff, Robert Wilfred	Professor in Morbid Anatomy and Histology.
*Selbie, Frederick Robert	Professor of Bacteriology.
*Slome, David	Reader in Physiology.
*Walls, Eldred Wright	Reader in Anatomy.
Ward, George Edgar Septimus	Medicine.
Whiting, Maurice Henry	Ophthalmology.
Wiles, Philip	Orthopædics.
Willcox, Arthur	Medicine.
Wilson, Charles Paul	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Windeyer, Brian Wellingham	Professor of Radiology (Therapeutics).

Winterton, William Ralph	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Woodger, Joseph Henry	Professor of Biology.
*Wright, Samson	John Astor Professor of Physiology.

(46)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 295; Science, 12; Diploma, 14. (321)

ROYAL DENTAL HOSPITAL OF LONDON, SCHOOL OF DENTAL SURGERY

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine (in Dentistry only)

The Royal Dental Hospital of London, School of Dental Surgery, was founded in 1858. It was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine (Dentistry) as from 1 October 1911, by resolution of the Senate in December 1911. The School is open to men and women students.

There are well equipped laboratories for the teaching of Dental Mechanics and Histology. There are also Departments fully equipped for the teaching of Prosthetics, Conservative Dentistry, Orthodontics, Advanced Operative Technique, Parodontal Treatment and Radiology. In addition there are a Department of Clinical Photography and Visual Education and a Teaching Museum. The Library is being reconstituted; as the "Stobie Memorial Library" it will provide increased facilities, including a lending library for B.D.S., L.D.S. and postgraduate students. The Research Department, including the "John Hampton Hale" Research Laboratory, is being reorganised with the object of extending its work in the field of Pathology.

The Athletic Ground is situated at Colindale (Edgware Line from Leicester Square).

Admission and Course of Study: Before admission, undergraduate students are required to have completed their qualifications in general education and to have passed the First M.B. or a comparable examination. The Course of Study at the School extends normally over four years for both the B.D.S. Degree of the University and the L.D.S. Diploma of the Royal College of Surgeons of England. For courses in Anatomy and Physiology, General Medicine and Surgery, arrangements are made with other Schools of the University on the intercollegiate system.

FEES.—For the four years' course at the School, £213 10*s.* (exclusive of fees for intercollegiate courses), payable in four annual instalments.

SCHOLARSHIPS.—Various prizes and scholarships are open to competition, including an Entrance Scholarship of £50.

TERMS, 1949–50.—Terms start on 3 October, 2 January and 1 May.

Dean—H. L. Hardwick, F.D.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.

School Secretary—K. R. McK. Biggs, B.A.

Address—32 Leicester Square, W.C.2.

Telephone—Whitehall 6420, 6427–8–9.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Ainsworth, Norman John	Dental Surgery.
Blackman, Sydney	Radiology.
Edwards, Frederick William ..	Dental Metallurgy.
Fickling, Benjamin William	Dental Surgery.

Graham, Malcolm Pullen	Dental Surgery.	
Greenish, Vivian Arthur Frederick ..	Dental Surgery.	
Hardwick, Herbert Lionel	Dental Surgery.	
Henry, Cyril Bowdler	Dental Surgery.	
Hovell, John Herbert..	Dental Anatomy and Dental Surgery.	
Karn, Reginald George	Anæsthetics.	
MacGregor, Alexander Brittan ..	Dental Surgery.	
Packham, Arthur Leslie	Dental Surgery.	
Walker, Desmond Greer	Dental Surgery.	(13)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 21 (Dentistry). (21)

ROYAL FREE HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The Royal Free Hospital of Medicine was founded in 1874 as the London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women, and provided for the full training of women for the Medical Profession. In accordance with the policy of the University for all its medical schools, it has since October 1947 provided medical training for both men and women. The School was entirely rebuilt during the years 1897 to 1900 and further additions were made in 1916 and 1934.

The A. M. Bird Entrance Scholarship of £40 a year for six years, and the Mabel Sharman-Crawford Scholarship of £40 a year for four years are awarded annually. The Mrs. George M. Smith Scholarship of £50 a year for five years is awarded in alternate years, the Bostock Scholarship of £90 a year is awarded every fifth year, and the Isabel Thorne Scholarship of £40 a year for six years is awarded every sixth year. All the above Scholarships are awarded on a competitive examination conducted by the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, held in May.

The following Scholarships are awarded on the scholastic record of students in need of financial assistance :—Sir Cwen Roberts Scholarship and MacIntyre Evans Scholarship each of £75 a year for four years, Dr. Margaret Todd Scholarship of £40 for four years, are awarded each in alternate years. The Lieut. Edmund Lewis and Lieut. Alan Lewis Scholarship of £40 a year for four years. The Alfred Langton Scholarship of £40 a year for two years, the A. M. Bird Clinical Scholarship of £40 for three years, the Flora Murray Bursary of £50 and the Emma Beilby Bursary of £55 and other Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually. The School Jubilee Bursary of £50 a year for three years is awarded every third year. Postgraduate Scholarships and Prizes are awarded annually.

All the above scholarships qualify for supplementation by the Ministry of Education where the circumstances of the candidates make them eligible for this.

The School Library is provided with the latest editions of all books required for the medical curriculum. It contains also many books of reference. It is open to students daily from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. (Saturdays, 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.). Consulting libraries are provided in all the Departments.

Laboratories are provided for practical work in Physiology, Anatomy, Pharmacology, Pathology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, and Pharmacy. The Pathological Department, for which entirely new and extensive quarters were provided in 1933 for the teaching of Pathology, Biochemistry and Bacteriology, is at the Royal Free Hospital. All the laboratories are completely equipped, according to the requirements of the University, with all apparatus necessary for elementary and advanced teaching in

each subject. Laboratories for the use of Lectures and Demonstrators, for Research work and Preparation work, are attached to each Department. Advanced students can be admitted to these laboratories by special permission.

There are five LECTURE THEATRES at the School, which accommodate from 80 to 150 students each, and there is also a Lecture Theatre at the Royal Free Hospital. The Pathology Museum is at the Royal Free Hospital.

The Clinical Practice and Teaching at the Royal Free Hospital, its annexe at Liverpool Road, and the following associated Hospitals, Elizabeth Garrett Anderson Hospital, Hampstead General Hospital, North Western Fever Hospital, are reserved for the students of the School. There are large Special, Casualty, and Out-patient Departments attended daily by the students.

FEES.—The annual fee for each year is £50, and is inclusive. After payment of 3 annual fees for the clinical course, subsequent payments are at the rate of £25 for six months. Students entering for the Clinical course only pay an entrance fee of £25 in addition to the annual fee.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 30 September to 17 December; *2nd Term:* 16 January to 25 March; *3rd Term:* 1 May to 8 July.

STUDENTS' UNION.—All Students are required to become members of the Students' Union on their entrance to the Medical School. The annual subscription is: preclinical years £3, 1st and 2nd clinical years £2 15*s*., 3rd clinical year £1 15*s*. On payment of the Union subscription, a student is entitled to become a member of all the Social, Athletic, and other Clubs and Societies of the School, including the Magazine and the Tea Club, but excepting the Christian Union.

Opportunities are provided for Boating, Tennis, Hockey, Squash Rackets and Lacrosse.

COMMON ROOMS.—The rooms for the use of students at the School are a large Common room, dressing-rooms, Union room, and Committee room; and at the Hospital a Common room, tutorial room, and dressing-rooms. Luncheons, teas, and dinners are provided in the School Refectory and luncheons and teas in the Students' Dining-room at the Royal Free Hospital at moderate charges.

Dean—Miss Katharine G. Lloyd-Williams, M.D.

Warden and Secretary—Miss J. I. Beale, B.A.

Address—8 Hunter Street, Brunswick Square, W.C.1.

Telephone—Terminus 5385 (3 lines).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Baker, Doris Manning	Medicine.
Barry, Geraldine Mary	Surgery.
Bond, Muriel	Physiology.
Bowden, Ruth Elizabeth Mary ..	Anatomy.
Brain, Reginald Thomas	Dermatology.
Collier, Dorothy Josephine	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Davies, Daniel Thomas	Medicine.
Dearnley, Gertrude	Gynæcology.
Dickson, Lilian Margaret	Anatomy.
Dollar, Jean Marguerite	Ophthalmology.
Fletcher, Ernest Tertius Decimus ..	Medicine.
Gray, Charles Herbert	Surgery.
Hancock, Percy Ellis Thompson ..	Medicine.
Hobhouse, Edmund Walter Neill ..	Medicine.
Hoskin, Theophilus Jenner	Medicine.
James, Ursula	Children's Diseases.

*Keene, (Mrs.) Mary Frances Lucas	Professor of Anatomy.
*Killick, Esther Margaret	Sophia Jex-Blake Professor of Physiology.
Landau, Muriel Elsie	Surgery.
Lander, Frank Patrick Lee	Medicine.
*Lawson, Alexander	Reader in Organic Chemistry.
Ledingham, Una Christina	Medicine.
Leyshon, Winifred Agnes	Physics.
Lloyd-Williams, Katherine Georgina	Anæsthetics.
Louis, Florence	Morbid Anatomy.
Lucas, Catherine Loftus Tottenham	Biology.
McLaggan, John Douglas	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Macpherson, Alice Margaret Craig	Medicine.
Maingot, Rodney Honor	Surgery.
Mocatta, Sybil Grace	Gynæcology.
Moore, Jocelyn Adelaide Medway..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Nicol, William Drew	Mental Diseases.
Rowbotham, Edgar Stanley ..	Anæsthetics.
Sanderson, Phyllis Mary	Inorganic Chemistry.
*Scarborough, Eleanor May.. ..	Reader in Pharmacology.
Scott-Brown, Walter Graham ..	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Shattock, Clement Edward ..	Surgery.
Shaw, (Mrs.) Mary	Venereal Diseases.
Shelley, Ursula	Pædiatrics.
Staveley, Dulcie Cicely	Radiology.
Turner, Beatrice Ethel	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Webb, Robert Alexander	Professor of Pathology.
Williams, (Mrs.) Emma Christine	Chemical Pathology. (43)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 457. (457)

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

St. Bartholomew's Hospital was founded in 1123 by Rahere, who subsequently founded the Priory of St. Bartholomew's. There are 757 beds, including those at the Alexandra Hospital at Luton.

The LIBRARY contains all the standard works of Medical, Surgical, and the allied Sciences, Medical and other periodicals, with a valuable collection of works on Religion, History, and General Literature. It is open daily from 9 to 5, and is in charge of a Librarian who is in constant attendance. Books cannot be taken out of the Library.

The MUSEUM contains the largest and most complete series of Pathological specimens in this country—the growth of considerably more than a century. The actual specimens themselves number some 12,000 and represent almost every known morbid condition. There are, in addition, extensive series of about 2,000 casts and drawings, as well as large collections of specimens illustrating General and Comparative Anatomy and Physiology, Zoology, and Morphology.

There are four LECTURE THEATRES with accommodation for 730 Students, a Dissecting Room with accommodation for 250 Students at work simultaneously, an Anatomical Demonstration Room, a Practical Surgery Room and several large Laboratories.

The Residential and Out-Patient Block, erected in 1902 at a cost of

£120,000, contains a Casualty Department, Medical and Surgical Out-Patient Departments, and Eight Special Departments, each complete within itself, namely: Ophthalmic, Aural, Laryngological, Dermatological, Orthopædic, Dental, Gynæcological and Electrical, as well as a Clinical Lecture Theatre, Casualty Wards and Dispensary.

It also contains quarters for the Resident Staff, and a dining hall and common rooms for the students. These are situated in that part of the building facing Giltspur Street.

A new Pathological Department was erected in 1909 at a cost of £30,000. It includes Laboratories for Clinical Pathology, Pathological Histology, Chemical Pathology, Morbid Anatomy, Post-mortem Room, and several Laboratories for special research. The whole is equipped with all the most modern and approved appliances for teaching and research.

A new Surgical Block, containing 10 Wards, accommodation for 250 beds, clinical laboratories for the Medical and Surgical Professional Units and for the Surgical Units, five large operating theatres erected at a cost of approximately £200,000 was opened in 1930, and a new Medical Block was opened in 1937.

In 1933 the College acquired the site and buildings of the Merchant Taylors' School in Charterhouse Square, four minutes walk from the Hospital. Building operations and alterations have been carried out and all the Pre-clinical Departments have now been transferred to this new site from the premises previously occupied on the Hospital site. In addition to the Departmental buildings, Dining Rooms, a Gymnasium and facilities for recreation are provided and a Residential College will be built later.

The Departments housed on this site are :—

Chemistry Department.—This contains laboratories for Inorganic Chemistry and Biochemistry, and research rooms for the Lecturer and his assistants.

Physics Department.—This includes a large laboratory and rooms for research workers, including the Professor's room and private laboratories.

Biology Department.—This is accommodated in close proximity to the Anatomical Department and, like it, is housed in partly new and partly adapted buildings. The lecture theatre, laboratories and research rooms provide more than adequate space for the study of Biology and Comparative Anatomy.

Anatomy Department.—This contains a large, well-lighted dissecting room in conjunction with a lecture theatre and demonstration room, an anatomical museum and modern preparation rooms. The Professor, the demonstrators and research workers have laboratories set aside for their private use. There is space for subsidiary subjects, Embryology, Histology, etc.

Physiology Department.—This has a large lecture theatre, a Professor's room, a departmental library, and large laboratories set aside for Experimental Physiology, Histology and Physiological Chemistry, respectively. To each are annexed private laboratories for the demonstrators and research workers; and there are many preparation rooms. Connected with this department is a modern animal house and operation equipment.

Pharmacology Department.—In addition to the lecturer's private room this contains a practical laboratory and demonstration room. The Department shares with Physiology facilities for keeping animals under most satisfactory conditions.

FEES.—Entrance fee, 15 guineas. Annual tuition fee payable in advance, 50 guineas.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 3 October to 21 December; *2nd Term:* 2 January to 25 March; *3rd Term:* 17 April to 22 July.

The total value of Scholarships and Prizes awarded annually is over £1,900.

RECREATION.—On payment of a single subscription of 30 guineas by Full students, or of 17 guineas by University students who have passed the 2nd Examination, a student becomes a Life Member of the Students' Union including all the Hospital Clubs, and receives each month whilst a student a copy of the Students' *Journal*. The Club Ground, seventeen acres in area, is situated on the Foxbury Estate at Chislehurst, and is easy of access by frequent trains from London Bridge or Charing Cross. Facilities for recreation are also provided at the new site in Charterhouse Square.

A JOURNAL, which is the property and organ of the Students' Union, is issued monthly, and has a circulation of over 2,000 copies.

Dean—Charles F. Harris, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Sub-Dean—J. W. Aldren Turner, D.M., B.Ch., F.R.C.P.

Secretary—C. E. Morris, A.C.A.

Address—West Smithfield, E.C.1.

Telephone—(Dean's Office) Monarch 7777.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Badenoch, Alec William	Surgery.
Banks, Thomas Eric	Physics.
Beattie, William John Hunt Montgomery	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Black, Kenneth Oscar	Medicine.
*Blacklock, John William Stewart	Professor of Pathology.
Bourne, Geoffrey	Medicine.
Burrows, Harold Jackson	Orthopædics.
Capps, Frederick Cecil Wray	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Cave, Alexander James Edward	Professor of Anatomy.
*Christie, Ronald Victor	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Clinic.
Corbett, Rupert Shelton	Surgery.
Cullinan, Edward Revill	Medicine.
Cunningham, George John	Pathology (Morbid Anatomy and Histology).
Evans, Frankis Tilney	Anæsthetics.
Franklin, Alfred White	Diseases of Children.
*Franklin, Kenneth James	Professor of Physiology.
Fraser, Donald Black	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Garrod, Lawrence Paul	Professor of Bacteriology.
†Gibb, William Eric	Medicine.
Hankey, George Trevor	Dental Surgery.
Harper, Robert Alexander Kemp	Radiology.
Harris, Charles Felix	Diseases of Children.
*Harrison, Geoffrey Arthur	Reader in Chemical Pathology.
*Hayward, Graham William	Reader in Medicine.
Hewer, Christopher Langton	Anæsthetics.
Higgs, Sidney Limbrey	Orthopædics.
Hogg, James Cecil	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Hosford, John Percival	Surgery.
Howkins, John	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Hume, John Basil	Surgery.
Hunt, Alan Henderson	Surgery.
Jory, Norman Adams	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
McIndoe, Sir Archibald Hector	Surgery.
MacKenna, Robert Merttins Bird	Dermatology.

*Marshall, Alan John	Reader in Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.
Nash, Denis Frederic Ellison ..	Surgery.
O'Connell, John Eugene Anthony	Surgery.
Oswald, Neville Christopher ..	Medicine.
Reeves, Harry Gordon	Biochemistry.
*Ross, Sir James Paterson	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Clinical Unit.
Scott, Ronald Bodley	Medicine.
*Scowen, Eric Frank	Reader in Medicine.
Shaw, Wilfred	Obstetrics and Gynæology.
Spence, Allan William	Medicine.
Stallard, Hyla Bristow	Ophthalmology.
Strauss, Eric Benjamin	Psychiatry.
Town, Bernard William	Chemistry.
Tubbs, Oswald Sydney	Surgery.
Tuckwell, Edward George	Surgery.
Turner, John William Aldren ..	Medicine (Neurology).
Williams, Ivor Glyn	Radiology.
*Wormall, Arthur	Professor of Biochemistry. (52)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 553; Science, 6; Diploma, 7. (566)

ST. GEORGE'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

A Register of Surgeon's pupils admitted to St. George's Hospital exists from the year 1756, the year in which John Hunter became House Surgeon. The organisation of the instruction into a formal School of Medicine dates from a somewhat later period, when John Hunter was a Surgeon to the Hospital. The first lectures to be given in the Hospital were given by Sir Everard Home, about the year 1800, a short course of Lectures on Surgery. Before this time the pupils were Surgeon's pupils and Physician's pupils of the Hospital. The School has been carried on continuously since his time, and has been distinguished by the names of Matthew Baillie, Edward Jenner, Thomas Young, the physicist, Benjamin Brodie, Caesar Hawkins, Bence Jones, and Prescott Hewett. The objects of the School are to give medical education suited to the purposes of students, to encourage advanced study, and to promote research. For the past forty years all the teaching in the School has been concerned with the clinical part of the curriculum. Students joining for the full course do their pre-clinical work at King's College, Strand.

LIBRARY.—The Library, which is well-stocked with current text books and journals, is in the charge of a full-time Librarian. A member of the Medical Staff acts as Hon. Librarian and keeps the Library Committee informed of the needs of the students using the Library.

LABORATORIES.—The Department of Pathology is subdivided into sections of Morbid Anatomy, Bacteriology, Hæmatology and Chemical Pathology. They are equipped for teaching and research and derive valuable material from their close association with the hospital wards. There is a large Museum, designed for undergraduate and postgraduate teaching and here practical classes are also held.

RESEARCH.—The Allingham Scholarship, the Laking-Dakin Fellowship and the Slater and Smith Fellowships are available for the encouragement of research.

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.—Six Entrance Scholarships in Anatomy and Physiology and General Pathology, ranging in value from £180 to £120, are offered for competition each year. They are intended for students about to begin the clinical part of the curriculum. There are also several prizes, varying in value from £33 to £5, for which students can compete.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term:* 5 October to 14 December; *2nd Term:* 11 January to 22 March; *3rd Term:* 19 April to 28 June.

FEES.—Course for the First Examination for Medical Degrees, University of London, £40 per annum; Course for the Second Examination for Medical Degrees, £44 per annum. For Clinical Students, Annual Composition Fee, 55 guineas. This fee covers all courses in the School and the subscription to the Students' Club.

The CLUBS and SOCIETIES of the School are: the Hunterian Society for the discussion of professional topics, and the St. George's Hospital Club, which has Luncheon and Smoking Rooms on the Hospital premises, and an athletic ground of 13½ acres at Wimbledon, and includes the *Gazette* and the Rugby Football, Cricket, Lawn Tennis, Boxing, Rifle and Golf Clubs.

Dean—M. F. Nicholls, C.B.E., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.

Vice-Dean—Hugh Gordon, M.C., M.B., F.R.C.P.

Secretary—S. A. Williamson.

Address—Hyde Park Corner, S.W.1.

Telephone—Sloane 1716 (Dean's office); Sloane 1562 (Club).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Anderson, Hugh Fraser	Surgery.
Bridgeman, Geoffrey John Orlando	Ophthalmology.
Burns, Bryan Hartop	Surgery.
Chalmers, James Ninian Marshall	Pathology.
Charles, Anthony Harold	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Crawford, Theodore	Professor of Pathology.
Curran, Desmond	Mental Diseases.
Dow, James Findlay	Medicine.
Duke-Elder, Sir William Stewart	Ophthalmology
Edwards, George	Anæsthetics.
Elek, Stephen Dyonis	Bacteriology.
Feiling, Anthony	Medicine.
Gainsborough, Hugh	Medicine.
Gordon, Hugh Walker	Dermatology.
Gwillim, Calvert Merton	Obstetrics.
Hunter, Mark Ian Alastair	Medicine.
Johnson, Ernest Freeman	Anæsthetics.
Jory, Philip John	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Kirwan-Taylor, Harold George	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Levick, Claude Blaxland	Medicine.
McKissock, Wyllie	Surgery.
†Mallinson, Sir William Paul	Mental Diseases (Psychiatry).
Marnham, Ralph	Surgery.
*Martin, Nicholas Henry	Reader in Chemical Pathology.
Miller, Emanuel	Mental Diseases.
Nicholls, Marriott Fawckner	Surgery.
Peacock, John Roydon	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Pinckney, Charles Percy	Diseases of Children.
Riddell, Victor Horsley	Surgery.
Robson, Kenneth	Medicine.

Shields, Douglas Clive	Physical Medicine.	
Siddons, Arthur Harold Makins ..	Surgery.	
Smith, Edwin Rodney	Surgery.	
Teare, Robert Donald	Forensic Medicine.	
Williams, Denis John	Medicine.	
Young, Robert Henry	Orthopædics.	(36)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 76; Diploma, 1. (77)

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

St. Mary's Hospital Medical School provides complete courses of study, Preliminary, Intermediate, and Final, for the Medical and Surgical Degrees of the University, and for instruction and research in the various Departments of Medicine, Surgery, and Pathology, and in Anatomy, Physiology, Biology, Chemistry and Physics.

The Medical School was completely rebuilt and opened shortly before the War. The building contains six floors with a basement, and great attention has been paid to the provision of ample space for research work in addition to the teaching laboratories.

The Library and Speech Hall is on the ground floor, and has a balcony running round it upon the first-floor level. It is panelled throughout in oak, 14 recesses being formed by book-cases upon the ground floor for the purposes of private study.

The Library is open from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. daily and contains over 5,000 reference books and textbooks for the use of students in addition to current Medical and Scientific Periodicals.

THE LABORATORIES.—The Anatomy Department contains a Lecture Theatre, Demonstration Room, Museum and several Research Rooms in addition to a large and well-lighted Dissecting Room.

The Physiology Department has a large Lecture Theatre (for 130 students); a laboratory for Experimental Physiology, and several Research Rooms.

The Biochemistry Department has a large laboratory, a special lecture theatre, and an excellent research laboratory. There are good laboratories and preparation rooms for Physics and Biology, and special laboratories for Pharmacology and Practical Pharmacy.

The Pathological Laboratories are adjacent to the Museum, and are under the personal direction of the Pathologist. Classes in Pathological Histology, Bacteriology, and Pathological Chemistry are held in a large laboratory which has been provided in the new buildings of the Wright-Fleming Institute in the same block as the Medical School. A large Lecture Theatre for advanced courses is also provided in this wing of the building.

The animal room in this department is constructed upon the most up-to-date principles, all fittings being suspended to facilitate the perfect cleaning of the floor.

Two clinical laboratories are provided in the Hospital for investigations in connection with cases in the wards, and for research in Clinical Pathology, and a large clinical theatre is available for demonstration purposes. During recent years alterations to the Hospital have included

two new Operating Theatres and 74 additional beds, thus bringing the total of beds in use up to 476.

Clinical Units in Medicine and Surgery have been established for many years, the Directors being Professors in the respective subjects at the University of London. For the purposes of increasing the number of beds available for teaching, the Paddington Hospital is affiliated to St. Mary's Hospital and classes are held there. Students of St. Mary's act as Maternity Interns at St. Mary's Hospital and Paddington L.C.C. Hospital.

The Medical School provides adequate equipment and direction for the prosecution of original research. Individual work on the part of the students is encouraged, more especially in Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, Bacteriology, and Pathological Chemistry. Several Research Laboratories have been added in the new buildings for work in Anatomy, Physiology and Biochemistry.

SCHOLARSHIPS.—Application should be made in January for a nomination form for the following Scholarships which are eligible for supplementation by the Ministry of Education :—

(i) Six Entrance Scholarships of £40 a year for 4 or 5 years.
(ii) Three University Scholarships of £50 a year for 3 years for clinical students only.

These Scholarships are awarded by competitive interview in March.

Many other Research Scholarships, minor Scholarships and Prizes are also awarded.

FEES.—The Annual Fee of 55 guineas has now been adjusted so as to include the following : Amalgamated Club Fees, Practical Anatomy, Laboratory Fees, Locker rent, and fees for courses of Fevers, Vaccination and Practical Pharmacy.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term :* 7 October to 17 December ; *2nd Term :* 13 January to 25 March ; *3rd Term :* 14 April to 24 June.

AMALGAMATED CLUBS.—Membership, fee for which is included in the annual fee, includes the use of the Students' Union and Restaurant, and all Amalgamated Clubs.

The Students' Restaurant opens on to a courtyard under which is a garage for 50 cars. The swimming-bath is situated on the other side of the courtyard and is provided with a heating system for winter use.

A squash racquets court and gymnasium, with a boxing ring, have been provided on a site adjacent to the Students' Common Room.

The Athletic Ground at Teddington is reputed to be one of the finest grounds near London. It is 13 acres in extent and provides for Football, Hockey and Cricket Clubs. It also has six Hard Tennis Courts and a good pavilion.

Dean—Denis Brinton, D.M., F.R.C.P.

Secretary—J. E. Stevenson, LL.B.

Accountant—E. J. Morris, A.C.A.

Address—Norfolk Place, W.2.

Telephone—Paddington 3612.
Paddington 8688 (Students' Union).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Bourne, Alek William	Obstetrics.
Brinton, Denis Hubert	Neurology.
Brooks, William Donald Wykeham	Medicine.
Cameron, Ewen	Biology.

*Cruickshank, Robert	Professor of Bacteriology.
Ellis, Valentine Herbert	Surgery (Orthopædics).
Fish, Eric Wilfred	Dental Surgery.
*Foster, Charles Lewis	Reader in Biology.
*Goldby, Frank	Professor of Anatomy.
Handfield-Jones, Ranald Montagu	Surgery.
Heggs, Gordon Barrett Mitchell ..	Dermatology.
Himmelweit, Freddy	Bacteriology.
*Huggett, Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy	Professor of Physiology and Histology.
Hughes, William Howard	Pathology (Bacteriology and Immunology).
Hulbert, Max Harry Ernest ..	Radiology.
Hunt, Thomas Cecil	Medicine.
James, George William Blomfield ..	Mental Diseases.
King, George	Chemistry
Lightwood, Reginald Cyril	Pædiatrics.
Lynch, Gerald Roche	Chemical Pathology and Forensic Medicine.
McElligott, Gerald Legh Malins ..	Venereal Diseases.
MacLeod, Douglas Hamilton ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Malcolm, John Laurence	Reader in Experimental Physiology.
*Newcomb, Wilfred Davison ..	Professor of Morbid Anatomy.
*Pannett, Charles Aubrey	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit.
*Pickering, George White	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Unit.
Porritt, Arthur Espie	Surgery.
*Pritchard, John Joseph	Reader in Anatomy.
*Pryce, Daniel Merlin	Reader in Morbid Anatomy.
Simpson, John Ferguson	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Stewart, Harold Charles	Reader in Pharmacology.
Williams, Ernest Rohan	Radiology.
Williams, Leslie Herbert Worthy ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*Williams, Richard Tecwyn	Professor of Biochemistry.
Williamson-Noble, Frederick Arnold	Ophthalmology.
Wright, Arthur Dickson	Surgery. (36)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 381 ; Science, 12 ; Diploma, 4. (393)

ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School was founded for the instruction of students in all the subjects of the medical curriculum.

The School Buildings, isolated by a large quadrangle from the Hospital, stand at its southern extremity between the river and the gardens of Lambeth Palace.

Teaching covers all subjects of the medical curriculum, including a course for the 1st M.B. Examination. Students may also read for a Special Honours B.Sc. Degree in particular subjects.

The Library is in charge of a whole-time Librarian. A wide selection of periodicals is purchased and relevant textbooks made available on publication.

The Biological, Chemical, Physical, and Anatomical Departments comprise large Laboratories for Class teaching, Private Laboratories for Research and Lecture Theatres. In addition to the Museum (which contains more than 4,000 specimens) and the Post-Mortem rooms, the Pathological Department includes modern Clinical, Bacteriological, Histological, and Chemical Laboratories and a spacious Laboratory for Class Teaching.

The Department of Physiology is housed in the Sherrington School of Physiology and contains large laboratories for teaching purposes as well as ample accommodation for research work.

Opportunities for advanced study and research are given in the various departments of the School under the superintendence of the Professors and Lecturers, and in the Laboratories attached to the Medical and Surgical Professorial Units.

FEES.—The fees are £52 10*s*. for each twelve months of study ; pre-medical and pre-clinical students pay a registration fee of 15 guineas and clinical students one of 10 guineas ; these fees include such incidental expenses as the charge made for Physiology and Anatomy materials and the fee for the Fever Course payable to the L.C.C.

TERMS, 1949–50.—(i) Pre-medical and pre-clinical, 3 terms : 4 October to 16 December ; 10 January to 31 March ; 25 April to 30 June. Entry—October only. (ii) Clinical, 4 quarterly terms. Entry—April or October.

STUDENTS' CLUBS.—In July 1888 all Student Clubs were amalgamated ; every student joins the Amalgamated Clubs on entering the Medical School. They comprise the Students' Club, the Medical and Physical Society, the St. Thomas's Hospital Gazette, and the following clubs : Athletics, Photographic, Chess, Cricket, Cross Country, Football (Rugby and Association), Lawn Tennis, Rifle, Rowing, Swimming, Boxing, Sailing, Squash Racquets, Golf and Fencing.

Opposite the Hospital is the Students' Club, erected in 1927, which provides good club amenities, including meals. There is also a hard tennis court, and two squash racquet courts. Students are permitted to use the swimming-bath in the Nurses' Hostel next door to the Club. There is no residential accommodation available at present, as nurses are occupying the students' rooms owing to bomb damage to their own quarters.

A new 24-acre Sports Ground by Cobham Station, Surrey, has recently been purchased and is now in full use.

The St. Thomas's Hospital Medical and Physical Society has for its object the reading and discussion of papers on Medicine, Surgery, and subjects of general interest, the narration of cases, and the exhibition of specimens of Physiological and Pathological interest. Meetings are held at least once monthly during the Winter Session.

THE HOSPITAL.—Sufficient reconstruction from war damage has now taken place to enable all clinical teaching to be centralised in London where there are 500 beds open. In St. Thomas's itself there is, in addition to general medical, surgical and children's beds, accommodation for midwifery, gynæcological, ophthalmic, ear, nose and throat, orthopædic and dermatological cases.

The Out-patient Department attendance is one of the heaviest in London ; there are large Tuberculosis and Venereal Diseases Departments, a Department of Physical Medicine with a training school, and well-equipped Radiological and Radiotherapy Departments. The Pathological Department is an extensive one, with its branches of Clinical Pathology, Bacteriology and Chemical Pathology all with adequate accommodation for research.

SCHOLARSHIPS.—Examinations are held in July for the following scholarships :—

(i) Two Open Science Scholarships of £60 and £40 per annum respectively, each for a period of 5 years.
(ii) Two Home Counties Scholarships of £50 and £40 per annum respectively, each for a period of 5 years.
(iii) Borland Scholarship of £500.

Two University Scholarships for students from Oxford and Cambridge of the value of £50 and £40 per annum respectively, each for a period of 3 years, are awarded by nomination.

There are in addition many other minor scholarships, research scholarships and prizes.

Dean—Prof. W. G. Barnard, F.R.C.P.

Medical Secretary—A. L. Crockford, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., T.D., M.A., M.B., B.Ch.

Address—Albert Embankment, S.E.1.

Telephone—Waterloo 5656 ; extension 23.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Anderson, Hector John	Medicine.
Anwyl-Davies, Thomas	Venereal Diseases.
Bamforth, Joseph	Bacteriology.
*Barber, Mary	Reader in Bacteriology.
*Barcroft, Henry	Professor of Physiology.
*Barnard, William George	Professor of Pathology.
Barrett, Norman Rupert	Surgery.
Bateman, Geoffrey Hirst	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Boggon, Roland Hodgson	Surgery.
Bowes, Robert Kenneth	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Brinkworth, James Hancock	Physics.
*Davies, David Vaughan	Professor of Anatomy.
Dowling, Geoffrey Barrow	Dermatology.
Downman, Charles Beaumont Benoy	Physiology.
Elkington, John St. Clair	Medicine.
Fleming, James Alfred Claude	Radiology.
Gardiner-Hill, Harold	Medicine.
Goadby, Hector Kenneth	Medicine.
Griffiths, William James	Chemical Pathology.
Hamilton, Andrew Greenlees	Biology.
*Hare, Ronald	Professor of Bacteriology.
Hilton, Reginald	Medicine.
John, Roland Watford	Morbid Anatomy and Histology.
Jones, Evan	Medicine.
Low, William Alexander	Anæsthetics.
Lowndes, John	Chemistry.
McLaren, John Watt	Radiology.
Maitland, Charles Titterton	Public Health.
Mill, William Allin	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Mimpriss, Trevor Walter	Surgery.
Neilson, Drevor Frederick Acton	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Nevin, Robert Wallace	Surgery.
Penman, Gerard Giles	Ophthalmology.
*Perkins, George	Professor of Surgery.
*Prunty, Francis Thomas Garnet	Reader in Chemical Pathology.
Richardson, John Samuel	Medicine.
Rickford, Richard Braithwaite Keevil	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Ridley, Nicholas Harold Lloyd	Ophthalmology.

*Rob, Charles Granville	Reader in Surgery.
Robinson, Ronald Henry Ottywell Betham	Surgery and Anatomy.
Romanis, William Hugh Cowie ..	Surgery.
Rushton, Wilfred	Biology.
*Sharpey-Schafer, Edward Peter ..	Professor of Medicine and Director of the Medical Division.
Smith, John Forest	Medicine.
*Stacey, Reginald Stephen	Reader in Therapeutics.
*Vass, Charles Cyril Norrey	Reader in Physiology.
Wallace, Hugh John	Dermatology.
Wrigley, Arthur Joseph	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Wylie, William Derek	Anæsthetics.
*Young, Leslie	Professor of Biochemistry. (50)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 314; Science, 6; Diploma, 2. (322)

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The history of University College Hospital Medical School is closely bound up with the history of University College. From the time of the opening of the College in October 1828 until its incorporation in the University of London (1 January 1907), the Faculty of Medicine was governed by the Corporation and Council of University College. Under the conditions of incorporation, the University continues to teach in University College buildings the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies. Thus, for the purposes of government and organisation the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies are controlled by the University, and the Final Medical Studies by the University College Hospital Medical School, which was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine on 1 January 1907, by resolution of the Senate on 28 July 1906.

One of the conditions of the scheme of incorporation agreed upon between University College and the University of London was the provision of an adequate site and adequate funds for the erection of a building for the School of Final Medical Studies. Part of a suitable site in University Street had already been purchased, and the remainder of the rectangular plot bounded on the east by Gower Street, on the west by Huntley Street, and on the north by University Street was purchased with the funds subscribed by a former student of the College. Shortly after this the late Sir Donald Currie, G.C.M.G., made the generous gift of £100,000 for the purpose of erecting the buildings necessary to carry out the scheme. These buildings include accommodation for the Departments of the Medical School, and a Home for Nurses. The name of Sir Donald Currie is thus as closely identified with the Medical School as that of Sir Blundell Maple is with the Hospital.

In 1920 the Corporation of the Hospital received a gift of £835,000 from the Rockefeller Foundation, with the object of increasing the facilities offered by the Medical School for teaching and research, and especially to forward the work of the Clinical Units in Medicine, Surgery, and Obstetrics. Of this sum £400,000 has been used for increasing the accommodation of the Hospital so as to bring the number of beds up

to 500, which includes a special extension for Obstetrical and Gynæcological cases, and also to increase the laboratory accommodation in the Medical School. The remainder has been invested for the endowment of certain teaching and research departments.

Through the generosity of Sir Geoffrey Duveen, an Ear, Nose, and Throat Hospital containing 41 beds has been erected in Huntley Street, adjoining the Obstetric Hospital, providing an up-to-date Clinic for the teaching of students in these diseases.

The Medical School BUILDINGS, which communicate with the Hospital, have been designed to meet the modern requirements of instruction in Final Medical Studies, *i.e.*, those studies which are pursued by students engaged in Hospital work and preparing for the final examinations for the medical degrees of the University or for the final examinations of the Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons. These subjects are Medicine, Surgery, Midwifery, Gynæcology, Bacteriology, Morbid Anatomy, Pathological Chemistry, Forensic Medicine, and Practical and Operative Surgery, and Surgical Anatomy. In addition there is ample accommodation for research work.

Special rooms are set apart for the use of students of the Hospital, including the Medical Society's Rooms, Reading and Writing Rooms, a Games Room, two Squash Racquet Courts, a Refectory and Students' Hostel.

The Hospital, built as the gift of the late Sir J. Blundell Maple, was opened by H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught in November 1906, and contains 414 beds. The main entrance faces Gower Street, directly opposite the gates of University College. The Hospital has been built on modern principles, and each Ward is so constructed that, according to a plan devised by the late Dr. Poore, it is completely isolated, and the system of ventilation is most thorough. There are four Operating Theatres; the Out-patient Department offers exceptional advantages for Clinical Study; and the dressing-rooms and rooms for the examination of the patients are sufficiently numerous to permit the students to study individual cases without difficulty. The Casualty Department is capacious and thoroughly equipped with all essentials for dealing with emergencies, and there are side rooms containing beds for cases which require special supervision. In the half basement is situated a complete system of medicine-baths. An entire floor of the West Wing is devoted to the Department of Clinical Pathology, including post-mortem, microscopic and chemical investigations. There is also a Clinical Lecture-room for lectures, lantern demonstrations, and tutorial classes. A Tuberculosis Department deals with cases under the National Health Insurance Act.

St. Pancras Hospital and the London Hospital for Tropical Diseases have now been included in U.C.H. teaching group, thereby increasing the number of beds available for clinical teaching to 1,100 and otherwise considerably increasing the scope of clinical material.

THE MEDICAL LIBRARY is open daily for the purposes of study to students of the Medical School, from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., except on Saturdays, when it is closed at 1 p.m. This Library contains about 30,000 works on Medical subjects, including all the current textbooks and works of reference required for study or research.

THE MUSEUM OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY (Curator: Prof. G. R. Cameron) is open for study from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. The collection is divided into three sections: Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical and Gynæcological. The Catalogue is so arranged as to serve not only as a guide to the particular specimens but as an epitome of Pathology, a description of the various diseases being placed before each section, in which attention is called to the specimen which best illustrates the different features of the disease. Microscopic sections of most of the specimens in the Museum

have been prepared and are available for the use of students on application to the Curator. The Museum contains admirable paintings, 1,100 in number, by Sir Robert Carswell and Sir Charles Bell, and also a collection of old surgical instruments, formerly belonging to Robert Liston.

The Anatomical Museum of University College is open to all students of University College Hospital Medical School on the recommendation of the School Committee.

FACILITIES FOR RESEARCH WORK.—The School is provided with large laboratories for instruction and investigation in Chemical Pathology, Bacteriology, Histology, and Experimental Pathology. In addition there are well-appointed rooms suitable for private research work, each room has been completely modernised since the last war. Application for research in these rooms must be made to the Director. Research workers can receive grants from the " Charles Graham Medical Research Fund," which is administered by the Senate of the University, for the purposes of the School.

FEES.—(I) *Composition Fees.*—Instruction in the Preliminary and Intermediate Medical Studies is obtained at University College, Gower Street, W.C.1.

For the Courses of Study for the Final Examinations of the Universities of London, Oxford, Cambridge, Durham, or other British Universities, or for the Final Examination of the Royal Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons :—

The fees for the complete Clinical Course are £165. Oxford or Cambridge students who have completed their Course in Pathology £150. The fees are payable, if desired, in three annual instalments of £55 or £50 respectively. There are no extras and the fees include Life Subscription to the Medical Society and Subscription to the U.C.H. Magazine.

Students who do not obtain a registrable qualification within four years after date of entry to the Medical School will be charged for further attendance at the rate of £8 8*s*. for each additional three months' course until qualified.

All fees are to be paid at the office of the Medical School. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to : " University College Hospital Medical School."

(II) *Fees for Admission to Hospital Practice and Clinical Instruction.*—Graduates are admitted to Hospital Practice at a fee of £5 5*s*. per month.

(III) *Special Courses.*—Special Courses on various subjects are given during the year. Due notice of these courses will be posted in the Hospital and Medical School. They are free to all Senior Students of the Hospital who have paid Composition Fees, but a special fee is charged to those students who wish to take out tickets for these courses only.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term :* 4 October to 16 December ; *2nd Term :* 3 January to 17 March (Winter Session) ; *3rd Term :* 18 April to 7 July 1949 (Summer Session).

HOSTEL FOR STUDENTS.—Adjoining the Medical School is a specially equipped Hostel solely for the use of students in the School. A member of the Staff is always in residence.

SCHOLARSHIPS, Exhibitions and Prizes of the yearly value of over £3,000 may be awarded.

SOCIETIES, etc.—*Medical Society.* (Founded 1828.) The Society exists for the purpose of promoting the study of Medical and Surgical Science, promoting athletics, and social intercourse among its members. Meetings are held once a fortnight for the purpose of discussing subjects connected with the study of Medicine and the allied sciences and for the exhibition of cases of pathological interest. One room in the Medical School is

specially reserved as a Reading Room and is provided with current medical works and periodicals. The Society also possesses an osteological and a pathological collection for the use of its members. The Society includes various athletic clubs, and has the management of a commodious Gymnasium and Squash Racquets Courts, and of rooms on the first floor of the Medical School.

Dean—S. Cochrane Shanks, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.F.R.

Vice-Dean—Prof. S. J. Cowell, M.B., F.R.C.P.

Secretary—Major-Gen. H. L. Birks, C.B., D.S.O.

Address—University Street, Gower Street, W.C.1.

Telephone—Euston 5861.

Dental Department

The National Dental Hospital was established in Great Portland Street, and opened to the public on 11 November 1861. The School was opened at the commencement of the Summer Session on 8 May 1877. It became the Dental School of University College Hospital in 1914.

The School is accommodated in two parts, the conservation rooms, operating rooms and X-ray Department being located in Great Portland Street and the Mechanical and Bacteriological Laboratories, special Orthodontic and Prosthetic Departments and other teaching rooms being located in a new up-to-date building adjoining the Medical School.

The accommodation and fittings are in accordance with the latest requirements for efficient teaching in all branches of the Science and Art of Dental Surgery. The Conservation Room has space for fifty chairs and has been completely re-equipped during the past year. Other rooms are arranged as a Mechanical Laboratory, Bacteriological Laboratory, Orthodontics Department, Special Demonstration Room, Operating Rooms, etc. There is a thoroughly equipped X-ray Department.

Students are entered as students of University College Hospital, and as such attend the classes of Anatomy and Physiology in University College. All other lectures are held at University College Hospital Medical School. They thus enjoy the same educational and social advantages as the other students of University College Hospital.

Each student on entering the School passes through a preliminary course under the care of the Demonstrators, and members of the Staff take part in chair-side teaching. There is an ample supply of clinical material, and abundant opportunity to fulfil all the requirements of the curriculum.

Fees.—An annual fee of £63 (inclusive) to cover the four years' curriculum for the B.D.S. (Lond.) Degree. This fee includes the Life Subscription to the Medical Society or the Women's Medical Club.

The School is open to Students of both sexes.

Vice-Dean for Dental Students—Alan Shefford, O.B.E., F.D.S.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Burt, Hugh Armitage	Physical Medicine.
Buxton, John Leycester Dudley ..	Dental Surgery.
*Cameron, Gordon Roy	Professor of Morbid Anatomy.
*Cowell, Stuart Jasper	Professor of Dietetics.
Davies, David Ronald	Surgery.
Dawkins, Charles John Massey ..	Anæsthetics.
Dillon, Frederick	Mental Diseases.
Flemming, Cecil Wood	Surgery.
Flew, John Douglas Score	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

Formby, Myles Landseer	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
*Freudenthal, Walter..	Reader in Dermatological Histology.
Gardham, Arthur John	Surgery.
Goldsmith, William Noel	Dermatology.
Harris, Kenneth Edwin	Medicine.
Hawksley, John Callis	Medicine.
Hilton, (Mrs.) Elfrida Lilian Gwendolen	Radiology.
Hudson, Maurice William Petre ..	Anæsthetics.
Jones, Alfred Kenneth Ince ..	Dental Surgery.
*Maizels, Montague	Reader in Clinical Pathology.
Matthews, David Napier	Surgery.
Moodie, William	Mental Diseases.
Morland, Andrew John	Medicine.
Neame, Humphrey	Ophthalmology.
*Nixon, William Charles Wallace ..	Professor of Obstetrics and Gynæcology and Director of the Obstetric and Gynæcological Unit.
Pearson, Wilfred John	Diseases of Children.
*Pilcher, Robin Sturtevant	Professor of Surgery and Director of the Surgical Unit.
Pochin, Edward Eric	Medicine.
Pritchard, Eric Alfred Blake ..	Medicine.
Purchase, William Bentley	Forensic Medicine.
*Rimington, Claude	Professor of Chemical Pathology.
Rosenheim, Max Leonard	Medicine.
Schlesinger, Bernard	Children's Diseases.
Shanks, Seymour Cochrane ..	Radiology.
Shapland, Cyril Dee	Ophthalmology.
Shefford, Alan Douglas Edward ..	Dental Surgery.
*Smith, Wilson	Professor of Bacteriology.
Stokes, John Fisher	Medicine.
Suggit, Stephen Creighton	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Taylor, Julian	Surgery.
Thomas, Edward Gwynne	Venereal Diseases.
Wadge, Winifred Joan	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Walshe, Francis Martin Rouse ..	Neurology.
Watkyn-Thomas, Frederick William	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
White, Norman Lewis	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Wright, James Alfred Snarey ..	Dental Surgery. (45)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 153; 40 (Dentistry); Diploma, 2. (195)

WESTMINSTER MEDICAL SCHOOL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

Westminster Medical School prepares students for the Medical Degrees of the University and for the qualifications of the Examining Boards of the United Kingdom. The subjects in which systematic instruction is given are Pathology, Bacteriology, Obstetrics and Gynæcology, Medicine, including Mental Diseases and Public Health, and Surgery, including Ophthalmic and Aural Surgery.

The pre-clinical subjects are taught at King's College.

The LIBRARY contains a large collection of books of reference, and the latest textbooks, which students may borrow. It is open daily from

9 a.m. to 10 p.m. and a Librarian is always in attendance. It is free to all students.

In the new building pathological, biochemical and physical laboratories, together with the research department occupy seven floors. They are equipped with every modern appliance for teaching and research, including facilities for full-size and half-size cinematography. The museum is specially designed to give a complete survey of modern medical science and contains 4,000 recently mounted specimens to illustrate the processes of disease, as well as many hundreds of drawings and photographs. A slide cabinet contains a complete series of microscopical preparations of medical interest with a descriptive card-index. There are full facilities for students interested in scientific photography in the new Visual Education Unit.

The Hospital on the opposite side of St. John's Gardens was opened by Their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth in 1939 and all clinical teaching is carried out under the most modern conditions.

Facilities for RESEARCH are afforded in all the Laboratories.

FEES.—The Annual Fee is £55, which includes the Annual Subscription to the Students' Clubs Union ; an entrance fee of 10 guineas is payable by every student, including scholars, entering for the full period of pre-clinical and clinical subjects, and an entrance fee of 8 guineas by every student entering for the full period of clinical studies only.

The constituent Clubs of the Clubs' Union comprise the following : Athletics, Football, Cricket, Hockey, Tennis, Swimming, Boxing, Golf, Boats, Sailing, Fencing, Squash and Guthrie Society.

The Sports Grounds provide facilities for athletics, tennis, hockey, football and cricket.

HOSTEL.—Residence can be obtained in the newly acquired Hostel, Brabazon House, 5 Moreton Street, S.W.1. The Hostel is situated within five minutes' walk of the Hospital and School.

Dean—G. H. Macnab, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S.

Secretary—W. R. Moule, M.A.

Address—Horseferry Road, Westminster, S.W.1.

Telephone—Victoria 6041–2.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Ashcroft, Dudley Walker	Oto-Rhino-Laryngology.
Bell, Arthur Capel Herbert.. ..	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Brockman, Edward Phillimore ..	Orthopædic Surgery.
Cade, Sir Stanford	Surgery.
d'Abreu, Francis Arthur	Surgery.
Franklin, John Lewis	Dermatology.
Gavey, Clarence John	Medicine.
Goodwin, Aubrey	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
Harding, Herbert Edward	Orthopædics.
Hart, Francis Dudley	Medicine.
Kerley, Peter James	Radiology.
Lee, Edward Stanley	Surgery.
Lloyd, William Ernest	Medicine.
*Maclagan, Noel Francis	Professor of Chemical Pathology.
Macnab, George Henderson ..	Surgery.
Meadows, Swithin Pinder	Medicine.
Mullally, Gerald Thomas	Surgery.
*Pulvertaft, Robert James Valentine	Professor of Clinical Pathology.

Searle, Walter Netley	Obstetrics and Gynæcology.	
Shinnie, Andrew James	Hygiene.	
Steadman, Brian St. Jermain ..	Dental Surgery.	
Stott, Sir Arnold Walmsley ..	Medicine.	
Taylor, Rupert Sutton	Dental Surgery.	
Thomas, Clement Price	Surgery.	(24)

*Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 107 ; Diploma, 5. (112)

THE BRITISH POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL FEDERATION

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The Federation was established by the Senate in 1945 for the further development of postgraduate medical education in London. It was incorporated by Royal Charter in March 1947, and admitted as a School of the University in December 1947.

The purpose of the Federation is to provide organised and correlated facilities for postgraduate teaching and research for qualified medical practitioners from the United Kingdom, the Dominions, Colonies and abroad, and to co-operate with Universities, Medical Schools and other bodies in their provisions for postgraduate medical education. The Federation provides :—

(i) Training for prospective specialists, supplementing the work of the undergraduate medical schools ;
(ii) Advanced revision for practising specialists ;
(iii) Instruction for medical practitioners who, though not specialists, desire more detailed knowledge of any branch of medicine ;
(iv) Instruction for general practitioners.

The Federation comprises at present :—

Federated Institutes :

Postgraduate Medical School of London (Hammersmith Hospital).

Institute of Psychiatry (Maudsley and Bethlem Hospitals).

Institute of Child Health (Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street).

Institute of Ophthalmology (Moorfields, Westminster and Central Eye Hospital).

Institute of Laryngology and Otology (Royal National Throat, Nose and Ear Hospital).

Institute of Obstetrics and Gynæcology (Department of Obstetrics and Gynæcology, Hammersmith Hospital and Queen Charlotte's and Chelsea Hospitals).

Associated Institutes :

Institute of Neurology (National Hospitals for Diseases of the Nervous System).

Institute of Diseases of the Chest (Brompton Hospital).

Institute of Cardiology (National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart).

Institute of Dermatology (St. John's Hospital for Diseases of the Skin).

Institute of Orthopædics (Royal National Orthopædic Hospital).

Institute of Urology (St. Peter's and St. Paul's Hospital).

Institute of Dental Surgery (Eastman Dental Clinic).

The Postgraduate Medical School and the Institutes of Psychiatry, Child Health, Ophthalmology, Laryngology and Otology, and Obstetrics and Gynæcology have been approved by the Senate for recognition as Federated Institutes. The other associated Institutes are in various stages of development and expansion with a view to recognition in due course. Included in the Postgraduate Medical School are Departments of General Medicine, General Surgery and Pathology.

The provision for postgraduate education at the Institutes of the Federation and the hospitals associated with them include full-time and part-time courses of advanced instruction, clinical clerkships, junior and senior resident hospital appointments and opportunities for research. They provide instruction for the relevant branches of the M.D., M.S. and Ph.D. degrees and the postgraduate diplomas in Clinical Pathology, Medical Radiology and Psychological Medicine of the University.

The Federation awards a limited number of Travelling Fellowships annually to medically qualified men and women who are holding an appointment or engaged in postgraduate study at one of the undergraduate or postgraduate teaching hospitals or medical schools of the University of London.

The Federation administers, on behalf of the University, the Government Scheme for the Postgraduate Education of Medical Officers on release from the Forces, and organises short refresher courses for general practitioners at general hospitals which are not engaged in undergraduate teaching. The administration of the Federation is carried out by the Central Office, which maintains a bureau of information on postgraduate medical education in the United Kingdom.

CENTRAL OFFICE OF THE FEDERATION

Director—Sir Francis R. Fraser, M.D., M.A., F.R.C.P.

Assistant Director—C. Hamilton-Turner, D.M., M.A., B.Ch.

Secretary—Miss A. Y. Champtaloup, M.B.E., B.A.

Address—2–4 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 6616–7.

Cables—Britgramed.

Following the institution of the National Health Service in July 1948 the Federation appointed to the staff of the Central Office a Regional Adviser for Postgraduate Medical Education in each of the four Metropolitan Regions to carry out the policy of the University and the Federation in arranging postgraduate education for the practitioners, both specialist and general, in the Region. They are :—

North-east : D. F. Ellison Nash, F.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

North-west : L. E. C. Norbury, O.B.E., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.

South-east : H. G. McGregor, M.D., M.R.C.P.

South-west : P. H. Mitchiner, C.B., C.B.E., M.D., M.S., F.R.C.S.

POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL SCHOOL OF LONDON

A Federated Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation

The Postgraduate Medical School of London was incorporated by Royal Charter in 1931 as a School of the University and reconstituted by Supplemental Charter in 1946 as an Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation. It is associated with Hammersmith Hospital, which provides the clinical facilities.

The education provided in the clinical departments of general medicine, and general surgery is designed for the training of specialists and consists

of clinical work in the wards and out-patient departments reinforced with lectures, clinical-pathological conferences, radiological and post-mortem demonstrations, and attendance at operations. The department of obstetrics and gynæcology is now associated with the Combined School of Queen Charlotte's and Chelsea Hospitals as the Institute of Obstetrics and Gynæcology (*q.v.*). The full programmes are carried out during the University terms ; in the vacation the staff is engaged in research and in more advanced education of selected students. House appointments are usually made from the students at the School, and there is a small hostel attached to the hospital in which students, mostly of obstetrics, can be accommodated. The teaching in the Department of Pathology is based on the requirements of the Diploma in Clinical Pathology. The course starts in October each year, students being selected for the limited places available in the preceding June. Teaching in radiology is based on the requirements for the Diplomas in Medical Radiology. In all departments encouragement and facilities are given to students wishing to carry out original research. Long-term and short-term tuition in anæsthetics is provided for a small number of students.

MUSEUM.—There is a museum planned and organised entirely for teaching purposes.

LIBRARY.—The reference library and reading room contains a large number of current periodicals and journals in all languages.

LECTURE THEATRES.—There are two theatres equipped with epidiascope and cinematograph projector. Each theatre is designed to hold 100 students.

LABORATORIES.—There are suites of laboratories in each of the clinical departments. In the Department of Pathology, there are separate suites for Bacteriology, Histology, Biochemistry, Hæmatology and Experimental Pathology. Each includes a class laboratory and research rooms.

Dean—Charles Newman, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Secretary—Miss C. O'Driscoll.

Address—Ducane Road, Shepherd's Bush, London, W.12.

Telephone—Shepherd's Bush 1260.

Telegrams—Postgradmed Chisk, London.

INSTITUTE OF PSYCHIATRY

A Federated Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation

The Maudsley Hospital was established by the London County Council at the instance of the late Dr. Henry Maudsley, who contributed £30,000 to the cost of the building and bequeathed at his death a further £10,000 towards the purposes of the Hospital, which are research and training in psychiatry. It was admitted as a School of the University on 27 May 1924, but has now been approved for recognition as a Federated Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation with the title of Institute of Psychiatry. In July 1948 the hospital was amalgamated with the Bethlem Royal Hospital as a Joint Teaching Hospital under the National Health Service Act, 1946.

Besides the wards and clinical departments there are laboratories in psychology, neuro-anatomy, electro-physiology and biochemistry. Research is actively carried on in each of these departments, which are also engaged in teaching. Certain mental hospitals are associated with this Institute for the purpose of teaching particular aspects of psychiatry, and many other mental hospitals co-operate in research projects.

In the Joint Hospital there is accommodation for about 450 in-patients, including 30 children in a special unit, and provision for the treatment

of adolescents and senile patients. There are also out-patient departments for children and adults. The illnesses treated comprise a wide range of conditions, including the neuroses.

Courses of instruction are held for psychiatrists, for psychologists and, in conjunction with the London School of Economics, for psychiatric social workers. Systematic clinical training is afforded both at certain associated hospitals, and by appointments to the junior staff of the Joint Hospital (including 22 posts as House Physician (provisionally Grade III Trainee Specialist), 22 posts as Junior Registrar (provisionally Grade II Trainee Specialist) and 12 posts as First Assistant (provisionally Grade I Trainee Specialist)).

Facilities are afforded for those wishing to proceed to a higher degree of the University, or to pursue research into a particular aspect of mental disorder, either as a clinical investigation or in one of the laboratories. A Unit of the Medical Research Council investigating occupational health, and a Research Unit (supported by the Nuffield Foundation) studying the selection of university students, are based on this Institute. The specialised medical library contains in addition to books, current periodicals in various languages relevant to psychiatry and cognate subjects.

Those desirous of opportunities for study and research in the Institute should apply to the Dean or the head of the appropriate department.

Dean of the Medical School—Professor Aubrey Lewis, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Sub-Dean—W. H. Gillespie, M.D., M.R.C.P.

Address—Denmark Hill, S.E.5.

Telephone—Rodney 2634.

INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH

A Federated Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation

The Institute of Child Health was founded in 1945. It was generously endowed by Lord Nuffield with a gift of £10,000 a year for ten years.

The Institute of Child Health is situated at The Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, with which it is closely linked. It is intended, when building conditions permit, to erect a separate Institute adjacent to the hospital, in which the lecture rooms, research laboratories, museum, etc., will be housed.

The clinical facilities are mainly provided by The Hospital for Sick Children. Part of the postgraduate class attends in the morning for teaching at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital for Children. The Institute is also linked with the Obstetric Department at Hammersmith Hospital, Ducane Road, where instruction in the care, welfare and diseases of the newborn is carried out.

The Institute of Child Health provides general instruction in pædiatrics in the wards and out-patient departments. Lectures and demonstrations in the pathology of children's diseases, including morbid anatomy, are also given. Tutorial classes are held several times a week. Regular visits to School Clinics, Welfare Centres and Day Nurseries are made. Emphasis throughout the course is placed on the preventative aspects of children's diseases. Weekly Child Health Conferences are held on the social and economic factors in child health. Lecture courses are held every term on various aspects of child health, including physiology, anatomy, metabolism, etc. These are open to outside students on payment of a small fee.

The teaching year is divided into three terms, viz. January to March ; April to July ; October to December. Courses may be taken for periods

of either three or six months, and students may enter at the commencement of any term. A small number of vacancies are reserved for students able to attend for part time only.

MUSEUM.—There is a well-catalogued and comprehensive museum to which students have daily access.

LECTURE ROOM.—A large lecture room accommodating 100 students is available. It is equipped with lantern, epidiascope, and cinematograph projector.

LIBRARY.—A library and reading room is available. It is well stocked with current periodicals and contains the standard pædiatric textbooks.

Nuffield Professor of Child Health—Alan Moncrieff, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Dean—G. H. Newns, M.D., M.R.C.P.

Address—The Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, W.C.1.

Telephone—Holborn 2196.

INSTITUTE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY

A Federated Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation

The Institute of Ophthalmology is based upon the Moorfields Eye Hospital Medical School, which was founded by the Hospital in about 1810. Postgraduate teaching and research have been carried on continuously since that date. The School was an affiliated school of the University of London and has now been approved for recognition as a Federated Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation. In 1947 the Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital (Moorfields Eye Hospital), the Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital and the Central London Ophthalmic Hospital were amalgamated to form a joint teaching hospital, the medical schools of the two latter hospitals being joined with that of Moorfields to form the Institute of Ophthalmology.

The education provided in the Hospital and Institute is designed for the training of specialists in ophthalmology and consists of clinical work in the out-patient department, wards and operating theatres of the two branches of the hospital, reinforced with lectures, practical classes and tutorials at the Institute, formerly the building of the Central London Ophthalmic Hospital.

Systematic courses are arranged twice yearly, commencing in March and October, consisting of instruction in the basic subjects for the first part, proceeding to cover all branches of ophthalmology, and practical training is obtained by appointments to the junior staff of the Hospital (including Out-Patient Officers, Chief Clinical Assistants, House Surgeons and Registrars) and by appointments as clinical assistants.

LECTURE ROOM.—Equipped with epidiascope and cinematograph projectors. Seats 100.

MUSEUM.—The museum contains a large number of pathological specimens and drawings illustrating various conditions of the eye and is open daily for the use of students.

LIBRARY.—The Library contains a comprehensive collection of standard works on ophthalmology and periodicals in various languages. A librarian is in attendance all day, and books for reference and from the lending section are available to students and all other workers.

LABORATORIES.—In addition to the laboratories for Bacteriology and Pathology there are Research Laboratories for Physiology, Biochemistry and other associated aspects of ophthalmology.

Facilities are available for those wishing to carry out original research,

and one laboratory equipped with epidiascope is retained for class teaching of students.

Dean—Robert Davenport, F.R.C.S.

Secretary—C. F. Seath.

Academic Secretary—Miss M. E. Lloyd Jones.

Address—Judd Street, St. Pancras, W.C.1.

Telephone—Euston 2543.

Telegrams—Eyestute, St. Pancras, London.

INSTITUTE OF LARYNGOLOGY AND OTOLOGY

A Federated Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation

The Institute is organised to provide instruction in the Specialty for the whole of the period of training necessary to reach full consultant standard. Founded in 1945, it is closely linked with the Royal National Throat, Nose and Ear Hospital, having absorbed and replaced the postgraduate medical schools formerly associated with that Hospital's two amalgamated institutions (Golden Square and Central London Throat, Nose and Ear Hospitals). In 1949 it was approved by the Senate for recognition as a Federated Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation.

The Hospital has a service of 225 beds, and an out-patient department which is open continuously throughout the week and deals with an annual average of over 20,000 new patients. The whole of the clinical material available in the Hospital has been placed at the disposal of the Institute, thus affording facilities for postgraduate study in oto-rhino-laryngology on a scale not hitherto available in this country.

Besides the clinical teaching which is carried on daily throughout the year in the out-patient department, wards and operating theatres, there are full-time comprehensive courses of lectures and demonstrations running from January to June and from July to December. These courses cover the whole field of the Specialty and of the basic sciences upon which it is founded, as well as the various ancillary and related subjects of medicine and surgery, and include a series of tutorial classes where the emphasis is on the practical side. The anatomy, physiology and pathology related to the subject are also fully dealt with, and there are facilities for dissection as well as a practical class in aural surgery. Students attending the courses are divided into small groups and attached to the different firms as Clinical Assistants.

An advanced revision course (half-time) lasting from 10 to 12 weeks is also held twice yearly. This course, which includes a considerable amount of clinical work, is designed for students preparing for the examinations in oto-laryngology for the M.S. (London) and the F.R.C.S. (England and Edinburgh).

A number of whole-time paid appointments gives selected students in the higher stages of training opportunities of obtaining further clinical experience and of participating in the research activities of the different departments. These posts include a number of Registrarships (of both senior and junior grades), several Research Assistantships, and 10 or 12 House Surgeoncies annually. In addition, there are a number of part-time posts as Out-Patient Assistants.

There is a fully staffed and equipped department of pathology with separate laboratories for research, whilst the ancillary departments of the Hospital include one for Physical Medicine, a Deafness Aid Clinic, two X-ray diagnostic departments and a Speech Therapy department.

MUSEUM.—The museum has been collected and specially organised for teaching purposes.

LECTURE HALL.—There is a lecture hall capable of seating 150 students; this is equipped with epidiascope and cinematograph projector. There are also several classrooms.

LIBRARY.—A library and reading room is available which contains a large number of textbooks and most of the current periodicals and journals relevant to the study of diseases of the throat, nose and ear.

Dean of the Institute—C. Gill-Carey, F.R.C.S.

Secretary—John H. Young, F.H.A.

Address—330–332 Gray's Inn Road, W.C.1.

Telephone—Terminus 4311.

INSTITUTE OF OBSTETRICS AND GYNÆCOLOGY

A Federated Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation

The Institute of Obstetrics and Gynæcology was founded in 1948 by combining the Department of Obstetrics and Gynæcology of the Postgraduate Medical School and Hammersmith Hospital (*q.v.*) with the Combined Postgraduate Teaching School in Obstetrics and Gynæcology at Queen Charlotte's Maternity Hospital (founded 1739) and the Chelsea Hospital for Women (founded 1871). In 1949 it was approved for recognition as a Federated Institute of the British Postgraduate Medical Federation.

Clinical facilities are provided by the three hospitals, and there is a total of 250 beds for obstetrical cases and 155 for gynæcological cases and a premature-baby unit at Hammersmith Hospital of 16 beds and 20 cots; in addition there are large out-patient departments.

The Instruction is designed for the training of specialists in obstetrics and gynæcology and is based on work in the wards, out-patient departments and operating theatres; during the three ten-week terms, which commence in January, April and October, there are series of lectures and demonstrations. Twice a year a fortnight's revision course is held which is suitable for candidates for the higher examinations, and once a year there is a week's course for General Practitioners. Fifty students can be accepted for regular teaching. During the vacations a smaller number may attend the practice of the hospital. There is hostel accommodation for a small number of students at the Postgraduate Medical School and Queen Charlotte's Hospital.

LABORATORIES.—The Bernhard Baron Research Laboratories at Queen Charlotte's Hospital provide facilities for research and investigation into all matters related to maternity. There are further laboratories at the Postgraduate Medical School and the Chelsea Hospital for Women.

MUSEUM.—The museum of gynæcological specimens at the Chelsea Hospital for Women affords excellent facilities for the study of pathological material related to diseases peculiar to women. The museum at the Postgraduate Medical School has sections on obstetrics and gynæcology.

LIBRARY.—The library at the Postgraduate Medical School has a section containing the standard books and journals on obstetrics and gynæcology.

LECTURE ROOMS.—There are lecture rooms equipped with epidiascopes at each branch of the Institute.

Acting Dean of the Institute—J. Duncan Murdoch, O.B.E., F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G.

Secretary—Miss M. A. Stanfield, B.Sc.

Address—The Chelsea Hospital for Women, Dovehouse Street, S.W.3.

Telephone—Flaxman 9509.

Deans of Associated Institutes

Institute of Neurology

Dean—Macdonald Critchley, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Address—The National Hospital, Queen Square, W.C.1.

Telephone—Terminus 7721.

Institute of Diseases of the Chest

Dean—J. G. Scadding, M.D., F.R.C.P.

Address—The Brompton Hospital, S.W.3.

Telephone—Flaxman 8040.

Institute of Cardiology

Dean—P. H. Wood, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P.

Address—National Heart Hospital, Westmoreland Street, W.1.

Telephone—Welbeck 1896.

Institute of Dermatology

Dean—J. E. M. Wigley, F.R.C.P.

Address—St. John's Hospital for Diseases of the Skin, 5 Lisle Street, Leicester Square, W.C.2.

Telephone—Gerrard 7072.

Institute of Orthopædics

Dean—H. Jackson Burrows, M.D., M.A., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S.

Address—The Royal National Orthopædic Hospital, 234 Great Portland Street, W.1.

Telephone—Euston 6003.

Institute of Urology

Dean—A. Clifford Morson, O.B.E., F.R.C.S.

Address—St. Peter's Hospital, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, W.C.2.

Telephone—Temple Bar 2218.

Institute of Dental Surgery

Acting Dean—A. C. Deverell, L.D.S., R.C.S.

Address—Eastman Dental Clinic, Royal Free Hospital, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.1.

Telephone—Terminus 4331.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Postgraduate Medical School of London

*Aird, Ian	Professor of Surgery.
Clark, Leslie Hermann Septimus	Physics.
*Dacie, John Vivian	Reader in Hæmatology.
*Dible, James Henry	Professor of Pathology.
Doniach, Israel	Pathology.
*Fraser, Thomas Russell Cumming	Reader in Medicine.
*Harrison, Charles Victor	Reader in Morbid Anatomy.
*Kenny, Meave	Reader in Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
*King, Earl Judson	Professor of Chemical Pathology.
Klyne, William	Biochemistry.
*McMichael, John	Professor of Medicine.
Scadding, John Guyett	Medicine.
*Stamp, The Rt. Hon. Lord (Trevor Charles)	Professor of Bacteriology.
White, John Duncan	Radiology.

Institute of Psychiatry

Anderson, Edward William ..	Psychiatry.
East, William Norwood	Mental Diseases and Psychiatry.
Gillespie, William Hewitt	Psychological Medicine.
Guttmann, Eric	Mental Diseases (Psychiatry).
*Lewis, Aubrey Julian	Professor of Psychiatry.
McIlwain, Henry	Biochemistry.
*Meyer, Alfred	Professor of Neuropathology.
Scott, William Clifford Munroe ..	Mental Diseases (Psychiatry).
Slater, Eliot Trevor Oakeshott ..	Mental Diseases. (9)

Institute of Child Health

*Moncrieff, Alan Aird .. .. Nuffield Professor of Child Health. (1)

Institute of Laryngology and Otology

*Ormerod, Frank Cunliffe	Professor of Laryngology and Otology (1)

*Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 3; Science 1; Diploma, 17. (21)

LONDON SCHOOL OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL MEDICINE

(INCORPORATING THE ROSS INSTITUTE)

A School of the University in the Faculties of Medicine and Science

(A) *Academic Postgraduate Certificate in Public Health.*—The course of study beginning at the end of September extends over three months. Fee £21.

(B) *Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health.*—The course of study beginning at the end of September extends over an academic year of full-time study, and is so arranged that students are able to comply with all the requirements of the General Medical Council. Composition Fee for the course £56 14*s*.

(C) *Diploma in Bacteriology.*—A course of study covering a period of one academic year is given for the Diploma in Bacteriology of the University of London, beginning in October. Composition Fee for the course, £56 14*s*.

(D) *Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.*—The course is held twice in each academic year; one beginning at the end of September extending to the beginning of March, and the other at the beginning of March extending to the end of July. Composition Fee £40.

(E) *Medical Statistics.*—Special three-monthly courses are given in the Principles of Medical Statistics and Statistical Methods. Composition Fee 12 guineas.

(F) *Courses in Psychology and Physiology as applied to Industry.*—Facilities are available for students taking the Diploma in Industrial Psychology to attend lectures in Applied Physiology, Industrial Psychology, Social Security, and Statistics.

(G) *Higher Degrees.*—Facilities may be provided for candidates desirous of taking the M.D. in Tropical Medicine or in Hygiene of London University, and the Degrees of M.Sc., Ph.D., and D.Sc., in the various branches of study represented in the School.

Clinical instruction is given at the Hospital for Tropical Diseases and elsewhere.

The WANDSWORTH SCHOLARSHIP of approximately £350 per annum was founded by the late Lord Wandsworth (1912) for purposes of Medical Research. It is tenable for two years with a possible extension of one year.

The EDWARD JOHN STANLEY MEMORIAL FUND provides an income which is available, at the discretion of the Board of Management, for the advancement of learning and research in connection with Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.

The AVEBURY MEMORIAL FUND is available for studentships or the making of grants for special research work on the subject of Entomology.

The MANSFIELD ADERS SCHOLARSHIP is a reserve fund for grants for work in Entomology or Parasitology.

The LANGLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE is open to competition among officers past and present of the West African Medical Departments. Awarded every three years for the best paper on (*a*) Tropical Medicine and Surgery, (*b*) Tropical Hygiene and Sanitation or (*c*) Tropical Entomology and Parasitology. Value of prize, about £21.

The LALCACA MEDAL and the WILLIAM SIMPSON PRIZE of books will be awarded to the best student in the Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene class during the year providing that no student be given the award who does not merit special distinction. In the following year the DUNCAN MEDAL of corresponding value to these two will be awarded on similar terms.

The ANDREW BALFOUR MEMORIAL FUND is available for the payment or partial payment of fees for a student wishing to attend an organised course of study in the School (usually the course for the Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene) but unable to do so for financial reasons.

The INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE PRIZE fund has been created by the Association of Industrial Medical Officers to enable the Department of Public Health of the School to give a prize for proficiency in Industrial Medicine and Hygiene.

A NEWSHOLME PRIZE is awarded annually for the best student in public health at the London School of Hygiene.

The CHADWICK PRIZE is awarded to the best student for the Diploma in Public Health for the year.

The CHADWICK BURSARY.—A scholarship to be awarded by the Chadwick Trustees to encourage the study of Sanitary Science or Municipal Engineering. The recipient will be awarded a place in the course of study for the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health, and the value of the Bursary is 54 guineas, *i.e.*, the fee for the course.

Two BYGOTT SCHOLARSHIPS are awarded annually by the University of London for the course for the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health. Their value is approximately £100, and the Scholarships are tenable for one year at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

The HECHT PRIZE is awarded annually to students or postgraduate students for essays on (*a*) dietetics or oral hygiene, (*b*) natural methods of prevention or cure of disease such as water, air, light, sun and spinal manipulation or other methods, or (*c*) for distinction in classwork or examination at the discretion of the Board. Value not less than £5.

Dean—Prof. J. M. Mackintosh, M.D., M.A., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., Barrister-at-Law.

Assistant Dean—G. M. Frizelle, T.D., M.D.

Finance Officer—L. G. Ponsford.

Address—Keppel Street, Gower Street, London, W.C.1.

Telegraphic Address—Hygower, Westcent, London.

Telephone—Museum 3041–44, 5707, 8714, 0934.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Angus, Thomas Cochrane	Hygiene and Public Health.
Bedford, Thomas	Hygiene and Public Health.
*Bertram, Douglas Somerville ..	Reader in Entomology.
*Birkinshaw, John Howard	Reader in Biochemistry.
*Buckley, John Joseph Cronin ..	William Julien Courtauld Professor of Helminthology.
Busvine, James Ronald	Entomology.
*Buxton, Patrick Alfred	Professor of Medical Entomology.
*Crowden, Guy Pascoe	Professor of Applied Physiology.
*Cruickshank, John Cecil	Professor of Bacteriology as applied to Hygiene.
*Delafield, Max Everard	Professor of Chemistry as applied to Hygiene.
*Garnham, Percy Cyril Claude ..	Reader in Medical Parasitology.
*Hill, Austin Bradford	Professor of Medical Statistics and Director of Department.
Irwin, Joseph Oscar..	Statistics.
McCracken, Ian Earle	Public Health.
*Macdonald, George	Professor of Tropical Hygiene.
*Mackintosh, James Macalister ..	Professor of Public Health.
Martin, William John	Medical Statistics.
Murgatroyd, Frederick	Tropical Medicine.
*Platt, Benjamin Stanley	Professor of Human Nutrition, Director of the Department of Human Nutrition of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine and Director of the Human Nutrition Research Unit of the Medical Research Council.
*Raistrick, Harold	Professor of Biochemistry.
Roberts, John Alexander Fraser ..	Hygiene and Public Health (Medical Genetics).
*Shortt, Henry Edward	Professor of Medical Protozoology.
*Spooner, Edward Tenney Casswell	Professor of Bacteriology and Immunology.
Tredre, Ralph Ford	Hygiene and Public Health (Tropical Hygiene). (24)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Medicine, 10; Science, 15; Diploma, 65. (90)

KING'S COLLEGE: THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

A School of the University in the Faculty of Theology

King's College, Theological Department, was admitted as a School of the University in the Faculty of Theology on 1 January 1910. It is under the government of the King's College Council. Complete instruction is given to men students for all theological degrees in the University of London with the exception of the D.D., and students are prepared for Holy Orders in the Church of England. Women students are prepared for the Lambeth Diploma, the B.D. Degree, the Diploma in Theology, or the Certificate in Religious Knowledge. The Council also provides lectures in Theology open to all students of King's College.

The Theological Department and University of London, King's College, are united for certain purposes under the name of King's College, London.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*Michaelmas Term :* 5 October to 14 December ; *Lent Term :* 11 January to 22 March ; *Easter Term :* 19 April to 28 June.

FEES.—Annual Composition Fee, £50.

RESIDENCE.—There is a Hostel in Vincent Square, Westminster, S.W.1, where residence is compulsory for third-year students, and a small number of rooms is available for students of other years.

Dean of King's College—The Rev. Canon E. S. Abbott, M.A.

Secretary—Sir Thomas Creed, K.B.E., M.C., K.C., M.A.

Registrar—J. T. Combridge, M.A.

Address—Strand, W.C.2.

Telephone—Temple Bar 5651.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Sellers, Rev. Robert Victor.. ..	Professor of Biblical and Historical Theology.
Simon, Ulrich Ernst..	Theology.
*Tasker, Rev. Randolph Vincent Greenwood	Professor of New Testament Exegesis. (3)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Theology, 99. (99)

NEW COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Theology

The Foundation of the College goes back to 1673. It incorporates thirteen former Academies and Colleges. By Act of Parliament in 1924 Hackney and New Colleges were united. It educates students for the Christian Ministry, primarily for Churches of the Congregational Order.

The Library contains about 21,000 books. The older books include an important collection of seventeenth century Puritan and eighteenth century Deist literature, and other books also which are valuable for research.

FEES.—Composition Fee for a Session, £45. Fees for individual classes are proportionate.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term :* 5 October to 14 December ; *2nd Term :* 11 January to 22 March ; *3rd Term :* 19 April to 28 June.

The students have various SOCIETIES. There are tennis and squash courts. Fields are hired for football and cricket.

Principal—Rev. Prof. Sydney Cave, D.D., M.A.

Secretary and Librarian—Rev. J. B. Binns, M.A.

Address—527 Finchley Road, N.W.3.

Telephone—Principal, Secretary : Hampstead 3719.

Students : Hampstead 1558.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Higgins, Angus John Brockhurst ..	Theology
Nuttall, Rev. Geoffrey Fillingham..	Church History. (2)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Theology, 25 ; Diploma, 18. (43)

RICHMOND COLLEGE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Theology

Richmond College, opened in 1843, was erected by means of funds raised in connection with the Centenary celebration which commemorated in 1839 the close of the first century of the existence of the Wesleyan Methodist Church. The College is the property of Trustees and held in trust for the Methodist Conference. For many years it was occupied solely by missionary students preparing for work abroad. Since the year 1885, however, it has ceased to be used exclusively for students designated for overseas work.

The College ACCOMMODATION provides for 60 resident students, each of whom has a separate study and bedroom. The ground-floor is occupied by a large Dining Hall and Lecture Hall with five smaller Class Rooms and Library. Two short wings contain studies. In the Entrance Hall tands a fine statue of John Wesley.

Within the College there is a private Chapel used for public worship. Sunday morning services are usually conducted by a member of the College Staff. For RECREATION there are tennis courts, a games room with two billiard tables and two common rooms. The grounds extend for about eleven acres.

The STAFF consists of a Principal, Professors of Church History and Pastoral Theology, of Psychology and the Philosophy of Religion and of New Testament Language and Literature, with an assistant tutor and visiting tutors in special subjects.

The COURSE OF STUDY extends over three years, and in special circumstances a fourth year of training is given. Lectures are regularly delivered on elocution and the management of the voice.

The STUDENTS of the College are, with a few exceptions, accepted candidates for the ministry of the Methodist Church, received and sent to College by the act of the Methodist Conference ; and in due course, after a post-collegiate probation, they pass into the ranks of the ordained ministry. Exchange studentships are sometimes made with foreign Universities.

The College possesses a large LIBRARY, open without restriction to all members of the College. The Library is well provided especially with Biblical, Theological, and Methodist literature. It is fairly rich in Philosophy, Psychology, History, ancient and modern, and English literature.

FEES.—£160 per session, but some students in residence pay a composition fee according to their means and ability.

TERMS, 1949–50.—*1st Term :* 5 September to 16 December ; *2nd Term :* 9 January to 3 April ; *3rd Term :* 1 May to 20 June.

Principal—Rev. Prof. Eric S. Waterhouse, D.D., D.Lit.

Address—Richmond, Surrey.

Telephone—Richmond 2137 (Principal) ; Richmond 1886 (College) ; Richmond 0364 (Students).

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Roberts, Rev. Harold	Theology.
†Rupp, Rev. Ernest Gordon.. ..	Church History.
*Waterhouse, Rev. Eric Strickland ..	Professor of the Philosophy of Religion. (3)

* Appointed Teacher. † Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Theology, 38 ; Arts, 3 ; Diploma, 20. (61)

ST. JOHN'S HALL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Theology

St. John's Hall, Highbury, was founded and endowed in 1863 by the Reverend Alfred Peache, D.D., Chancellor of the Western University of Canada, for the purpose of training candidates for the Ministry of the Church of England. Its fundamental principle is contained in the following extract from its trust deed :—

> " The teaching and government shall always be strictly Protestant and Evangelical, in conformity with the doctrine of the Church of England, as expressed in the Thirty-nine Articles, interpreted according to the natural meaning thereof."

FEES.—For resident students £150 ; for non-resident students, £15 15*s*. Admission fee £2 2*s*. Library fee 15*s*. per annum.

TERMS, 1949–50.—1*st Term :* 11 October to 15 December ; 2*nd Term :* 17 January to 23 March ; 3*rd Term :* 23 April to 29 June.

On Sundays, Mission Work is undertaken by the students under the direction of the parochial Clergy, who, from time to time, report on the work to the Principal. Divine Service is held daily, morning and evening.

Principal—Rev. F. D. Coggan, D.D.

Hon. Secretary of Council—Rev. T. G. Mohan, M.A.

Address—Ford Manor, Lingfield, Surrey. (New buildings planned at Northwood, Middlesex.)

Telephone—Lingfield 577 (Principal) ; 588 (Students).

Recognised Teacher (1949–50)

Coggan, Rev. Frederick Donald .. | Theology. (1)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Theology, 24. (24)

LISTER INSTITUTE OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine was incorporated on 25 July 1891 and is similar in character and purpose to the Institut Pasteur in Paris and others established on the Continent and elsewhere for scientific research into the causation and prevention of the various infective diseases of man and animals. It was admitted as a School of the University on 7 June 1905 " for the purpose of Research in Hygiene and Pathology."

The BUILDING comprises fully equipped Pathological, Bacteriological, Biochemical and Biophysical Laboratories and a LIBRARY.

Facilities for RESEARCH in Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Biophysics, and Experimental Pathology are afforded in the laboratories.

The Serum Laboratories of the Institute likewise offer facilities to those desirous of engaging in research upon Immunity in relation to disease. These are situated at the Lister Institute, Elstree, Herts.

The laboratories of the Institute are open to suitable persons desirous of prosecuting researches generally, with the view to taking the higher degree of the University. Applications to work in the Institute's laboratories should be made to the Director.

Director—Alan N. Drury, C.B.E., M.D., F.R.S.

Secretary—A. Lionel White.

Address—Chelsea Bridge Road, S.W.1.

Telephone—Sloane 2181.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Drury, Alan Nigel	Pathology.	
Kekwick, Ralph Ambrose	Biochemistry.	
McClean, Douglas	Pathology.	
*Morgan, Walter Thomas James ..	Reader in Biochemistry.	
Zilva, Sylvester Solomon	Biochemistry.	(5)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 1 ; Faculty of Science, 15. (16)

THE ROYAL CANCER HOSPITAL

A School of the University in the Faculty of Medicine

The establishment of the Hospital was inaugurated at a Meeting called together by Dr. William Marsden at his residence, 65 Lincoln's Inn Fields, on 10 February 1851, and an Out-patients' Department was founded at 1 Cannon Row, Westminster, in memory of his wife who had fallen a victim to the disease. The present site in Fulham Road was purchased in 1856 and the foundation stone of a building to accommodate sixty to seventy In-patients was laid by the Baroness Burdett-Coutts on 30 May 1859. The Hospital frontage now extends from Fulham Road and along Arthur Street (re-named Dovehouse Street in 1938) to St. Wilfred's Convent garden, adjacent to Cale Street.

The Royal Cancer Hospital is similar in general character to the Cancer and Oncologic Hospitals in America. Its purposes are the better treatment and research into the causes and cure of Cancer, Tumour and allied diseases, and the teaching of these subjects.

The Hospital, with its Research, Radiological and Pathological Departments, was admitted as a School of the University on 24 February 1927 for a period of three years from 1 March 1927, for the purpose of research in (i) Advanced Pathology, and (ii) Radiology in relation to malignant disease.

This approval was extended first for one year and then, in 1931, for another period of three years.

In 1934 the Hospital was made a permanent School of the University.

Postgraduate lectures and courses of instruction are held for students studying for the Academic Postgraduate Diplomas in Medical Radiology. Facilities are also afforded to those wishing to pursue research in the clinical and pathological aspects of Cancer. The following appointments at the Hospital are recognised by the University for the M.D. and M.S. Examinations, viz., Pathologist ; Assistant Pathologist ; Surgical Registrar ; Medical Registrar ; Medical Clinical Assistant ; House Surgeon.

Facilities are available for research into the physical and biological foundations of Medical Radiology.

There are pathological and physical laboratories in the Hospital. Two Lecture Theatres are well equipped with lantern, epidiascope and cinematograph projectors.

The Library of the Physics and Radiological Departments containing many of the earliest books on radiology from the collection left to it by Dr. Thurstan Holland, as well as a good collection of modern books and periodicals is housed at 24 Onslow Gardens. A file of reprints of articles relating to cancer, radiology, physics, genetics and biology is available for students and research workers. An extensive collection of classified radiographs and lantern slides covering a wide range of abnormalities has been prepared for students studying for the Academic Postgraduate Diplomas in Medical Radiology.

The Research Institute was built in 1911 in the Hospital grounds, and in 1939 the work was transferred to an adjacent building, formerly the Freemasons' Hospital, which was bought for this purpose by Mr. Alfred Chester Beatty, who is now President of the Hospital. The Institute was then renamed the Chester Beatty Research Institute ; it includes a library and laboratories for chemical, biochemical, and histological investigations into Cancer and allied disease.

Secretary—Victor H. Pinkham, F.C.C.S.

Address—The Royal Cancer Hospital, Fulham Road, S.W.3.

Telephone—Flaxman 0081.

Appointed and Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

*Boyland, Eric	Professor of Biochemistry.
*Haddow, Alexander..	Professor of Experimental Pathology.
*Horning, Eric Stephen	Reader in Experimental Pathology.
*Kon, George Armand Robert ..	Professor of Chemistry.
Lamerton, Leonard Frederick ..	Physics with special reference to Medical Radiology.
*Mayneord, William Valentine ..	Professor of Physics as applied to Medicine.
*Smithers, David Waldron	Professor of Radiotherapy. (7)

* Appointed Teacher.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Science, 10 ; Diploma or Research, 11. (21)

INSTITUTIONS HAVING RECOGNISED TEACHERS

GOLDSMITHS' COLLEGE

(*Opened as a University Institution in* 1905)

The site, buildings and grounds of Goldsmiths' College were presented to the University in 1904 by the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths, who had carried on in them, since 1891, an Institution known as " The Goldsmiths' Company's Technical and Recreative Institute." The Company promised at the same time an annual grant of £5,000 for five years, and this period was subsequently extended to eight years (ending in 1912). In addition to the above grant, the Company have contributed sums amounting to nearly £10,000 towards the cost of repair and extension of the buildings with a view to adapting them more completely to the purposes to which they are at present devoted ; and they have also placed

certain houses fully equipped as Students' Hostels at the disposal of the College at a nominal rent.

The buildings of the College comprise a Great Hall capable of seating over 1,000 people, a small Hall seating about 250, a Dining Hall, a Library, a Gymnasium, and a Swimming-bath, as well as Lecture and Class-rooms, Laboratories, Workshops, Art Studios, etc. ; and there are playing fields on the site. The buildings suffered severe damage during the war. They have been largely reconstructed with the exception of the swimming bath, which was destroyed by fire in May, 1945. The buildings and playing fields together cover more than ten acres. An additional playing field of about 16 acres was acquired at North Cray, Kent, in September 1939.

On 23 November 1904 the Senate approved (and on the 25 March 1908 they amended) a Scheme for the management of the institution, which was to be known in future as " University of London, Goldsmiths' College." A revised Scheme of management was approved by the Senate in 1935. Under this Scheme the management of the College is entrusted to a Delegacy, termed " The Goldsmiths' College Delegacy," appointed annually by the Senate and consisting of the three ex-officio members under Standing Order 90 (viz. : the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation and the Principal), 5 other members of the Senate, 2 representatives of the London County Council, 1 representative of each of the following bodies :—Kent County Council, Surrey County Council, Middlesex County Council, 2 representatives of the Goldsmiths' Company, one or more University Professors of Education and the Warden of the College.

The Scheme provides that one of the representatives of the Senate shall be Chairman of the Delegacy ; that reference must, in certain circumstances, be made to the Senate before action is taken on a Resolution of the Delegacy ; that the Delegacy shall appoint an Academic Board which shall be consulted on matters of educational policy ; and that the Senate may from time to time alter the scheme and make regulations which shall be binding on the Delegacy.

The London County Council having undertaken to contribute an annual sum to the support of the School of Art, and the Evening Department of Adult Education, a clause was inserted into the Scheme providing that on matters relating exclusively to the Evening Classes and School of Art supported by the London County Council the Members appointed upon the nomination of County Councils other than the London County Council be not permitted to vote.

The names of the members of the Delegacy are given on p. 199.

The Departments of the College are as follows :—Training Department (day only) ; School of Art (day and evening) ; Department of Adult Education (evening only).

Further particulars of the principal Departments of the College are subjoined :—

I. *Training Department.*—Principal.—The Warden of the College.

Vice-Principals.—Miss D. M. E. Dymes, M.A. ; E. A. Wheeler, O.B.E., M.Sc.

This Department opened in September, 1905. It is a Training College recognised by the Ministry of Education, and provides accommodation for over 500 students (men and women). Residence is provided in Hostels for most of the women students, and for some of the men students.

The Course taken by most of the students extends over two years, but some remain for a Third Year to specialise in particular subjects. The Examination for which students are, as a rule, prepared is one conducted by the University of London, but not constituting a recognised stage in the course for a Degree.

The Senate have sanctioned the preparation of specially qualified students in this Department for the B.A. (General) and B.Sc. (General) Degrees of the University instead of the Examination described in the preceding paragraph. The Course for the Degree normally extends over four years. For graduates a course for the Teacher's Diploma of the University is provided.

The Ministry of Education pays the tuition fee for "recognised" students who sign a Declaration of their intention to teach in approved schools. "Recognised" students contribute towards the cost of maintenance during term-time in accordance with the income of the parents, the Ministry paying the balance. "Private" students (in respect of whom no grant is received from the Ministry of Education) pay the full cost of tuition and maintenance.

II. *School of Art.*—Head of Department, Clive Gardiner.

In this Department classes are held on six mornings, five afternoons, and five evenings of the week; but the rooms are open for the use of students at all reasonable hours.

Instruction is given in Anatomy; Drawing and Painting from Life, Still Life, and from Casts; Portrait Painting; Modelling from Life, Still Life, and from Casts; Carving (wood and stone); Book Illustration and Commercial Art; Design, both generally and with special reference to different materials and Arts; Etching, Mezzotint, and Aquatint; Wood Engraving; Architectural Drawing. Instruction in certain Crafts is also provided. Students are prepared for the Ministry of Education Art examinations and for the Art Teacher's Diploma.

The Class fees for the session vary from £5 to £15 in the Day Classes, and 13*s.* for one evening's instruction per week or 20*s.* for instruction on three evenings per week; a reduction being made for shorter periods in respect of Day attendances.

III. *Evening Department of Adult Education.*—Head of Department, J. A. Gulland, M.A.

The instruction in this Adult Education Department is non-vocational in character and is provided mainly by a part-time visiting staff. The principal branches are:—Languages and Literature, Philosophy and Psychology, Social and Political Science, Economic Problems, History, Art and Architecture, Music (Orchestral, Choral and Theory), Appreciation of Art and Music, Dramatic Art, Physical Training and Dancing, Educational Techniques. Courses are arranged for the University Diplomas in the Humanities, together with University Extension and Tutorial Classes in a wide range of subjects.

The sessional fees are 10*s.* for one evening's instruction per week or 20*s.* for an inclusive course on any number of evenings.

All communications relating to the College should be addressed to THE WARDEN.

Warden—A. E. Dean, C.B.E., M.A., M.Litt.

Address—Lewisham Way, New Cross, S.E.14.

Telephone—Tideway 2814.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Cons, George Joseph	Geography.
Dean, Arthur Edis	Education.
Dymes, Dorothy Mary Ethel ..	Education.
†Evans, Maurice	English Language and Literature.

Handford, Stanley Alexander ..	Classics.
Kaye, Michael	Education.
Orrey, Leslie Gilbert	Music.
Ridout, Edwin Stanley Forsyth ..	History. (8)

† Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 51 ; Diploma, 3. (54)

BATTERSEA POLYTECHNIC

Founded in 1894. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Science in Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics and Physics ; and in the Faculty of Engineering in Chemistry, Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Physics and Metallurgy ; and in the Faculty of Music.

Teaching Staff.—Total number of Teachers, 218. Total number of students, 2,736 (full-time, 980 ; part-time, 1,756). The Polytechnic provides a Technical Day College (including full provision for many subjects of Pure Science), Department of Domestic Science, Department of Hygiene and Public Health, Department of Music, and in addition to the full courses many special applied courses in Engineering and Science.

Fees.—For all full courses the fees are £7 per term or £20 per session for students residing in London, and £28 per term or £84 per session for students residing in other counties. For full-time Research students, the fees are £5 per term or £15 per session for London students, and £7 per term or £20 per session for students residing in other counties.

The evening classes provide instruction in many subjects of Technology, Pure and Applied Science, Domestic Science, Music and Elocution.

Principal—R. W. West, D.Sc.

Secretary and Clerk to Governing Body—H. Arrowsmith.

Address—Battersea Park Road, S.W.11.

Telephone—Macaulay 1031.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Brockless, George Frederick ..	Music.
Davies, Victor Charles	Mechanical Engineering.
Derry, Leslie Watson	Metallurgy.
Hamilton, Keith Williamson ..	Civil Engineering.
Hayden, Harold Arthur	Mathematics.
†Heath, Horace Richard	Physics.
Houston, Armand Henri Joseph ..	Chemistry.
Kenyon, Joseph	Chemistry.
Mann, Herbert Clarence	Electrical Engineering.
Marsh, Sydney	Physics.
Naish, William Archibald	Metallurgy.
Peck, William John	Mechanical Engineering.
Robertson, Struan Arnott	Mechanical Engineering.
West, Ralph Winton	Chemistry. (14)

† Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Music, 17 ; Science, 313 ; Engineering, 349. (679)

CHELSEA POLYTECHNIC

Founded in 1891. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Science in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics, Physiology, and Zoology; in the Faculty of Medicine in Botany, Pharmacy, Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (for the B.Pharm. Degree); for First Examination for Medical Degrees and for Veterinary Science; in the Faculty of Engineering in Chemistry, Geology, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Mineralogy, and Physics.

Teaching Staff, 213.—Total number of Students: (day) 1,230, (evening) 2,362. Fees.—For complete Courses of Study (day) £21 per session, or £8 per term; (evening) Sessional fee, 20*s*. for the first evening, and 10*s*. for each additional evening per week, with reductions for students under 21 taking organised courses.

Principal—Frederick James Harlow, M.B.E., Ph.D., B.Sc.

Secretary—F. Robertshaw.

Address—Manresa Road, Chelsea, S.W.3.

Telephone—Flaxman 5747.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Barnes, Bertie Frank	Botany.
Berkeley, Comyns John Augustus	Botany.
Brown, Eleanor Margaret	Zoology.
Capper, Kenneth Roy	Pharmaceutics.
†Dean, Harry Kenneth	Organic and Inorganic Chemistry.
Dippy, John Frederick James	Chemistry.
Duerden, Herbert	Botany.
Fleet, William Frederick	Geology.
Freeman, Leslie John	Physics.
George, William Herbert	Physics.
Hebdon, Edward Alan William	Chemistry.
Hentschel, Christopher Carl	Zoology.
Ludlam, Albert Edward	Mathematics.
Morton, Charles	Pharmacy and Pharmacognosy.

(14)

† Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 8; Medicine, 66; Science, 606; Engineering, 2.
(682)

COLLEGE OF ESTATE MANAGEMENT

Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1922. Courses for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Estate Management and Professional Examinations.

Teaching Staff—15 Teachers and 16 Visiting Lecturers. Total number of students, 290 (day), 227 (evening). Fees—day courses, 78 guineas per annum.

The Rural Section of the College at Old Warden Park, Biggleswade, Bedfordshire, provides residential accommodation for 27 students.

Principal—S. J. Worsley, D.S.O., M.C., M.A.

Secretary—John Waterman.

Address—St. Alban's Grove, Kensington, W.8.

Telephone—Western 2602

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Adkin, Benaiah Colson	Agriculture and Forestry.
Beaufoy, Leroy Arthur	Surveying and Engineering.
Gumbrell, Leonard Barton	Sanitation.
Jenkins, William Rees	Town Planning and Estate Development.
Lawrance, David Malcolm	English Law relating to Land.
Smith, John Francis George	Construction of Buildings. (6)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Economics, 62. (62)

EAST MALLING RESEARCH STATION

Originally founded in 1912, under the name of " Wye College Fruit Experimental Station." For the training of postgraduate students in research in fruit production.

Laboratories for Pomology, Plant Physiology, Biochemistry, Plant Pathology, Entomology, Plant Protective Chemistry and Statistics.

Director—F. R. Tubbs, Ph.D., M.Sc., A.R.C.S., D.I.C., F.L.S.

Address—East Malling, Near Maidstone, Kent.

Telephone—Aylesford 7294.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Cheesman, Ernest Entwisle	Applied Botany.
Harris, Ralph Vivian	Plant Pathology.
Hoblyn, Thomas Noel	Statistics.
Massee, Arthur Morel	Economic Entomology.
Roach, William Arthur	Chemistry in relation to Fruit Growing.
Rogers, William Stephen	Horticulture.
Vyvyan, Maurice Courtenay ..	Plant Physiology. (7)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Science, 13. Diploma 1. (14)

FURZEDOWN TRAINING COLLEGE

L.C.C. Furzedown Training College (1908). Approved Courses for the Teacher's Diploma. For women students only (Resident).

Teaching Staff.—27 regular Teachers and 5 visiting Teachers. Total number of students, 310. Fees.—According to the Ministry of Education's new regulations.

Principal—Miss Catherine Fletcher, B.A.

Secretary—Miss F. B. Clarke.

Address—Welham Road, S.W.17.

Telephone—Balham 3627.

Recognised Teacher (1949–50)

Silsby, Eleanor	Education. (1)

JEWS' COLLEGE

Founded in 1855. Approved Courses (day) in the Faculty of Arts in Hebrew, Arabic, Aramaic (including Syriac), Talmudic and Rabbinic Literature.

Teaching Staff.—6 Teachers and 3 visiting. Total number of students, 49. Fees.—£30 per annum (the Council has power to remit the fees). 15 Scholarships of various values. The Library comprises about 45,000 volumes and about 670 manuscripts on various subjects, chiefly Theology and Oriental Languages.

Principal—Rabbi Dr. Isidore Epstein, D.Lit., Ph.D., B.A.

Secretary—Myer Stephany, F.L.A.A.

Address—Woburn House, Tavistock Square, W.C.1.

Telephone—Euston 3737.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Epstein, Isidore	Semitics.
Zimmels, Hersch Jacobs	Rabbinics. (2)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Theology, 1 ; Faculty of Arts, 20. (21)

JOHN INNES HORTICULTURAL INSTITUTION

Founded in 1909 by the will of the late John Innes. Governed under a scheme of the Charity Commissioners by a Council of 9 nominated members and 3 trustees. It is now supported in part by a grant-in-aid from the Ministry of Agriculture. Former Directors : William Bateson (1909–26), Sir Daniel Hall (1926–39).

For research students only (postgraduate short course every two years ; suitable research students admitted at any time). The Departments are Genetics, Cytology, Pomology and Garden. The work includes Biochemistry, Systematics and Cultivation.

Biological and Chemical Laboratories, experimental gardens, woodlands, and greenhouses.

Director—C. D. Darlington, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.

Registrar—Miss Maria Shipton.

Address—31 Mostyn Road, S.W.19.

Telephone—Liberty 3645.

[*Note :* Removing to Bayfordbury, 1 mile from Hertford, Herts., in Sept.–Oct. 1949.]

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Crane, Morley Benjamin	Genetics.
Darlington, Cyril Dean	Cytology.
Lewis, Dan	Genetics. (3)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Science, 3. (3)

MARIA GREY TRAINING COLLEGE

Founded in 1878. Approved Courses for the Teacher's Diploma.

Teaching Staff.—18 Teachers and 2 Visiting Lecturers. Total number of students, 200. For women students only.

Fees.—For details of fees and grants apply to the College.

Principal—Miss Mildred Cant, B.A.

Principal's Secretary—Miss B. Godwin.

Address—11 The Avenue, Brondesbury, N.W.6.

Telephone—Willesden 4121.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Bowman, Margaret Emily	Education.	
Cant, Mildred	Education.	
Feyer, (Mrs.) Dorothy Mabel ..	Education.	(3)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Diploma, 13. (13)

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH

Founded 1914.

Under the Medical Research Council. Approved as a place of work for candidates for research degrees, but workers can be accepted only in special circumstances.

Departments for Biochemistry, Chemotherapy (Chemical and Biological), Physiology and Pharmacology, Experimental Biology, Bacteriology and Virus Research, Biophysics and Physical Chemistry, Protistology and Biological Standards.

Director—Sir Charles Harington, Ph.D., M.A., F.R.S.

Address—Hampstead, N.W.3.

Telephone—Hampstead 2232.

Telegrams—Natinmed, Haver, London.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Andrewes, Christopher Howard ..	Bacteriology.	
Harington, Sir Charles Robert ..	Biochemistry and Chemical Pathology.	
King, Harold	Chemistry.	
Miles, Arnold Ashley	Bacteriology, Immunology, and Hygiene.	(4)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 1 ; Science, 4. (5)

NORTHAMPTON POLYTECHNIC

Founded in 1896. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Engineering in Civil, Aeronautical, Electrical, Radio, and Mechanical Engineering, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry.

Teaching Staff for University Courses, 65. Total number of students, 400 (full-time), 4,300 (part-time). The Polytechnic has an excellent Library, and well-equipped engineering laboratories, workshops, and drawing-offices provided with specially designed apparatus for experimental work on a practical scale.

Fees.—Engineering Day Courses, £20 per session ; evening Courses, from 12*s.* 6*d.* per session. The Day Courses for the Degree of B.Sc. (Eng.) extend over four years and include two summer periods spent in the works of industrial Engineering firms.

Departments concerned with branches of educational work other than University courses include Applied Optics, Applied Chemistry, Engineering and Electrical Professional and Trade courses, etc.

Principal—J. E. Richardson, Ph.D., B.Eng., M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E.

Secretary—T. H. Holmes, A.C.I.S.

Address—St. John Street, E.C.1.

Telephone—Clerkenwell 1662 and 5231.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Brooks, Walter Henry	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Dumbrill, Walter Ernest	Mechanics of Fluids.
Franklin, Harold Walter	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Garside, James Eric	Chemistry and Metallurgy.
Geary, Alfred	Mathematics.
Oakden, John Clarke	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
Tait, James Sharp	Electrical Engineering.
Wilkins, Robert James	Civil and Mechanical Engineering. (8)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Science, 12 ; Engineering, 1,002. (1,014)

NORTHERN POLYTECHNIC

Founded by City of London Parochial Charities' Act, 1892 ; opened 1896. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Science in Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Geology, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics ; in the Faculty of Medicine in Biology, Chemistry and Physics ; in the Faculty of Engineering in Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics and Physics.

Teaching Staff—266 Lecturers (Recognised Teachers, 10). Total number of students, 4,829, (Internal Students, 670).

Fees—From 5*s*. to 65*s*. for a single subject in the evening classes ; £20 for the day classes per session.

Principal—T. J. Drakeley, D.Sc., Ph.D.

Address—Holloway Road, N.7.

Telephone—North 1686.

Station—Holloway Road (Piccadilly Railway).

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Brett, Margaret	Botany.
Drakeley, Thomas James	Chemistry.
Etherington, David	Zoology.
Gerrard, William	Chemistry.
Jones, Francis	Geology.
King, Herbert Joseph Seymour ..	Chemistry.
Martin, Edward Stanley	Mathematics.
†Smith, Charles George	Physical Chemistry.
Smith, Frederick William	Inorganic Chemistry.
†Symons, Albert Stanley Martin ..	Physics. (10)

† Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 22 ; Science, 458. (480)

ROTHAMSTED EXPERIMENTAL STATION

Founded in 1843 by the late Sir J. B. Lawes, Bart. Now under the Lawes Agricultural Trust. For Research students only.

Departments for Bee Research, Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Entomology, Insecticides, Nematology, Pedology, Plant Pathology, Physics, Soil Microbiology, and Statistics in relation to Agriculture. Experimental farms at Rothamsted and Woburn. The headquarters of the Soil Survey of England and Wales is at present at Rothamsted.

Director—Sir William G. Ogg,

Secretary—J. B. Bennett

Address—Harpenden, Herts.

Telephone—Harpenden 3621 (3 lines).

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Bawden, Frederick Charles	Plant Pathology.	
Butler, Colin Gasking	Zoology.	
Crowther, Edward Mortimer	Soil Chemistry.	
Goodey, Tom	Applied Zoology.	
Muir, Alexander	Pedology.	
Potter, Charles	Entomology.	
Schofield, Robert Kenworthy	Physics.	
Tattersfield, Frederick	Biochemistry.	
Thornton, Henry Gerard	Soil Bacteriology.	
Watson, Donald John	Botany.	
Williams, Carrington Bonsor	Entomology.	
Yates, Frank	Statistics.	(12)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Science, 36. (36)

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC

Founded in 1822.

Teaching Staff.—140 Professors.

Fees.—2 guineas entrance ; 20 guineas per term.

Principal—R. S. Thatcher, O.B.E., M.C., M.A., D.Mus., Hon.R.A.M., F.R.C.M., F.R.C.O.

Warden—Myers Foggin, F.R.A.M.

Secretary—L. Gurney Parrott, Hon.F.R.A.M.

Address—Marylebone Road, N.W.1.

Telephone—Welbeck, 5461 (4 lines).

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Durrant, Frederick Thomas	Music.	
Latham, Peter Morton Sturges	Music.	
Regan, Leslie William Arthur	Music.	
Sowerbutts, John Albert	Music.	
Thiman, Eric Harding	Music.	(5)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Music, 21. (21)

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC

Founded in 1883.

Teaching Staff.—80. Total number of pupils : 450.

Fees.—£60 per annum or £21 per term.

Director—Sir George Dyson, M.A., D.Mus., LL.D., F.R.C.M., Hon.R.A.M.

Registrar—Hugo V. Anson, M.A., Mus.B., F.R.C.M., Hon.R.A.M.

Address—Prince Consort Road, South Kensington, S.W.7.

Telephone—Kensington 3643.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Howells, Herbert Norman	Music.	
Jacob, Gordon Percival Septimus ..	Music.	
Moule-Evans, David	Music.	
Webber, William Southcombe Lloyd	Music.	(4)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Music, 10. (10)

THE ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN

Founded in 1799 for " Diffusing the knowledge and facilitating the general introduction of useful mechanical inventions and improvements, and for teaching by courses of philosophical lectures and experiments, the application of science to the common purposes of life."

For Research Students only.

Director of the Davy Faraday Research Laboratory—Prof. E. K. Rideal, F.R.S.

General Secretary—Thomas Martin, M.Sc.

Address—20–21 Albemarle Street, W.1.

Telephone—Regent 0669 and 5716.

Recognised Teacher (1949–50)

Rideal, Eric Keightley	Physical Chemistry.	(1)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Science, 7. (7)

ROYAL VETERINARY COLLEGE

Founded in 1791. Approved Courses (day) in the Faculty of Science in Veterinary Science. For men and women students.

Teaching Staff :—6 College Professors and 45 Assistants. Total number of students 413.

Fees.—£51 per annum.

Principal—J. B. Buxton, M.A., F.R.C.V.S., D.V.H.

Secretary—H. W. J. Adams, B.A., A.C.I.S.

Address—Royal College Street, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Telephone—Euston 5321.

Telegrams—Veternosis, London.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Amoroso, Emmanuel Ciprian	Histology and Embryology.
Bosworth, Thomas John	Veterinary Pathology.
†Harvey, Douglas Graham	Biochemistry.
Lovell, Reginald	Bacteriology.
McCunn, James	Veterinary Anatomy.
Oldham, John Niven	Veterinary Parasitology.
Rosenberg, Hans Friedrich	Physiology. (7)

† Probationary Recognition.

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Veterinary Science, 73. (73)

SIR JOHN CASS TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Founded in 1902. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Science in Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics, Botany, Zoology and Geology; in the Faculty of Engineering in Metallurgy.

Teaching Staff.—6 Heads of Departments and 111 other Teachers. Total number of students 3,100. A full curriculum is provided for the B.Sc. (General) Degree in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, for the B.Sc. Eng. (Metallurgy), for the B.Sc. (Special) Degree in Physics, Mathematics, and Chemistry, and for the Degrees of M.Sc. and Ph.D. There are well-equipped Laboratories for Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geology and Metallurgy, with good facilities for Research work and a scientific and technical Library.

Fees.—Full-time Day Courses—£20 a session or £6 13*s.* 4*d.* a term for students residing in the Administrative County of London. Evening Courses—graduated scale according to the age of the student.

Principal—A. M. Ward. D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

Correspondent—Lord Broughshane, K.B.E., M.A.

Address—Jewry Street, Aldgate, E.C.3.

Telephone—Royal 3383.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Bate, Arthur Ernest	Physics.
Church, Albert Edgar Robert	Mathematics.
Humphry, Ronald Henry	Physics.
Lidstone, Alan Goodridge	Chemistry.
Lindsey, Arthur James	Chemistry.
Mer, Cyril Leopold	Botany.
Singlehurst-Ward, Luther	Metallurgy.
Ward, Allan Miles	Chemistry. (8)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Arts, 1; Science, 345; Engineering, 51. (397)

TRINITY COLLEGE OF MUSIC

Founded in 1872.

Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Music.

Teaching Staff includes 6 Recognised Teachers. Average number of students, 800 (Internal Degree Students, 40).

Fees.—14 guineas per term for the University Degree Course. There are thirty open Scholarships and six Scholarships for matriculated students

of the University of London. Holders of Scholarships must be of British birth.

Principal—W. Greenhouse Allt, Mus.D.

Secretary—A. T. Rees, Hon.F.T.C.L.

Address—Mandeville Place, W.1.

Telephone—Welbeck 5773.

Telegrams—Musicatus, London.

Station—Bond Street (Central Line).

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Coates, Henry John	Music.	
Dunwell, Wilfrid	Music.	
Lovelock, William	Music.	
Oldroyd, George	Music.	
Rowley, Alec	Music.	(5)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Music, 35. (35)

WEST HAM MUNICIPAL COLLEGE

Founded in 1898. Approved Courses (day and evening) in the Faculty of Science in Chemistry, German for Science students, Pure and Applied Mathematics, and Physics ; and in the Faculty of Engineering in Chemistry, Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Pure and Applied Mathematics, and Physics.

Teaching Staff : 70. Total number of students, Day, 900 ; evening, 1,700. The College has large and well-equipped laboratories for Physics, Chemistry and Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, with workshops and drawing-offices. Facilities for research work. The Courses of Instruction provide a full curriculum for the B.Sc. (General) Degree in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, the B.Sc. (Special) Degrees in Physics and Chemistry, the B.Sc. (Engineering), and B.Sc. Engineering (Chemical Engineering).

Fees.—Day Courses : Faculties of Science and Engineering only, 9 guineas per session. Evening students Intermediate Course, £1 10*s.* ; one evening only a week, 15*s.* ; Final Course, £1 10*s.* ; one evening only a week, 15*s.*

Situated close to Maryland Station (L.N.E.R.), and Stratford Station (Central Line).

Principal—E. A. Rudge, Ph.D., M.Sc.

Address—Romford Road, Stratford, E.15.

Telephone—Maryland 4186.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Allen, Frank Laurence	Chemistry.	
Freeman, George Frederick ..	Electrical Engineering.	
Littlejohn, Ernest Salmond	Mathematics.	
Oliver, Henry Charles	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.	
Rudge, Ernest Albert	Chemistry.	
Swaine, William	Physics.	(6)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 1 ; Science, 152 ; Engineering, 83. (236)

WOOLWICH POLYTECHNIC

Founded in 1890. Approved Courses (day or evening) in the Faculty of Science in Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Physics ; and in the Faculty of Engineering in Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, Physics, and Electrical Communications.

Teaching Staff: Full-time 108, Part-time 127. Total number of students: 4,885.

The Day and Evening Courses provide a full curriculum for the B.Sc. General and Special Degrees in Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, and the B.Sc. (Engineering) Degree. There are facilities for Research for Higher Degrees in Physics, Chemistry, Engineering (Mechanical or Electrical).

Fees.—Full-time Courses, £20 per session. Full-time Course (on sandwich system), £10 per session. Part-time Day Classes 30*s.* per session (per day per week). Evening Courses : 30*s.* for course of three evenings per week and 10*s.* for each extra evening per week. (A lower graduated scale of fees if under 21.)

Principal—E. Mallett, D.Sc., Fellow of U.C.L.

Secretary and Clerk to the Governors—J. F. S. Halliwell, A.C.I.S.

Address—Thomas Street, Woolwich, S.E.18.

Telephone—Woolwich 2856.

Recognised Teachers (1949–50)

Ashworth, Milton Hargreaves ..	Mechanical Engineering.
Jeffery, George Harold	Chemistry.
Lowry, Hugh Vernon	Mathematics.
Mallett, Edward	Electrical Engineering.
Smith, Donald Harry	Physics.
Spencer, William Gordon	Electrical Engineering.
Vogel, Arthur Israel	Chemistry. (7)

Internal Students (*September* 1948)

Faculty of Medicine, 35 ; Science, 221 ; Engineering, 252. (508)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION, AREA TRAINING SCHEME.

[*S.M.* 2361 *of Feb.* 1948 *and S.M.* 2268 *of Jan.* 1949]

Purposes and Constitution

1. The Institute of Education shall consist of such public educational institutions, and such Departments of the University, its Schools and Institutions having Recognised Teachers, as may be willing to co-operate in forming the Institute of Education within the University and as may be admitted by the Senate as Constituent Colleges or Constituent Departments of the Institute of Education.

2. The purposes of the Institute of Education shall be to advance the knowledge and practice of education by research, to encourage the university study of education, and to improve, co-ordinate, and extend the provision for the training of teachers within the Area as defined in the Schedule appended hereto.

Constituent Colleges and Departments

3. The Senate may from time to time admit, either temporarily or permanently :

(*a*) As a Constituent College of the Institute, any public educational institution devoted in whole or in part to studies and research in education or to the training of teachers and, unless for special reasons approved by the Senate, situate within the Area ; *or*

(*b*) As a Constituent Department of the Institute, any Department of the University or of any of its Incorporated Colleges, Schools, and Institutions having Recognised Teachers,

which the Senate may deem suitable for association with the Institute of Education. The Institute of Education, as constituted prior to the coming into force of this scheme, shall not be a Constituent College or a Constituent Department.

4. Before any institution is admitted by the Senate as a Constituent College :

(i) The Senate shall be satisfied that it is qualified for admission in the following respects :

(*a*) The constitution of its Governing Body ;

(*b*) The Statutes or other Instruments in accordance with which it is governed ;

(*c*) The suitability of its buildings and equipment ;

(*d*) The number, qualifications, remuneration, and conditions of service of its staff ;

(*e*) The arrangements to enable the academic staff to formulate and express a corporate policy on academic matters and to take part in the management of the institution ;

(*f*) The standard of instruction and research, and the conditions as to the age and attainments qualifying students for admission into it ;

(*g*) The number of its students who are pursuing, or are likely to pursue, courses of study for a certificate of proficiency within the purview of the Council of the Institute, or for a degree, diploma, or certificate of proficiency of the University ;

Nevertheless, if the Senate is not satisfied in all of these respects, it may admit the institution as a Constituent College for a limited period ;

(ii) The Governing Body of the institution shall give to the Senate a written assurance that, as far as the circumstances of the institution allow, it will permit and encourage members of its staff to take part in the central activity of the Institute and to give assistance when desired in the teaching work of other Constituent Colleges and Departments.

5. A Constituent College shall be open to the visitation of the University at any time, and the Senate shall make arrangements for inspecting and obtaining reports at regular intervals upon each Constituent College as regards its efficiency and especially as regards the matters specified in clause 4 (i). The Senate shall communicate any such report to the Governing Body of the institution, and before taking action thereon, shall take into consideration any observations which the Governing Body shall make on it.

6. Admission as a Constituent College or Department shall confer upon the Senate no power to interfere with the courses of study in the institution of any students other than Students of the Institute, or with courses which in the opinion of the Governing Body are necessary to maintain the purposes and traditions of the College or Department.

7. If a Constituent College or Department is a department within an institution the Governing Body of that institution shall nominate a person who shall have the powers and duties of the Principal of the Constituent College or Department for the purpose of this scheme.

8. If a Constituent College or Department is maintained by a local education authority, the Governing Body shall be such body as the local education authority may designate for the purposes of this scheme.

9. It shall be a matter for agreement between the University and the Governing Body of a Constituent College or Department as to which of the members of the staff of the College or Department shall be considered by the University for the conferment of the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute of Education.

10. The appointment of the Principal or other Head of a Constituent College or Department shall be made by the Governing Body, or otherwise in accordance with the constitution of the institution, and the approval of the University shall not be necessary unless it is desired by the Governing Body that the Principal should have the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute of Education, in which case the appointment shall not be made until the Senate has approved, as to academic and professional qualifications, the person whom it is proposed to appoint.

11. At the request made at any time by the Governing Body of a Constituent College or Department, the Senate shall withdraw the status of a Constituent College or Department from that institution. The Senate may for reasons which it deems sufficient withdraw the status of a Constituent College or Department from an institution but shall not do so without first considering any representations made by the Governing Body of the institution.

The Central Activity of the Institute

12. In addition to the activity of the Institute through its Constituent Colleges and Departments, the Institute shall make provision for the following objects among others :

(i) The development of the work formerly undertaken by the Institute of Education as constituted prior to the coming into force of this scheme, and the extension of such work in a centre for higher studies and research in education, more especially in relation to educational problems arising within the British Commonwealth ;

(ii) To enable the staffs of the Constituent Colleges and Departments to participate in higher studies and research in education ;

(iii) To secure the due publication, more especially among Teachers of the Institute, of the results of educational research and of improvements in educational practice ;

(iv) To provide a central meeting-place for Teachers of the Institute and for other persons engaged in educational work or research in this country or abroad ;

(v) To promote conferences and meetings for the discussion of educational matters, especially among Teachers of the Institute ;

(vi) To promote an Educational Centre which should serve as a centre of interest and activity for practising teachers, members and officers of local education authorities, and others concerned with education, more especially within the Area ;

(vii) Any work for which, in the opinion of the Council, provision may more conveniently or appropriately be made centrally than in one or more of the Constituent Colleges and Departments.

The Council

13. The Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, the Principal, the Director of the Institute, and fifty-two members annually appointed by the Senate in the manner following :

(i) Ten Principals of Constituent Colleges or Departments after receiving nominations from the Committee of Principals, and having regard to the due representation of the various types of Colleges ;

(ii) Ten Teachers of the Institute, after receiving nominations from the Academic Board ;

(iii) Eight persons representing the views of local education authorities after receiving nominations from the Conference of local education authorities ;

(iv) Six persons representing the views of practising teachers in the Area, after inviting nominations in respect of three from the National Union of Teachers, in respect of two from the Joint Committee of the Four Secondary Associations add in respect of one from the Association of Teachers in Technical Institutions ;

(v) Four persons selected to represent the views of voluntary bodies concerned with the training of teachers ;

(vi) Two persons nominated by the Minister of Education ;

(vii) Twelve other persons, of whom four shall be nominated by the Academic Council, and three shall be nominated by the Collegiate Council.

14. It shall be the duty of the Council to advise the Senate, and to exercise such executive powers as the Senate may delegate to it in respect of :

(i) The measures to be taken in pursuance of the purposes of the Institute, and especially the improvement, co-ordination, and extension of the facilities within the Area for educational research and for the training of teachers and youth leaders, whether graduate or non-graduate, for all branches of the educational service, and the establishment and maintenance of an Educational Centre to serve as a centre of interest and activity for practising teachers, members and officers of local educational authorities, and others concerned with education, more especially within the Area ;

(ii) The admission or retention of institutions or departments as Constituent Colleges or Departments of the Institute ;

(iii) The granting of the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute of Education ;

(iv) The conditions to be prescribed for the admission of students of the Constituent Colleges and Departments as Students of the Institute ;

(v) The regulation of courses of study for Students of the Institute other than courses of study for a degree, diploma, or certificate of proficiency within the purview of the Academic Council or the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council ;

(vi) The establishment of diplomas and certificates of proficiency for Students of the Institute ;

(vii) The regulation, conduct, and superintendence of examinations for Students of the Institute and the appointment of examiners for such examinations ;

(viii) The recommendation to the Minister of Education of Students of the Institute for the status of Qualified Teacher ;

(ix) The promotion of arrangements with Schools of the University and with Technical Colleges, Schools and Colleges of Art and Music, and other public educational institutions, with a view to securing assistance with special aspects of the work of the Institute ;

(x) The promotion of arrangements with the Ministry of Education and with local education authorities designed to assist the work of the Institute and particularly to facilitate the secondment or transfer of experienced teachers to the staff of the Institute for either whole-time or part-time duties ;

(xi) The establishment of relations with bodies and persons engaged in educational activities in this country and abroad and more especially within the British Commonwealth ;

provided that any decision of the Council that involves expenditure from the funds of the Institute shall be subject to the concurrence of the Committee of Management in respect of its financial implications.

15. The Council shall have power to convene conferences, on a regional or other basis, of bodies and persons concerned with the training of teachers and youth leaders for discussion of any matter relating to the objects of the Scheme.

The Committee of Management

16. The Committee of Management shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Principal, the Director of the Institute and twenty other persons appointed annually by the Senate of whom eight shall be members of the Council appointed under category (vii) of Clause 13, four shall be members of the Council, other than those appointed under category (vii) of Clause 13, and four shall be members of the Central Academic Board appointed on the nomination of that Board.

17. It shall be the duty of the Committee of Management generally to manage the central activity of the Institute and to exercise such powers in relation thereto as are herein reserved to the Governing Body of a Constituent College in relation to that College, and further, subject to the Statutes and Regulations of the University :

(i) To control the management and expenditure of all funds held by or on behalf of the Institute or placed at the disposal of the Institute, whether by the University or otherwise, and to submit recommendations relating thereto to the appropriate University bodies ;

(ii) To appoint members of the academic, administrative, technical and maintenance staff of the Institute, other than those appointed by the Governing Body of a Constituent College or Department, and to determine the conditions of their employment, provided that no person shall be appointed with the status of Lecturer in the Institute of Education otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of Clauses 28–35 of this Scheme ;

(iii) To make recommendations to the appropriate University bodies as to (*a*) the institution of Chairs and Readerships and the conferment of the status and title of Professor or Reader in respect

of posts to be attached to the Institute but not exclusively to one Constituent College or Department thereof, and (*b*) the conferment of the status and title of Recognised Teacher of the University in respect of posts held within the Institute other than those to which appointment is made by the Governing Body of a Constituent College or Department ;

(iv) To exercise such further executive powers in relation to the central activity as may be delegated to it by the Council ;

(v) To report annually to the Senate through the Council and such other University bodies as the Senate may direct.

The Committee of Principals

18. The Committee of Principals shall consist of the Director of the Institute, and the Principal or other Head of each Constituent College and Department. If the College provides both for men and women students, the Principal or other Head may nominate an additional member of the Committee. The Director shall not be the Chairman of this Committee.

19. With a view to the co-ordination of the work of the Institute, and the most convenient, effective and economical use of all the resources in the Area for the training of teachers, it shall be the duty of the Committee of Principals to confer on the policy governing the admission of students and on other matters of common interest affecting the work of Constituent Colleges and Departments and to advise the Council as to the arrangements for :

(i) Enabling each Constituent College and Department to take an appropriate and adequate share in the work of the Institute ;

(ii) Securing the most advantageous distribution of teachers, equipment, and facilities for study and research, among the Constituent Colleges and Departments and the central activity of the Institute ;

(iii) Organising and extending facilities for social intercourse and recreation for students and for maintaining a high standard of conduct among them.

Conference of Local Education Authorities

20. At least once in each academic year the Director shall convene a conference of two representatives of each local education authority within the Area. The Conference shall elect its own chairman and determine its own procedure and the frequency of its meetings. It shall nominate the persons to be appointed as members of the Council in category (iii) of Clause 13. It may discuss any matter relating to the Institute and make recommendations thereon to the Council.

The Academic Board

21. The Academic Board shall consist of the Director of the Institute, the Chairman of the Committee of Principals, the Chairman of the Conference of Local Education Authorities, all Teachers of the Institute who are Professors or Readers, thirty Teachers of the Institute elected by the Teachers of the Institute in accordance with regulations made by the Senate, and not more than six persons co-opted by the other members of the Board. In selecting these six persons, the Board shall have regard, among other things, to educational activities in the Area in fields related to that of the Institute. The Director of the Institute shall be the Chairman of the Academic Board.

22. (i) It shall be the duty of the Academic Board to advise the Council on all matters falling within the purview of the Council which relate to conditions of admission of students, the regulation of courses of study, the provision for research, the establishment of diplomas and certificates of

proficiency, the regulation, conduct, and superintendence of examinations, the appointment of examiners, and such other matters as the Council may determine.

(ii) The Academic Board shall exercise such executive powers in relation to any of the foregoing matters as the Council, under the authority of the Senate, may delegate to it.

23. The Academic Board may appoint Standing Sub-Committees to advise it in relation to any special field of work or on any matter affecting the academic welfare of the Institute and more particularly on syllabuses, schemes of examination and assessment and the appointment of Examiners. The Academic Board may appoint as members of such Standing Sub-Committees persons who are not members of the Academic Board and whenever practicable University Teachers in the relevant field shall be included.

24. There shall be a Central Academic Board for the purpose of advising the Academic Board on all matters within the purview of that Board which relate to the central activity of the Institute. It shall consist of the Director, all Teachers of the Institute who are Professors or Readers, such Teachers of the Institute as the Senate may by regulation prescribe, including four Teachers of the Institute nominated annually by the Academic Board.

The Director

25. There shall be a Director of the Institute of Education who shall be appointed by the Senate and may be removed by the Senate.

26. The Director shall by virtue of his office be a member of the Council, the Committee of Principals, the Committee of Management, the Academic Board, and the Central Academic Board and of all committees and sub-committees appointed by those bodies. He shall not be a member of the Governing Body of any Constituent College or Department unless the Governing Body is appointed by the Senate.

27. The Director shall be the academic and administrative head of the Institute. He shall be responsible for organising and conducting the work of the Institute in accordance with the decisions of the Senate and the Council. The Director shall have no authority in any internal affairs of a Constituent College or Department unless authority shall be expressly vested in him by the Senate in respect of a College or Department under its direct control.

Teachers of the Institute

28. The Teachers of the Institute shall be :

(i) Professors and Readers of the University who are attached to the staff of the Institute or a Constituent College or Department ;

(ii) Persons upon whom the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute of Education has been conferred by the Senate.

29. The Senate may confer the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute of Education, either for a limited period or without time limit, on any member of the staff of the Institute or of its Constituent Colleges and Departments, but the Senate shall not confer such title and status upon a person in respect of an appointment held by him on the staff of a Constituent College or Department, except at the request of the Governing Body of the institution.

30. (i) When an appointment of a member of the staff of a Constituent College or Department, other than the Principal or other Head, is in contemplation and the Governing Body desires that the person to be appointed should have the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute of Education, the Governing Body may apply to the University for a Selection Committee to be constituted in accordance with Regulations

to be made for this purpose by the Senate. The Selection Committee shall include persons appointed by the Governing Body of the Constituent College or Department concerned, of whom the Principal shall be one. The recommendation of the Selection Committee shall be transmitted to the Council in respect of the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute, and to the Governing Body in respect of the appointment on the staff of the Constituent College or Department.

(ii) In recommending a candidate for appointment and for the conferment of the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute of Education the Selection Committee shall have regard to his academic or other professional qualifications appropriate to the post, to his powers as a teacher, to his experience in educational matters, to the needs of the Constituent College or Department and to the needs of the Institute as a whole.

31. The Governing Body of a Constituent College or Department may at any time apply for the conferment of the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute of Education upon a member of its staff but after a date to be prescribed no application shall be entertained for the conferment of such status and title in respect of an appointment made otherwise than in accordance with the recommendation of a Selection Committee until three years have expired from the date of such appointment.

32. Nothing in the foregoing shall apply to the appointment of a Professor or Reader attached to the Institute or to any of its Constituent Colleges or Departments, which appointment shall be made in accordance with the regulations of the University governing such appointments.

33. A Lecturer in the Institute of Education shall cease to hold that status and title when he no longer holds an appointment on the staff of the Institute or of a Constituent College or Department.

34. The Senate may withdraw the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute of Education but before doing so shall consider any representations made by the holder and by the Governing Body of any Constituent College or Department concerned.

35. The Director may at any time convene a general meeting of Teachers of the Institute for the purpose of considering any matter within the purview of the Academic Board, and he shall do so at the request of the Academic Board, or at the written request of any twenty-five Teachers of the Institute, provided that such a request states the purpose, within the purview of the Academic Board, for which the meeting is requested. The proceedings of any meeting so convened shall be reported to the Council through the Academic Board.

Students of the Institute

36. The Students of the Institute shall be :

(i) Internal Students of the University, who are registered as pursuing in the Institute a course of study for a degree, diploma, or certificate of proficiency, or an approved course of research ; *or*

(ii) Students who are registered as pursuing in the Institute a course of study for a certificate of proficiency within the purview of the Council, or for an approved examination ; *or*

(iii) Qualified teachers and other persons with approved educational experience, who are registered as pursuing a course of study or research at the Institute.

37. The Senate shall maintain, in such manner as they may prescribe, a register of the Students of the Institute, and shall prescribe the conditions of registration.

Certificates and Examinations

38. On the recommendation of the Council, the University may grant diplomas and certificates of proficiency to students who have pursued

an approved course of study in the Institute, and the Senate shall prescribe he conditions for the award of such certificates.

39. The Senate may conduct examinations for students who have pursued an approved course of study at the Institute, or they may co-operate with other bodies for the conduct of examinations for such students, or they may approve examinations conducted by other bodies for such students.

40. The Senate may, if they think fit, approve for the examinations for any certificate or any part thereof, and for other purposes, courses of instruction and syllabuses submitted by any Constituent College or Department and may conduct examinations in the courses and syllabuses so approved.

Finance

41. (i) The cost of the work of the Institute carried out within the organisation of a particular Constituent College or Department, including the salaries of the Teachers of the Institute attached to that institution, shall be met by the Governing Body out of the funds of the Constituent College or Department.

(ii) The cost of the central activity and administration of the Institute, of the provision and maintenance of central premises, libraries, laboratories, and equipment and of the conduct of examinations within the purview of the Council, shall be met by the University out of the funds received by it, or allocated by it, for the purposes of the Institute.

42. As far as practicable, the salary of a particular Teacher of the Institute shall be paid either by one Constituent College or Department or by the Institute on behalf of the University and likewise the tuition fees of a particular student shall be paid either to one College or Department or to the Institute, any necessary financial adjustments being made between the Governing Bodies of the College and the University.

43. Any resolution of the Council which involves expenditure from the funds of the Institute shall be subject to the concurrence of the Committee of Management in respect of its financial implications.

Ministry of Education

44. The Ministry of Education shall be informed of meetings of the Council and of committees and conferences constituted under the provisions of this scheme and it may send observers to be present at such meetings.

Transitory Provisions

45. Every person who immediately prior to the coming into operation of this scheme is a member of the academic or administrative staff of the Institute of Education shall continue as a member of the staff of the Institute on the same conditions as to remuneration and tenure. The first Director shall be the person who immediately prior to the coming into operation of this scheme is the Director of the Institute of Education.

46. For the purpose of initiating the scheme the Senate shall appoint a Provisional Council and a Provisional Committee of Management, as far as possible in accordance with the provisions of this scheme. The Provisional Council and the Provisional Committee of Management shall exercise all the powers and have all the duties respectively prescribed under this scheme for the Council and Committee of Management and in particular it shall be the duty of the Provisional Council to advise the Senate as to the Institutions which should be admitted as Constituent Colleges or Departments as from the initiation of the scheme, the members of the staffs of the institutions so admitted on whom the status and title of Lecturer in the Institute of Education should be conferred as from the initiation of the scheme. The Provisional Council and Provisional Committee of Management shall have power to co-opt additional members selected as far as possible in accordance with the provisions of the scheme.

47. As soon as may be and not later than two years after the coming into operation of the scheme the Senate shall appoint a Council and a Committee of Management in accordance with the provisions of Clauses 13 and 16 and the Provisional Council and Provisional Committee of Management shall then be discharged.

Power to Vary the Scheme

48. With the concurrence of the Ministry of Education, and after receiving a report from the Council, the Senate may from time to time make such alterations and modifications of this Scheme as they may think fit.

Schedule

The Area comprises the area of the following local education authorities :

The Counties of : East Sussex, Essex (with the exception of the Divisions of Mid-Essex and North-East Essex), Kent, London, Middlesex, Surrey.

The County Boroughs of : Brighton, Canterbury, Croydon, Eastbourne, East Ham, Hastings, Southend, West Ham.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON LIBRARY W.C.1 contains about 500,000 books on all subjects studied in the University. It is equipped with Reading Rooms accommodating over 270 readers at a time, and these rooms are open in term time from 10 a.m. to 8 p.m. from Mondays to Fridays inclusive, and from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Saturdays. In vacation periods the Library is closed at 6 p.m. every evening. The Library also lends books and most of the volumes are available for home reading.

Membership.—Every member of the University, internal or external, including all students, staff, and members of Convocation, may apply for readers' or borrowers' tickets, either through the Librarian of a College or other institute of the University, or directly to the Goldsmiths' Librarian. In special circumstances permission to use the Library may also be given to readers who are not members of the University.

The Library may be divided into two parts : (1) The General Library ; (2) The Travelling Libraries. The General Library is that which is used by all readers and borrowers : it contains about 460,000 volumes. The Travelling Libraries form a special department, of about 40,000 volumes, which sends out collections of books to University Extension and Tutorial Class Centres.

The General Library

Outline

Reading Rooms.—There are four main Reading Rooms. The *Middlesex South*, seating 73 readers, is equipped with reference books on all the main subjects, together with editions of standard authors. The *Middlesex North*, also seating 73 readers, contains a large collection of bibliographies. These include catalogues of the British Museum, the Bibliothèque Nationale and other great libraries ; national catalogues, *i.e.* lists of books published in different countries, and classified bibliographies which enable readers to find what has been written on a subject. The *Goldsmiths' Library*, seating 56 readers, contains a part of the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature of which a fuller description is given below ; and the *Map and Palæography Room*, specially designed to give good lighting, and furnished with large reading tables for 20 readers, is equipped with maps and atlases and an extensive collection of books on manuscripts and palæography.

Periodicals Room.—Current numbers of about 600 periodicals and sets of back numbers of certain periodicals which are in considerable demand are kept in the Periodicals Room, which seats about 25 readers. This room is also equipped with a *microfilm reader.*

Music Library.—The Music Library—of which a fuller description is given below—will seat about 25 readers in addition to the accommodation in its audition rooms. It is a library of books on music, of music scores, gramophone records and pianola rolls.

Catalogues.—The catalogue is on cards and the entries are arranged by authors. The Library also publishes annually a " Classified Catalogue of Selected Accessions " and has issued some other printed catalogues of special material, *e.g.* :—

Catalogue of the MSS. and autograph letters, 1921, and supplement, 1931.

Catalogue of the collection of Proclamations, 1928.

Catalogue of the collection of Broadsides, 1930.

Catalogue of books on Archæology and Art, 1937, and supplement, 1937.

Historical and armorial book-bindings exhibited in the University Library, 1937.

Hand-list of Current Periodicals, 1940, with Supplement, 1949.

List of books belonging to the Sir Edwin Deller Memorial Library, 1944.

Lending.—Books may be borrowed by readers in person or by post. No charge is made except the refund of postage. Not more than four volumes may normally be borrowed at a time by one reader and the period of loan is one month.

Miscellaneous.—The Library has many special collections of which some details are given below, and some of these, notably the Goldsmiths' Library and the Durning-Lawrence Library, are housed in special rooms. The Library also keeps a copy of all theses accepted by the University for higher degrees and these are specially catalogued.

Books are added at the rate of about 15,000 a year and every endeavour is made to keep the Library as up to date as possible.

History

The General Library dates from 1838, when a gift of books was first made to the University. It was opened to readers in 1877, and a further development took place in 1879, when rules were drawn up and brought into force, under which members of the Senate, members of Convocation, and other persons duly recommended by them, were permitted to borrow six volumes, retainable for three months. The Library was transferred at the reconstitution of the University in 1900 from Burlington Gardens to South Kensington, and on October 26th 1906, the late Earl of Rosebery, as Chancellor of the University, performed the ceremony of opening the University Library after its reorganisation and re-arrangement. It was removed to the new building on the Bloomsbury Site in 1937–38. During the War of 1939–45 the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature was sent for safety to the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and other valuable books to the University Museum of Archæology and Ethnology at Cambridge. About 80,000 volumes were preserved by these two institutions throughout the war. In 1940 the building suffered damage from enemy action including the partial destruction of three stack rooms, but only about 200 volumes were lost and most of these have been replaced.

Special Libraries and Collections

During its history the Library has received, as it continues to receive, many important gifts. Some of these have been large and valuable libraries of which details are given in the following paragraphs :—

Goldsmiths' Company's Library of Economic Literature

The Goldsmiths' Company's Library of Economic Literature (about 56,000 books and pamphlets) is intended to serve as a basis for the study of the industrial, commercial, monetary, and financial history of the United Kingdom, as well as the gradual development of economic science generally. The history of economic thought is represented by a collection of books which is almost complete in so far as England is concerned, and fairly comprehensive in respect of the French economists before and during the Revolution. There is also a good collection of the works of American economists, and a fair representation of economic thought in Italy, Spain, Germany, and Holland.

The following subjects, among others, will be found fully illustrated: the early history of English trade, companies, and colonies; mercantilism and colonial policy; the navigation laws; guilds and the towns; fairs and markets; the history of agriculture, enclosures, commons, allotments; the rise of foreign trade, especially of the East Indian, and the French and American trades; the Agrarian Revolution of the eighteenth century; the growth of English industries; machine industry; the Industrial Revolution; the large towns and their problems; municipal and political reform; factory legislation; trade unionism; friendly societies and savings banks; the co-operative movement; education; the condition of the people generally; socialism in all its forms—Owenism, chartism, the English socialistic movements, indigenous or imported, French, German and American socialism; emigration and population movements; the history of the poor law, and especially of the Poor Law of 1834; the question of land tenure in England, Scotland, and Ireland; tariff policy in various countries, especially the Anti-Corn Law agitation, the German Zollverein, and the protectionist reaction in Europe and America after the Peace of 1815; financial policy and tax systems; the development of communication, roads, posts, canals, railways, and telegraphs; the growth and changes of foreign trade; competition, its modern developments, abuses, and regulation; the rise of great industrial and commercial combinations; interest and usury; early banking; the modern developments of banking; the history of currency and various currency systems; the history of prices and wages; index numbers; international monetary policy; the great markets for securities and produce; the history and theory of statistics; the mathematical theory of economics; public control and the economic functions of the State generally; economic criticism and social philosophy. In numerous instances the Library possesses the author's own copy of his publication, and in some cases his corrected proofs for a second edition. It also contains several valuable sets of economic periodicals and academic publications. It may be added that those interested in local history will find in the Library books or tracts printed in many parts of the British dominions at home or abroad.

As far as possible all sides in a controversy find due representation in the Library, and the object of the University has been to make the collection truly representative and historical. It includes a large amount of obscure literature which is important in that it gives a clue to the opinions of the almost unrepresented masses of the people—literature which will probably have for future ages a very special interest. The object has been to mirror opinions, not to judge them.

Special Collections.—Where book rarities are so numerous it is manifestly impossible within the limits of this notice to pass in review even those of more general interest. The Goldsmiths' Library includes Richard Oastler's own collection of tracts on factories, and a valuable set of Factory Commission and similar reports, now very scarce, which were exhibited at the International Health Exhibition of 1884. It also contains portraits and autograph letters of economists and statesmen, views of institutions, bank notes, original Acts of Parliament of special economic interest, and a number of political publications. In 1906 the Sabatier Collection was acquired, containing about 1,000 pieces on French monetary history, particularly upon the Revolutionary period. The collections of Proclamations and Broadsides illustrate in a remarkable way the political, economic and social history of our country, especially during the last sixty years of the seventeenth century and throughout the eighteenth century.

Railway Section.—The Library possesses a railway section, which covers the most interesting period in the history of English railways. It comprises a collection which formerly belonged to John Urpeth Rastrick (1780–1856), who played an important part in introducing railways in England, and includes Rastrick's manuscript note-books, plans and estimates, embracing

the period from 1829 to 1854, as well as a large number of early pamphlets on English, American and Indian railways. The note-books contain several references to Stephenson, Rennie, and other well-known engineers, and particulars of locomotives invented by Rastrick himself. A locomotive shown in a sketch in one of these volumes has been identified by Mr. J. G. H. Warren [1] as the "Experiment," one of the most remarkable engines built by Robert Stephenson & Co., and the first recorded rail locomotive with two horizontal cylinders, as well as the first which is known to have had the drives from the two cylinders combined on one axle. There are also sketches in the note-book of the "Royal George" and of the stationary engines for the Brusselton incline. A particularly interesting item is Rastrick's specification for the Kenyon and Leigh Junction Railway, with his autograph on the fly-leaf, and a note by his son Henry stating that this is "the first specification for a railway that was ever made." The collection of maps is comprehensive and includes about seventy working maps and sections of the London and Brighton Railway.

James Turner Temperance Collection.—The temperance collection (about 1,250 items) made by James Turner of Manchester, an early advocate of the movement, consists of histories of temperance societies, books on the progress of the movement in different districts, biographies of temperance reformers, and treatises and sermons on the social and economic aspects of the temperance question. It includes a number of early periodicals, magazines and journals, many of which are printed in the provinces for small societies, and are consequently very rare.

The nucleus of the Goldsmiths' Library was purchased by the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths from Professor H. S. Foxwell in 1901, and presented by them to the University of London in 1903. The Company has since made considerable gifts to the Library in the form of books, binding, bookcases and furniture, and has contributed £50,000 towards the cost of the new Library building at Bloomsbury. On the historical side, the Goldsmiths' Library is now admittedly one of the finest economic libraries in the world.

Other Special Collections

De Morgan Library.—The first special collection received is the library of mathematical and astronomical books formerly belonging to the late Professor Augustus De Morgan, which was purchased in its entirety by the first Baron Overstone and presented by him to the University in 1871 "as a testimony of his appreciation of the service which that body has rendered to the extension and improvement of education in all its branches throughout the United Kingdom, and in the hope that it may prove the first fruits of a library which shall ere long become in all respects such as the University of London ought to possess." It consists of about 4,000 volumes and pamphlets, and includes a considerable number of rare and valuable books.

Grote Library.—The second special collection is the library of the late George Grote, who played so large a part in the early history and politics of the University of London. It was bequeathed to the University by a codicil to his will dated May 9th 1871. The bequest was subject to any selection or disposition of the books which might be made by Mrs. Grote during her life, but the greater number of them was at once transferred by her to the University. They consist mainly of Greek and Latin classics and books on Greek and Roman history and on archæology and number in all about 5,000 volumes and 2,500 pamphlets. The classical side of the Library was augmented about the same time by the donation from

[1] *A Century of Locomotive Building, by Robert Stephenson & Co.*, 1823–1923, pp. 123 *et seq.*

Sir Julian Goldsmid of £1,000 for the special purpose of purchasing Greek and Latin books.

Library of the British Association.—The Library of the British Association was presented to the University in 1879. It consists chiefly of long sets of journals which the Association had received before that date by exchange of their publications with other Societies.

Shaw-Lefevre Russian Library.—In 1880 a library of Russian books, collected by Sir John George Shaw-Lefevre, was presented by Lady Shaw-Lefevre. It contains among other rarities a copy of the first Russian translation of the *Vicar of Wakefield*, printed at Moscow in 1786.

Lady Welby Library.—The Lady Welby Library (1,500 vols. and about 1,000 pamphlets) consists chiefly of works on theology, philosophy, economics, education, science and philology, which were collected and annotated by the late Hon. Victoria Lady Welby. It was presented by Sir Charles Welby to the University Library in 1912, conditionally on its being kept intact and housed at the Central Building of the University.

Eram Collection.—In 1912 Mrs. R. V. Eram presented a collection of Italian books (300 vols.) which now forms part of the Italian literature section in the Library of over 1,500 volumes.

Preedy Memorial Library.—This Memorial Library of books on archæology and art was founded by Mrs. Preedy in 1922 in memory of her son, Lieut. John Benjamin Knowlton Preedy, M.A., who was formerly Secretary in the University Extension Department of the University of London, and who lost his life in 1917 in the Great War. An endowment fund provides a sum of money annually, which is expended on books on archæology and art, the subjects in which Lieutenant Preedy was particularly interested. The collections in the University Library on these and cognate subjects are now very large.

Dr. A. D. Waller Memorial Library.—A library of reference books and periodicals on physiology and psychology was established in connection with the University Library in 1923 as a memorial to the late Dr. Augustus Désiré Waller, formerly Senator and Director of the Physiological Laboratory in the University of London. It contains about 2,000 volumes.

Hitchcock Library.—In 1925 the library of the late Rev. George Stewart Hitchcock (about 2,000 vols.), consisting chiefly of books on philosophy, theology and church history, was presented in his memory by Mrs. Hitchcock.

Durning-Lawrence Library.—This library, which contains about 5,750 volumes, many of the greatest rarity and value, was bequeathed to the University by Lady Durning-Lawrence in 1929. A part of the collection is housed in a room in which has been reproduced the library of Sir Edwin Durning-Lawrence as it was in his lifetime at No. 13 Carlton House Terrace. In addition to many other first editions and bibliographical treasures and an extensive collection of works on the Bacon-Shakespeare controversy, it contains a number of books printed before 1500, making a notable addition to the collection of incunabula in other sections of the University Library ; a fine set of the first four folio editions of Shakespeare's works ; an exceptionally large Bacon collection ; a collection of original and early editions of Elizabethan, Jacobean and Caroline authors and dramatists and of Restoration plays ; a collection of Defoe's works, mostly in original or early editions ; a small but valuable Cervantes collection ; a collection of Rosicrucian literature ; some books on secret societies ; and several rare works on emblems. The Durning-Lawrence Library is also remarkable for some early Bibles and a number of fine armorial bindings.

Education Department and Quick Memorial Library.—The Education Department of the University Library consists of an extensive collection of books on the theory, practice and history of education, and the methodology

of individual subjects ; also a selection of the more important educational periodicals and a collection of school text books. Some handsomely bound books in this department were presented by the Collège de France on the occasion of their visit to the University of London in 1906. The Quick Memorial Library was collected by the Rev. Robert Hebert Quick and presented by his widow in 1900 to the Teachers' Guild (afterwards known as the Education Guild) of Great Britain and Ireland. The Quick Library was transferred to the University Library by the Education Guild in 1929, together with a number of volumes from the library of William Henry Widgery, and other collections formerly belonging to the library of the Guild. It contains about 1,000 books, including 90 bound volumes of collected pamphlets, and is especially rich in old text books for the schoolroom and for the study of the different leading and subsidiary subjects. The Quick Memorial Library is restricted to purposes of research and reference within the University Library, and is available, under the safeguards provided in the Rules, for use by accredited students of any nation.

Mrs. Humphry Ward Collection.—This collection of books and pamphlets on the Great War (1914–18) was formed by Mrs. Humphry Ward, the novelist, and used by her when she undertook, at the request of Theodore Roosevelt and with the encouragement of the British Government, to write her *Letters to an American Friend*, later republished as *England's Effort* (1916), *Towards the Goal* (1917) and *Fields of Victory* (1919). Mrs. Humphry Ward was at the same time allowed special facilities for seeing the Army in the field, the Navy, and the work in munitions factories. On the death of his wife the collection was given by Mr. Humphry Ward to General Sir Neville Lyttelton and was presented to the University Library by Lady Lyttelton in 1931.

Crofton Collection.—This collection consists of about 550 volumes of small format, chiefly reprints of English and French literary works. The collection was presented to the Library in 1932 by the late Mr. Cecil Frederick Crofton, the actor.

Harry Price Library of Magical Literature.—This Library was collected by the late Mr. Harry Price and placed in the University Library on permanent loan in 1937. It contains over 14,000 volumes and pamphlets on psychic phenomena and pseudo-phenomena, and has been developed along lines useful to the research student in several branches of study. The collection covers four centuries, and is conspicuously strong in occult works of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, including many book rarities. Books relating to psychic and other impostors are well represented.

Sir Edwin Deller Memorial Library.—Since 1941 gifts of money have been received from an anonymous donor for the purchase of books to form a special collection as a memorial to the late Sir Edwin Deller, Principal of the University from 1929 to 1936. The books bought under the gift are to be " of a type which would not otherwise be acquired ". A special catalogue of the books purchased for the Sir Edwin Deller Memorial Library was issued in 1944.

F. Stroud Read Collection.—Mrs. Stroud Read presented in 1941 a collection of books, mainly on the Balkans and Byzantine history, from the library of her husband, the late F. Stroud Read. Mrs. Read has since made two further additions to this gift, which now numbers about 3,500 volumes.

Austin Dobson Collection.—In 1945 Mr. Alban T. A. Dobson presented to the Library his unique and valuable collection of the works of his father, the poet Austin Dobson. The Collection consists of about 500 volumes and contains every edition of the books, all in their original bindings, many privately printed items, excerpts from magazines bound in 50 volumes and the original manuscripts of Austin Dobson's *Poems*.

Reginald Arthur Rye Memorial Library.—Mrs. R. A. Rye presented to the

Library in 1948, as a memorial to her husband, the late Reginald Arthur Rye, Goldsmiths' Librarian of the University from 1906 to 1944, a special collection of books and pamphlets on Ancient Egypt from his private library.

Memorial to Lord Snell.—In 1948 the Council of the Ethical Union made a gift of a sum of money which had been subscribed to form a memorial fund to the late Lord Snell. The interest from this fund is to be applied to the purchase of books on Natural Religion and Philosophy (including Ethics) for the University Library.

Parliamentary Papers and Debates.—In 1923 and 1925 the Reform Club presented to the University Library a collection of Parliamentary Papers (" Blue Books "), which is arranged by subject from 1816 to 1835, and in sequence of publication from 1835 to 1903. It contains about 67,500 items, bound in 5,587 volumes. A selection of the more important publications before 1816 and from 1903 to 1939, and a complete run from 1940 to date, are also in the Library, and a complete set of Parliamentary Debates (" Hansard ") will be found in the Goldsmiths' Library.

Miscellaneous.—Many sections of the Library which have been built up by purchase and by smaller gifts of books are as strong or stronger than some of the special collections mentioned above. The Library is particularly rich in the humanities, especially in western literature and languages and in history, geography, philosophy, archæology and art. Its section on archæology contains a particularly good collection on Egyptology, and within the history section is a representative collection of books on London, including the City Livery Companies. It has also very strong sections on bibliography and palæography.

Other Donations

Besides the special collections presented to the Library which are mentioned above, the University has received valuable donations from Her Majesty Queen Mary ; the Right Hon. the Earl of Athlone, Chancellor of the University, and H.R.H. Princess Alice ; the Air Ministry ; the first Baron Avebury ; Sir George Barstow, K.C.B., LL.D. ; the late Earl Beauchamp ; H.E. the Belgian Ambassador ; Professor H. Hale Bellot ; the Trustees of the British Museum ; the University of California ; Columbia University ; the Library of Congress at Washington ; the late Earl of Crawford ; the Egyptian University ; the late Prince d'Essling ; Miss E. Forman ; the French Government ; the Friends of the National Libraries ; the second Earl Granville ; the Librarian of the House of Commons ; the Secretary of State for India ; the Ministry of Information, who presented their publications as they were issued, in appreciation of the services given to them by the Library during the war of 1939–45 ; the Italian Minister of Public Instruction ; Sir Frederic Kenyon ; the Right Hon. Robert Law ; the late Professor James Martineau ; the Middle Temple Library ; the late Professor M. S. Pembrey ; the late Sir E. Cooper Perry ; H.E. the Polish Ambassador ; Sir Richard Quain ; Monsieur R. Quinault ; Lady Richmond ; the late Earl of Rosebery and Midlothian ; Lieut. David Scott ; the first Viscount Sherbrooke ; the Smithsonian Institution ; Sir Louis Sterling ; the University of Stockholm ; the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury ; Professor G. R. Turquet ; Vienna Akademie der Wissenschaften ; the Thomas Wall Trust ; Sir Holburt J. Waring ; Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Whitby ; and in 1921 the Yale University Press presented to the Library a valuable collection of their publications " in recognition of the sacrifices made by England in the World War and to commemorate the part played in the struggle by the eight thousand Yale graduates in the service of the Allied Governments, 1914–1918." In addition, a large collection of valuable books and important sets of periodical publications have been taken over from the London Institution Library and the Educational Library formerly at South Kensington.

Other gifts are frequently received from authors, readers, universities,

libraries, institutions, societies, public departments, and others interested in the welfare of the University Library.

Manuscripts

The Library of the University of London, being of comparatively recent foundation, has not received from the past any rich legacy of mediæval manuscripts such as are to be found in the libraries of the older Universities and their Colleges. Nevertheless, besides several manuscripts of considerable interest and importance which were acquired with the Goldsmiths' Library, it contains one item of outstanding value. This is the manuscript life of the Black Prince which was presented to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, afterwards King Edward VIII, by members of the University of London on the occasion of the conferment on him of the honorary degrees of Master of Commerce and Doctor of Science of the University of London in May 1921, and placed by him on permanent loan in the University Library. This manuscript was written at the end of the fourteenth century, and contains a metrical chronicle in French verse by Chandos, the domestic Herald of Sir John Chandos, commemorating the life and feats of arms of Edward the Black Prince. The poem was composed about 1385, some nine years after the Black Prince's death, and is known only in one other manuscript, which is in the Library of Worcester College, Oxford. It is one of the most valuable authorities on certain episodes in the Hundred Years' War, and is in all probability the source of almost all our information respecting the years 1366 and 1367. The Library also possesses the original agreement made in Calais in 1413 between the envoys of Henry V and the Duke of Burgundy, redressing infringements of the truce with Flanders. An historical document of tragic interest is a signed dispatch in Arabic sent by General Gordon from Khartum on 22 June, 1884, and received on 23 August.

Music Library

In 1925 the Senate, on the recommendation of a special Music Committee charged with the duty of making suggestions as to the place of music in the curriculum and social life of the University, decided to establish a Music Library in connection with the University Library. It was opened on 7 December, 1926, and includes music scores and books on music, a reading room and three audition rooms. The Music Library contains an autoradiogram ("His Master's Voice") presented by the Gramophone Company, an "E.M.G." hand-made gramophone with electrical reproducer, a "Steck" pianola pianoforte, and collections of records and pianola rolls. The Rev. G. F. Handel Elvey has placed on permanent loan in the library the collection of music formed by his father, the late Sir George Elvey, and valuable donations of books and scores have been made by the Royal College of Music, Mrs. L. H. Bennett, Dr. Paul Haas, the late Sir Percy C. Buck, and Sir Stanley Marchant. An important gift was received in 1932 from the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust which consists of a number of rare and valuable works on music which the Trustees acquired at the sale of the Alfred Henry Littleton Library. This collection includes examples of early compositions, mostly English, and some important theoretical works of the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries. In addition, the Trustees have presented a unique collection of some 20,000 photostat reproductions of Tudor church music. The Music Library is indebted to Dr. R. Winstanley Lunt for the gift of some 500 pianola rolls; and the Walter Yeomans Bequest, received in 1941, added to the Library a number of music scores, books on music, and gramophone records. In 1944 Brigadier-General R. N. Smyth presented copies of the operas of his sister, the late Dame Ethel M. Smyth.

The Music Library is open to accredited persons whose applications are considered satisfactory by the Librarian.

RULES

[*The Library Rules are under revision.*]

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON TRAINING CORPS

The Training Corps, after a period of suspension, has now been renamed the University of London Contingent, University Training Corps (T.A.). It forms a part of the Territorial Army, but continues to be administered by the Military Education Committee of the University.

The Corps is established to provide basic Military Training for students who have had their whole-time Military Service deferred or postponed and to develop a capacity for leadership in them in order to assist them in their subsequent Military Service. In addition, specialist Arms Training is given to those students who wish to enter a particular Arm of the Service when called up.

The following military benefits are offered :—

(*a*) Direct entry to Officer Cadet Training Unit on call-up to suitable candidates.

(*b*) Territorial Army Commissions granted to suitable Cadets while serving with the U.T.C.

(*c*) Pay and allowances at the normal Territorial Army rates for attendance at parades and camps.

(*d*) An Annual Bounty of £12 granted to all Cadets who carry out all Training Commitments and who are considered to have reached a reasonable standard of efficiency.

(*e*) Refund of all travelling expenses incurred while proceeding to and from parades and camps.

(*f*) Free issue of uniforms.

The ex-service student is offered further Military Education and specialist training in the Arm of his choice. Opportunity for obtaining Territorial Army Commissions is provided for these students who for some reason failed to gain Emergency Commissions during their service.

Students aged 17 years and over who are medically fit are eligible for enlistment into the U.T.C.

Full details regarding service in the Training Corps may be obtained from the Adjutant (at present Captain M. E. W. Morton, The Middlesex Regiment, University of London U.T.C. (T.A.), Imperial Institute Building, South Kensington, S.W.7). Telephone KENsington 9779.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON AIR SQUADRON

The Squadron provides flying training for internal students of the University of London and provides facilities to members who wish to make the Royal Air Force their career.

Membership is open to the following :—

(*a*) Pre-National Service undergraduates who will be trained up to the R.A.F. basic stage before National Service with the R.A.F. Flying training will be continued during actual service with the R.A.F.

(*b*) Any ex-member of the Royal Air Force.

(*c*) Any ex-member of the R.N.V.R. or Army until such time as they leave, after National Service, with a definite reserve liability to their parent service.

The lower age limit is 17½ and the upper 30 years.

The syllabus of ground and air training is so arranged as not to interfere with academic studies and adequate allowances are paid to cover all expenses. A further retaining fee of £35 is paid annually to all those who successfully complete the syllabus.

Club facilities are provided at the Town Headquarters and at Fairoaks where the flying is carried out.

Further information can be obtained on application to :—

The Secretary,
University of London Air Squadron,
48 Princes Gardens,
London, S.W.7.

UNIVERSITY UNION

The University of London Union Society was established in February 1921, and received the official recognition of the Senate later in that year. In 1929 it was reorganised on a federal basis as the University of London Union. Most of the Colleges in the University have been affiliated to the Union, and many of them pay an additional capitation fee entitling all their members to the club facilities of the Union premises.

The premises of the University Union when first established were in an army hut on a waste piece of land forming part of what, some years later, became the "Bloomsbury Site." When the hut was demolished to allow for building, the Union was accommodated in houses at the south end of Torrington Square. As the new buildings spread north, the Union has had to be moved more than once, and is at present housed in Woburn Square.

The Union premises include a refectory, lounges, library, games rooms, bathroom, and headquarters for most of the student institutions of the University.

A permanent home for the Union is being planned and will be erected as soon as possible.

The site chosen is at the north-west end of the square and the Union has once again—but for the last time—moved into temporary premises, to allow for the clearance of the site and the erection of the new permanent home, which is planned to provide a gymnasium, swimming bath, squash and badminton courts, common-rooms, meeting-hall, etc.

Information concerning the Union may be obtained on application to the Secretary, the University Union, 30–31 Woburn Square, W.C.1. (Telephone : Museum 5175.)

President—Janet Yuille (Birkbeck).

Warden—John Waterman.

Vice-Presidents—Philip White (Coll. Est. Man.) (President, U.L.A.U., Men's Branch) ; Pamela Edwards (K.C.) (President, U.L.A.U., Women's Branch) ; James Angus (N.E.C.).

Hon. Secretary—James Rowe (U.C.).

Senior Treasurers—Col. F. E. A. Manning, M.C., T.D. ; Prof. W. T. Gordon, D.Sc.

Junior Treasurer—Patricia Sylvester (Birk. Coll.).

University of London Athletic Union

Colours—Purple.

Chairman of Delegacy—Janet Yuille (Birkbeck).

Hon. Treasurer to Delegacy—Prof. C. H. Philips, Ph.D., M.A.

The Athletic Union was established in 1906 by a Special Committee of Convocation for the purpose of organising University Athletic Sports, recognised by Senate in same year, and was incorporated with the University Union in 1929.

The Delegacy of the Athletic Union controls all matters common to or affecting both the Men's Branch and the Women's Branch of the Union.

The Men's Branch

President—Philip White (Coll. Est. Man.).

Hon. Treasurer—Gordon Hall (U.C.).

Hon. Secretary—R. D. Jackson (Coll. Est. Man.).

Members of Unions of the Schools and Colleges of the University which pay the annual capitation fee are, *ipso facto*, members of the Union.

Members of Unions of the Schools and Colleges of the University which do not pay the annual capitation fee are eligible for individual membership of the Union on payment of an annual subscription of five shillings.

The following clubs are affiliated to the Athletic Union (Men's Branch) :—Association Football, Athletic, Badminton, Boat, Boxing, Chess, Cricket, Cross-country, Fencing, Hockey, Lawn Tennis, Rifle, Rugby Football, Squash, Swimming, Table Tennis.

The Women's Branch

President—Pamela Edwards (K.C.).

Hon. Treasurer—Miss S. Smith (S.O.A.S.).

Hon. Secretary—(Vacant).

The object of the Women's Branch of the U.L.A.U. is to promote athletics amongst the women students of the University. The membership is derived from affiliated Colleges and Hospitals, each affiliated College having proportional representation on the General Committee. The following clubs are affiliated to the Athletic Union (Women's Branch) :—Athletic, Badminton, Boat, Cricket, Fencing, Hockey, Lacrosse, Lawn Tennis, Netball, Squash, Swimming, Table Tennis.

Office Address—30–31 Woburn Square, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 5175.

UNIVERSITY ATHLETIC GROUND AND BOAT-HOUSE

In 1923 a movement was set on foot to acquire a University Athletic Ground and University Boat-House. An Appeal was issued, to which the then Chancellor, Lord Rosebery, gave £5,000. With the subscriptions received in response to this Appeal, supplemented by grants from general University funds, a site was bought for the Athletic Ground at Motspur Park and for the Boat-House at Chiswick.

University Athletic Ground

The University Athletic Ground has been laid out in the grounds of an old house situated a few minutes' walk from Motspur Park station and was opened in 1931. It is 28 acres in extent, and at present comprises 8 pitches for football and hockey, a cricket ground, 3 courts for tennis and netball, an excellent running track and pavilion accommodation.

All enquiries in regard to the Athletic Ground should be addressed to the Secretary to the Collegiate Council, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.

Address—University of London Athletic Ground, Motspur Park, Surrey.

Telephone—Malden 0661.

Station—Motspur Park (Southern Region).

University Boat-House

The Boat-House, designed by Mr. W. J. Walford, F.R.I.B.A., is of modern design and includes a large practice tank and accommodation for 57 boats; shower baths, changing rooms with separate lockers, and lounges are provided for men and women students, and a resident steward is in charge.

The Boat-House was officially opened by the Chancellor, the Earl of Athlone, on 21 October, 1937.

At present the following Clubs are in occupation:—University Boat Club (Men and Women); University College and Hospital (Men); University College (Women); King's College (Women); Bedford College (Women); Birkbeck College (Men and Women); London School of Economics (Men and Women); Queen Mary College (Men and Women); School of Oriental and African Studies (Men); Westfield College (Women); Middlesex Hospital (Men); St. Bartholomew's Hospital (Men); St. George's Hospital (Men); Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine (Women); Battersea Polytechnic (Men and Women); Chelsea Polytechnic (Men and Women); Northampton Polytechnic (Men).

All enquiries in regard to the Boat-House should be addressed to the Secretary to the Collegiate Council, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.

Address—University of London Boat-House, Hartington Road, Chiswick, W.4.

Telephone—Chiswick 5562.

Station—Chiswick (Grove Park), Southern Region.

STUDENT SOCIETIES AND CLUBS

Regulations for the Recognition of Student Societies and Clubs (S.M. 1346 of Dec. 1938)

1. Under Statute 81 (ii) it is the duty of the Collegiate Council to promote and propose to the Senate for approval arrangements for organising and extending facilities for social intercourse and recreation for students and for maintaining a high standard of conduct among them.

2. Any Student Society or Club [1] desiring recognition must apply to the Collegiate Council through the Council of the University of London Union.

3. The constitution and rules of any Society or Club applying for recognition must be reported to the Council of the University Union.

4. Any alteration in the constitution or rules of any Recognised Society or Club must be communicated to the Council of the University Union, who shall report upon it to the Collegiate Council.

5. Recognition will not be granted to any Society or Club being an association purporting to be composed wholly or mainly of undergraduates of the University :—

(*a*) which excludes from its membership any registered Internal, External or Associate Student of the University who is otherwise qualified for such membership ; or

(*b*) whose membership does not number twenty.

6. Each Society or Club which has been recognised must submit, in duplicate, to the University Union an annual report together with a detailed statement of accounts duly audited. It shall be the duty of the Council of the Union to notify the Collegiate Council that such reports and accounts have been received and to state what action, if any, is recommended.

7. Statute 38 prescribes that public appeals for funds may not be made by or on behalf of University Bodies or Schools without the express permission of the Court. In the case of Recognised University Societies or Clubs application for such permission shall be made through the Council of the University Union, who, if they approve, shall endorse the application and forward it to the Collegiate Council.

8. Recognition may at any time be withdrawn by the Collegiate Council, after report from the Council of the Union, without assigning any reason for such withdrawal.

9. A Recognised Society shall not be affiliated to any body not connected with the University without first obtaining the permission of the Collegiate Council.

---

[1] Student Societies and Clubs are those whose membership consists mainly or wholly of undergraduate Students.

The following Student Societies and Clubs have been approved under the foregoing Regulations :—

University of London Animal Welfare Society.
University of London Anthropological Club.
University of London Archæological Society.
University of London Catholic Society.
University of London Christian Science Organisation.
University of London Church Society.
University of London Conservative Association.
University of London Coxswains Society.
University of London French Society.
University of London Geological Society.
University of London Guide Club.
University of London Jewish Union Society.
London Inter-Faculty Christian Union.
University of London Association of Labour Students.
University of London Law Society.
University of London Liberal Federation.
University of London Methodist Society.
University of London Mountaineering Club.
University of London Movement for World Government.
University of London Musical Society.
University of London Philosophical Study Group.
University of London Sailing Club.
University of London Scandinavian Society.
University of London Scout Club.
University of London Society of Change Ringers.
University of London Tagore Society.
University of London Unitarian Society.
University of London Welsh Society.
University of London Youth Hostels Group.

RECOGNISED SOCIETIES AND CLUBS

REGULATIONS FOR RECOGNISED SOCIETIES AND CLUBS OTHER THAN STUDENT SOCIETIES AND CLUBS (S.M. 1342 of Dec. 1938)

1. Any Society or Club desiring to be recognised by the Senate must apply for recognition through the Collegiate Council.

2. The constitution and rules of any Society or Club applying for recognition must be reported to the Collegiate Council.

3. Any alteration in the constitution or rules of any Recognised Society or Club must be communicated to the Collegiate Council.

4. Recognition will in general not be granted to any Society or Club (*a*) which is not predominantly composed of members of the University as defined in Statute 5 [1]; or (*b*) whose membership does not number twenty.

5. Each Society or Club which has been recognised must submit for the consideration of the Collegiate Council an annual Report together with a detailed statement of accounts duly audited.

6. Statute 38 prescribes that public appeals for funds may not be made by or on behalf of University Bodies or Schools without the express permission of the Court. In the case of Recognised University Societies or Clubs applications for such permission shall be made through the Collegiate Council, who, if they approve, shall endorse the application and forward it to the Senate for submission to the Court.

7. Recognition may at any time be withdrawn by the Senate, without assigning any reason for such withdrawal.

8. No Recognised Society or Club shall be affiliated to any body not connected with the University without first obtaining the permission of the Collegiate Council.

The following Societies have been approved under the foregoing Regulations :—

University of London Communist Society.
University of London Labour Party.
University of London Liberal Association.

---

[1] Statute 5 reads as follows :—

The members of the University shall be the Chancellor, the existing Fellows thereof for their respective lives, the members for the time being of the Court and of the Senate respectively, the Professors and Readers and other Teachers of the University during their tenure of office, the graduates and the Students.

RESIDENTIAL ACCOMMODATION

(*a*) The following Halls of Residence have been provided by the Senate :—

CANTERBURY HALL, CARTWRIGHT GARDENS, W.C.1

[By Resolution of the Senate on 19 July 1939]

Opened in 1946 as a Hall of Residence for women students. It has accommodation for 220 students in single study-bedrooms with central heating. There are several common rooms, a library, games room, squash court and concert hall.

Fees—£94 10*s*. to £110 5*s*. per session of 30 weeks.

Telephone—Euston 5526.

Warden—Miss N. J. Mitchelhill, B.A.

CONNAUGHT HALL OF RESIDENCE, 15–20 TORRINGTON SQUARE, W.C.1

Founded by the Duke of Connaught in 1919 as a memorial to the late Duchess of Connaught, and given by the Duke to the University in 1928, the Hall constitutes a University, as distinct from a Collegiate, residence for men students, preference in admission being given to those from Canada and the other Dominions. The Hall is situated on the University Site. Separate study-bedrooms, centrally heated, are provided for 80 residents. The dining, writing, games and common rooms are spacious and comfortably furnished. The rent of the study-bedrooms, including breakfast and dinner, ranges from £75 to £105 for a session of 30 weeks.

Telephone—Museum 6674 (Warden) ; Museum 7109 (Residents).

Warden—G. F. Troup Horne, B.A.

NUTFORD HOUSE, BROWN STREET, W.1

(S.M. 3846 of 26 May 1948]

Opened in April 1949 as a Hall of Residence for women students with accommodation for 123 students mainly in single study-bedrooms. There are common-rooms, a library, a recreation-room, and laundry-room, and central heating is installed throughout the house.

Fees—£78 15*s*. to £94 10*s*. per session of 30 weeks.

Telephone—Ambassador 4431.

Warden—Mrs. Elizabeth Osman, B.A.

(*b*) The following Halls of Residence are also recognised by the Senate :—

BAYSWATER HALL, 46–47 KENSINGTON GARDENS SQUARE, W.2

[S.M. 1628 of 20 February 1946]

The capital cost of the Hostel for Indian students, formerly known as Kensington Hall of Residence and situated at 46–47 Kensington Gardens Square, was borne by the Government of India. In 1946 the University

accepted responsibility for the management of the hostel. There is accommodation for 38 students and the Hall is open to Indian students only.

Fees.—£63 to £90 per session of 30 weeks.

Telephone—Bayswater 1840 (Warden) ; Bayswater 1519 (Residents).

Warden—H. B. Jackson.

COLLEGE HALL, LONDON, MALET STREET, W.C.1

[By Resolution of the Senate on 15 June 1910]

Opened in 1882 and incorporated in 1886 as a Hall of Residence for women students. It was moved in 1932 to a large new building in Males Street overlooking the University site. Owing to war damage, there it accommodation for only 130 students, but this will be increased eventually to 170 students. Students of all Colleges and Schools of the University of London are eligible for admission without distinction of race or creed.

Fees—£94 10*s*. to £110 5*s*. per session of about 30 weeks.

Principal—Miss G. Durden Smith, B.A.

(*c*) Accommodation for students is provided by the following Schools for their own students :—

Bedford College ; Imperial College of Science and Technology ; King's College ; King's College of Household and Social Science ; London School of Economics ; Queen Mary College ; Royal Holloway College ; University College ; Westfield College ; Wye College ; Guy's Hospital Medical School ; London Hospital Medical College ; Middlesex Hospital Medical School ; University College Hospital Medical School ; Westminster Medical School ; King's College Theological Department ; New College ; Richmond College ; St. John's Hall ; Institute of Education.

(*d*) Addresses of other accommodation may be obtained from the University of London Lodgings Bureau. An appointment may be made to see the Lodgings Officer, or full details of requirements may be sent to her at 28 Woburn Square, W.C.1 (Museum 2818). At present the Bureau is able to deal with applications from full-time internal students only.

London House : open to male students from the Commonwealth, and a small limited quota from the U.K. Established by the Dominion Students' Hall Trust through funds voluntarily contributed, including a substantial grant from the Nuffield Foundation. Present capacity, 200 ; eventually (1952), 300.

Fees—£3 4*s*. to £3 17*s*. a week. Open all the year round.

Controller—Brigadier E. C. Pepper, C.B.E., D.S.O.

Address—Guilford Street, W.C.1.

Stations—King's Cross (Met. and District Rly.) ; Russell Square (Piccadilly Rly.) ; Chancery Lane (Central London Rly.).

Applications to the Controller six months in advance.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON
COMMERCE DEGREE BUREAU

The Commerce Degree Bureau was constituted under a Declaration of Trust approved by the Senate of the University of London in July 1920, in connection with the Institution of Degrees in Commerce, and amended in March 1947. It is under the control and management of the Commerce Degree Bureau Committee, consisting of the three official members and not less than eight members appointed annually by the Senate, of whom four are nominated by the Council for External Students.

The function of the Commerce Degree Bureau is to advise and assist external students preparing for the B.Com. Examinations, and postal courses of study are provided for those students who are unable to obtain adequate class instruction in their own locality.

It should be noted that the pursuance of a course of study under the direction of the Commerce Degree Bureau does not entitle a student to be regarded as an " Internal Student " of the University, and the Bureau's courses of study are not deemed to be " Courses of Study approved by the University " for the purpose of internal registration.

The courses of study provided by the Bureau cover all the subjects normally taken by external students in the Intermediate and Final B.Com. Examinations. They are under the direct supervision of the leading teachers in the University responsible for the internal courses for the B.Com. Degree, assisted by a staff of highly-qualified Tutors, most of whom are also teachers in the Schools and Colleges of the University.

Details of the facilities for part-time study available are given in the Prospectus, obtainable from the Secretary, University of London Commerce Degree Bureau, Senate House, W.C.1.

UNIVERSITY APPOINTMENTS BOARD

The Appointments Board was constituted by the Senate in 1909 to assist Graduates and Students of the University in obtaining appointments, and to co-ordinate and supplement the work done by the Colleges and Institutions of the University in this direction.

The following are eligible to register with the Board :—

(*a*) Graduates of the University of London.

(*b*) Holders of University of London Diplomas.

(*c*) Students of the University of London in their last term previous to entry for Final Degree or Diploma Examinations.

Both men and women are eligible to register, and the Board is licensed as an Employment Agency by the London County Council.

The Appointments Registration Fee is 2*s.* 6*d.* for six months. Registration is renewable at the end of six months on payment of a further fee of 2*s.* 6*d.* No commission or other charges of any kind are made.

The Secretaries will interview Graduates and others who wish to obtain information or advice on careers or appointments at the Offices of the Board, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1. Interviews may be arranged by appointment on any day between the hours of 10 a.m. and 1 p.m. and 2 p.m. and 5 p.m. (Saturdays 10 a.m. and 1 p.m.).

Business firms and employers of all kinds, having openings or prospective openings for Graduates, are invited to inform the Secretary, who will notify suitable candidates available on his registers, or forward the names and particulars of specially selected candidates. The Secretary will also be pleased to arrange for employers to interview candidates at the Board's office, where facilities are at their disposal for this purpose. Callers should enquire at Room 201.

A printed leaflet giving further information may be obtained on application to the Secretary.

Address—Appointments Board, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.

Telephone—Museum 6682–3.

DEPARTMENT OF EXTRA-MURAL STUDIES

By statute, the primary function of this Department is to provide, " for persons who are unable to pursue courses of study in the University, facilities for instruction and study of University standard (other than courses leading to a degree)."

By agreement with the other Universities, the Extra-Mural Department of the University of London arranges lectures and classes in the administrative County of London, the Counties of Middlesex and Surrey, and the southern parts of Hertfordshire and Essex. Any group of citizens resident in that area may apply to the Department for advice and assistance in formulating proposals for carrying out University studies in the sense prescribed by the Statutes.

The work of the Department is financed mainly by grants from central University funds together with contributions from the Ministry of Education and from Local Education Authorities : a small part of the cost is borne by students' fees.

The Department is at present organised in three sections :—

I. *University Extension*, first formally undertaken by the University in 1901 ;

II. *University Tutorial Classes*, first undertaken in 1909 ;

III. *Vocational Diplomas*, the first of which was established in 1909.

Director—Allan McPhee, Ph.D., M.A., B.Com.

I. UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

This work which was carried on for some years by the University Extension Society before it was entrusted to the University has developed five main " branches " :—

(*a*) Local Lecture Courses, where groups of citizens or public institutions are assisted by the University in providing courses of lectures and discussions by lecturers approved by the University ;

(*b*) Diploma Courses, normally consisting of four series of 24 lectures, and extending over four years, with examinations at the end of each of the four years ;

(*c*) Sessional Courses, intended for smaller groups of students desiring to undertake sustained study of a limited topic, more intensive than the lecture courses.

(*d*) Residential Courses (some providing opportunities for field studies) and Week-end Schools.

(*e*) Courses, usually on topics of international concern, in which each lecture is given by a different speaker who is a specialist in the particular subject under consideration. These courses are designed to appeal not only to British students but also to students from other countries, and often the speakers as well as the audiences are drawn from several different nationalities.

In all this work, which may relate to any subject that can be described as a " liberal study," discussions, reading, and the writing of essays are encouraged ; but are voluntary on the part of individual students and not obligatory.

Specially selected books from the University's Travelling Library are put at the disposal of any class or course.

The Diploma courses are restricted to the following subjects :—History ; Literature ; Economics ; Social Studies ; History of Art ; Biblical and Religious Studies ; International Affairs.

Officer to whom communications should be addressed—C. P. Thomas, B.A.

II. UNIVERSITY TUTORIAL CLASSES

The aim of the University Tutorial Classes is to bring a liberal education of a University standard within the reach of working men and women. They do not provide vocational instruction.

The work is based upon the following principles :—

(*a*) The body entrusted with the management of the classes consists of an equal number of University representatives and representatives of bodies interested in the promotion of adult education of a University standard, the latter being chosen so as to secure the representation of the interests of working men and women ;

(*b*) The classes are limited in size (twenty-four students) to give all members an opportunity of contributing to the work of the group ;

(*c*) The study is continuous and the classes are of two types : (i) Tutorial or Three-Year Courses of twenty-four meetings each year in one subject or group of cognate subjects, and (ii) Sessional Courses of twenty-four meetings. The students undertake to attend weekly, and to do the written work and reading set by the Tutor ;

(*d*) The subjects studied are those in which working people have a special interest, and for which there is an express demand. The wishes of the students are taken into account in the formation of syllabuses.

The classes work under Regulations of the Ministry of Education. No examinations are held, no certificates are awarded, and the fees are low. Books are provided by the University. Residential Summer Schools are arranged annually in August for selected students. Week-end and Saturday Schools are held earlier in the year.

Classes in Session 1948–49

187 Classes were held in the session 1948–49 in the following districts :—

Essex : Barking, Billericay, Brentwood, Canvey, Chingford, Hornchurch, Ilford, Leyton, Loughton, Rayleigh, Romford, Thurrock, Walthamstow, Wanstead, Wickford.

Hertfordshire : Barnet, Brookman's Park, Cheshunt, Chorley Wood.

County of London : Holborn, Lambeth, Marylebone, New Cross, St. Pancras, Stepney, Wandsworth, Westminster, Woolwich.

Middlesex : Ashford, Edmonton, Enfield, Finchley, Friern Barnet, Hampton, Harrow, Hendon, Heston, Hornsey, Northwood, Pinner, Potter's Bar, Southall, Southgate, Tottenham, Twickenham, Uxbridge, Wembley, Wood Green.

Surrey : Camberley, Carshalton, Coulsdon, Dorking, Epsom, Esher, Farnham, Guildford, Haslemere, Malden, Reigate, Surbiton, Sutton, Wallington, Wimbledon.

County Boroughs of Croydon and Southend-on-Sea.

In most districts several Classes were provided.

Academic Advisor for Tutorial Classes—Harold C. Shearman, M.A.

Secretary for Tutorial Classes—F. G. Brook, B.Sc. (Econ.).

III. VOCATIONAL DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

The Department is also responsible for the administration of the following Diplomas and Certificates of Proficiency, which are, broadly speaking, vocational in purpose. The information in this section is given for general guidance ; it is to be understood that the detailed Regulations, published separately, are alone authoritative. Except where otherwise stated, the examinations are held only in London.

(*a*) *Diploma in Dramatic Art*

Two-year full-time course of study at a training institution approved for the purpose. The course involves both theoretical and practical work, and includes History of the Drama ; History of Theatrical Representation ; *either* Shakespearean and Poetic Drama *or* English Poetry ; Use and Management of the Voice ; Diction ; Movement ; and Acting.

The student must normally be not less than 17 at entry to the course, and must hold a School Certificate or produce other satisfactory evidence of general education.

Students who hold a School Certificate and have obtained the Diploma may take in a third year an Additional Course suited to the requirements of teachers, youth leaders, drama organisers and the like. The course involves both theoretical and practical work, and includes Elementary Theory of Education, Practical Teaching, Voice Training, Phonetics and Play Production.

The examinations are held in July. *Fee :* 6 guineas ; Additional Subjects, 6 guineas.

(*b*) *Diploma in Nursing*

Examination only, divided into two parts. Part A consists of Physiology, Bacteriology, Preventive and Social Medicine, Social Psychology, and History of Nursing. Part B consists of *one* of the following : Medical Nursing, Surgical Nursing, Obstetric Nursing, Pædiatric Nursing, Psychiatric Nursing, Domiciliary Nursing, Industrial Nursing, or Public Health Nursing. Ward Teaching and Administration may be offered as an additional subject by candidates who have already obtained the Diploma.

Before admission to Part A the candidate must hold a School Certificate or produce other satisfactory evidence of general education and must have been registered for at least two years in the General, Male, Mental, Mental Defectives or Sick Children's Parts of the Register of Nurses of the General Nursing Council for England and Wales.

Before admission to Part B the candidate must have passed in Part A, and must further hold certain special nursing qualifications appropriate to the subject offered in this Part.

Provision is also made for the admission of nurses whose nursing training and experience have been obtained overseas, but the examination is held only in London.

The examination is held in October (Part A), November (Part B), and March (Ward Teaching and Administration). *Fee :* Part A, 4 guineas ; Part B, 3 guineas ; Ward Teaching, etc., 2 guineas.

(*c*) *Diploma in Theory and Practice of Physical Education*

Three-year full-time course of study at a training institution approved for the purpose. The course includes (1) a practical course, comprising Educational and School Remedial Gymnastics, Games, Dancing, Swimming ; (2) a practice teaching course, comprising the teaching of Gymnastics and Games, together with one or more of the following : Dancing,

Swimming, Hygiene ; (3) a theoretical course, comprising Anatomy and Physiology (Part I), and Hygiene, Principles and Processes of Education, and Theory of Gymnastics (Part II).

The student must normally be not less than 18 at entry to the course and must hold a School Certificate or its equivalent.

The examination is held in June and December (Part I) and May (Part II). *Fee :* £2 12*s.* 6*d.* for each part. The written examinations are held in the several training institutions ; the orals for Part I only in London.

(*d*) *Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Medicine*

Examination only, divided into two parts. Part A consists of Anatomy, Histology and Physiology of the Nervous System ; and Psychology. Part B consists of Neurology ; and Psychological Medicine (in this subject, the candidate is examined in both Mental Diseases, and Mental Deficiency and is also required to profess a higher knowledge of one or other of these branches).

Before admission to Part A, the candidate must be registered or registrable in the Medical Register.

Before admission to Part B, the candidate must have passed in Part A and must have held a six months' whole-time appointment or have attended twelve months' practice at an approved Mental Diseases or Mental Deficiency institution, or have attended other approved practice.

The examination is held in March and October (Part A) and April and November (Part B). *Fee :* 6 guineas for each part.

(*e*) *Diploma in Public Administration*

Examination only, common with that for the Academic and External Diplomas in this subject.

To be admitted to the examination each candidate must (*a*) hold either a degree of an approved University other than the University of London or an approved technical or professional qualification awarded by an approved body ; (*b*) have been engaged for at least three years in public administration ; and (*c*) have registered as a candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration (University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council), Parts I and II, not less than eighteen months before the last date of entry to the whole examination or six months before the last date of entry to Part I. A candidate who has passed Part I must complete Part II not more than four years from the date of completion of Part I ; and a candidate who has failed in either Part of the examination and who re-enters and again fails, will not be allowed to enter again except by special permission and after consideration of the report of the examiners.

The examination is held in June, in London, the provinces and overseas. Fee in this country, £3 13*s.* 6*d.* for each part. A registration fee of £1 is also payable.

(*f*) *Sister-Tutor's Diploma*

One-year (two years as from October 1951) full-time course of study at a training institution approved for the purpose. The course includes Biology, Human Anatomy and Physiology with Nutrition ; Public Health and Preventive Medicine ; Bacteriology ; Educational Psychology ; and The Practice of Education—(the University conducts an examination in these subjects) ; together with Physics and Chemistry, History of Nursing, and Nursing School Administration.

The student must normally be a State-Registered Nurse, with three years' approved post-registration nursing experience, including one year as a Ward Sister or Charge Nurse ; and must hold a School Certificate or produce other satisfactory evidence of general education.

Provision is also made for the admission of nurses whose nursing training and experience have been obtained overseas, but the course and examination are held only in this country.

The examination is held in July. *Fee:* 6 guineas. A registration fee of £1 is also payable.

(g) Diploma in Theology

Examination only, common with that for the Academic and External Diplomas in this subject.

The candidate must be not less than 19 and must either hold a School Certificate or its equivalent, or have been specially approved for admission to a course for the Diploma at a Theological College. The examination is held in June, in London, the provinces and overseas. Fee in this country, 5 guineas; 3 guineas for each part separately.

(h) Certificate of Proficiency in Diction and Drama

One-year full-time or two-year part-time course of study at a training institution approved for the purpose. The course involves both theoretical and practical work, and includes History of the Drama, Voice Training, Phonetics, Diction, Movement, Acting and Play Production.

The student must be a qualified teacher or have been approved as having had appropriate experience in teaching or similar work.

The examination is held in July. *Fee:* 3 guineas.

(i) Certificate of Proficiency in English for Foreign Students

Examination only, divided into two parts, either of which may be taken first at the option of the candidate, or both parts may be taken together. Part I (Written English) consists of Essay, Grammar of Literary and Colloquial English, and Orthographic Dictation. Part II (Spoken English) consists of Composition in Colloquial English, Phonetics, Phonetic Dictation, and Oral Test.

The candidate must normally be not less than 20, and his mother-tongue must not be English.

Part I of the examination may be taken overseas: Part II is held only in London.

The examination is held in August and, subject to a minimum entry of ten candidates, in December also. Fee in this country: 2 guineas; £1 5*s.* for each part separately.

(j) Certificate of Proficiency in English for Teachers of Foreign Students

Examination only, consisting of Principles of Grammar, Methods of teaching Language, English Phonetics, Phonetic Dictation, and Oral Test.

The candidate must be a qualified teacher, or have been approved as having a sound knowledge of English and as having had appropriate experience in teaching.

The examination is held in August, subject to a minimum entry of four candidates. *Fee:* 2 guineas.

(k) Certificates of Proficiency in Modern Foreign Languages

Examination only, in Czech, Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Norwegian, Polish, Russian, Serbo-Croat, Spanish, Swedish, consisting of Essay in English and in the foreign language, Translation from and into English, Dictation, Phonetics, and Oral Test.

The University is prepared to consider applications from candidates for examination in languages other than those already included in the scheme.

The candidate must normally be over 20.

The examinations are held in June. *Fee:* £4 for each language.

(l) Certificate of Proficiency in Natural History

Special scheme of study, involving a directed course of private reading at home, attendance at a four weeks' Practical Course arranged by the University during the Easter and Summer vacations, an approved plan of field-work suited to the student's locality to be written up in the form of an essay, and practical, written and oral examinations.

The student must hold a recognised Teacher's Certificate or have been approved as having had adequate practical experience in teaching.

The examinations are held in August. *Fees:* Practical Course and Examination, £13 13*s.*; Written and Oral Examination, £3 3*s.* A registration fee of £3 3*s.* is also payable.

(m) Certificate of Proficiency in Religious Knowledge

Examination only, comprising a general knowledge of, and a selected subject in, both the Old and New Testaments; together with *two* of the following: Introduction to the Old Testament, Introduction to the four Gospels and the Pauline Epistles, Greek Testament, Church History, Comparative Study of Religions, History of Christian Doctrine, Christian Worship (*either* History of Early Christian Worship, *or* History and Contents of the Book of Common Prayer).

The candidate must be over 18.

The examination is held in June, in London, the provinces and overseas, and may be taken as a whole or in two parts.

Fee in this country: £1; 12*s.* 6*d.* for each part separately.

Holiday Course in English for Foreign Students

A Holiday Course in English for Foreign Students, occupying four weeks from about the middle of July, has been held annually from 1904 to 1914, from 1919 to 1939, and since 1947.

The Course is intended to be of value to teachers in foreign schools and colleges and to those preparing for the teaching profession, but provision is made for a variety of interests. Those who propose to attend the Course are expected to have a fair knowledge of the English Language and to be familiar with the principles of phonetic transcription. Arrangements cannot be made for students who are only beginning the study of English and have no conversational knowledge of the language, and no student under the age of 18 years is admitted.

A limited number of students whose mother-tongue is English may be admitted to the classes as "listeners" for the purpose of studying methods of teaching the language to foreign students.

The Course includes lectures and classes on the English Language; the Phonetics of English; English Art and Architecture, Music, Literature, Life and Institutions.

Fee for the Course: £8. Charge for board-residence, about £3 3*s.* a week.

Practical Course in Natural History

Practical courses in the Easter and Summer vacations in connection with the Certificate of Proficiency in Natural History (*see above*) are arranged annually.

Mental Health Courses

Full-time courses (*a*) of three weeks' duration, for School Medical Officers, dealing with educationally sub-normal children and mental defectives, and (*b*) of two months' duration, for local government officials taking up new duties in relation to the Mental Health Services, are organised each year in co-operation with the National Association for Mental Health.

Officer to whom communications should be addressed—R. A. S. Knowles.

IV. VACATION COURSES

Details of the Vacation Courses organised by the three Sections will be found under the appropriate headings (*see* pp. 502, 503, 507).

(*a*) A Vacation Course (one of a number offered by British Universities with the co-operation of the British Council, the Institute of International Education, New York, and the British Information Service, Washington), lasting six weeks, is held annually in the summer. Most of those attending are from the U.S.A., but about 25 countries are normally represented. The course is intended primarily for graduates, but applications from non-graduates with suitable qualifications will be considered. Special consideration will be given to practising and intending teachers.

For students from the Continent of Europe, a thorough understanding of the English language and a professional interest in English studies will be assumed.

The inclusive charge for Board, Residence and Tuition will be approximately £9 per week or £54 for the six weeks' course. (The likely division of the charge is Board and Residence, £5 10*s*. per week ; Course Fees, £3 10*s*. per week.)

Officer to whom communications should be addressed—A. M. Parker, M.A.

(*b*) The Department is always willing to consider the arrangement of other Vacation Courses, either to provide for particular fields of study or to meet the needs of particular groups of students. Applications should be addressed to the Director of the Department.

EXAMINATION OF SCHOOLS

OUTLINE OF THE SCHEME AND REGULATIONS FOR 1949–50

The following brief summary may be found useful. Detailed Regulations may be obtained on application to the Secretary to the Matriculation and School Examinations Council.

The University is prepared to hold in schools the General and Higher School Examinations under the following conditions—

(*a*) that the School is under inspection approved by the University, and (*b*) that the course of instruction given in the School and the curriculum pursued by the pupils have been approved by the University.

A visit to the school by an Inspector appointed by the University for the purpose of holding an Oral Examination in Modern Languages is essential.

The *School Certificate* of the General School Examination is awarded to pupils who—

(*a*) have pursued a course of study at a School or Schools under inspection by the University or the Ministry of Education, and

(*b*) have passed the General School Examination at one and the same examination in accordance with the scheme set out in the Regulations.

The standard of the General School Examination is one which a well-educated boy or girl of the age of sixteen to seventeen may reasonably be expected to reach. A candidate who reaches in the necessary subjects and at one and the same examination the standard required for Matriculation is eligible, if and when he has attained the prescribed age, to apply for registration as a Matriculated Student of the University. A candidate who obtains a General School Certificate and a Higher School Certificate can also qualify for Matriculation.

The name of the candidate and of his School, his date of birth, and the subjects in which he has satisfied the Examiners with the grade of success in each, are stated on the School Certificate.

The General School Examination is recognised by the Ministry of Education as a First Examination, and the School Certificates awarded to candidates are attested by the Ministry of Education.

The *Higher School Certificate* is awarded to pupils on leaving schoo provided that they—

(i) have pursued a course of study for a period of at least two years at a School or Schools under inspection by the University or the Ministry of Education.

(ii) have passed the Higher School Examination at one and the same examination in accordance with the scheme set out in the Regulations.

The Higher School Examination is intended for pupils who, after passing the General School Examination, remain at school and specialise in certain subjects. The Examination should normally be taken two years after passing the General School Examination, and the standard is intended to be such as might reasonably be expected as the result of two years' school work on the syllabus provid-d

Under certain conditions it is possible for candidates at this Examination to qualify for exemption from Intermediate Examinations in Arts or Science or Commerce or Economics or Engineering, or from the First Examination for Medical Degrees.

The Higher School Examination is recognised by the Ministry of Education as a Second Examination, and the Certificates awarded to candidates are attested by the Ministry of Education.

The General and Higher School Examinations are held at Midsummer each year. The General School Examination is also held in December.

The School Examinations of the University are accepted under certain conditions as exempting from other examinations. Inquiries as to the conditions of exemption should be addressed to the Bodies from whom such privileges are sought.

The University does not enter into communication with individual pupils regarding the School Examinations or Certificates.

Co-operation of Teachers.—The Matriculation and School Examinations Council includes amongst the twenty members appointed by the Senate eight persons selected to represent the views of Secondary Schools. A conference is held once a year with representatives of the Joint Committee of the Four Secondary Associations for the purpose of discussing questions arising out of the School Examinations ; and special conferences are held from time to time with Teachers of particular subjects. Head Masters and Head Mistresses of Schools examined by the University are invited and advised to forward to the University classified lists for each subject of the Examination taken at their several Schools, dividing the pupils into groups in each subject according to the relative merit of their work in School ; such estimates to be communicable to the Examiners, for consideration in doubtful cases only, after they have marked the candidates' scripts.

At Midsummer, 1948, 436 schools presented 6,636 candidates for the Higher School Examination, and 418 schools presented 27,858 candidates for the General School Examination.

EXHIBITIONS, SCHOLARSHIPS, ETC.

AWARDED IN 1948

[*For List of Awards up to and including* 1925 *see First and Second Issues of the Historical Record; for Awards from* 1926 30 *see Calendar for* 1931-32. *The list of Awards in* 1931 *and subsequent years are published annually in the Calendars for* 1932-33 *and subsequent sessions respectively, until the outbreak of the war.*]

EXHIBITIONS

Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions

Errey, Albert George : Richmond College.
Pitcher, Ronald Charles Frederick : King's College, Theological Department.
Spurr, Arthur Michael Marshall : University College.

Sir William Dunn Scholarship

Ernsting, John : Guy's Hospital Medical School.

Loch Exhibitions

Bovey, Mary L. : London School of Economics.
Cleaver, Dorothy M. (*renewal*) : London School of Economics.

FELLOWSHIPS

William Gilles Research Fellowship in the Faculty of Science

(*Trustees : The Clothworkers' Company*)

Cheeseman, Gordon William Henry : Imperial College.

Imperial Chemical Industries Fellowships

Gladwin, Arthur Sullivan, B.Sc. (Glasgow).
Minkoff, Gabriel Joseph, Ph.D., B.Sc.
Swainger, Keith Henry, B.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D. (*extension for one year*).

Institute of Historical Research Fellowships

Barker, Eric Ernest, B.A. (Lond.)
Clarke, Dorothy Priscilla, B.A. (Belfast).
Drus, Ethel, B.A. (Cape Town).
Kerridge, Eric John William, B.A. (Lond.).
Lee, Hilda Iris, B.A. (Lond.) (*renewal*).
Saltman, Aarom Arnold, B.A. (Cambridge) (*renewal*).
Usher, Gwilym Arthur, B.A. (Wales).

Grants from Leon Fund

Henderson, Norman Keith.
Ronimois, Hans Ernest.

John Marshall Fellowship

(*Not offered.*)

William Julius Mickle Fellowship

Jones, Francis Avery : St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College.

Turner & Newall Research Fellowships

(*No award.*)

SCHOLARSHIPS

Bostock Scholarship

(*Not offered.*)

Bryce Memorial Scholarship

(*No award.*)

Carpenters' Company's Scholarship

(*Not offered.*)

Charles Graham Medical Research Scholarship

(*Not offered.*)

Masom Scholarship

(*No award.*)

Metcalfe Scholarship for Women

Kraft, Germaine Margarete : London School of Economics.

Ouseley Memorial Scholarships

(*No award.*)

Richardson Scholarship for Women

Dixon, Erica Elizabeth : Slade School.

Robert Davies Roberts Memorial Scholarship

History : Sceats, John Frederick.
Social Studies : Abrams, Margery Mabel, and Humphrey, Lorna.

Sir Edward Stern Scholarship

Lanchin, Gerald : London School of Economics.

University Scholarships in Laws

Prichard, Michael John : King's College.

Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship

Lengyel, Peter Gordon Michael : London School of Economics.

STUDENTSHIPS

Neil Arnott Studentship

Clark, Duncan : Paisley Technical College.

Britt Studentships

(*No award.*)

Stopford Brooke English Literature Scholarship

Cox, Rosemary Esther : Bedford College.

A. H. Bygott Scholarships

Griffith, Arlwyn Hughes.
Langdon, Mostyn George.

Derby Studentship

(*No award.*)

Laura de Saliceto Studentship

Harris, Robert John Cecil : Royal Cancer Hospital (*renewal*).

Geoffrey E. Duveen Travelling Studentship

Pepys, Jack.

Studentships (other than Named Studentships) Awarded on the Results of Final Examinations

Anatomy : Armstrong, John Anthony : St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Anthropology : Ardener, Edwin William : London School of Economics.
Chemistry : Jenkins, Aubrey Dennis : King's College.
Classics : Maher, Augustine Gerard : Private Study.
Economics : Northedge, Frederick Samuel : London School of Economics.
Engineering : Andreae, John Hugh : Imperial College ; Austin, Clifford Joseph Gilbert : Battersea Polytechnic ; Aylett, Peter Desmond : Imperial College ; Bishop, Richard Evelyn Donohue : University College ; Brown, William Christopher : University College, Southampton ; Keene, Peter William : Bradford Technical College ; Lorimer, Gerald Victor : University College ; Norris, Robert James : University College.
English : Foote, Peter Godfrey : University College, Exeter ; Greenslade, Basil David : University College ; Penman, Anthony William John : King's College.
French : Bean, Cecily Mavis : Westfield College ; Crafter, Ronald Daniel Albert : King's College.
Geography : Fullerton, Brian : University College ; White, Henry Patrick : Queen Mary College.
Geology : Barber, Morgan James : Imperial College.
German : Gurassa, Hildegard : Royal Holloway College ; Whaley, John : University College.
Hebrew : Smulavitch, Joseph : Jews' College.
History : Andrews, Kenneth Raymond : King's College ; Goveia, Elsa Vesta : University College ; Leslie, Robert Frank : University College.
Hungarian : Whitney, Arthur Harold : Private Study.
Laws : Cobby, Patricia : King's College.
Mathematics : Power, Edwin Albert : University College.
Philosophy : Winch, Raymond Francis Morris : University College.
Physics : Enderby, John Alfred : University College, Nottingham.
Physiology : Brown, Jehoiada John : St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.
Psychology : Steinberg, Hannah Ruth : University College.
Sociology : Marriage, Adrian John Henry : London School of Economics.
Spanish : Ribbans, Geoffrey Wilfred : King's College ; Thompson, John Peyton : King's College.
Zoology : Dales, Rodney Phillips : Queen Mary College.

Gerstenberg Studentship

(*No award.*)

Granville Studentship

Michaelis, Ernst Gunter : Birkbeck College.

Sir George Jessel Studentship

Rosenbaum, Laurence Braham : University College.

Arthur Jubber Studentship

Thomas, Marjorie : University College.

Keddey Fletcher-Warr Studentships

(*Not offered.*)

Lindley Studentship

(*No award.*)

Metcalfe Studentship for Women

(*No award.*)

Frida Mond Studentship

Smallbone, Jean Attoe : Bedford College.

Arthur Platt Studentship

(*No award.*)

Mary Scharlieb Research Studentship

(*Not offered.*)

Sherbrooke Studentship

Tims, Sidney Rex : Chelsea Polytechnic.

George Smith Studentship

Palmer, Kenneth John : University College.

University Postgraduate Studentships

Alner, Marion Grace Constance, B.A. : King's College.
Ansell, Martin Frederick, B.Sc. (*renewal*) : King's College and West Ham Municipal College.
Austin, Maurice Campbell : University College.
Bellord, Joan Evelyn Mary, B.A. : Bedford College.
Brockhurst, Betty Joan, M.A. : Westfield College.
Broome, Jack Howard, B.A. : University College.
Carpenter, Jean Victoria, B.A. : King's College.
Cashmore, Wallis Partridge, B.Sc. (Eng.) : Imperial College.
Clapp, Brian William, B.A. : London School of Economics.
Creek, Gwendoline Alice, B.Sc. (*renewal*) : Birkbeck College and Bedford College.
Davenport, Derek Alfred : University College.
Davey, Marion Grace, B.A. : King's College.
Deeley, Edward Mountford Still : King's College.
Dickson, Alexander John, B.A. : King's College.
Du Feu, Veronica Mary, B.A. : School of Slavonic and East European Studies.
Duncanson, Leonard Andrew : University College.
Dunn, Peter Norman, B.A. : King's College.
Elias, Taslim Olawale, LL.B. : University College.
Elton, Lewis Richard Benjamin, B.Sc., B.A. : University College.
Flett, Thomas Muirhead, M.Sc. : Chelsea Polytechnic and Trinity College, Cambridge.

Folkierski, Andrzej, B.Sc. (Eng.) (*renewal*) : Imperial College.
Gabriel, John, B.A. : Birkbeck College.
Hagger, Frederick William, B.A. : King's College.
Halberstam, Heinrich, B.Sc. : University College.
Hammond, Vivian Joseph, B.Sc. : King's College.
Hardy, Barbara Gwladys, B.A. : University College.
Hart, Teresa Anne, B.A. : Bedford College.
Hills, Graham John, B.Sc. (*renewal*) : Birkbeck College.
Houlden, Brian Thomas, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Met.) : Imperial College.
Hughes, Kathleen Winifred, B.A. : Bedford College.
Hutter, Otto Fred, B.Sc. : University College.
Jackson, Margaret, B.Sc. : Bedford College.
Jobling, Alan, B.Sc. : Imperial College.
Jones, Elizabeth, B.A. (*renewal*) : Bedford College.
Jones, Maurice Harry : University College.
Kennedy, Angus MacDonald, B.A. : King's College.
Kerslake, John Francis, B.A. : University College.
Kilmister, Clive William, B.Sc. : Queen Mary College.
Lamb, William George Percival, B.Sc. : King's College and Queen Mary College.
Lambert, Sheila, B.A. : Bedford College.
Matsukawa, Ernest, B.Sc. (*renewal*) : King's College.
May, Frederick, B.A. : Birkbeck College.
Mayer, Claude Albert, B.A. : University College.
Moss, Betty Louise, M.Sc. (*renewal*) : Westfield College.
Ogorkiewicz, Richard Marian, B.Sc. (Eng.) (*renewal*) : Imperial College.
Osterburg, Veronica Mary, B.Sc. : Royal Holloway College.
Peerless, Stewart James, B.Sc. (Eng.) : Imperial College.
Pegram, Lorna Gladys Hurst, B.A. : King's College.
Pethica, Brian Anthony, B.Sc. (*renewal*) : Imperial College and West Ham Municipal College.
Potter, Edmund Clarence, B.Sc. (*renewal*) : Imperial College.
Rhodes, Edwin, B.A. : University College, Hull, and Birkbeck College.
Roberts, George Nelson : Queen Mary College.
Tidman, Brenda Marion, B.A. : Westfield College.
Tyszynski, Henryk, B.Sc. (Econ.) : London School of Economics.
Waters, Michael Henry Lewin : Queen Mary College.
Watts, Anthony Bertram : Imperial College.
Wells, George Albert, B.A. : University College.
Wilson, Mary Dixon, B.A. : Birkbeck College.
Youings, Joyce Alice, B.A. (*renewal*) : King's College.

University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships

Dore, Ronald Philip, B.A.
Gibbons, George Cuthbert, B.Sc.
Harrold, Charles Edward, B.Sc.

MEDALS

Carpenter Medal

(*Not offered.*)

Gilchrist Medals

History : Morris, Marjorie Alice.
Literature : Walker, Ronald Ernest.
Economics : Joseph, Hyman.
Social Studies : Lett, Marie Cronin.
History of Art : Furlong, Iris.

Petrie Medal

(Not offered.)

PRIZES

The Churton Collins Memorial Prize

Walker, Ronald Ernest.

Julian Corbett Prize

Aubrey, T. P.

Gladstone Memorial Prize

Freeman, Christopher : London School of Economics.

William Henry Hudson Memorial Prize

Herrmann, Frank.

Sir John William Lubbock Memorial Prize

Quirk, Stanley James : Queen Mary College.

Sir Henry Miers Prize

Worrall, George Alan : King's College *(moiety)*.

Robert Priebsch Prize

Coombes, Patricia Honor : Bedford College.

Paul Philip Reitlinger Prize

Howarth, Sheila Mary : University College.

J. G. Robertson Prize

(Not offered.)

Rogers Prize

(Not offered.)

Sanderson Wells Prizes (Junior and Senior)

Junior Prize : Willoughby, Michael Lawrence Nesbit : St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.

Senior Prize : Bosc, François Victor Augustin : University College Hospital Medical School.

Laura Soames Prize for Phonetics

(No award.)

Story-Miller Prize

Long, Raymond George, B.Com. : Institute of Education.

Statistics

Explanatory Note

The classification " Internal Student " in the University includes students following degree courses at Institutions with Recognised Teachers as well as students at Schools of the University and Senate Institutions.

The statistics of the University Grants Committee relate only to students at Schools of the University and Senate Institutions. They cover, however, all full-time students taking courses of a university standard, whether they are reading for degrees of the University of London or not. They include, for example, clinical students at London Medical Schools who are registered for degrees at Oxford or Cambridge, and who are therefore not " internal students."

NUMBER OF INTERNAL STUDENTS

Session	Number	Session	Number
1902–03	2,004	1925–26	9,400
1903–04	2,341	1926–27	9,468
1904–05	2,641	1927–28	9,662
1905–06	2,987	1928–29	9,958
1906–07	3,377	1929–30	10,281
1907–08	3,648	1930–31	11,452
1908–09	3,987	1931–32	11,793
1909–10	4,261	1932–33	12,327
1910–11	4,424	1933–34	13,026
1911–12	4,642	1934–35	13,209
1912–13	4,742	1935–36	13,579
1913–14	4,950	1936–37	13,613
1914–15	4,086	1937–38	13,912
1915–16	3,621	1938–39	14,587
1916–17	3,167	1939–40	11,002
1917–18	3,166	1940–41	8,906
1918–19	4,587	1941–42	9,162
1919–20	6,950	1942–43	9,800
1920–21	8,099	1943–44	10,458
1921–22	8,886	1944–45	11,451
1922–23	8,954	1945–46	14,993
1923–24	8,948	1946–47	18,354
1924–25	9,091	1947–48	20,405

NUMBER OF FULL-TIME STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY AND SENATE INSTITUTIONS

(Based on University Grants Committee Returns)

[*Note.*—The Institutions in receipt of a Grant from the University Grants Committee in 1919–20 were Bedford College, Charing Cross Hosp. Med. Sch., East London College, Imperial College, King's College, King's College Hosp. Med. Sch., King's College Household and Social Science Dept., London Hosp. Med. Coll., London School of Economics, London School of Medicine for Women, London School of Tropical Medicine, Middlesex Hosp. Med. Sch., Royal Dental Hosp. Sch., St. Bartholomew's Hosp. Med. Coll., St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch., St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch., St. Thomas's Hosp. Med. Sch., School of Oriental Studies, University College, University College Hosp. Med. Sch., Westfield College, Westminster Hosp. Med. Sch.]

Year	Total No. Full-Time Students	Notes
1919–20	8,034	
1920–21	9,111	Royal Holloway College added.
1921–22	9,380	Birkbeck College added.
1922–23	9,177	
1923–24	8,955	Excluding St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch. and Westminster Hosp. Med. Sch.
1924–25	8,861	Excluding St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch. and Westminster Hosp. Med. Sch.
1925–26	8,797	St. George's Hosp. Med. Sch. and Westminster Hosp. Med. Sch. included.
1926–27	8,784	
1927–28	8,915	
1928–29	9,141	
1929–30	9,550	
1930–31	10,791	Guy's Hosp. Med. Sch. and College of Pharmacy added.
1931–32	11,194	
1932–33	12,017	Courtauld Institute, Institute of Education, Institute of Historical Research and School of Slavonic and E. European Studies added.
1933–34	12,449	
1934–35	12,660	
1935–36	12,864	
1936–37	12,831	
1937–38	12,726	Institute of Archæology added.
1938–39	13,191	
1939–40	10,498	British Postgraduate Medical School added.
1940–41	9,121	
1941–42	9,026	
1942–43	9,288	
1943–44	9,359	
1944–45	9,991	
1945–46	12,894	Warburg Institute added.
1946–47	15,399	
1947–48	16,613	

NUMBERS OF REGISTERED EXTERNAL STUDENTS

(Exclusive of Students taking Intermediates at Overseas Examinations)

	Year	Theol.	Arts	Laws	Mus.	Med.	Pharm.	Sci.	Agric.	Hort.	Vet. Sci.	Eng.	Min. & Met.	Econ.	Com.	Est. Man.	Total
Diplomas	1939	31	182	—	—	1	—	25	—	—	—	—	—	177	—	—	416
	1942	27	38	—	—	5	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	84	—	—	157
	1947	72	163	—	—	21	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	584	—	—	847
	1948	68	196	—	—	15	—	11	—	—	—	—	—	849	—	—	1,139
	1949	73	206	—	—	16	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	880	—	—	1,181
Intermediates	1939	78	842	378	43	488	32	1,287	18	21	11	784	—	606	540	130	5,258
	1942	116	863	258	29	634	55	1,313	14	18	10	893	—	606	411	50	5,270
	1947	210	2,041	495	91	937	142	3,038	72	32	5	1,842	—	1,714	858	156	11,633
	1948	227	2,091	576	95	976	141	3,655	99	40	13	1,995	—	1,923	1,057	184	13,072
	1949	224	1,677	562	110	861	135	4,014	38	21	13	1,503	—	2,065	1,005	155	12,383
Finals	1939	131	984	305	39	70	39	1,102	7	15	0	408	17	379	284	69	3,909
	1942	141	1,140	199	19	86	44	1,310	9	19	2	550	14	375	163	38	4,109
	1947	183	2,196	514	53	112	103	2,752	37	24	1	1,428	52	1,005	463	111	9,034
	1948	221	2,728	711	86	104	112	3,415	51	31	1	1,914	65	1,270	583	111	11,403
	1949	278	2,806	697	71	100	103	3,854	32	24	1	2,356	73	1,414	600	111	12,520
Masters	1939	7	158	41	—	—	—	139	—	—	—	24	—	41	2	—	422
	1942	19	92	35	—	—	—	109	—	—	—	23	—	25	0	1	304
	1947	23	112	50	—	—	—	110	1	—	—	24	—	34	2	1	357
	1948	22	125	42	—	—	—	122	1	—	—	26	—	37	1	1	377
	1949	27	141	34	—	—	—	93	2	—	—	29	—	36	1	1	364
Ph.D.	1939	33	249	6	3	10	—	370	—	—	—	88	—	108	—	—	867
	1942	35	270	9	2	12	—	399	—	—	—	103	—	129	—	—	959
	1947	52	336	20	3	21	—	625	—	—	—	179	—	182	—	—	1,418
	1948	44	309	16	3	28	—	626	—	—	—	188	—	175	—	—	1,389
	1949	33	182	10	2	24	—	475	—	—	—	147	—	108	—	—	981
Totals	1939	280	2,415	730	85	509	71	2,923	25	36	11	1,374	17	1,311	826	199	10,872
	1942	338	2,403	501	50	737	99	3,134	23	37	12	1,569	14	1,219	574	89	10,799
	1947	540	4,848	1,079	147	1,091	245	6,532	110	56	6	3,473	52	3,519	1,323	268	23,289
	1948	582	5,449	1,345	184	1,123	253	7,829	151	71	14	4,123	65	4,254	1,641	296	27,380
	1949	635	5,012	1,303	183	1,001	238	8,442	72	45	14	4,035	73	4,503	1,606	267	27,429

ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES OF THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH

The University is a Member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, which publishes the Universities Yearbook containing an epitome of the Calendars of the various Universities of the Commonwealth with a full staff directory and a brief record of recent developments. Copies may be obtained from the Secretary of the Association at 5, Gordon Square, London, W.C.1, the 1948 edition (pp. 1206 + xxxi) being on sale at 37*s*. 6*d*. to the ordinary public or 25*s*. to members of staff of the University, as well as institutions connected therewith, including Halls of Residence and Students' Unions (postage and packing 1*s*. extra).

INDEX OF NAMES

This is an Index of the names of Members of the Court, the Senate and its Committees, Boards of Studies, Appointed and Recognised Teachers, and Higher Officers of the University.

Abbott, Rev. Canon Eric Symes, M.A. (Camb.), 196, 254
Abercrombie, Prof. Sir Patrick, M.A. (Liv.), LL.D. (Melbourne), F.R.I.B.A., 224
Acton, Prof. Harry Burrows, D.Phil. (Oxf.), 233, 247, 250, 252, 267, 377
Adam, Sir Ronald Forbes, Bart., 201, 202
Adams, M. F., 201
Adkin, Benaiah Colson, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Est. Man.) (Lond.), F.L.S., 233, 305, 464
Ainslie, P., 197
Ainsworth, Norman John, M.C., F.D.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 230, 272, 425
Aird, Prof. Ian, M.B., Ch.M. (Edin.), F.R.C.S., 220, 285, 451
Aitken, John Thomas, M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow), 271, 408
Alford, Helen Georgiana Louise, B.A. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.S., 234
Allen, Arthur George, L.D.S., R.C.S., 272, 421
Allen, Deryck Norman de Garrs, M.A. (Oxf.), 294, 383
Allen, Frank Laurence, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 226, 291, 471
Allen, Prof. George Cyril, Ph.D., M.Com. (Birm.), 230, 304, 408
Allen, Prof. Roy George Douglas, O.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 196, 197, 198, 199, 204, 230, 253, 298, 394
Allen, Sidney George, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 272, 421
Allmand, Prof. Arthur John, M.C., D.Sc. (Liv.), F.R.S., 226, 249, 290, 389
Allsopp, Cecil Benjamin, Ph.D. (Camb.), F.Inst.P., 248, 249, 296, 417
Allt, Wilfrid Greenhouse, Mus. Doc. (Edin.), 243
Amoroso, Emmanuel Ciprian, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Nat. Univ. Ireland), 246, 249, 254, 298, 470
Anderson, Edward William, M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P., D.P.M., 277, 452
Anderson, Hector John, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 275, 437
Anderson, Hugh Fraser, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.S., 285, 432
Andrade, Prof. Edward Neville da Costa, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Heidelberg), F.Inst.P., F.R.S., 238, 248, 295, 408
Andrewes, Christopher Howard, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.S., 282, 466
Andrewes, Margaret, M.A. (Lond.), 228, 260, 377
Angus, Thomas Cochrane, D.F.C., D.Sc. (Lond.), A.M.I.E.E., 274, 454
Angwin, Col. Sir Arthur Stanley, K.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., T.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E., 233
Anstey, (Mrs) Vera, D.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 230, 304, 394
Anwyl-Davies, Thomas, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 287, 437
Arberry, Prof. Arthur John, Litt.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.B.A., 244
Archbold, John William, M.A. (Camb.), 241, 294, 408
Armitage, Angus, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 238, 293, 408
Arrol, William John, Ph.D. (Lond.), 291, 402
Arthure, Humphrey George Edgar, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 278, 415
Ascroft, Prof. Peter Byers, M.B.E., M.S., M.B. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 220, 285, 424
Ashbridge, Sir Noel, 202
Ashby, A. B., 204
Ashcroft, Dudley Walker, M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S., D.L.O., 280, 443

Ashmole, Bernard, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), Hon. A.R.I.B.A., F.B.A., 205
Ashton, Prof. Thomas Southcliffe, M.A. (Manch.), 202, 230, 236, 303, 394
Ashworth, Harold Kenneth, M.B., Ch.B. (Manch.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.A., 270, 415
Ashworth, Milton Hargreaves, B.Sc. (Manch.), 227, 302, 472
Athlone, The Rt. Hon. the Earl of, K.G., P.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., D.C.L. (Oxf.), LL.D. (Lond.), F.R.S., 192, 193, 194
Atkins, Hedley John Barnard, M.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 285, 417
Aubry, Pauline Jeanne Alice, Ph.D. (Lond.), L.-ès-L. (Clermont Ferrand), 251, 263, 379
Audus, Prof. Leslie John, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 224, 289, 377
Ayer, Prof. Alfred Jules, M.A. (Oxf.), 238, 247, 267, 408

Badenoch, Alec William, M.A., M.D., Ch.M. (Aberd.), F.R.C.S., 285, 430
Bagenal, Nicholas Beauchamp, B.A., 221, 293, 413
Bailey, Charles Reynolds, M.Sc., B.A. (Lond.), 226, 291, 408
Bailey, Prof. Harold Walter, D.Phil., M.A. (West Australia,) 229, 244
Bailey, Prof. Wilfrid Norman, D.Sc. (Manch.), Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Lond.), 241, 293, 377
Bain, Prof. William Alexander, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Edin.), F.R.S.E., 247
Bains, Doris, B.A. (Lond.), F.L.A., 245
Bake, Arnold Adrian, D.Litt. (Utrecht), M.A. (Oxf.), 243, 267, 401
Baker, Prof. Arthur Lempriere Lancey, B.Sc. (Tech.) (Manch.), M.I.C.E., M.I.Struct.E., 227, 300, 383
Baker, Charles Gaffney, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 275, 417
Baker, Doris Manning, M.D. (Lond.), 275, 427
Baker, Rev. E. W., Ph.D., M.A., 201
Balchin, William George Victor, M.A. (Camb.), 234, 264, 389
Ball, Laurence Elinger, O.B.E., B.Sc. (Lond.), 199, 208
Ball, Sir Nigel Gresley, Sc.D., M.A. (Dublin), 224, 289, 385
Ballantyne, Archibald Morton, Ph.D. (Glasgow), 301, 408
Bamforth, Joseph, M.D., Ch.B., D.P.H. (Liv.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 282, 437
Banks, Thomas Eric, Ph.D. (Birm.), 296, 430
Barber, Harold Wordsworth, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 273, 417
Barber, Mary, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 245, 282, 437
Barcroft, Prof. Henry, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), 239, 249, 297, 437
Barlow, Sir Alan, Bart., G.C.B., M.A. (Oxf.), F.S.A., 193
Barlow, Prof. Harold Everard Monteagle, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.Mech.E., M.I.E.E., 204, 223, 232, 301, 408
Barnard, George Alfred, M.A. (Camb.), 241, 253, 298, 383
Barnard, Prof. William George, F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 245, 281, 437
Barnes, Bertie Frank, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.L.S., 224, 289, 463
Barragán, José Vicente, 251, 269, 398
Barratt, Christina, M.A. (Oxf.), 228, 260, 412
Barrett, Norman Rupert, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 285, 437
Barry, Geraldine Mary, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 285, 427
Barstow, Sir George, K.C.B., LL.D., 193
Bartlett, Robert John, M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 250, 268, 379
Barwell, Claud Foster, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 245, 282, 421
Batchelor, John Stanley, F.R.C.S., 279, 417
Bate, Arthur Ernest, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 296, 470
Bateman, Geoffrey Hirst, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 280, 437
Bates, David Robert, M.Sc. (Belfast), 294, 408
Batho, Edith Clara, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 194, 197, 198, 203, 233, 262, 400
Bawden, Frederick Charles, M.A. (Camb.), 289, 468

Baxter, Eric Walker, B.Sc. (Lond.), 289, 417
Baxter, Prof. William Threipland, B.Com. (Edin.), 230, 303, 394
Bayliss, Carol Williams, M.A. (Camb.), 225, 302, 408
Bayliss, Leonard Ernest, Ph.D., B.A. (Camb.), 249, 297, 408
Beales, Arthur Charles Frederick, M.A. (Lond.), 232, 261, 389
Beales, Hugh Lancelot, M.A. (Manch.), 230, 232, 236, 252, 303, 394
Beare, Mary, Ph.D. (Bonn), M.A. (Camb. & Belfast), 202, 236, 264, 412
Bearman, (Mrs.) Ethel Carrie, M.A. (Oxf.), 261, 372
Beattie, William John Hunt Montgomery, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 278, 430
Beaufoy, Leroy Arthur, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., 227, 233, 301, 464
Beaumont, George Ernest, M.A., D.M. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., 275, 424
Beaver, Stanley Henry, M.A. (Lond.), 230, 234, 264, 394
Beavers, C. E., 231
Bedford, Davis Evan, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 275, 424
Bedford, Thomas, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 274, 454
Bedson, Prof. Samuel Phillips, D.Sc. (Belfast), M.Sc., M.D., B.S. (Durham), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 220, 245, 254, 281, 421
Bell, Arthur Capel Herbert, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 278, 443
Bell, Arthur Doyne Courtenay, M.A., D.M. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 272, 415
Bell, Sir Harold Idris, C.B., O.B.E., D.Litt. (Wales, Michigan & Brussels) M.A. (Oxf.), F.B.A., 245
Bell, John Geoffrey Yates, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 285, 419
Bellman, Sir Harold, M.B.E., J.P., 200
Bellot, Prof. Hugh Hale, M.A. (Oxf.), 193, 195, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 204, 236, 264, 408
Beloe, R., M.A. (Oxf.), 201
Bennet-Clark, Prof. Thomas Archibald, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Dublin), 225, 249, 289, 389
Bennett, George Macdonald, C.B., Ph.D., M.Sc., B.A. (Lond.), Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.R.I.C., F.R.S., 227
Bentwich (Mrs.) H. C., 201, 202
Berkeley, Comyns John Augustus, B.Sc. (Lond.), 289, 463
Bernal, Prof. John Desmond, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 248, 295, 379
Berry, Prof. Harry, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.C., 246, 247, 284, 402
Bertram, Douglas Somerville, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Glasgow), 254, 299, 454
Besant, Arthur Digby, B.A. (Lond.), F.I.A., 204
Bettley, Francis Ray, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 273, 424
Betts, Prof. Reginald Robert, M.A. (Oxf. & Birm.), F.R.Hist.S., 202, 204, 236, 252, 265, 374
Bickley, Prof. William Gee, D.Sc. (Lond.), 225, 227, 232, 241, 293, 383
Bindoff, Stanley Thomas, M.A. (Lond.), 236, 265, 408
Bing, Gertrud, Ph.D. (Hamburg), 260, 375
Birbeck, H. L., M.A., 198
Birkett, The Rt. Hon. Sir Norman, M.A., LL.B. (Camb.), 192, 193
Birkinshaw, John Howard, D.Sc. (Leeds), F.R.I.C., 224, 288, 454
Bischoff, Thomas H., 201
Bishop, Peter Maxwell Farrow, B.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 275, 298, 417
Black, Kenneth Oscar, M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 275, 430
Blackburn, Guy, M.A., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 285, 417
Blacklock, Prof. John William Stewart, M.D., Ch.B. (Glasgow), 245, 281, 430
Blackman, Moses, D.Phil. (Göttingen), Ph.D. (Lond. & Camb.), M.Sc. (Rhodes Univ. Coll.), 248, 296, 383
Blackman, Sydney, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.M.R.E., 284, 425
Blackman, Prof. Vernon Herbert, Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 222
Blackwell, (Mrs.) Annie Margaret, M.A., B.Sc. (Lond.), 232, 261, 389

Blaikley, John Barnard, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., 278, 417
Blaney, John Hugh, M.Sc. (Lond.), 294, 398
Blunt, Prof. Anthony Frederick, C.V.O., Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 205, 223, 236, 237, 260, 367
Blyth, Francis George Henry, M.Sc. (Lond.), 235, 293, 383
Boas, Frederick Samuel, LL.D. (St. Andrews), Lit.D. (Belfast), M.A. (Oxf.), 233
Boase, Thomas Shearer Ross, M.C., M.A. (Oxf.), 205
Boggon, Roland Hodgson, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 220, 285, 437
Boland, Edward Rowan, C.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., 196, 197, 203, 220, 275, 417
Bolas, Bernard Dell, D.Sc. (Lond.), 289, 383
Boldero, Harold Esmond Arnison, M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 196, 197, 220, 245, 246, 249, 275, 424
Bolsover, George Henry, O.B.E., M.A. (Liv.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 202, 236, 252, 266, 374
Bomford, Richard Raymond, D.M., B.Ch., B.A. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., 275, 421
Bond, Muriel, M.Sc. (Lond.), 249, 298, 427
Bosanquet, Lancelot Stephen, D.Sc., D.Phil., M.A. (Oxf.), 241, 294, 408
Bossom, Alfred, 198
Bosworth, Thomas John, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Vet. Sci.) (Lond.), M.R.C.V.S., D.V.S.M., 254, 298, 470
Bourne, Alek William, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 278, 434
Bourne, Geoffrey, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 275, 430
Bourne, Geoffrey Howard, D.Sc. (West Australia), D.Phil. (Oxf.), 238, 249, 297, 421
Bowden, Ruth Elizabeth Mary, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), 238, 271, 427
Bowen-Davies, Alan, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 280, 421
Bower, Dykes, 198
Bowes, Robert Kenneth, M.D., M.S. (Lond.), M.B., Ch.B. (Liv.), F.R.C.S., 278, 437
Bowley, Marian Ellen Alberta, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 230, 305, 408
Bowman, Margaret Emily, M.A. (Camb.), 261, 466
Boxer, Prof. Charles Ralph, 236, 251, 268, 389
Boyd, Prof. James Dixon, M.D., B.Ch., B.A.O., M.Sc. (Belfast), M.A. (Camb.), 197, 198, 238, 239, 254, 271, 421
Boyland, Prof. Eric, Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Sc. (Manch.). 224, 288, 459
Bradburn, Mary, Ph.D. (Edin.), M.Sc. (Lond.), 241, 294, 400
Braddell, Darcy, F.R.I.B.A., 224
Brady, Oscar Lisle, D.Sc. (Lond.), B.A. (Cape of Good Hope), F.R.I.C., 196, 197, 198, 201, 203, 204, 226, 238, 246, 247, 291, 408
Brain, Frederick Howard, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., M.A., M.Ch. (Camb.), 291, 417
Brain, Reginald Thomas, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 273, 427
Brain, Walter Russell, M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 275, 422
Braithwaite, B. S., M.A., 201
Bramwell, Francis Herbert, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., 226
Brash, Prof. J. C., M.C., M.A., M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.D. (Birm.), F.R.S.E., F.R.C.S.Ed., 238, 240
Braunholtz, Prof. Gustav Ernst Karl, M.A. (Oxf. & Camb.), 228, 229
Braunholtz, Hermann Justus, M.A. (Camb.), 223
Bray, Flying Officer P. J., 203
Breese, Henry Walter, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 272, 424
Brendel, Frederick Charles Leopold, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 227, 301, 398
Brereton, Georgine Elizabeth, B.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), 251, 263, 400
Brett, Margaret, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.L.S., 225, 289, 467

Brews, Richard Alan, M.D., M.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 278, 422
Bridgeman, Geoffrey John Orlando, M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 279, 432
Bridgland, A. V., 198
Briggs, Martin S., 198
Brinkworth, James Hancock, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 248, 249, 296, 437
Brinton, Denis Hubert, D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 220, 275, 434
Briscoe, Prof. Henry Vincent Aird, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Durham), A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 225, 226, 290, 383
Brittain, Dorothy, M.A. (Manch.), 198
Brock, Russell Claude, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), 285, 417
Brockless, George Frederick, Mus.D. (Durham), F.R.C.O., A.R.C.M., L.R.A.M., 270, 462
Brockman, Edward Phillimore, B.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 279, 443
Brooke, Henry, M.A., 193
Brooks, Harold Fletcher, D.Phil., M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), 233, 262, 379
Brooks, Leonard, M.A. (Lond. & Camb.), 198, 200, 235
Brooks, Walter Henry, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 301, 467
Brooks, William Donald Wykeham, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 275, 434
Broster, Lennox Ross, O.B.E., M.A., D.M., M.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 285, 415
Brough, Prof. John, D.Litt., M.A. (Edin.), M.A. (Camb.), 229, 243, 244, 266, 401
Brown, Eleanor Margaret, B.Sc. (Lond.), 254, 299, 463
Brown, Prof. Ernest Henry Phelps, M.B.E., M.A. (Oxf.), 230, 304, 394
Brown, Frederick, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 230, 253, 304, 394
Brown, Prof. George Lindor, C.B.E., M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Manch.), F.R.S. 246, 249, 297, 408
Brown, Guy Burniston, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Manch.), 248, 296, 408
Brown, John, M.B.E., M.C., M.A., B.Sc. (Glasgow), 232
Brown, Leonard Graham, M.C., M.A., D.M. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 280, 415
Brown, Reginald Carr, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 250, 296, 408
Brown, Prof. William, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A., B.Sc. (Edin.), F.R.S., 221, 225, 289, 383
Brown, William, D.Sc., M.A., M.D., B.Ch., F.R.C.P., 251
Bruckshaw, John McGarva, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Manch.), 235, 248, 296, 383
Brunt, Prof. Sir David, Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Wales), F.R.S., 234, 248, 295, 383
Buchan, George Frederick, M.D. (Glasgow), F.R.C.P., D.P.H., 239
Buchanan, Prof. Robert Ogilvie, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), M.A. (N.Z.), 230, 234, 242, 263, 394
Buchthal, Hugo, Ph.D. (Hamburg), 237, 260, 375
Buckingham, Richard Arthur, Ph.D., B.A. (Camb.), 241, 294, 408
Buckley, Prof. John Joseph Cronin, D.Sc. (Dublin), 239, 245, 254, 281, 454
Bull, Lt.-Col. Philip Cecil, D.S.O., T.D., A.R.C.S., A.I.C., 203, 291, 383
Bulleid, Arthur, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 272, 417
Bullough, Prof. Geoffrey, M.A. (Manch.), 233, 262, 389
Bunbury, Sir Henry Noel, K.C.B., B.A. (Oxf.), 231
Burhop, Eric Henry Stoneley, Ph.D. (Camb.), 241, 294, 408
Burn, Rodney, 234
Burns, Bryan Hartop, B.A., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 285, 432
Burns, Prof. William, D.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Aberd.), 239, 249, 297, 415
Burrow, Thomas, Ph.D., M.A., 229
Burrows, Harold Jackson, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 279, 430
Burt, Prof. Sir Cyril Lodowic, D.Sc., M.A. (Oxf.), LL.D. (Aberd.), 232, 247, 250, 252, 268, 408

Burt, Hugh Armitage, M.B., Ch.B. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 284, 441
Burton, Prof. Harold, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Sheffield), F.R.I.C., F.R.S.A., 226, 290, 391
Buston, Harold William, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 224, 288, 383
Busvine, James Ronald, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 299, 454
Butler, A. K., 198
Butler, Colin Gasking, Ph.D. (Camb.), 299, 468
Butler, Edward Clive Barber, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 285, 422
Butler, Sir Frederick, K.C.M.G., C.B., 202
Butler, Prof. Harold Edgeworth, M.A. (Oxf.), D.Lit. (Lond.), 204, 228
Butler, Prof. J. R. M., 202
Butler, Mrs. R. A., 199
Buttle, Prof. Gladwin Albert Hurst, O.B.E., M.A. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 246, 247, 283, 402
Buxton, James Basil, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.C.V.S., D.V.H., 222, 254
Buxton, John Leycester Dudley, L.D.S., R.C.S., 272, 441
Buxton, Noel St. John Grey Dudley, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 285, 419
Buxton, Prof. Patrick Alfred, C.M.G., M.A. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.S., 239, 254, 299, 454

Cade, Sir Stanford, K.B.E., C.B., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 285, 443
Cadman, D.M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 201
Caine, Sir Sydney, K.C.M.G., B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 231
Calder, Mary Gordon, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Glasgow), F.L.S., 225, 289, 412
Callan, Norman Rainer, M.A. (Camb.), 233, 262, 398
Calthrop, Margaret Gladys, M.A. (Camb.), 261, 372
Cameron, Ewen, D.Sc. (Edin.), 289, 434
Cameron, Prof. Gordon Roy, D.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 245, 281, 441
Campbell, John Maurice Hardman, O.B.E., M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 275, 417
Camps, Francis Edward, M.D. (Lond.), 274, 422
Cann, Robert John, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 280, 417
Cant, Mildred, B.A. (Lond.), 261, 466
Capper, Kenneth Roy, B.Pharm. (Lond.), 247, 284, 463
Capper, Percival Leonard, T.D., M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 227, 301, 408
Capps, Frederick Cecil Wray, F.R.C.S., 280, 430
Carnwath, Thomas, D.S.O., D.Sc. (Belfast), B.A., M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., (Ireland), D.P.H. (Camb.), 239
Carr, Francis Howard, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Manch.), F.R.I.C., F.C.G.I., M.I.Chem.E., 226, 227
Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris, LL.D. (Glasgow), Litt.D. (Dublin), M.A. (Oxf. & Camb.), F.B.A., 194, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 204, 230, 252, 305, 394
Carus-Wilson, Eleanora Mary, M.A. (Lond.), 230, 236, 304, 394
Casson, Leslie Frank, Ph.D. (Edin.), M.A. (Adelaide), B.Litt. (Oxf.), 233, 262, 389
Cater, G. M., 201
Cave, Prof. Alexander James Edward, D.Sc., M.D., Ch.B. (Mancn.), 222, 238, 239, 271, 430
Cawthorne, Terence, L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 280, 419
Cerny, Prof. Jaroslav, Ph.Dr. (Prague), 223, 243, 244, 259, 408
Challis, John Humphrey Thornton, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.A., 270, 422
Chalmers, James Ninian Marshall, M.D., D.P.H. (Glasgow), M.R.C.P., 282, 432
Chambers, Rosalind Constance, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 230, 252, 305, 394
Champion, Frank Clive. Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.Inst.P., 248, 296, 389

Chapman, Brig. Fitzroy Tozer, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Eng.), B.Sc. (Lond.), A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E., 233
Chapman, Frederick William, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 250, 296, 389
Chapman, Harold, L.D.S., 273, 422
Chappell, Gweneth Mary, M.Sc. (Lond.), 293, 391
Chapple, Harold Montague, A.R.S.M., 303, 383
Charles, Anthony Harold, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 278, 432
Cheese, Major K. A. L., T.D., 203
Cheesman, Ernest Entwisle, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 221, 289, 464
Cherry, Edward Colin, M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.E.E., 232, 301, 383
Chesterman, Clement Clapton, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 287, 424
Chew, Helena Mary, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), 236, 266, 398
Childe, Prof. V. Gordon, D.Sc. (Pennsylvania), D.Litt. (Harvard), B.A. (Oxf. & Sydney), 222, 223, 259, 369
Chirnside, Ralph Clark, 226
Christie, Prof. Ronald Victor, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.Sc. (McGill), M.D., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P., 195, 197, 204, 220, 245, 275, 430
Chubb, Lawrence John, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 235, 293, 408
Church, Albert Edgar Robert, D.Sc., M.A. (Lond.), 241, 294, 470
Clapham, Sir Alfred William, C.B.E., F.S.A., F.B.A., 223
Clark, Edmund Graham, C.B.E., M.C., B.Sc. (Durham), M.I.C.E., 228
Clark, Gordon Leonard, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 241, 294, 377
Clark, John Grahame Douglas, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 223
Clark, Sir Kenneth McKenzie, M.A., F.B.A., 199
Clark, Leslie Hermann Septimus, Ph.D. (Lond.), 296, 451
Clarke, Francis, M.A. (Oxf.), 202, 236, 242, 266, 398
Clarke, Prof. Sir Fred, M.A. (Oxf.), 232
Clarke, Henry Osmond, B.A., M.B., Ch.B., B.A.O. (Dublin), F.R.C.S., 279, 422
Clarke, Lt.-Col. Hugh Major, T.D., M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 203, 232, 302, 389
Clark-Kennedy, Archibald Edmund, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 220, 275, 422
Clausen, Raymond John, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), 270, 415
Clay, Charles T., 202
Clayton, Stanley George, M.D., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 278, 419
Clifford, Winifred Mary, M.Sc. (Lond.), 298, 391
Coase, Ronald Harry, B.Com. (Lond.), 230, 304, 394
Coates, Henry John, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 242, 270, 471
Cobban, Alfred Bert Carter, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 236, 265, 408
Cochrane, William, B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D. (Glasgow), 296, 383
Cocker, Ralph, M.B., Ch.B. (Manch.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.D.S., 230, 273, 419
Cocking, John Martin, M.A. (Lond.), 263, 389
Codrington, Prof. Kenneth de Burgh, M.A. (Oxf.), M.R.A.S., F.R.A.I., 200, 222, 223, 243, 259, 369
Coggan, Rev. Frederick Donald, D.D. (Toronto), M.A. (Camb.), B.D. (Canada), 253, 258, 457
Cohen, Sir Robert Waley, 204
Coldstream, Prof. William Menzies, 234, 260, 408
Cole, Prof. Francis Joseph, D.Sc. (Oxf.), F.R.S., 238
Coleman, Frank, M.C., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.D.S., R.C.S., 230
Collas, John Peter, B.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), 251, 263, 398
Collier, Cecily M., 201
Collier, Dorothy Josephine, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 280, 427
Collins, Arthur Jefferies, B.A. (Camb.), 245
Collins, Prof. Horatio John, M.C., M.Sc. (Eng.) (Birm.), 198, 223, 227, 300, 408

Collins, Wilfrid, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 302, 383
Collyer, William Frederick, L.D.S., 273, 419
Combridge, John Theodore, M.A. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Lond.), 294, 389
Cons, George Joseph, M.A. (Lond.), 201, 234, 264, 461
Consitt, F., Ph.D., B.A., B.Litt., 201
Conybeare, Sir John Josias, M.C., D.M., B.A. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 275, 417
Cook, Frank, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 278, 417
Cook, James Stewart, B.Sc. (Lond.), 195, 197, 198, 199, 204
Cooke, Richard George, D.Sc. (Lond.), 241, 294, 379
Cooksey, Frank Sebastian, O.B.E., M.D. (Lond.), 284, 419
Cooper, Jacob Lionel Bakst, D.Phil. (Oxf.), B.Sc. (Cape Town), 241, 294, 379
Cooper, Prof. Malcolm McGregor, B.Litt. (Oxf.), B.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), Dip. Rural Economy (Oxf.), 200, 221, 233, 287, 413
Corbett, Rupert Shelton, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 285, 430
Corfiato, Prof. Hector Othon, S.A.D.G., F.R.I.B.A., F.S.A., 198, 223, 234, 259, 408
Coulson, Prof. Charles Alfred, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), D.Sc. (St. Andrews), F.R.S.E., 226, 248, 295, 389
Counsell, D. A., M.A. (Oxf.), 201
Coustenoble, Hélène Nathalié, D.Lit. (Lond.), 229, 251, 268, 408
Coward, Katharine Hope, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Manch.), 224, 288, 402
Cowell, Prof. Stuart Jasper, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 220, 239, 275, 441
Crane, Morley Benjamin, F.R.S., 221, 290, 465
Crawford, The Rt. Hon. Earl Robert Alexander Lindsay, 199
Crawford, Prof. Theodore, M.D., Ch.B., B.Sc. (Glasgow), 245, 281, 432
Creed, Sir Thomas Percival, K.B.E., M.C., K.C., M.A. (Oxf.), 200
Cremer, Herbert William, C.B.E., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem.E., 226
Crisp, Eric John, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 284, 417
Critchley, Macdonald, M.D. (Bristol), F.R.C.P., 275, 419
Crofts, Doris Rhoda, D.Sc. (Lond.), 289, 391
Cronin, Rev. K. P., M.A., 201
Crook, Eric Ashley, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 285, 415
Cross, Kenneth M. B., 198
Crow, John William, M.A. (Oxf.), 262, 389
Crowden, Prof. Guy Pascoe, O.B.E., T.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S. (Eng.), 203, 233, 239, 242, 249, 297, 454
Crowe, Percy Robert, Ph.D. (Glasgow), B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 235, 264, 398
Crowfoot, J. W., 200
Crowther, Edward Mortimer, D.Sc. (Leeds), F.R.I.C., 287, 468
Crowther, Prof. James Arnold, Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), 250
Croydon, Rev. Frank Edgar, M.A. (Oxf.), 254
Cruickshank, Prof. John Cecil, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), 239, 245, 281, 454
Cruickshank, Prof. Robert, M.D., Ch.B. (Aberd.), F.R.C.P., 245, 281, 435
Cullinan, Edward Revill, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 220, 275, 430
Cundall, Charles R.A., 234
Cunliffe, Anthony Clegg, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 245, 282, 419
Cunningham, George John, M.D. (Lond.), 283, 430
Curran, Desmond, M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.M., 220, 277, 432
Cutcliffe, E. F., M.B.E., B.A., 198

d'Abreu, Francis Arthur, Ch.M. (Birm.), F.R.C.S., 285, 443
Dacie, John Vivian, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 245, 282, 451
Daggett, William Ingledew, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 280, 419

Dakin, Douglas, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 266, 379
Dale, F. R., 198
Dale, Sir Henry Hallett, O.M., G.B.E., M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), D.Sc. (Camb., Dublin, Durham, Manch., Lond., Oxf. & Sheffield), LL.D. (Edin. & Toronto), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 193, 202, 249
Danielli, Prof. James Frederic, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Camb.), A.R.I.C., 224, 249, 254, 299, 389
Daniels, Frank James, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 243, 267, 401
Dannatt, Prof. Cecil William, A.R.S.M., D.I.C., M.Inst.M.M., F.R.I.C., 242, 303, 383
Darab Khan, Gholam Hosein, M.A. (Lond.), 243, 267, 401
Darby, Prof. Henry Clifford, O.B.E., M.A. (Camb.), 230, 235, 263, 408
Darlington, Cyril Dean, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.S., 225, 299, 465
Darlington, Prof. Reginald Ralph, Ph.D. (Reading), B.A. (Lond.), F.R.Hist.S., F.S.A., 202, 236, 265, 379
Daunt, Beatrice Marjorie, 229, 233, 262, 379
Davenport, Prof. Harold, Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 241, 293, 408
Davenport, Robert Cecil, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 221
David, Florence Nightingale, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 253, 298, 408
Davies, Arthur Morley, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.G.S., 236
Davies, (Mrs.) Barrs, 203
Davies, Daniel Thomas, M.D., B.Ch., B.Sc. (Wales), F.R.C.P., 275, 427
Davies, David Ronald, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 285, 441
Davies, Prof. David Vaughan, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 238, 239, 271, 437
Davies, George Macdonald, M.Sc. (Lond.), 235, 293, 379
Davies, Morgan Wynn Humphrey, M.Sc. (Mass. Inst. Tech.), B.Sc. (Wales), A.M.I.E.E., 302, 383
Davies, Prof. Sydney John, D.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Durham), 196, 197, 200, 203, 221, 225, 227, 302, 389
Davies, Victor Charles, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.I.Mech.E., 227, 302, 462
Davies, William, Ph.D. (Leeds), B.Sc. (Wales), A.M.I.Mech.E., 242, 383,
Davis, Arthur, 198
Davis, Bernard Eustace Cuthbert, M.A. (Lond. & Oxf.), 233, 262, 412
Davis, Harold, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.C., F.R.I.C., 247
Dawes, Benjamin, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., D.I.C., 254, 299, 389
Dawkins, Charles John Massey, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), 270, 441
Day, James Nelson Edmund, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 291, 408
Dean, Arthur Edis, C.B.E., M.A., M.Litt. (Durham), 201, 202, 232, 261, 461
Dean, Harry Kenneth, Ph.D. (Liv.), 291, 463
Deanesly, Prof. Margaret, M.A. (Manch.), Hist. Trip. (Camb.), 202, 205, 236, 265, 400
Dearnley, Gertrude, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), 287, 427
de Beer, Prof. Gavin Rylands, D.Sc., M.A. (Oxf.), Pres.L.S., F.Z.S., F.R.G.S., F.R.S., 204, 238, 239, 254, 271, 408
de Bray, Reginald George Arthur, B.A. (Lond.), 252, 269, 374
Dechamps, Prof. Jules Albert Pierre Joseph, Ch.L., D.Phil., D.-ès-L. (Liège), 251, 263, 398
Delafield, Prof. Max Everard, M.C., B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., 226, 239, 290, 454
De Navesquez, Sigibert José, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), 245, 282, 417
Denington, (Mrs.) E., 201
Derome, Rene Fernand, L.-ès-L. (Lille), M.A. (Georgia), 263, 398
Derry, Leslie Watson, B.Sc. (Birm.), M.Sc.Tech. (Manch.), 303, 462
Dible, Prof. James Henry, M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow), F.R.C.P., 199, 245, 281, 451
Dickens, Prof. Frank, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), D.I.C., F.R.I.C., F.R.S., 224, 239, 288, 424
Dickinson, Gladys, B.A. (Lond.), L.-ès-L. (Lyons), 251, 263, 412
Dickson, Lilian Margaret, M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow), 238, 271, 427

Dickson, Thomas William, B.A. (Oxf.), 294, 383
Dillon, Frederick, M.D. (Edin.), 277, 441
Dillon, Teresa Joseph, M.Sc. (Lond.), 296, 391
Dingle, Prof. Herbert, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 203, 205, 238, 247, 248, 293, 408
Dionisotti, Prof. Carlo, Dott. in Lettere (Turin), M.A. (Oxf.), 251, 266, 377
Dippy, John Frederick James, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Wales), 226, 250, 291, 463
Dix, Prof. Victor Wilkinson, M.B., B.Ch., M.A. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 220, 285, 422
Dobbs, Richard Heyworth, M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 272, 422
Dodd, Cyril, Ph.D. (Lond.), 296, 408
Dodds, Prof. Edward Charles, M.V.O., M.D., B.S., D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.S., 198, 224, 239, 245, 249, 250, 288, 424
Doherty, William David, M.A., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 285, 417
Dollar, Jean Marguerite, M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 279, 427
Dolley, Major Leslie George Francis, T.D., Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 203, 250, 291, 389
Donald, Charles, M.B., Ch.M. (Aberd.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 285, 422
Donald, Maxwell Bruce, M.Sc. (Massachusetts), M.I.Chem.E., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 225, 247, 300, 408
Doniach, Israel, M.D. (Lond.), 283, 451
Douthwaite, Arthur Henry, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 417
Dow, James Findlay, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 276, 432
Dowling, Geoffrey Barrow, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 273, 437
Dowling, H. G., 198
Downman, Charles Beaumont Benoy, B.Sc. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 298, 437
Dowsett, Ernest Blair, D.S.O., T.D., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.D.S.R.C.S., 230
Drakeley, Thomas James, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 291, 467
Drower, Margaret Stefana, B.A. (Lond.), 266, 408
Drury, Alan Nigel, C.B.E., M.A., M.D. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.S., 245, 283, 458
D'Silva, Prof. John Leonard, D.Sc., Ph.D., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 239, 249, 297, 422
Duerden, Herbert, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 225, 290, 463
Duke-Elder, Sir William Stewart, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., D.Sc., M.D. (St. Andrews), F.R.C.S., 279, 432
Dumbrill, Walter Ernest, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 221, 227, 233, 302, 467
Duncanson, William Eric, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Sydney), 248, 296, 408
Dunlop, Hugh Alexander, M.D., B.S., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 239, 246, 276, 389, 415
Dunsheath, Percy, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 193, 195, 197, 198, 199, 204
Dunwell, Wilfrid, B.A. (Leeds), Mus.B. (Durham), F.R.C.O., 270, 471
Durrant, Frederick Thomas, D.Mus. (Lond.), B.Mus. (Durham), F.R.C.O., A.R.A.M., 270, 468
Dyer, Frederick John, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.C., 284, 402
Dymes, Dorothy Mary Ethel, M.A. (Lond.), 261, 461
Dyson, Fred, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.Mech.E., 227, 301, 383
Dyson, Sir George, M.A., Mus.D. (Oxf.), LL.D. (Aberd.), 243

Eady, Eric Thomas, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.A. (Camb.), 248, 296, 383
Eason, Sir Herbert Lightfoot, C.B., C.M.G., M.D., M.S. (Lond.), M.D. (Dublin), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 247
East, Charles Frederick Terence, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 276, 419
East, Prof. William Gordon, M.A. (Camb.), 235, 263, 379
East, William Norwood, M.D. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 277, 452
Eckhoff, Nils Lovold Bjarne Victor, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 417

Edwards, Benjamin Alfred, M.Sc. (Wales), 241, 294, 389
Edwards, Prof. Evangeline Dora, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 195, 197, 198, 199, 200, 204, 229, 243, 266, 401
Edwards, Frederick William, F.R.I.C., 272, 425
Edwards, George, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.A., 270, 432
Edwards, Harold Clifford, C.B.E., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 220, 286, 419
Edwards, Ralph, B.A. (Oxf.), F.S.A., 237
Edwards, Prof. John Goronwy, D.Litt. (Wales & Reading), M.A. (Oxf. & Manch.), F.B.A., 205, 236, 244, 265
Edwards, Prof. Ronald Stanley, B.Com. (Lond.), 230, 304, 394
Egerton, Prof. Sir Alfred Charles Glyn, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), F.R.S., 225, 226, 290, 383
Ehrenberg, Victor Leopold, Ph.D. (Tübingen), 228, 236, 266, 377
Eisenschitz, Robert Karl, Dr.Phil. (Munich), 248, 296, 398
Eland, Grace M., 201
Elcock, Prof. William Dennis, M.A. (Oxf. & Manch.), L.-ès-L. (Grenoble), Doct. de l'Univ. (Toulouse), 229, 251, 263, 412
Elderton, Sir William Palin, K.B.E., Ph.D. (Oslo), 253
Eldridge, Arthur Alfred, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 226, 291, 383
Elek, Stephen Dyonis, M.D. (Lond.), D.P.H., 283, 432
Elkington, John St. Clair, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 276, 437
Ellerton, Air Commodore Alban Spenser, C.B.E., 242
Ellingham, Harold Johann Thomas, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), M.I.Chem.E., F.R.I.C., 226, 227
Elliott, Frank Abercrombie, M.B., Ch.B. (Cape Town), M.R.C.P., 276, 415
Ellis, Frank, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Sheffield), 284, 422
Ellis, George William, O.B.E., D.Sc. (Lond.), 250
Ellis, Valentine Herbert, M.A., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 279, 435
Ellis-Fermor, Prof. Una Mary, D.Lit. (Lond.), B.Litt., M.A. (Oxf.), F.R.S.E., 233, 262, 377
Emmerson, Sir Harold, K.C.B., M.A. (Liv.), 253
Epstein, Isidore, D.Lit., Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 243, 268, 465
Esdaile, Philippa Chicheley, D.Sc. (Manch.), 254, 289, 391
Estermann, Theodor, D.Sc. (Lond.), Dr. Nat. Sci. (Hamburg), 241, 294, 408
Etherington, David, M.Sc. (Lond.), 299, 467
Evans, A. E., B.Sc., 197, 198
Evans, Benjamin Ifor, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 192, 194, 197, 198, 199, 200, 203, 204, 233, 262, 398
Evans, Charles Arthur Lovatt, D.Sc. (Lond.), LL.D. (Birm.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.S., 199
Evans, Eileen Marjorie, B.A. (Lond.), 229, 243, 268, 401
Evans, E. V., B.A., 199
Evans, Frankis Tilney, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), D.A., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 270, 430
Evans, Henry Jackson, B.Sc. (Lond.), 250, 291, 408
Evans, Sir Horace, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 422
Evans, Joan, D.Lit. (Lond.), D.Litt. (Oxf.), 237
Evans, Maurice, Ph.D. (Camb.), 262, 461
Evans, Percy, M.A. (Camb.), 236
Evans, Rev. Percy William, D.D. (Edin.), B.A. (Lond.), 194, 197
Evans, Philip Rainsford, M.Sc., M.D. (Manch.), F.R.C.P., 272, 417
Evans, William, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 422
Everidge, John, O.B.E., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 286, 419
Eyre, John Vargas, Ph.D. (Leipzig), M.A., F.C.G.I., 227

Fairbairn, James Wight, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 247, 284, 402
Fairgrieve, James, M.A. (Oxf.), B.A. (Lond.), 235
Farrant, James Clifford, M.I.Chem.E., 242
Fawcett, Prof. Charles Bungay, D.Sc. (Lond.), B.Litt. (Oxf.), 201, 202

Fawns, Humphrey Theodore, M.Sc. (Lond.), 288, 422
Feiling, Anthony, B.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 276, 432
Fenn, Prof. Harold Robert Backwell, L.D.S. (Liv.), D.D.S. (Pennsylvania), F.D.S.R.C.S., 230, 272, 417
Feyer, (Mrs.) Dorothy Mabel, Ph.D., M.A., B.Sc. (Lond.), 261, 466
Fickling, Benjamin William, F.R.C.S., F.D.S., 273, 425
Fieller, Edgar Charles, M.A. (Camb.), 253
Fildes, Lucy Gratia, Ph.D., B.A., 251
Finch, Prof. George Ingle, M.B.E., D.Sc. (Brussels), F.Inst.P., F.R.S., 225, 226, 242, 248, 290, 383
Firth, Prof. John Rupert, O.B.E., M.A. (Leeds), 222, 229, 243, 252, 268, 401
Firth, Prof. Raymond William, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (N.Z.), F.B.A., 201, 222, 230, 235, 243, 252, 259, 394
Fish, Eric Wilfred, O.B.E., D.Sc. (Lond.), M.D., Ch.B., L.D.S. (Manch.), 273, 435
Fishenden, (Mrs.) Margaret, D.Sc. (Manch.), 227, 300, 383
Fisher, Frederick Jack, M.A. (Lond.), 230, 236, 304, 394
Fisher, Munro Steel, D.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), Ph.D., B.Sc. (Glasgow), 242, 303, 384
FitzGerald, Richard Charles, LL.B. (Lond.), F.R.S.A., 240, 269, 408
Fitzsimons, Robert Allen, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 415
Fleet, William Frederick, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 235, 293, 463
Fleming, Sir Arthur, 202
Fleming, Charlotte Mary, Ph.D., M.A., Ed.B. (Glasgow), 232, 261, 372
Fleming, James Alfred Claude, M.B., Ch.B., D.M.R., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), F.F.R., 284, 437
Flemming, Cecil Wood, M.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 286, 441
Fletcher, Eric George Molyneux, LL.D., B.A. (Lond.), M.P., 195, 197, 198, 200, 241
Fletcher, Ernest Tertius Decimus, M.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 276, 427
Flew, John Douglas Score, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 278, 441
Flint, Prof. Henry Thomas, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Birm.), 204, 226, 241, 248, 250, 295, 377
Flower, Sir Cyril Thomas, C.B., M.A. (Oxf.), F.B.A., F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S., 202, 245
Flügel, John Carl, D.Sc. (Lond.), B.A. (Oxf.), 251
Fogg, Gordon Elliott, Ph.D. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), 290, 389
Folley, (Mrs.) Madeline, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Manch.), 222, 250, 268, 377
Forbes, (Mrs.) M. R., J.P., 198
Ford, Hugh, D.Sc. (Eng.), Ph.D. (Lond.), M.I.Mech.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., 227, 302, 384
Forde, Prof. C. Daryll, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 222, 223, 230, 235, 243, 259, 408
Forman, Louis, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 273, 417
Formby, Myles Landseer, M.B., B.S. (Adelaide), B.A., B.Sc. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 220, 280, 442
Forrest, John Eric, B.Sc. (Edin.), 299, 398
Forsdyke, Sir John, K.C.B., M.A. (Oxf.), 200, 223, 245
Forshaw, John Henry, M.C., M.A., B.Arch. (Liv.), 224
Fortes, Meyer, 223
Foster, Alexander Graham, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.A., B.Sc. (Oxf.), 226, 291, 400
Foster, Charles Lewis, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 238, 250, 254, 289, 435
Fountain, M., 201
Fox, Charles, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Birm.), M.A. (Camb.), 241, 294, 379
Fox, Sir Cyril, D.Litt., P.S.A., F.B.A., 200

Fox, Prof. Harold Munro, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 254, 299, 377
Foxon, George Eric Howard, M.A. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Wales), F.L.S., 250, 254, 289, 417
Frankfort, Prof. Henry, Dr.Phil. (Leiden), M.A. (Lond.), 265, 375
Franklin, Alfred White, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 272, 430
Franklin, Harold Walter, M.A. (Camb.), 301, 467
Franklin, John Lewis, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 273, 443
Franklin, Prof. Kenneth James, M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 238, 239, 249, 297, 430
Fraser, Elizabeth Alice, D.Sc. (Lond.), 255
Fraser, Donald Black, B.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 278, 430
Fraser, Prof. Sir Francis Richard, M.A. (Camb.), M.D., Ch.B., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), 196, 197, 199, 200, 201, 203, 221
Fraser, Keith, M.A. (Camb.), 226
Fraser, Thomas Russell Cumming, M.D., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.P., D.P.M., 220, 275, 451
Freeman, George Frederick, M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., 232, 302, 471
Freeman, Leslie John, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 296, 463
Freeman, Richard Broke, M.B.E., 254, 299, 408
Freeman, Rosemary, Ph.D. (Camb.), 233, 262, 379
French, Cecilie Mary, Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 250, 291, 398
Fretter, Vera, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 254, 299, 379
Freudenthal, Walter, M.D. (Breslau), 245, 273, 442
Fritsch, Prof. Felix Eugene, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Munich), F.L.S., F.R.S., 201, 202, 203, 204, 225
Fry, Dennis Butler, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 229, 268, 408
Fürth, Reinhold H., Dr.Phil. (Prague), F.R.S.E., F.Inst.P., 248, 296, 379

Gabor, Dennis, Dr.Ing. (Berlin), M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., 232, 301
Gainsborough, Hugh, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 246, 276, 432
Galbraith, Prof. Vivian Hunter, D.Litt. (Belfast), M.A. (Oxf.), F.B.A., 202, 245
Galway, Lady, 202
Gardham, Arthur John, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 442
Gardiner-Hill, Harold, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 276, 437
Gardner, Dorothy Ellen Marion, M.A. (Leeds), 201, 202, 232, 261, 372
Garmonsway, George Norman, M.A. (Camb.), 229, 233, 244, 262, 390
Garnham, Percy Cyril Claude, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., 239, 274, 454
Garrod, Prof. Lawrence Paul, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 245, 246, 281, 430
Garry, Prof. Robert Campbell, D.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow), 240, 249
Garside, James Eric, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Tech.) (Manch.), 226, 291, 303, 467
Gaster, Vivian Isaac, B.A. (Lond.), 194, 197, 198, 203
Gavey, Clarence John, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 276, 443
Geary, Alfred, M.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 241, 294, 467
George, William Herbert, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 248, 250, 296, 463
Gerrard, Prof. Alfred Horace, 223, 234, 260, 408
Gerrard, William, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 226, 291, 467
Gettins, J. H., Lt.-Col., 201
Gibb, Sir Alexander, G.B.E., C.B., 204
Gibb, William Eric, B.A., D.M. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., 276, 430
Gibberd, George Frederick, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 278, 417
Gibbs, Reginald Edmund, D.Sc. (Lond.), 248, 296, 409
Gibson, William Pettigrew, B.A. (Oxf.), 237

Giffen, Prof. Edmund, D.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.Sc. (Eng.) (Belfast), 227, 300, 398
Gilbert, Lionel Felix, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 238, 291, 409
Gilbert, Mary Enole Cecile Margarite, Dr.Phil. (Berlin), 236, 264, 398
Giles, G. C. T., M.A., 198
Gillespie, William Hewitt, M.D., Ch.B. (Edin.), M.R.C.P., 277, 452
Gilliatt, Sir William, C.V.O., M.D., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 278, 419
Gilpin, Archibald, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 276, 419
Gimson, Alfred Charles, B.A. (Lond.), 268, 409
Ginsberg, Prof. Morris, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 222, 230, 232, 247, 250, 252, 306, 394
Glaister, Edwin, M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.Mech.E., 227, 302, 384
Glanville, Irene Millicent, M.A. (Oxf.), 260, 412
Glanville, Prof. Stephen Ranulph Kingdon, M.A. (Oxf.), 200
Glass, Prof. David Victor, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 230, 252, 306, 395
Goadby, Hector Kenneth, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), 276, 437
Godward, Maud Beatrice Ethel, Ph.D. (Lond.), 290, 398
Goldby, Prof. Frank, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 238, 239, 271, 435
Goldsmith, Allen John Bridson, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 279, 424
Goldsmith, William Noel, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 273, 442
Goodey, Tom, D.Sc. (Birm.), F.R.S., 299, 468
Goodhart, Prof. A. L., K.B.E., K.C., 200
Goodwin, Aubrey, O.B.E., M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Eng. & Edin.), 278, 443
Gordon, Hugh Walker, M.C., B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 273, 432
Gorer, Peter Alfred Isaac, D.Sc. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 245, 282, 417
Gower, Prof. Laurence Cecil Bartlett, M.B.E., LL.M. (Lond.), 200, 230, 240, 269, 395
Graham, Prof. Alastair, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A., B.Sc. (Edin.), 250, 254, 299, 379
Graham, Prof. Gerald Sandford, M.A. (Queen's, Canada), A.M. (Harvard), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.R.Hist.S., 201, 236, 265
Graham, Malcolm Pullen, F.D.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 273, 426
Graham, T. N., 199
Graham-Little, Sir Ernest Gordon Graham, M.D. (Lond.), B.A. (Cape of Good Hope), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.S.A., M.P., 192, 195, 197, 200
Graves, Paul Kingsley, F.R.I.C.S., F.A.I., 234
Graveson, Prof. Ronald Harry, Ph.D. (Lond.), S.J.D. (Harvard), LL.M. (Sheffield), 200, 240, 269, 390
Gray, Sir Archibald Montague Henry, C.B.E., M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 193, 195, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 204
Gray, Arthur Oliver, M.D. (Durham), F.R.C.S., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), 278, 415
Gray, Charles Herbert, M.D., Ch.B., B.Sc. (Manch.), F.R.C.S., 286, 427
Gray, Prof. Charles Horace, M.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., A.R.C.S., 224, 245, 281, 419
Greaves, Harold Richard Goring, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 231, 305, 395
Greaves, Robert William, D.Phil., M.A. (Oxf.), 236, 266, 377
Grebenik, Eugene, M.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 231, 253, 298, 304, 395
Green, Henry Lucas, 196, 201
Green, Hilda Annie Champness, M.A. (Lond.), 233, 262, 400
Green, Margaret Mackeson, M.A. (Camb.), 222, 229, 243, 259, 401
Green, Stanley Lawson, M.Sc. (Lond.), 241, 294, 398
Green, W. Curtis, 198
Greenish, Vivian Arthur Frederick, F.D.S., R.C.S., 273, 426
Greenwood, Prof. Major, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 221, 239, 253
Greenwood, T., 203

Gregory, Christopher Clive Langton, M.A. (Camb.), 241, 288, 409
Gregory, Prof. Frederick Gugenheim, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.S., 222, 225, 289, 384
Greig, Prof. James, Ph.D. (Birm.), M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.E.E., 227, 232, 301, 390
Griffiths, Hugh, B.Sc., A.R.C.Sc., M.I.Chem.E., F.R.I.C., 226
Griffiths, William James, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 283, 437
Grimes, W. F., 200
Grove, Prof. Alfred John, D.Sc. (Birm.), M.A. (Camb.), 222, 250, 254, 299, 398
Grüneberg, Hans, M.D. (Bonn), Ph.D. (Berlin), D.Sc. (Lond.), 225, 254, 289, 409
Guercio, Francis Michael, B.A. (Liv.), 266, 395
Guillaume, Prof. Alfred, D.D., M.A. (Oxf.), 229, 243, 244, 253, 267, 401
Gumbrell, Leonard Barton, F.A.I., A.R.I.C.S., M.R.San.I., 305, 464
Guthrie, Malcolm, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.R.S.M., 222, 229, 243, 259, 401
Gutteridge, Prof. Harold Cooke, K.C., LL.D. (Lond. & Lyons), M.A., LL.M. (Camb.), 241
Guttmann, Eric, M.D. (Munich), M.R.C.P., 277, 452
Guy, Henry Lewis, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Wales), M.I.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., F.R.S., 228
Gwillim, Galvert Merton, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., D.P.H., M.R.C.O.G., 278, 432
Gwynne, Maura Brooke, M.A. (Camb.), 261, 372

Haddow, Prof. Alexander, M.D., Ch.B., D.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.), 245, 281, 459
Hadfield, James Arthur, M.A. (Oxf.), M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), 250, 268, 379
Hadley, George Dickinson, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 276, 424
Haines, Frederick Merlin, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 225, 250, 289, 398
Haldane, Prof. John Burdon Sanderson, D.Sc. (Gröningen), M.A. (Oxf. & Camb.), F.R.S., 225, 253, 254, 292, 409
Hall, Prof. Arnold Alexander, M.A., 221, 227, 241, 300, 384
Hall, Prof. Daniel George Edward, D.Lit., M.A., B.S. (Lond.), 237, 243, 265, 401
Hall, Vernon Frederick, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.A., 270, 419
Hallett, Prof. Harold Foster, D.Litt. (Edin.), 247, 250, 252, 267, 390
Halliday, Sir William Reginald, LL.D. (Glasgow), M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), 193, 194, 197, 228
Hamill, Philip, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 247
Hamilton, Andrews Greenlees, Ph.D. (Lond.), 289, 437
Hamilton, E. R., M.A., B.Sc., 201
Hamilton, Keith Williamson, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 301, 462
Hamilton, Prof. William James, D.Sc. (Glasgow), M.D., B.Ch., M.Sc., B.A.O. (Belfast), F.R.S.E., 238, 239, 271, 415
Hammond, B., 201
Hampshire, Charles Herbert, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., Ph.C., 247
Hampson, Arthur Cecil, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 276, 417
Hampson, Harry, M.Sc. (Tech.) (Manch.), M.I.Mech.E., 227, 302, 398
Hancock, Prof. William Keith, M.A. (Oxf.), 265
Hancock, Percy Ellis Thompson, M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 427
Handfield-Jones, Ranald Montague, M.C., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 435
Handford, Stanley Alexander, M.A. (Oxf.), 228, 260, 390, 462
Handley, Richard Sampson, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 286, 424

Hankey, George Trevor, O.B.E., T.D., L.R.C.P. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., F.D.S. (Eng.), 230, 273, 422, 430
Hans, Nicholas, Ph.D., D.Lit. (Lond.), Cand. Phil. (Odessa), 232, 261, 390
Harding, Prof. Denys Clement Wyatt, M.A. (Camb.), 222, 232, 247, 250, 252, 268, 377
Harding, Herbert Edward, F.R.C.S., 279, 443
Hardwick, Christopher, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), 276, 417
Hardwick, Herbert Lionel, F.D.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 273, 426
Hare, Prof. Ronald, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), 245, 281, 437
Harington, Sir Charles Robert, Ph.D. (Edin.), M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 224, 283, 288, 466
Harkness, Robert Douglas, M.B., B.S., B.Sc. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 298, 409
Harper, Robert Alexander Kemp, M.B., Ch.B., D.R. (Edin.), 284, 430
Harper, Stanley Hugh, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 226, 291, 390
Harris, Charles Felix, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 220, 272, 430
Harris, Kenneth Edwin, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 442
Harris, (Mrs.) Margaret Manderson, Ph.D. (Lond.), 292, 377
Harris, Noel Gordon, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., D.P.M., 277, 424
Harris, Ralph Vivian, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., D.I.C., 290, 464
Harris, Thomas Alexander Britten, M.B., B.S. (Melbourne), 270, 417
Harrison, Albert Seddon, M.Sc. (Manch.), 202, 261, 372
Harrison, Charles Victor, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), B.Sc., M.B., B.Ch. (Wales), 245, 282, 451
Harrison, Geoffrey Arthur, M.D., B.Ch., B.A. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 224, 245, 282, 430
Harrison, H. Guy, 202
Harrison, Richard John, D.Sc. (Glasgow), M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 238, 271, 415
Harrison, Richard Main, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 222, 290, 413
Harrison-Church, Ronald James, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 235, 264, 395
Hart, Prof. Cecil Augustus, T.D., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.I.C.E., F.R.I.C.S., 203, 223, 227, 234, 235, 242, 300, 409
Hart, Edward Watson, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 272, 424
Hart, Francis Dudley, M.D. (Edin.), M.R.C.P., 246, 276, 443
Hartley, Sir Percival, C.B.E., M.C., D.Sc. (Lond. & Leeds), F.R.S., 247
Hartridge, Prof. Hamilton, M.A., M.D., Sc.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., F.R.S., 249
Hartwell, Gladys Annie, D.Sc. (Lond.), 249, 297, 391
Harvey, Douglas Graham, M.B.E., Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 224, 298, 470
Haslewood, Prof. Geoffrey Arthur Dering, D.Sc., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 224, 239, 288, 417
Hatto, Arthur Thomas, M.A. (Lond.), 202, 236, 264, 398
Hawkes, Prof. Charles Francis Christopher, M.A. (Oxf.), 200, 223
Hawkes, Frederic Clare, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxf. & Camb.), F.C.I.S., 234
Hawkes, Prof. Leonard, D.Sc. (Durham), 235, 292, 377
Hawksley, John Callis, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Birm.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 442
Hayden, Harold Arthur, D.Sc. (Wales), M.Sc. (Lond.), 241, 294, 462
Hayek, Prof. Frederick, D.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), Dr. Jur., Dr. Rer. Pol. (Vienna), F.B.A., 203, 231, 253, 304, 395
Hayward, Graham William, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 220, 275, 430
Hayward, Isaac James, 193
Heanley, Charles Laurence, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 286, 422
Heath, Horace Richard, Ph.D. (Birm.), 296, 462
Heath, Oscar Victor Sayer, D.Sc. (Lond.), 290, 384
Hebdon, Edward Alan William, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.M.I.Chem.E., F.R.I.C., 292, 463

Heggs, Gordon Barrett Mitchell, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 274, 435
Henderson, Prof. Edward Ellice, M.D. (Glasgow), 238
Henderson, Eugénie Jane Andrina, B.A. (Lond.), 229, 243, 268, 401
Henderson, Harry Cyril Knapp, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., B.Sc. (Glasgow), 235, 264, 379
Henderson, James, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., B.Sc. (Edin.), 199, 208, 241
Hendry, Arnold William, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Eng.) (Aberd.), A.M.I.C.E., 227, 300, 390
Henning, Prof. Walter Bruno Hermann, Ph.D. (Göttingen), 229, 243, 244, 267, 401
Henry, Cyril Bowdler, F.D.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 230, 273, 426
Henry, Thomas Anderson, D.Sc. (Lond.), 247
Hentschel, Christopher Carl, M.Sc. (Lond.), 250, 254, 299, 463
Herbert, Prof. Walter Elmes, F.D.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 230, 272, 417
Heriot, Alexander John, M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 419
Heron, David, D.Sc., M.A. (St. Andrews), D.Sc. (Lond.), 196, 198, 199, 204, 253
Hewer, Christopher Langton, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 270, 430
Hewer, Humphrey Robert, M.Sc. (Lond.), 255, 299, 384
Hewitt, James Arthur, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., B.Sc. (St. Andrews), 240, 249, 288, 390
Hewitt, John Theodore, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Heidelberg), M.A. (Camb.), A.R.C.S., F.R.S., 227
Hey, Prof. Donald Holroyde, D.Sc. (Manch.), Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Wales), 226, 250, 290, 390
Heywood, Harold, D.Sc., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.Mech.E., 227, 302, 384
Hickinbottom, Wilfred John, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.), F.R.I.C., 226, 250, 291, 398
Hickling, Richard Anderson, B.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 276, 415
Hickman, R. G. K., 201
Higgins, Rev. Angus John Brockhurst, Ph.D. (Manch.), M.A. (Wales), 253, 258, 455
Higgins, T. Twistington, 201
Higgs, Sidney Limbrey, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 280, 430
Hill, Prof. Archibald Vivian, C.H., O.B.E., D.Sc. (Oxf.), Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), LL.D. (Edin.), F.R.S., 249, 297, 409
Hill, Prof. Austin Bradford, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 239, 253, 298, 454
Hill, Prof. Elizabeth Mary, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 204, 252
Hill, Frederick Thomas, 221, 300, 384
Hill, John Denis Nelson, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.M., 277, 419
Hill, Laurence Carr, D.S.O., M.C., B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.R.S.M., M.I.M.M., 242
Hill, Sir Roderic Maxwell, K.C.B., M.C., A.F.C., M.A. (Oxf.), 194, 197, 200, 203, 204
Hill, Rosalind Mary Theodosia, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), F.R.Hist.S., F.S.A., 237, 266, 412
Hill, William Wills, M.A., B.Sc. (Lond.), 195, 197
Hills, Thomas Henry, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.M.R.E., 284, 417
Hilton, (Mrs.) Elfrida Lilian Gwendolin, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), D.M.R.E., F.F.R., 284, 442
Hilton, Reginald, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 276, 437
Himmelweit, Freddy, M.D. (Berlin), Ph.D. (Lond.), L.R.C.P.Ed., M.R.C.S.Ed., 283, 435
Himsworth, Prof. Harold Percival, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 204

Himus, Godfrey Wilfred, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), M.I.Chem.E., A.R.C.S., F.Inst.Fuel., 225, 226, 291, 384
Hindle, Edward, Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (California), F.R.S., 255
Hinks, John Acland, B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.S., F.A.I., 234
Hoare, A., 201
Hobhouse, Edmund Walter Neill, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 427
Hoblyn, Thomas Noel, 298, 464
Hodgson, Harold Kingston Graham, C.V.O., M.B., B.S. (Durham), F.R.C.P., D.M.R.E., 220, 284, 424
Hodgson, Phyllis, D.Phil., B.Litt. (Oxf.), M.A. (Camb.), B.A. (Lond.), 233, 262, 377
Hodgson, P. K., 201
Hogarth, William David, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxf.), 208
Hogben, George Hamilton, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., 239
Hogg, James Cecil, M.A., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 280
Holden, Charles, D.Lit. (Lond.), Litt.D. (Manch.), F.R.I.B.A., M.T.P.I., 234
Holford, Prof. William Graham, B.Arch. (Liv.), A.R.I.B.A., 198, 223, 234, 239, 259, 409
Hollings, Harold, D.Sc. (Leeds), 226
Hollingworth, Prof. Sydney Ewart, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 198, 222, 235, 292, 409
Hollis, Rev. Frederick James, D.D. (Lond.), F.K.C., 254
Hollond, Prof. H. A., O.B.E., D.S.O., 200
Holness, A. S., 204
Honeyman, John, Ph.D., M.A., B.Sc. (St. Andrews), 292, 390
Hooke, Samuel Henry, M.A. (Oxf.), B.D., B.A. (Lond.), 200
Hooper, Kenneth, F.D.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 230, 273, 417
Hopkin, David William, A.M.I.E.E., 302, 384
Hopkins, The Rt. Hon. Sir Richard Valentine Nind, G.C.B., M.A. (Camb.), 193
Horning, Eric Stephen, D.Sc. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxf.), 245, 282, 459
Horton, (Mrs.), F., D.Sc., M.A., 250
Horton, Prof. Frank, D.Sc. (Lond.), Sc.D. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Birm.), F.R.S., 193, 196, 198, 200, 203, 248
Hosford, John Percival, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 430
Hoskin, Theophilus Jenner, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 427
Houston, Armand Henri Joseph, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 292, 462
Hovell, John Herbert, F.D.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 272, 273, 426
Howard, The Hon. Arthur J. P., C.V.O., 202
Howard, Christopher Henry Durham, M.A. (Oxf.), 266, 390
Howard, John Vincent, D.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.I.Mech.E., 227, 302, 384
Howarth, Fred, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 225, 290, 384
Howells, Herbert Norman, D.Mus. (Oxf.), F.R.C.M., F.R.C.O., 242, 270, 469
Howkins, John, M.D., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., 278, 430
Hoyle, John Clifford, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 246, 276, 419
Hudson, Maurice William Petre, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 270, 442
Hudson, Robert George Spencer, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S., 236
Hudson, Rupert Vaughan, F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 286, 424
Huggett, Prof. Arthur St. George Joseph McCarthy, D.Sc., Ph.D., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 240, 247, 249, 297, 435
Hughes, Prof. Edward David, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., B.Sc. (Wales), F.R.I.C., F.R.S., 226, 290, 409
Hughes, G. R., C.V.O., 199, 203
Hughes, William Howard, M.D. (Lond.), 283, 435

Hulbert, Max Harry Ernest, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.M.R.E., 284, 435
Hulme, Hilda Mary, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), 233, 262, 409
Hume, John Basil, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 286, 430
Humphreys, Prof. Robert Arthur, O.B.E., Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 237, 265, 409
Humphry, Ronald Henry, M.Sc. (Birm.), 248, 296, 470
Hunt, Alan Henderson, D.M., M.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 286, 430
Hunt, Prof. Herbert James, D.Phil., M.A. (Oxf.), 204, 251, 263, 400
Hunt, Thomas Cecil, B.A., D.M. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 435
Hunter, Donald, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 276, 422
Hunter, John Bowman, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 195, 197, 199, 200, 203, 204, 220, 286, 419
Hunter, Mark Ian Alastair, M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 276, 432
Hurstfield, Joel, B.A. (Lond.), 266, 398
Hussey, Joan Mervyn, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), 202, 237, 265, 377
Hutchinson, E. M., M.A. (Manch.), 197
Hutton, Prof. John Henry, C.I.E., D.Sc., M.A. (Oxf.), 223
Hutton, Prof. R. S., D.Sc. (Manch.), M.A. (Camb.), 199, 203
Huxley, W. S., M.A., 197
Hyde, Sidney, F.R.I.B.A., 259, 409

Idris, Arthur Ernest William, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 270, 424
Illing, Prof. Vincent Charles, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 235, 293, 384
Ince, Frances Ethel, M.Sc. (Lond.), 255, 300, 377
Ingold, Prof. Cecil Terence, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Belfast), 222, 225, 289, 380
Ingold, Prof. Christopher Kelk, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.S., 222, 226, 248, 290, 409
Irons, Eric John, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 248, 250, 296, 398
Irwin, Joseph Oscar, D.Sc. (Lond.), Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), 253, 298, 454
Irwin, Raymond, M.A. (Oxf.), 266, 409
Isserlis, Leon, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 253
Ives, David James Gibbs, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 226, 291, 380

Jackman, (Mrs.) Agnes, B.Sc. (Lond.), 292, 391
Jackson, Prof. Harold Gordon, D.Sc. (Liv.), 194, 197, 198, 199, 204, 222, 234, 242, 250, 255, 300, 380
Jackson, John Harrison, M.A., B.Sc. (Aberd.), 254
Jackson, Lt.-Col. R. Donovan, 203
Jackson, Prof. Willis, D.Sc. (Manch.), D.Phil. (Oxf.), M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., 232, 301, 384
Jacob, Gordon, D.Mus. (Lond.), F.R.C.M., 242, 270, 469
Jacobs, Stanley Edward, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 225, 288, 384
James, C., B.A., 197
James, Rev. Prof. Edwin Oliver, D.D. (St. Andrews), D.Litt. (Oxf.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 222, 247, 253, 258
James, Sir Frederick, 204
James, George William Blomfield, M.C., M.D., M.S. (Lond.), 277, 435
James, Harold Ernest Oswald, M.Sc., B.A. (Manch.), 232, 250, 268, 372
James, James Hughes, 208
James, John, L.D.S., R.C.S., 273, 419
James, Joseph William, Ph.D. (Lond.), 303, 384
James, Ursula, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P., 272, 427
Jameson, C., B.Sc., M.Ed., 201
Jane, Prof. Frank William, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 225, 289, 400
Jebb, Eglantyne M., 201

Jebb, Geraldine Emma May, M.A. (Camb. & Durham), 194, 197, 198, 199, 203, 204, 231, 252, 305, 377
Jeffery, George Barker, D.Sc., M.A. (Lond.), F.R.S., 195, 197, 198, 199, 201, 203, 232, 241
Jeffery, George Harold, Ph.D. (Lond.), 292, 472
Jeffries, Sir Charles, 202
Jenkins, Rev. Canon Claude, D.D., M.A. (Oxf.), 198
Jenkins, Harold, M.A. (Lond.), D.Litt. (Witwatersrand), 233, 262, 409
Jenkins, John Gilbert, M.A., B.C.L. (Oxf.), 208
Jenkins, Prof. Romilly James Heald, M.A. (Camb.), 228, 237, 252, 266, 390
Jenkins, William Rees, B.Sc. (Eng.), B.Sc. (Estate Man.) (Lond.), A.M.I.C.E., F.R.I.C.S., F.A.I., A.M.T.P.I., 234, 305, 464
Jephcott, Sir Harry, M.Sc. (Lond.), 247
Jepson, Walter Frederick, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 255, 299, 384
Jessop, Col. Herbert Turner, T.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 203, 294, 409
Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson, D.Lit. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), 247, 250, 267, 380
John, Rowland Watford, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 283, 437
John, Prof. William James, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.R.C.S., M.I.E.E., 232, 248, 301, 398
Johnson, Benjamin King, 296, 384
Johnson, Bernard Richard Millar, D.A., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 271, 424
Johnson, Ernest Freeman, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), 271, 432
Johnson, Norman Lloyd, Ph.D. (Lond.), 298, 409
Johnston, D. J., B.A., 201
Jolowicz, Prof. Herbert Felix, LL.D., M.A. (Camb.), M.A. (Oxf.), 200,
Jones, Alfred Kenneth Ince, L.R.C.P., L.D.S., 273, 442
Jones, Prof. Arnold Hugh Martin, M.A. (Oxf.), F.B.A., 204, 228, 237, 265, 409
Jones, Sir Clement, 198
Jones, David Charles, D.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), 226, 291, 398
Jones, David Caradog, M.A. (Camb.), 253
Jones, David Morgan, M.A. (Oxf.), 228, 260
Jones, Evan, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 437
Jones, Evan Idris, M.D., B.S., M.Sc. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 250
Jones, Francis, T.D., Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S., 235, 293, 467
Jones, Gwyn Owain, Ph.D. (Sheffield), M.A., B.Sc. (Oxf.), 248, 296, 398
Jones, Prof. Frederic Wood, D.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., F.R.S., 238
Jones, Prof. Harry, Ph.D. (Camb.), Ph.D., B.Sc. (Leeds), 241, 293, 384
Jones, Robert Arthur, M.C., M.A. (Lond.), 251, 263, 390
Jopson, Prof. Norman Brooke, M.A. (Camb.), 229
Jory, Norman Adams, B.Sc. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S., 280, 430
Jory, Philip John, D.S.O., M.B., Ch.B. (N.Z.), F.R.C.S., 280, 432
Joseph, Jack, M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow), M.R.C.O.G., 271, 409
Judd, Harold G., 199
Judges, Prof. Arthur Valentine, D.Sc. (Econ.), B.A. (Lond.), 199, 201, 232, 237
Jupe, Montagu Horace, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.M.R.E., F.F.R., 284, 422

Kahn-Freund, Otto, LL.M. (Lond.), Dr. juris. (Frankfurt), 200, 231, 240, 269, 395
Kapp, Prof. Reginald Otto, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Birm.), 196, 197, 232, 301, 409
Karn, Reginald George, M.C., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 271, 426
Kauntze, Ralph, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 417
Kaye, Michael, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), 261, 462
Kebby, Charles Henry, M.Sc. (Lond.), 241, 294, 384
Keele, Cyril Arthur, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 240, 246, 283, 424
Keeling, Stanley Victor, D.Lit. (Lond.), B.A. (Camb.), D.-ès-L. (Montpellier), 238, 247, 267, 409

Keene, Prof. Mary Frances Lucas, D.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), 220, 238, 240, 246, 271, 428
Keeton, Prof. George Williams, LL.D., M.A. (Camb.), 197, 200, 204, 231, 240, 269, 409
Keizer, William Reit, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 273, 422
Kekwick, Prof. Alan, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 220, 275, 424
Kekwick, Ralph Ambrose, D.Sc. (Lond.), 288, 458
Kellie, Alexander Edwards, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.Sc. (Durham), A.R.I.C., 250, 288, 424
Kendall, Arthur Wallis, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 286, 419
Kendall, Prof. Maurice George, Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), 231, 253, 298, 395
Kendrick, Thomas Downing, D.Litt., M.A., F.B.A., F.S.A., 223
Kenny, Meave, M.D., B.S. (Punjab), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.O.G., 220, 278, 451
Kenshole, Harvey Harding, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 273, 417
Kenyon, Sir Frederic George, K.C.B., D.Litt. (Oxf.), F.B.A., 200
Kenyon, Joseph, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.R.S., 226, 292, 462
Kenyon, Kathleen Mary, M.A. (Oxf.), 223, 259, 369
Keogh, Charles Alfred, M.B., B.Ch. (Belfast), F.R.C.S., 280, 422
Kerley, Peter James, M.D. (Dublin), F.R.C.P., F.F.R., 284, 443
Kerly, Lily Margaret, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 224, 240, 249, 288, 409
Kestelman, Hyman, M.Sc. (Lond.), 241, 294, 409
Killick, Brig. Alexander Herbert, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C. M.A. (Oxf.), 234
Killick, Prof. Esther Margaret, M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B (Leeds), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 224, 240, 249, 297, 428
Kilpatrick, Francis Rankin, M.S. (Lond.), B.A. (Cape Town), F.R.C.S., 286, 417
King, Ambrose John, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 287, 422
King, Donald Plimsoll, M.D. (Camb.), 283, 415
King, Prof. Earl Judson, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), F.R.I.C., 224, 245, 281, 451
King, George, D.Sc. (Lond.), 292, 435
King, Harold, D.Sc. (Wales), F.R.S., 226, 247, 292, 466
King, Herbert Joseph Seymour, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 292, 467
King, Jeffrey William Hitchen, M.Sc. (Manch.), A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.Struct.E., 227, 301, 398
King, John James Duncan, Ph.D. (Sheffield), L.D.S., 273, 419
King, Norman, 201
King, Ronald, B.Sc. (Wales), 248, 296, 409
Kiralfy, Albert Kenneth Roland, LL.M. (Lond.), 240, 270, 390
Kirkaldy, John Francis, D.Sc. (Lond.), 235, 293, 398
Kirwan-Taylor, Harold George, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 278, 432
Kitchener, Joseph Alfred, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 225, 292, 384
Klyne, William, Ph.D. (Edin.), M.A., B.Sc. (Oxf.), 288, 451
Kneebone, Geoffrey Thomas, Ph.D. (Lond.), 295, 377
Knott, Frank Alexander, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., A.R.C.Sc., D.P.H., 245, 282, 417
Knox, Joseph Alan Cruden, M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow), 298, 390
Knox, Prof. Robert, M.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf. & Camb.), M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P., 245, 281, 417
Kon, Prof. George Armand Robert, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 224, 226, 290, 459
Kremer, Michael, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 276, 424

Lacey, Charles H., 197
Lack, Victor John Frederick, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 278, 422
Laidlaw, Prof. William Allison, Litt.D., M.A. (Dublin), 228, 260, 398
Lake, Norman Claude, D.Sc., M.D., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 415

Lambert, Hester Marjorie, M.A. (Camb.), 267, 401
Lambert, Joyce Mildred, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.Sc. (Wales), 290, 412
Lambourne, Herbert, M.A. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 250
Lambton, Ann Katharine Swynford, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 243, 267, 401
Lamerton, Leonard Frederick, M.Sc. (Lond.), 296, 459
Lampitt, Leslie Herbert, D.Sc. (Birm.), F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem.E., 227
Land, F. W., Ph.D., 201
Landau, Muriel Elsie, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 428
Lander, Frank Patrick Lee, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 276, 428
Landers, William Maxwell, Ph.D. (Lond.), 263, 390
Laski, Prof. Harold Joseph, M.A. (Oxf.), 231, 237, 252, 304, 395
Latham, Peter Morton Sturges, M.A., B.Mus. (Oxf.), F.R.A.M., 242, 270, 468
Latham, Robert Clifford, M.A. (Camb.), 237, 265, 400
Lauwerys, Prof. Joseph Albert, D.Sc. (Ghent), B.Sc. (Lond.), 201, 202, 232, 261, 372
Law, Frank William, M.A., M.D., B.Chir. (Camb.), 279, 417
Law, William Alexander, M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 280, 422
Lawrance, David Malcolm, B.Sc. (Est. Man.) (Lond.), F.R.I.C.S., F.A.I., 231, 234, 305, 464
Lawrence, Robert Daniel, M.A., M.D., Ch.B. (Aberd.), F.R.C.P., 276, 283, 419
Lawrie, Reginald Seymour, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 417
Lawson, Alexander, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Glasgow), 224, 226, 240, 250, 291, 428
Lawson, Wilfrid, M.Sc. (Liv.), F.R.I.C., 224, 288, 424
Le Beau, George Stanley, M.A. (Oxf.), 241
Ledingham, Una Christina, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 276, 428
Lee, Edward Stanley, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 443
Legros, René Pierre, M.A. (Edin. & Oxf.), 251, 263, 377
Leonard, R. C. O., 201
Lesslie, Mary Stephen, Ph.D., M.A., B.Sc. (St. Andrews), 292, 377
Levick, Claude Blaxland, M.B., Ch.M. (Sydney), M.R.C.P., 276, 432
Levy, Prof. Hyman, D.Sc. (Oxf.), M.A., B.Sc. (Edin.), F.R.S.E., 204, 241, 253, 294, 384
Lewis, Prof. Aubrey Julian, M.D., B.S. (Adelaide), F.R.C.P., 220, 251, 277, 452
Lewis, Prof. Bernard, Ph.D. (Lond.), 237, 243, 265, 401
Lewis, Dan, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.Sc. (Reading), 290, 465
Lewis, Thomas Loftus Townshend, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.O.G., F.R.C.S., 278, 418
Lewitt, Ernest Henry, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 303, 384
Leyshon, Winifred Agnes, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), F.Inst.P., 250, 296, 428
Liddelow, Kenneth Peters, L.D.S., 273, 419
Lidstone, Alan Goodridge, M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), 292, 470
Lightwood, Reginald Cyril, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., D.P.H., 276, 435
Lilliman, A. J., 201
Lindahl, Johan Wilhelm Sture Hjalmarson, M.A., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 280, 422
Lindsey, Arthur James, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., A.M.I.E.E., 226, 292, 470
Linnell, Prof. Wilfred Herbert, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., M.Sc. (Durham), F.R.I.C., 226, 247, 284, 402
Linstead, Prof. Reginald Patrick, C.B.E., D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Harvard), F.R.S., 226, 290, 384
Lister, Arthur, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 279, 422
Lister, H., M.A., 198
Little, (Mrs.) Kathleen, 201
Littlejohn, Ernest Salmond, M.Sc. (Manch.), 295, 471
Livingstone, James Livingstone, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 419

Lloyd, Charles Mostyn, M.A. (Oxf.), 305
Lloyd, Dennis, M.A. (Camb.), LL.B. (Lond.), 240, 270, 409
Lloyd, Vernon Edmund, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 287, 418
Lloyd, William Ernest, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 276, 443
Lloyd-Evans, Prof. Bernard John, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.I.Mech.E., 227, 302, 409
Lloyd-Williams, Katharine Georgina, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 220, 271, 428
Lockett, Mary Fauriel, M.D. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 283, 409
Lockwood, Prof. John Francis, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), 228, 229, 233, 244, 260, 409
Logan, Douglas William, D.Phil., B.C.L. (Oxf.), M.A. (Oxf. & Camb.), 192, 194, 208
Lonsdale, (Mrs.) Kathleen, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., 226, 235, 291, 409
Louis, Florence, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 283, 428
Lovell, Reginald, D.Sc. (Manch.), Ph.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.V.S., D.V.S.M., 254, 283, 470
Lovelock, William, D.Mus. (Lond.), L.R.A.M., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.M., F.T.C.L., 270, 471
Low, William Alexander, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 271, 437
Lowe, Elias Avery, D.Litt., M.A. (Oxf.), LL.D. (Univ. North Carolina), Ph.D. (Munich), B.A. (Cornell), 245
Lowe, (Mrs.) Eveline Mary, 201
Lowery, Harry, D.Sc. (Manch.), Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), M.Ed. (Leeds), F.T.C.L., 243
Lowndes, John, F.R.I.C., 250, 292, 437
Lowry, Lt.-Col. Geoffrey C., T.D., M.A., 203
Lowry, Hugh Vernon, M.A. (Camb.), 241, 295, 472
Lowth, W. 197
Lucas, Catherine Loftus Tottenham, M.Sc. (Lond.), 250, 289, 428
Ludlam, Albert Edward, M.Sc. (Birm.), 241, 295, 463
Lyle, Thomas Keith, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., M.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 220, 279, 419
Lynch, Gerald Roche, O.B.E., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., D.P.H., L.S.A., 220, 245, 274, 283, 435

McAlpine, Douglas, M.D., Ch.B. (Glasgow), F.R.C.P., 276, 424
McClean, Douglas, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), 283, 458
McClean, Prof. Reginald John, D.Phil. (Königsberg), M.A. (Lond.), 202, 236, 264, 380
McConnell, William Samuel, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.A., 271, 418
McCracken, Ian Earle, M.D. (Edin.), B.Hy. (Durham), D.P.H., 274, 454
McCrea, Prof. William Hunter, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E., 241, 294, 400
McCunn, Major James, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.V.S., 203, 254, 299, 470
Macdonald, Prof. Adam Davidson, M.A., M.D., Ch.B. (Edin.), 240, 247
Macdonald, Prof. George, M.D., Ch.B., D.T.M. (Liv.), D.P.H. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 201, 239, 274, 454
Macdonald, Margaret, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 247, 267, 377
McDowall, Prof. Robert John Stewart, D.Sc., M.D., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), 240, 249, 251, 297, 390
Mace, Prof. Cecil Alec, D.Lit. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 205, 232, 247, 251, 252, 268, 380
McElligott, Gerald Legh Malins, M.A. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 287, 435

McFarlane, Arthur Sproul, M.A., B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow), 224
MacGregor, Alexander Brittan, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.D.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 273, 426
McHardy, Prof. William Duff, D.Phil. (Oxf.), M.A., B.D. (Aberd.), M.A. (Edin.), 243, 253, 258
McIlwain, Henry, D.Sc. (Durham), 288, 452
McIndoe, Sir Archibald Hector, M.Sc., M.S. (Minnesota), M.B., Ch.B., (N.Z.), F.R.C.S., 286, 430
Mack, Frances May, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 233, 262, 390
MacKeith, Ronald Charles, M.A., D.M., M.R.C.P., 272, 418
MacKenna, Robert Merttins Bird, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 220, 274, 430
McKie, Douglas, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 238, 293, 409
Mackintosh, Prof. James Macalister, M.A., M.D., Ch.B. (Glasgow), F.R.C.P. (Lond. & Edin.), D.P.H., 201, 239, 274, 454
McKissock, Wylie, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 432
Maclagan, Prof. Noel Francis, D.Sc., M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 224, 245, 281, 443
McLaggan, John Douglas, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Aberd.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), 280, 428
McLaren, John Watt, M.A., D.M.R.E. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 284, 437
McLellan, Robert Douglas, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 228, 260, 409
MacLeod, Alexander Cameron, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 415
Macleod, Douglas Hamilton, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., M.R.C.P., F.R.C.O.G., 278, 435
McMichael, Prof. John, M.D., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.P.Ed., F.R.S.Ed., F.R.C.P. (Lond.), 220, 275, 451
Macmillan, The Rt. Hon. Lord, G.C.V.O., K.C., LL.D., M.A. (Edin.), 200
Macnab, George Henderson, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 220, 286, 443
McNair, Arthur James, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 278, 418
McPhee, Allan, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., B.Com. (Edin.), 208
Macpherson, Alice Margaret Craig, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 276, 428
Macpherson, A. S., 204
McVittie, Prof. George Cunliffe, O.B.E., Ph.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Edin.), 203, 241, 294, 398
Madge, Margaret Alice Palmer, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 225, 290, 400
Magill, Charles Philip, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 264, 409
Maguinness, Prof. William Stuart, M.A. (Dublin), 228, 260, 390
Magnus, Prof. Henry Adolph, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 245, 281, 419
Maingot, Rodney Honor, F.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 286, 428
Mair, Lucy Philip, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 201, 222, 231, 304, 395
Maitland, Charles Titterton, M.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., D.P.H., D.T.M.H., 274, 437
Maitland, Col. J. K., 201
Maizels, Montague, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 245, 282, 442
Malcolm, Sir Dougal Orme, K.C.M.G., M.A. (Oxf.), 199
Malcolm, John Laurence, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Otago), 249, 297, 435
Mallett, Edward, D.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., 232, 302, 472
Mallinson, Sir William Paul, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., 277, 432
Mallowan, Prof. Max Edgar Lucien, M.A. (Oxf.), F.S.A., 223, 259, 369
Malnick, Bertha, Ph.D. (Lond.), B.A. (Camb.), 204, 252, 269, 374
Manley, Prof. Gordon, M.A. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Manch.), 235, 263, 377
Mann, Herbert Clarence, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.E.E., 302, 462
Mann, Sir James Gow, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), F.S.A., 223
Mann, William Neville, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 418
Mannheim, Hermann, Dr. juris. (Königsberg), 231, 252, 306, 395

Manning, Prof. Charles Anthony Woodward, M.A., B.C.L. (Oxf.), 231, 237, 304, 395
Manning, Lt.-Col. F. E. A., M.C., T.D., B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 203
Mansie, James Walker, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.D.S., 273, 418
Manton, Basil George Grenville, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.Inst.C.E., D.I.C., 227, 301, 384
Manton, Sidnie Milana, Sc.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., 255, 299, 390
Marcouse, Irene, 204
Marnham, Ralph, M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 286, 432
Marrack, Prof. John Richardson, D.S.O., M.C., M.A., M.D. (Camb.), 224, 245, 281, 422
Marriott, Harry, B.Eng. (Sheffield), B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), A.M.I.E.E., 302, 409
Marriott, Hugh Leslie, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 424
Marsh, Leonard Russell, L.D.S., R.C.S., 273, 419
Marsh, Sydney, D.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Göttingen), 248, 296, 462
Marshall, Alan John, D.Phil. (Oxf.), B.Sc. (Sydney), 255, 299, 431
Marshall, Arthur G., 204
Marshall, Charles Jennings, M.D., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 415
Marshall, Charles William, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Glasgow), 233
Marshall, Prof. Thomas Humphrey, C.M.G., M.A. (Camb.), 231, 252, 306, 395
Marston, Archibald Daniel, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 271, 418
Martin, E. K., 204
Martin, Edward Stanley, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 295, 467
Martin, Eveline Christiana, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), F.R.Hist.S., 202, 237, 265, 412
Martin, Prof. Louis Claude, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 248, 295, 384
Martin, Nicholas Henry, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), B.Sc. (Durham), M.R.C.P., 245, 282, 432
Martin, William John, Ph.D. (Lond.), 298, 454
Massee, Arthur Morel, D.Sc. (Lond.), 300, 464
Massey, Prof. Harrie Stewart Wilson, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.Sc., B.A. (Melb.), 226, 241, 253, 294, 409
Massey, Isabella Mellis, Ph.D. (Marburg), Med. and Mod. Lang. Tripos (Camb.), 236, 264, 377
Massie, Grant, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 418
Master, Alfred, C.I.E., M.A. (Oxf.), 229, 243, 267, 401
Matthews, David Napier, M.A., M.D., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 286, 442
Matthews, Walter Robert (The Very Rev. the Dean of St. Paul's), K.C.V.O., D.D., D.Lit. (Lond.), D.D. (St. Andrews, Glasgow & Dublin), 196, 248, 254
Matthews, Prof. William Kleesmann, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., B.Com. (Manch.), 252, 269, 374
Maufe, Edward, 198
Maurer, Karl Werner, Ph.D. (Tübingen), 236, 264, 409
May, Harry Blight, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 283, 422
Mayneord, Prof. William Valentine, D.Sc. (Birm.), F.Inst.P., 248, 250, 295, 459
Meade, Prof. James Edward, M.A. (Oxf.), B.A. (Camb.), 231, 304, 395
Meadows, Swithin Pinder, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Liv.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 443
Megarry, R. E., LL.B. (Camb.), 200
Megaw, Eleanor M., B.A., 198
Mellor, Wing Commander K. J., D.S.O., 203
Mer, Cyril Leopold, Ph.D. (Lond.), 290, 470
Messenger, Henry Leslie, M.C., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., 272, 418
Meyer, Prof. Alfred, M.D. (Bonn), 245, 281, 452
Middleton, Noel, K.C., 200
Miles, Albert Edward William, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.D.S., 230, 272, 422

Miles, Arnold Ashley, M.A., M.B. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 247, 283, 466
Miles, Prof. Herbert William, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Manch.), M.Sc. (Bristol), 222, 225, 255, 293, 413
Mill, William Allin, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 280, 437
Millar, Eric George, D.Litt., M.A. (Oxf.), F.S.A., 245
Miller, Emanuel, M.A., D.P.M. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 278, 432
Milner, John Giddings, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 279, 415
Mimpriss, Trevor Walter, M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 437
Mitchiner, Philip Henry, C.B., C.B.E., M.D., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 195, 197, 200, 203
Mocatta, Sybil Grace, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 278, 428
Moncrieff, Prof. Alan Aird, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 220, 272, 452
Monkhouse, Elizabeth, 197
Monkhouse, John Parry, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 280, 424
Moodie, Arthur Edward Frank, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 235, 264, 377
Moodie, William, M.D., Ch.B. (St Andrews), F.R.C.P., D.P.M. (Lond.), 251, 278, 442
Moore, Archie Murrell Acheson, F.R.C.S., 286, 422
Moore, Arthur Stanley, L.D.S., 273, 420
Moore, B. P., 202
Moore, Jocelyn Adelaide Medway, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., 279, 428
Moore, Prof. Tom Sidney, M.A. (Oxf.), B.Sc. (Lond.), 227
Moorey, A. C., 201
Moreno, Enrique, D.Lit. (Madrid), 251, 269, 390
Morgan, A. E., 201, 202, 204
Morgan, Frederick Wallace, M.A. (Camb.), 264, 395
Morgan, John Griffith, M.A., LL.B., 241
Morgan, Oswald Gayer, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 279, 418
Morgan, Walter Thomas James, D.Sc. (Tech.) (Zürich), D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.S., 224, 288, 458
Morland, Andrew John, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 276, 442
Morris, Colin John Owen Rhonabwy, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Wales), F.R.I.C., 224, 245, 282, 422
Mortlock, Rev. Charles Bernard, M.A. (Camb.), F.S.A., Hon. A.R.I.B.A., 198, 224
Morton, Charles, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.C., M.P.S., 247, 284, 463
Morton of Henryton, The Rt. Hon. Lord, 200
Moule-Evans, David, D.Mus. (Oxf.), A.R.C.M., 270, 469
Mozley, John Henry, M.A. (Camb.), 228, 261, 398
Muir, Alexander, Ph.D. (Edin.), 290, 468
Muir, Edward Grainger, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 420
Mullally, Gerald Thomas, M.C., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 286, 443
Mullen, John Patrick, M.Eng. (Liv.), 225, 300, 409
Mundy, Cyril Stenhouse, B.A., 244
Munro, Prof. James Watson, D.Sc. (Edin.), M.A. (Oxf.), 222, 255, 299, 384
Munro, Thomas Arthur, M.D. (Edin.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), 278, 418
Murgatroyd, Frederick, M.D., Ch.B., D.T.M. (Liv.), F.R.C.P., 287, 454
Murray, Cecil James Boyd, M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 424
Murray, Jessie, M.A. (St. Andrews), Doct. de l'Univ. (Paris), 229, 251, 263, 377
Murray, Prof. Margaret Mary Alberta, D.Sc. (Lond.), 224, 249, 297, 377
Mutton, Alice Florence Adelaide, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), 235, 264, 398

Naish, William Archibald, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.S.M., F.R.I.C., 242, 303, 462
Nandris, Prof. Grigore, Ph.D. (Cracow), M.A. (Bucarest), 204, 252, 261, 374

Nash, Denis Frederic Ellison, F.R.C.S., 286, 431
Neale, Prof. John Ernest, D.Litt. (Wales), M.A. (Liv. & Manch.), F.B.A., 202, 237, 265, 409
Neame, Humphrey, L.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 279, 442
Negus, Victor Ewings, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P. (Eng.), F.R.C.S., 220, 280, 420
Neilson, Drevor Frederick Acton, B.A. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 280, 437
Neligan, George Ernest, M.C., M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 286, 422
Nettleton, Harold Redmayne, D.Sc. (Lond.), 296, 380
Nevin, Robert Wallace, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 286, 437
Nevin, Prof. Samuel, M.D., B.Ch., B.Sc., B.A.O. (Belfast), F.R.C.P., 420,
Newby, Hugh Victor, B.Sc. (Agric.), B.Sc. (Lond.), 290, 398
Newcomb, Prof. Wilfrid Davison, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 220, 246, 281, 435
Newell, Gordon Ewart, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 255, 299, 398
Newitt, Prof. Dudley Maurice, M.C., D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.); M.I.Chem.E., A.R.C.S., F.R.S., 225, 226, 300, 384
Newman, C. E., 201
Newman, Philip Harker, F.R.C.S., 280, 424
Newman, William Alfred Cecil, O.B.E., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.S.M., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 242
Newton, Prof. William Henry, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.D. (Manch.), 249
Nicholls, Marriott Fawckner, C.B.E., M.A., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 220, 286, 432
Nicholson, J. H., M.A., 197
Nicol, Prof. Thomas, D.Sc. (Lond.), D.Sc., M.D., Ch.B. (Glasgow), F.R.C.S.E., F.R.S.E., 230, 238, 240, 271, 390
Nicol, William Drew, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.M., 220, 278, 428
Nixon, Prof. William Charles Wallace, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., 221, 278, 442
Nokes, Gerald Dacre, LL.D. (Lond.), 200, 240, 270, 390
Norman, Prof. Frederick, O.B.E., M.A. (Lond.), F.S.A., 195, 197, 198, 199, 202, 203, 204, 205, 222, 229, 233, 236, 242, 244, 251, 252, 264, 390
Northfield, Douglas William Claridge, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 422
Nowottny, (Mrs.) Winifred May Tilley, M.A. (Lond.), 262, 409
Nuttall, Rev. Geoffrey Fillingham, D.D., M.A. (Oxf.), 253, 258, 455

Oakden, John Clarke, M.A. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Tech.) (Manch.), M.I.Mech.E., 227, 301, 467
Oake, Lt.-Col. L. R., C.B.E., 203
Oakley, Wilfrid George, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 277, 420
O'Connell, John Eugene Anthony, M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 431
O'Connor, Joseph Desmond, B.A. (Lond.), 268, 409
O'Donovan, William James, O.B.E., M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 274, 287, 422
Offord, Prof. Albert Cyril, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Lond. & Camb.), 241, 294, 380
Ogilvie, Sir William Heneage, K.B.E., M.A., M.D., M.Ch. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 286, 418
Oldham, John Niven, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Edin.), 254, 299, 470
Oldroyd, George, D.Mus. (Lond.), F.T.C.L., 195, 197, 242, 270, 471
Oliver, Henry Charles, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.Mech.E., 227, 301, 471
Onians, Prof. Richard Broxton, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Liv.), 228, 260, 377
Oram, Samuel, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 277, 420
Oriel, John Augustus, C.B.E., M.C., M.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Wales), F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem.E., 226

Ormerod, Prof. Frank Cunliffe, M.D. (Manch.), F.R.C.S., 221, 280, 452
Orrey, Leslie Gilbert, Mus.B. (Durham), F.R.C.O., 270, 462
Oswald, Neville Christopher, M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 277, 431
Owen, David, D.Sc. (Lond.), B.A. (Camb.), 248
Owen, Leonard Newton, Ph.D. (Birm.), 292, 384

Packham, Arthur Leslie, F.D.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 273, 424, 426
Padley, W., 197
Pafford, John Henry Pyle, M.A. (Lond.), F.L.A., 208
Page, Albert Bramah Pearce, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., D.I.C., 255, 299, 384
Page, Mary, 293, 413
Paish, Prof. Frank Walter, M.C., M.A. (Camb.), 231, 304, 395
Palmer, Alexander Croydon, O.B.E., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 279, 420
Palmer, Prof. Leonard Robert, Ph.D. (Camb.), D.Phil. (Vienna), B.A. (Wales), 228, 229, 260, 390
Pannett, Prof. Charles Aubrey, M.D., B.S., B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 221, 285, 435
Pargiter, E. D. P., B.A., 198
Parker, (Mrs.) E. V., 201
Parker, J. F., 201
Parkinson, Sir Cosmo, 202
Parkinson, Sir John, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 277, 422
Parry, Prof. David Hughes, LL.D., B.A. (Wales), M.A., LL.M. (Camb.), LL.D. (Western Ontario), 193, 195, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 234, 240, 269, 395
Parsloe, Guy, 202
Partington, Prof. James Riddick, M.B.E., D.Sc. (Manch.), 226, 238, 290, 398
Patchin, George, A.R.S.M., 242
Patey, David Howard, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 424
Patterson, Prof. Jocelyn, Ph.D. (St. Andrews), M.Sc. (Durham), F.R.S.E., 246, 281, 415
Pattison, Prof. Bruce, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Durham), 200, 201, 232, 233, 261, 372
Peacock, John Roydon, B.A., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 280, 432
Pearsall, Prof. William Harold, D.Sc. (Manch.), F.R.S., 196, 197, 198, 204, 222, 225, 235, 238, 246, 250, 289, 409
Pearse, Reginald William Blake, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., D.I.C., 248, 296, 384
Pearson, Prof. Egon Sharpe, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 253, 298, 409
Pearson, Rupert Samuel Bruce, B.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 277, 420
Pearson, Wilfrid John, D.S.O., M.C., M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 272, 442
Peck, William Charles, M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., 195, 197, 199, 247
Peck, William John, M.Eng. (Sheffield), M.I.Mech.E., M.I.A.E., 228, 303, 462
Pedoe, Daniel, Ph.D., B.A. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), 241, 294, 412
Peel, John Harold, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 279, 420
Peers, Sir Charles Reed, Litt.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.B.A., F.R.I.B.A. 200
Penman, Gerard Giles, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 279, 437
Penrose, Prof. Lionel Sharples, M.D., M.A. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 253, 292, 409
Penson, Prof. Lillian Margery, D.Litt. (Western Ontario), LL.D. (Camb., Leeds & McGill), Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), F.R.Hist.S., 192, 193, 195, 197, 237, 252, 265, 378

Penston, Norah Lilian, D.Phil., B.A. (Oxf.), 222, 290, 413
Percival, Robert Clarendon, F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 279, 422
Perkins, Prof. George, M.C., M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 221, 285, 437
Perry, Alan Cecil, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 286, 422
Perry, Janet Hunter, M.A. (Lond.), B.A. (Ireland), 251, 269, 412
Perry, Kenneth Murray Alan, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 277, 422
Petrie, Alfred Alexander Webster, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., D.P.M., 278, 415
Pevsner, Nikolaus Bernhard Leon, Ph.D. (Leipzig), 237, 260, 380
Philips, Prof. Cyril Henry, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Liv.), 199, 201, 202, 204, 237, 243, 265, 401
Phillips, John Hood, M.A. (Oxf.), 208
Philpott, Stanley John Francis, M.C., D.Sc. (Lond.), 251, 268, 409
Pickering, Prof. George White, M.A., M.B. (Camb.), M.D. (Ghent), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 221, 246, 275, 435
Piercy, The Rt. Hon. Lord, C.B.E., B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 195, 197, 198
Piercy, Norman Augustus Victor, D.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., F.R.Ae.S., 221, 228, 300, 398
Pilcher, Prof. Robin Sturtevant, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 200, 221, 246, 285, 442
Pinchbeck, Ivy, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), 231, 252, 304, 378
Pincherle, Leo, Dott. in Fisica (Bologna), 296, 390
Pinckney, Charles Percy, M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 272, 432
Pippard, Prof. Alfred John Sutton, M.B.E., D.Sc. (Bristol), M.I.C.E., 228, 384
Pitman, I. J., M.P., 198, 201, 202
Pittman, Rupert William, Ph.D. (Lond.), 292, 380
Plant, Prof. Sir Arnold, B.Com., B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 198, 199, 231, 234, 304, 395
Plaskett, Prof. H. H., M.A. (Oxf.), F.R.S., 203
Platt, Prof. Benjamin Stanley, C.M.G., Ph.D., M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Leeds), 249, 297, 454
Plimmer, Prof. Robert Henry Aders, D.Sc., 250
Plucknett, Prof. Theodore Frank Thomas, M.A. (Lond.), LL.B. (Camb.), F.B.A., 200, 202, 231, 237, 240, 244, 269, 395
Plummer, Norman Swift, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 277, 415
Pochin, Edward Eric, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 277, 442
Pollard, Alfred George, B.Sc. (Lond.), 292, 384
Ponsonby, Gilbert Jocelyn, M.A. (Camb.), 231, 305, 395
Poole, Harry Gordon, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Melb.), 225, 226, 291, 409
Popper, Prof. Karl Raimund, D.Lit. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Vienna), M.A. (N.Z.), 231, 238, 247, 252, 305, 395
Porritt, Arthur Espie, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Oxf.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 287, 435
Portman, Brig. G. M. B., T.D., 203
Potter, Charles, D.Sc. (Lond.), 300, 468
Potter, Prof. Harold, LL.D. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Birm.), 200, 240, 269, 390
Powell, Isabel Gladys, M.A. (Lond.), 237, 266, 400
Powell, Raphael, M.A., B.C.L. (Oxf.), 240, 270, 409
Powicke, Prof. Sir Frederick Maurice, Litt.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Oxf.), F.B.A., 202
Prag, A., 205
Pratt, Clara Agnes, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 290, 384
Price, Albert Thomas, M.Sc. (Manch.), 241, 294, 384
Price, William Charles, Sc.D., Ph.D. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), B.Sc. (Wales), F.R.I.C., 248, 296, 390
Prideaux, Walter T., LL.D., 203
Pring, Julian Talbot, M.A. (Oxf.), 268, 409

Pringle, Kenneth Ernest, L.D.S., 273, 418
Pritchard, Eric Alfred Blake, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 277, 442
Pritchard, George Brentnall, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., L.D.S., R.C.S., 273, 418
Pritchard, John Joseph, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Oxf.), B.Sc. (Adelaide), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 238, 271, 435
Proctor, Ruth Elizabeth, M.A., M.B., Ch.B. (St. Andrews), D.P.H., 239, 274, 391
Prunty, Francis Thomas Garnet, M.A., M.D., B.Chir. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 224, 246, 282, 437
Pryce, Daniel Merlin, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 246, 282, 435
Pryor, Edmund James, A.R.S.M., D.I.C., 242, 303, 384
Pulvertaft, Prof. Robert James Valentine, O.B.E., M.D., B.Ch., B.A. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 246, 281, 443
Purchase, William Bentley, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., 274, 442
Purdie, Prof. Edna, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 202, 204, 205, 236, 242, 264, 378
Pye, David Randall, C.B., Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 194, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204

Rado, Richard, D.Phil. (Berlin), Ph.D. (Camb.), 241, 294, 390
Raeburn, John Ross, Ph.D., M.S. (Cornell), M.A. (Oxf.), B.Sc. (Agric.) (Edin.), 222, 231, 304, 395
Raistrick, Prof. Harold, Sc.D., B.A. (Camb.), D.Sc. (Leeds), F.R.I.C., F.R.S., 224, 225, 239, 288, 454
Ramsbottom, John, O.B.E., Dr.Sc. (Colombia), M.A. (Camb.), F.L.S., 225
Randall, Prof. John Turton, D.Sc. (Manch.), F.R.S., 232, 248, 295, 390
Randle, Herbert Niel, C.I.E., D.Phil., M.A. (Oxf.), 244
Read, Herbert, D.S.O., M.C., D.Litt. (Leeds), M.A. (Edin.), 234
Read, Prof. Herbert Harold, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.G.S., F.R.S.E., F.R.S., 197, 198, 235, 242, 293, 384
Read, Margaret Helen, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 201, 222, 232, 261, 372
Reading, Philip Vernon, M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 280, 418
Reddaway, Thomas Fiddian, M.A. (Camb.), 202, 237, 265, 409
Reed, Prof. Arthur William, D.Lit. (Lond.), 233
Reeves, Harry Gordon, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., M.Sc. (Birm.), 289, 431
Regan, Leslie William Arthur, B.Mus. (Oxf.), F.R.A.M., F.R.C.O., 242, 270, 468
Reid, Prof. Louis Arnaud, D.Litt., M.A. (Edin.), Ph.D. (Wales), 232, 247, 261, 372
Renier, Prof. Gustaaf Johannes, Ph.D. (Lond.), Phil. Lit. Cand. (Ghent), 237, 261, 410
Renshaw, Percy B., 201
Rhodes, Edmund Cecil, D.Sc. (Lond.), B.A. (Camb.), 231, 253, 298, 395
Richards, Audrey Isabel, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 222, 231, 252, 259, 395
Richards, Frederick John, M.A. (Oxf.), 222, 223, 243, 259, 410
Richards, Owain Westmacott, D.Sc., M.A. (Oxf.), 255, 299, 384
Richardson, Prof. Albert Edward, R.A., M.A. (Camb.), F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A., 224
Richardson, Harry, M.Sc., 197
Richardson, John Samuel, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), 277, 437
Richardson, Keith Clifford, M.Sc. (West Australia), 238, 240, 250, 298, 410
Riches, Eric William, M.C., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 287, 424
Rickford, Richard Braithwaite Keevil, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 279, 437
Riddell, Victor Horsley, M.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 287, 432

Rideal, Eric Keightley, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Bonn), M.A. (Camb.), F.R.S., 226, 247, 292, 469
Ridley, Maurice Roy, M.A. (Oxf.), 233, 262, 378
Ridley, Nicholas Harold Lloyd, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 279, 437
Ridout, Edwin Stanley Forsyth, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), B.A. (Dublin), L.-ès-L. (Lille), 266, 462
Rigby, Constance Mary, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), 295, 410
Rimington, Prof. Claude, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 200, 224, 246, 254, 281, 442
Rink, Ernest Herrmann, B.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 271, 418
Ritchie, Thomas, F.R.I.B.A., 259, 410
Ritson, Prof. John Anthony Sydney, O.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., T.D., B.Sc. (Durham), M.Inst.M.M., M.Inst.M.E., 242, 303, 384
Rix, Reginald Ernest, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.D.S., 273, 418
Roach, William Arthur, D.Sc. (Lond.), 292, 464
Rob, Charles Granville, M.C., M.A., M.B., M.Chir. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 221, 285, 438
Robbins, Prof. Lionel Charles, C.B., M.A. (Oxf.), B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 199, 231, 234, 242, 252, 304, 395
Roberts, Eric Richard, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Minnesota), A.R.C.S., D.I.C., 292, 384
Roberts, Rev. Harold, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Wales), 253, 258, 456
Roberts, John Alexander Fraser, M.A. (Camb.), M.D., D.Sc. (Edin.), M.R.C.P., 274, 454
Roberts, Prof. John Eric, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds), F.Inst.P., 248, 250, 295, 424
Robertson, Prof. Charles Martin, M.A. (Camb.), 200, 223, 228, 237, 259, 410
Robertson, Struan Arnott, B.Sc. (Eng.), B.Com. (Lond.), 228, 303, 462
Robinson, Prof. Harold Roper, D.Sc. (Manch.), Ph.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., 196, 197, 199, 204, 238, 248, 295, 398
Robinson, Lewis George, M.A. (Oxf.), 231, 237, 265, 395
Robinson, Ronald Henry Ottywell Betham, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 271, 287, 438
Robson, John Michael, D.Sc., M.D., Ch.B. (Leeds), 246, 283, 418
Robson, Kenneth, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 277, 432
Robson, William, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Edin.), 224, 240, 249, 288, 390
Robson, Prof. William Alexander, Ph.D., LL.M., B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 231, 305, 395
Rodger, Alec, M.A. (Camb.), 251, 268, 380
Rogers, William Stephen, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 293, 464
Romanis, William Hugh Cowie, M.A., M.B., M.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 287, 438
Roques, Frederick William, M.A., M.D., M.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 279, 424
Rose, Horace Edgar, Ph.D. (Manch.), M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.C.E., 228, 302, 390
Rose, Prof. William, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Birm.), 202, 231, 236, 264, 395
Rose, Prof. William John, Ph.D. (Cracow), M.A. (Oxf.), B.A. (Manitoba), 204, 237, 252, 269, 374
Rosenberg, Hans Friedrich, M.D. (Berlin), Ph.D. (Lond.), 254, 299, 470
Rosenheim, Max Leonard, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 277, 442
Ross, Prof. Allan Dawson, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Edin.), A.M.I.C.E., F.R.S.E., 228, 232, 300, 390
Ross, David John Athole, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), B.A. (Camb.), 251, 263, 380
Ross, Prof. Sir James Paterson, K.C.V.O., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 221, 285, 431
Ross, J. S., 201
Roth, Leonard, M.A. (Camb.) 241, 295, 384

Rothstein, Andrew, 204,
Rowbotham, Edgar Stanley, M.D. (Durham), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.A., 271, 428
Rowlands, Sir Richard Alun, K.B.E., B.Sc., M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 277, 422
Rowley, Alec, F.R.A.M., F.R.C.O., F.T.C.L., 242, 270, 471
Rozelaar, Louis Abraham, M.A. (Lond.), 251, 263, 398
Rubinstein, Nicolas, Ph.D. (Florence), 237, 266, 412
Ruddock, Alwyn Amy, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 237, 266, 380
Rudge, Ernest Albert, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.RI.C., A.M.I.Chem.E., 225, 226, 292, 471
Rupp, Rev. Ernest Gordon, M.A., B.D. (Camb.), 258, 456
Rusby, Norman Lloyd, M.A., D.M. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 277, 422
Rushton, Albert, M.Sc. (Tech.) (Manch.), M.I.E.E., 225, 232, 242, 301, 384
Rushton, Prof. Martin Amsler, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.D.S.R.C.S., 230, 272, 418
Rushton, Wilfrid, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 250, 289, 438
Russell, Prof. Dorothy Stuart, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), Sc.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Oxf.). F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 246, 281, 422
Rutherford, (Mrs.) Marie-Rose Blanche, M.A. (Lond.), 263, 412
Rydon, Henry Norman, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Phil. (Oxf.), A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 227, 291, 384
Rylands, Cyril Alexander, M.A. (Camb.), 243, 267, 401

Salisbury, Sir Edward James, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.L.S., F.R.S., 222, 225, 236, 238
Salmon, Cyril Sebastian, M.Sc. (Bristol), 203, 227, 242, 292, 390
Sanderson, Phyllis Mary, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 250, 292, 428
Sangster, Rev. William Edwin, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), 194, 197
Sargeaunt, M. J., M.A., B.Litt., 197, 200
Sargent, Winifred Lydia Grunden, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 241, 295, 378
Saunders, Prof. Owen Alfred, D.Sc. (Eng.), M.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), M.I.Mech.E., F.Inst.P., 204, 221, 222, 225, 228, 302, 384
Saurat, Prof. Denis, D.-ès-L. (Paris), 251, 263, 390
Savin, Lewis Herbert, M.D., M.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 279, 420
Saw, Ruth Lydia, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 247, 267, 380
Sayers, Prof. Richard Sidney, M.A. (Oxf. & Camb.), 231, 304, 395
Sayle, Amy, 201
Scadding, John Guyett, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 277, 451
Scarborough, Eleanor May, M.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), 240, 246, 283, 428
Scarfe, Neville Vincent, M.A. (Lond.), F.R.G.S., 202, 232, 235, 262, 372
Scarff, Prof. Robert Wilfred, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 246, 281, 424
Schild, Heinz Otto, M.D. (Munich), Ph.D. (Edin.), 246, 283, 410
Schimmer, Frieda Carver, M.Sc. (Lond.), D.I.C., 290, 413
Schlesinger, Bernard, O.B.E., M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 272, 442
Schlesinger, B. E., 201
Schlumberger, Beatrice Julia, M.A. (Lond.), 251, 263, 410
Schofield, Bertram, Ph.D., M.A. (Liv.), 245
Schofield, Robert Kenworthy, Ph.D. (Camb.), 297, 468
Schwarzenberger, Georg, Ph.D. (Lond.), Dr. Jur. (Tübingen), 200, 231, 240, 270, 410
Schweitzer, Alfred, M.D. (Cologne), D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 240, 249, 298, 410
Scott, David Bernard, M.A. (Camb.), 295, 390
Scott, Douglas Frederick Schumacher, Dr.Phil. (Göttingen), M.A. (Lond.), 236, 264, 390

Scott, John Alexander, O.B.E., M.D., Ch.B., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., 239
Scott, Norman Carson, B.A., B.Sc. (Lond.), 229, 243, 268, 401
Scott, Ronald Bodley, B.A., D.M. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 277, 431
Scott, William Clifford Munroe, M.D., B.Sc. (Toronto), D.P.M., 278, 452
Scott-Brown, Walter Graham, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 280, 428
Scowen, Eric Frank, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 221, 275, 431
Scullard, Howard Hayes, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 228, 237, 265, 390
Searle, Walter Netley, M.B., Ch.B. (Otago), F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 279, 444
Seeds, Sir William, 204
Selbie, Prof. Frederick Robert, M.A., M.D., Ch.B. (Aberd.), D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 246, 281, 424
Sellers, Rev. Prof. Robert Victor, D.D., M.A. (Camb.), 253, 258, 455
Semple, Prof. John Greenlees, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Belfast), 196, 197, 202, 203, 204, 241, 294, 390
Serjeant, Robert Bertram, Ph.D. (Camb.), M.A. (Edin.), 244, 267, 401
Shanks, Seymour Cochrane, M.D., Ch.B. (Glasgow), F.R.C.P., 221, 284, 442
Shapland, Cyril Dee, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 279, 442
Sharp, Henry Sutcliffe, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 280, 415
Sharpey-Schafer, Prof. Edward Peter, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 221, 275, 438
Shattock, Clement Edward, M.D., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 287, 428
Shaw, Herman, D.Sc. (Lond.) A.R.C.S., 236
Shaw, Ivan Peter, M.A. (Oxf.), 266, 390
Shaw, (Mrs.) Mary, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 287, 428
Shaw, Wilfred, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 279, 431
Shawcross, Ellis William Hope, M.A., D.M.R.E. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 285, 420
Shefford, Alan, F.D.S.R.C.S., 230, 273, 442
Sheldon, Wilfrid Percy Henry, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 221, 272, 420
Shelley, Ursula, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), 272, 428
Sheppard, Jack Sydney, O.B.E., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.S.M., 242, 303, 384
Sheppard, Percival Albert, B.Sc. (Bristol), F.Inst.P., 248, 295, 384
Shields, Douglas Clive, B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 284, 433
Shils, Edward A., Ph.D., B.A. (Chicago), 231, 253, 306, 395
Shinnie, Andrew James, M.D. (Aberd.), D.P.H., 274, 444
Shirlaw, (Mrs.) Leslie Hamilton, B.A., 199
Shore, Agnes, B.Sc. (Lond.), 289, 418
Shortt, Prof. Henry Edward, C.I.E., M.D., Ch.B., D.Sc. (Aberd.), 239, 255, 274, 454
Shovelton, Sydney Taverner, C.B.E., M.A. (Oxf.), 295
Siday, Raymond Eldred, B.Sc. (Lond.), 248, 297, 380
Siddons, Arthur Harold Makins, B.A., M.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 287, 433
Sillick, William Ewart Gladstone, A.R.C.Sc., Wh.Ex., D.I.C., 225, 242, 303, 384
Silsby, Eleanor, M.Sc. (Lond.), 232, 262, 464
Simon, Prof. Ernest Julius Walter, D.Lit. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Berlin), 229, 244, 267, 401
Simon, Rev. Ulrich Ernst, M.Th. (Lond.), 253, 258, 455
Simpson, Cedric Keith, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 246, 274, 418
Simpson, John Ferguson, L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 280, 435
Sinclair, G. I., Ph.D., M.Sc., 198
Singer, Prof. Charles, D.Litt., M.D., D.Sc. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 238
Singlehurst-Ward, Luther, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Birm.), 242, 303, 470

Sinker, Algernon Paul, M.A. (Camb.), 231
Sisson, Prof. Charles Jasper, D.Lit. (Lond.), M.A. (Edin.), D.-ès-L. (Dijon), 199, 201, 202, 233, 244, 262, 410
Skempton, Alec Westley, M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.C.G.I., A.M.Inst.C.E., D.I.C., F.G.S., 228, 235, 301, 384
Skilbeck, Dunstan, M.A. (Oxf.), 197, 200, 201, 222, 413
Slater, Eliot Trevor Oakeshott, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 278, 452
Slesinger, Edward Gustave, O.B.E., B.Sc., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 287, 418
Slome, David, Ph.D., M.A., M.B., Ch.B. (Cape Town), 240, 249, 298, 424
Smailes, Arthur Eltringham, M.A. (Lond.), 235, 264, 410
Smee, Dora Kate, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), 235, 264, 378
Smellie, Prof. Kingsley Bryce Speakman, B.A. (Camb.), 231, 253, 304, 395
Smith, Prof. Albert Hugh, O.B.E., D.Lit. (Lond.), Ph.D., B.A. (Leeds), 202, 204, 229, 233, 236, 244, 262, 410
Smith, Charles George, Ph.D. (Lond.), 292, 467
Smith, Clarence Joseph, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 248, 297, 400
Smith, Donald Harry, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 248, 297, 472
Smith, Rev. Edwin, D.D., 244
Smith, Edwin Rodney, M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 287, 433
Smith, Sir Ernest Woodhouse, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Manch.), F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem.E., 226
Smith, Francis John Kinchin, M.A. (Oxf.), 262, 372
Smith, Sir Frank Ewart, K.B., M.A.(Camb.), M.I.Mech.E., M.Inst.M.M., 226
Smith, Frederick William, M.Sc. (Lond.), 292, 467
Smith, Herbert Gladstone, B.Sc. (Lond.), 236
Smith, John Francis George, F.R.I.B.A., F.R.I.C.S., 234, 305, 464
Smith, John Forest, F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 277, 438
Smith, John William, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 227, 291, 378
Smith, Kenneth Shirley, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 277, 415
Smith, Margaret Sarah, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 287, 413
Smith, May, O.B.E., D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Manch.), 239, 251, 268, 380
Smith, Prof. Sidney, Litt.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.B.A., F.S.A., 223, 244, 253, 268, 401
Smith, Sydney Arthur, F.R.I.C.S., F.A.I., 234
Smith, Sydney William, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Lond. & Witwatersrand), 242
Smith, Lt.-Col. Walter Campbell, C.B.E., M.C., T.D., Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), 236
Smith, Prof. William Owen Lester, C.B.E., M.A. (Oxf.), 199, 232, 253, 261, 372
Smith, Prof. Wilson, M.D., Ch.B. (Manch.), F.R.S., 200, 246, 254, 282, 442
Smithers, Prof. David Waldron, M.D., B.Chir. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.M.R., 221, 284, 459
Soal, Samuel George, D.Sc., M.A. (Lond.), 241, 295, 398
Solomons, David, B.Com. (Lond.), A.C.A., 231, 303, 395
Soutar, Kenneth Andrew, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.P.H., 239
Sowerbutts, John Albert, B.Mus. (Lond.), F.R.C.O., A.R.A.M., 270, 468
Sparkes, Stanley Robert, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Bristol), 228, 301, 384
Spary, P. G., B.Sc., M.Eng., 233
Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 231, 235, 264, 395
Spence, Allan William, M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 277, 431
Spencer Gregory, Hamer, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 248, 296, 384
Spencer, William Gordon, M.Sc. (Tech.) (Manch.), M.I.E.E., 232, 302, 472
Spink, John Stephenson, M.A. (Leeds), Dr. de l'Univ. (Paris), 251, 252, 263, 390
Spooner, Prof. Edward Tenney Casswell, M.D., M.A. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 239, 246, 282, 454

Sprawson, Evelyn Charles, M.C., D.Sc. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., F.D.S., 230, 247
Spurrell, Prof. Walter Roworth, M.Sc., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 230, 240, 249, 297, 418
Stacey, Reginald Stephen, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), 221, 246, 275, 438
Stallard, Hyla Bristow, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), 279, 431
Stamm, Temple Theodore, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 280, 418
Stamp, A.R., 201
Stamp, Prof. Laurence Dudley, C.B.E., D.Sc., B.A. (Lond.), 204, 222, 231, 234, 235, 263, 395
Stamp of Shortlands, Prof. the Rt. Hon. Lord, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 246, 282, 451
Stanley, Gertrude Katharine, M.Sc. (Lond.), B.Sc. (Oxf.), 241, 294, 412
Stanley, Leslie Stuart, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.I.B.A., 223, 259, 410
Starling, Sydney George, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.Inst.P., 248
Staveley, Dulcie Cicely, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., D.M.R.E., 285, 428
Stead, Prof. Gilbert, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 221, 240, 248, 250, 295, 418
Steadman, Brian St. Jermain, B.D.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., L.D.S., 273, 444
Stear, Major Robert Leslie, B.Sc. (Lond.), 203
Stein, Siegfried, Ph.D. (Heidelberg), 244, 268, 410
Stenton, Prof. Sir Frank Merry, D.Litt. (Oxf.), F.B.A., 202, 245
Stephens, Raymond William Barrow, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 248, 297, 384
Stephenson, Alfred, O.B.E., M.A. (Camb.), 228, 301, 384
Sterling, Sir Louis Paul, D.Lit. (Lond.), 198
Stern, Lt.-Col. Sir Albert, 202
Stevenson, Albert Charles, M.Sc. (Lond.), 241, 294, 410
Stewart, B. Halley, 202
Stewart, Harold Charles, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), 221, 230, 240, 246, 283, 435
Stocks, (Mrs.) Mary Danvers, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 194, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202, 304, 305, 412
Stokes, Alexander Rawson, Ph.D. (Camb.), 297, 390
Stokes, John Fisher, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 277, 442
Stone, Louise Willes, M.A. (Lond.), 229, 233, 251, 263, 390
Stoner, Charles Robert, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), M.I.E.E., 232, 302, 398
Stonier, Alfred William, D.Phil. (Heidelberg), M.A. (Oxf.), 231, 305, 410
Stopford, Rev. R. W., C.B.E., 201
Stott, Sir Arnold Walmsley, M.A., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 277, 444
Strauss, Eric Benjamin, M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., 278, 431
Strudwick, Ethel, C.B.E., M.A. (Lond.), 194, 197, 198
Strudwick, J. V., 199
Style, Derrick William Graham, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 227, 291, 390
Sugden, Prof. Samuel, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.S., 227, 291, 410
Suggit, Stephen Creighton, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 280, 442
Sumner, Benedict Humphrey, M.A. (Oxf.), F.B.A., F.R.Hist.S., 252
Sutherland, Prof. James Runcieman, M.A. (Aberd.), B.Litt. (Oxf.), 203, 204, 233, 262, 398
Swaine, William, B.Sc. (Manch.), 297, 471
Symonds, Sir Charles Putnam, K.B.E., M.D., B.Ch., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 277, 418
Symons, Albert Stanley Martin, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 297, 467

Tait, James Sharp, Ph.D. (Glasgow), B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.E.E., 232, 302, 467
Talbot, D. M., B.A., 198

Tallerman, Kenneth Henry, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 272, 422
Tancock, Leonard William, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 251, 263, 410
Tarrant, Prof. Dorothy, Ph.D., M.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 197, 201, 202, 205, 228, 247, 260, 378
Tasker, Rev. Prof. Randolph Vincent Greenwood, M.A., B.D. (Camb.), 253, 258, 455
Tatchell, Sydney, C.B.E., F.R.I.B.A., 224
Tattersfield, Frederick, D.Sc. (Lond.), 289, 468
Tawney, Prof. Richard Henry, Litt.D. (Manch.), B.A. (Oxf.), 202
Taylor, Prof. Alan Carey, D.-ès-L. (Paris), B.A. (Sydney), 251, 263, 380
Taylor, Dermott Brownrigg, B.A., M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Dublin), 246, 298, 390
Taylor, Prof. Eva Germaine Rimington, D.Sc. (Lond.), 235
Taylor, Hermon, M.A., M.D., M.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 287, 422
Taylor, Prof. James Haward, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.M. (Harvard), 235, 293, 390
Taylor, Julian, O.B.E., M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 287, 442
Taylor, Rupert Sutton, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.D.S., 273, 444
Taylor, T. W., Ph.D., M.A., 204
Teare, Robert Donald, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 274, 433
Tegner, William Stuart, M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 284, 422
Temple, Prof. G., D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.S., 203, 221, 241, 248, 253, 294, 390
Terrey, Henry, B.Sc. (Lond.), 227, 291, 410
Terry, Leslie Alfred, B.Com. (Lond.), 231
Theobald, Leslie Stuart, M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 227, 291, 384
Thiman, Eric Harding, D.Mus. (Lond.), 242, 270, 468
Thirlby, George Frederick, B.Com. (Lond.), 231, 305, 395
Thomas, Arthur Hermann, LL.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S., 245
Thomas, Clement Price, F.R.C.S. (Eng.), 287, 444
Thomas, Edward Gwynne, M.D. (Lond.), B.Sc. (Wales), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 287, 442
Thomas, Sir Henry, D.Lit. (Lond.), D.Litt., LL.D. (Birm.), F.B.A., F.S.A., 203
Thomas, Joan Gwyneth, Ph.D. (Lond.), 300, 400
Thompson, Edward Arthur, M.A. (Dublin), 261, 390
Thompson, Prof. Robert Henry Stewart, M.A., B.Sc., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), 224, 246, 282, 418
Thompson, Vernon Cecil, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 287, 422
Thomson, Prof. Sir George Paget, M.A. (Camb.), Sc.D. (Lisbon), D.Sc. (Dublin), LL.D. (Aberd.), F.R.S., 248, 295, 384
Thomson, Matthew Sydney, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 274, 420
Thorne, (Mrs.) Elizabeth Home, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 251, 266, 378
Thorne, Percy Cyril Lesley, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 226
Thornton, Henry Gerard, D.Sc. (Lond.), B.A. (Oxf.), 222, 287, 468
Tierney, Thomas Fane, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.M.R.E., 285, 415
Tillotson, Prof. Geoffrey, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), 198, 233, 244, 262, 380
Tillotson, (Mrs.) Kathleen Mary, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxf.), 233, 262, 378
Timberlake, Eunice Mary, B.Sc. (Lond.), 235, 264, 378
Timmer, Benno Johan, 262, 398
Todd, John, B.Sc. (Belfast), 295, 390
Tolansky, Prof. Samuel, D.Sc. (Manch.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Ph.D., B.Sc. (Durham), D.I.C., 248, 295, 400
Tombs, David Martineau, M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.C.G.I., D.I.C., 199, 302, 385
Tompkins, Frederick Clifford, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Bristol), 227, 291, 385

Tompkins, Joyce Marjorie Sanxter, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 233, 262, 400
Tong, Lt.-Col. R. P., O.B.E., M.A. (Camb.), 198, 203
Tooley, Marian Joyce, M.A. (Lond.), 237, 266, 378
Tout, Herbert, C.M.G., M.A. (Oxf.), 231, 305, 410
Town, Bernard William, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 250, 292, 431
Toynbee, Prof. Arnold Joseph, D.Litt., B.A. (Oxf.), F.B.A., 231, 244, 265, 395
Toynbee, H. S., 197
Trease, George Edward, B.Pharm. (Lond.), Ph.C., F.R.I.C., F.L.S., 247
Tredennick, Prof. George Hugh Percival Phair, M.A. (Camb.), 228, 260, 400
Tredre, Ralph Ford, M.D., B.Hy., D.P.H. (Durham), 274, 454
Tress, Ronald Charles, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 231, 234, 305, 395
Trevan, John William, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 247
Trevor, David, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 280, 416
Trew, Violet Corona Gwynne, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 292, 378
Tribe, Margaret, D.Sc. (Lond.), 255, 300, 390
Tropper, Hans, Ph.D. (Lond.), 302, 398
Tubbs, Oswald Sydney, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 287, 431
Tucker, Archibald Norman, D.Lit., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Cape Town), 222, 229, 244, 259, 401
Tuckwell, Edward George, B.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 287, 431
Turner, Beatrice Ethel, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., 279, 428
Turner, Eric Gardner, M.A. (Oxf.), 228, 244, 267, 410
Turner, Prof. Eustace Ebenezer, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), F.R.I.C., F.R.S., 227, 291, 378
Turner, John William Aldren, M.A., D.M. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 277, 431
Turner, Prof. Ralph Lilley, M.C., M.A., Litt.D. (Camb.), F.B.A., 197, 199, 200, 201, 204, 222, 229, 244, 252, 267, 402
Turquet, Prof. Gladys Rosaleen, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 242, 251, 263, 378
Tymms, Ralph Vincent, M.A. (Oxf.), 202, 236, 264, 400

Underwood, Edgar Ashworth, M.A., B.Sc., M.D., D.P.H. (Glasgow), F.L.S., 238
Urwin, Cecil Rowland, A.C.G.I., 232, 302, 385

Valentine, Francis Cyril Oliphant, B.A. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 246, 282, 422
van der Bruggen, Baron Conrad-Paul-Anne-Marie, M.A. (Harvard), 231, 240, 270
Vass, Charles Cyril Norrey, Ph.D., M.Sc., M.B., Ch.B. (Leeds), 240, 249, 298, 438
Vaughan, Reginald Charles, B.Sc. (Bristol), A.M.I.C.E., 301, 410
Vaughan-Jackson, Oliver James, B.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.S., 280, 422
Vernon, Prof. Philip Ewart, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 232, 251, 261, 372
Vesey-Fitzgerald, Prof. Seymour Gonne, LL.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Oxf.), 200, 240, 244, 269, 402
Vines, Prof. Howard William Copland, M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 221, 246, 282, 416
Vogel, Arthur Israel, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 227, 292, 472
von Fürer-Haimendorf, Christoph, Ph.D. (Vienna), 223, 259, 402
Vyvyan, Maurice Courtenay, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.), 290, 464

Wade, William Neville Lloyd, L.D.S., 273, 420
Wadge, Winifred Joan, M.A. (Camb.), M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 280, 442

Wain, Ralph Louis, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., M.Sc. (Sheffield), F.R.I.C., 222, 225, 227, 287, 413
Wakeley, Sir Cecil Pembrey Grey, K.B.E., C.B., D.Sc. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., F.R.S.E., 287, 420
Walker, Desmond Greer, B.Dent.Sci., M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Dublin), 273, 426
Wallace, Hugh John, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P., 274, 438
Wallace, Robert Bruce Pedley, M.A., LL.B. (Camb.), 208
Walls, Eldred Wright, B.Sc., M.D., Ch.B., B.Sc. (Glasgow), 238, 240, 271, 424
Walshe, Francis Martin Rouse, O.B.E., D.Sc., M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 277, 442
Warburg, Lt.-Col. E. M., 205
Ward, Allan Miles, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 292, 470
Ward, George Edgar Septimus, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., 277, 424
Ward, Prof. Ida Caroline, C.B.E., D.Lit. (Lond.), B.Litt. (Durham), 201, 229, 244
Warden, Winifred Margaret, M.Sc. (Birm.), 198, 262, 372
Wardlaw, Prof. William, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Durham), 198, 225, 227, 291, 380
Warmington, Prof. Eric Herbert, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.Hist.S., 204, 228, 235, 237, 260, 380
Warner, Edwin Charles, B.Sc., M.D., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 277, 416
Warner, Frederick Sydney, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.D.S., 273, 418
Warren, Frederick Lloyd, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A., B.Sc. (Oxf.), F.R.I.C., 224, 288, 410
Warren-Evans, Commander D., 198
Warriner, Doreen, O.B.E., Ph.D. (Lond.), B.A. (Oxf.), 252, 304, 374
Wartski, Isidore, B.A. (Lond.), 244, 268, 402
Wass, Samuel Hall, M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 287, 418
Waterfield, Alan Bernard, B.A. (Lond.), 208
Waterhouse, Rev. Prof. Eric Strickland, D.D., D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), 195, 197, 247, 251, 253, 258, 456
Watkins, Sidney Bevan, M.Sc. (Wales), F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem.E., 225, 300, 390
Watkyn-Thomas, Frederick William, B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 280, 442
Watson, Prof. David Meredith Seares, D.Sc. (Cape Town), LL.D. (Aberd.), F.R.S., 223, 235, 250, 254, 255, 299, 410
Watson, Donald John, Ph.D. (Camb.), 290, 468
Watson, Francis John Bagott, B.A. (Camb.), F.S.A., 237
Watson, Prof. Herbert Edmeston, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., M.I.Chem.E., 225, 227, 228, 300, 410
Watson, P. B. C., 203
Watson-Jones, Sir Reginald Watson, B.Sc., M.B., M.Ch. (Liv.), M.Ch.Orth., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 280, 422
Watson-Watt, Sir Robert Alexander, C.B., LL.D. (St. Andrews), D.Sc. (Toronto), F.R.S., 195, 197, 198, 199, 203
Watts, Frank Gullett, M.Sc. (Lond.), 303, 390
Weatherall, Miles, M.A., B.M., B.Ch., B.Sc. (Oxf.), 283, 422
Webb, Albert Edwin, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.C.E., 301, 410
Webb, Prof. Geoffrey Fairbank, M.A. (Camb.), 237
Webb, Prof. Robert Alexander, Ph.D. (Camb.), A.B. (Southwestern, Tenn.), M.D. (Johns Hopkins), M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (Lond.), 246, 282, 428
Webber, William Southcombe Lloyd, D.Mus. (Lond.), A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O., 270, 469
Webster, Prof. Sir Charles Kingsley, K.C.M.G., Litt.D., M.A. (Camb.), F.B.A., 202, 204, 231, 237, 242, 265, 395
Webster, Prof. Thomas Bertram Lonsdale, M.A. (Oxf. & Manch.), F.S.A., 203, 228, 260, 410
Wedgwood, Sir Ralph Louis, 203
Weevers, Prof. Theodoor, Litt.D. (Leiden), 202, 236, 261, 378

Weiss, Paul, Ph.D. (Camb.), 241, 295, 412
Weiss, Prof. Roberto, D.Phil., B.A. (Oxf.), 244, 251, 266, 410
Weitzman, Sophia, Ph.D., M.A. (Manch.), 232, 262, 372
Welch, Archibald John Edmund, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 292, 385
Weller, Ernest Powell, C.B.E., M.A. (Camb.), F.R.I.C.S., F.L.A.S., 234
Wells, Alfred Kingsley, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S., 235, 293, 391
Wells, George Philip, M.A. (Camb.), 249, 255, 299, 410
Wemyss, General Sir Colville, K.C.B., K.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., 203
West, Constance Birt, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Litt. (Camb.), 251, 263, 400
West, Geoffrey Buckle, Ph.D., B.Pharm. (Lond.), 283, 402
West, Ralph Winton, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C., 203, 225, 227, 292, 462
Whaite, Henry Clarence, 262, 372
Wheeler, Prof. Robert Eric Mortimer, C.I.E., M.C., D.Litt. (Bristol), D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), F.B.A., F.S.A., 223, 259, 369
Wheeler, T. B., M.A. (Wales), 197
Whillis, Prof. James, M.D., M.S. (Durham), F.R.C.S., 238, 240, 271, 418
Whinney, Margaret Dickens, D.Lit. (Lond.), 237, 260, 367
White, Beatrice Mary Irene, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), F.R.Hist.S., 233, 262, 412
White, Prof. Cedric Masey, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), 228, 302, 385
White, John Duncan, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin.), 285, 451
White, Norman Lewis, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., M.R.C.O.G., 279, 442
White-Cooper, Rupert Charles, M.C., B.A. (Lond.), F.R.I.B.A., 223, 259, 410
Whitehead, Leslie George, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 300, 398
Whiting, Maurice Henry, O.B.E., M.A., M.B. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 279, 424
Whitrow, Gerald James, D.Phil., M.A. (Oxf.), 295, 385
Wickers, C. E., 204
Widdowson, Thomas William, F.D.S.R.C.S. (Eng.), 230, 272, 391
Wigglesworth, Laurence Arthur, M.Sc. (Lond.), 295, 410
Wight, Robert James Martin, B.A. (Oxf.), 231, 305, 395
Wightman, William Persehouse Delisle, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S.E., 238
Wigley, John Edwin Mackonochie, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.C.P., 221, 274, 416
Wilde, Johannes, D.Phil. (Vienna), 237, 260, 367
Wileman, M. A., 198
Wiles, Philip, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 280, 424
Wilkins, Robert James, M.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), A.M.I.C.E., 301, 467
Wilkinson, Elizabeth Mary, Ph.D., B.A. (Lond.), 202, 236, 264, 410
Wilkinson, (Mrs.) Gillian Avice, M.A. (Camb.), 228, 261, 378
Wilks, John Alexander, M.A. (Lond.), F.L.A., 202, 236
Willatts, Edward Christie, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), 235
Willcock, Prof. Gladys Doidge, M.A. (Lond.), 233, 262, 400
Willcox, Arthur, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., 277, 424
Williams, Carrington Bonsor, Sc.D., M.A. (Camb.), 255, 300, 468
Williams, Prof. Charles Harold, M.A. (Camb.), 202, 203, 237, 242, 244, 252, 265, 391
Williams, David, Ph.D., M.Sc., B.Eng. (Liv.), 235, 242, 293, 385
Williams, David Iorwerth, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., 287, 420
Williams, Denis John, D.Sc., M.D. (Manch.), F.R.C.P., 277, 433
Williams, (Mrs.) Emma Christine, M.A. (Camb.), M.B., B.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 283, 428
Williams, Ernest Rohan, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), D.M.R.E. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 285, 435
Williams, (Mrs.) Gertrude, B.A. (Manch.), 231, 253, 305, 378
Williams, Prof. Glanville Llewelyn, LL.D., Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), LL.B. (Wales), 200, 240, 269, 395

Williams, Prof. Gwyn, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Wales), Ph.D. (Camb.), 227, 291, 400
Williams, Harry George Everard, B.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 279, 416
Williams, Ivor Glyn, M.B., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., D.M.R.E. (Camb.), 285, 431
Williams, Leslie Herbert Worthy, M.D., M.S. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 279, 435
Williams, Prof. Richard Tecwyn, D.Sc. (Birm.), Ph.D., B.Sc. (Wales), 224, 240, 246, 288, 435
Williams, William Thomas, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 290, 378
Williamson-Nobel, Frederick Arnold, B.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., 279, 435
Willis, Albert Henry, B.Sc. (Eng.) (Lond.), 303, 391
Willoughby, Prof. Leonard Ashley, D.Lit., M.A. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Vienna), 202, 236, 264, 410
Wilson, Andrew, M.D., Ph.D. (Glasgow), Ph.C., 221, 246, 247, 283, 410
Wilson, Charles Paul, C.V.O., F.R.C.S., 280, 424
Wilson, Prof. Clifford, M.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), M.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 221, 275, 422
Wilson, Prof. Edward Meryon, Ph.D., M.A. (Camb.), 203, 251, 269, 391
Wilson, Gilbert, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Wisconsin), 293, 385
Wilson, Harry Warren, A.R.C.A., 223, 234, 260, 410
Wilson, Henry Leonard, M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 278, 422
Wilson, John Stuart Gladstone, M.A. (Western Australia), 305, 395
Wilson, Karl, Ph.D., M.Sc. (Lond.), 225, 290, 380
Wilson, Prof. William, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Leipzig), F.R.S., 248
Windeyer, Prof. Brian Wellingham, M.B., B.S. (Sydney), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), D.M.R.E. (Camb.), F.F.R., 221, 284, 424
Winnington-Ingram, Prof. Reginald Pepys, M.A. (Camb.), 228, 260, 412
Winter, Ernest Roy Sealey, Ph.D. (Lond.), 292, 385
Winterton, William Ralph, M.A., M.B., B.Chir. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 279, 425
Winton, Prof. Frank Robert, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), 240, 246, 249, 283, 410
Wisdom, John Oulton, Ph.D., B.A. (Dublin), 305, 395
Wise, (Mrs.), D. L., M.A., J.P., 198
Witchell, Prof. Edward Frank Dalby, B.Sc. (Lond.), 197, 199
Witt, Sir Robert, 199
Wittek, Prof. Paul, Dr. Phil. (Vienna), 244, 269, 402
Wittkower, Prof. Rudolf, Ph.D. (Berlin), 234, 237, 260, 410
Woledge, Prof. Brian, M.A. (Leeds), D. de l'Univ. (Paris), 229, 244, 251, 263, 410
Wood, Dudley Orson, M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.Sc., 238, 248, 297, 410
Wood, Herbert John, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), 235, 264, 391
Wood, Hubert Lyon-Campbell, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 287, 420
Wood, R. McKinnon, 204
Wood, Sir Robert, K.B.E., C.B.E., 197
Wood, S. H., 201
Woodcock, (Mrs.) G., 201
Woodger, Prof. Joseph Henry, D.Sc. (Lond.), 238, 240, 250, 255, 289, 425
Woods, William Wilson, L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 283, 422
Woodward, Avery, M.A. (Lond. & Camb.), 194, 197, 199, 228, 229, 260, 400
Wooldridge, Prof. Sidney William, D.Sc. (Lond.), 222, 231, 234, 235, 326, 391
Woolley, Victor James, M.A., M.D. (Camb.), 247
Wootton, Prof. Barbara, M.A. (Camb.), 198, 231, 253, 306, 378
Wormald, F., 202
Wormall, Prof. Arthur, D.Sc. (Leeds), 224, 227, 240, 250, 288, 431

Worsley, Sidney John, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., M.A. (Oxf.), B.A. (Lond.), 194, 197, 198, 199, 204, 222, 231, 234, 242
Wortley, Prof. B. A., 200
Wren, Thomas Lancaster, M.A. (Camb.), 225, 238, 241, 294, 410
Wrenn, Prof. Charles Leslie, M.A. (Oxf.), 229
Wright, Arthur Dickson, M.B., M.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 287, 435
Wright, Prof. George Payling, B.A., D.M., B.Ch. (Oxf.), F.R.C.P., 246, 282, 418
Wright, James Alfred Snarey, L.D.S., 273, 442
Wright, Prof. Samson, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 240, 249, 297, 425
Wright, William David, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., 248, 296, 385
Wrigley, Arthur Joseph, M.D., B.S. (Lond.), F.R.C.S., 279, 438
Wylie, William Derek, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (Camb.), M.R.C.P., 271, 438
Wyllie, James, B.Sc. (Agric.) (Glasgow), 222, 287, 413
Wynn-Williams, Charles Eryl, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Camb.), M.Sc. (Wales), 248, 296, 385

Yates, Frances Amelia, M.A. (Lond.), 251, 261, 375
Yates, Frank, Sc.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., 253, 298, 468
Yeoman, Ernest Wickham, M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S., A.R.S.M., F.R.I.C., 242, 303
Yetts, Prof. Walter Perceval, C.B.E., D.Lit. (Lond.), L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., 223
Young, Prof. John Zachary, M.A. (Oxf.), F.R.S., 201, 223, 230, 234, 238, 240, 246, 254, 255, 271, 410
Young, Prof. Leslie, D.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., 224, 240, 250, 288, 438
Young, R. Fitzgibbon, D.Phil. (Brunn), M.A. (Oxf.), 204
Young, Robert Henry, B.A., B.Ch. (Camb.), F.R.C.S., 280, 433
Young, Rosalind Cecilia Hildegard, Ph.D. (Camb.), 295, 385
Yudkin, Prof. John, Ph.D., M.A., M.D., B.Ch. (Camb.), B.Sc. (Lond.), M.R.C.P., F.R.I.C., 249, 297, 391

Zeuner, Prof. Alfred Frederick Everard, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Breslau), 223, 259, 369
Zilva, Sylvester Solomon, D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Giessen), F.R.I.C., 289, 458
Zimmels, Hersch Jacobs, Dr. Phil. (Vienna), 268, 465

GENERAL INDEX

(*See also Index of Names on p.* 521.)

Academic Council: Constitution and functions (*Statutes 73–75*), 169; Personnel, 197
Academic Dress, Regulations for, 326
Accounting, Appointed Teachers of, 303
Act (University of London) and Statutes, 149
Administrative Staff, 208
Advanced Medical Studies, Board of, 220
Advisory Boards, 256; *Statute 104*, 176
Aeronautical Engineering, Board of Studies in, 221
Aeronautics, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 300
African Languages, Appointed Teachers of, 259
Agriculture, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 287
Agriculture and Horticulture, Board of Studies in, 221
Air Squadron, 491
Anæsthetics, Recognised Teachers of, 270
Anatomy: Board of Studies in, 238; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 271
Anthropology: Board of Studies in, 222; Appointed Teachers of, 259
Appointed Teachers: Conditions of appointment (*Statute 120 et seq.*), 180; list of, 258; Regulations for appointment, 332
Appointments Board, 501; Personnel, 198
Approved Courses of Study, 362
Archæology: Board of Studies in, 223; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 259
Archæology, Institute of, 51, 368; Committee of Management, 200
Architectural Education Committee, 198
Architecture: Board of Studies in, 223; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 259
Area Training Scheme for London, 473
Arms, 26
Arnott Gift for Physical Science, 59; Studentship, 356, 512
Art, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 260
Arts, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 259
Associate Students: Definition of (*Statute 23*), 159; Regulations for, 349
Astronomy, Recognised Teacher of, 288
Athletic Ground, 494
Athlone Press Board of Management, 198
Auctioneers and Landed Property Agents Scholarship, 358
Avebury Bequest for Lubbock Prize in Mathematics or Astronomy, 60

Bacteriology, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 281, 288
Barratt Bequest for History, 60
Battersea Polytechnic, 462
Bayswater Hall of Residence, 498; Committee of Management, 199
Beaverbrook Fund for Medical Research, 61, 359
Bedell, Esquire, 207
Bedells, of Convocation, 206

Bedford College, 375
Belgian Studies, Chair of, 57, 270
Benefactions, 36
Biochemistry : Board of Studies in, 224 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 288
Biology, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 289
Biometry, Appointed Teacher of, 292
Biophysics, Special Advisory Board in, 256
Birkbeck College, 378
Bloomsbury, New University Buildings, 27
Board of Advisors, Regulations for, 339, 340, 341
Board of Discipline, Regulations for, 350
Boards of Faculties (*Statutes 97–99*), 174
Boards of Studies : Constitution and functions of (*Statutes 100–103*), 174 ; Register of, 220
Boat-House, 494
Bostock Scholarship for Women, 94, 355, 512
Botany : Board of Studies in, 224 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 289
British Postgraduate Medical Federation, 444
Britt Bequest for Physics, English, and Modern Languages, 61, 356, 512
Brooke Bequest for Stopford Brooke Scholarship, 62, 356, 513
Brown Animal Sanatory Institution, 41, 366 ; Committee, 199
Brown Bequest for Ancient Greek Languages and Literature, 62
Bryce Memorial Scholarship, 69, 355, 512
Burnham Bequest, 62
Business Firms and Banks, Grants, 32
Busk Bequest of Portrait and Endowment, 63
Bygott Bequest for Public Health and Preventive Medicine, 63, 356, 513

Canterbury Hall of Residence, 498
Carpenter Memorial Prize and Medal, 64, 357, 515
Carpenters' Company's Scholarships, 64, 355, 512
Cass (Sir John) Technical Institute, 470
Cassel (Sir Ernest) Grants for Commerce, 64 ; Travelling Scholarships, 65
Central Research Fund, 359 ; Committee, 199
Certificates (University Extension), 506
Chancellor of the University, 192 ; Election, powers and duties of (*Statutes 7–10*), 157 ; Former Chancellors, 216
Chancellor's Mace, 26
Charing Cross Hospital Medical School, 414
Chelsea Polytechnic, 463
Chemical Engineering : Board of Studies in, 225 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 300
Chemistry : Board of Studies in, 226 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 290
Child Health, Institute of, 447, 452 ; Committee of Management, 201
Children's Diseases, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 272
Chinese Government Scholarship, 65
Churton Collins Prize, 69, 516
City Corporation and City Company Grants, 30
Civil and Mechanical Engineering, Board of Studies in, 227
Civil Engineering, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 300
Clark Bequest for Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene, 65 ; Lectures, 308
Classics : Board of Studies in, 228 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 260
Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions, 69, 355, 511
Clothworkers' (William Gilles) Research Fellowship, 69, 357, 511

Clubs and Societies, 495, 497
Cobden Club Prize for Political Economy, 69
College of Estate Management, 463
College Hall, 499
Collegiate Council : Constitution and functions of (*Statutes 79–81*), 170 ; Personnel, 197
Collins (Churton) Memorial for English and Classical Literature, 69, 516
Colonial Studies, Special Advisory Board in, 256
Colours, University, 328
Commerce, 43 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 303
Commerce Degree Bureau, 43, 500 ; Committee, 199
Committees of the Senate (*Statutes 66–72*), 168 ; Personnel, 197
Committees Revision Committee, 199
Commonwealth Studies, Institute of, 369 ; Committee of Management, 201
Comparative Anatomy : *see* Zoology
Comparative Literature, Recognised Teacher of, 261
Comparative Philology : Board of Studies in, 229 ; Appointed Teacher of, 261
Connaught Hall of Residence, 43, 498
Convocation : Constitution and functions of (*Statutes 55–65*), 166 ; Chairman, 192 ; Former Chairmen, 217 ; Officers, 206 ; Standing Committee of, 206 ; Regulations for, 324
Corbett (Sir Julian) Memorial Prize for Modern Naval History, 70, 357, 516
County Borough Grants, 30, 41
Courses, Intercollegiate, 361
Court : Constitution and functions of (*Statute 25 et seq.*), 159 ; Chairman, 192 ; Former Chairman, 217 ; Personnel, 193
Courtauld Institute of Art, 43, 366 ; Committee of Management, 199
Creighton Memorial Lectureship in History, 70 ; Lectures, 307
Crompton Bequest for French, 70

Davidson Bequest for Old Testament Studies, 71
Davis Bequest for Medicine, Law or Engineering, 71
Deans of Faculties, 207 ; Election of (*Statutes, 95–96*), 173
Definition of Terms (*Statute 1*), 155
Degrees : General information, 352 ; *Statutes 129–136*, 182
Dental Anatomy, Recognised Teachers of, 272
Dental Metallurgy, Recognised Teacher of, 272
Dental Surgery, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 272
Dentistry, Board of Studies in, 230
Derby Studentship, 72, 356, 513
Dermatology, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 273
de Saliceto (Laura) Studentship for Cancer Research, 72, 356, 513
Diction and Drama, Certificate in, 506
Dietetics : foundation of a Chair by an anonymous donor and others, 73 ; Special Advisory Board for Diploma in, 256
Diplomas : General Information, 352 ; University Extension, 504
Dixon Fund for Scientific Research, 73, 360
Dramatic Art, Diploma in, 504
Dress, Official and Academic, 326
Dunn (Sir William) Scholarship, 73, 355, 511
Dutch, Appointed Teachers of, 261
Duveen (Geoffrey E.) Endowment for Otology, 74 ; Travelling Studentship, 356, 513

East Malling Research Station, 464
Economic History, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 303
Economics and Political Science : Board of Studies in, 230 ; London School of, 392 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 304

Education : Board of Studies in, 232 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 261 ; Institute of, 369, 473 ; Council and Committee of Management of Institute, 201, 202
Electrical Engineering : Board of Studies in, 232 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 301
Emeritus Professors, 218 ; Regulations for Conferment of Title of, 344
Engineering, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 300
English : Board of Studies in, 233 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 262 ; Certificates of Proficiency in, 506
Estate Management : Board of Studies in, 233 ; Recognised Teachers of, 305 ; Scholarships in, 358
Eugenics, Appointed Teacher of, 292
Examination and Inspection of Schools (*Statute 87*), 172 ; Scheme and Regulations for, 509
Examinations : Statutes governing, 185 ; *see also* Degrees
Examiners, Appointment of (*Statute 144*), 186
Exhibitions and Scholarships, etc., 355 ; *Lists*, 511
Extension and Tutorial Classes Council : Constitution and functions of (*Statutes 82–85*) 171 ; Courses, 502 ; Diplomas, 504 ; Certificates, 506 ; Personnel, 197
External Experts, 337
External Students : definition of (*Statute 22*), 159 ; Council for, constitution and functions of (*Statutes 76–78*), 178, personnel, 197 ; Statistics, 519
Extra-Mural Studies, Department of, 502

Faculties : Constitution and functions of (*Statutes 88–96*), 173 ; Deans of, 173, 207 ; Boards of (*Statutes 97–99*), 174
Fellows of the University (*Statute 19*), 158
Fellowships, 357, 511
Finance and General Purposes Committee, 198
Fine Art, Board of Studies in, 234
Fletcher-Warr Studentships : *see* Keddey
Forensic Medicine, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 274
Former Chancellors, etc., 216
French, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 263
Furzedown Training College, 464

Galton Gift and Bequest for Eugenics, 75
Gardner Memorial Prize for Italian, 76, 357
Gayer-Anderson Bequest of Classical Antiquities, 76
General School Examination, 509
Geography : Board of Studies in, 234 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 263
Geology : Board of Studies in, 235 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 292
German, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 264
Germanic Languages and Literatures ; Institute of, 373, Committee of Management, 202 ; Board of Studies in, 236
Gerstenberg Studentship, 77, 356, 513
Gibbs Bequest for de Saliceto Studentship : *see* de Saliceto
Gilchrist Trustees' Medals, 77, 515
Gilles (William) Research Fellowship, 69, 357, 511
Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust Prize for Economics, 77, 516
Goetze Gift for Mond Studentship : *see* Mond
Goldsmiths' College, 50, 459 ; Delegacy, 199
Goldsmiths' Company's Library of Economic Literature, 483
Governors, etc., appointed by Senate, 311
Graduates, Honorary, 213

Graham Medical Research Fund, 78, 359 ; Committee, 200 ; Regulations, 359 ; Scholar, 512
Granville Studentship, 78, 356, 514
Greek : *see* Classics
Greek and Latin Languages and Literatures, Board of Studies in, 228
Guy's Hospital Medical School, 416
Gynæcology, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 278

Harmsworth Medal in Journalism, 79
Heath Clark Bequest for Preventive Medicine and Tropical Hygiene, 65 ; Lectures, 308
Higher Education in the Colonies, Committee on, 200
Higher School Examination, 509
Historical Introduction, 5
Historical Research, Institute of, 52, 373 ; Committee, 202 ; Fellowships, 357, 511
History : Board of Studies in, 236 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 264
History of Art : Board of Studies in, 237 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 260
History and Philosophy of Science : Board of Studies in, 238 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 293
Holiday Course in English for Foreign Students, 507
Home County and County Borough Grants, 30, 41
Honorary Degrees Committee, 200
Honorary Graduates, 213
Horticulture : Board of Studies in, 221 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 293
Hostels, 498 ; Committee, 200
Household and Social Science, Special Advisory Board in, 256
Household Work, Recognised Teacher of, 293
Howe Bequest, 79
Huberich Bequest, 79
Hudson (William Henry) Memrial Prize for Literature, 80, 516
Hughes Bequest for Medical Research, 80, 360
Human Anatomy and Morphology, Board of Studies in, 238
Hygiene and Public Health : Board of Studies in, 239 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 274

Imperial Chemical Industries Research Fellowships, 80, 357, 511
Imperial College of Science and Technology, 380
Index of Names, 521
Inspection of Institutions, Regulations for, 331
Inspection of Schools (*Statute 87*), 172
Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, 51, 367 ; Committee of Management, 200
Institute of Archæology, 51, 368 ; Committee of Management, 200
Institute of Child Health, 447, 452 ; Committee of Management, 201
Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 369 ; Committee of Management, 201
Institute of Education, 369, 473 ; Council and Committee of Management, 201, 202
Institute of Germanic Languages and Literatures, 373 ; Committee of Management, 202
Institute of Historical Research, 52, 373 ; Committee, 202 ; Fellowships, 357, 511
Institute of Laryngology and Otology, 449, 452
Institute of Obstetrics and Gynæcology, 450
Institute of Ophthalmology, 448
Institute of Psychiatry, 446, 452

Institutions with Recognised Teachers, *List*, 364 ; 459
Inter-Collegiate Courses, Rules for, 361
Intermediate Examinations : *see* Degrees
Intermediate Medical Studies, Board of, 239
Internal Experts, 337
Internal Students : definitions of (*Statute 21*), 158 ; Statistics, 517, 518
Irwin Bequest for Research, 80
Italian, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 266

Jessel (Sir George) Studentship, 514
Jews' College, 465
John Innes Horticultural Institution, 465
Joint Maintenance Committee of the Court and Senate, 202
Joseph Memorial Scholarship for Social Studies, 82, 355
Jubber Bequest for Scholarships, 82, 356, 514

Keddey Fletcher-Warr Studentships for Science, 75, 356, 514
King Edward Chair of Music, 107
King's College Hospital Medical School, 418
King's College, London, 385 ; Delegacy, 202
King's College of Household and Social Science, 391
King's College, Theological Department, 454
Knight Bequest for Research, 83

Laboratory Supervision, 348
Laryngology and Otology, Institute of, 449, 452
Latin : *see* Classics
Laws : Board of Studies in, 240 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 269 ; Scholarship in, 356, 512
Lecturers : *see* Teachers
Legal Studies, Institute of Advanced, 51, 367 ; Committee of Management, 200
Leon Bequest for Research, 83 ; Fellowship, 357, 511
Librarianship, Recognised Teacher of, 266
Library, 482 ; Committee, 203
Lindley Studentship, 85, 356, 514
Lister Institute of Preventive Medicine, 457
Local Lectures (University Extension), 502
Loch Exhibitions for Social Science, 85, 355, 511
Lodgings Bureau, 499
Logic and Scientific Method, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 305
London County Council Grants, 30, 39
London Hospital Medical College, 420
London School of Dental Surgery, 425
London School of Economics and Political Science, 392
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, 452
Lubbock (Sir John William) Memorial Prize, 60, 357, 516

Mace, Chancellor's, 26
Macgregor Bequest, 86
Maintenance Committee of Court and Senate, 202
Maintenance Staff, 212
Maria Grey Training College, 465
Marshall Gift and Bequest, 86 ; Fellowship, 357, 512
Masom Classical Scholarship, 87, 355, 512
Mathematics : Board of Studies in, 241 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 293

Matriculation and School Examinations Council : Constitution and functions of (*Statutes 86–87*), 172 ; Personnel, 198
Matthew Prizes for Biblical Knowledge and Latin, 89
Maudsley Hospital : *see* Institute of Psychiatry
Mechanical Engineering : Board of Studies in, 227 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 300, 302
Medals, 357, 515
Medical Protozoology, Appointed Teacher of, 274
Medical Radiology, Special Advisory Board for Diplomas in, 257
Medicine : Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 275 ; Gold Medals 358
Mental Diseases, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 277
Mental Health Courses, 508
Metallurgy : Board of Studies in, 242 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 303
Metcalfe Bequest for Studentship and Scholarship in Economics, 89, 355, 356, 512, 514
Meteorology, Appointed Teachers of, 295
Mickle (William Julius) Fellowship for Medical Art or Science, 90, 357, 512
Middlesex Hospital Medical School, 423
Miers Bequest, 90, 357, 516
Military Education Committee, 203
Military Studies, Board of, 242
Miller Bequest for Story–Miller Prize, 90
Mineralogy : *see* Geology
Mining : Board of Studies in, 242 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 303
Mockler-Ferryman Gifts for Students, 91
Modern Foreign Languages, Certificates in, 506
Modern Greek, Professor of, 266
Mond (Frida) Studentship in Arts, 91, 356, 514
Morphology : *see* Human Anatomy
Music : Board of Studies in, 242 ; King Edward Chair, 107 ; Library, 489 ; Recognised Teachers of, 270

National Institute for Medical Research, 466
Natural History, Certificate in, 507 ; Practical Course in, 507
Navigation : *see* Mathematics
New College, 455
Northampton Polytechnic, 466
Northern Polytechnic, 467
Nuffield Gift to University Union, 91
Nursing, Diploma in, 504
Nutford House, 498

Observatory, 54, 374 ; Committee of Management, 203
Obstetrics and Gynæcology : Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 278 ; Institute of, 450
Official Dress, 326
Ophthalmology : Recognised Teachers of, 279 ; Institute of, 448
Organisation and Administration of Schools of the University, Committee, 203
Oriental and African Languages and Literatures : Board of Studies in, 243 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 259, 266
Oriental and African Studies, School of, 401
Orthopædics, Recognised Teachers of, 279
Oto-Rhino-Laryngology, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 280
Ouseley Memorial Scholarships for Eastern Languages, 91, 355, 512

Palæography : Board of Studies in, 244 ; Appointed Teacher of, 267
Palæontology : *see* Geology
Palæo-Botany : *see* Botany
Palæo-Zoology : *see* Zoology
Palestinian Collection, 52
Papyrology, Appointed Teacher of, 267
Parliamentary Representation, 325 ; Member, 192 ; Former Members, 217
Pathology : Board of Studies in, 245 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 281
Paviors' Company's Gift for Chair of Highway Engineering, 92
Perren Bequest for Astronomy, 92
Petrie Medal for Archæology, 93, 357, 516
Petrology : *see* Geology
Pharmacology : Board of Studies in, 246 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 283
Pharmacy : Board of Studies in, 247 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 284 ; School of, 402
Philosophical Studies, Board of, 247
Philosophy, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 267
Phonetics, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 268
Physical Education, Diploma in, 504
Physical Medicine, Recognised Teachers of, 284
Physics : Board of Studies in, 248 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 295
Physiology : Board of Studies in, 249 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 297
Platt (Arthur) Studentship, 356, 514
Political Science : *see* Economics
Portuguese, Appointed Teacher of, 268
Postgraduate Medical School of London, 445, 451
Postgraduate Medical Studies, Special Advisory Board in, 257
Postgraduate Studentships, 356, 513, 514
Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, 356, 515
Preedy (John Benjamin Knowlton) Memorial Library, 93, 486
Preliminary Medical Studies, Board of, 249
Priebsch Memorial Prize for German, 94, 357, 516
Principal, 192 ; Appointment, powers and duties of (*Statutes 15-18*), 158 ; Former Principals, 217
Principal's Report, 115
Prizes, 357, 516
Professoriate Committee, 204
Professors, Regulations for, 332
Professors Emeritus, 218 ; Regulations for Conferment of Title, 344
Psychiatry, Institute of, 446, 452
Psychological Medicine, Diploma in, 505
Psychology : Board of Studies in, 250 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 268
Public Administration : Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 305 ; Extension Diploma in, 505
Public Orator, 192
Publication Fund : Regulations, 351 ; Committee, 204

Queen Mary College, 396

Radiology, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 284
Raisin Bequest, 94
Readers, University, Regulations for, 332
Recognised and Appointed Teachers, List of, 258

Recognition of Teachers, Regulations for, 346
Regulations :—
Academic and Official Dress, 326
Admission of Educational Institutions as Schools of the University, 329
Admission of Professors and Readers to Higher Doctorates, 345
Admission of Recognised Teachers to Higher Doctorates, 348
Associate Students, 349
Board of Discipline, 350
Central Research Fund, 359
Convocation, 324
Degrees, 352
Diplomas, 352
Exhibitions, Scholarships, etc., 355
Inspection and Examination of Schools, 509
Inspection of Institutions applying for Recognition of Teachers, 331
Laboratory Supervision, 348
Publication Fund, 351
Recognition of Teachers, 346
Student Societies and Clubs, 495, 497
University Titles, 332
Reid Trustees, 94
Reitlinger (Paul Philip) Prize for Research, 94, 357, 516
Religious Knowledge, Certificate in, 507
Report of Principal, 115
Research, Foundations for Promotion of, 359
Residential Accommodation, 498
Richardson Bequest for Literary or Artistic Work, 95 ; Scholarship, 355, 512
Richmond College, 456
Roberts (Robert Davies) Scholarships, 95, 512
Robertson Memorial Prize for German, 95, 357, 516
Rogers Prize for Medicine or Surgery, 96, 358, 516
Romance Languages and Literatures, Board of Studies in, 251
Roscoe (Sir Henry) Gift of University Mace, 26
Rothamsted Experimental Station, 468
Royal Academy of Music, 468
Royal Cancer Hospital, 458
Royal College of Music, 469
Royal Dental Hospital of London, School of Dental Surgery, 425
Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, 426
Royal Holloway College, 399
Royal Institution of Great Britain, 469
Royal Veterinary College, 469

St. Bartholomew's Hospital Medical College, 428
St. George's Hospital Medical School, 431
St. John's Hall (London College of Divinity), 457
St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, 433
St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School, 435
Sanderson-Wells Prizes, Lectureship and Publication Fund, 96, 358, 516
Scharlieb Bequest for Research Studentship, 98, 356, 514
Scholarships Committee, 204
Scholarships, Exhibitions, etc., 355 ; *see also* pp. 57–114 ; *Lists*, 512
School of Oriental and African Studies, 401
School of Pharmacy, 402
School of Slavonic and East European Studies, 373 ; Council, 204
Schools of the University : *List* of, 363 ; Recognition of (*Statute III et seq.*), 177 ; Regulations, 329
Science, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 287
Semitic Languages, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 268

Semon Gift for Medal and Lecture in Laryngology, 99 ; Lectures, 309
Senate : Constitution and functions of (*Statute 43 et seq.*), 163 ; Members of, 194 ; Committees of (*Statutes 66–72*), 168 ; Personnel of Committees, 197
Shelley Bequest, 99
Sherbrooke Studentship, 99, 356, 514
Simmons (Arthur Thomas) Prizes for Geography, 99
Sir John Cass Technical Institute, 470
Sister-Tutor's Diploma, 505
Slavonic and East European Studies : Board of, 252
Slavonic and East European Studies, School of, 55, 373 ; Council, 204
Slavonic Languages, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 269
Smith (George) Studentship, 100, 356, 514
Soames (Laura) Bequest for Phonetics, 100, 358, 516
Societies and Clubs, 495, 497
Sociology : Board of Studies in, 252 ; Appointed Teachers of, 306
Spanish, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 269
Special Advisory Boards, 256 ; *Statute 104*, 176
Special University Lectures, 362
Stamp Memorial Lectureship, 100 ; Lectures, 310
Standing Committee of Convocation, 206
State Scholarships, 358
Statistics : Board of Studies in, 253 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 298
Statistics of Examinations and Students, 517, 518, 519
Statutes : text of, 155 *et seq.* ; Committee, 204
Stern Scholarship for Commerce, 103, 355, 512
Stevenson Chairs of International History, 103
Stopford Brooke Scholarship, 62, 356, 513
Story-Miller Prize, 90, 358, 516
Students of the University (*Statute 20*), 158 ; Statistics, 517, 518, 519
Studentships, 356, *Lists*, 512
Surgery, Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 285

Teachers : Appointed and Recognised, Register of, 258 ; Conditions of appointment (*Statute 117 et seq.*), 179 ; Regulations for Recognition of, 346
Teaching Work of the University, 361
Terms, Definition of (*Statute 1*), 155
Terms for University and Inter-Collegiate Courses, 362
Theology : Board of Studies in, 253 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 258 ; Extension Diploma in, 506
Titles, Regulations as to Conferment of, 332 *et seq.*
Training Colleges : *see* Institute of Education
Training Corps, 490
Travelling Studentships, 356 ; *List*, 515
Treasury Grants, 29, 36
Trinity College of Music, 470 ; King Edward Chair, 107
Tropical Medicine, Recognised Teachers of, 287
Trustees, etc., appointed by Senate, 311
Trusts and Benefactions, 36
Turkish, Appointed Teacher of, 269
Turner and Newall Research Fellowships, 107, 357, 512
Tutorial Classes, 503

Universities of the British Commonwealth, Association of, 520
University College Hospital Medical School, 438 ; Dental Department, 441
University College, London, 402 ; Committee, 204

University Colours, 328
University Departments, List of, 363
University Union, 492 ; Nuffield Gift to, 91

Vacation Courses, 508
Venables Gift, 107
Venereal Diseases, Recognised Teachers of, 287
Veterinary Science : Board of Studies in, 254 ; Recognised Teachers of, 298
Vice-Chancellor, 192 ; Appointment, powers and duties of (*Statutes 11–14*), 157 ; Former Vice-Chancellors, 216
Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund for Students, 91
Victoria County History, Page benefactions, 53
Visitor, 192 ; *Statute 6*, 157

Wallas Memorial Scholarship, 108, 355, 512
Warburg Institute, 56, 375 ; Committee of Management, 205
Wellcome Trustees—Chairs of Pharmacology and Tropical Medicine, 113
Weldon Bequest for Chair of Biometry, 108
West Ham Municipal College, 471
Westfield College, 411
Westminster Abbey Service Prize, 114
Westminster Medical School, 442
White Sociology Fund, 114
Wood (Ethel M.) Lecture, 310
Woolwich Polytechnic, 472
Wye College, 412

Zaharoff Chair of Aviation, 114
Zoology : Board of Studies in, 254 ; Appointed and Recognised Teachers of, 299

Printed in Great Britain by Butler & Tanner Ltd., Frome and London

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

PUBLICATIONS

The following may be obtained post free on application to the Central Office, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1, but owing to paper and printing difficulties one copy of regulations only can be sent to an individual student. Applications should not be addressed to the Principal.

A student in doubt regarding his course should first ask for a General Information pamphlet (see p. 2).

REGULATIONS

(*a*) Matriculation Examination
Matriculation Regulations for 1951 only
Special University Entrance Examination
Exemption from Matriculation Examination
Scholarships, etc.

(*b*) Degrees—

(i) *For Internal Students :—*

Agriculture
Arts
Commerce
Dental Surgery
Economics
Engineering
Estate Management
Horticulture
Household and Social Science
Laws
Medicine
Mining and Metallurgy
Music
Pharmacy
Science
Theology
Veterinary Science
Ph.D.

(ii) *For External Students :—*

Agriculture
Arts
- Intermediate Examination
- B.A.(General) and B.A.(Honours)
- M.A. and D.Lit.

Chemical Engineering
Commerce
- For examinations up to 1954 only

Dental Surgery
Economics
- Old Regulations for examinations up to 1954 only
- New Regulations

Engineering
- Old Regulations for examinations up to 1951 only
- New Regulations

Estate Management
Horticulture
Laws
- Intermediate Examination
- LL.B.
- LL.M. and LL.D.

Medicine
- First Medical Examination
- Second and Third (M.B., B.S.) Examinations
- Second and Third (B.D.S.) Examination in Dental Surgery
- M.S. and M.D.

Metallurgy
Mining
Music

Pharmacy
- Old Regulations for examinations up to 1953 only
- New Regulations

Science
- Intermediate Examination
- B.Sc.(General) and B.Sc.(Special).
- M.Sc. and D.Sc.

Theology
Veterinary Science
Ph.D.

(*c*) Diplomas—

For Internal Students :—

Anthropology	Medical Radiology
Archæology	Military Studies
Archive Administration	Phonetics
Bacteriology	Psychology
Clinical Pathology	Public Administration
Comparative Philology	Public Health
Dietetics	Slavonic and East European Studies
Fine Art	Teacher's
Geography	Theology
History of Art	Town Planning & Civic Architecture
Librarianship	Town Planning & Civic Engineering

For External Students :—

Biology ; Clinical Pathology ; Geography ; Public Administration ; Public Health ; Social Studies ; Teacher's ; Theology

For Extra-Mural Students :—

Dramatic Art
Humanities (History, Literature, Economics, Social Studies, History of Art, Biblical and Religious Studies, International Affairs)
Nursing
Physical Education, Theory and Practice of
Psychological Medicine
Public Administration
Sister Tutor's
Theology

(*d*) Certificates in—Diction and Drama ; English for foreign students (formerly Scheme A); English for teachers of foreign students (formerly Scheme B); Modern Foreign Languages; Natural History ; Religious Knowledge.

General Information Pamphlet for Internal Students.—Containing information with regard to the constitution and work of the University for the use of Internal students and others desirous of pursuing their studies at Schools and Institutions of the University.

General Information Pamphlet for External Students.—Containing information with regard to the constitution and work of the University for the use of External Students.

Overseas Pamphlet.—Containing information as to examinations held in the Self-governing Dominions and in the Colonies.

Regulations for the General School and Higher School Examinations.—Supplied only to School Authorities and other Educational Bodies.

Regulations for the General Certificate of Education Examination:

Regulations, etc., for University Extension Courses.—Supplied to persons desiring to establish University Extension Centres, to Students, and to those officially connected with such Centres.

Teacher's Certificate for Students in Training Colleges.—Price 6*d.* post free. Supplied without charge to School Authorities and other Educational Bodies.

Tutorial Classes.—Descriptive pamphlet.

Commerce Degree Bureau Prospectus.—Containing particulars of study courses (including library facilities) provided for External Students preparing for the B.Com. Degree. (*Obtainable from the Secretary, Commerce Degree Bureau, Senate House, W.C.*1.)

LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS

[NOTE.—The attention of Students is drawn to the wide facilities which are provided for them free of charge at the University Library, for reference and for borrowing for home reading.

For hours of opening, rules and other information respecting the University Library, application should be made to the Goldsmiths' Librarian, University Library, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1.]

List of Accessions to the University Library.—The current number may be obtained free on application to the Librarian.

Catalogue of Books on Archæology and Art and cognate works belonging to the Preedy Memorial Library and other collections in the University Library. Section I. Archæology and Ancient Art 1935. Section II. Art and Index 1937.

A Reader's Guide to the University Library 1940.

Historical and Armorial Bookbindings in the University Library. With 11 plates. By R. A. Rye and M. S. Quinn. 1937.

PUBLICATION FUND

A Publication Fund has been instituted for the purpose of facilitating the publication of Special Lectures given for the University, successful Theses, or other results of Research by members and teachers of the University. Detailed Regulations may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.

The following may be obtained from the University of London (Publications Branch), Senate House, W.C.1. (Telephone: MUSeum 8000):—

Degrees Awarded.—January 1932—December 1936, and January 1937—December 1941, price 1*s.* 2*d.* each, post free.

January 1942—December 1946, price 2s. 6d. each, post free.

Subjects of Dissertations and Theses and published work presented by successful candidates at examinations for higher degrees from 1937 to 1944 price 1*s.* 2*d.*, post free.

Lists for the years 1945, 1946, 1947 and 1948 can be obtained price 3*d.* each, post free.

University of London Gazette.—Annual subscription 5*s.* post free; single number 8*d.* post free.

University Calendar.—Published annually in October. A limited number of copies are available for sale at 10*s.* 6*d.* post free.

Regulations for Internal Students (Red Book).—Published annually in October. A limited number of copies are available for sale at 10*s.* 6*d.* post free. The Regulations for Scholarships, etc., are appended.

Regulations for External Students (Blue Book).—Published annually in October. A limited number of copies are available for sale at 10*s.* 6*d.* post free. The Regulations for Scholarships, etc., are appended.

Regulations and General Information concerning the work of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council (Green Book).—Published annually in October. A limited number of copies are available for sale at 5*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Regulations for Matriculation and School Examinations (Orange Book).—Published annually in October. A limited number of copies are available for sale at 5*s.* 0*d.* post free.

EXAMINATION PAPERS

		Price (post free) Air Mail extra
		s. *d.*
[1]MATRICULATION		
1,* 2,* 3*	[Jan., June, Sept.]	2 0 each
GENERAL SCHOOL.	*See pp. 7 and 8.*	
HIGHER SCHOOL.	*See p. 8.*	
SPECIAL ENTRANCE		
6	[March, May, Sept., Dec.]	1 9 each
THEOLOGY		
10	Intermediate (Internal)	1 6
	Intermediate (External)	1 6
11	B.D. [Prior to 1948 M.Th. papers were included]	2 0
	M.Th.: see p. 9.	
ARTS		
12	[2] Intermediate (inc. Science) (Internal)	2 0
	[2] Intermediate (inc. Science & Pharmacy) (External)* [July] ...	2 0
13	Intermediate (inc. Science & Pharmacy) (External)* [Nov.] ...	2 0
14	[2] B.A. General (Internal) [June]	2 6
	[2] B.A. General (External) [June]	2 6
15	[2] B.A. General (External) [Nov.]	2 6
	B.A. Honours and M.A.: see p. 9.	
LAWS		
16	Intermediate	1 6
17	LL.B.	2 0
	LL.M.: see p. 9.	
MUSIC		
19	Intermediate (June & Dec.), B.Mus., & D.Mus. (Dec.) ...	2 3
MEDICINE		
20	Dental Surgery	1 6
21	First Examinations	1 9
22	Second Examinations	1 9
23	M.B., B.S. [Oct.]	1 6
24	M.B., B.S. [April]	1 6
25	B.Pharmacy (Internal)	1 6
	[3] B.Pharmacy (External)	1 6
26	M.D. & M.S. [July]	1 9
27	M.D. & M.S. [December]	1 9
SCIENCE		
	Intermediate (*see 12 and 13 above*).	
30	B.Sc. General (Internal) [June]	2 6
	B.Sc. General (External) [June]	2 6
31	B.Sc. General (External) [Nov.]	2 6
	B.Sc. Special and M.Sc.: see p. 9.	

[1] Papers in Italian, Welsh and Russian, and in *Special Languages* (see Regulations for Matriculation) are not included. Copies of such papers can be obtained price 6*d.* each post free.

[2] Only English, French, German and Spanish are included among the modern language papers in these pamphlets. Papers in all other modern languages can be obtained price 6*d.* each post free.

[3] Papers for External Intermediate Pharmacy are included in pamphlets 12 and 13.

* See also pp. 7-8.

Examination Papers—*contd.*

		Price (post free) Air Mail extra s.	d.
SCIENCE (*continued*)			
Agriculture			
35	Intermediate and B.Sc.	2	0
Horticulture			
36	Intermediate and B.Sc.	2	0
Household and Social Science			
37	Second and B.Sc.	2	0
Veterinary Science			
39	First, Second and B.Sc.	2	0
ENGINEERING. *See also p. 9.*			
45	Intermediate (Internal)	1	9
	Intermediate (External) [June]	1	9
46	Intermediate (External) [Nov.]	1	9
47	B.Sc. Engineering (Internal)*	2	6
	B.Sc. Engineering (External)*	2	6
48	B.Sc. Mining (External) & Metallurgy ...	2	0
ECONOMICS			
49	Intermediate (External) [Nov.]	1	9
50	Intermediate (External) [July]	1	9
51	B.Sc. Economics	2	3
	M.Sc.: see p. 9.		
Commerce			
52	[2] Intermediate (External) [Nov.]	1	9
53	[2] Intermediate (External) [July]	1	9
54	B.Commerce	2	3
Estate Management			
55	Intermediate and B.Sc.	2	0

DIPLOMAS

Anthropology	Public Administration	1	3 each
Archæology	Public Health		
Bacteriology	†Sister-Tutor's		
Biology	Slavonic & East European Studies		
Dietetics			
Dramatic Art	‡Social Studies		
Geography (Internal)	Teacher's Diploma (Internal)		
,, (External)	,, ,, (External)		
History of Art	Theology		
Medical Radiology	Town Planning & Civic Architecture		
Nursing			
Physical Education	Town Planning & Civic Engineering		
Psychology			
Psychological Medicine			

CERTIFICATES

Diction and Drama (inc. in Diploma in Dramatic Art)	1	3 each
English for foreign students		
English for teachers of foreign students		
Modern Foreign Languages (Specify language required)		
Natural History		
Religious Knowledge		

* Parts I and II under the Revised Regulations (operative in and after 1949) will be issued separately, price 1s. 3d. each, post free.
† First issued 1946.
‡ First issued 1948.

Collected Sets of Examination Papers

MATRICULATION AND GENERAL SCHOOL

English and English Literature

Matriculation from June 1946 to June 1948, with General School—Midsummer 1946 to Midsummer 1948. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

French

Matriculation from January 1946 to January 1948, with General School—December 1945 to December 1947. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

German

Matriculation from September 1946 to September 1948, with General School—Midsummer 1946 to Midsummer 1948. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

Latin

Matriculation from June 1946 to June 1948, with General School—Midsummer 1946 to Midsummer 1948. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

Geography

Matriculation from June 1947 to June 1949, with General School—Midsummer 1947 to Midsummer 1949. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

History

Matriculation from January 1945 to January 1947, with General School—December 1944 to December 1946. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

Economics (including General School Economic History)

Matriculation from June 1946 to June 1948, with General School from Midsummer 1946 to Midsummer 1948. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing

Matriculation from June 1944 to January 1946, with General School—Midsummer 1944 to December 1945. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

MATRICULATION

Mathematics (with Answers)

Arithmetic, Algebra and Numerical Trigonometry; Geometry; Mathematics (more advanced); and Mechanics. January 1946 to January 1948. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

Science

Chemistry; Heat, Light and Sound; Electricity and Magnetism; Physics; Biology; Botany; Zoology; Geology; General Science. January 1946 to January 1948. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

GENERAL SCHOOL

Mathematics (with Answers)

Elementary Mathematics (Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry); Mathematics (more advanced); and Mechanics. Midsummer 1947 to Midsummer 1949. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

Science

Physics; Chemistry; Physics-with-Chemistry; General Science; Botany; Biology. Midsummer 1945 to Midsummer 1947. 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

Separate Copies of General School Papers

Separate copies of General School papers in all subjects, *from Midsummer* 1948, may be obtained at the following rates :—

3*d.* a copy for single papers in any subject (minimum 6*d.*).
2*d.* a copy for quantities of not less than 20 of the same paper.

[Arithmetic, Algebra and Geometry are counted as separate subjects]

Ordnance Maps used at examinations held in and after 1948 can be obtained *only* from the Director General, Ordnance Survey, Leatherhead Road, Chessington, Surrey.

HIGHER SCHOOL PAPERS

Higher School papers may be obtained as follows :—

A pamphlet including Group I papers in Latin, English, French, Modern History, Geography, Physics, Chemistry, Pure and Applied Mathematics. 1*s.* 9*d.* post free.
All other subjects in Group I. 4*d.* each.

Ordnance Maps used at examinations held in and after 1948 can be obtained *only* from the Director General, Ordnance Survey, Southampton.

Papers in Group II. 1*s.* 6*d.* post free.

Papers in Group III. 4*d.* post free.

Papers in Group IV. 1*s.* 6*d.* post free.

Separate copies of papers in all subsidiary subjects. 4*d.* a copy for single subjects.

Collected Sets (main subjects only)

French and German
Midsummer 1946 to Midsummer 1948. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Mathematics
Midsummer 1947 to Midsummer 1949. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Science
Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Geology, General Biology—
Midsummer 1947 to Midsummer 1949. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

[Some copies are still available of the Collected Set of *English* papers 1936–38, price 1*s.* 8*d.* post free]

INTERMEDIATE ARTS & SCIENCE (EXTERNAL)

French and German
July 1946 to July 1948. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Latin
November 1945 to November 1947. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Pure Mathematics (with answers)
November 1946 to November 1948. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Applied Mathematics (with answers)
November 1945 to November 1947. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Physics and Chemistry
November 1946 to November 1948. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

Botany, Zoology and General Principles of Biology
November 1943 to November 1945. 2*s.* 0*d.* post free.

DEGREE EXAMINATIONS

B.A. Honours

Sets of papers in the different subjects for any one examination, including one subject subsidiary to the principal subject if specified.
1*s.* 3*d.* each subject post free.

Enquirers should state whether they require Internal or External papers.

B.Sc. Special

Sets of papers in the different subjects for any one examination, including one subject subsidiary to the principal subject if specified.
1*s.* 3*d.* each subject post free.

Enquirers should state whether they require Internal or External papers.

Sets of papers in Chemistry and in Physics for the College examinations. The College should be specified.
1*s.* 3*d.* each subject post free.

B.Sc. (Engineering) College Examinations

Sets of papers for the respective College examinations as follows :

Part I or Second Year, 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.
Part II or Third Year, 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.
Both Parts, 2*s.* o*d.* post free.
} University College ; King's College or Queen Mary College.

Imperial College

Sets of papers in Mechanical, Civil or Electrical Engineering as follows :

Second Year, 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.
Third Year, 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.
Both parts, 2*s.* o*d.* post free.

Complete set of papers in Chemical Engineering for 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.

Enquirers should specify which branch or year they require, and in case of Third Year Electrical Engineering whether Communications or Power.

M.A. and M.Sc.

Sets of papers in the different subjects for any one examination.
1*s.* 3*d.* each subject post free.

Enquirers should state the subject(s) (also section or branch, if any) and whether Internal or External.

LL.M. papers are sold in sets for any one examination.
Price 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.

M.Th. papers (from 1948) are sold in sets for any one examination.
Price 1*s.* 3*d.* post free.

These papers can also be obtained at Imperial College.

(25619) 6-4000 10/49 M. & S., Ltd. [1186]

A FOREIGN BOOKSHOP
AND
A FOREIGN LIBRARY

WE SPECIALIZE IN FOREIGN BOOKS AND in set, recommended and all books for the study of Modern Languages. Texts, critical works and editions of standard and modern authors will be found in large numbers and at reasonable prices at our Bookshop, which you are invited to visit at any time.

The following are from our stock of reference books.

Holmes. History of Old French Literature
Lanson. Histoire de la litterature francaise
Bourciez. Elements de linguistique romane
Ewert. The French Language
Grevisse. Le bon usage : grammaire francaise
Mansion. Harrap's Standard French Dictionary
Bithell. Modern German Literature
Robertson. History of German Literature
Ermatinger Deutsche Dichter, 1700–1900
Priebsch & Collinson. The German Language
Del Rio. Historia de la literatura espanola
Valbuena. Historia de la literatura espanola
Entwistle. The Spanish Language
Cuyas. Appleton's New Spanish Dictionary
Galletti e Alterocca. La Letteratura Italiana
Zingarelli. Vocabolario della lingua italiana
Ushakov. Tolkovy Slovar' Russkovo Yazika

Inquiries promptly answered and prices quoted.

OUR FOREIGN LENDING LIBRARY

(in 12 European languages) is kept up-to-date by the inclusion of the newest books from abroad. Prospectus on request.

INTERNATIONAL BOOK CLUB

11, Buckingham Street, Strand, London, W.C.2

TEMple Bar 3376

U 238 10/10/49 Sir J. C. &S.
1,350 (10)

LAMLEY & Co. Ltd.

The South Kensington Bookshop

SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL HANDBOOKS

a carefully selected stock in—

PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY & ENGINEERING

Drawing Instruments. Stationery.
Artists' Materials. Children's Books.
General Literature. Art. Music.

Subscriptions to American and Foreign Scientific and Technical Journals can now be accepted in accordance with Board of Trade Regulations.

1, 3 & 5 EXHIBITION ROAD,
LONDON, S.W.7

Tel. : Kensington 1276. *We close Saturday afternoons*

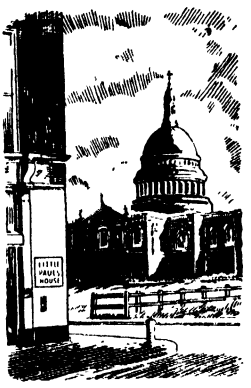
ESA

The Hallmark of Service to Schools

★ Makers of School Stationery, Furniture, Gymnasium and Nursery Equipment. ★ School Booksellers. ★ Suppliers of Uniforms, Sports Gear, Materials for the 'Under Sevens' and all School Requirements.

THE EDUCATIONAL SUPPLY ASSOCIATION LIMITED
INCORPORATING RELFE BROS.
181, High Holborn, London, W.C.1. Tel.: Holborn 9116
101, Wellington Street, Glasgow, C.2. Tel.: Central 2369

E/A45



In the Shadow of St. Paul's

SINCE 1710, when Sir Christopher Wren completed his greatest work, St. Paul's Cathedral has cast its shadow beyond the bustle of Ludgate Hill to the comparative calm of Warwick Square. In this quiet corner of the City of London stands Little Paul's House, the home of the University of London Press, adjacent to the site of its previous premises in Warwick Lane, destroyed by fire during the early part of the war.

Visitors to London are cordially invited to our showroom, where all our publications can be inspected. If you have any particular problems concerning supplies please write to us and we will do our best to help you.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON PRESS, Ltd.
Warwick Square London, E.C.4

International University Booksellers, Ltd.

The Bookshop for the Faculty of Arts

NEW AND SECOND-HAND BOOKS
FOREIGN BOOKS

Orders by post receive prompt attention

94 GOWER STREET, W.C.1

Near University College *Telephone : Euston 5106*

THE WORLD'S GREATEST BOOKSHOP

FOYLES

★ ★ FOR BOOKS ★ ★

FAMED FOR ITS EXCELLENT EDUCATIONAL BOOKS DEPT.

New & secondhand Books on every subject
We BUY Books, too

119-125 CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.2

Gerrard 5660 (16 *lines*) ★ *Open* 9-6 (*inc. Sat.*)

JACK HOBBS, LTD.

59 FLEET STREET,

LONDON, E.C.4. *Tel.* : CENtral 2139.

OFFICIAL SUPPLIERS TO THE LONDON UNIVERSITY

★ ★ ★

CLUB COLOUR SPECIALISTS

★ ★ ★

Flannel Wraps from 21/- each

SPORTS OUTFITTERS

HEFFER'S of CAMBRIDGE

carry Large Stocks of

BOOKS

English and Foreign
New and Secondhand
on all subjects

in the humanities and sciences. Our many years' experience of university bookselling enables us to deal with enquiries and orders promptly and efficiently.

W. HEFFER & SONS LIMITED

Petty Cury, Cambridge

LEWIS'S

Tel. : EUSton 4282
(5 lines)

Bookselling Department

SPECIALISES IN THE LITERATURE OF EVERY BRANCH OF PURE AND APPLIED SCIENCE. STUDENTS' TEXTBOOKS FOR ALL MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC EXAMINATIONS SUPPLIED FROM STOCK. CATALOGUES ON REQUEST. PLEASE STATE INTERESTS. FOREIGN DEPT. : Select stock. Inquiries invited.

Second-hand Books : 140 Gower St.

LARGE STOCK OF MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS ALWAYS AVAILABLE. BOOKS SOUGHT FOR AND REPORTED FREE OF CHARGE. LARGE OR SMALL COLLECTIONS BOUGHT.

Medical and Scientific Lending Library

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION :—FROM ONE GUINEA
THE LIBRARY INCLUDES ALL RECENT AND STANDARD WORKS IN ALL BRANCHES OF MEDICINE AND SCIENCE. SPECIAL TERMS FOR STUDENTS AT THE LONDON MEDICAL SCHOOLS.

THE LIBRARY CATALOGUE, revised to December, 1943 containing classified index of authors and subjects.

Pp. viii + 298. 25*s.* net. To subscribers, 12*s.* 6*d.*, postage 9d.

SUPPLEMENT 1944 to December, 1946. Pp. viii + 176. 5*s.* net. To subscribers, 2*s.* 6*d.*, postage 4d.

PROSPECTUS POST FREE ON APPLICATION.

LEWIS'S BI-MONTHLY LIST OF NEW BOOKS AND NEW EDITIONS ADDED TO THE LIBRARY, SENT POST FREE ON REQUEST.

STATIONERY DEPARTMENT

ALL STUDENTS' REQUISITES

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.

136 GOWER STREET, LONDON, W.C.1

Business hours :—9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Saturdays to 1 p.m.

Established 1844

WILLIAM NORTHAM

ROBEMAKER

By Special Appointment to

the University of London

Telephone: HOL 6760

Full Detailed List on Application.

ROBING ROOMS IN THE UNIVERSITY have been kindly placed at WILLIAM NORTHAM'S disposal for the accommodation of his customers on PRESENTATION DAY, when his Assistants will be in attendance to help robe free of charge.

A SPECIAL ROBING ROOM for LADY GRADUATES is reserved in charge of Lady Assistants. WILLIAM NORTHAM has also a PRIVATE FITTING ROOM at his establishment.

1 Star Yard, Carey St.,
London, W.C.2

BOWES & BOWES

UNIVERSITY BOOKSELLERS OF CAMBRIDGE

SUPPLY

New and Second-hand Books, General and Scientific, English and Foreign, in all subjects of University and specialized study, as well as for general reading. We invite you to place your name on our mailing list to receive our Catalogues as issued

1 & 2 • TRINITY STREET • CAMBRIDGE

ALLIANCE

ASSURANCE COMPANY LTD

HEAD OFFICE

BARTHOLOMEW LANE, LONDON, E.C.2

ESTABLISHED 1824

INSURANCES OF ALL KINDS

FIRE · MARINE · BURGLARY & THEFT
Accidents of all kinds · Motor Vehicles
LIFE (with and without Profits) · Estate Duty Policies · Family Protection
Children's Deferred Assurances and Educational Endowments · Annuities

---

The Company undertakes the duties of Executor and Trustee

The policy for children

£12 a year invested for a child
(if the first deposit is made within 2 months of birth)

will provide

at age 18

£92 for 3 years (£276 in all) for education, or

at age 21

£323 down, or a life policy for £1,044 with profits, or

at age 25

£399 down, or a life policy for £1,086 with profits, and there are many other options

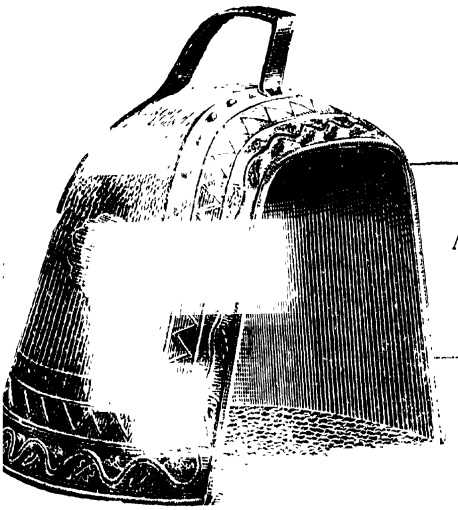
The benefits for a boy or girl of any age up to 16 will be quoted on application

The Equitable Life Assurance Society

(founded 1762)

19 Coleman Street, London, E.C.2

No shareholders No commission



A Couvre-feu taken from an old print

A Fifteenth Century Fire Extinguisher

Few probably realise that the French word "Couvre-feu," from which "The Curfew Bell" is derived, refers not to the signal but the appliance for extinguishing a fire.

These Couvres-feu were made of pieces of copper riveted together and shaped somewhat like a Dutch Oven. At sundown the fire was raked to the back of the hearth and the cover or Curfew placed over it with the open part against the chimney so that air was excluded and the fire soon died away.

The hardship of being deprived of a fire in the evening led to a discontinuance of the Curfew, but as all citizens were not careful, from time to time disastrous fires occurred.

When in 1710 the Sun Fire Office came into being it gave valuable service in the limitation of fire damage as well as providing insurance cover for which it is famous to-day.

The Centuries-old Sign of Public Service

SUN INSURANCE OFFICE LTD. · FOUNDED 1710 ·

Head Office: 63 Threadneedle Street, London, E.C.2

Branches and Agencies throughout the World